

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)****CONDITIONS**

This licence is subject to the following conditions:

General

1. The vessel to which this licence relates shall be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995, or in the Channel Islands or Isle of Man.
2. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Ministers in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel from another country without the prior approval of the UK competent authorities. For quota management purposes, catches by the pair team shall be attributed to and counted against the quota of the vessel landing the fish.
 - 3.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule to this licence, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.
 - 3.2 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship fish taken in accordance with this licence in excess of the amounts specified in relation to each such species in the Schedule and at Part II of the Annex to the Schedule.
4. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of over 10 metres overall length.
5. This licence and any variations granted by, or on behalf of, any of the licensing authorities shall either:
 - a) be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand; or
 - b) within 5 working days of a request by any British sea-fishery officer to the master, be presented during normal office hours to a Fishery Office nominated by the master at the time of the request.
6. Notwithstanding Articles 6(4) and 8(1) of Council Regulation (EEC) No. 2847/93, the Master shall complete and submit an EC logbook and a landing declaration in accordance with the provisions in Article 23 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009. Any fish which are subject to quota which are retained on board and not returned to the sea in accordance with Article 15 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98, as amended, shall count against the uptake of the Producer Organisation, against which quota allocations the vessel to which this licence relates is fishing.

Notification of Licence Variations

7. The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, to the vessel to which this licence relates, shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation, affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Electro-Fishing

8. The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board, electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

Prohibition on the Deployment of Mechanical Dredging Gear in the Solway Firth

- 9.1 The vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from deploying mechanical dredging gear in that area of the Solway Firth, defined as those portions of the shore and bed of the sea, the estuaries and the tidal rivers, which lie within the area bounded by the mean high-water mark of ordinary spring tides, by a straight line extending due East from the Isle of Whithorn, at a point 54°41'46" North latitude and 04°22'00" West longitude and by the line referred to in article 3(b)(i) of the Scottish Adjacent Waters Boundaries Order 1999 (S.I. 1999/1126).
- 9.2 While the vessel is in the specified area, any mechanical dredging gear carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily, and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)****Prohibition on Fishing with Trawls and Dredges in Specified Areas in Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh**

10.1 Subject to paragraphs 11.2 and 11.3, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) in that area of Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh, being the area of waters bounded sequentially by:

- a straight line drawn from a point on Skye (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise) at 57° 16.364N, 005° 46.010W; then to 57° 16.590N 005° 46.105W; then to 57° 16.850N 005° 44.335W, then to a point on the mainland (Skye bridge) at 57° 16.871N 005° 43.976W; then along the coastline of the mainland to point 57° 13.546N 005° 39.125W (near Sgeir nan Laogh); then to a point on Skye at 57° 13.522N 005° 39.789W (near Kylerhea); and then finally along the coastline of Skye to 57° 16.364N 005° 46.010W (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise)*.

10.2 The prohibition in paragraph 11.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) within the area of waters within Loch Alsh bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 16.706N 005° 42.005W;
57° 16.703N 005° 39.865W;
57° 16.850N 005° 39.321W;
57° 16.851N 005° 38.742W;
57° 16.417N 005° 37.975W;
57° 16.334N 005° 36.969W;
57° 16.502N 005° 36.396W;
57° 16.323N 005° 36.059W;
57° 15.998N 005° 35.381W;
57° 15.390N 005° 36.880W;
57° 15.371N 005° 37.351W;
57° 16.151N 005° 39.012W;
57° 16.132N 005° 41.140W;
57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W*

10.3 The prohibition in paragraph 11.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl within the area of waters within Loch Duich bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 15.944N 005° 30.579W;
57° 15.431N 005° 29.559W;
57° 15.208N 005° 28.763W;
57° 14.541N 005° 28.101W;
57° 14.356N 005° 27.629W;
57° 14.356N 005° 28.654W;
57° 14.551N 005° 28.830W;
57° 15.012N 005° 29.713W;
57° 16.035N 005° 30.959W;
57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W*

10.4 While the vessel is within the area specified in paragraph 11.1 but is outside the areas specified in paragraphs 11.2 and 11.3, any trawl or dredge (including any suction dredge) carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

10.5 This condition is subject to the provisions of the Inshore Fishing (Prohibition of Fishing and Fishing Methods) (Scotland) Order 2004.

* All co-ordinates in this condition are on WGS84 datum and are accurate at a scale of 1:10,000.

REVOCATION

Any licence in respect of the areas and species covered by this licence, previously issued in respect of the above named vessel, is hereby revoked.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

AUTHORITY

1.1 Subject to the limitations set out below, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EC Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EC Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively. In addition this licence authorises the above-named vessel to fish in ICES Divisions IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone) and IIId (EC Zone) for saithe and mackerel and ICES Division II (EC Zone) for sole. All references to EC or territorial waters of British fishery limits include waters in the Scottish fishery zone and Welsh territorial waters.

1.2 It shall be prohibited to fish or retain on board any of the following species in the Porcupine Bank during the period from 01 May to 31 May 2016: cod, megrim, anglerfish, haddock, whiting, hake, Norway lobster, plaice, pollack, saithe, skates and rays, common sole and spurdog.

'Porcupine Bank' comprises the area bounded by rhumb lines sequentially joining the following positions:

52°27'N, 12°19'W; 52°40'N, 12°30'W; 52°47'N, 12°39.6'W; 52°47'N, 12°56'W; 52°13.5'N, 13°53.83'W; 51°22'N, 14°24'W; 51°22'N, 14°03'W; 52°10'N, 13°25'W; 52°32'N, 13°07.5'W; 52°43'N, 12°55'W; 52°43'N, 12°43'W; 52°38.8'N, 12°37'W; 52°27'N, 12°23'W; 52°27'N, 12°19'W

FISHING RESTRICTIONS FOR BASS

2.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) in ICES divisions IVb, IVc, VIId, VIle, VIIf and VIIf in waters within 12 nautical miles from baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom in ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 30 June each calendar year.

2.2 By way of derogation from 2.1 it shall be permitted for a Union vessel deploying demersal gears or seines to retain on board catches of bass that are not more than 1% of the weight of the total catches of marine organisms on board in any area.

2.3 The restriction on fishing for bass in condition 2.1 above shall not apply to fishing for bass by vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 31 January, and between 0000 hours on 1 April to 2359 hours on 30 June.

2.4 Vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets in accordance with 2.3 above shall not carry on board during the same voyage any other gear types except where such gear is lashed and stowed so it may not be readily used in accordance with the provisions of Article 47 of Council Regulation (EC) 1224/2009.

2.5 In accordance with condition 3.2 of this licence, catches of bass by eligible vessels in accordance with subparagraph 2.3 shall be subject to the monthly limits specified below:

Gear Category & Code (i)	Maximum Catch of Sea Bass Permitted Per Vessel Per Calendar Month (kg) (ii)
--------------------------	---

All long lines or pole and line or rod and line fisheries, including LHP, LHM, LLD, LL, LTL, LX and LLS, all fixed gillnets and traps, including GTR, GNS, FYK, FPN and FIX	1,300
---	-------

All other gear types	1,000
----------------------	-------

(i) As per FAO 3-alpha fishing gear codes

(ii) For vessels using more than one gear in a single calendar month, the lowest catch limit for any of the gears used shall apply

LIMITATIONS TO AUTHORITY

3. This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2016, or the date of issue thereof, whichever is the later, until 2359 hours on 30 June 2017, subject to any revocation, suspension or variation.

4. This licence may be revoked, suspended or varied at any time, by a notice communicated in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences & Notices)(Scotland) Regulations 2011, including publication on the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

The licence shall also cease to have effect if by virtue of an Order of the Court the licensee has been disqualified from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

5. This licence is invalid if any of the details at Sections 1 to 5 on pages 1 and 2 of the licence change.

SPECIES FOR WHICH YOU MAY NOT FISH:

6.1 Subject to the following provisions of this Schedule, this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for, or retain on board, sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately.

6.2 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1 and of **Part I** of the **Annex to the Schedule**, this licence does not authorise fishing for herring in ICES Division IVa, in the area of sea landward of a line drawn from a point on the mainland of Scotland at 58° 06.9' North and 3° 38.5' West (Helmsdale) to a point on the mainland of Scotland at 57° 43.4' North and 3° 16.6' West (Stotfield Head).

6.3 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1 and of **Part I** of the **Annex to the Schedule**, this licence does not authorise fishing for mackerel within ICES Division IV, by any vessel, except by handline, at any time.

Any mackerel caught under the authority of this licence for use as bait only and up to a limit of 50 kgs per trip must not be landed and offered for sale and should be retained on board the vessel. Catches of mackerel for such purpose should not be landed. Mackerel caught under the authority of this licence for other purposes (i.e. human consumption) must be landed and recorded on a FISH1 form.

In addition, unless expressly permitted at section 3 i.e. those who hold a 'Handline Mackerel Entitlement', this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for mackerel by handline within either ICES Division IVa, IVb or IVab for human consumption.

7.1 Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

(a) up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets; and

(b) up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets; or

(c) any shellfish, excluding green crabs, taken as a permitted bycatch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

7.2 For the purposes of this paragraph, 'shellfish' means lobsters (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), edible crabs (*Cancer pagurus*), velvet crabs (*Liocarcinus puber*), spider crabs (*Maja squinado*) and green crabs (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

PERMITTED BYCATCHES

8. When, during any fishing trip, dredges are used or carried on board, it is prohibited for the quantities of marine organisms (as defined in Article 3[a] of Council Regulation [EC] No. 850/98) retained on board, landed or trans-shipped, with the exception of bivalve molluscs, to exceed 5% of the total weight of marine organisms on board.

9.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for sword fish. An incidental bycatch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

9.2 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

10. This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

FARNE DEEPS FISHING RESTRICTIONS

11.1 Subject to the exemptions below, vessels deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls) are prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deeps.

11.2 The prohibition in condition 11.1 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

11.3 The prohibition in condition 11.1 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

11.4 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 11.2 and 11.3 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

11.5 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, 'Farne Deeps' shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

CATCH RESTRICTIONS & QUOTA LIMITATIONS

12. The Authority of this licence is subject to the quota limitations set out at **Part II** of the **Annex to the Schedule**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped per calendar month unless otherwise stated. Where weekly catch limits are set, a "week" means 0001 hours on any Sunday until 2359 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

PAIR TRAWLING

13. When the vessel pair fishes with another vessel, the quantities of sea fish attributable to each vessel will be the quantities on board and landed by that vessel.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Anglerfish	VII	Open	01-JAN-2016
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Open	
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Open	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Cod	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Open	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Open	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Haddock	VIIa	Open	
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Open	
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIe,f	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Open	01-MAY-2016
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Open	01-MAY-2016
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Open	01-JAN-2016
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Open	01-JAN-2016
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2015
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Closed	10-APR-2016
Skates & rays	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIe	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIIfg	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sprats	VIIId,e	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Spurdog		closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Whiting	VIIb-k	Open	

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51° 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

**(10 Metre and Under) PO Membership Licence
Vessel in membership of the ABERDEEN FPO**

Annex to the Schedule

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

1. The purpose of this licence is to enable Fisheries Ministers in the UK, in conformity with the Common Fisheries Policy to monitor and control the quantity of fish taken by fishing vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, and to ensure that vessels fishing against the United Kingdom's quotas have a real economic link with the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2. This licence is granted only to the owner(s) or charterer(s) named in respect of the vessel. If there is a change of owner(s) or charterer(s) the licence becomes invalid and an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Immediate application should also be made for a new licence if there is any change in the particulars of the vessel listed in this licence or if the licence holder joins a producer organisation during the year. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to the licence entitlement.

3. Section 11 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967, as amended, lays down maximum penalties which would apply to the master, owner(s) or charterer(s) of the vessel if found guilty of a contravention of a provision of the licence or of fishing without a licence. The penalty may include a fine on summary conviction which can be up to £50,000 in some cases, and an unlimited fine on conviction on indictment. In addition, the court by which a person is convicted of an offence may in certain cases order the forfeiture of any net or other fishing gear used in committing the offence and/or any fish in respect of which the offence was committed or may impose an additional fine to the value of that fish. The court may also order the owner or charterer of the vessel to be disqualified for a specified period from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4. This licence may be varied from time to time and may be revoked or suspended in part or in whole if it appears to the Minister who has granted it or, on whose behalf it has been granted, that this is necessary or expedient for the regulation of sea fishing, or it is appropriate to do so where there is a contravention of the licence.

5. This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing for the species covered by the licence. In particular, orders under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended) may from time to time prohibit fishing for sea fish. **The European Commission may also close fisheries under powers conferred by Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended) and such closures also override any authority conferred by this licence.**

6. This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish for the species covered by this licence in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general or the licensed vessel in particular is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

7. If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's certificate of registry and this licence.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

CONDITIONS

This licence is subject to the following conditions:

General

1. The vessel to which this licence relates shall be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995, or in the Channel Islands or Isle of Man.
2. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Ministers in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel from another country without the prior approval of the UK competent authorities. For quota management purposes, catches by the pair team shall be attributed to and counted against the quota of the vessel landing the fish.
 - 3.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule to this licence, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.
 - 3.2 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship fish taken in accordance with this licence in excess of the amounts specified in relation to each such species in the Schedule and at Part II of the Annex to the Schedule.
4. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of over 10 metres overall length.
5. This licence and any variations granted by, or on behalf of, any of the licensing authorities shall either:
 - a) be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand; or
 - b) within 5 working days of a request by any British sea-fishery officer to the master, be presented during normal office hours to a Fishery Office nominated by the master at the time of the request.
6. Notwithstanding Articles 6(4) and 8(1) of Council Regulation (EEC) No. 2847/93, the Master shall complete and submit an EC logbook and a landing declaration in accordance with the provisions in Article 23 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009. Any fish which are subject to quota which are retained on board and not returned to the sea in accordance with Article 15 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98, as amended, shall count against the uptake of the Producer Organisation, against which quota allocations the vessel to which this licence relates is fishing.

Notification of Licence Variations

7. The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, to the vessel to which this licence relates, shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation, affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Electro-Fishing

8. The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board, electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

Prohibition on the Deployment of Mechanical Dredging Gear in the Solway Firth

- 9.1 The vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from deploying mechanical dredging gear in that area of the Solway Firth, defined as those portions of the shore and bed of the sea, the estuaries and the tidal rivers, which lie within the area bounded by the mean high-water mark of ordinary spring tides, by a straight line extending due East from the Isle of Whithorn, at a point 54°41'46" North latitude and 04°22'00" West longitude and by the line referred to in article 3(b)(i) of the Scottish Adjacent Waters Boundaries Order 1999 (S.I. 1999/1126).
- 9.2 While the vessel is in the specified area, any mechanical dredging gear carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily, and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)****Prohibition on Fishing with Trawls and Dredges in Specified Areas in Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh**

10.1 Subject to paragraphs 11.2 and 11.3, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) in that area of Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh, being the area of waters bounded sequentially by:

- a straight line drawn from a point on Skye (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise) at 57° 16.364N, 005° 46.010W; then to 57° 16.590N 005° 46.105W; then to 57° 16.850N 005° 44.335W, then to a point on the mainland (Skye bridge) at 57° 16.871N 005° 43.976W; then along the coastline of the mainland to point 57° 13.546N 005° 39.125W (near Sgeir nan Laogh); then to a point on Skye at 57° 13.522N 005° 39.789W (near Kylerhea); and then finally along the coastline of Skye to 57° 16.364N 005° 46.010W (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise)*.

10.2 The prohibition in paragraph 11.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) within the area of waters within Loch Alsh bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 16.706N 005° 42.005W;
57° 16.703N 005° 39.865W;
57° 16.850N 005° 39.321W;
57° 16.851N 005° 38.742W;
57° 16.417N 005° 37.975W;
57° 16.334N 005° 36.969W;
57° 16.502N 005° 36.396W;
57° 16.323N 005° 36.059W;
57° 15.998N 005° 35.381W;
57° 15.390N 005° 36.880W;
57° 15.371N 005° 37.351W;
57° 16.151N 005° 39.012W;
57° 16.132N 005° 41.140W;
57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W*

10.3 The prohibition in paragraph 11.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl within the area of waters within Loch Duich bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 15.944N 005° 30.579W;
57° 15.431N 005° 29.559W;
57° 15.208N 005° 28.763W;
57° 14.541N 005° 28.101W;
57° 14.356N 005° 27.629W;
57° 14.356N 005° 28.654W;
57° 14.551N 005° 28.830W;
57° 15.012N 005° 29.713W;
57° 16.035N 005° 30.959W;
57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W*

10.4 While the vessel is within the area specified in paragraph 11.1 but is outside the areas specified in paragraphs 11.2 and 11.3, any trawl or dredge (including any suction dredge) carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

10.5 This condition is subject to the provisions of the Inshore Fishing (Prohibition of Fishing and Fishing Methods) (Scotland) Order 2004.

* All co-ordinates in this condition are on WGS84 datum and are accurate at a scale of 1:10,000.

REVOCATION

Any licence in respect of the areas and species covered by this licence, previously issued in respect of the above named vessel, is hereby revoked.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

AUTHORITY

1.1 Subject to the limitations set out below, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EC Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EC Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively. In addition this licence authorises the above-named vessel to fish in ICES Divisions IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone) and IIId (EC Zone) for saithe and mackerel and ICES Division II (EC Zone) for sole. All references to EC or territorial waters of British fishery limits include waters in the Scottish fishery zone and Welsh territorial waters.

1.2 It shall be prohibited to fish or retain on board any of the following species in the Porcupine Bank during the period from 01 May to 31 May 2016: cod, megrim, anglerfish, haddock, whiting, hake, Norway lobster, plaice, pollack, saithe, skates and rays, common sole and spurdog.

'Porcupine Bank' comprises the area bounded by rhumb lines sequentially joining the following positions:

52°27'N, 12°19'W; 52°40'N, 12°30'W; 52°47'N, 12°39.6'W; 52°47'N, 12°56'W; 52°13.5'N, 13°53.83'W; 51°22'N, 14°24'W; 51°22'N, 14°03'W; 52°10'N, 13°25'W; 52°32'N, 13°07.5'W; 52°43'N, 12°55'W; 52°43'N, 12°43'W; 52°38.8'N, 12°37'W; 52°27'N, 12°23'W; 52°27'N, 12°19'W

FISHING RESTRICTIONS FOR BASS

2.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) in ICES divisions IVb, IVc, VIId, VIle, VIIf and VIHh or in waters within 12 nautical miles from baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom in ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 30 June each calendar year.

2.2 By way of derogation from 2.1 it shall be permitted for a Union vessel deploying demersal gears or seines to retain on board catches of bass that are not more than 1% of the weight of the total catches of marine organisms on board in any area.

2.3 The restriction on fishing for bass in condition 2.1 above shall not apply to fishing for bass by vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 31 January, and between 0000 hours on 1 April to 2359 hours on 30 June.

2.4 Vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets in accordance with 2.3 above shall not carry on board during the same voyage any other gear types except where such gear is lashed and stowed so it may not be readily used in accordance with the provisions of Article 47 of Council Regulation (EC) 1224/2009.

2.5 In accordance with condition 3.2 of this licence, catches of bass by eligible vessels in accordance with subparagraph 2.3 shall be subject to the monthly limits specified below:

Gear Category & Code (i)	Maximum Catch of Sea Bass Permitted Per Vessel Per Calendar Month (kg) (ii)
--------------------------	---

All long lines or pole and line or rod and line fisheries, including LHP, LHM, LLD, LL, LTL, LX and LLS, all fixed gillnets and traps, including GTR, GNS, FYK, FPN and FIX	1,300
---	-------

All other gear types	1,000
----------------------	-------

(i) As per FAO 3-alpha fishing gear codes

(ii) For vessels using more than one gear in a single calendar month, the lowest catch limit for any of the gears used shall apply

LIMITATIONS TO AUTHORITY

3. This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2016, or the date of issue thereof, whichever is the later, until 2359 hours on 30 June 2017, subject to any revocation, suspension or variation.

4. This licence may be revoked, suspended or varied at any time, by a notice communicated in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences & Notices)(Scotland) Regulations 2011, including publication on the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

The licence shall also cease to have effect if by virtue of an Order of the Court the licensee has been disqualified from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

5. This licence is invalid if any of the details at Sections 1 to 5 on pages 1 and 2 of the licence change.

SPECIES FOR WHICH YOU MAY NOT FISH:

6.1 Subject to the following provisions of this Schedule, this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for, or retain on board, sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately.

6.2 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1 and of **Part I** of the **Annex to the Schedule**, this licence does not authorise fishing for herring in ICES Division IVa, in the area of sea landward of a line drawn from a point on the mainland of Scotland at 58° 06.9' North and 3° 38.5' West (Helmsdale) to a point on the mainland of Scotland at 57° 43.4' North and 3° 16.6' West (Stotfield Head).

6.3 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1 and of **Part I** of the **Annex to the Schedule**, this licence does not authorise fishing for mackerel within ICES Division IV, by any vessel, except by handline, at any time.

Any mackerel caught under the authority of this licence for use as bait only and up to a limit of 50 kgs per trip must not be landed and offered for sale and should be retained on board the vessel. Catches of mackerel for such purpose should not be landed. Mackerel caught under the authority of this licence for other purposes (i.e. human consumption) must be landed and recorded on a FISH1 form.

In addition, unless expressly permitted at section 3 i.e. those who hold a 'Handline Mackerel Entitlement', this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for mackerel by handline within either ICES Division IVa, IVb or IVab for human consumption.

7.1 Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

(a) up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets; and

(b) up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets; or

(c) any shellfish, excluding green crabs, taken as a permitted bycatch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

7.2 For the purposes of this paragraph, 'shellfish' means lobsters (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), edible crabs (*Cancer pagurus*), velvet crabs (*Liocarcinus puber*), spider crabs (*Maja squinado*) and green crabs (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

PERMITTED BYCATCHES

8. When, during any fishing trip, dredges are used or carried on board, it is prohibited for the quantities of marine organisms (as defined in Article 3[a] of Council Regulation [EC] No. 850/98) retained on board, landed or trans-shipped, with the exception of bivalve molluscs, to exceed 5% of the total weight of marine organisms on board.

9.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for sword fish. An incidental bycatch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

9.2 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

10. This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

FARNE DEEPS FISHING RESTRICTIONS

11.1 Subject to the exemptions below, vessels deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls) are prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deeps.

11.2 The prohibition in condition 11.1 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

11.3 The prohibition in condition 11.1 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

11.4 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 11.2 and 11.3 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

11.5 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, 'Farne Deeps' shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

CATCH RESTRICTIONS & QUOTA LIMITATIONS

12. The Authority of this licence is subject to the quota limitations set out at **Part II** of the **Annex to the Schedule**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped per calendar month unless otherwise stated. Where weekly catch limits are set, a "week" means 0001 hours on any Sunday until 2359 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

PAIR TRAWLING

13. When the vessel pair fishes with another vessel, the quantities of sea fish attributable to each vessel will be the quantities on board and landed by that vessel.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Anglerfish	VII	Open	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Open	
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Open	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Cod	VIIId	Open	
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Open	
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Open	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Haddock	VIIa	Open	
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Open	
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Open	
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Open	
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Open	
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Open	
Herring	VIIa	Open	
Herring	VIIe,f	Open	
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Open	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Open	
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Open	
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Open	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Open	
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Open	
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Open	
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Open	
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Open	
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	
Skates & rays	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Open	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Sole	VIIa	Open	
Sole	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIe	Open	
Sole	VIIIfg	Open	
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Open	
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Sprats	VIIId,e	Open	
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Spurdog		closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Open	
Whiting	VIIb-k	Open	

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51° 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

**(10 Metre and Under) PO Membership Licence
Vessel in membership of the ANGLO-SCOTTISH FPO**

Annex to the Schedule

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Guttled, headed and skinned ⁴ Guttled and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Guttled, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

1. The purpose of this licence is to enable Fisheries Ministers in the UK, in conformity with the Common Fisheries Policy to monitor and control the quantity of fish taken by fishing vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, and to ensure that vessels fishing against the United Kingdom's quotas have a real economic link with the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2. This licence is granted only to the owner(s) or charterer(s) named in respect of the vessel. If there is a change of owner(s) or charterer(s) the licence becomes invalid and an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Immediate application should also be made for a new licence if there is any change in the particulars of the vessel listed in this licence or if the licence holder joins a producer organisation during the year. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to the licence entitlement.

3. Section 11 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967, as amended, lays down maximum penalties which would apply to the master, owner(s) or charterer(s) of the vessel if found guilty of a contravention of a provision of the licence or of fishing without a licence. The penalty may include a fine on summary conviction which can be up to £50,000 in some cases, and an unlimited fine on conviction on indictment. In addition, the court by which a person is convicted of an offence may in certain cases order the forfeiture of any net or other fishing gear used in committing the offence and/or any fish in respect of which the offence was committed or may impose an additional fine to the value of that fish. The court may also order the owner or charterer of the vessel to be disqualified for a specified period from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4. This licence may be varied from time to time and may be revoked or suspended in part or in whole if it appears to the Minister who has granted it or, on whose behalf it has been granted, that this is necessary or expedient for the regulation of sea fishing, or it is appropriate to do so where there is a contravention of the licence.

5. This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing for the species covered by the licence. In particular, orders under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended) may from time to time prohibit fishing for sea fish. **The European Commission may also close fisheries under powers conferred by Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended) and such closures also override any authority conferred by this licence.**

6. This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish for the species covered by this licence in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general or the licensed vessel in particular is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

7. If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's certificate of registry and this licence.



LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

CONDITIONS

This licence is subject to the following conditions:

General

1. The vessel to which this licence relates shall be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995, or in the Channel Islands or Isle of Man.
2. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Ministers in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel from another country without the prior approval of the UK competent authorities. For quota management purposes, catches by the pair team shall be attributed to and counted against the quota of the vessel landing the fish.
 - 3.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule to this licence, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.
 - 3.2 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship fish taken in accordance with this licence in excess of the amounts specified in relation to each such species in the Schedule and at Part II of the Annex to the Schedule.
4. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of over 10 metres overall length.
5. This licence and any variations granted by, or on behalf of, any of the licensing authorities shall either:
 - a) be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand; or
 - b) within 5 working days of a request by any British sea-fishery officer to the master, be presented during normal office hours to a Fishery Office nominated by the master at the time of the request.
6. Notwithstanding Articles 6(4) and 8(1) of Council Regulation (EEC) No. 2847/93, the Master shall complete and submit an EC logbook and a landing declaration in accordance with the provisions in Article 23 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009. Any fish which are subject to quota which are retained on board and not returned to the sea in accordance with Article 15 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98, as amended, shall count against the uptake of the Producer Organisation, against which quota allocations the vessel to which this licence relates is fishing.

Notification of Licence Variations

7. The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, to the vessel to which this licence relates, shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation, affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Electro-Fishing

8. The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board, electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

Prohibition on the Deployment of Mechanical Dredging Gear in the Solway Firth

- 9.1 The vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from deploying mechanical dredging gear in that area of the Solway Firth, defined as those portions of the shore and bed of the sea, the estuaries and the tidal rivers, which lie within the area bounded by the mean high-water mark of ordinary spring tides, by a straight line extending due East from the Isle of Whithorn, at a point 54°41'46" North latitude and 04°22'00" West longitude and by the line referred to in article 3(b)(i) of the Scottish Adjacent Waters Boundaries Order 1999 (S.I. 1999/1126).
- 9.2 While the vessel is in the specified area, any mechanical dredging gear carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily, and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)****Prohibition on Fishing with Trawls and Dredges in Specified Areas in Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh**

10.1 Subject to paragraphs 11.2 and 11.3, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) in that area of Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh, being the area of waters bounded sequentially by:

- a straight line drawn from a point on Skye (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise) at 57° 16.364N, 005° 46.010W; then to 57° 16.590N 005° 46.105W; then to 57° 16.850N 005° 44.335W, then to a point on the mainland (Skye bridge) at 57° 16.871N 005° 43.976W; then along the coastline of the mainland to point 57° 13.546N 005° 39.125W (near Sgeir nan Laogh); then to a point on Skye at 57° 13.522N 005° 39.789W (near Kylerhea); and then finally along the coastline of Skye to 57° 16.364N 005° 46.010W (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise)*.

10.2 The prohibition in paragraph 11.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) within the area of waters within Loch Alsh bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 16.706N 005° 42.005W;
57° 16.703N 005° 39.865W;
57° 16.850N 005° 39.321W;
57° 16.851N 005° 38.742W;
57° 16.417N 005° 37.975W;
57° 16.334N 005° 36.969W;
57° 16.502N 005° 36.396W;
57° 16.323N 005° 36.059W;
57° 15.998N 005° 35.381W;
57° 15.390N 005° 36.880W;
57° 15.371N 005° 37.351W;
57° 16.151N 005° 39.012W;
57° 16.132N 005° 41.140W;
57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W*

10.3 The prohibition in paragraph 11.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl within the area of waters within Loch Duich bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 15.944N 005° 30.579W;
57° 15.431N 005° 29.559W;
57° 15.208N 005° 28.763W;
57° 14.541N 005° 28.101W;
57° 14.356N 005° 27.629W;
57° 14.356N 005° 28.654W;
57° 14.551N 005° 28.830W;
57° 15.012N 005° 29.713W;
57° 16.035N 005° 30.959W;
57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W*

10.4 While the vessel is within the area specified in paragraph 11.1 but is outside the areas specified in paragraphs 11.2 and 11.3, any trawl or dredge (including any suction dredge) carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

10.5 This condition is subject to the provisions of the Inshore Fishing (Prohibition of Fishing and Fishing Methods) (Scotland) Order 2004.

* All co-ordinates in this condition are on WGS84 datum and are accurate at a scale of 1:10,000.

REVOCATION

Any licence in respect of the areas and species covered by this licence, previously issued in respect of the above named vessel, is hereby revoked.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

AUTHORITY

1.1 Subject to the limitations set out below, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EC Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EC Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively. In addition this licence authorises the above-named vessel to fish in ICES Divisions IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone) and IIId (EC Zone) for saithe and mackerel and ICES Division II (EC Zone) for sole. All references to EC or territorial waters of British fishery limits include waters in the Scottish fishery zone and Welsh territorial waters.

1.2 It shall be prohibited to fish or retain on board any of the following species in the Porcupine Bank during the period from 01 May to 31 May 2016: cod, megrim, anglerfish, haddock, whiting, hake, Norway lobster, plaice, pollack, saithe, skates and rays, common sole and spurdog.

'Porcupine Bank' comprises the area bounded by rhumb lines sequentially joining the following positions:

52°27'N, 12°19'W; 52°40'N, 12°30'W; 52°47'N, 12°39.6'W; 52°47'N, 12°56'W; 52°13.5'N, 13°53.83'W; 51°22'N, 14°24'W; 51°22'N, 14°03'W; 52°10'N, 13°25'W; 52°32'N, 13°07.5'W; 52°43'N, 12°55'W; 52°43'N, 12°43'W; 52°38.8'N, 12°37'W; 52°27'N, 12°23'W; 52°27'N, 12°19'W

FISHING RESTRICTIONS FOR BASS

2.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) in ICES divisions IVb, IVc, VIId, VIle, VIIf and VIIf in waters within 12 nautical miles from baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom in ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 30 June each calendar year.

2.2 By way of derogation from 2.1 it shall be permitted for a Union vessel deploying demersal gears or seines to retain on board catches of bass that are not more than 1% of the weight of the total catches of marine organisms on board in any area.

2.3 The restriction on fishing for bass in condition 2.1 above shall not apply to fishing for bass by vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 31 January, and between 0000 hours on 1 April to 2359 hours on 30 June.

2.4 Vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets in accordance with 2.3 above shall not carry on board during the same voyage any other gear types except where such gear is lashed and stowed so it may not be readily used in accordance with the provisions of Article 47 of Council Regulation (EC) 1224/2009.

2.5 In accordance with condition 3.2 of this licence, catches of bass by eligible vessels in accordance with subparagraph 2.3 shall be subject to the monthly limits specified below:

Gear Category & Code (i)	Maximum Catch of Sea Bass Permitted Per Vessel Per Calendar Month (kg) (ii)
--------------------------	---

All long lines or pole and line or rod and line fisheries, including LHP, LHM, LLD, LL, LTL, LX and LLS, all fixed gillnets and traps, including GTR, GNS, FYK, FPN and FIX	1,300
---	-------

All other gear types	1,000
----------------------	-------

(i) As per FAO 3-alpha fishing gear codes

(ii) For vessels using more than one gear in a single calendar month, the lowest catch limit for any of the gears used shall apply

LIMITATIONS TO AUTHORITY

3. This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2016, or the date of issue thereof, whichever is the later, until 2359 hours on 30 June 2017, subject to any revocation, suspension or variation.

4. This licence may be revoked, suspended or varied at any time, by a notice communicated in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences & Notices)(Scotland) Regulations 2011, including publication on the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

The licence shall also cease to have effect if by virtue of an Order of the Court the licensee has been disqualified from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

5. This licence is invalid if any of the details at Sections 1 to 5 on pages 1 and 2 of the licence change.

SPECIES FOR WHICH YOU MAY NOT FISH:

6.1 Subject to the following provisions of this Schedule, this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for, or retain on board, sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately.

6.2 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1 and of **Part I** of the **Annex to the Schedule**, this licence does not authorise fishing for herring in ICES Division IVa, in the area of sea landward of a line drawn from a point on the mainland of Scotland at 58° 06.9' North and 3° 38.5' West (Helmsdale) to a point on the mainland of Scotland at 57° 43.4' North and 3° 16.6' West (Stotfield Head).

6.3 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1 and of **Part I** of the **Annex to the Schedule**, this licence does not authorise fishing for mackerel within ICES Division IV, by any vessel, except by handline, at any time.

Any mackerel caught under the authority of this licence for use as bait only and up to a limit of 50 kgs per trip must not be landed and offered for sale and should be retained on board the vessel. Catches of mackerel for such purpose should not be landed. Mackerel caught under the authority of this licence for other purposes (i.e. human consumption) must be landed and recorded on a FISH1 form.

In addition, unless expressly permitted at section 3 i.e. those who hold a 'Handline Mackerel Entitlement', this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for mackerel by handline within either ICES Division IVa, IVb or IVab for human consumption.

7.1 Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

(a) up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets; and

(b) up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets; or

(c) any shellfish, excluding green crabs, taken as a permitted bycatch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

7.2 For the purposes of this paragraph, 'shellfish' means lobsters (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), edible crabs (*Cancer pagurus*), velvet crabs (*Liocarcinus puber*), spider crabs (*Maja squinado*) and green crabs (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

PERMITTED BYCATCHES

8. When, during any fishing trip, dredges are used or carried on board, it is prohibited for the quantities of marine organisms (as defined in Article 3[a] of Council Regulation [EC] No. 850/98) retained on board, landed or trans-shipped, with the exception of bivalve molluscs, to exceed 5% of the total weight of marine organisms on board.

9.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for sword fish. An incidental bycatch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

9.2 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

10. This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

FARNE DEEPS FISHING RESTRICTIONS

11.1 Subject to the exemptions below, vessels deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls) are prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deeps.

11.2 The prohibition in condition 11.1 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

11.3 The prohibition in condition 11.1 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

11.4 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 11.2 and 11.3 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

11.5 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, 'Farne Deeps' shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

CATCH RESTRICTIONS & QUOTA LIMITATIONS

12. The Authority of this licence is subject to the quota limitations set out at **Part II** of the **Annex to the Schedule**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped per calendar month unless otherwise stated. Where weekly catch limits are set, a "week" means 0001 hours on any Sunday until 2359 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

PAIR TRAWLING

13. When the vessel pair fishes with another vessel, the quantities of sea fish attributable to each vessel will be the quantities on board and landed by that vessel.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Anglerfish	VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Open	01-JAN-2016
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Open	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIIId	Closed	27-MAR-2016
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Open	
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Open	01-JAN-2016
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIe,f	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Open	
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Open	
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	01-JAN-2016
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Closed	27-MAR-2016
Skates & rays	VIIId	Closed	27-MAR-2016
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Open	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Sole	VIIa	Open	
Sole	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIe	Open	
Sole	VIIIfg	Open	
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Open	
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sprats	VIIId,e	Open	01-JAN-2016
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Spurdog		closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Whiting	VIIb-k	Closed	17-APR-2016

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51° 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

**(10 Metre and Under) PO Membership Licence
Vessel in membership of the FIFE FPO**

Annex to the Schedule

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

1. The purpose of this licence is to enable Fisheries Ministers in the UK, in conformity with the Common Fisheries Policy to monitor and control the quantity of fish taken by fishing vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, and to ensure that vessels fishing against the United Kingdom's quotas have a real economic link with the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2. This licence is granted only to the owner(s) or charterer(s) named in respect of the vessel. If there is a change of owner(s) or charterer(s) the licence becomes invalid and an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Immediate application should also be made for a new licence if there is any change in the particulars of the vessel listed in this licence or if the licence holder joins a producer organisation during the year. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to the licence entitlement.

3. Section 11 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967, as amended, lays down maximum penalties which would apply to the master, owner(s) or charterer(s) of the vessel if found guilty of a contravention of a provision of the licence or of fishing without a licence. The penalty may include a fine on summary conviction which can be up to £50,000 in some cases, and an unlimited fine on conviction on indictment. In addition, the court by which a person is convicted of an offence may in certain cases order the forfeiture of any net or other fishing gear used in committing the offence and/or any fish in respect of which the offence was committed or may impose an additional fine to the value of that fish. The court may also order the owner or charterer of the vessel to be disqualified for a specified period from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4. This licence may be varied from time to time and may be revoked or suspended in part or in whole if it appears to the Minister who has granted it or, on whose behalf it has been granted, that this is necessary or expedient for the regulation of sea fishing, or it is appropriate to do so where there is a contravention of the licence.

5. This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing for the species covered by the licence. In particular, orders under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended) may from time to time prohibit fishing for sea fish. **The European Commission may also close fisheries under powers conferred by Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended) and such closures also override any authority conferred by this licence.**

6. This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish for the species covered by this licence in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general or the licensed vessel in particular is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

7. If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's certificate of registry and this licence.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)****CONDITIONS**

This licence is subject to the following conditions:

General

1. The vessel to which this licence relates shall be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995, or in the Channel Islands or Isle of Man.
2. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Ministers in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel from another country without the prior approval of the UK competent authorities. For quota management purposes, catches by the pair team shall be attributed to and counted against the quota of the vessel landing the fish.
 - 3.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule to this licence, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.
 - 3.2 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship fish taken in accordance with this licence in excess of the amounts specified in relation to each such species in the Schedule and at Part II of the Annex to the Schedule.
4. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of over 10 metres overall length.
5. This licence and any variations granted by, or on behalf of, any of the licensing authorities shall either:
 - a) be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand; or
 - b) within 5 working days of a request by any British sea-fishery officer to the master, be presented during normal office hours to a Fishery Office nominated by the master at the time of the request.
6. Notwithstanding Articles 6(4) and 8(1) of Council Regulation (EEC) No. 2847/93, the Master shall complete and submit an EC logbook and a landing declaration in accordance with the provisions in Article 23 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009. Any fish which are subject to quota which are retained on board and not returned to the sea in accordance with Article 15 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98, as amended, shall count against the uptake of the Producer Organisation, against which quota allocations the vessel to which this licence relates is fishing.

Notification of Licence Variations

7. The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, to the vessel to which this licence relates, shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation, affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Electro-Fishing

8. The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board, electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

Prohibition on the Deployment of Mechanical Dredging Gear in the Solway Firth

- 9.1 The vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from deploying mechanical dredging gear in that area of the Solway Firth, defined as those portions of the shore and bed of the sea, the estuaries and the tidal rivers, which lie within the area bounded by the mean high-water mark of ordinary spring tides, by a straight line extending due East from the Isle of Whithorn, at a point 54°41'46" North latitude and 04°22'00" West longitude and by the line referred to in article 3(b)(i) of the Scottish Adjacent Waters Boundaries Order 1999 (S.I. 1999/1126).
- 9.2 While the vessel is in the specified area, any mechanical dredging gear carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily, and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)****Prohibition on Fishing with Trawls and Dredges in Specified Areas in Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh**

10.1 Subject to paragraphs 11.2 and 11.3, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) in that area of Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh, being the area of waters bounded sequentially by:

- a straight line drawn from a point on Skye (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise) at 57° 16.364N, 005° 46.010W; then to 57° 16.590N 005° 46.105W; then to 57° 16.850N 005° 44.335W, then to a point on the mainland (Skye bridge) at 57° 16.871N 005° 43.976W; then along the coastline of the mainland to point 57° 13.546N 005° 39.125W (near Sgeir nan Laogh); then to a point on Skye at 57° 13.522N 005° 39.789W (near Kylerhea); and then finally along the coastline of Skye to 57° 16.364N 005° 46.010W (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise)*.

10.2 The prohibition in paragraph 11.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) within the area of waters within Loch Alsh bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 16.706N 005° 42.005W;
57° 16.703N 005° 39.865W;
57° 16.850N 005° 39.321W;
57° 16.851N 005° 38.742W;
57° 16.417N 005° 37.975W;
57° 16.334N 005° 36.969W;
57° 16.502N 005° 36.396W;
57° 16.323N 005° 36.059W;
57° 15.998N 005° 35.381W;
57° 15.390N 005° 36.880W;
57° 15.371N 005° 37.351W;
57° 16.151N 005° 39.012W;
57° 16.132N 005° 41.140W;
57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W*

10.3 The prohibition in paragraph 11.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl within the area of waters within Loch Duich bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 15.944N 005° 30.579W;
57° 15.431N 005° 29.559W;
57° 15.208N 005° 28.763W;
57° 14.541N 005° 28.101W;
57° 14.356N 005° 27.629W;
57° 14.356N 005° 28.654W;
57° 14.551N 005° 28.830W;
57° 15.012N 005° 29.713W;
57° 16.035N 005° 30.959W;
57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W*

10.4 While the vessel is within the area specified in paragraph 11.1 but is outside the areas specified in paragraphs 11.2 and 11.3, any trawl or dredge (including any suction dredge) carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

10.5 This condition is subject to the provisions of the Inshore Fishing (Prohibition of Fishing and Fishing Methods) (Scotland) Order 2004.

* All co-ordinates in this condition are on WGS84 datum and are accurate at a scale of 1:10,000.

REVOCATION

Any licence in respect of the areas and species covered by this licence, previously issued in respect of the above named vessel, is hereby revoked.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

AUTHORITY

1.1 Subject to the limitations set out below, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EC Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EC Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively. In addition this licence authorises the above-named vessel to fish in ICES Divisions IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone) and IIId (EC Zone) for saithe and mackerel and ICES Division II (EC Zone) for sole. All references to EC or territorial waters of British fishery limits include waters in the Scottish fishery zone and Welsh territorial waters.

1.2 It shall be prohibited to fish or retain on board any of the following species in the Porcupine Bank during the period from 01 May to 31 May 2016: cod, megrim, anglerfish, haddock, whiting, hake, Norway lobster, plaice, pollack, saithe, skates and rays, common sole and spurdog.

'Porcupine Bank' comprises the area bounded by rhumb lines sequentially joining the following positions:

52°27'N, 12°19'W; 52°40'N, 12°30'W; 52°47'N, 12°39.6'W; 52°47'N, 12°56'W; 52°13.5'N, 13°53.83'W; 51°22'N, 14°24'W; 51°22'N, 14°03'W; 52°10'N, 13°25'W; 52°32'N, 13°07.5'W; 52°43'N, 12°55'W; 52°43'N, 12°43'W; 52°38.8'N, 12°37'W; 52°27'N, 12°23'W; 52°27'N, 12°19'W

FISHING RESTRICTIONS FOR BASS

2.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) in ICES divisions IVb, IVc, VIId, VIle, VIIf and VIHh or in waters within 12 nautical miles from baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom in ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 30 June each calendar year.

2.2 By way of derogation from 2.1 it shall be permitted for a Union vessel deploying demersal gears or seines to retain on board catches of bass that are not more than 1% of the weight of the total catches of marine organisms on board in any area.

2.3 The restriction on fishing for bass in condition 2.1 above shall not apply to fishing for bass by vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 31 January, and between 0000 hours on 1 April to 2359 hours on 30 June.

2.4 Vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets in accordance with 2.3 above shall not carry on board during the same voyage any other gear types except where such gear is lashed and stowed so it may not be readily used in accordance with the provisions of Article 47 of Council Regulation (EC) 1224/2009.

2.5 In accordance with condition 3.2 of this licence, catches of bass by eligible vessels in accordance with subparagraph 2.3 shall be subject to the monthly limits specified below:

Gear Category & Code (i)	Maximum Catch of Sea Bass Permitted Per Vessel Per Calendar Month (kg) (ii)
--------------------------	---

All long lines or pole and line or rod and line fisheries, including LHP, LHM, LLD, LL, LTL, LX and LLS, all fixed gillnets and traps, including GTR, GNS, FYK, FPN and FIX	1,300
---	-------

All other gear types	1,000
----------------------	-------

(i) As per FAO 3-alpha fishing gear codes

(ii) For vessels using more than one gear in a single calendar month, the lowest catch limit for any of the gears used shall apply

LIMITATIONS TO AUTHORITY

3. This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2016, or the date of issue thereof, whichever is the later, until 2359 hours on 30 June 2017, subject to any revocation, suspension or variation.

4. This licence may be revoked, suspended or varied at any time, by a notice communicated in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences & Notices)(Scotland) Regulations 2011, including publication on the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

The licence shall also cease to have effect if by virtue of an Order of the Court the licensee has been disqualified from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

5. This licence is invalid if any of the details at Sections 1 to 5 on pages 1 and 2 of the licence change.

SPECIES FOR WHICH YOU MAY NOT FISH:

6.1 Subject to the following provisions of this Schedule, this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for, or retain on board, sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately.

6.2 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1 and of **Part I** of the **Annex to the Schedule**, this licence does not authorise fishing for herring in ICES Division IVa, in the area of sea landward of a line drawn from a point on the mainland of Scotland at 58° 06.9' North and 3° 38.5' West (Helmsdale) to a point on the mainland of Scotland at 57° 43.4' North and 3° 16.6' West (Stotfield Head).

6.3 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1 and of **Part I** of the **Annex to the Schedule**, this licence does not authorise fishing for mackerel within ICES Division IV, by any vessel, except by handline, at any time.

Any mackerel caught under the authority of this licence for use as bait only and up to a limit of 50 kgs per trip must not be landed and offered for sale and should be retained on board the vessel. Catches of mackerel for such purpose should not be landed. Mackerel caught under the authority of this licence for other purposes (i.e. human consumption) must be landed and recorded on a FISH1 form.

In addition, unless expressly permitted at section 3 i.e. those who hold a 'Handline Mackerel Entitlement', this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for mackerel by handline within either ICES Division IVa, IVb or IVab for human consumption.

7.1 Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

(a) up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets; and

(b) up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets; or

(c) any shellfish, excluding green crabs, taken as a permitted bycatch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

7.2 For the purposes of this paragraph, 'shellfish' means lobsters (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), edible crabs (*Cancer pagurus*), velvet crabs (*Liocarcinus puber*), spider crabs (*Maja squinado*) and green crabs (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

PERMITTED BYCATCHES

8. When, during any fishing trip, dredges are used or carried on board, it is prohibited for the quantities of marine organisms (as defined in Article 3[a] of Council Regulation [EC] No. 850/98) retained on board, landed or trans-shipped, with the exception of bivalve molluscs, to exceed 5% of the total weight of marine organisms on board.

9.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for sword fish. An incidental bycatch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

9.2 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

10. This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

FARNE DEEPS FISHING RESTRICTIONS

11.1 Subject to the exemptions below, vessels deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls) are prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deeps.

11.2 The prohibition in condition 11.1 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

11.3 The prohibition in condition 11.1 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

11.4 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 11.2 and 11.3 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

11.5 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, 'Farne Deeps' shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

CATCH RESTRICTIONS & QUOTA LIMITATIONS

12. The Authority of this licence is subject to the quota limitations set out at **Part II** of the **Annex to the Schedule**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped per calendar month unless otherwise stated. Where weekly catch limits are set, a "week" means 0001 hours on any Sunday until 2359 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

PAIR TRAWLING

13. When the vessel pair fishes with another vessel, the quantities of sea fish attributable to each vessel will be the quantities on board and landed by that vessel.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Anglerfish	VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Open	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Open	
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Open	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIe,f	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Open	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Open	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	01-JAN-2016
Skates & rays	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Open	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Sole	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIe	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIIfg	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sprats	VIIId,e	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Spurdog		closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Whiting	VIIb-k	Closed	01-JAN-2016

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

**(10 Metre and Under) PO Membership Licence
Vessel in membership of the NESFO**

Annex to the Schedule

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

1. The purpose of this licence is to enable Fisheries Ministers in the UK, in conformity with the Common Fisheries Policy to monitor and control the quantity of fish taken by fishing vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, and to ensure that vessels fishing against the United Kingdom's quotas have a real economic link with the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2. This licence is granted only to the owner(s) or charterer(s) named in respect of the vessel. If there is a change of owner(s) or charterer(s) the licence becomes invalid and an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Immediate application should also be made for a new licence if there is any change in the particulars of the vessel listed in this licence or if the licence holder joins a producer organisation during the year. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to the licence entitlement.

3. Section 11 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967, as amended, lays down maximum penalties which would apply to the master, owner(s) or charterer(s) of the vessel if found guilty of a contravention of a provision of the licence or of fishing without a licence. The penalty may include a fine on summary conviction which can be up to £50,000 in some cases, and an unlimited fine on conviction on indictment. In addition, the court by which a person is convicted of an offence may in certain cases order the forfeiture of any net or other fishing gear used in committing the offence and/or any fish in respect of which the offence was committed or may impose an additional fine to the value of that fish. The court may also order the owner or charterer of the vessel to be disqualified for a specified period from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4. This licence may be varied from time to time and may be revoked or suspended in part or in whole if it appears to the Minister who has granted it or, on whose behalf it has been granted, that this is necessary or expedient for the regulation of sea fishing, or it is appropriate to do so where there is a contravention of the licence.

5. This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing for the species covered by the licence. In particular, orders under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended) may from time to time prohibit fishing for sea fish. **The European Commission may also close fisheries under powers conferred by Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended) and such closures also override any authority conferred by this licence.**

6. This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish for the species covered by this licence in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general or the licensed vessel in particular is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

7. If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's certificate of registry and this licence.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)****CONDITIONS**

This licence is subject to the following conditions:

General

1. The vessel to which this licence relates shall be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995, or in the Channel Islands or Isle of Man.
2. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Ministers in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel from another country, without the prior approval of the UK competent authorities. For quota management purposes, catches by the pair team shall be attributed to and counted against the quota of the vessel landing the fish.
 - 3.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule to this licence, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.
 - 3.2 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship fish taken in accordance with this licence in excess of the amounts specified in relation to each such species in the Schedule and at Part II of the Annex to the Schedule.
4. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of over 10 metres overall length.
5. This licence and any variations granted by, or on behalf of, any of the licensing authorities shall either:
 - a) be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand; or
 - b) within 5 working days of a request by any British sea-fishery officer to the master, be presented during normal office hours to a Fishery Office nominated by the master at the time of the request.
6. Vessel owners must complete a FISH1 form (landing declaration for the vessel to which this licence relates, 10 metres and under in overall length) in respect of all landings of all species and submit it to the Fishery Office at which the vessel is administered, within 48 hours of the conclusion of the fishing week - a fishing week runs from 0001 hours Sunday to 2359 hours Saturday.

Notification of Licence Variations

7. The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, to the vessel to which this licence relates, shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Electro-Fishing

8. The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

Prohibition on the Deployment of Mechanical Dredging Gear in the Solway Firth

- 9.1 The vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from deploying mechanical dredging gear in that area of the Solway Firth, defined as those portions of the shore and bed of the sea, the estuaries and the tidal rivers, which lie within the area bounded by the mean high-water mark of ordinary spring tides, by a straight line extending due East from the Isle of Whithorn, at a point 54°41'46" North latitude and 04°22'00" West longitude and by the line referred to in article 3(b)(i) of the Scottish Adjacent Waters Boundaries Order 1999 (S.I. 1999/1126).
- 9.2 While the vessel is in the specified area, any mechanical dredging gear carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily, and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Prohibition on Fishing with Trawls and Dredges in Specified Areas in Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh

- 10.1 Subject to paragraphs 12.2 and 12.3, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) in that area of Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh, being the area of waters bounded sequentially by:

- a straight line drawn from a point on Skye (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise) at 57° 16.364N, 005° 46.010W; then to 57° 16.590N 005° 46.105W; then to 57° 16.850N 005° 44.335W, then to a point on the mainland (Skye bridge) at 57° 16.871N 005° 43.976W; then along the coastline of the mainland to point 57° 13.546N 005° 39.125W (near Sgeir nan Laogh); then to a point on Skye at 57° 13.522N 005° 39.789W (near Kylerhea); and then finally along the coastline of Skye to 57° 16.364N 005° 46.010W (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise)*.

10.2 The prohibition in paragraph 12.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) within the area of waters within Loch Alsh bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 16.706N 005° 42.005W;
57° 16.703N 005° 39.865W;
57° 16.850N 005° 39.321W;
57° 16.851N 005° 38.742W;
57° 16.417N 005° 37.975W;
57° 16.334N 005° 36.969W;
57° 16.502N 005° 36.396W;
57° 16.323N 005° 36.059W;
57° 15.998N 005° 35.381W;
57° 15.390N 005° 36.880W;
57° 15.371N 005° 37.351W;
57° 16.151N 005° 39.012W;
57° 16.132N 005° 41.140W;
57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W*

10.3 The prohibition in paragraph 12.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl within the area of waters within Loch Duich bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 15.944N 005° 30.579W;
57° 15.431N 005° 29.559W;
57° 15.208N 005° 28.763W;
57° 14.541N 005° 28.101W;
57° 14.356N 005° 27.629W;
57° 14.356N 005° 28.654W;
57° 14.551N 005° 28.830W;
57° 15.012N 005° 29.713W;
57° 16.035N 005° 30.959W;
57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W*

10.4 While the vessel is within the area specified in paragraph 12.1 but is outside the areas specified in paragraphs 12.2 and 12.3, any trawl or dredge (including any suction dredge) carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

10.5 This condition is subject to the provisions of the Inshore Fishing (Prohibition of Fishing and Fishing Methods) (Scotland) Order 2004.

* All co-ordinates in this condition are on WGS84 datum and are accurate at a scale of 1:10,000.

REVOCATION

Any licence in respect of the areas and species covered by this licence, previously issued in respect of the above named vessel, is hereby revoked.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

AUTHORITY

1.1 Subject to the limitations set out below, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EC Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EC Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively. In addition this licence authorises the above-named vessel to fish in ICES Divisions IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone) and IIId (EC Zone) for saithe and mackerel and ICES Division II (EC Zone) for sole. All references to EC or territorial waters of British fishery limits include waters in the Scottish fishery zone and Welsh territorial waters.

1.2 It shall be prohibited to fish or retain on board any of the following species in the Porcupine Bank during the period from 01 May to 31 May 2016: cod, megrim, anglerfish, haddock, whiting, hake, Norway lobster, plaice, pollack, saithe, skates and rays, common sole and spurdog.

'Porcupine Bank' comprises the area bounded by rhumb lines sequentially joining the following positions:

52°27'N, 12°19'W; 52°40'N, 12°30'W; 52°47'N, 12°39.6'W; 52°47'N, 12°56'W; 52°13.5'N, 13°53.83'W; 51°22'N, 14°24'W; 51°22'N, 14°03'W; 52°10'N, 13°25'W; 52°32'N, 13°07.5'W; 52°43'N, 12°55'W; 52°43'N, 12°43'W; 52°38.8'N, 12°37'W; 52°27'N, 12°23'W; 52°27'N, 12°19'W

FISHING RESTRICTIONS FOR BASS

2.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) in ICES divisions IVb, IVc, VIId, VIle, VIIf and VIHh or in waters within 12 nautical miles from baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom in ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 30 June each calendar year.

2.2 By way of derogation from 2.1 it shall be permitted for a Union vessel deploying demersal gears or seines to retain on board catches of bass that are not more than 1% of the weight of the total catches of marine organisms on board in any area.

2.3 The restriction on fishing for bass in condition 2.1 above shall not apply to fishing for bass by vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 31 January, and between 0000 hours on 1 April to 2359 hours on 30 June.

2.4 Vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets in accordance with 2.3 above shall not carry on board during the same voyage any other gear types except where such gear is lashed and stowed so it may not be readily used in accordance with the provisions of Article 47 of Council Regulation (EC) 1224/2009.

2.5 In accordance with condition 3.2 of this licence, catches of bass by eligible vessels in accordance with subparagraph 2.3 shall be subject to the monthly limits specified below:

Gear Category & Code (i)	Maximum Catch of Sea Bass Permitted Per Vessel Per Calendar Month (kg) (ii)
--------------------------	---

All long lines or pole and line or rod and line fisheries, including LHP, LHM, LLD, LL, LTL, LX and LLS, all fixed gillnets and traps, including GTR, GNS, FYK, FPN and FIX	1,300
---	-------

All other gear types	1,000
----------------------	-------

(i) As per FAO 3-alpha fishing gear codes

(ii) For vessels using more than one gear in a single calendar month, the lowest catch limit for any of the gears used shall apply

LIMITATIONS TO AUTHORITY

3. This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2016, or the date of issue thereof, whichever is the later, until 2359 hours on 30 June 2017, subject to any revocation, suspension or variation.

4. This licence may be revoked, suspended or varied at any time, by a notice communicated in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences & Notices)(Scotland) Regulations 2011, including publication on the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

The licence shall also cease to have effect if by virtue of an Order of the Court the licensee has been disqualified from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

5. This licence is invalid if any of the details at Sections 1 to 5 on pages 1 and 2 of the licence change.

SPECIES FOR WHICH YOU MAY NOT FISH:

6.1 Subject to the following provisions of this Schedule, this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for, or retain on board, sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately.

6.2 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1 and of **Part I** of the **Annex to the Schedule**, this licence does not authorise fishing for herring in ICES Division IVa, in the area of sea landward of a line drawn from a point on the mainland of Scotland at 58° 06.9' North and 3° 38.5' West (Helmsdale) to a point on the mainland of Scotland at 57° 43.4' North and 3° 16.6' West (Stotfield Head).

6.3 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1 and of **Part I** of the **Annex to the Schedule**, this licence does not authorise fishing for mackerel within ICES Division IV, by any vessel, except by handline, at any time.

Any mackerel caught under the authority of this licence for use as bait only and up to a limit of 50 kgs per trip must not be landed and offered for sale and should be retained on board the vessel. Catches of mackerel for such purpose should not be landed. Mackerel caught under the authority of this licence for other purposes (i.e. human consumption) must be landed and recorded on a FISH1 form.

7.1 Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

(a) up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets; and

(b) up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets; or

(c) any shellfish, excluding green crabs, taken as a permitted bycatch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

7.2 For the purposes of this paragraph, 'shellfish' means lobsters (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), edible crabs (*Cancer pagurus*), velvet crabs (*Liocarcinus puber*), spider crabs (*Maja squinado*) and green crabs (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

PERMITTED BYCATCHES

8. When, during any fishing trip, dredges are used or carried on board, it is prohibited for the quantities of marine organisms (as defined in Article 3[a] of Council Regulation [EC] No. 850/98) retained on board, landed or trans-shipped, with the exception of bivalve molluscs, to exceed 5% of the total weight of marine organisms on board.

9.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for sword fish. An incidental bycatch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

9.2 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

10. This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

FARNE DEEPS FISHING RESTRICTIONS

11.1 Subject to the exemptions below, vessels deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls) are prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deeps.

11.2 The prohibition in condition 11.1 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

11.3 The prohibition in condition 11.1 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical

Vessel in membership of the 10 Metre and Under - Non PO

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

11.4 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 11.2 and 11.3 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

11.5 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, 'Farne Deep's shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

CATCH RESTRICTIONS & QUOTA LIMITATIONS

12. The Authority of this licence is subject to the quota limitations set out at **Part II** of the **Annex to the Schedule**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped per calendar month unless otherwise stated. Where weekly catch limits are set, a "week" means 0001 hours on any Sunday until 2359 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

PAIR TRAWLING

13. When the vessel pair-fishes with another vessel, the quantities of sea fish attributable to each vessel will be the quantities on board and landed by that vessel.

Vessel in membership of the 10 Metre and Under - Non PO

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Anglerfish	VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2015
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016

Vessel in membership of the 10 Metre and Under - Non PO

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Open	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIe,f	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland) ¹¹	Open	12-JUN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa ¹³ ,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Open	12-JUN-2016

Vessel in membership of the 10 Metre and Under - Non PO

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa ¹⁵ ,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Open	01-MAY-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N) ¹⁵	Open	01-MAY-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N) ¹⁶	Open	01-MAY-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab ¹⁵	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Open	06-MAR-2016
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Closed	01-JAN-2016

Vessel in membership of the 10 Metre and Under - Non PO

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIII,f,g	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VIII,h,j,k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	01-JAN-2016
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	06-MAR-2016
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	01-JAN-2016
Skates & rays	VII,d	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VII,d	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VII,e	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VII,f,g	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VII,h,j,k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sprats	VII,d,e	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Whiting	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Whiting	VIIb-k	Closed	01-JAN-2016

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51° 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)
- ¹¹ Open to Lerwick-administered Scottish vessels only
- ¹³ Open to Kirkwall-administered Scottish vessels only
- ¹⁵ Open to all Scottish vessels administered from Peterhead, Fraserburgh, Buckie & Scrabster and Ullapool-administered Scottish vessels based only in the following creeks: Inverness, Avoch, Cromarty, Portmahomack, Invergordon, Dornoch, Golspie, Brora, Helmsdale & Balintore
- ¹⁶ Open to all Scottish vessels administered from Eyemouth, Anstruther & Aberdeen

Vessel in membership of the 10 Metre and Under - Non PO

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	250 Kgs Per Month
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	100 Kgs Per Month
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	500 Kgs Per Month
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	500 Kgs Per Month
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	500 Kgs Per Month
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	100 Kgs Per Month
Ling	EU Waters of IV	250 Kgs Per Month
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII, XIV	500 Kgs Per Month
Mackerel	VI, VII, VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa, XII & XIV	2 Tonnes Per Month
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa, IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) ³ (Orkney)	2 Tonnes Per Month of which 1 tonne can be taken in the period 26 June - 09 July
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa, IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland) ¹	2 Tonnes Per Month of which 1 tonne can be taken in the period 26 June - 09 July
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa, IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) ⁴ (Moray Firth)	2 Tonnes Per Month of which 1 tonne can be taken in the period 26 June - 09 July
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N) ⁴	2 Tonnes Per Month of which 1 tonne can be taken in the period 26 June - 09 July
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N) ²	2 Tonnes Per Month of which 1 tonne can be taken in the period 26 June - 09 July
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	500 Kgs Per Month
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	25 Tonnes Per Quarter
Nephrops	VI, EU and International Waters of Vb	25 Tonnes Per Quarter
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	100 Kgs Per Month
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	100 Kgs Per Month
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	500 Kgs Per Month
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa, IIIbc	500 Kgs Per Month
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	100 Kgs Per Month
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	250 Kgs Per Month
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c, e-k	200 Kgs Per Month
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	100 Kgs Per Month
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	250 Kgs Per Month

Footnotes¹ Open to Lerwick-administered Scottish vessels only² Open to all Scottish vessels administered from Eyemouth, Anstruther & Aberdeen³ Open to Kirkwall-administered Scottish vessels only⁴ Open to all Scottish vessels administered from Peterhead, Fraserburgh, Buckie & Scrabster and Ullapool-administered Scottish vessels based only in the following creeks: Inverness, Avoch, Cromarty, Portmahomack, Invergordon, Dornoch, Golspie, Brora & Helmsdale

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

(10 Metre and Under) Licence
Vessel in membership of the 10 Metre and Under - Non PO

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

Vessel in membership of the 10 Metre and Under - Non PO

LICENCE NUMBER:

1. The purpose of this licence is to enable Fisheries Ministers in the UK, in conformity with the Common Fisheries Policy to monitor and control the quantity of fish taken by fishing vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, and to ensure that vessels fishing against the United Kingdom's quotas have a real economic link with the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2. This licence is granted only to the owner(s) or charterer(s) named in respect of the vessel. If there is a change of owner(s) or charterer(s) the licence becomes invalid and an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Immediate application should also be made for a new licence if there is any change in the particulars of the vessel listed in this licence or if the licence holder joins a producer organisation during the year. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to the licence entitlement.

3. Section 11 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967, as amended, lays down maximum penalties which would apply to the master, owner(s) or charterer(s) of the vessel if found guilty of a contravention of a provision of the licence or of fishing without a licence. The penalty may include a fine on summary conviction which can be up to £50,000 in some cases, and an unlimited fine on conviction on indictment. In addition, the court by which a person is convicted of an offence may in certain cases order the forfeiture of any net or other fishing gear used in committing the offence and/or any fish in respect of which the offence was committed or may impose an additional fine to the value of that fish. The court may also order the owner or charterer of the vessel to be disqualified for a specified period from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4. This licence may be varied from time to time and may be revoked or suspended in part or in whole if it appears to the Minister who has granted it or, on whose behalf it has been granted, that this is necessary or expedient for the regulation of sea fishing, or it is appropriate to do so where there is a contravention of the licence.

5. This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing for the species covered by the licence. In particular, orders under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended) may from time to time prohibit fishing for sea fish. **The European Commission may also close fisheries under powers conferred by Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended) and such closures also override any authority conferred by this licence.**

6. This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish for the species covered by this licence in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general or the licensed vessel in particular is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

7. If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's certificate of registry and this licence.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

CONDITIONS

This licence is subject to the following conditions:

General

1. The vessel to which this licence relates shall be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995, or in the Channel Islands or Isle of Man.
2. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Ministers in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel from another country without the prior approval of the UK competent authorities. For quota management purposes, catches by the pair team shall be attributed to and counted against the quota of the vessel landing the fish.
 - 3.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule to this licence, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.
 - 3.2 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship fish taken in accordance with this licence in excess of the amounts specified in relation to each such species in the Schedule and at Part II of the Annex to the Schedule.
4. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of over 10 metres overall length.
5. This licence and any variations granted by, or on behalf of, any of the licensing authorities shall either:
 - a) be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand; or
 - b) within 5 working days of a request by any British sea-fishery officer to the master, be presented during normal office hours to a Fishery Office nominated by the master at the time of the request.
6. Notwithstanding Articles 6(4) and 8(1) of Council Regulation (EEC) No. 2847/93, the Master shall complete and submit an EC logbook and a landing declaration in accordance with the provisions in Article 23 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009. Any fish which are subject to quota which are retained on board and not returned to the sea in accordance with Article 15 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98, as amended, shall count against the uptake of the Producer Organisation, against which quota allocations the vessel to which this licence relates is fishing.

Notification of Licence Variations

7. The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, to the vessel to which this licence relates, shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation, affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Electro-Fishing

8. The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board, electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

Prohibition on the Deployment of Mechanical Dredging Gear in the Solway Firth

- 9.1 The vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from deploying mechanical dredging gear in that area of the Solway Firth, defined as those portions of the shore and bed of the sea, the estuaries and the tidal rivers, which lie within the area bounded by the mean high-water mark of ordinary spring tides, by a straight line extending due East from the Isle of Whithorn, at a point 54°41'46" North latitude and 04°22'00" West longitude and by the line referred to in article 3(b)(i) of the Scottish Adjacent Waters Boundaries Order 1999 (S.I. 1999/1126).
- 9.2 While the vessel is in the specified area, any mechanical dredging gear carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily, and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)****Prohibition on Fishing with Trawls and Dredges in Specified Areas in Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh**

10.1 Subject to paragraphs 11.2 and 11.3, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) in that area of Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh, being the area of waters bounded sequentially by:

- a straight line drawn from a point on Skye (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise) at 57° 16.364N, 005° 46.010W; then to 57° 16.590N 005° 46.105W; then to 57° 16.850N 005° 44.335W, then to a point on the mainland (Skye bridge) at 57° 16.871N 005° 43.976W; then along the coastline of the mainland to point 57° 13.546N 005° 39.125W (near Sgeir nan Laogh); then to a point on Skye at 57° 13.522N 005° 39.789W (near Kylerhea); and then finally along the coastline of Skye to 57° 16.364N 005° 46.010W (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise)*.

10.2 The prohibition in paragraph 11.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) within the area of waters within Loch Alsh bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 16.706N 005° 42.005W;
57° 16.703N 005° 39.865W;
57° 16.850N 005° 39.321W;
57° 16.851N 005° 38.742W;
57° 16.417N 005° 37.975W;
57° 16.334N 005° 36.969W;
57° 16.502N 005° 36.396W;
57° 16.323N 005° 36.059W;
57° 15.998N 005° 35.381W;
57° 15.390N 005° 36.880W;
57° 15.371N 005° 37.351W;
57° 16.151N 005° 39.012W;
57° 16.132N 005° 41.140W;
57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W*

10.3 The prohibition in paragraph 11.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl within the area of waters within Loch Duich bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 15.944N 005° 30.579W;
57° 15.431N 005° 29.559W;
57° 15.208N 005° 28.763W;
57° 14.541N 005° 28.101W;
57° 14.356N 005° 27.629W;
57° 14.356N 005° 28.654W;
57° 14.551N 005° 28.830W;
57° 15.012N 005° 29.713W;
57° 16.035N 005° 30.959W;
57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W*

10.4 While the vessel is within the area specified in paragraph 11.1 but is outside the areas specified in paragraphs 11.2 and 11.3, any trawl or dredge (including any suction dredge) carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

10.5 This condition is subject to the provisions of the Inshore Fishing (Prohibition of Fishing and Fishing Methods) (Scotland) Order 2004.

* All co-ordinates in this condition are on WGS84 datum and are accurate at a scale of 1:10,000.

REVOCATION

Any licence in respect of the areas and species covered by this licence, previously issued in respect of the above named vessel, is hereby revoked.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

AUTHORITY

1.1 Subject to the limitations set out below, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EC Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EC Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively. In addition this licence authorises the above-named vessel to fish in ICES Divisions IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone) and IIId (EC Zone) for saithe and mackerel and ICES Division II (EC Zone) for sole. All references to EC or territorial waters of British fishery limits include waters in the Scottish fishery zone and Welsh territorial waters.

1.2 It shall be prohibited to fish or retain on board any of the following species in the Porcupine Bank during the period from 01 May to 31 May 2016: cod, megrim, anglerfish, haddock, whiting, hake, Norway lobster, plaice, pollack, saithe, skates and rays, common sole and spurdog.

'Porcupine Bank' comprises the area bounded by rhumb lines sequentially joining the following positions:

52°27'N, 12°19'W; 52°40'N, 12°30'W; 52°47'N, 12°39.6'W; 52°47'N, 12°56'W; 52°13.5'N, 13°53.83'W; 51°22'N, 14°24'W; 51°22'N, 14°03'W; 52°10'N, 13°25'W; 52°32'N, 13°07.5'W; 52°43'N, 12°55'W; 52°43'N, 12°43'W; 52°38.8'N, 12°37'W; 52°27'N, 12°23'W; 52°27'N, 12°19'W

FISHING RESTRICTIONS FOR BASS

2.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) in ICES divisions IVb, IVc, VIId, VIle, VIIf and VIIf in waters within 12 nautical miles from baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom in ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 30 June each calendar year.

2.2 By way of derogation from 2.1 it shall be permitted for a Union vessel deploying demersal gears or seines to retain on board catches of bass that are not more than 1% of the weight of the total catches of marine organisms on board in any area.

2.3 The restriction on fishing for bass in condition 2.1 above shall not apply to fishing for bass by vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 31 January, and between 0000 hours on 1 April to 2359 hours on 30 June.

2.4 Vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets in accordance with 2.3 above shall not carry on board during the same voyage any other gear types except where such gear is lashed and stowed so it may not be readily used in accordance with the provisions of Article 47 of Council Regulation (EC) 1224/2009.

2.5 In accordance with condition 3.2 of this licence, catches of bass by eligible vessels in accordance with subparagraph 2.3 shall be subject to the monthly limits specified below:

Gear Category & Code (i)	Maximum Catch of Sea Bass Permitted Per Vessel Per Calendar Month (kg) (ii)
--------------------------	---

All long lines or pole and line or rod and line fisheries, including LHP, LHM, LLD, LL, LTL, LX and LLS, all fixed gillnets and traps, including GTR, GNS, FYK, FPN and FIX	1,300
---	-------

All other gear types	1,000
----------------------	-------

(i) As per FAO 3-alpha fishing gear codes

(ii) For vessels using more than one gear in a single calendar month, the lowest catch limit for any of the gears used shall apply

LIMITATIONS TO AUTHORITY

3. This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2016, or the date of issue thereof, whichever is the later, until 2359 hours on 30 June 2017, subject to any revocation, suspension or variation.

4. This licence may be revoked, suspended or varied at any time, by a notice communicated in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences & Notices)(Scotland) Regulations 2011, including publication on the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

The licence shall also cease to have effect if by virtue of an Order of the Court the licensee has been disqualified from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

5. This licence is invalid if any of the details at Sections 1 to 5 on pages 1 and 2 of the licence change.

SPECIES FOR WHICH YOU MAY NOT FISH:

6.1 Subject to the following provisions of this Schedule, this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for, or retain on board, sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately.

6.2 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1 and of **Part I** of the **Annex to the Schedule**, this licence does not authorise fishing for herring in ICES Division IVa, in the area of sea landward of a line drawn from a point on the mainland of Scotland at 58° 06.9' North and 3° 38.5' West (Helmsdale) to a point on the mainland of Scotland at 57° 43.4' North and 3° 16.6' West (Stotfield Head).

6.3 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1 and of **Part I** of the **Annex to the Schedule**, this licence does not authorise fishing for mackerel within ICES Division IV, by any vessel, except by handline, at any time.

Any mackerel caught under the authority of this licence for use as bait only and up to a limit of 50 kgs per trip must not be landed and offered for sale and should be retained on board the vessel. Catches of mackerel for such purpose should not be landed. Mackerel caught under the authority of this licence for other purposes (i.e. human consumption) must be landed and recorded on a FISH1 form.

In addition, unless expressly permitted at section 3 i.e. those who hold a 'Handline Mackerel Entitlement', this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for mackerel by handline within either ICES Division IVa, IVb or IVab for human consumption.

7.1 Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

(a) up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets; and

(b) up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets; or

(c) any shellfish, excluding green crabs, taken as a permitted bycatch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

7.2 For the purposes of this paragraph, 'shellfish' means lobsters (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), edible crabs (*Cancer pagurus*), velvet crabs (*Liocarcinus puber*), spider crabs (*Maja squinado*) and green crabs (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

PERMITTED BYCATCHES

8. When, during any fishing trip, dredges are used or carried on board, it is prohibited for the quantities of marine organisms (as defined in Article 3[a] of Council Regulation [EC] No. 850/98) retained on board, landed or trans-shipped, with the exception of bivalve molluscs, to exceed 5% of the total weight of marine organisms on board.

9.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for sword fish. An incidental bycatch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

9.2 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

10. This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

FARNE DEEPS FISHING RESTRICTIONS

11.1 Subject to the exemptions below, vessels deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls) are prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deeps.

11.2 The prohibition in condition 11.1 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

11.3 The prohibition in condition 11.1 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

11.4 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 11.2 and 11.3 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

11.5 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, 'Farne Deeps' shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

CATCH RESTRICTIONS & QUOTA LIMITATIONS

12. The Authority of this licence is subject to the quota limitations set out at **Part II** of the **Annex to the Schedule**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped per calendar month unless otherwise stated. Where weekly catch limits are set, a "week" means 0001 hours on any Sunday until 2359 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

PAIR TRAWLING

13. When the vessel pair fishes with another vessel, the quantities of sea fish attributable to each vessel will be the quantities on board and landed by that vessel.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Anglerfish	VII	Open	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Open	
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Open	
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Open	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Closed	12-JUN-2016
Cod	VIIId	Open	
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016

(10 Metre and Under) PO Membership Licence
Vessel in membership of the NORTHERN IRELAND FPO

Annex to the Schedule

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Open	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Closed	26-JUN-2016
Haddock	VIIa	Open	
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Open	
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Open	
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Open	
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Open	
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Open	
Herring	VIIa	Open	
Herring	VIIe,f	Open	
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Open	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

(10 Metre and Under) PO Membership Licence
Vessel in membership of the NORTHERN IRELAND FPO

Annex to the Schedule

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Open	
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Open	
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Open	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Open	
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Open	
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	01-JAN-2016
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Open	
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Open	
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Open	

**(10 Metre and Under) PO Membership Licence
Vessel in membership of the NORTHERN IRELAND FPO**

Annex to the Schedule

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Open	
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	
Skates & rays	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Open	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Sole	VIIa	Open	
Sole	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIe	Open	
Sole	VIIIfg	Closed	19-JUN-2016
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Closed	19-JUN-2016
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Sprats	VIIId,e	Open	
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Spurdog		closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Open	
Whiting	VIIb-k	Open	

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

**(10 Metre and Under) PO Membership Licence
Vessel in membership of the NORTHERN IRELAND FPO**

Annex to the Schedule

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

1. The purpose of this licence is to enable Fisheries Ministers in the UK, in conformity with the Common Fisheries Policy to monitor and control the quantity of fish taken by fishing vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, and to ensure that vessels fishing against the United Kingdom's quotas have a real economic link with the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2. This licence is granted only to the owner(s) or charterer(s) named in respect of the vessel. If there is a change of owner(s) or charterer(s) the licence becomes invalid and an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Immediate application should also be made for a new licence if there is any change in the particulars of the vessel listed in this licence or if the licence holder joins a producer organisation during the year. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to the licence entitlement.

3. Section 11 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967, as amended, lays down maximum penalties which would apply to the master, owner(s) or charterer(s) of the vessel if found guilty of a contravention of a provision of the licence or of fishing without a licence. The penalty may include a fine on summary conviction which can be up to £50,000 in some cases, and an unlimited fine on conviction on indictment. In addition, the court by which a person is convicted of an offence may in certain cases order the forfeiture of any net or other fishing gear used in committing the offence and/or any fish in respect of which the offence was committed or may impose an additional fine to the value of that fish. The court may also order the owner or charterer of the vessel to be disqualified for a specified period from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4. This licence may be varied from time to time and may be revoked or suspended in part or in whole if it appears to the Minister who has granted it or, on whose behalf it has been granted, that this is necessary or expedient for the regulation of sea fishing, or it is appropriate to do so where there is a contravention of the licence.

5. This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing for the species covered by the licence. In particular, orders under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended) may from time to time prohibit fishing for sea fish. **The European Commission may also close fisheries under powers conferred by Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended) and such closures also override any authority conferred by this licence.**

6. This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish for the species covered by this licence in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general or the licensed vessel in particular is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

7. If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's certificate of registry and this licence.



LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

CONDITIONS

This licence is subject to the following conditions:

General

1. The vessel to which this licence relates shall be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995, or in the Channel Islands or Isle of Man.
2. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Ministers in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel from another country without the prior approval of the UK competent authorities. For quota management purposes, catches by the pair team shall be attributed to and counted against the quota of the vessel landing the fish.
 - 3.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule to this licence, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.
 - 3.2 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship fish taken in accordance with this licence in excess of the amounts specified in relation to each such species in the Schedule and at Part II of the Annex to the Schedule.
4. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of over 10 metres overall length.
5. This licence and any variations granted by, or on behalf of, any of the licensing authorities shall either:
 - a) be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand; or
 - b) within 5 working days of a request by any British sea-fishery officer to the master, be presented during normal office hours to a Fishery Office nominated by the master at the time of the request.
6. Notwithstanding Articles 6(4) and 8(1) of Council Regulation (EEC) No. 2847/93, the Master shall complete and submit an EC logbook and a landing declaration in accordance with the provisions in Article 23 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009. Any fish which are subject to quota which are retained on board and not returned to the sea in accordance with Article 15 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98, as amended, shall count against the uptake of the Producer Organisation, against which quota allocations the vessel to which this licence relates is fishing.

Notification of Licence Variations

7. The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, to the vessel to which this licence relates, shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation, affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Electro-Fishing

8. The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board, electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

Prohibition on the Deployment of Mechanical Dredging Gear in the Solway Firth

- 9.1 The vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from deploying mechanical dredging gear in that area of the Solway Firth, defined as those portions of the shore and bed of the sea, the estuaries and the tidal rivers, which lie within the area bounded by the mean high-water mark of ordinary spring tides, by a straight line extending due East from the Isle of Whithorn, at a point 54°41'46" North latitude and 04°22'00" West longitude and by the line referred to in article 3(b)(i) of the Scottish Adjacent Waters Boundaries Order 1999 (S.I. 1999/1126).
- 9.2 While the vessel is in the specified area, any mechanical dredging gear carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily, and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)****Prohibition on Fishing with Trawls and Dredges in Specified Areas in Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh**

10.1 Subject to paragraphs 11.2 and 11.3, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) in that area of Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh, being the area of waters bounded sequentially by:

- a straight line drawn from a point on Skye (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise) at 57° 16.364N, 005° 46.010W; then to 57° 16.590N 005° 46.105W; then to 57° 16.850N 005° 44.335W, then to a point on the mainland (Skye bridge) at 57° 16.871N 005° 43.976W; then along the coastline of the mainland to point 57° 13.546N 005° 39.125W (near Sgeir nan Laogh); then to a point on Skye at 57° 13.522N 005° 39.789W (near Kylerhea); and then finally along the coastline of Skye to 57° 16.364N 005° 46.010W (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise)*.

10.2 The prohibition in paragraph 11.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) within the area of waters within Loch Alsh bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 16.706N 005° 42.005W;
57° 16.703N 005° 39.865W;
57° 16.850N 005° 39.321W;
57° 16.851N 005° 38.742W;
57° 16.417N 005° 37.975W;
57° 16.334N 005° 36.969W;
57° 16.502N 005° 36.396W;
57° 16.323N 005° 36.059W;
57° 15.998N 005° 35.381W;
57° 15.390N 005° 36.880W;
57° 15.371N 005° 37.351W;
57° 16.151N 005° 39.012W;
57° 16.132N 005° 41.140W;
57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W*

10.3 The prohibition in paragraph 11.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl within the area of waters within Loch Duich bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 15.944N 005° 30.579W;
57° 15.431N 005° 29.559W;
57° 15.208N 005° 28.763W;
57° 14.541N 005° 28.101W;
57° 14.356N 005° 27.629W;
57° 14.356N 005° 28.654W;
57° 14.551N 005° 28.830W;
57° 15.012N 005° 29.713W;
57° 16.035N 005° 30.959W;
57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W*

10.4 While the vessel is within the area specified in paragraph 11.1 but is outside the areas specified in paragraphs 11.2 and 11.3, any trawl or dredge (including any suction dredge) carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

10.5 This condition is subject to the provisions of the Inshore Fishing (Prohibition of Fishing and Fishing Methods) (Scotland) Order 2004.

* All co-ordinates in this condition are on WGS84 datum and are accurate at a scale of 1:10,000.

REVOCATION

Any licence in respect of the areas and species covered by this licence, previously issued in respect of the above named vessel, is hereby revoked.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

AUTHORITY

1.1 Subject to the limitations set out below, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EC Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EC Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively. In addition this licence authorises the above-named vessel to fish in ICES Divisions IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone) and IIId (EC Zone) for saithe and mackerel and ICES Division II (EC Zone) for sole. All references to EC or territorial waters of British fishery limits include waters in the Scottish fishery zone and Welsh territorial waters.

1.2 It shall be prohibited to fish or retain on board any of the following species in the Porcupine Bank during the period from 01 May to 31 May 2016: cod, megrim, anglerfish, haddock, whiting, hake, Norway lobster, plaice, pollack, saithe, skates and rays, common sole and spurdog.

'Porcupine Bank' comprises the area bounded by rhumb lines sequentially joining the following positions:

52°27'N, 12°19'W; 52°40'N, 12°30'W; 52°47'N, 12°39.6'W; 52°47'N, 12°56'W; 52°13.5'N, 13°53.83'W; 51°22'N, 14°24'W; 51°22'N, 14°03'W; 52°10'N, 13°25'W; 52°32'N, 13°07.5'W; 52°43'N, 12°55'W; 52°43'N, 12°43'W; 52°38.8'N, 12°37'W; 52°27'N, 12°23'W; 52°27'N, 12°19'W

FISHING RESTRICTIONS FOR BASS

2.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) in ICES divisions IVb, IVc, VIId, VIle, VIIf and VIHh or in waters within 12 nautical miles from baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom in ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 30 June each calendar year.

2.2 By way of derogation from 2.1 it shall be permitted for a Union vessel deploying demersal gears or seines to retain on board catches of bass that are not more than 1% of the weight of the total catches of marine organisms on board in any area.

2.3 The restriction on fishing for bass in condition 2.1 above shall not apply to fishing for bass by vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 31 January, and between 0000 hours on 1 April to 2359 hours on 30 June.

2.4 Vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets in accordance with 2.3 above shall not carry on board during the same voyage any other gear types except where such gear is lashed and stowed so it may not be readily used in accordance with the provisions of Article 47 of Council Regulation (EC) 1224/2009.

2.5 In accordance with condition 3.2 of this licence, catches of bass by eligible vessels in accordance with subparagraph 2.3 shall be subject to the monthly limits specified below:

Gear Category & Code (i)	Maximum Catch of Sea Bass Permitted Per Vessel Per Calendar Month (kg) (ii)
--------------------------	---

All long lines or pole and line or rod and line fisheries, including LHP, LHM, LLD, LL, LTL, LX and LLS, all fixed gillnets and traps, including GTR, GNS, FYK, FPN and FIX	1,300
---	-------

All other gear types	1,000
----------------------	-------

(i) As per FAO 3-alpha fishing gear codes

(ii) For vessels using more than one gear in a single calendar month, the lowest catch limit for any of the gears used shall apply

LIMITATIONS TO AUTHORITY

3. This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2016, or the date of issue thereof, whichever is the later, until 2359 hours on 30 June 2017, subject to any revocation, suspension or variation.

4. This licence may be revoked, suspended or varied at any time, by a notice communicated in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences & Notices)(Scotland) Regulations 2011, including publication on the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

The licence shall also cease to have effect if by virtue of an Order of the Court the licensee has been disqualified from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

5. This licence is invalid if any of the details at Sections 1 to 5 on pages 1 and 2 of the licence change.

SPECIES FOR WHICH YOU MAY NOT FISH:

6.1 Subject to the following provisions of this Schedule, this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for, or retain on board, sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately.

6.2 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1 and of **Part I** of the **Annex to the Schedule**, this licence does not authorise fishing for herring in ICES Division IVa, in the area of sea landward of a line drawn from a point on the mainland of Scotland at 58° 06.9' North and 3° 38.5' West (Helmsdale) to a point on the mainland of Scotland at 57° 43.4' North and 3° 16.6' West (Stotfield Head).

6.3 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1 and of **Part I** of the **Annex to the Schedule**, this licence does not authorise fishing for mackerel within ICES Division IV, by any vessel, except by handline, at any time.

Any mackerel caught under the authority of this licence for use as bait only and up to a limit of 50 kgs per trip must not be landed and offered for sale and should be retained on board the vessel. Catches of mackerel for such purpose should not be landed. Mackerel caught under the authority of this licence for other purposes (i.e. human consumption) must be landed and recorded on a FISH1 form.

In addition, unless expressly permitted at section 3 i.e. those who hold a 'Handline Mackerel Entitlement', this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for mackerel by handline within either ICES Division IVa, IVb or IVab for human consumption.

7.1 Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

(a) up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets; and

(b) up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets; or

(c) any shellfish, excluding green crabs, taken as a permitted bycatch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

7.2 For the purposes of this paragraph, 'shellfish' means lobsters (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), edible crabs (*Cancer pagurus*), velvet crabs (*Liocarcinus puber*), spider crabs (*Maja squinado*) and green crabs (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

PERMITTED BYCATCHES

8. When, during any fishing trip, dredges are used or carried on board, it is prohibited for the quantities of marine organisms (as defined in Article 3[a] of Council Regulation [EC] No. 850/98) retained on board, landed or trans-shipped, with the exception of bivalve molluscs, to exceed 5% of the total weight of marine organisms on board.

9.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for sword fish. An incidental bycatch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

9.2 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

10. This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

FARNE DEEPS FISHING RESTRICTIONS

11.1 Subject to the exemptions below, vessels deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls) are prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deeps.

11.2 The prohibition in condition 11.1 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

11.3 The prohibition in condition 11.1 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

11.4 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 11.2 and 11.3 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

11.5 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, 'Farne Deeps' shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

CATCH RESTRICTIONS & QUOTA LIMITATIONS

12. The Authority of this licence is subject to the quota limitations set out at **Part II** of the **Annex to the Schedule**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped per calendar month unless otherwise stated. Where weekly catch limits are set, a "week" means 0001 hours on any Sunday until 2359 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

PAIR TRAWLING

13. When the vessel pair fishes with another vessel, the quantities of sea fish attributable to each vessel will be the quantities on board and landed by that vessel.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Anglerfish	VII	Open	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Open	
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Open	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Cod	VIIId	Open	
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Open	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Haddock	VIIa	Open	
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Open	
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIe,f	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Open	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Open	
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Open	
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Open	
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	01-JAN-2016
Skates & rays	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Open	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIa	Open	
Sole	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIe	Open	
Sole	VIIIfg	Open	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Open	
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sprats	VIIId,e	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Spurdog		closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Open	
Whiting	VIIb-k	Open	

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

**(10 Metre and Under) PO Membership Licence
Vessel in membership of the NORTHERN PO**

Annex to the Schedule

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

1. The purpose of this licence is to enable Fisheries Ministers in the UK, in conformity with the Common Fisheries Policy to monitor and control the quantity of fish taken by fishing vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, and to ensure that vessels fishing against the United Kingdom's quotas have a real economic link with the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2. This licence is granted only to the owner(s) or charterer(s) named in respect of the vessel. If there is a change of owner(s) or charterer(s) the licence becomes invalid and an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Immediate application should also be made for a new licence if there is any change in the particulars of the vessel listed in this licence or if the licence holder joins a producer organisation during the year. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to the licence entitlement.

3. Section 11 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967, as amended, lays down maximum penalties which would apply to the master, owner(s) or charterer(s) of the vessel if found guilty of a contravention of a provision of the licence or of fishing without a licence. The penalty may include a fine on summary conviction which can be up to £50,000 in some cases, and an unlimited fine on conviction on indictment. In addition, the court by which a person is convicted of an offence may in certain cases order the forfeiture of any net or other fishing gear used in committing the offence and/or any fish in respect of which the offence was committed or may impose an additional fine to the value of that fish. The court may also order the owner or charterer of the vessel to be disqualified for a specified period from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4. This licence may be varied from time to time and may be revoked or suspended in part or in whole if it appears to the Minister who has granted it or, on whose behalf it has been granted, that this is necessary or expedient for the regulation of sea fishing, or it is appropriate to do so where there is a contravention of the licence.

5. This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing for the species covered by the licence. In particular, orders under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended) may from time to time prohibit fishing for sea fish. **The European Commission may also close fisheries under powers conferred by Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended) and such closures also override any authority conferred by this licence.**

6. This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish for the species covered by this licence in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general or the licensed vessel in particular is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

7. If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's certificate of registry and this licence.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)****CONDITIONS**

This licence is subject to the following conditions:

General

1. The vessel to which this licence relates shall be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995, or in the Channel Islands or Isle of Man.
2. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Ministers in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel from another country without the prior approval of the UK competent authorities. For quota management purposes, catches by the pair team shall be attributed to and counted against the quota of the vessel landing the fish.
 - 3.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule to this licence, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.
 - 3.2 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship fish taken in accordance with this licence in excess of the amounts specified in relation to each such species in the Schedule and at Part II of the Annex to the Schedule.
4. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of over 10 metres overall length.
5. This licence and any variations granted by, or on behalf of, any of the licensing authorities shall either:
 - a) be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand; or
 - b) within 5 working days of a request by any British sea-fishery officer to the master, be presented during normal office hours to a Fishery Office nominated by the master at the time of the request.
6. Notwithstanding Articles 6(4) and 8(1) of Council Regulation (EEC) No. 2847/93, the Master shall complete and submit an EC logbook and a landing declaration in accordance with the provisions in Article 23 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009. Any fish which are subject to quota which are retained on board and not returned to the sea in accordance with Article 15 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98, as amended, shall count against the uptake of the Producer Organisation, against which quota allocations the vessel to which this licence relates is fishing.

Notification of Licence Variations

7. The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, to the vessel to which this licence relates, shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation, affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Electro-Fishing

8. The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board, electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

Prohibition on the Deployment of Mechanical Dredging Gear in the Solway Firth

- 9.1 The vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from deploying mechanical dredging gear in that area of the Solway Firth, defined as those portions of the shore and bed of the sea, the estuaries and the tidal rivers, which lie within the area bounded by the mean high-water mark of ordinary spring tides, by a straight line extending due East from the Isle of Whithorn, at a point 54°41'46" North latitude and 04°22'00" West longitude and by the line referred to in article 3(b)(i) of the Scottish Adjacent Waters Boundaries Order 1999 (S.I. 1999/1126).
- 9.2 While the vessel is in the specified area, any mechanical dredging gear carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily, and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)****Prohibition on Fishing with Trawls and Dredges in Specified Areas in Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh**

10.1 Subject to paragraphs 11.2 and 11.3, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) in that area of Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh, being the area of waters bounded sequentially by:

- a straight line drawn from a point on Skye (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise) at 57° 16.364N, 005° 46.010W; then to 57° 16.590N 005° 46.105W; then to 57° 16.850N 005° 44.335W, then to a point on the mainland (Skye bridge) at 57° 16.871N 005° 43.976W; then along the coastline of the mainland to point 57° 13.546N 005° 39.125W (near Sgeir nan Laogh); then to a point on Skye at 57° 13.522N 005° 39.789W (near Kylerhea); and then finally along the coastline of Skye to 57° 16.364N 005° 46.010W (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise)*.

10.2 The prohibition in paragraph 11.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) within the area of waters within Loch Alsh bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 16.706N 005° 42.005W;
57° 16.703N 005° 39.865W;
57° 16.850N 005° 39.321W;
57° 16.851N 005° 38.742W;
57° 16.417N 005° 37.975W;
57° 16.334N 005° 36.969W;
57° 16.502N 005° 36.396W;
57° 16.323N 005° 36.059W;
57° 15.998N 005° 35.381W;
57° 15.390N 005° 36.880W;
57° 15.371N 005° 37.351W;
57° 16.151N 005° 39.012W;
57° 16.132N 005° 41.140W;
57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W*

10.3 The prohibition in paragraph 11.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl within the area of waters within Loch Duich bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 15.944N 005° 30.579W;
57° 15.431N 005° 29.559W;
57° 15.208N 005° 28.763W;
57° 14.541N 005° 28.101W;
57° 14.356N 005° 27.629W;
57° 14.356N 005° 28.654W;
57° 14.551N 005° 28.830W;
57° 15.012N 005° 29.713W;
57° 16.035N 005° 30.959W;
57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W*

10.4 While the vessel is within the area specified in paragraph 11.1 but is outside the areas specified in paragraphs 11.2 and 11.3, any trawl or dredge (including any suction dredge) carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

10.5 This condition is subject to the provisions of the Inshore Fishing (Prohibition of Fishing and Fishing Methods) (Scotland) Order 2004.

* All co-ordinates in this condition are on WGS84 datum and are accurate at a scale of 1:10,000.

REVOCATION

Any licence in respect of the areas and species covered by this licence, previously issued in respect of the above named vessel, is hereby revoked.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

AUTHORITY

1.1 Subject to the limitations set out below, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EC Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EC Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively. In addition this licence authorises the above-named vessel to fish in ICES Divisions IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone) and IIId (EC Zone) for saithe and mackerel and ICES Division II (EC Zone) for sole. All references to EC or territorial waters of British fishery limits include waters in the Scottish fishery zone and Welsh territorial waters.

1.2 It shall be prohibited to fish or retain on board any of the following species in the Porcupine Bank during the period from 01 May to 31 May 2016: cod, megrim, anglerfish, haddock, whiting, hake, Norway lobster, plaice, pollack, saithe, skates and rays, common sole and spurdog.

'Porcupine Bank' comprises the area bounded by rhumb lines sequentially joining the following positions:

52°27'N, 12°19'W; 52°40'N, 12°30'W; 52°47'N, 12°39.6'W; 52°47'N, 12°56'W; 52°13.5'N, 13°53.83'W; 51°22'N, 14°24'W; 51°22'N, 14°03'W; 52°10'N, 13°25'W; 52°32'N, 13°07.5'W; 52°43'N, 12°55'W; 52°43'N, 12°43'W; 52°38.8'N, 12°37'W; 52°27'N, 12°23'W; 52°27'N, 12°19'W

FISHING RESTRICTIONS FOR BASS

2.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) in ICES divisions IVb, IVc, VIId, VIle, VIIf and VIHh or in waters within 12 nautical miles from baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom in ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 30 June each calendar year.

2.2 By way of derogation from 2.1 it shall be permitted for a Union vessel deploying demersal gears or seines to retain on board catches of bass that are not more than 1% of the weight of the total catches of marine organisms on board in any area.

2.3 The restriction on fishing for bass in condition 2.1 above shall not apply to fishing for bass by vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 31 January, and between 0000 hours on 1 April to 2359 hours on 30 June.

2.4 Vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets in accordance with 2.3 above shall not carry on board during the same voyage any other gear types except where such gear is lashed and stowed so it may not be readily used in accordance with the provisions of Article 47 of Council Regulation (EC) 1224/2009.

2.5 In accordance with condition 3.2 of this licence, catches of bass by eligible vessels in accordance with subparagraph 2.3 shall be subject to the monthly limits specified below:

Gear Category & Code (i)	Maximum Catch of Sea Bass Permitted Per Vessel Per Calendar Month (kg) (ii)
--------------------------	---

All long lines or pole and line or rod and line fisheries, including LHP, LHM, LLD, LL, LTL, LX and LLS, all fixed gillnets and traps, including GTR, GNS, FYK, FPN and FIX	1,300
---	-------

All other gear types	1,000
----------------------	-------

(i) As per FAO 3-alpha fishing gear codes

(ii) For vessels using more than one gear in a single calendar month, the lowest catch limit for any of the gears used shall apply

LIMITATIONS TO AUTHORITY

3. This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2016, or the date of issue thereof, whichever is the later, until 2359 hours on 30 June 2017, subject to any revocation, suspension or variation.

4. This licence may be revoked, suspended or varied at any time, by a notice communicated in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences & Notices)(Scotland) Regulations 2011, including publication on the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

The licence shall also cease to have effect if by virtue of an Order of the Court the licensee has been disqualified from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

5. This licence is invalid if any of the details at Sections 1 to 5 on pages 1 and 2 of the licence change.

SPECIES FOR WHICH YOU MAY NOT FISH:

6.1 Subject to the following provisions of this Schedule, this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for, or retain on board, sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately.

6.2 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1 and of **Part I** of the **Annex to the Schedule**, this licence does not authorise fishing for herring in ICES Division IVa, in the area of sea landward of a line drawn from a point on the mainland of Scotland at 58° 06.9' North and 3° 38.5' West (Helmsdale) to a point on the mainland of Scotland at 57° 43.4' North and 3° 16.6' West (Stotfield Head).

6.3 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1 and of **Part I** of the **Annex to the Schedule**, this licence does not authorise fishing for mackerel within ICES Division IV, by any vessel, except by handline, at any time.

Any mackerel caught under the authority of this licence for use as bait only and up to a limit of 50 kgs per trip must not be landed and offered for sale and should be retained on board the vessel. Catches of mackerel for such purpose should not be landed. Mackerel caught under the authority of this licence for other purposes (i.e. human consumption) must be landed and recorded on a FISH1 form.

In addition, unless expressly permitted at section 3 i.e. those who hold a 'Handline Mackerel Entitlement', this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for mackerel by handline within either ICES Division IVa, IVb or IVab for human consumption.

7.1 Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

(a) up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets; and

(b) up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets; or

(c) any shellfish, excluding green crabs, taken as a permitted bycatch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

7.2 For the purposes of this paragraph, 'shellfish' means lobsters (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), edible crabs (*Cancer pagurus*), velvet crabs (*Liocarcinus puber*), spider crabs (*Maja squinado*) and green crabs (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

PERMITTED BYCATCHES

8. When, during any fishing trip, dredges are used or carried on board, it is prohibited for the quantities of marine organisms (as defined in Article 3[a] of Council Regulation [EC] No. 850/98) retained on board, landed or trans-shipped, with the exception of bivalve molluscs, to exceed 5% of the total weight of marine organisms on board.

9.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for sword fish. An incidental bycatch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

9.2 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

10. This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

FARNE DEEPS FISHING RESTRICTIONS

11.1 Subject to the exemptions below, vessels deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls) are prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deeps.

11.2 The prohibition in condition 11.1 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

11.3 The prohibition in condition 11.1 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

11.4 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 11.2 and 11.3 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

11.5 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, 'Farne Deeps' shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

CATCH RESTRICTIONS & QUOTA LIMITATIONS

12. The Authority of this licence is subject to the quota limitations set out at **Part II** of the **Annex to the Schedule**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped per calendar month unless otherwise stated. Where weekly catch limits are set, a "week" means 0001 hours on any Sunday until 2359 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

PAIR TRAWLING

13. When the vessel pair fishes with another vessel, the quantities of sea fish attributable to each vessel will be the quantities on board and landed by that vessel.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Anglerfish	VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Open	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Open	
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa ¹¹	Open	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIe,f	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	
Skates & rays	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Open	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIe	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIIfg	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sprats	VIIId,e	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Spurdog		closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Whiting	VIIb-k	Closed	01-JAN-2016

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51° 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)
- ¹¹ Closed to 'Of which VIa, Vb (North of 59)'

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

**(10 Metre and Under) PO Membership Licence
Vessel in membership of the ORKNEY FPO**

Annex to the Schedule

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

1. The purpose of this licence is to enable Fisheries Ministers in the UK, in conformity with the Common Fisheries Policy to monitor and control the quantity of fish taken by fishing vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, and to ensure that vessels fishing against the United Kingdom's quotas have a real economic link with the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2. This licence is granted only to the owner(s) or charterer(s) named in respect of the vessel. If there is a change of owner(s) or charterer(s) the licence becomes invalid and an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Immediate application should also be made for a new licence if there is any change in the particulars of the vessel listed in this licence or if the licence holder joins a producer organisation during the year. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to the licence entitlement.

3. Section 11 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967, as amended, lays down maximum penalties which would apply to the master, owner(s) or charterer(s) of the vessel if found guilty of a contravention of a provision of the licence or of fishing without a licence. The penalty may include a fine on summary conviction which can be up to £50,000 in some cases, and an unlimited fine on conviction on indictment. In addition, the court by which a person is convicted of an offence may in certain cases order the forfeiture of any net or other fishing gear used in committing the offence and/or any fish in respect of which the offence was committed or may impose an additional fine to the value of that fish. The court may also order the owner or charterer of the vessel to be disqualified for a specified period from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4. This licence may be varied from time to time and may be revoked or suspended in part or in whole if it appears to the Minister who has granted it or, on whose behalf it has been granted, that this is necessary or expedient for the regulation of sea fishing, or it is appropriate to do so where there is a contravention of the licence.

5. This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing for the species covered by the licence. In particular, orders under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended) may from time to time prohibit fishing for sea fish. **The European Commission may also close fisheries under powers conferred by Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended) and such closures also override any authority conferred by this licence.**

6. This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish for the species covered by this licence in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general or the licensed vessel in particular is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

7. If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's certificate of registry and this licence.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)****CONDITIONS**

This licence is subject to the following conditions:

General

1. The vessel to which this licence relates shall be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995, or in the Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Ministers in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel from another country without the prior approval of the UK competent authorities. For quota management purposes, catches by the pair team shall be attributed to and counted against the quota of the vessel landing the fish.

3.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule to this licence, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

3.2 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship fish taken in accordance with this licence in excess of the amounts specified in relation to each such species in the Schedule and at Part II of the Annex to the Schedule.

4. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of over 10 metres overall length.

5. This licence and any variations granted by, or on behalf of, any of the licensing authorities shall either:

- a) be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand; or
- b) within 5 working days of a request by any British sea-fishery officer to the master, be presented during normal office hours to a Fishery Office nominated by the master at the time of the request.

6. Notwithstanding Articles 6(4) and 8(1) of Council Regulation (EEC) No. 2847/93, the Master shall complete and submit an EC logbook and a landing declaration in accordance with the provisions in Article 23 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009. Any fish which are subject to quota which are retained on board and not returned to the sea in accordance with Article 15 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98, as amended, shall count against the uptake of the Producer Organisation, against which quota allocations the vessel to which this licence relates is fishing.

Notification of Licence Variations

7. The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, to the vessel to which this licence relates, shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation, affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Electro-Fishing

8. The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board, electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

Prohibition on the Deployment of Mechanical Dredging Gear in the Solway Firth

9.1 The vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from deploying mechanical dredging gear in that area of the Solway Firth, defined as those portions of the shore and bed of the sea, the estuaries and the tidal rivers, which lie within the area bounded by the mean high-water mark of ordinary spring tides, by a straight line extending due East from the Isle of Whithorn, at a point 54°41'46" North latitude and 04°22'00" West longitude and by the line referred to in article 3(b)(i) of the Scottish Adjacent Waters Boundaries Order 1999 (S.I. 1999/1126).

9.2 While the vessel is in the specified area, any mechanical dredging gear carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily, and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)****Prohibition on Fishing with Trawls and Dredges in Specified Areas in Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh**

10.1 Subject to paragraphs 11.2 and 11.3, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) in that area of Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh, being the area of waters bounded sequentially by:

- a straight line drawn from a point on Skye (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise) at 57° 16.364N, 005° 46.010W; then to 57° 16.590N 005° 46.105W; then to 57° 16.850N 005° 44.335W, then to a point on the mainland (Skye bridge) at 57° 16.871N 005° 43.976W; then along the coastline of the mainland to point 57° 13.546N 005° 39.125W (near Sgeir nan Laogh); then to a point on Skye at 57° 13.522N 005° 39.789W (near Kylerhea); and then finally along the coastline of Skye to 57° 16.364N 005° 46.010W (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise)*.

10.2 The prohibition in paragraph 11.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) within the area of waters within Loch Alsh bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 16.706N 005° 42.005W;
57° 16.703N 005° 39.865W;
57° 16.850N 005° 39.321W;
57° 16.851N 005° 38.742W;
57° 16.417N 005° 37.975W;
57° 16.334N 005° 36.969W;
57° 16.502N 005° 36.396W;
57° 16.323N 005° 36.059W;
57° 15.998N 005° 35.381W;
57° 15.390N 005° 36.880W;
57° 15.371N 005° 37.351W;
57° 16.151N 005° 39.012W;
57° 16.132N 005° 41.140W;
57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W*

10.3 The prohibition in paragraph 11.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl within the area of waters within Loch Duich bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 15.944N 005° 30.579W;
57° 15.431N 005° 29.559W;
57° 15.208N 005° 28.763W;
57° 14.541N 005° 28.101W;
57° 14.356N 005° 27.629W;
57° 14.356N 005° 28.654W;
57° 14.551N 005° 28.830W;
57° 15.012N 005° 29.713W;
57° 16.035N 005° 30.959W;
57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W*

10.4 While the vessel is within the area specified in paragraph 11.1 but is outside the areas specified in paragraphs 11.2 and 11.3, any trawl or dredge (including any suction dredge) carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

10.5 This condition is subject to the provisions of the Inshore Fishing (Prohibition of Fishing and Fishing Methods) (Scotland) Order 2004.

* All co-ordinates in this condition are on WGS84 datum and are accurate at a scale of 1:10,000.

REVOCATION

Any licence in respect of the areas and species covered by this licence, previously issued in respect of the above named vessel, is hereby revoked.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

AUTHORITY

1.1 Subject to the limitations set out below, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EC Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EC Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively. In addition this licence authorises the above-named vessel to fish in ICES Divisions IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone) and IIId (EC Zone) for saithe and mackerel and ICES Division II (EC Zone) for sole. All references to EC or territorial waters of British fishery limits include waters in the Scottish fishery zone and Welsh territorial waters.

1.2 It shall be prohibited to fish or retain on board any of the following species in the Porcupine Bank during the period from 01 May to 31 May 2016: cod, megrim, anglerfish, haddock, whiting, hake, Norway lobster, plaice, pollack, saithe, skates and rays, common sole and spurdog.

'Porcupine Bank' comprises the area bounded by rhumb lines sequentially joining the following positions:

52°27'N, 12°19'W; 52°40'N, 12°30'W; 52°47'N, 12°39.6'W; 52°47'N, 12°56'W; 52°13.5'N, 13°53.83'W; 51°22'N, 14°24'W; 51°22'N, 14°03'W; 52°10'N, 13°25'W; 52°32'N, 13°07.5'W; 52°43'N, 12°55'W; 52°43'N, 12°43'W; 52°38.8'N, 12°37'W; 52°27'N, 12°23'W; 52°27'N, 12°19'W

FISHING RESTRICTIONS FOR BASS

2.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) in ICES divisions IVb, IVc, VIId, VIle, VIIf and VIHh or in waters within 12 nautical miles from baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom in ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 30 June each calendar year.

2.2 By way of derogation from 2.1 it shall be permitted for a Union vessel deploying demersal gears or seines to retain on board catches of bass that are not more than 1% of the weight of the total catches of marine organisms on board in any area.

2.3 The restriction on fishing for bass in condition 2.1 above shall not apply to fishing for bass by vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 31 January, and between 0000 hours on 1 April to 2359 hours on 30 June.

2.4 Vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets in accordance with 2.3 above shall not carry on board during the same voyage any other gear types except where such gear is lashed and stowed so it may not be readily used in accordance with the provisions of Article 47 of Council Regulation (EC) 1224/2009.

2.5 In accordance with condition 3.2 of this licence, catches of bass by eligible vessels in accordance with subparagraph 2.3 shall be subject to the monthly limits specified below:

Gear Category & Code (i)	Maximum Catch of Sea Bass Permitted Per Vessel Per Calendar Month (kg) (ii)
--------------------------	---

All long lines or pole and line or rod and line fisheries, including LHP, LHM, LLD, LL, LTL, LX and LLS, all fixed gillnets and traps, including GTR, GNS, FYK, FPN and FIX	1,300
---	-------

All other gear types	1,000
----------------------	-------

(i) As per FAO 3-alpha fishing gear codes

(ii) For vessels using more than one gear in a single calendar month, the lowest catch limit for any of the gears used shall apply

LIMITATIONS TO AUTHORITY

3. This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2016, or the date of issue thereof, whichever is the later, until 2359 hours on 30 June 2017, subject to any revocation, suspension or variation.

4. This licence may be revoked, suspended or varied at any time, by a notice communicated in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences & Notices)(Scotland) Regulations 2011, including publication on the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

The licence shall also cease to have effect if by virtue of an Order of the Court the licensee has been disqualified from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

5. This licence is invalid if any of the details at Sections 1 to 5 on pages 1 and 2 of the licence change.

SPECIES FOR WHICH YOU MAY NOT FISH:

6.1 Subject to the following provisions of this Schedule, this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for, or retain on board, sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately.

6.2 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1 and of **Part I** of the **Annex to the Schedule**, this licence does not authorise fishing for herring in ICES Division IVa, in the area of sea landward of a line drawn from a point on the mainland of Scotland at 58° 06.9' North and 3° 38.5' West (Helmsdale) to a point on the mainland of Scotland at 57° 43.4' North and 3° 16.6' West (Stotfield Head).

6.3 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1 and of **Part I** of the **Annex to the Schedule**, this licence does not authorise fishing for mackerel within ICES Division IV, by any vessel, except by handline, at any time.

Any mackerel caught under the authority of this licence for use as bait only and up to a limit of 50 kgs per trip must not be landed and offered for sale and should be retained on board the vessel. Catches of mackerel for such purpose should not be landed. Mackerel caught under the authority of this licence for other purposes (i.e. human consumption) must be landed and recorded on a FISH1 form.

In addition, unless expressly permitted at section 3 i.e. those who hold a 'Handline Mackerel Entitlement', this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for mackerel by handline within either ICES Division IVa, IVb or IVab for human consumption.

7.1 Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

(a) up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets; and

(b) up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets; or

(c) any shellfish, excluding green crabs, taken as a permitted bycatch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

7.2 For the purposes of this paragraph, 'shellfish' means lobsters (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), edible crabs (*Cancer pagurus*), velvet crabs (*Liocarcinus puber*), spider crabs (*Maja squinado*) and green crabs (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

PERMITTED BYCATCHES

8. When, during any fishing trip, dredges are used or carried on board, it is prohibited for the quantities of marine organisms (as defined in Article 3[a] of Council Regulation [EC] No. 850/98) retained on board, landed or trans-shipped, with the exception of bivalve molluscs, to exceed 5% of the total weight of marine organisms on board.

9.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for sword fish. An incidental bycatch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

9.2 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

10. This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

FARNE DEEPS FISHING RESTRICTIONS

11.1 Subject to the exemptions below, vessels deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls) are prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deeps.

11.2 The prohibition in condition 11.1 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

11.3 The prohibition in condition 11.1 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

11.4 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 11.2 and 11.3 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

11.5 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, 'Farne Deeps' shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

CATCH RESTRICTIONS & QUOTA LIMITATIONS

12. The Authority of this licence is subject to the quota limitations set out at **Part II** of the **Annex to the Schedule**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped per calendar month unless otherwise stated. Where weekly catch limits are set, a "week" means 0001 hours on any Sunday until 2359 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

PAIR TRAWLING

13. When the vessel pair fishes with another vessel, the quantities of sea fish attributable to each vessel will be the quantities on board and landed by that vessel.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	15-MAY-2016
Anglerfish	VII	Open	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Open	
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Open	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Closed	15-MAY-2016
Cod	VIIId	Open	
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Open	
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Haddock	VIIa	Open	
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Hake	VIIIabde	Open	
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Open	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Open	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIe,f	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Open	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Open	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Open	
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Open	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Open	26-JUN-2016
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Open	26-JUN-2016
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	01-JAN-2016
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Open	
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Open	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Closed	22-MAY-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Closed	22-MAY-2016
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Open	
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	01-JAN-2016
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	01-JAN-2016
Skates & rays	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Open	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Sole	VIIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIId	Open	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIe	Closed	22-MAY-2016
Sole	VIIIfg	Closed	22-MAY-2016
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Closed	22-MAY-2016
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Sprats	VIIId,e	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Spurdog		closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Whiting	VIIb-k	Open	

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51° 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

**(10 Metre and Under) PO Membership Licence
Vessel in membership of the SFO**

Annex to the Schedule

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

1. The purpose of this licence is to enable Fisheries Ministers in the UK, in conformity with the Common Fisheries Policy to monitor and control the quantity of fish taken by fishing vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, and to ensure that vessels fishing against the United Kingdom's quotas have a real economic link with the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2. This licence is granted only to the owner(s) or charterer(s) named in respect of the vessel. If there is a change of owner(s) or charterer(s) the licence becomes invalid and an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Immediate application should also be made for a new licence if there is any change in the particulars of the vessel listed in this licence or if the licence holder joins a producer organisation during the year. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to the licence entitlement.

3. Section 11 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967, as amended, lays down maximum penalties which would apply to the master, owner(s) or charterer(s) of the vessel if found guilty of a contravention of a provision of the licence or of fishing without a licence. The penalty may include a fine on summary conviction which can be up to £50,000 in some cases, and an unlimited fine on conviction on indictment. In addition, the court by which a person is convicted of an offence may in certain cases order the forfeiture of any net or other fishing gear used in committing the offence and/or any fish in respect of which the offence was committed or may impose an additional fine to the value of that fish. The court may also order the owner or charterer of the vessel to be disqualified for a specified period from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4. This licence may be varied from time to time and may be revoked or suspended in part or in whole if it appears to the Minister who has granted it or, on whose behalf it has been granted, that this is necessary or expedient for the regulation of sea fishing, or it is appropriate to do so where there is a contravention of the licence.

5. This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing for the species covered by the licence. In particular, orders under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended) may from time to time prohibit fishing for sea fish. **The European Commission may also close fisheries under powers conferred by Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended) and such closures also override any authority conferred by this licence.**

6. This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish for the species covered by this licence in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general or the licensed vessel in particular is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

7. If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's certificate of registry and this licence.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)****CONDITIONS**

This licence is subject to the following conditions:

General

1. The vessel to which this licence relates shall be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995, or in the Channel Islands or Isle of Man.
2. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Ministers in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel from another country without the prior approval of the UK competent authorities. For quota management purposes, catches by the pair team shall be attributed to and counted against the quota of the vessel landing the fish.
 - 3.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule to this licence, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.
 - 3.2 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship fish taken in accordance with this licence in excess of the amounts specified in relation to each such species in the Schedule and at Part II of the Annex to the Schedule.
4. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of over 10 metres overall length.
5. This licence and any variations granted by, or on behalf of, any of the licensing authorities shall either:
 - a) be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand; or
 - b) within 5 working days of a request by any British sea-fishery officer to the master, be presented during normal office hours to a Fishery Office nominated by the master at the time of the request.
6. Notwithstanding Articles 6(4) and 8(1) of Council Regulation (EEC) No. 2847/93, the Master shall complete and submit an EC logbook and a landing declaration in accordance with the provisions in Article 23 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009. Any fish which are subject to quota which are retained on board and not returned to the sea in accordance with Article 15 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98, as amended, shall count against the uptake of the Producer Organisation, against which quota allocations the vessel to which this licence relates is fishing.

Notification of Licence Variations

7. The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, to the vessel to which this licence relates, shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation, affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Electro-Fishing

8. The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board, electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

Prohibition on the Deployment of Mechanical Dredging Gear in the Solway Firth

- 9.1 The vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from deploying mechanical dredging gear in that area of the Solway Firth, defined as those portions of the shore and bed of the sea, the estuaries and the tidal rivers, which lie within the area bounded by the mean high-water mark of ordinary spring tides, by a straight line extending due East from the Isle of Whithorn, at a point 54°41'46" North latitude and 04°22'00" West longitude and by the line referred to in article 3(b)(i) of the Scottish Adjacent Waters Boundaries Order 1999 (S.I. 1999/1126).
- 9.2 While the vessel is in the specified area, any mechanical dredging gear carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily, and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)****Prohibition on Fishing with Trawls and Dredges in Specified Areas in Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh**

10.1 Subject to paragraphs 11.2 and 11.3, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) in that area of Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh, being the area of waters bounded sequentially by:

- a straight line drawn from a point on Skye (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise) at 57° 16.364N, 005° 46.010W; then to 57° 16.590N 005° 46.105W; then to 57° 16.850N 005° 44.335W, then to a point on the mainland (Skye bridge) at 57° 16.871N 005° 43.976W; then along the coastline of the mainland to point 57° 13.546N 005° 39.125W (near Sgeir nan Laogh); then to a point on Skye at 57° 13.522N 005° 39.789W (near Kylerhea); and then finally along the coastline of Skye to 57° 16.364N 005° 46.010W (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise)*.

10.2 The prohibition in paragraph 11.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) within the area of waters within Loch Alsh bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 16.706N 005° 42.005W;
57° 16.703N 005° 39.865W;
57° 16.850N 005° 39.321W;
57° 16.851N 005° 38.742W;
57° 16.417N 005° 37.975W;
57° 16.334N 005° 36.969W;
57° 16.502N 005° 36.396W;
57° 16.323N 005° 36.059W;
57° 15.998N 005° 35.381W;
57° 15.390N 005° 36.880W;
57° 15.371N 005° 37.351W;
57° 16.151N 005° 39.012W;
57° 16.132N 005° 41.140W;
57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W*

10.3 The prohibition in paragraph 11.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl within the area of waters within Loch Duich bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 15.944N 005° 30.579W;
57° 15.431N 005° 29.559W;
57° 15.208N 005° 28.763W;
57° 14.541N 005° 28.101W;
57° 14.356N 005° 27.629W;
57° 14.356N 005° 28.654W;
57° 14.551N 005° 28.830W;
57° 15.012N 005° 29.713W;
57° 16.035N 005° 30.959W;
57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W*

10.4 While the vessel is within the area specified in paragraph 11.1 but is outside the areas specified in paragraphs 11.2 and 11.3, any trawl or dredge (including any suction dredge) carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

10.5 This condition is subject to the provisions of the Inshore Fishing (Prohibition of Fishing and Fishing Methods) (Scotland) Order 2004.

* All co-ordinates in this condition are on WGS84 datum and are accurate at a scale of 1:10,000.

REVOCATION

Any licence in respect of the areas and species covered by this licence, previously issued in respect of the above named vessel, is hereby revoked.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

AUTHORITY

1.1 Subject to the limitations set out below, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EC Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EC Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively. In addition this licence authorises the above-named vessel to fish in ICES Divisions IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone) and IIId (EC Zone) for saithe and mackerel and ICES Division II (EC Zone) for sole. All references to EC or territorial waters of British fishery limits include waters in the Scottish fishery zone and Welsh territorial waters.

1.2 It shall be prohibited to fish or retain on board any of the following species in the Porcupine Bank during the period from 01 May to 31 May 2016: cod, megrim, anglerfish, haddock, whiting, hake, Norway lobster, plaice, pollack, saithe, skates and rays, common sole and spurdog.

'Porcupine Bank' comprises the area bounded by rhumb lines sequentially joining the following positions:

52°27'N, 12°19'W; 52°40'N, 12°30'W; 52°47'N, 12°39.6'W; 52°47'N, 12°56'W; 52°13.5'N, 13°53.83'W; 51°22'N, 14°24'W;
51°22'N, 14°03'W; 52°10'N, 13°25'W; 52°32'N, 13°07.5'W; 52°43'N, 12°55'W; 52°43'N, 12°43'W; 52°38.8'N, 12°37'W; 52°27'N, 12°23'W;
52°27'N, 12°19'W

FISHING RESTRICTIONS FOR BASS

2.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) in ICES divisions IVb, IVc, VIId, VIle, VIIf and VIHh or in waters within 12 nautical miles from baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom in ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 30 June each calendar year.

2.2 By way of derogation from 2.1 it shall be permitted for a Union vessel deploying demersal gears or seines to retain on board catches of bass that are not more than 1% of the weight of the total catches of marine organisms on board in any area.

2.3 The restriction on fishing for bass in condition 2.1 above shall not apply to fishing for bass by vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 31 January, and between 0000 hours on 1 April to 2359 hours on 30 June.

2.4 Vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets in accordance with 2.3 above shall not carry on board during the same voyage any other gear types except where such gear is lashed and stowed so it may not be readily used in accordance with the provisions of Article 47 of Council Regulation (EC) 1224/2009.

2.5 In accordance with condition 3.2 of this licence, catches of bass by eligible vessels in accordance with subparagraph 2.3 shall be subject to the monthly limits specified below:

Gear Category & Code (i)	Maximum Catch of Sea Bass Permitted Per Vessel Per Calendar Month (kg) (ii)
--------------------------	---

All long lines or pole and line or rod and line fisheries, including LHP, LHM, LLD, LL, LTL, LX and LLS, all fixed gillnets and traps, including GTR, GNS, FYK, FPN and FIX	1,300
---	-------

All other gear types	1,000
----------------------	-------

(i) As per FAO 3-alpha fishing gear codes

(ii) For vessels using more than one gear in a single calendar month, the lowest catch limit for any of the gears used shall apply

LIMITATIONS TO AUTHORITY

3. This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2016, or the date of issue thereof, whichever is the later, until 2359 hours on 30 June 2017, subject to any revocation, suspension or variation.

4. This licence may be revoked, suspended or varied at any time, by a notice communicated in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences & Notices)(Scotland) Regulations 2011, including publication on the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

The licence shall also cease to have effect if by virtue of an Order of the Court the licensee has been disqualified from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

5. This licence is invalid if any of the details at Sections 1 to 5 on pages 1 and 2 of the licence change.

SPECIES FOR WHICH YOU MAY NOT FISH:

6.1 Subject to the following provisions of this Schedule, this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for, or retain on board, sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately.

6.2 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1 and of **Part I** of the **Annex to the Schedule**, this licence does not authorise fishing for herring in ICES Division IVa, in the area of sea landward of a line drawn from a point on the mainland of Scotland at 58° 06.9' North and 3° 38.5' West (Helmsdale) to a point on the mainland of Scotland at 57° 43.4' North and 3° 16.6' West (Stotfield Head).

6.3 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1 and of **Part I** of the **Annex to the Schedule**, this licence does not authorise fishing for mackerel within ICES Division IV, by any vessel, except by handline, at any time.

Any mackerel caught under the authority of this licence for use as bait only and up to a limit of 50 kgs per trip must not be landed and offered for sale and should be retained on board the vessel. Catches of mackerel for such purpose should not be landed. Mackerel caught under the authority of this licence for other purposes (i.e. human consumption) must be landed and recorded on a FISH1 form.

In addition, unless expressly permitted at section 3 i.e. those who hold a 'Handline Mackerel Entitlement', this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for mackerel by handline within either ICES Division IVa, IVb or IVab for human consumption.

7.1 Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

(a) up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets; and

(b) up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets; or

(c) any shellfish, excluding green crabs, taken as a permitted bycatch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

7.2 For the purposes of this paragraph, 'shellfish' means lobsters (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), edible crabs (*Cancer pagurus*), velvet crabs (*Liocarcinus puber*), spider crabs (*Maja squinado*) and green crabs (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

PERMITTED BYCATCHES

8. When, during any fishing trip, dredges are used or carried on board, it is prohibited for the quantities of marine organisms (as defined in Article 3[a] of Council Regulation [EC] No. 850/98) retained on board, landed or trans-shipped, with the exception of bivalve molluscs, to exceed 5% of the total weight of marine organisms on board.

9.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for sword fish. An incidental bycatch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

9.2 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

10. This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

FARNE DEEPS FISHING RESTRICTIONS

11.1 Subject to the exemptions below, vessels deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls) are prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deeps.

11.2 The prohibition in condition 11.1 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

11.3 The prohibition in condition 11.1 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

11.4 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 11.2 and 11.3 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

11.5 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, 'Farne Deeps' shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

CATCH RESTRICTIONS & QUOTA LIMITATIONS

12. The Authority of this licence is subject to the quota limitations set out at **Part II** of the **Annex to the Schedule**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped per calendar month unless otherwise stated. Where weekly catch limits are set, a "week" means 0001 hours on any Sunday until 2359 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

PAIR TRAWLING

13. When the vessel pair fishes with another vessel, the quantities of sea fish attributable to each vessel will be the quantities on board and landed by that vessel.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Anglerfish	VII	Open	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Open	01-JAN-2016
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Open	
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Open	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Cod	VIIId	Open	
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Open	
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Open	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	VIIa	Open	
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Open	01-JAN-2016
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Open	01-JAN-2016
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Open	
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Open	
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Open	
Herring	VIIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIe,f	Open	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Open	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Open	
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Open	
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Open	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Open	01-JAN-2016
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Open	01-JAN-2016
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Open	
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Open	
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Open	
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Open	
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	01-JAN-2016
Skates & rays	VIIId	Open	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Open	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Sole	VIIa	Open	
Sole	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIe	Open	
Sole	VIIIfg	Open	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Open	01-JAN-2016
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Sprats	VIIId,e	Open	01-JAN-2016
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Spurdog		closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Open	
Whiting	VIIb-k	Open	

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

**(10 Metre and Under) PO Membership Licence
Vessel in membership of the SHETLAND FPO**

Annex to the Schedule

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

1. The purpose of this licence is to enable Fisheries Ministers in the UK, in conformity with the Common Fisheries Policy to monitor and control the quantity of fish taken by fishing vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, and to ensure that vessels fishing against the United Kingdom's quotas have a real economic link with the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2. This licence is granted only to the owner(s) or charterer(s) named in respect of the vessel. If there is a change of owner(s) or charterer(s) the licence becomes invalid and an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Immediate application should also be made for a new licence if there is any change in the particulars of the vessel listed in this licence or if the licence holder joins a producer organisation during the year. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to the licence entitlement.

3. Section 11 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967, as amended, lays down maximum penalties which would apply to the master, owner(s) or charterer(s) of the vessel if found guilty of a contravention of a provision of the licence or of fishing without a licence. The penalty may include a fine on summary conviction which can be up to £50,000 in some cases, and an unlimited fine on conviction on indictment. In addition, the court by which a person is convicted of an offence may in certain cases order the forfeiture of any net or other fishing gear used in committing the offence and/or any fish in respect of which the offence was committed or may impose an additional fine to the value of that fish. The court may also order the owner or charterer of the vessel to be disqualified for a specified period from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4. This licence may be varied from time to time and may be revoked or suspended in part or in whole if it appears to the Minister who has granted it or, on whose behalf it has been granted, that this is necessary or expedient for the regulation of sea fishing, or it is appropriate to do so where there is a contravention of the licence.

5. This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing for the species covered by the licence. In particular, orders under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended) may from time to time prohibit fishing for sea fish. **The European Commission may also close fisheries under powers conferred by Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended) and such closures also override any authority conferred by this licence.**

6. This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish for the species covered by this licence in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general or the licensed vessel in particular is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

7. If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's certificate of registry and this licence.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)****CONDITIONS**

This licence is subject to the following conditions:

General

1. The vessel to which this licence relates shall be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995, or in the Channel Islands or Isle of Man.
2. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Ministers in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel from another country without the prior approval of the UK competent authorities. For quota management purposes, catches by the pair team shall be attributed to and counted against the quota of the vessel landing the fish.
 - 3.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule to this licence, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.
 - 3.2 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship fish taken in accordance with this licence in excess of the amounts specified in relation to each such species in the Schedule and at Part II of the Annex to the Schedule.
4. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of over 10 metres overall length.
5. This licence and any variations granted by, or on behalf of, any of the licensing authorities shall either:
 - a) be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand; or
 - b) within 5 working days of a request by any British sea-fishery officer to the master, be presented during normal office hours to a Fishery Office nominated by the master at the time of the request.
6. Notwithstanding Articles 6(4) and 8(1) of Council Regulation (EEC) No. 2847/93, the Master shall complete and submit an EC logbook and a landing declaration in accordance with the provisions in Article 23 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009. Any fish which are subject to quota which are retained on board and not returned to the sea in accordance with Article 15 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98, as amended, shall count against the uptake of the Producer Organisation, against which quota allocations the vessel to which this licence relates is fishing.

Notification of Licence Variations

7. The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, to the vessel to which this licence relates, shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation, affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Electro-Fishing

8. The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board, electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

Prohibition on the Deployment of Mechanical Dredging Gear in the Solway Firth

- 9.1 The vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from deploying mechanical dredging gear in that area of the Solway Firth, defined as those portions of the shore and bed of the sea, the estuaries and the tidal rivers, which lie within the area bounded by the mean high-water mark of ordinary spring tides, by a straight line extending due East from the Isle of Whithorn, at a point 54°41'46" North latitude and 04°22'00" West longitude and by the line referred to in article 3(b)(i) of the Scottish Adjacent Waters Boundaries Order 1999 (S.I. 1999/1126).
- 9.2 While the vessel is in the specified area, any mechanical dredging gear carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily, and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)****Prohibition on Fishing with Trawls and Dredges in Specified Areas in Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh**

10.1 Subject to paragraphs 11.2 and 11.3, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) in that area of Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh, being the area of waters bounded sequentially by:

- a straight line drawn from a point on Skye (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise) at 57° 16.364N, 005° 46.010W; then to 57° 16.590N 005° 46.105W; then to 57° 16.850N 005° 44.335W, then to a point on the mainland (Skye bridge) at 57° 16.871N 005° 43.976W; then along the coastline of the mainland to point 57° 13.546N 005° 39.125W (near Sgeir nan Laogh); then to a point on Skye at 57° 13.522N 005° 39.789W (near Kylerhea); and then finally along the coastline of Skye to 57° 16.364N 005° 46.010W (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise)*.

10.2 The prohibition in paragraph 11.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) within the area of waters within Loch Alsh bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 16.706N 005° 42.005W;
57° 16.703N 005° 39.865W;
57° 16.850N 005° 39.321W;
57° 16.851N 005° 38.742W;
57° 16.417N 005° 37.975W;
57° 16.334N 005° 36.969W;
57° 16.502N 005° 36.396W;
57° 16.323N 005° 36.059W;
57° 15.998N 005° 35.381W;
57° 15.390N 005° 36.880W;
57° 15.371N 005° 37.351W;
57° 16.151N 005° 39.012W;
57° 16.132N 005° 41.140W;
57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W*

10.3 The prohibition in paragraph 11.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl within the area of waters within Loch Duich bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 15.944N 005° 30.579W;
57° 15.431N 005° 29.559W;
57° 15.208N 005° 28.763W;
57° 14.541N 005° 28.101W;
57° 14.356N 005° 27.629W;
57° 14.356N 005° 28.654W;
57° 14.551N 005° 28.830W;
57° 15.012N 005° 29.713W;
57° 16.035N 005° 30.959W;
57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W*

10.4 While the vessel is within the area specified in paragraph 11.1 but is outside the areas specified in paragraphs 11.2 and 11.3, any trawl or dredge (including any suction dredge) carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

10.5 This condition is subject to the provisions of the Inshore Fishing (Prohibition of Fishing and Fishing Methods) (Scotland) Order 2004.

* All co-ordinates in this condition are on WGS84 datum and are accurate at a scale of 1:10,000.

REVOCATION

Any licence in respect of the areas and species covered by this licence, previously issued in respect of the above named vessel, is hereby revoked.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

AUTHORITY

1.1 Subject to the limitations set out below, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EC Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EC Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively. In addition this licence authorises the above-named vessel to fish in ICES Divisions IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone) and IIId (EC Zone) for saithe and mackerel and ICES Division II (EC Zone) for sole. All references to EC or territorial waters of British fishery limits include waters in the Scottish fishery zone and Welsh territorial waters.

1.2 It shall be prohibited to fish or retain on board any of the following species in the Porcupine Bank during the period from 01 May to 31 May 2016: cod, megrim, anglerfish, haddock, whiting, hake, Norway lobster, plaice, pollack, saithe, skates and rays, common sole and spurdog.

'Porcupine Bank' comprises the area bounded by rhumb lines sequentially joining the following positions:

52°27'N, 12°19'W; 52°40'N, 12°30'W; 52°47'N, 12°39.6'W; 52°47'N, 12°56'W; 52°13.5'N, 13°53.83'W; 51°22'N, 14°24'W; 51°22'N, 14°03'W; 52°10'N, 13°25'W; 52°32'N, 13°07.5'W; 52°43'N, 12°55'W; 52°43'N, 12°43'W; 52°38.8'N, 12°37'W; 52°27'N, 12°23'W; 52°27'N, 12°19'W

FISHING RESTRICTIONS FOR BASS

2.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) in ICES divisions IVb, IVc, VIId, VIle, VIIf and VIIf in waters within 12 nautical miles from baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom in ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 30 June each calendar year.

2.2 By way of derogation from 2.1 it shall be permitted for a Union vessel deploying demersal gears or seines to retain on board catches of bass that are not more than 1% of the weight of the total catches of marine organisms on board in any area.

2.3 The restriction on fishing for bass in condition 2.1 above shall not apply to fishing for bass by vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 31 January, and between 0000 hours on 1 April to 2359 hours on 30 June.

2.4 Vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets in accordance with 2.3 above shall not carry on board during the same voyage any other gear types except where such gear is lashed and stowed so it may not be readily used in accordance with the provisions of Article 47 of Council Regulation (EC) 1224/2009.

2.5 In accordance with condition 3.2 of this licence, catches of bass by eligible vessels in accordance with subparagraph 2.3 shall be subject to the monthly limits specified below:

Gear Category & Code (i)	Maximum Catch of Sea Bass Permitted Per Vessel Per Calendar Month (kg) (ii)
--------------------------	---

All long lines or pole and line or rod and line fisheries, including LHP, LHM, LLD, LL, LTL, LX and LLS, all fixed gillnets and traps, including GTR, GNS, FYK, FPN and FIX	1,300
---	-------

All other gear types	1,000
----------------------	-------

(i) As per FAO 3-alpha fishing gear codes

(ii) For vessels using more than one gear in a single calendar month, the lowest catch limit for any of the gears used shall apply

LIMITATIONS TO AUTHORITY

3. This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2016, or the date of issue thereof, whichever is the later, until 2359 hours on 30 June 2017, subject to any revocation, suspension or variation.

4. This licence may be revoked, suspended or varied at any time, by a notice communicated in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences & Notices)(Scotland) Regulations 2011, including publication on the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

The licence shall also cease to have effect if by virtue of an Order of the Court the licensee has been disqualified from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

5. This licence is invalid if any of the details at Sections 1 to 5 on pages 1 and 2 of the licence change.

SPECIES FOR WHICH YOU MAY NOT FISH:

6.1 Subject to the following provisions of this Schedule, this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for, or retain on board, sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately.

6.2 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1 and of **Part I** of the **Annex to the Schedule**, this licence does not authorise fishing for herring in ICES Division IVa, in the area of sea landward of a line drawn from a point on the mainland of Scotland at 58° 06.9' North and 3° 38.5' West (Helmsdale) to a point on the mainland of Scotland at 57° 43.4' North and 3° 16.6' West (Stotfield Head).

6.3 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1 and of **Part I** of the **Annex to the Schedule**, this licence does not authorise fishing for mackerel within ICES Division IV, by any vessel, except by handline, at any time.

Any mackerel caught under the authority of this licence for use as bait only and up to a limit of 50 kgs per trip must not be landed and offered for sale and should be retained on board the vessel. Catches of mackerel for such purpose should not be landed. Mackerel caught under the authority of this licence for other purposes (i.e. human consumption) must be landed and recorded on a FISH1 form.

In addition, unless expressly permitted at section 3 i.e. those who hold a 'Handline Mackerel Entitlement', this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for mackerel by handline within either ICES Division IVa, IVb or IVab for human consumption.

7.1 Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

(a) up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets; and

(b) up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets; or

(c) any shellfish, excluding green crabs, taken as a permitted bycatch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

7.2 For the purposes of this paragraph, 'shellfish' means lobsters (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), edible crabs (*Cancer pagurus*), velvet crabs (*Liocarcinus puber*), spider crabs (*Maja squinado*) and green crabs (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

PERMITTED BYCATCHES

8. When, during any fishing trip, dredges are used or carried on board, it is prohibited for the quantities of marine organisms (as defined in Article 3[a] of Council Regulation [EC] No. 850/98) retained on board, landed or trans-shipped, with the exception of bivalve molluscs, to exceed 5% of the total weight of marine organisms on board.

9.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for sword fish. An incidental bycatch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

9.2 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

10. This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

FARNE DEEPS FISHING RESTRICTIONS

11.1 Subject to the exemptions below, vessels deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls) are prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deeps.

11.2 The prohibition in condition 11.1 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

11.3 The prohibition in condition 11.1 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

11.4 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 11.2 and 11.3 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

11.5 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, 'Farne Deeps' shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

CATCH RESTRICTIONS & QUOTA LIMITATIONS

12. The Authority of this licence is subject to the quota limitations set out at **Part II** of the **Annex to the Schedule**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped per calendar month unless otherwise stated. Where weekly catch limits are set, a "week" means 0001 hours on any Sunday until 2359 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

PAIR TRAWLING

13. When the vessel pair fishes with another vessel, the quantities of sea fish attributable to each vessel will be the quantities on board and landed by that vessel.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Anglerfish	VII	Open	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	08-MAY-2016
Cod	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016

(10 Metre and Under) PO Membership Licence
Vessel in membership of the WEST of SCOTLAND FPO

Annex to the Schedule

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Open	
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Open	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Open	08-MAY-2016
Haddock	VIIa	Open	
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Open	
Herring	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIe,f	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

(10 Metre and Under) PO Membership Licence
Vessel in membership of the WEST of SCOTLAND FPO

Annex to the Schedule

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Open	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Open	08-MAY-2016
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Open	
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Open	08-MAY-2016
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Open	08-MAY-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Open	08-MAY-2016
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Open	08-MAY-2016
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	01-JAN-2016
Skates & rays	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Open	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Sole	VIIa	Open	
Sole	VIIId	Open	08-MAY-2016
Sole	VIIe	Open	08-MAY-2016
Sole	VIIIfg	Open	08-MAY-2016
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Open	08-MAY-2016
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sprats	VIIId,e	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Spurdog		closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Open	
Whiting	VIIb-k	Closed	01-JAN-2016

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51° 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

**(10 Metre and Under) PO Membership Licence
Vessel in membership of the WEST of SCOTLAND FPO**

Annex to the Schedule

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

1. The purpose of this licence is to enable Fisheries Ministers in the UK, in conformity with the Common Fisheries Policy to monitor and control the quantity of fish taken by fishing vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, and to ensure that vessels fishing against the United Kingdom's quotas have a real economic link with the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2. This licence is granted only to the owner(s) or charterer(s) named in respect of the vessel. If there is a change of owner(s) or charterer(s) the licence becomes invalid and an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Immediate application should also be made for a new licence if there is any change in the particulars of the vessel listed in this licence or if the licence holder joins a producer organisation during the year. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to the licence entitlement.

3. Section 11 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967, as amended, lays down maximum penalties which would apply to the master, owner(s) or charterer(s) of the vessel if found guilty of a contravention of a provision of the licence or of fishing without a licence. The penalty may include a fine on summary conviction which can be up to £50,000 in some cases, and an unlimited fine on conviction on indictment. In addition, the court by which a person is convicted of an offence may in certain cases order the forfeiture of any net or other fishing gear used in committing the offence and/or any fish in respect of which the offence was committed or may impose an additional fine to the value of that fish. The court may also order the owner or charterer of the vessel to be disqualified for a specified period from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4. This licence may be varied from time to time and may be revoked or suspended in part or in whole if it appears to the Minister who has granted it or, on whose behalf it has been granted, that this is necessary or expedient for the regulation of sea fishing, or it is appropriate to do so where there is a contravention of the licence.

5. This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing for the species covered by the licence. In particular, orders under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended) may from time to time prohibit fishing for sea fish. **The European Commission may also close fisheries under powers conferred by Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended) and such closures also override any authority conferred by this licence.**

6. This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish for the species covered by this licence in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general or the licensed vessel in particular is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

7. If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's certificate of registry and this licence.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

CONDITIONS

This licence is subject to the following conditions:

General

1. The vessel to which this licence relates shall be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995, or in the Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule to this licence, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.2 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship fish taken in accordance with this licence in excess of the amounts specified in relation to each such species in the Schedule and at Part II of the Annex to the Schedule.

3. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of 10 metres and under overall length.

4.1 Subject to paragraph 4.2 below, any fish which are subject to quota which are retained on board and not returned to the sea in accordance with Article 15 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98, as amended, shall be landed and count against quota.

4.2 The provision in paragraph 4.1 above shall not apply in respect of fish which:

are undersized; or

the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of any limitations contained in the Schedule and Annex to the Schedule of this licence; **and**

are caught in waters where the discarding of certain species is prohibited.

All such fish shall be discarded immediately on return to Community waters.

5. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Ministers in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel from another country, without the prior approval of the UK competent authorities. For quota management purposes, catches by the pair team shall be attributed to and counted against the quota of the vessel landing the fish.

6.1 This licence granted by or on behalf of any of the Ministers, shall be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.2 Subject to paragraph 6.3 below, where appropriate the current EC logbook and those for the previous six months, or a receipt issued by a British sea-fishery officer where a logbook has been taken into his/her custody, shall be carried on board the vessel to which they relate at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.3 Where appropriate the current EC Logbook and those for the previous six months may be removed from the vessel to which they relate while the vessel is in port, but must be readily produced to a British sea-fishery officer, on the vessel to which they relate, on demand.

Notification of Licence Variations

7. The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, to the vessel, to which this licence relates, shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government Website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations, is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation, affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Electro-Fishing

8. The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board, electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)****Economic Link**

9.1 This condition applies to any vessel whose total landings of stocks subject to EC quotas and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, amount to 2 tonnes or more, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018..

9.2 The licence holder must ensure that there is a real economic link between the vessel to which this licence relates and the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, in so far as this link concerns only the connections between the fishing activities of the vessel and those communities which are dependent on fisheries and related industries.

9.3 The real economic link condition shall be deemed to have been complied with where any one of the following options is satisfied, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above:

- (a) at least 50 per cent by weight of the total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas landed by the vessel, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, has been landed in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or
- (b) at least 50 per cent of the vessel's crew (measured by reference to the total number of crew-days at sea) is made up of persons who normally reside in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or
- (c) operating expenditure (excluding crews' wages) incurred in the UK, Channel Islands or Isle of Man for goods and services supplied in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man is equal to **either** at least 50 per cent of the vessel's operating expenditure (net of crews' wages) **or** at least 50 per cent of the value of landings of quota stocks by the vessel (net of crews' wages); or
- (d) the vessel owner achieves another arrangement which consists of :
 - (i) a combination of two or three of the above options (the minimum percentage chosen for any one option may be less than 50 per cent but the percentages chosen individually and in combination must genuinely provide a real economic link); or
 - (ii) criteria other than the above options which genuinely provide a real economic link;
or
 - (iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) which genuinely provides a real economic link.

9.4 It is the responsibility of the licence holder to demonstrate compliance with whatever option has been chosen to the satisfaction of Fisheries Administrations. If the licence holder fails to comply with whatever option has been chosen by no more than 10 percentage points, Fisheries Administrations may, at their discretion, allow such shortfall to be met by adding the same number of percentage points to the option which the licence holder chooses to comply with in the following licence period. In such case, an Economic Link Notice of Variation will be issued to the licence holder in the following licence period to increase the percentage threshold requirements of the economic link condition by such percentage shortfall.

Compliance Visiting Condition

10.1 This condition applies only to any vessel which, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above, lands in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man less than 50 per cent by weight of its total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, subject however to its total landings of such quota stocks (wherever landed) amounting to 2 tonnes or more. The condition shall not apply therefore where the total weight of landings anywhere of TAC stocks is less than 2 tonnes, in each of the specified periods. To enable inspections to be made of the vessel and of any catch, equipment or documents or other materials retained on board, in each of the specified periods during any part of which it fishes under the authority of this licence, the licence holder must ensure that the vessel is present in any port in the United Kingdom on at least 1 occasion of at least 8 hours duration between 08:00 and 18:00 hours Monday to Friday, in each period between April to September and October to March, of the licence duration, provided that:

- (i) before any qualifying visit at least 24 hours' notice of the particulars specified below is given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Compliance visit;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Compliance visit in the subject box;

- (ii) during any such visit the vessel ties up alongside; and

- (iii) qualifying visits in the specified periods are at least 2 months apart.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**Specified Particulars

1. Name and address of caller
2. Name of vessel, its port letters and registration number
3. Intended port of arrival
4. Estimated date and time of arrival
5. Name, address and telephone number of contact point in the United Kingdom for enquiries
6. Date and time of telephone call.

10.2 The Master shall ensure that a person(s) is present on board the vessel at all times during the minimum duration period of 8 hours between 08:00 and 18:00 hours, Monday to Friday, or until an inspection of the vessel has been carried out, within these times. That person(s) must be capable of facilitating an inspection of the vessel and have access to all relevant documents and relevant areas of the vessel.

Landing Requirements for All Stocks in Excess of 2 Tonnes

11.1 This condition applies to any vessel with an overall length of 12 metres or more.

11.2 Landings of more than 2 tonnes, live weight, of Cod or Hake shall be made only:

- (a) at one of the designated ports listed at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP; and
- (b) where appropriate at the designated location within the port, specified in column 3 of that table.

12.1 Article 17 of Council Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009, requires masters of Community fishing vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more, engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multiannual plan, to prior notify the estimated time of arrival at port.

Masters of vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more will be deemed to be engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multi-annual plan and therefore notify the estimated time of their arrival in port when they have more than two tonnes, live weight, of species in total on board.

In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, prior notification shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Notice Arrival;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Notice Arrival in the subject box.

Such notifications shall be given at least 4 hours before arrival in port.

NOTE: Calls to the Fisheries Departments' UK Call Centre will be recorded.

12.2 If, following the prior notification, it is not possible to arrive at the nominated port of location within 1 hour of the time given in the prior notification of arrival a correction must be sent or in the event of a technical failure with an electronic reporting system, manually reported.

12.3 The vessel may not commence landing sea fish, at the port or location communicated in terms of paragraph 12.1, any earlier than 4 hours from the time that the notification, made under paragraph 12.1 or 12.2, is acknowledged by the UK's ERS Hub, whichever is the later, unless otherwise authorised by a British sea-fishery officer.

13. This condition applies to all vessels with an overall length of 10 metres or more and 12 metres or less, landing sea fish at a designated port. Prior to commencing landing, the original (white) copy of the Paper logbook, completed in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 as read with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 404/2011, relating to the sea fish, shall be deposited in the box marked for this purpose and located in the port of landing, as specified in column 3 of the table at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP unless it has been handed to a British sea-fishery officer. Logsheets submitted in this way shall be deemed to have been submitted in compliance with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009.

14. This condition applies to all vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more landing sea fish at a port in the United Kingdom. Prior to commencing landing, the master shall be in receipt of:

a return message from the UK ERS Hub containing an acknowledgement of receipt of the vessel's electronic logbook return to port message or in the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, an

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

authorisation number from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, given as acknowledging receipt of a manual return to port message.

Additional Landing and Other Requirements for Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish

15.1 The master of any British fishing vessel wishing to land more than 1 tonne, live weight, in combination of hake, megrim or anglerfish taken from ICES Sub Area VI or VII, at any port other than a United Kingdom port shall, on completion of fishing operations in ICES Sub Area VI or VII and before exiting the area, notify the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre with the following information:

- (i) the name and registered number of the vessel;
- (ii) the name of the master of the vessel;
- (iii) the current position of the vessel (latitude and longitude) within Sub Area VI or VII;
- (iv) the intended country, port and date of landing;
- (v) the amount of all species, including hake, megrim and anglerfish on board, recorded in the vessel's EU logbook, together with ICES sub area of capture, at the time of the notification.

15.2 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;
by fax, **from a landline connection only**, to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax hke/lez/anf;
by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting hke/lez/anf in the subject box.

The owner, charterer or representative may forward notifications on the master's behalf.

15.3 An acknowledgment of notifications by fax and e-mail will be given and which should be retained on board the vessel. Fisheries Administrations may require the fishing vessel, either to go to a specified position and rendezvous with a Fishery Protection Vessel, or proceed to a UK port, for inspection.

Trans-shipment of Pelagic Stocks

Note: for the purposes of this licence "pelagic species" means fish of any of the following descriptions:

Mackerel (Scomber scombrus), Herring (Clupea harengus), Sprat (Sprattus sprattus), Pilchard (Sardina pilchardus and, Horse Mackerel (Trachurus trachurus)

16.1 Subject to paragraphs 16.3 and 16.4 below, herring and mackerel taken under the authority of this licence shall only be trans-shipped to a licensed receiving vessel at the following ports:

Ullapool - inside harbour limits

Mallaig - inside a line drawn between Harbour Point (57°0'25"N,5°49'45"W) and An Fhaochag (57°3'50"N,5°47'25"W) and the parallel of latitude 57°N (Loch Nevis)

Lerwick - inside harbour limits

Fraserburgh - the area enclosed by a line due north from Kinnaird Head Lighthouse (57° 41' 54"N, 2° 0' 08"W) to a point (57° 42' 54"N, 2° 0' 08" W) then due south east to a point (57° 42' 04"N, 1° 56' 21" W) and then south to Cairnbulg Briggs Light (57° 41' 06"N, 1° 56' 21"W)

Peterhead - inside harbour limits

Falmouth - inside a line drawn between Rosemullion Head and Zone Point

Plymouth - inside a line drawn between Pemberknowse Point (50° 19.8'N, 4° 12'W) and Andurn Point (50° 19.6'N, 4° 7.2'W)

Weymouth - within the jurisdiction of the Harbour Master

Blyth - inside harbour limits

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

Port of Tyne - inside Port of Tyne authority limits

16.2 Prior to the commencement of trans-shipment to a licensed receiving vessel, the quantity of fish on board shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection.

16.3 Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVa and IVb shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Lerwick, Fraserburgh and Peterhead. Herring caught in ICES Division Vb (EC Zone) and Sub Areas VI and VII shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Mallaig and Ullapool.

16.4 Mackerel shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Ullapool or Lerwick.

17. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship mackerel, herring, sprats, pilchards or horse mackerel to any vessel other than a vessel licensed to receive trans-shipped fish of those species.

18. Pelagic species withdrawn under Community Marketing Regulations shall not be returned to the sea without prior authority granted by the local Fishery Officer. The quantity of fish on board and the quantity to be returned to the sea shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection prior to being returned to the sea.

Special Technical Measures

19.1 Any dredge carried on board or used by a vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h must comply with the following requirements:

(a) it must consist of a frame which does not exceed 0.85 metres in width (where width is the maximum external measurement across the front of the dredge);

(b) it must comprise a functioning spring loaded tooth bar which must be operational and moveable. It must not contain a fixed tooth bar;

(c) there must be no attachments to the rear, top or inside of the dredge, nor shall it contain either a diving plate or other similar device;

(d) the weight of the complete dredge including belly, back and all fittings shall not exceed 150 kgs.

19.2 Notwithstanding paragraph 19.1 but subject to paragraph 19.3, a vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h may carry a dredge not complying with paragraph 19.1 provided such dredge is disconnected from the towing bar and is either securely lashed to some part of the superstructure or stowed and may not readily be used.

19.3 A vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h shall not carry or use dredges which comply with paragraph 19.1 above whilst having on board any dredges which do not meet requirements of that paragraph.

19.4 The restrictions in paragraph 19.1 and 19.2 do not apply to any vessel fishing with dredges only in areas which are shellfish production areas for the purpose of the Food Safety (Fishery Products and Live Shellfish)(Hygiene) Regulations 1998 or to vessels which on any voyage or fishing trip are only fishing for and retaining on board 'seed' mussel for relaying into classified shellfish production areas.

Prohibition on the Deployment of Mechanical Dredging Gear in the Solway Firth

20.1 The vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from deploying mechanical dredging gear in that area of the Solway Firth, defined as those portions of the shore and bed of the sea, the estuaries and the tidal rivers, which lie within the area bounded by the mean high-water mark of ordinary spring tides, by a straight line extending due East from the Isle of Whithorn, at a point 54°41'46" North latitude and 04°22'00" West longitude and by the line referred to in article 3(b)(i) of the Scottish Adjacent Waters Boundaries Order 1999 (S.I. 1999/1126).

20.2 While the vessel is in the specified area, any mechanical dredging gear carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily, and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Deep Sea Species

21. For the purposes of this licence, 'deep sea species' means sea fish of any of the following descriptions:-

Black scabbardfish (*Aphanopus carbo*)

Alfonsinos (*Beryx spp.*)

Roundnose grenadier (*Coryphaenoides rupestris*)

Orange roughy (*Hoplostethus atlanticus*)

Greater forkbeard (*Phycis blennoides*)

Red seabream (*Pagellus bogaraveo*)

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

When referring to 'Deep Sea Sharks' this shall relate to the following:-

Deep-water catsharks (*Apristurus spp.*)
 Frilled shark (*Chlamydoselachus anguineus*)
 Gulper sharks (*Centrophorus spp.*)
 Portuguese dogfish (*Centroscymnus coelolepis*)
 Longnose velvet (*Centroscymnus crepidater*)
 Black dogfish (*Centroscyllium fabricii*)
 Birdbeak dogfish (*Deania calcea*)
 Kitefin shark (*Dalatias licha*)
 Greater lanternshark (*Etmopterus princeps*)
 Velvet belly (*Etmopterus spinax*)
 Mouse catshark (*Galeus murinus*)
 Bluntnose six-gilled shark (*Hexanchus griseus*)
 Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (*Oxynotus paradoxus*)
 Knifetooth dogfish (*Scymnodon ringens*)
 Greenland shark (*Somniosus microcephalus*)

Effort Control: Cod Recovery Zone

22. The vessel to which this licence relates shall have no authority to be absent from port and present in the area (the 'Recovery Zone') defined at point 2 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 1342/2008, whilst carrying on board any of the fishing gears defined in point 1 of that Annex ('regulated gears') unless the Master is in possession of a fishing authorisation that continues to authorise carriage of specified categories of gear(s) or the vessel is transiting the Recovery Zone in accordance with Condition 26.

23. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not be absent from port and present in the Recovery Zone whilst carrying on board any regulated gear other than the gear(s) authorised by the fishing authorisation.

24. Where the use of more than one category of regulated gears has been authorised by Fisheries Administrations, the vessel to which this licence relates shall be permitted, during a given trip, to carry on board only fishing gear of one category.

25. For the avoidance of doubt, it is expressly prohibited to carry on board, or deploy, within the Recovery Zone, any regulated gear that has not been authorised by the Fisheries Administrations.

26. Where the vessel to which this licence relates has no track record of fishing within the Recovery Zone, it may, in accordance with point 11 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 43/2009, transit across the Recovery Zone provided the Master, or his representative, has notified the appropriate Fisheries Administration of the intention to do so. While the vessel is within the Recovery Zone, any nets and other fishing gear carried on board the vessel shall be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that they may not be used readily in accordance with the following conditions:

(a) nets, weights and similar gear shall be disconnected from trawl boards and from towing and hauling wires and ropes;

and

(b) nets which are on or above deck shall be securely lashed to an appropriate part of the superstructure of the vessel.

27. For the purposes of Conditions 22 to 26, the Cod Recovery Zone shall mean ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, Sub Area IV and ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VIa, VIIa and VIId.

Requirements in the North-East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area

28.1 Vessels operating in the North East Atlantic in waters outwith the sovereignty of an EU Member State or a Third Country are deemed to be in the NEAFC Regulatory Area.

28.2. Vessels operating in the NEAFC Regulatory Area must record into their logbook the following catch reports:

a) A catch on entry report detailing the quantities onboard when entering the NEAFC Regulatory Area. The report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of entry but no more than 12 hours in advance;

b) A catch on exit report when leaving the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch retained from entry of the Regulatory Area, This report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of exit and no more than 8 hours in advance.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

c) A transshipment report when transshipping in the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch transhipped and the date and time of transshipment and the vessels engaged in the transshipment operation. The report from the donor vessel, must be submitted at least 24 hours in advance of transshipment or if the receiving vessel the report must be submitted at least 1 hour after completion of the transshipment.

28.3 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, the information shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone on **0131 271 9700**

by fax to **0131 244 6471**

by email to UKFMC@gov.scot

heading the report NEAFC REPORT and clearly stating ENTRY, EXIT FISHING ACTIVITY or TRANSHIPMENT.

Prohibition on Fishing with Trawls and Dredges in Specified Areas in Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh

29.1 Subject to paragraphs 29.2 and 29.3, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) in that area of Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh, being the area of waters bounded sequentially by:

- a straight line drawn from a point on Skye (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise) at 57° 16.364N, 005° 46.010W; then to 57° 16.590N 005° 46.105W; then to 57° 16.850N 005° 44.335W, then to a point on the mainland (Skye bridge) at 57° 16.871N 005° 43.976W; then along the coastline of the mainland to point 57° 13.546N 005° 39.125W (near Sgeir nan Laogh); then to a point on Skye at 57° 13.522N 005° 39.789W (near Kylerhea); and then finally along the coastline of Skye to 57° 16.364N 005° 46.010W (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise)*.

29.2 The prohibition in paragraph 29.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) within the area of waters within Loch Alsh bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 16.706N 005° 42.005W;
57° 16.703N 005° 39.865W;
57° 16.850N 005° 39.321W;
57° 16.851N 005° 38.742W;
57° 16.417N 005° 37.975W;
57° 16.334N 005° 36.969W;
57° 16.502N 005° 36.396W;
57° 16.323N 005° 36.059W;
57° 15.998N 005° 35.381W;
57° 15.390N 005° 36.880W;
57° 15.371N 005° 37.351W;
57° 16.151N 005° 39.012W;
57° 16.132N 005° 41.140W;
57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W*

29.3 The prohibition in paragraph 29.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl within the area of waters within Loch Duich bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 15.944N 005° 30.579W;
57° 15.431N 005° 29.559W;
57° 15.208N 005° 28.763W;
57° 14.541N 005° 28.101W;
57° 14.356N 005° 27.629W;
57° 14.356N 005° 28.654W;
57° 14.551N 005° 28.830W;
57° 15.012N 005° 29.713W;
57° 16.035N 005° 30.959W;
57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W*

29.4 While the vessel is within the area specified in paragraph 29.1 but is outside the areas specified in paragraphs 29.2 and 29.3, any trawl or dredge (including any suction dredge) carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

29.5 This condition is subject to the provisions of the Inshore Fishing (Prohibition of Fishing and Fishing Methods) (Scotland) Order 2004.

* All co-ordinates in this condition are on WGS84 datum and are accurate at a scale of 1:10,000.

REVOCATION

Any licence in respect of the areas and species covered by this licence, previously issued in respect of the above named vessel, is hereby revoked.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

AUTHORITY

1.1 Subject to the limitations set out below, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EC Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International waters) and XIV (International waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EC Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively. In addition this licence authorises the above named vessel to fish in ICES Divisions IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone) and IIId (EC Zone) for saithe and mackerel and ICES Division II (EC Zone) for sole. All references to EC or territorial waters of British fishery limits include waters in the Scottish fishery zone and Welsh territorial waters.

1.2 It shall be prohibited to fish or retain on board any of the following species in the Porcupine Bank during the period from 01 May to 31 May 2016: cod, megrim, anglerfish, haddock, whiting, hake, Norway lobster, plaice, pollack, saithe, skates and rays, common sole and spurdog.

'Porcupine Bank' comprises the area bounded by rhumb lines sequentially joining the following positions:

52°27'N, 12°19'W; 52°40'N, 12°30'W; 52°47'N, 12°39.6'W; 52°47'N, 12°56'W; 52°13.5'N, 13°53.83'W; 51°22'N, 14°24'W;
51°22'N, 14°03'W; 52°10'N, 13°25'W; 52°32'N, 13°07.5'W; 52°43'N, 12°55'W; 52°43'N, 12°43'W; 52°38.8'N, 12°37'W; 52°27'N, 12°23'W;
52°27'N, 12°19'W

FISHING RESTRICTIONS FOR BASS

2.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) in ICES divisions IVb, IVc, VIId, VIle, VIIf and VIIIh or in waters within 12 nautical miles from baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom in ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 30 June each calendar year.

2.2 By way of derogation from 2.1 it shall be permitted for a Union vessel deploying demersal gears or seines to retain on board catches of bass that are not more than 1% of the weight of the total catches of marine organisms on board in any area.

2.3 The restriction on fishing for bass in condition 2.1 above shall not apply to fishing for bass by vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 31 January, and between 0000 hours on 1 April to 2359 hours on 30 June.

2.4 Vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets in accordance with 2.3 above shall not carry on board during the same voyage any other gear types except where such gear is lashed and stowed so it may not be readily used in accordance with the provisions of Article 47 of Council Regulation (EC) 1224/2009.

2.5 In accordance with condition 2.2 of this licence, catches of bass by eligible vessels in accordance with subparagraph 2.3 shall be subject to the monthly limits specified below:

Gear Category & Code (i)	Maximum Catch of Sea Bass Permitted Per Vessel Per Calendar Month (kg) (ii)
--------------------------	---

All long lines or pole and line or rod and line fisheries, including LHP, LHM, LLD, LL, LTL, LX and LLS, all fixed gillnets and traps, including GTR, GNS, FYK, FPN and FIX	1,300
---	-------

All other gear types	1,000
----------------------	-------

(i) As per FAO 3-alpha fishing gear codes

(ii) For vessels using more than one gear in a single calendar month, the lowest catch limit for any of the gears used shall apply

2.6 If the above named vessel is over 15 metres in overall length, this licence is also a special permit to fish in Western waters and to fish, retain on board, trans-ship and land fishery resources, including haddock, from the NEAFC Regulatory Area. This licence is also a special permit to fish in the Biologically Sensitive Area, as defined in Article 6.1 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003.

LIMITATIONS TO AUTHORITY

3. This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2016, or the date of issue thereof, whichever is the later, until 2359 hours on 30 June 2017, subject to any revocation, suspension or variation.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

4.1 This licence may be revoked, suspended or varied at any time, by a notice communicated in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences & Notices)(Scotland) Regulations 2011, including publication on the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations.

The licence shall also cease to have effect if by virtue of an Order of the Court the licensee has been disqualified from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4.2 This licence is subject to the conditions of a valid fishing authorisation (Days at Sea Special Permit), as defined in Article 4(3)(a) of the Sea Fishing (Restriction on Days at Sea)(Scotland) Order 2010. The Authority of this licence is invalid and ceases to have effect, to the extent, that it is incompatible with any condition, variation, suspension or revocation, of a fishing authorisation, issued to the above-named vessel.

5. This licence is invalid if any of the details at Sections 1 to 5 on the Front Pages of the licence change.

SPECIES FOR WHICH YOU MAY NOT FISH:

6.1 Subject to the following provisions of this Schedule, this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for, or retain on board, sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately.

6.2 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1, and in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003, amending Council Regulation (EEC) No. 2847/93 and Council Regulation (EC) No. 1415/2004, this licence does not authorise fishing by a vessel over 15 metres in overall length in any fishery in any area of Western Waters for which the UK has no effort allocation or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted. The fisheries and areas for which the UK has and does not have effort allocations or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted are set out in the following table:

Western Waters Area	Fisheries for which effort allocations have been set		
	Demersal species excluding deep sea species	Scallops	Edible and spider crabs
ICES Area Vb (EC Zone), VI	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VII	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VIII	YES	NO	NO
ICES Area IX	NO	NO	NO
ICES Area X	NO	NO	NO
CECAF 34.1.1	NO	NO	NO
Biologically Sensitive Area*	YES	NO	YES

* Biologically Sensitive Area, defined as the area enclosed by the coast of Ireland, to the south of 53°30'N and to the west of 07° 00' W and straight lines sequentially joining the following geographical coordinates:

- a point on the coast of Ireland at latitude 53°30'N
- 53°30'N, 12°00'W
- 53°00'N, 12°00'W
- 51°00'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 07°00'W
- a point on the coast of Ireland at longitude 07°00'W

6.3.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.2 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Scallops (including both King scallops [*Pecten maximus*] and Queen scallops [*Aequipecten opercularis*]) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII, for a number of days, in excess of the number specified in the table below, during the periods therein specified.

Period

Number of Days*

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

01 October - 31 December 2015	70
01 January - 31 March 2016	50
01 April - 30 June 2016	60
01 July - 30 September 2016	65

* A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII. The specified number of days is subject to any notice of variation issued to the individual licence holder. Vessels that exceeded their allocation for preceding periods will receive separate notification of any reductions that apply to their allocation of days for this period.

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the Baie de Seine waters of Area VIIId, defined as the French waters south of parallel 49°42' North (the line known as the 'Barfleur-Antifer') and the coast of France within ICES Area VIIId, between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This does not include the area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

49°42'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°45.1'W
49°42'N 001°01.7'W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the North Finistere area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016:

48.910N 005.0000W
49.380N 004.0500W
49.370N 003.7400W
49.400N 003.6200W
49.110N 003.2200W
49.100N 003.3900W
49.080N 003.6200W
49.000N 003.9500W
49.020N 003.9600W
48.690N 004.4000W
48.680N 004.5500W
48.660N 004.5800W
48.660N 004.7400W
48.600N 004.8300W
48.880N 004.8800W
48.820N 004.9900W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in a 1 nautical mile buffer north of North Finistere from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This is defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

48.930N 005.0000W
49.390N 004.0500W
49.390N 003.7400W
49.410N 003.6100W
49.120N 003.2100W

No scallop fishing activity should take place between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 September 2016 in the entire area of ICES sub-division VIIId.

6.3.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea, fishing for Scallops in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.3.1 above, it will be subject to either, the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting, a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel or the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Scallops in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

6.4 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1, this licence does not authorise fishing for herring within the following sea areas:

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

(a) in ICES Division VIIa, by any vessel whose overall length exceeds 24.4 metres, except those with a historic track record of fishing in that area for herring, or those in membership of a producer organisation managing a sectoral allocation for North Irish Sea herring.

(b) in ICES Divisions VII e and f, by any vessel of 22 metres and over registered length.

6.5 This article (6.5 of the Schedule) is NOT applicable if the vessel to which this licence relates is not in membership of a Producer Organisation. Without prejudice to Article 5 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 3074/95, a vessel which is not authorised to fish for or retain on board herring in ICES Areas IV, Vb, VI or VII d but fishes for and retains on board species other than herring in those areas may, at any one time, retain on board and land herring taken in those areas up to a total of 300 kg liveweight.

6.6.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.2 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII for more than 200 days during the period 01 January to 31 December 2016. A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII.

6.6.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.6.1 above, it will be subject to either the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Crab in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

7. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish by the beam trawl method in ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone), IIId (EC Zone), or Sub Area IV, or to fish by the beam trawl method for anglerfish in ICES Sub Area VII, sole in ICES Division VIIa, sole or plaice in ICES Divisions VII d-g or saithe in Sub Areas VII, VIII, IX, X or CECAF 34.1.1. For the purposes of this paragraph, "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

8. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for scallops of the species *Pecten maximus* (King Scallops) by means of mechanical dredging gear towed by the vessel.

9.1 Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

a) up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets; and

b) up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets; or

c) any shellfish, excluding green crabs, taken as a permitted bycatch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

9.2 For the purposes of this paragraph, 'shellfish' means lobsters (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), edible crabs (*Cancer pagurus*), velvet crabs (*Liocarcinus puber*), spider crabs (*Maja squinado*) and green crabs (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

PERMITTED BYCATCHES

10. This licence does not authorise fishing for mackerel and herring by the purse-seine method, or by freezer trawler. A freezer trawler may however retain on board any herring and mackerel caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

11.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for sword fish. An incidental bycatch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

11.2 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

12. This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

13. When, during any fishing trip, dredges are used or carried on board, it is prohibited for the quantities of marine organisms (as defined in Article 3(a) of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98) retained on board, landed or trans-shipped, with the exception of bivalve molluscs, to exceed 5% of the total weight of marine organisms on board.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

14. Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, if the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15m overall length, then it may not retain on board and land Skates and rays caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 25% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

15.1 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Cod and Whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters), separately in the case of Cod (whereby 1.5% may not be exceeded separately in the ICES Divisions VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W and 2% may not be exceeded in the ICES division VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west of 12°00'W, XII and XIV) and 2% in the case of Whiting by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

15.2 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Blue ling, caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip, and may not retain on board and land Tusk, caught in ICES Divisions II (EC Zone) and XIV (International Waters), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip.

SOUTH DEVON INSHORE FISHING GROUNDS

16.1 Subject to the exceptions set out in sub-paragraph 16.3 below, no trawling or dredging shall take place in the areas and zones covered by the crabbing chart titled 'South Devon Trawling and Crabbing Chart', operational from 1st January each year.

16.2 No fishing boat shall carry a scallop dredge or beam trawl in any part of the specified areas or zones unless every part of any dredge or beam trawl is totally inboard the boat.

16.3 Trawling or dredging may take place as follows:

- a) anywhere by vessels with pelagic trawls;
- b) in those areas and zones on the chart in which trawling is permitted and during those periods specified in the schedule accompanying the chart;
- c) in the area between Berry Head and Mewstone, east of the River Dart, enclosed by straight lines sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

-50°20.30'N, 03°32.10'W
-50°19.50'N, 03°30.20'W
-50°20.40'N, 03°27.85'W
-50°23.90'N, 03°29.00'W

by vessels using scallop dredges or trawl nets, provided such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW; and for those vessels using scallop dredges, provided such vessels use no more than two tow bars; and that any tow bar used does not exceed 2.6 m in total length; and that there are no more than three dredges attached to each tow bar; and

d) in the area seaward of a line drawn from Splat Point to Limebury Point to the southern limit of a line drawn from Bolt Head to Garra Sands and in the area landward of a line drawn from Greystone Ledge to Gregory Rocks, by vessels fishing for sandeels, with trawl or seine nets of a mesh size less than 16mm providing such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW.

16.4 The original of the crabbing chart is held by the District Inspector of Sea Fisheries at the MFA Fishery Office at Plymouth. Copies of the chart are available for inspection at the MFA Fishery Offices at Plymouth and Brixham, and at the offices of the Devon Sea Fisheries Committee, the South Western Fish Producers Organisation Ltd and the South Devon and Channel Shellfishermen's Association.

FARNE DEEPS FISHING RESTRICTIONS

17.1 Subject to the exemptions below, vessels deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls) are prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deeps.

17.2 The prohibition in condition 17.1 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

17.3 The prohibition in condition 17.1 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

17.4 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 17.2 and 17.3 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

17.5 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, 'Farne Deeps' shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

CATCH RESTRICTIONS & QUOTA LIMITATIONS

18. The Authority of this licence is subject to the quota limitations set out at **Part II** of the **Annex to the Schedule**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped per calendar month unless otherwise stated. Where weekly catch limits are set a "week" means 00:01 hours on any Sunday until 23:59 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

The combined total landings of all pelagic species, as defined in the Conditions to this licence, may not exceed 500 tonnes live weight, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018.

PAIR TRAWLING

19. When the vessel pair fishes with another vessel, the quantities of sea fish attributable to each vessel will be the quantities on board and landed by that vessel.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Anglerfish	VII	Open	01-JAN-2016
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Open	
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Open	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Cod	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Open	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Open	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Haddock	VIIa	Open	
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Open	
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIe,f	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Open	01-MAY-2016
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Open	01-MAY-2016
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Open	01-JAN-2016
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Open	01-JAN-2016
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Closed	10-APR-2016
Skates & rays	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Sole	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIe	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIIfg	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sprats	VIIId,e	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Spurdog		closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Whiting	VIIb-k	Open	

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

DEEP SEA SPECIES

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X and CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of VIII & IX	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII	Open	
Red seabream	IX	Permanently closed	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII	Open	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

DEEP SEA SPECIES	SEA AREA
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV

A quota limitation of 100 kgs per fishing trip will apply, either singly or collectively, to the above deep sea stocks in the sea areas described.

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

DEEP SEA SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Black Scabbardfish	BSF	1.24			1.4 ²
Greater Forkbeard	GFB	1.11	1.4		
Roundnose Grenadier	RNG	1.11	1.92		
Red Seabream	SBR	1.11		2.7	3.2 ⁶

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

Vessel in membership of the ABERDEEN FPO

LICENCE NUMBER:

1. The purpose of this licence is to enable Fisheries Ministers in the UK, in conformity with the Common Fisheries Policy to monitor and control the quantity of fish taken by fishing vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, and to ensure that vessels fishing against the United Kingdom's quotas have a real economic link with the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2. This licence is granted only to the owner(s) or charterer(s) named in respect of the vessel. If there is a change of owner(s) or charterer(s) the licence becomes invalid and an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Immediate application should also be made for a new licence if there is any change in the particulars of the vessel listed in this licence or if the licence holder joins a producer organisation during the year. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to the licence entitlement.

3. Section 11 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967, as amended, lays down maximum penalties which would apply to the master, owner(s) or charterer(s) of the vessel if found guilty of a contravention of a provision of the licence or of fishing without a licence. The penalty may include a fine on summary conviction which can be up to £50,000 in some cases, and an unlimited fine on conviction on indictment. In addition, the court by which a person is convicted of an offence may in certain cases order the forfeiture of any net or other fishing gear used in committing the offence and/or any fish in respect of which the offence was committed or may impose an additional fine to the value of that fish. The court may also order the owner or charterer of the vessel to be disqualified for a specified period from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4. This licence may be varied from time to time and may be revoked or suspended in part or in whole if it appears to the Minister who has granted it or, on whose behalf it has been granted, that this is necessary or expedient for the regulation of sea fishing, or it is appropriate to do so where there is a contravention of the licence.

5. This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing for the species covered by the licence. In particular, orders under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended) may from time to time prohibit fishing for sea fish. **The European Commission may also close fisheries under powers conferred by Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended) and such closures also override any authority conferred by this licence.**

6. This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish for the species covered by this licence in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general or the licensed vessel in particular is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

7. If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's certificate of registry and this licence.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

CONDITIONS

This licence is subject to the following conditions:

General

1. The vessel to which this licence relates shall be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995, or in the Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule to this licence, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.2 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship fish taken in accordance with this licence in excess of the amounts specified in relation to each such species in the Schedule and at Part II of the Annex to the Schedule.

3. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of 10 metres and under overall length.

4.1 Subject to paragraph 4.2 below, any fish which are subject to quota which are retained on board and not returned to the sea in accordance with Article 15 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98, as amended, shall be landed and count against quota.

4.2 The provision in paragraph 4.1 above shall not apply in respect of fish which:

are undersized; or

the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of any limitations contained in the Schedule and Annex to the Schedule of this licence; **and**

are caught in waters where the discarding of certain species is prohibited.

All such fish shall be discarded immediately on return to Community waters.

5. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Ministers in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel from another country, without the prior approval of the UK competent authorities. For quota management purposes, catches by the pair team shall be attributed to and counted against the quota of the vessel landing the fish.

6.1 This licence granted by or on behalf of any of the Ministers, shall be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.2 Subject to paragraph 6.3 below, where appropriate the current EC logbook and those for the previous six months, or a receipt issued by a British sea-fishery officer where a logbook has been taken into his/her custody, shall be carried on board the vessel to which they relate at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.3 Where appropriate the current EC Logbook and those for the previous six months may be removed from the vessel to which they relate while the vessel is in port, but must be readily produced to a British sea-fishery officer, on the vessel to which they relate, on demand.

Notification of Licence Variations

7. The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, to the vessel, to which this licence relates, shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government Website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations, is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation, affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Electro-Fishing

8. The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board, electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)****Economic Link**

9.1 This condition applies to any vessel whose total landings of stocks subject to EC quotas and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, amount to 2 tonnes or more, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018..

9.2 The licence holder must ensure that there is a real economic link between the vessel to which this licence relates and the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, in so far as this link concerns only the connections between the fishing activities of the vessel and those communities which are dependent on fisheries and related industries.

9.3 The real economic link condition shall be deemed to have been complied with where any one of the following options is satisfied, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above:

- (a) at least 50 per cent by weight of the total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas landed by the vessel, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, has been landed in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or
- (b) at least 50 per cent of the vessel's crew (measured by reference to the total number of crew-days at sea) is made up of persons who normally reside in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or
- (c) operating expenditure (excluding crews' wages) incurred in the UK, Channel Islands or Isle of Man for goods and services supplied in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man is equal to **either** at least 50 per cent of the vessel's operating expenditure (net of crews' wages) **or** at least 50 per cent of the value of landings of quota stocks by the vessel (net of crews' wages); or
- (d) the vessel owner achieves another arrangement which consists of :
 - (i) a combination of two or three of the above options (the minimum percentage chosen for any one option may be less than 50 per cent but the percentages chosen individually and in combination must genuinely provide a real economic link); or
 - (ii) criteria other than the above options which genuinely provide a real economic link;
or
 - (iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) which genuinely provides a real economic link.

9.4 It is the responsibility of the licence holder to demonstrate compliance with whatever option has been chosen to the satisfaction of Fisheries Administrations. If the licence holder fails to comply with whatever option has been chosen by no more than 10 percentage points, Fisheries Administrations may, at their discretion, allow such shortfall to be met by adding the same number of percentage points to the option which the licence holder chooses to comply with in the following licence period. In such case, an Economic Link Notice of Variation will be issued to the licence holder in the following licence period to increase the percentage threshold requirements of the economic link condition by such percentage shortfall.

Compliance Visiting Condition

10.1 This condition applies only to any vessel which, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above, lands in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man less than 50 per cent by weight of its total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, subject however to its total landings of such quota stocks (wherever landed) amounting to 2 tonnes or more. The condition shall not apply therefore where the total weight of landings anywhere of TAC stocks is less than 2 tonnes, in each of the specified periods. To enable inspections to be made of the vessel and of any catch, equipment or documents or other materials retained on board, in each of the specified periods during any part of which it fishes under the authority of this licence, the licence holder must ensure that the vessel is present in any port in the United Kingdom on at least 1 occasion of at least 8 hours duration between 08:00 and 18:00 hours Monday to Friday, in each period between April to September and October to March, of the licence duration, provided that:

- (i) before any qualifying visit at least 24 hours' notice of the particulars specified below is given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Compliance visit;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Compliance visit in the subject box;

- (ii) during any such visit the vessel ties up alongside; and

- (iii) qualifying visits in the specified periods are at least 2 months apart.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**Specified Particulars

1. Name and address of caller
2. Name of vessel, its port letters and registration number
3. Intended port of arrival
4. Estimated date and time of arrival
5. Name, address and telephone number of contact point in the United Kingdom for enquiries
6. Date and time of telephone call.

10.2 The Master shall ensure that a person(s) is present on board the vessel at all times during the minimum duration period of 8 hours between 08:00 and 18:00 hours, Monday to Friday, or until an inspection of the vessel has been carried out, within these times. That person(s) must be capable of facilitating an inspection of the vessel and have access to all relevant documents and relevant areas of the vessel.

Landing Requirements for All Stocks in Excess of 2 Tonnes

11.1 This condition applies to any vessel with an overall length of 12 metres or more.

11.2 Landings of more than 2 tonnes, live weight, of Cod or Hake shall be made only:

- (a) at one of the designated ports listed at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP; and
- (b) where appropriate at the designated location within the port, specified in column 3 of that table.

12.1 Article 17 of Council Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009, requires masters of Community fishing vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more, engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multiannual plan, to prior notify the estimated time of arrival at port.

Masters of vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more will be deemed to be engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multi-annual plan and therefore notify the estimated time of their arrival in port when they have more than two tonnes, live weight, of species in total on board.

In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, prior notification shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Notice Arrival;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Notice Arrival in the subject box.

Such notifications shall be given at least 4 hours before arrival in port.

NOTE: Calls to the Fisheries Departments' UK Call Centre will be recorded.

12.2 If, following the prior notification, it is not possible to arrive at the nominated port of location within 1 hour of the time given in the prior notification of arrival a correction must be sent or in the event of a technical failure with an electronic reporting system, manually reported.

12.3 The vessel may not commence landing sea fish, at the port or location communicated in terms of paragraph 12.1, any earlier than 4 hours from the time that the notification, made under paragraph 12.1 or 12.2, is acknowledged by the UK's ERS Hub, whichever is the later, unless otherwise authorised by a British sea-fishery officer.

13. This condition applies to all vessels with an overall length of 10 metres or more and 12 metres or less, landing sea fish at a designated port. Prior to commencing landing, the original (white) copy of the Paper logbook, completed in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 as read with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 404/2011, relating to the sea fish, shall be deposited in the box marked for this purpose and located in the port of landing, as specified in column 3 of the table at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP unless it has been handed to a British sea-fishery officer. Logsheets submitted in this way shall be deemed to have been submitted in compliance with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009.

14. This condition applies to all vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more landing sea fish at a port in the United Kingdom. Prior to commencing landing, the master shall be in receipt of:

a return message from the UK ERS Hub containing an acknowledgement of receipt of the vessel's electronic logbook return to port message or in the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, an

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

authorisation number from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, given as acknowledging receipt of a manual return to port message.

Additional Landing and Other Requirements for Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish

15.1 The master of any British fishing vessel wishing to land more than 1 tonne, live weight, in combination of hake, megrim or anglerfish taken from ICES Sub Area VI or VII, at any port other than a United Kingdom port shall, on completion of fishing operations in ICES Sub Area VI or VII and before exiting the area, notify the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre with the following information:

- (i) the name and registered number of the vessel;
- (ii) the name of the master of the vessel;
- (iii) the current position of the vessel (latitude and longitude) within Sub Area VI or VII;
- (iv) the intended country, port and date of landing;
- (v) the amount of all species, including hake, megrim and anglerfish on board, recorded in the vessel's EU logbook, together with ICES sub area of capture, at the time of the notification.

15.2 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;
by fax, **from a landline connection only**, to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax hke/lez/anf;
by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting hke/lez/anf in the subject box.

The owner, charterer or representative may forward notifications on the master's behalf.

15.3 An acknowledgment of notifications by fax and e-mail will be given and which should be retained on board the vessel. Fisheries Administrations may require the fishing vessel, either to go to a specified position and rendezvous with a Fishery Protection Vessel, or proceed to a UK port, for inspection.

Trans-shipment of Pelagic Stocks

Note: for the purposes of this licence "pelagic species" means fish of any of the following descriptions:

Mackerel (Scomber scombrus), Herring (Clupea harengus), Sprat (Sprattus sprattus), Pilchard (Sardina pilchardus and, Horse Mackerel (Trachurus trachurus)

16.1 Subject to paragraphs 16.3 and 16.4 below, herring and mackerel taken under the authority of this licence shall only be trans-shipped to a licensed receiving vessel at the following ports:

Ullapool - inside harbour limits

Mallaig - inside a line drawn between Harbour Point (57°0'25"N,5°49'45"W) and An Fhaochag (57°3'50"N,5°47'25"W) and the parallel of latitude 57°N (Loch Nevis)

Lerwick - inside harbour limits

Fraserburgh - the area enclosed by a line due north from Kinnaird Head Lighthouse (57° 41' 54"N, 2° 0' 08"W) to a point (57° 42' 54"N, 2° 0' 08" W) then due south east to a point (57° 42' 04"N, 1° 56' 21" W) and then south to Cairnbulg Briggs Light (57° 41' 06"N, 1° 56' 21"W)

Peterhead - inside harbour limits

Falmouth - inside a line drawn between Rosemullion Head and Zone Point

Plymouth - inside a line drawn between Pemberknowse Point (50° 19.8'N, 4° 12'W) and Andurn Point (50° 19.6'N, 4° 7.2'W)

Weymouth - within the jurisdiction of the Harbour Master

Blyth - inside harbour limits

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

Port of Tyne - inside Port of Tyne authority limits

16.2 Prior to the commencement of trans-shipment to a licensed receiving vessel, the quantity of fish on board shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection.

16.3 Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVa and IVb shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Lerwick, Fraserburgh and Peterhead. Herring caught in ICES Division Vb (EC Zone) and Sub Areas VI and VII shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Mallaig and Ullapool.

16.4 Mackerel shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Ullapool or Lerwick.

17. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship mackerel, herring, sprats, pilchards or horse mackerel to any vessel other than a vessel licensed to receive trans-shipped fish of those species.

18. Pelagic species withdrawn under Community Marketing Regulations shall not be returned to the sea without prior authority granted by the local Fishery Officer. The quantity of fish on board and the quantity to be returned to the sea shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection prior to being returned to the sea.

Special Technical Measures

19.1 Any dredge carried on board or used by a vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h must comply with the following requirements:

- (a) it must consist of a frame which does not exceed 0.85 metres in width (where width is the maximum external measurement across the front of the dredge);
- (b) it must comprise a functioning spring loaded tooth bar which must be operational and moveable. It must not contain a fixed tooth bar;
- (c) there must be no attachments to the rear, top or inside of the dredge, nor shall it contain either a diving plate or other similar device;
- (d) the weight of the complete dredge including belly, back and all fittings shall not exceed 150 kgs.

19.2 Notwithstanding paragraph 19.1 but subject to paragraph 19.3, a vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h may carry a dredge not complying with paragraph 19.1 provided such dredge is disconnected from the towing bar and is either securely lashed to some part of the superstructure or stowed and may not readily be used.

19.3 A vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h shall not carry or use dredges which comply with paragraph 19.1 above whilst having on board any dredges which do not meet requirements of that paragraph.

19.4 The restrictions in paragraph 19.1 and 19.2 do not apply to any vessel fishing with dredges only in areas which are shellfish production areas for the purpose of the Food Safety (Fishery Products and Live Shellfish)(Hygiene) Regulations 1998 or to vessels which on any voyage or fishing trip are only fishing for and retaining on board 'seed' mussel for relaying into classified shellfish production areas.

Prohibition on the Deployment of Mechanical Dredging Gear in the Solway Firth

20.1 The vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from deploying mechanical dredging gear in that area of the Solway Firth, defined as those portions of the shore and bed of the sea, the estuaries and the tidal rivers, which lie within the area bounded by the mean high-water mark of ordinary spring tides, by a straight line extending due East from the Isle of Whithorn, at a point 54°41'46" North latitude and 04°22'00" West longitude and by the line referred to in article 3(b)(i) of the Scottish Adjacent Waters Boundaries Order 1999 (S.I. 1999/1126).

20.2 While the vessel is in the specified area, any mechanical dredging gear carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily, and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Deep Sea Species

21. For the purposes of this licence, 'deep sea species' means sea fish of any of the following descriptions:-

- Black scabbardfish (*Aphanopus carbo*)
- Alfonsinos (*Beryx spp.*)
- Roundnose grenadier (*Coryphaenoides rupestris*)
- Orange roughy (*Hoplostethus atlanticus*)
- Greater forkbeard (*Phycis blennoides*)
- Red seabream (*Pagellus bogaraveo*)

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

When referring to 'Deep Sea Sharks' this shall relate to the following:-

Deep-water catsharks (*Apristurus spp.*)
 Frilled shark (*Chlamydoselachus anguineus*)
 Gulper sharks (*Centrophorus spp.*)
 Portuguese dogfish (*Centroscymnus coelolepis*)
 Longnose velvet (*Centroscymnus crepidater*)
 Black dogfish (*Centroscyllium fabricii*)
 Birdbeak dogfish (*Deania calcea*)
 Kitefin shark (*Dalatias licha*)
 Greater lanternshark (*Etmopterus princeps*)
 Velvet belly (*Etmopterus spinax*)
 Mouse catshark (*Galeus murinus*)
 Bluntnose six-gilled shark (*Hexanchus griseus*)
 Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (*Oxynotus paradoxus*)
 Knifetooth dogfish (*Scymnodon ringens*)
 Greenland shark (*Somniosus microcephalus*)

Effort Control: Cod Recovery Zone

22. The vessel to which this licence relates shall have no authority to be absent from port and present in the area (the 'Recovery Zone') defined at point 2 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 1342/2008, whilst carrying on board any of the fishing gears defined in point 1 of that Annex ('regulated gears') unless the Master is in possession of a fishing authorisation that continues to authorise carriage of specified categories of gear(s) or the vessel is transiting the Recovery Zone in accordance with Condition 26.

23. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not be absent from port and present in the Recovery Zone whilst carrying on board any regulated gear other than the gear(s) authorised by the fishing authorisation.

24. Where the use of more than one category of regulated gears has been authorised by Fisheries Administrations, the vessel to which this licence relates shall be permitted, during a given trip, to carry on board only fishing gear of one category.

25. For the avoidance of doubt, it is expressly prohibited to carry on board, or deploy, within the Recovery Zone, any regulated gear that has not been authorised by the Fisheries Administrations.

26. Where the vessel to which this licence relates has no track record of fishing within the Recovery Zone, it may, in accordance with point 11 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 43/2009, transit across the Recovery Zone provided the Master, or his representative, has notified the appropriate Fisheries Administration of the intention to do so. While the vessel is within the Recovery Zone, any nets and other fishing gear carried on board the vessel shall be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that they may not be used readily in accordance with the following conditions:

(a) nets, weights and similar gear shall be disconnected from trawl boards and from towing and hauling wires and ropes;

and

(b) nets which are on or above deck shall be securely lashed to an appropriate part of the superstructure of the vessel.

27. For the purposes of Conditions 22 to 26, the Cod Recovery Zone shall mean ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, Sub Area IV and ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VIa, VIIa and VIII.

Requirements in the North-East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area

28.1 Vessels operating in the North East Atlantic in waters outwith the sovereignty of an EU Member State or a Third Country are deemed to be in the NEAFC Regulatory Area.

28.2. Vessels operating in the NEAFC Regulatory Area must record into their logbook the following catch reports:

a) A catch on entry report detailing the quantities onboard when entering the NEAFC Regulatory Area. The report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of entry but no more than 12 hours in advance;

b) A catch on exit report when leaving the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch retained from entry of the Regulatory Area, This report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of exit and no more than 8 hours in advance.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

c) A transshipment report when transshipping in the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch transhipped and the date and time of transshipment and the vessels engaged in the transshipment operation. The report from the donor vessel, must be submitted at least 24 hours in advance of transshipment or if the receiving vessel the report must be submitted at least 1 hour after completion of the transshipment.

28.3 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, the information shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone on **0131 271 9700**

by fax to **0131 244 6471**

by email to UKFMC@gov.scot

heading the report NEAFC REPORT and clearly stating ENTRY, EXIT FISHING ACTIVITY or TRANSHIPMENT.

Prohibition on Fishing with Trawls and Dredges in Specified Areas in Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh

29.1 Subject to paragraphs 29.2 and 29.3, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) in that area of Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh, being the area of waters bounded sequentially by:

- a straight line drawn from a point on Skye (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise) at 57° 16.364N, 005° 46.010W; then to 57° 16.590N 005° 46.105W; then to 57° 16.850N 005° 44.335W, then to a point on the mainland (Skye bridge) at 57° 16.871N 005° 43.976W; then along the coastline of the mainland to point 57° 13.546N 005° 39.125W (near Sgeir nan Laogh); then to a point on Skye at 57° 13.522N 005° 39.789W (near Kylerhea); and then finally along the coastline of Skye to 57° 16.364N 005° 46.010W (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise)*.

29.2 The prohibition in paragraph 29.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) within the area of waters within Loch Alsh bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 16.706N 005° 42.005W;
 57° 16.703N 005° 39.865W;
 57° 16.850N 005° 39.321W;
 57° 16.851N 005° 38.742W;
 57° 16.417N 005° 37.975W;
 57° 16.334N 005° 36.969W;
 57° 16.502N 005° 36.396W;
 57° 16.323N 005° 36.059W;
 57° 15.998N 005° 35.381W;
 57° 15.390N 005° 36.880W;
 57° 15.371N 005° 37.351W;
 57° 16.151N 005° 39.012W;
 57° 16.132N 005° 41.140W;
 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W*

29.3 The prohibition in paragraph 29.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl within the area of waters within Loch Duich bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 15.944N 005° 30.579W;
 57° 15.431N 005° 29.559W;
 57° 15.208N 005° 28.763W;
 57° 14.541N 005° 28.101W;
 57° 14.356N 005° 27.629W;
 57° 14.356N 005° 28.654W;
 57° 14.551N 005° 28.830W;
 57° 15.012N 005° 29.713W;
 57° 16.035N 005° 30.959W;
 57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W*

29.4 While the vessel is within the area specified in paragraph 29.1 but is outside the areas specified in paragraphs 29.2 and 29.3, any trawl or dredge (including any suction dredge) carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

29.5 This condition is subject to the provisions of the Inshore Fishing (Prohibition of Fishing and Fishing Methods) (Scotland) Order 2004.

* All co-ordinates in this condition are on WGS84 datum and are accurate at a scale of 1:10,000.

REVOCATION

Any licence in respect of the areas and species covered by this licence, previously issued in respect of the above named vessel, is hereby revoked.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

AUTHORITY

1.1 Subject to the limitations set out below, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EC Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International waters) and XIV (International waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EC Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively. In addition this licence authorises the above named vessel to fish in ICES Divisions IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone) and IIId (EC Zone) for saithe and mackerel and ICES Division II (EC Zone) for sole. All references to EC or territorial waters of British fishery limits include waters in the Scottish fishery zone and Welsh territorial waters.

1.2 It shall be prohibited to fish or retain on board any of the following species in the Porcupine Bank during the period from 01 May to 31 May 2016: cod, megrim, anglerfish, haddock, whiting, hake, Norway lobster, plaice, pollack, saithe, skates and rays, common sole and spurdog.

'Porcupine Bank' comprises the area bounded by rhumb lines sequentially joining the following positions:

52°27'N, 12°19'W; 52°40'N, 12°30'W; 52°47'N, 12°39.6'W; 52°47'N, 12°56'W; 52°13.5'N, 13°53.83'W; 51°22'N, 14°24'W; 51°22'N, 14°03'W; 52°10'N, 13°25'W; 52°32'N, 13°07.5'W; 52°43'N, 12°55'W; 52°43'N, 12°43'W; 52°38.8'N, 12°37'W; 52°27'N, 12°23'W; 52°27'N, 12°19'W

FISHING RESTRICTIONS FOR BASS

2.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) in ICES divisions IVb, IVc, VIId, VIle, VIIf and VIHh or in waters within 12 nautical miles from baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom in ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 30 June each calendar year.

2.2 By way of derogation from 2.1 it shall be permitted for a Union vessel deploying demersal gears or seines to retain on board catches of bass that are not more than 1% of the weight of the total catches of marine organisms on board in any area.

2.3 The restriction on fishing for bass in condition 2.1 above shall not apply to fishing for bass by vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 31 January, and between 0000 hours on 1 April to 2359 hours on 30 June.

2.4 Vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets in accordance with 2.3 above shall not carry on board during the same voyage any other gear types except where such gear is lashed and stowed so it may not be readily used in accordance with the provisions of Article 47 of Council Regulation (EC) 1224/2009.

2.5 In accordance with condition 2.2 of this licence, catches of bass by eligible vessels in accordance with subparagraph 2.3 shall be subject to the monthly limits specified below:

Gear Category & Code (i)	Maximum Catch of Sea Bass Permitted Per Vessel Per Calendar Month (kg) (ii)
--------------------------	---

All long lines or pole and line or rod and line fisheries, including LHP, LHM, LLD, LL, LTL, LX and LLS, all fixed gillnets and traps, including GTR, GNS, FYK, FPN and FIX	1,300
---	-------

All other gear types	1,000
----------------------	-------

(i) As per FAO 3-alpha fishing gear codes

(ii) For vessels using more than one gear in a single calendar month, the lowest catch limit for any of the gears used shall apply

2.6 If the above named vessel is over 15 metres in overall length, this licence is also a special permit to fish in Western waters and to fish, retain on board, trans-ship and land fishery resources, including haddock, from the NEAFC Regulatory Area. This licence is also a special permit to fish in the Biologically Sensitive Area, as defined in Article 6.1 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003.

LIMITATIONS TO AUTHORITY

3. This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2016, or the date of issue thereof, whichever is the later, until 2359 hours on 30 June 2017, subject to any revocation, suspension or variation.

Vessel in membership of the ANGLO- N IRISH FPO**LICENCE NUMBER:****LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

4.1 This licence may be revoked, suspended or varied at any time, by a notice communicated in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences & Notices)(Scotland) Regulations 2011, including publication on the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations.

The licence shall also cease to have effect if by virtue of an Order of the Court the licensee has been disqualified from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4.2 This licence is subject to the conditions of a valid fishing authorisation (Days at Sea Special Permit), as defined in Article 4(3)(a) of the Sea Fishing (Restriction on Days at Sea)(Scotland) Order 2010. The Authority of this licence is invalid and ceases to have effect, to the extent, that it is incompatible with any condition, variation, suspension or revocation, of a fishing authorisation, issued to the above-named vessel.

5. This licence is invalid if any of the details at Sections 1 to 5 on the Front Pages of the licence change.

SPECIES FOR WHICH YOU MAY NOT FISH:

6.1 Subject to the following provisions of this Schedule, this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for, or retain on board, sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately.

6.2 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1, and in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003, amending Council Regulation (EEC) No. 2847/93 and Council Regulation (EC) No. 1415/2004, this licence does not authorise fishing by a vessel over 15 metres in overall length in any fishery in any area of Western Waters for which the UK has no effort allocation or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted. The fisheries and areas for which the UK has and does not have effort allocations or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted are set out in the following table:

Western Waters Area	Fisheries for which effort allocations have been set		
	Demersal species excluding deep sea species	Scallops	Edible and spider crabs
ICES Area Vb (EC Zone), VI	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VII	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VIII	YES	NO	NO
ICES Area IX	NO	NO	NO
ICES Area X	NO	NO	NO
CECAF 34.1.1	NO	NO	NO
Biologically Sensitive Area*	YES	NO	YES

* Biologically Sensitive Area, defined as the area enclosed by the coast of Ireland, to the south of 53°30'N and to the west of 07° 00' W and straight lines sequentially joining the following geographical coordinates:

- a point on the coast of Ireland at latitude 53°30'N
- 53°30'N, 12°00'W
- 53°00'N, 12°00'W
- 51°00'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 07°00'W
- a point on the coast of Ireland at longitude 07°00'W

6.3.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.2 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Scallops (including both King scallops [*Pecten maximus*] and Queen scallops [*Aequipecten opercularis*]) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII, for a number of days, in excess of the number specified in the table below, during the periods therein specified.

Period**Number of Days***

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

01 October - 31 December 2015	70
01 January - 31 March 2016	50
01 April - 30 June 2016	60
01 July - 30 September 2016	65

* A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII. The specified number of days is subject to any notice of variation issued to the individual licence holder. Vessels that exceeded their allocation for preceding periods will receive separate notification of any reductions that apply to their allocation of days for this period.

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the Baie de Seine waters of Area VIIId, defined as the French waters south of parallel 49°42' North (the line known as the 'Barfleur-Antifer') and the coast of France within ICES Area VIIId, between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This does not include the area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

49°42'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°45.1'W
49°42'N 001°01.7'W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the North Finistere area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016:

48.910N 005.0000W
49.380N 004.0500W
49.370N 003.7400W
49.400N 003.6200W
49.110N 003.2200W
49.100N 003.3900W
49.080N 003.6200W
49.000N 003.9500W
49.020N 003.9600W
48.690N 004.4000W
48.680N 004.5500W
48.660N 004.5800W
48.660N 004.7400W
48.600N 004.8300W
48.880N 004.8800W
48.820N 004.9900W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in a 1 nautical mile buffer north of North Finistere from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This is defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

48.930N 005.0000W
49.390N 004.0500W
49.390N 003.7400W
49.410N 003.6100W
49.120N 003.2100W

No scallop fishing activity should take place between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 September 2016 in the entire area of ICES sub-division VIIId.

6.3.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea, fishing for Scallops in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.3.1 above, it will be subject to either, the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting, a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel or the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Scallops in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

6.4 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1, this licence does not authorise fishing for herring within the following sea areas:

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

(a) in ICES Division VIIa, by any vessel whose overall length exceeds 24.4 metres, except those with a historic track record of fishing in that area for herring, or those in membership of a producer organisation managing a sectoral allocation for North Irish Sea herring.

(b) in ICES Divisions VII e and f, by any vessel of 22 metres and over registered length.

6.5 This article (6.5 of the Schedule) is NOT applicable if the vessel to which this licence relates is not in membership of a Producer Organisation. Without prejudice to Article 5 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 3074/95, a vessel which is not authorised to fish for or retain on board herring in ICES Areas IV, Vb, VI or VII d but fishes for and retains on board species other than herring in those areas may, at any one time, retain on board and land herring taken in those areas up to a total of 300 kg liveweight.

6.6.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.2 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII for more than 200 days during the period 01 January to 31 December 2016. A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII.

6.6.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.6.1 above, it will be subject to either the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Crab in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

7. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish by the beam trawl method in ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone), IIId (EC Zone), or Sub Area IV, or to fish by the beam trawl method for anglerfish in ICES Sub Area VII, sole in ICES Division VIIa, sole or plaice in ICES Divisions VII d-g or saithe in Sub Areas VII, VIII, IX, X or CECAF 34.1.1. For the purposes of this paragraph, "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

8. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for scallops of the species *Pecten maximus* (King Scallops) by means of mechanical dredging gear towed by the vessel.

9.1 Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

a) up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets; and

b) up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets; or

c) any shellfish, excluding green crabs, taken as a permitted bycatch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

9.2 For the purposes of this paragraph, 'shellfish' means lobsters (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), edible crabs (*Cancer pagurus*), velvet crabs (*Liocarcinus puber*), spider crabs (*Maja squinado*) and green crabs (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

PERMITTED BYCATCHES

10. This licence does not authorise fishing for mackerel and herring by the purse-seine method, or by freezer trawler. A freezer trawler may however retain on board any herring and mackerel caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

11.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for sword fish. An incidental bycatch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

11.2 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

12. This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

13. When, during any fishing trip, dredges are used or carried on board, it is prohibited for the quantities of marine organisms (as defined in Article 3(a) of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98) retained on board, landed or trans-shipped, with the exception of bivalve molluscs, to exceed 5% of the total weight of marine organisms on board.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

14. Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, if the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15m overall length, then it may not retain on board and land Skates and rays caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 25% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

15.1 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Cod and Whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters), separately in the case of Cod (whereby 1.5% may not be exceeded separately in the ICES Divisions VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W and 2% may not be exceeded in the ICES division VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west of 12°00'W, XII and XIV) and 2% in the case of Whiting by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

15.2 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Blue ling, caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip, and may not retain on board and land Tusk, caught in ICES Divisions II (EC Zone) and XIV (International Waters), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip.

SOUTH DEVON INSHORE FISHING GROUNDS

16.1 Subject to the exceptions set out in sub-paragraph 16.3 below, no trawling or dredging shall take place in the areas and zones covered by the crabbing chart titled 'South Devon Trawling and Crabbing Chart', operational from 1st January each year.

16.2 No fishing boat shall carry a scallop dredge or beam trawl in any part of the specified areas or zones unless every part of any dredge or beam trawl is totally inboard the boat.

16.3 Trawling or dredging may take place as follows:

- a) anywhere by vessels with pelagic trawls;
- b) in those areas and zones on the chart in which trawling is permitted and during those periods specified in the schedule accompanying the chart;
- c) in the area between Berry Head and Mewstone, east of the River Dart, enclosed by straight lines sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

-50°20.30'N, 03°32.10'W
-50°19.50'N, 03°30.20'W
-50°20.40'N, 03°27.85'W
-50°23.90'N, 03°29.00'W

by vessels using scallop dredges or trawl nets, provided such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW; and for those vessels using scallop dredges, provided such vessels use no more than two tow bars; and that any tow bar used does not exceed 2.6 m in total length; and that there are no more than three dredges attached to each tow bar; and

d) in the area seaward of a line drawn from Splat Point to Limebury Point to the southern limit of a line drawn from Bolt Head to Garra Sands and in the area landward of a line drawn from Greystone Ledge to Gregory Rocks, by vessels fishing for sandeels, with trawl or seine nets of a mesh size less than 16mm providing such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW.

16.4 The original of the crabbing chart is held by the District Inspector of Sea Fisheries at the MFA Fishery Office at Plymouth. Copies of the chart are available for inspection at the MFA Fishery Offices at Plymouth and Brixham, and at the offices of the Devon Sea Fisheries Committee, the South Western Fish Producers Organisation Ltd and the South Devon and Channel Shellfishermen's Association.

FARNE DEEPS FISHING RESTRICTIONS

17.1 Subject to the exemptions below, vessels deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls) are prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deeps.

17.2 The prohibition in condition 17.1 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

17.3 The prohibition in condition 17.1 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

17.4 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 17.2 and 17.3 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

17.5 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, 'Farne Deeps' shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

CATCH RESTRICTIONS & QUOTA LIMITATIONS

18. The Authority of this licence is subject to the quota limitations set out at **Part II** of the **Annex to the Schedule**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped per calendar month unless otherwise stated. Where weekly catch limits are set a "week" means 00:01 hours on any Sunday until 23:59 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

The combined total landings of all pelagic species, as defined in the Conditions to this licence, may not exceed 500 tonnes live weight, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018.

PAIR TRAWLING

19. When the vessel pair fishes with another vessel, the quantities of sea fish attributable to each vessel will be the quantities on board and landed by that vessel.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Anglerfish	VII	Open	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Open	
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Open	
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Open	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Cod	VIIId	Open	
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Open	
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Open	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Haddock	VIIa	Open	
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Open	
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Open	
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Open	
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Open	
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Open	
Herring	VIIa	Open	
Herring	VIIe,f	Open	
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Open	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Open	
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Open	
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Open	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Open	
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Open	
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Open	
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Open	
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Open	
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Open	
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	
Skates & rays	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Open	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Sole	VIIa	Open	
Sole	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIe	Open	
Sole	VIIIfg	Open	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Open	
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Sprats	VIIId,e	Open	
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Spurdog		closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Open	
Whiting	VIIb-k	Open	

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

DEEP SEA SPECIES

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X and CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of VIII & IX	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII	Open	
Red seabream	IX	Permanently closed	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII	Open	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

DEEP SEA SPECIES	SEA AREA
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV

A quota limitation of 100 kgs per fishing trip will apply, either singly or collectively, to the above deep sea stocks in the sea areas described.

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

DEEP SEA SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Black Scabbardfish	BSF	1.24			1.4 ²
Greater Forkbeard	GFB	1.11	1.4		
Roundnose Grenadier	RNG	1.11	1.92		
Red Seabream	SBR	1.11		2.7	3.2 ⁶

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

Vessel in membership of the ANGLO- N IRISH FPO

LICENCE NUMBER:

1. The purpose of this licence is to enable Fisheries Ministers in the UK, in conformity with the Common Fisheries Policy to monitor and control the quantity of fish taken by fishing vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, and to ensure that vessels fishing against the United Kingdom's quotas have a real economic link with the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2. This licence is granted only to the owner(s) or charterer(s) named in respect of the vessel. If there is a change of owner(s) or charterer(s) the licence becomes invalid and an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Immediate application should also be made for a new licence if there is any change in the particulars of the vessel listed in this licence or if the licence holder joins a producer organisation during the year. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to the licence entitlement.

3. Section 11 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967, as amended, lays down maximum penalties which would apply to the master, owner(s) or charterer(s) of the vessel if found guilty of a contravention of a provision of the licence or of fishing without a licence. The penalty may include a fine on summary conviction which can be up to £50,000 in some cases, and an unlimited fine on conviction on indictment. In addition, the court by which a person is convicted of an offence may in certain cases order the forfeiture of any net or other fishing gear used in committing the offence and/or any fish in respect of which the offence was committed or may impose an additional fine to the value of that fish. The court may also order the owner or charterer of the vessel to be disqualified for a specified period from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4. This licence may be varied from time to time and may be revoked or suspended in part or in whole if it appears to the Minister who has granted it or, on whose behalf it has been granted, that this is necessary or expedient for the regulation of sea fishing, or it is appropriate to do so where there is a contravention of the licence.

5. This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing for the species covered by the licence. In particular, orders under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended) may from time to time prohibit fishing for sea fish. **The European Commission may also close fisheries under powers conferred by Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended) and such closures also override any authority conferred by this licence.**

6. This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish for the species covered by this licence in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general or the licensed vessel in particular is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

7. If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's certificate of registry and this licence.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

CONDITIONS

This licence is subject to the following conditions:

General

1. The vessel to which this licence relates shall be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995, or in the Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule to this licence, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.2 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship fish taken in accordance with this licence in excess of the amounts specified in relation to each such species in the Schedule and at Part II of the Annex to the Schedule.

3. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of 10 metres and under overall length.

4.1 Subject to paragraph 4.2 below, any fish which are subject to quota which are retained on board and not returned to the sea in accordance with Article 15 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98, as amended, shall be landed and count against quota.

4.2 The provision in paragraph 4.1 above shall not apply in respect of fish which:

are undersized; or

the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of any limitations contained in the Schedule and Annex to the Schedule of this licence; **and**

are caught in waters where the discarding of certain species is prohibited.

All such fish shall be discarded immediately on return to Community waters.

5. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Ministers in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel from another country, without the prior approval of the UK competent authorities. For quota management purposes, catches by the pair team shall be attributed to and counted against the quota of the vessel landing the fish.

6.1 This licence granted by or on behalf of any of the Ministers, shall be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.2 Subject to paragraph 6.3 below, where appropriate the current EC logbook and those for the previous six months, or a receipt issued by a British sea-fishery officer where a logbook has been taken into his/her custody, shall be carried on board the vessel to which they relate at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.3 Where appropriate the current EC Logbook and those for the previous six months may be removed from the vessel to which they relate while the vessel is in port, but must be readily produced to a British sea-fishery officer, on the vessel to which they relate, on demand.

Notification of Licence Variations

7. The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, to the vessel, to which this licence relates, shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government Website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations, is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation, affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Electro-Fishing

8. The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board, electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)****Economic Link**

9.1 This condition applies to any vessel whose total landings of stocks subject to EC quotas and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, amount to 2 tonnes or more, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018..

9.2 The licence holder must ensure that there is a real economic link between the vessel to which this licence relates and the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, in so far as this link concerns only the connections between the fishing activities of the vessel and those communities which are dependent on fisheries and related industries.

9.3 The real economic link condition shall be deemed to have been complied with where any one of the following options is satisfied, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above:

- (a) at least 50 per cent by weight of the total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas landed by the vessel, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, has been landed in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or
- (b) at least 50 per cent of the vessel's crew (measured by reference to the total number of crew-days at sea) is made up of persons who normally reside in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or
- (c) operating expenditure (excluding crews' wages) incurred in the UK, Channel Islands or Isle of Man for goods and services supplied in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man is equal to **either** at least 50 per cent of the vessel's operating expenditure (net of crews' wages) **or** at least 50 per cent of the value of landings of quota stocks by the vessel (net of crews' wages); or
- (d) the vessel owner achieves another arrangement which consists of :
 - (i) a combination of two or three of the above options (the minimum percentage chosen for any one option may be less than 50 per cent but the percentages chosen individually and in combination must genuinely provide a real economic link); or
 - (ii) criteria other than the above options which genuinely provide a real economic link;
or
 - (iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) which genuinely provides a real economic link.

9.4 It is the responsibility of the licence holder to demonstrate compliance with whatever option has been chosen to the satisfaction of Fisheries Administrations. If the licence holder fails to comply with whatever option has been chosen by no more than 10 percentage points, Fisheries Administrations may, at their discretion, allow such shortfall to be met by adding the same number of percentage points to the option which the licence holder chooses to comply with in the following licence period. In such case, an Economic Link Notice of Variation will be issued to the licence holder in the following licence period to increase the percentage threshold requirements of the economic link condition by such percentage shortfall.

Compliance Visiting Condition

10.1 This condition applies only to any vessel which, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above, lands in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man less than 50 per cent by weight of its total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, subject however to its total landings of such quota stocks (wherever landed) amounting to 2 tonnes or more. The condition shall not apply therefore where the total weight of landings anywhere of TAC stocks is less than 2 tonnes, in each of the specified periods. To enable inspections to be made of the vessel and of any catch, equipment or documents or other materials retained on board, in each of the specified periods during any part of which it fishes under the authority of this licence, the licence holder must ensure that the vessel is present in any port in the United Kingdom on at least 1 occasion of at least 8 hours duration between 08:00 and 18:00 hours Monday to Friday, in each period between April to September and October to March, of the licence duration, provided that:

- (i) before any qualifying visit at least 24 hours' notice of the particulars specified below is given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Compliance visit;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Compliance visit in the subject box;

- (ii) during any such visit the vessel ties up alongside; and

- (iii) qualifying visits in the specified periods are at least 2 months apart.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**Specified Particulars

1. Name and address of caller
2. Name of vessel, its port letters and registration number
3. Intended port of arrival
4. Estimated date and time of arrival
5. Name, address and telephone number of contact point in the United Kingdom for enquiries
6. Date and time of telephone call.

10.2 The Master shall ensure that a person(s) is present on board the vessel at all times during the minimum duration period of 8 hours between 08:00 and 18:00 hours, Monday to Friday, or until an inspection of the vessel has been carried out, within these times. That person(s) must be capable of facilitating an inspection of the vessel and have access to all relevant documents and relevant areas of the vessel.

Landing Requirements for All Stocks in Excess of 2 Tonnes

11.1 This condition applies to any vessel with an overall length of 12 metres or more.

11.2 Landings of more than 2 tonnes, live weight, of Cod or Hake shall be made only:

- (a) at one of the designated ports listed at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP; and
- (b) where appropriate at the designated location within the port, specified in column 3 of that table.

12.1 Article 17 of Council Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009, requires masters of Community fishing vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more, engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multiannual plan, to prior notify the estimated time of arrival at port.

Masters of vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more will be deemed to be engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multi-annual plan and therefore notify the estimated time of their arrival in port when they have more than two tonnes, live weight, of species in total on board.

In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, prior notification shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Notice Arrival;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Notice Arrival in the subject box.

Such notifications shall be given at least 4 hours before arrival in port.

NOTE: Calls to the Fisheries Departments' UK Call Centre will be recorded.

12.2 If, following the prior notification, it is not possible to arrive at the nominated port of location within 1 hour of the time given in the prior notification of arrival a correction must be sent or in the event of a technical failure with an electronic reporting system, manually reported.

12.3 The vessel may not commence landing sea fish, at the port or location communicated in terms of paragraph 12.1, any earlier than 4 hours from the time that the notification, made under paragraph 12.1 or 12.2, is acknowledged by the UK's ERS Hub, whichever is the later, unless otherwise authorised by a British sea-fishery officer.

13. This condition applies to all vessels with an overall length of 10 metres or more and 12 metres or less, landing sea fish at a designated port. Prior to commencing landing, the original (white) copy of the Paper logbook, completed in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 as read with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 404/2011, relating to the sea fish, shall be deposited in the box marked for this purpose and located in the port of landing, as specified in column 3 of the table at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP unless it has been handed to a British sea-fishery officer. Logsheets submitted in this way shall be deemed to have been submitted in compliance with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009.

14. This condition applies to all vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more landing sea fish at a port in the United Kingdom. Prior to commencing landing, the master shall be in receipt of:

a return message from the UK ERS Hub containing an acknowledgement of receipt of the vessel's electronic logbook return to port message or in the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, an

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

authorisation number from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, given as acknowledging receipt of a manual return to port message.

Additional Landing and Other Requirements for Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish

15.1 The master of any British fishing vessel wishing to land more than 1 tonne, live weight, in combination of hake, megrim or anglerfish taken from ICES Sub Area VI or VII, at any port other than a United Kingdom port shall, on completion of fishing operations in ICES Sub Area VI or VII and before exiting the area, notify the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre with the following information:

- (i) the name and registered number of the vessel;
- (ii) the name of the master of the vessel;
- (iii) the current position of the vessel (latitude and longitude) within Sub Area VI or VII;
- (iv) the intended country, port and date of landing;
- (v) the amount of all species, including hake, megrim and anglerfish on board, recorded in the vessel's EU logbook, together with ICES sub area of capture, at the time of the notification.

15.2 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;
 by fax, **from a landline connection only**, to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax hke/lez/anf;
 by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting hke/lez/anf in the subject box.

The owner, charterer or representative may forward notifications on the master's behalf.

15.3 An acknowledgment of notifications by fax and e-mail will be given and which should be retained on board the vessel. Fisheries Administrations may require the fishing vessel, either to go to a specified position and rendezvous with a Fishery Protection Vessel, or proceed to a UK port, for inspection.

Trans-shipment of Pelagic Stocks

Note: for the purposes of this licence "pelagic species" means fish of any of the following descriptions:

Mackerel (Scomber scombrus), Herring (Clupea harengus), Sprat (Sprattus sprattus), Pilchard (Sardina pilchardus and, Horse Mackerel (Trachurus trachurus)

16.1 Subject to paragraphs 16.3 and 16.4 below, herring and mackerel taken under the authority of this licence shall only be trans-shipped to a licensed receiving vessel at the following ports:

Ullapool - inside harbour limits

Mallaig - inside a line drawn between Harbour Point (57°0'25"N,5°49'45"W) and An Fhaochag (57°3'50"N,5°47'25"W) and the parallel of latitude 57°N (Loch Nevis)

Lerwick - inside harbour limits

Fraserburgh - the area enclosed by a line due north from Kinnaird Head Lighthouse (57° 41' 54"N, 2° 0' 08"W) to a point (57° 42' 54"N, 2° 0' 08" W) then due south east to a point (57° 42' 04"N, 1° 56' 21" W) and then south to Cairnbulg Briggs Light (57° 41' 06"N, 1° 56' 21"W)

Peterhead - inside harbour limits

Falmouth - inside a line drawn between Rosemullion Head and Zone Point

Plymouth - inside a line drawn between Pemberknowse Point (50° 19.8'N, 4° 12'W) and Andurn Point (50° 19.6'N, 4° 7.2'W)

Weymouth - within the jurisdiction of the Harbour Master

Blyth - inside harbour limits

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

Port of Tyne - inside Port of Tyne authority limits

16.2 Prior to the commencement of trans-shipment to a licensed receiving vessel, the quantity of fish on board shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection.

16.3 Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVa and IVb shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Lerwick, Fraserburgh and Peterhead. Herring caught in ICES Division Vb (EC Zone) and Sub Areas VI and VII shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Mallaig and Ullapool.

16.4 Mackerel shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Ullapool or Lerwick.

17. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship mackerel, herring, sprats, pilchards or horse mackerel to any vessel other than a vessel licensed to receive trans-shipped fish of those species.

18. Pelagic species withdrawn under Community Marketing Regulations shall not be returned to the sea without prior authority granted by the local Fishery Officer. The quantity of fish on board and the quantity to be returned to the sea shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection prior to being returned to the sea.

Special Technical Measures

19.1 Any dredge carried on board or used by a vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h must comply with the following requirements:

- (a) it must consist of a frame which does not exceed 0.85 metres in width (where width is the maximum external measurement across the front of the dredge);
- (b) it must comprise a functioning spring loaded tooth bar which must be operational and moveable. It must not contain a fixed tooth bar;
- (c) there must be no attachments to the rear, top or inside of the dredge, nor shall it contain either a diving plate or other similar device;
- (d) the weight of the complete dredge including belly, back and all fittings shall not exceed 150 kgs.

19.2 Notwithstanding paragraph 19.1 but subject to paragraph 19.3, a vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h may carry a dredge not complying with paragraph 19.1 provided such dredge is disconnected from the towing bar and is either securely lashed to some part of the superstructure or stowed and may not readily be used.

19.3 A vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h shall not carry or use dredges which comply with paragraph 19.1 above whilst having on board any dredges which do not meet requirements of that paragraph.

19.4 The restrictions in paragraph 19.1 and 19.2 do not apply to any vessel fishing with dredges only in areas which are shellfish production areas for the purpose of the Food Safety (Fishery Products and Live Shellfish)(Hygiene) Regulations 1998 or to vessels which on any voyage or fishing trip are only fishing for and retaining on board 'seed' mussel for relaying into classified shellfish production areas.

Prohibition on the Deployment of Mechanical Dredging Gear in the Solway Firth

20.1 The vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from deploying mechanical dredging gear in that area of the Solway Firth, defined as those portions of the shore and bed of the sea, the estuaries and the tidal rivers, which lie within the area bounded by the mean high-water mark of ordinary spring tides, by a straight line extending due East from the Isle of Whithorn, at a point 54°41'46" North latitude and 04°22'00" West longitude and by the line referred to in article 3(b)(i) of the Scottish Adjacent Waters Boundaries Order 1999 (S.I. 1999/1126).

20.2 While the vessel is in the specified area, any mechanical dredging gear carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily, and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Deep Sea Species

21. For the purposes of this licence, 'deep sea species' means sea fish of any of the following descriptions:-

- Black scabbardfish (*Aphanopus carbo*)
- Alfonsinos (*Beryx spp.*)
- Roundnose grenadier (*Coryphaenoides rupestris*)
- Orange roughy (*Hoplostethus atlanticus*)
- Greater forkbeard (*Phycis blennoides*)
- Red seabream (*Pagellus bogaraveo*)

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

When referring to 'Deep Sea Sharks' this shall relate to the following:-

Deep-water catsharks (*Apristurus spp.*)
 Frilled shark (*Chlamydoselachus anguineus*)
 Gulper sharks (*Centrophorus spp.*)
 Portuguese dogfish (*Centroscymnus coelolepis*)
 Longnose velvet (*Centroscymnus crepidater*)
 Black dogfish (*Centroscyllium fabricii*)
 Birdbeak dogfish (*Deania calcea*)
 Kitefin shark (*Dalatias licha*)
 Greater lanternshark (*Etmopterus princeps*)
 Velvet belly (*Etmopterus spinax*)
 Mouse catshark (*Galeus murinus*)
 Bluntnose six-gilled shark (*Hexanchus griseus*)
 Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (*Oxynotus paradoxus*)
 Knifetooth dogfish (*Scymnodon ringens*)
 Greenland shark (*Somniosus microcephalus*)

Effort Control: Cod Recovery Zone

22. The vessel to which this licence relates shall have no authority to be absent from port and present in the area (the 'Recovery Zone') defined at point 2 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 1342/2008, whilst carrying on board any of the fishing gears defined in point 1 of that Annex ('regulated gears') unless the Master is in possession of a fishing authorisation that continues to authorise carriage of specified categories of gear(s) or the vessel is transiting the Recovery Zone in accordance with Condition 26.

23. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not be absent from port and present in the Recovery Zone whilst carrying on board any regulated gear other than the gear(s) authorised by the fishing authorisation.

24. Where the use of more than one category of regulated gears has been authorised by Fisheries Administrations, the vessel to which this licence relates shall be permitted, during a given trip, to carry on board only fishing gear of one category.

25. For the avoidance of doubt, it is expressly prohibited to carry on board, or deploy, within the Recovery Zone, any regulated gear that has not been authorised by the Fisheries Administrations.

26. Where the vessel to which this licence relates has no track record of fishing within the Recovery Zone, it may, in accordance with point 11 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 43/2009, transit across the Recovery Zone provided the Master, or his representative, has notified the appropriate Fisheries Administration of the intention to do so. While the vessel is within the Recovery Zone, any nets and other fishing gear carried on board the vessel shall be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that they may not be used readily in accordance with the following conditions:

(a) nets, weights and similar gear shall be disconnected from trawl boards and from towing and hauling wires and ropes;

and

(b) nets which are on or above deck shall be securely lashed to an appropriate part of the superstructure of the vessel.

27. For the purposes of Conditions 22 to 26, the Cod Recovery Zone shall mean ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, Sub Area IV and ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VIa, VIIa and VIII.

Requirements in the North-East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area

28.1 Vessels operating in the North East Atlantic in waters outwith the sovereignty of an EU Member State or a Third Country are deemed to be in the NEAFC Regulatory Area.

28.2. Vessels operating in the NEAFC Regulatory Area must record into their logbook the following catch reports:

a) A catch on entry report detailing the quantities onboard when entering the NEAFC Regulatory Area. The report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of entry but no more than 12 hours in advance;

b) A catch on exit report when leaving the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch retained from entry of the Regulatory Area, This report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of exit and no more than 8 hours in advance.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

c) A transshipment report when transshipping in the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch transhipped and the date and time of transshipment and the vessels engaged in the transshipment operation. The report from the donor vessel, must be submitted at least 24 hours in advance of transshipment or if the receiving vessel the report must be submitted at least 1 hour after completion of the transshipment.

28.3 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, the information shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone on **0131 271 9700**

by fax to **0131 244 6471**

by email to UKFMC@gov.scot

heading the report NEAFC REPORT and clearly stating ENTRY, EXIT FISHING ACTIVITY or TRANSHIPMENT.

Prohibition on Fishing with Trawls and Dredges in Specified Areas in Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh

29.1 Subject to paragraphs 29.2 and 29.3, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) in that area of Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh, being the area of waters bounded sequentially by:

- a straight line drawn from a point on Skye (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise) at 57° 16.364N, 005° 46.010W; then to 57° 16.590N 005° 46.105W; then to 57° 16.850N 005° 44.335W, then to a point on the mainland (Skye bridge) at 57° 16.871N 005° 43.976W; then along the coastline of the mainland to point 57° 13.546N 005° 39.125W (near Sgeir nan Laogh); then to a point on Skye at 57° 13.522N 005° 39.789W (near Kylerhea); and then finally along the coastline of Skye to 57° 16.364N 005° 46.010W (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise)*.

29.2 The prohibition in paragraph 29.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) within the area of waters within Loch Alsh bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 16.706N 005° 42.005W;
 57° 16.703N 005° 39.865W;
 57° 16.850N 005° 39.321W;
 57° 16.851N 005° 38.742W;
 57° 16.417N 005° 37.975W;
 57° 16.334N 005° 36.969W;
 57° 16.502N 005° 36.396W;
 57° 16.323N 005° 36.059W;
 57° 15.998N 005° 35.381W;
 57° 15.390N 005° 36.880W;
 57° 15.371N 005° 37.351W;
 57° 16.151N 005° 39.012W;
 57° 16.132N 005° 41.140W;
 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W*

29.3 The prohibition in paragraph 29.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl within the area of waters within Loch Duich bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 15.944N 005° 30.579W;
 57° 15.431N 005° 29.559W;
 57° 15.208N 005° 28.763W;
 57° 14.541N 005° 28.101W;
 57° 14.356N 005° 27.629W;
 57° 14.356N 005° 28.654W;
 57° 14.551N 005° 28.830W;
 57° 15.012N 005° 29.713W;
 57° 16.035N 005° 30.959W;
 57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W*

29.4 While the vessel is within the area specified in paragraph 29.1 but is outside the areas specified in paragraphs 29.2 and 29.3, any trawl or dredge (including any suction dredge) carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

29.5 This condition is subject to the provisions of the Inshore Fishing (Prohibition of Fishing and Fishing Methods) (Scotland) Order 2004.

* All co-ordinates in this condition are on WGS84 datum and are accurate at a scale of 1:10,000.

REVOCATION

Any licence in respect of the areas and species covered by this licence, previously issued in respect of the above named vessel, is hereby revoked.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

AUTHORITY

1.1 Subject to the limitations set out below, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EC Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International waters) and XIV (International waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EC Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively. In addition this licence authorises the above named vessel to fish in ICES Divisions IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone) and IIId (EC Zone) for saithe and mackerel and ICES Division II (EC Zone) for sole. All references to EC or territorial waters of British fishery limits include waters in the Scottish fishery zone and Welsh territorial waters.

1.2 It shall be prohibited to fish or retain on board any of the following species in the Porcupine Bank during the period from 01 May to 31 May 2016: cod, megrim, anglerfish, haddock, whiting, hake, Norway lobster, plaice, pollack, saithe, skates and rays, common sole and spurdog.

'Porcupine Bank' comprises the area bounded by rhumb lines sequentially joining the following positions:

52°27'N, 12°19'W; 52°40'N, 12°30'W; 52°47'N, 12°39.6'W; 52°47'N, 12°56'W; 52°13.5'N, 13°53.83'W; 51°22'N, 14°24'W;
51°22'N, 14°03'W; 52°10'N, 13°25'W; 52°32'N, 13°07.5'W; 52°43'N, 12°55'W; 52°43'N, 12°43'W; 52°38.8'N, 12°37'W; 52°27'N, 12°23'W;
52°27'N, 12°19'W

FISHING RESTRICTIONS FOR BASS

2.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) in ICES divisions IVb, IVc, VIId, VIle, VIIf and VIHh or in waters within 12 nautical miles from baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom in ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 30 June each calendar year.

2.2 By way of derogation from 2.1 it shall be permitted for a Union vessel deploying demersal gears or seines to retain on board catches of bass that are not more than 1% of the weight of the total catches of marine organisms on board in any area.

2.3 The restriction on fishing for bass in condition 2.1 above shall not apply to fishing for bass by vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 31 January, and between 0000 hours on 1 April to 2359 hours on 30 June.

2.4 Vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets in accordance with 2.3 above shall not carry on board during the same voyage any other gear types except where such gear is lashed and stowed so it may not be readily used in accordance with the provisions of Article 47 of Council Regulation (EC) 1224/2009.

2.5 In accordance with condition 2.2 of this licence, catches of bass by eligible vessels in accordance with subparagraph 2.3 shall be subject to the monthly limits specified below:

Gear Category & Code (i)	Maximum Catch of Sea Bass Permitted Per Vessel Per Calendar Month (kg) (ii)
--------------------------	---

All long lines or pole and line or rod and line fisheries, including LHP, LHM, LLD, LL, LTL, LX and LLS, all fixed gillnets and traps, including GTR, GNS, FYK, FPN and FIX	1,300
---	-------

All other gear types	1,000
----------------------	-------

(i) As per FAO 3-alpha fishing gear codes

(ii) For vessels using more than one gear in a single calendar month, the lowest catch limit for any of the gears used shall apply

2.6 If the above named vessel is over 15 metres in overall length, this licence is also a special permit to fish in Western waters and to fish, retain on board, trans-ship and land fishery resources, including haddock, from the NEAFC Regulatory Area. This licence is also a special permit to fish in the Biologically Sensitive Area, as defined in Article 6.1 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003.

LIMITATIONS TO AUTHORITY

3. This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2016, or the date of issue thereof, whichever is the later, until 2359 hours on 30 June 2017, subject to any revocation, suspension or variation.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

4.1 This licence may be revoked, suspended or varied at any time, by a notice communicated in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences & Notices)(Scotland) Regulations 2011, including publication on the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations.

The licence shall also cease to have effect if by virtue of an Order of the Court the licensee has been disqualified from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4.2 This licence is subject to the conditions of a valid fishing authorisation (Days at Sea Special Permit), as defined in Article 4(3)(a) of the Sea Fishing (Restriction on Days at Sea)(Scotland) Order 2010. The Authority of this licence is invalid and ceases to have effect, to the extent, that it is incompatible with any condition, variation, suspension or revocation, of a fishing authorisation, issued to the above-named vessel.

5. This licence is invalid if any of the details at Sections 1 to 5 on the Front Pages of the licence change.

SPECIES FOR WHICH YOU MAY NOT FISH:

6.1 Subject to the following provisions of this Schedule, this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for, or retain on board, sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately.

6.2 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1, and in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003, amending Council Regulation (EEC) No. 2847/93 and Council Regulation (EC) No. 1415/2004, this licence does not authorise fishing by a vessel over 15 metres in overall length in any fishery in any area of Western Waters for which the UK has no effort allocation or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted. The fisheries and areas for which the UK has and does not have effort allocations or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted are set out in the following table:

Western Waters Area	Fisheries for which effort allocations have been set		
	Demersal species excluding deep sea species	Scallops	Edible and spider crabs
ICES Area Vb (EC Zone), VI	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VII	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VIII	YES	NO	NO
ICES Area IX	NO	NO	NO
ICES Area X	NO	NO	NO
CECAF 34.1.1	NO	NO	NO
Biologically Sensitive Area*	YES	NO	YES

* Biologically Sensitive Area, defined as the area enclosed by the coast of Ireland, to the south of 53°30'N and to the west of 07° 00' W and straight lines sequentially joining the following geographical coordinates:

- a point on the coast of Ireland at latitude 53°30'N
- 53°30'N, 12°00'W
- 53°00'N, 12°00'W
- 51°00'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 07°00'W
- a point on the coast of Ireland at longitude 07°00'W

6.3.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.2 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Scallops (including both King scallops [*Pecten maximus*] and Queen scallops [*Aequipecten opercularis*]) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII, for a number of days, in excess of the number specified in the table below, during the periods therein specified.

Period

Number of Days*

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

01 October - 31 December 2015	70
01 January - 31 March 2016	50
01 April - 30 June 2016	60
01 July - 30 September 2016	65

* A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII. The specified number of days is subject to any notice of variation issued to the individual licence holder. Vessels that exceeded their allocation for preceding periods will receive separate notification of any reductions that apply to their allocation of days for this period.

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the Baie de Seine waters of Area VIIId, defined as the French waters south of parallel 49°42' North (the line known as the 'Barfleur-Antifer') and the coast of France within ICES Area VIIId, between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This does not include the area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

49°42'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°45.1'W
49°42'N 001°01.7'W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the North Finistere area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016:

48.910N 005.0000W
49.380N 004.0500W
49.370N 003.7400W
49.400N 003.6200W
49.110N 003.2200W
49.100N 003.3900W
49.080N 003.6200W
49.000N 003.9500W
49.020N 003.9600W
48.690N 004.4000W
48.680N 004.5500W
48.660N 004.5800W
48.660N 004.7400W
48.600N 004.8300W
48.880N 004.8800W
48.820N 004.9900W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in a 1 nautical mile buffer north of North Finistere from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This is defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

48.930N 005.0000W
49.390N 004.0500W
49.390N 003.7400W
49.410N 003.6100W
49.120N 003.2100W

No scallop fishing activity should take place between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 September 2016 in the entire area of ICES sub-division VIIId.

6.3.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea, fishing for Scallops in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.3.1 above, it will be subject to either, the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting, a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel or the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Scallops in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

6.4 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1, this licence does not authorise fishing for herring within the following sea areas:

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

(a) in ICES Division VIIa, by any vessel whose overall length exceeds 24.4 metres, except those with a historic track record of fishing in that area for herring, or those in membership of a producer organisation managing a sectoral allocation for North Irish Sea herring.

(b) in ICES Divisions VII e and f, by any vessel of 22 metres and over registered length.

6.5 This article (6.5 of the Schedule) is NOT applicable if the vessel to which this licence relates is not in membership of a Producer Organisation. Without prejudice to Article 5 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 3074/95, a vessel which is not authorised to fish for or retain on board herring in ICES Areas IV, Vb, VI or VII d but fishes for and retains on board species other than herring in those areas may, at any one time, retain on board and land herring taken in those areas up to a total of 300 kg liveweight.

6.6.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.2 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII for more than 200 days during the period 01 January to 31 December 2016. A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII.

6.6.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.6.1 above, it will be subject to either the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Crab in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

7. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish by the beam trawl method in ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone), IIId (EC Zone), or Sub Area IV, or to fish by the beam trawl method for anglerfish in ICES Sub Area VII, sole in ICES Division VIIa, sole or plaice in ICES Divisions VII d-g or saithe in Sub Areas VII, VIII, IX, X or CECAF 34.1.1. For the purposes of this paragraph, "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

8. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for scallops of the species *Pecten maximus* (King Scallops) by means of mechanical dredging gear towed by the vessel.

9.1 Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

a) up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets; and

b) up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets; or

c) any shellfish, excluding green crabs, taken as a permitted bycatch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

9.2 For the purposes of this paragraph, 'shellfish' means lobsters (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), edible crabs (*Cancer pagurus*), velvet crabs (*Liocarcinus puber*), spider crabs (*Maja squinado*) and green crabs (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

PERMITTED BYCATCHES

10. This licence does not authorise fishing for mackerel and herring by the purse-seine method, or by freezer trawler. A freezer trawler may however retain on board any herring and mackerel caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

11.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for sword fish. An incidental bycatch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

11.2 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

12. This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

13. When, during any fishing trip, dredges are used or carried on board, it is prohibited for the quantities of marine organisms (as defined in Article 3(a) of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98) retained on board, landed or trans-shipped, with the exception of bivalve molluscs, to exceed 5% of the total weight of marine organisms on board.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

14. Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, if the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15m overall length, then it may not retain on board and land Skates and rays caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 25% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

15.1 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Cod and Whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters), separately in the case of Cod (whereby 1.5% may not be exceeded separately in the ICES Divisions VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W and 2% may not be exceeded in the ICES division VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west of 12°00'W, XII and XIV) and 2% in the case of Whiting by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

15.2 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Blue ling, caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip, and may not retain on board and land Tusk, caught in ICES Divisions II (EC Zone) and XIV (International Waters), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip.

SOUTH DEVON INSHORE FISHING GROUNDS

16.1 Subject to the exceptions set out in sub-paragraph 16.3 below, no trawling or dredging shall take place in the areas and zones covered by the crabbing chart titled 'South Devon Trawling and Crabbing Chart', operational from 1st January each year.

16.2 No fishing boat shall carry a scallop dredge or beam trawl in any part of the specified areas or zones unless every part of any dredge or beam trawl is totally inboard the boat.

16.3 Trawling or dredging may take place as follows:

- a) anywhere by vessels with pelagic trawls;
- b) in those areas and zones on the chart in which trawling is permitted and during those periods specified in the schedule accompanying the chart;
- c) in the area between Berry Head and Mewstone, east of the River Dart, enclosed by straight lines sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

-50°20.30'N, 03°32.10'W
-50°19.50'N, 03°30.20'W
-50°20.40'N, 03°27.85'W
-50°23.90'N, 03°29.00'W

by vessels using scallop dredges or trawl nets, provided such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW; and for those vessels using scallop dredges, provided such vessels use no more than two tow bars; and that any tow bar used does not exceed 2.6 m in total length; and that there are no more than three dredges attached to each tow bar; and

d) in the area seaward of a line drawn from Splat Point to Limebury Point to the southern limit of a line drawn from Bolt Head to Garra Sands and in the area landward of a line drawn from Greystone Ledge to Gregory Rocks, by vessels fishing for sandeels, with trawl or seine nets of a mesh size less than 16mm providing such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW.

16.4 The original of the crabbing chart is held by the District Inspector of Sea Fisheries at the MFA Fishery Office at Plymouth. Copies of the chart are available for inspection at the MFA Fishery Offices at Plymouth and Brixham, and at the offices of the Devon Sea Fisheries Committee, the South Western Fish Producers Organisation Ltd and the South Devon and Channel Shellfishermen's Association.

FARNE DEEPS FISHING RESTRICTIONS

17.1 Subject to the exemptions below, vessels deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls) are prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deeps.

17.2 The prohibition in condition 17.1 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

17.3 The prohibition in condition 17.1 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

17.4 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 17.2 and 17.3 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

17.5 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, 'Farne Deeps' shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

CATCH RESTRICTIONS & QUOTA LIMITATIONS

18. The Authority of this licence is subject to the quota limitations set out at **Part II** of the **Annex to the Schedule**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped per calendar month unless otherwise stated. Where weekly catch limits are set a "week" means 00:01 hours on any Sunday until 23:59 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

The combined total landings of all pelagic species, as defined in the Conditions to this licence, may not exceed 500 tonnes live weight, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018.

PAIR TRAWLING

19. When the vessel pair fishes with another vessel, the quantities of sea fish attributable to each vessel will be the quantities on board and landed by that vessel.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Anglerfish	VII	Open	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Open	
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Open	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Cod	VIIId	Open	
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Open	
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Open	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Haddock	VIIa	Open	
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Open	
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Open	
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Open	
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Open	
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Open	
Herring	VIIa	Open	
Herring	VIIe,f	Open	
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Open	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

Vessel in membership of the ANGLO-SCOTTISH FPO

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Open	
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Open	
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Open	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Open	
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Open	
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Open	
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Open	
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Open	
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	
Skates & rays	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Open	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Sole	VIIa	Open	
Sole	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIe	Open	
Sole	VIIIfg	Open	
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Open	
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Sprats	VIIId,e	Open	
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently	

Vessel in membership of the ANGLO-SCOTTISH FPO

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Spurdog		closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (<i>raja undulata</i>)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (<i>rostroraja alba</i>)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Open	
Whiting	VIIb-k	Open	

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51° 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (*Apristurus* spp.), Frilled shark (*Chlamydoselachus anguineus*), Gulper sharks (*Centrophorus* spp.), Portuguese dogfish (*Centroscymnus coelolepis*), Longnose velvet (*Centroscymnus crepidater*), Black dogfish (*Centroscyllium fabricii*), Birdbeak dogfish (*Deania calcea*), Kitefin shark (*Dalatias licha*), Greater lanternshark (*Etmopterus princeps*), Velvet belly (*Etmopterus spinax*), Mouse catshark (*Galeus murinus*), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (*Hexanchus griseus*), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (*Oxynotus paradoxus*), Knifetooth dogfish (*Scymnodon ringens*) and Greenland shark (*Somniosus microcephalus*)

DEEP SEA SPECIES

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X and CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of VIII & IX	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Red seabream	IX	Permanently closed	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII	Open	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

DEEP SEA SPECIES	SEA AREA
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII

A quota limitation of 100 kgs per fishing trip will apply, either singly or collectively, to the above deep sea stocks in the sea areas described.

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

DEEP SEA SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Black Scabbardfish	BSF	1.24			1.4 ²
Greater Forkbeard	GFB	1.11	1.4		
Roundnose Grenadier	RNG	1.11	1.92		
Red Seabream	SBR	1.11		2.7	3.2 ⁶

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

Vessel in membership of the ANGLO-SCOTTISH FPO

LICENCE NUMBER:

1. The purpose of this licence is to enable Fisheries Ministers in the UK, in conformity with the Common Fisheries Policy to monitor and control the quantity of fish taken by fishing vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, and to ensure that vessels fishing against the United Kingdom's quotas have a real economic link with the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2. This licence is granted only to the owner(s) or charterer(s) named in respect of the vessel. If there is a change of owner(s) or charterer(s) the licence becomes invalid and an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Immediate application should also be made for a new licence if there is any change in the particulars of the vessel listed in this licence or if the licence holder joins a producer organisation during the year. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to the licence entitlement.

3. Section 11 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967, as amended, lays down maximum penalties which would apply to the master, owner(s) or charterer(s) of the vessel if found guilty of a contravention of a provision of the licence or of fishing without a licence. The penalty may include a fine on summary conviction which can be up to £50,000 in some cases, and an unlimited fine on conviction on indictment. In addition, the court by which a person is convicted of an offence may in certain cases order the forfeiture of any net or other fishing gear used in committing the offence and/or any fish in respect of which the offence was committed or may impose an additional fine to the value of that fish. The court may also order the owner or charterer of the vessel to be disqualified for a specified period from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4. This licence may be varied from time to time and may be revoked or suspended in part or in whole if it appears to the Minister who has granted it or, on whose behalf it has been granted, that this is necessary or expedient for the regulation of sea fishing, or it is appropriate to do so where there is a contravention of the licence.

5. This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing for the species covered by the licence. In particular, orders under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended) may from time to time prohibit fishing for sea fish. **The European Commission may also close fisheries under powers conferred by Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended) and such closures also override any authority conferred by this licence.**

6. This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish for the species covered by this licence in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general or the licensed vessel in particular is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

7. If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's certificate of registry and this licence.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

CONDITIONS

This licence is subject to the following conditions:

General

1. The vessel to which this licence relates shall be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995, or in the Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule to this licence, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.2 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship fish taken in accordance with this licence in excess of the amounts specified in relation to each such species in the Schedule and at Part II of the Annex to the Schedule.

3. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of 10 metres and under overall length.

4.1 Subject to paragraph 4.2 below, any fish which are subject to quota which are retained on board and not returned to the sea in accordance with Article 15 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98, as amended, shall be landed and count against quota.

4.2 The provision in paragraph 4.1 above shall not apply in respect of fish which:

are undersized; or

the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of any limitations contained in the Schedule and Annex to the Schedule of this licence; **and**

are caught in waters where the discarding of certain species is prohibited.

All such fish shall be discarded immediately on return to Community waters.

5. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Ministers in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel from another country, without the prior approval of the UK competent authorities. For quota management purposes, catches by the pair team shall be attributed to and counted against the quota of the vessel landing the fish.

6.1 This licence granted by or on behalf of any of the Ministers, shall be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.2 Subject to paragraph 6.3 below, where appropriate the current EC logbook and those for the previous six months, or a receipt issued by a British sea-fishery officer where a logbook has been taken into his/her custody, shall be carried on board the vessel to which they relate at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.3 Where appropriate the current EC Logbook and those for the previous six months may be removed from the vessel to which they relate while the vessel is in port, but must be readily produced to a British sea-fishery officer, on the vessel to which they relate, on demand.

Notification of Licence Variations

7. The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, to the vessel, to which this licence relates, shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government Website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations, is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation, affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Electro-Fishing

8. The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board, electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)****Economic Link**

9.1 This condition applies to any vessel whose total landings of stocks subject to EC quotas and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, amount to 2 tonnes or more, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018..

9.2 The licence holder must ensure that there is a real economic link between the vessel to which this licence relates and the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, in so far as this link concerns only the connections between the fishing activities of the vessel and those communities which are dependent on fisheries and related industries.

9.3 The real economic link condition shall be deemed to have been complied with where any one of the following options is satisfied, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above:

- (a) at least 50 per cent by weight of the total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas landed by the vessel, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, has been landed in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or
- (b) at least 50 per cent of the vessel's crew (measured by reference to the total number of crew-days at sea) is made up of persons who normally reside in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or
- (c) operating expenditure (excluding crews' wages) incurred in the UK, Channel Islands or Isle of Man for goods and services supplied in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man is equal to **either** at least 50 per cent of the vessel's operating expenditure (net of crews' wages) **or** at least 50 per cent of the value of landings of quota stocks by the vessel (net of crews' wages); or
- (d) the vessel owner achieves another arrangement which consists of :
 - (i) a combination of two or three of the above options (the minimum percentage chosen for any one option may be less than 50 per cent but the percentages chosen individually and in combination must genuinely provide a real economic link); or
 - (ii) criteria other than the above options which genuinely provide a real economic link;
or
 - (iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) which genuinely provides a real economic link.

9.4 It is the responsibility of the licence holder to demonstrate compliance with whatever option has been chosen to the satisfaction of Fisheries Administrations. If the licence holder fails to comply with whatever option has been chosen by no more than 10 percentage points, Fisheries Administrations may, at their discretion, allow such shortfall to be met by adding the same number of percentage points to the option which the licence holder chooses to comply with in the following licence period. In such case, an Economic Link Notice of Variation will be issued to the licence holder in the following licence period to increase the percentage threshold requirements of the economic link condition by such percentage shortfall.

Compliance Visiting Condition

10.1 This condition applies only to any vessel which, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above, lands in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man less than 50 per cent by weight of its total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, subject however to its total landings of such quota stocks (wherever landed) amounting to 2 tonnes or more. The condition shall not apply therefore where the total weight of landings anywhere of TAC stocks is less than 2 tonnes, in each of the specified periods. To enable inspections to be made of the vessel and of any catch, equipment or documents or other materials retained on board, in each of the specified periods during any part of which it fishes under the authority of this licence, the licence holder must ensure that the vessel is present in any port in the United Kingdom on at least 1 occasion of at least 8 hours duration between 08:00 and 18:00 hours Monday to Friday, in each period between April to September and October to March, of the licence duration, provided that:

- (i) before any qualifying visit at least 24 hours' notice of the particulars specified below is given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Compliance visit;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Compliance visit in the subject box;

- (ii) during any such visit the vessel ties up alongside; and

- (iii) qualifying visits in the specified periods are at least 2 months apart.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**Specified Particulars

1. Name and address of caller
2. Name of vessel, its port letters and registration number
3. Intended port of arrival
4. Estimated date and time of arrival
5. Name, address and telephone number of contact point in the United Kingdom for enquiries
6. Date and time of telephone call.

10.2 The Master shall ensure that a person(s) is present on board the vessel at all times during the minimum duration period of 8 hours between 08:00 and 18:00 hours, Monday to Friday, or until an inspection of the vessel has been carried out, within these times. That person(s) must be capable of facilitating an inspection of the vessel and have access to all relevant documents and relevant areas of the vessel.

Landing Requirements for All Stocks in Excess of 2 Tonnes

11.1 This condition applies to any vessel with an overall length of 12 metres or more.

11.2 Landings of more than 2 tonnes, live weight, of Cod or Hake shall be made only:

- (a) at one of the designated ports listed at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP; and
- (b) where appropriate at the designated location within the port, specified in column 3 of that table.

12.1 Article 17 of Council Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009, requires masters of Community fishing vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more, engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multiannual plan, to prior notify the estimated time of arrival at port.

Masters of vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more will be deemed to be engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multi-annual plan and therefore notify the estimated time of their arrival in port when they have more than two tonnes, live weight, of species in total on board.

In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, prior notification shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Notice Arrival;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Notice Arrival in the subject box.

Such notifications shall be given at least 4 hours before arrival in port.

NOTE: Calls to the Fisheries Departments' UK Call Centre will be recorded.

12.2 If, following the prior notification, it is not possible to arrive at the nominated port of location within 1 hour of the time given in the prior notification of arrival a correction must be sent or in the event of a technical failure with an electronic reporting system, manually reported.

12.3 The vessel may not commence landing sea fish, at the port or location communicated in terms of paragraph 12.1, any earlier than 4 hours from the time that the notification, made under paragraph 12.1 or 12.2, is acknowledged by the UK's ERS Hub, whichever is the later, unless otherwise authorised by a British sea-fishery officer.

13. This condition applies to all vessels with an overall length of 10 metres or more and 12 metres or less, landing sea fish at a designated port. Prior to commencing landing, the original (white) copy of the Paper logbook, completed in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 as read with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 404/2011, relating to the sea fish, shall be deposited in the box marked for this purpose and located in the port of landing, as specified in column 3 of the table at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP unless it has been handed to a British sea-fishery officer. Logsheets submitted in this way shall be deemed to have been submitted in compliance with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009.

14. This condition applies to all vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more landing sea fish at a port in the United Kingdom. Prior to commencing landing, the master shall be in receipt of:

a return message from the UK ERS Hub containing an acknowledgement of receipt of the vessel's electronic logbook return to port message or in the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, an

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

authorisation number from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, given as acknowledging receipt of a manual return to port message.

Additional Landing and Other Requirements for Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish

15.1 The master of any British fishing vessel wishing to land more than 1 tonne, live weight, in combination of hake, megrim or anglerfish taken from ICES Sub Area VI or VII, at any port other than a United Kingdom port shall, on completion of fishing operations in ICES Sub Area VI or VII and before exiting the area, notify the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre with the following information:

- (i) the name and registered number of the vessel;
- (ii) the name of the master of the vessel;
- (iii) the current position of the vessel (latitude and longitude) within Sub Area VI or VII;
- (iv) the intended country, port and date of landing;
- (v) the amount of all species, including hake, megrim and anglerfish on board, recorded in the vessel's EU logbook, together with ICES sub area of capture, at the time of the notification.

15.2 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;
 by fax, **from a landline connection only**, to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax hke/lez/anf;
 by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting hke/lez/anf in the subject box.

The owner, charterer or representative may forward notifications on the master's behalf.

15.3 An acknowledgment of notifications by fax and e-mail will be given and which should be retained on board the vessel. Fisheries Administrations may require the fishing vessel, either to go to a specified position and rendezvous with a Fishery Protection Vessel, or proceed to a UK port, for inspection.

Trans-shipment of Pelagic Stocks

Note: for the purposes of this licence "pelagic species" means fish of any of the following descriptions:

Mackerel (Scomber scombrus), Herring (Clupea harengus), Sprat (Sprattus sprattus), Pilchard (Sardina pilchardus and, Horse Mackerel (Trachurus trachurus)

16.1 Subject to paragraphs 16.3 and 16.4 below, herring and mackerel taken under the authority of this licence shall only be trans-shipped to a licensed receiving vessel at the following ports:

Ullapool - inside harbour limits

Mallaig - inside a line drawn between Harbour Point (57°0'25"N,5°49'45"W) and An Fhaochag (57°3'50"N,5°47'25"W) and the parallel of latitude 57°N (Loch Nevis)

Lerwick - inside harbour limits

Fraserburgh - the area enclosed by a line due north from Kinnaird Head Lighthouse (57° 41' 54"N, 2° 0' 08"W) to a point (57° 42' 54"N, 2° 0' 08" W) then due south east to a point (57° 42' 04"N, 1° 56' 21" W) and then south to Cairnbulg Briggs Light (57° 41' 06"N, 1° 56' 21"W)

Peterhead - inside harbour limits

Falmouth - inside a line drawn between Rosemullion Head and Zone Point

Plymouth - inside a line drawn between Pemberknowse Point (50° 19.8'N, 4° 12'W) and Andurn Point (50° 19.6'N, 4° 7.2'W)

Weymouth - within the jurisdiction of the Harbour Master

Blyth - inside harbour limits

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

Port of Tyne - inside Port of Tyne authority limits

16.2 Prior to the commencement of trans-shipment to a licensed receiving vessel, the quantity of fish on board shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection.

16.3 Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVa and IVb shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Lerwick, Fraserburgh and Peterhead. Herring caught in ICES Division Vb (EC Zone) and Sub Areas VI and VII shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Mallaig and Ullapool.

16.4 Mackerel shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Ullapool or Lerwick.

17. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship mackerel, herring, sprats, pilchards or horse mackerel to any vessel other than a vessel licensed to receive trans-shipped fish of those species.

18. Pelagic species withdrawn under Community Marketing Regulations shall not be returned to the sea without prior authority granted by the local Fishery Officer. The quantity of fish on board and the quantity to be returned to the sea shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection prior to being returned to the sea.

Special Technical Measures

19.1 Any dredge carried on board or used by a vessel in ICES Divisions VIId,e,f and h must comply with the following requirements:

- (a) it must consist of a frame which does not exceed 0.85 metres in width (where width is the maximum external measurement across the front of the dredge);
- (b) it must comprise a functioning spring loaded tooth bar which must be operational and moveable. It must not contain a fixed tooth bar;
- (c) there must be no attachments to the rear, top or inside of the dredge, nor shall it contain either a diving plate or other similar device;
- (d) the weight of the complete dredge including belly, back and all fittings shall not exceed 150 kgs.

19.2 Notwithstanding paragraph 19.1 but subject to paragraph 19.3, a vessel in ICES Divisions VIId,e,f and h may carry a dredge not complying with paragraph 19.1 provided such dredge is disconnected from the towing bar and is either securely lashed to some part of the superstructure or stowed and may not readily be used.

19.3 A vessel in ICES Divisions VIId,e,f and h shall not carry or use dredges which comply with paragraph 19.1 above whilst having on board any dredges which do not meet requirements of that paragraph.

19.4 The restrictions in paragraph 19.1 and 19.2 do not apply to any vessel fishing with dredges only in areas which are shellfish production areas for the purpose of the Food Safety (Fishery Products and Live Shellfish)(Hygiene) Regulations 1998 or to vessels which on any voyage or fishing trip are only fishing for and retaining on board 'seed' mussel for relaying into classified shellfish production areas.

Prohibition on the Deployment of Mechanical Dredging Gear in the Solway Firth

20.1 The vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from deploying mechanical dredging gear in that area of the Solway Firth, defined as those portions of the shore and bed of the sea, the estuaries and the tidal rivers, which lie within the area bounded by the mean high-water mark of ordinary spring tides, by a straight line extending due East from the Isle of Whithorn, at a point 54°41'46" North latitude and 04°22'00" West longitude and by the line referred to in article 3(b)(i) of the Scottish Adjacent Waters Boundaries Order 1999 (S.I. 1999/1126).

20.2 While the vessel is in the specified area, any mechanical dredging gear carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily, and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Deep Sea Species

21. For the purposes of this licence, 'deep sea species' means sea fish of any of the following descriptions:-

- Black scabbardfish (*Aphanopus carbo*)
- Alfonsinos (*Beryx spp.*)
- Roundnose grenadier (*Coryphaenoides rupestris*)
- Orange roughy (*Hoplostethus atlanticus*)
- Greater forkbeard (*Phycis blennoides*)
- Red seabream (*Pagellus bogaraveo*)

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

When referring to 'Deep Sea Sharks' this shall relate to the following:-

Deep-water catsharks (*Apristurus spp.*)
 Frilled shark (*Chlamydoselachus anguineus*)
 Gulper sharks (*Centrophorus spp.*)
 Portuguese dogfish (*Centroscymnus coelolepis*)
 Longnose velvet (*Centroscymnus crepidater*)
 Black dogfish (*Centroscyllium fabricii*)
 Birdbeak dogfish (*Deania calcea*)
 Kitefin shark (*Dalatias licha*)
 Greater lanternshark (*Etmopterus princeps*)
 Velvet belly (*Etmopterus spinax*)
 Mouse catshark (*Galeus murinus*)
 Bluntnose six-gilled shark (*Hexanchus griseus*)
 Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (*Oxynotus paradoxus*)
 Knifetooth dogfish (*Scymnodon ringens*)
 Greenland shark (*Somniosus microcephalus*)

Effort Control: Cod Recovery Zone

22. The vessel to which this licence relates shall have no authority to be absent from port and present in the area (the 'Recovery Zone') defined at point 2 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 1342/2008, whilst carrying on board any of the fishing gears defined in point 1 of that Annex ('regulated gears') unless the Master is in possession of a fishing authorisation that continues to authorise carriage of specified categories of gear(s) or the vessel is transiting the Recovery Zone in accordance with Condition 26.

23. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not be absent from port and present in the Recovery Zone whilst carrying on board any regulated gear other than the gear(s) authorised by the fishing authorisation.

24. Where the use of more than one category of regulated gears has been authorised by Fisheries Administrations, the vessel to which this licence relates shall be permitted, during a given trip, to carry on board only fishing gear of one category.

25. For the avoidance of doubt, it is expressly prohibited to carry on board, or deploy, within the Recovery Zone, any regulated gear that has not been authorised by the Fisheries Administrations.

26. Where the vessel to which this licence relates has no track record of fishing within the Recovery Zone, it may, in accordance with point 11 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 43/2009, transit across the Recovery Zone provided the Master, or his representative, has notified the appropriate Fisheries Administration of the intention to do so. While the vessel is within the Recovery Zone, any nets and other fishing gear carried on board the vessel shall be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that they may not be used readily in accordance with the following conditions:

(a) nets, weights and similar gear shall be disconnected from trawl boards and from towing and hauling wires and ropes;

and

(b) nets which are on or above deck shall be securely lashed to an appropriate part of the superstructure of the vessel.

27. For the purposes of Conditions 22 to 26, the Cod Recovery Zone shall mean ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, Sub Area IV and ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VIa, VIIa and VIId.

Requirements in the North-East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area

28.1 Vessels operating in the North East Atlantic in waters outwith the sovereignty of an EU Member State or a Third Country are deemed to be in the NEAFC Regulatory Area.

28.2. Vessels operating in the NEAFC Regulatory Area must record into their logbook the following catch reports:

a) A catch on entry report detailing the quantities onboard when entering the NEAFC Regulatory Area. The report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of entry but no more than 12 hours in advance;

b) A catch on exit report when leaving the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch retained from entry of the Regulatory Area, This report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of exit and no more than 8 hours in advance.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

c) A transshipment report when transshipping in the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch transhipped and the date and time of transshipment and the vessels engaged in the transshipment operation. The report from the donor vessel, must be submitted at least 24 hours in advance of transshipment or if the receiving vessel the report must be submitted at least 1 hour after completion of the transshipment.

28.3 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, the information shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone on **0131 271 9700**

by fax to **0131 244 6471**

by email to UKFMC@gov.scot

heading the report NEAFC REPORT and clearly stating ENTRY, EXIT FISHING ACTIVITY or TRANSHIPMENT.

Prohibition on Fishing with Trawls and Dredges in Specified Areas in Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh

29.1 Subject to paragraphs 29.2 and 29.3, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) in that area of Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh, being the area of waters bounded sequentially by:

- a straight line drawn from a point on Skye (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise) at 57° 16.364N, 005° 46.010W; then to 57° 16.590N 005° 46.105W; then to 57° 16.850N 005° 44.335W, then to a point on the mainland (Skye bridge) at 57° 16.871N 005° 43.976W; then along the coastline of the mainland to point 57° 13.546N 005° 39.125W (near Sgeir nan Laogh); then to a point on Skye at 57° 13.522N 005° 39.789W (near Kylerhea); and then finally along the coastline of Skye to 57° 16.364N 005° 46.010W (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise)*.

29.2 The prohibition in paragraph 29.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) within the area of waters within Loch Alsh bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 16.706N 005° 42.005W;
 57° 16.703N 005° 39.865W;
 57° 16.850N 005° 39.321W;
 57° 16.851N 005° 38.742W;
 57° 16.417N 005° 37.975W;
 57° 16.334N 005° 36.969W;
 57° 16.502N 005° 36.396W;
 57° 16.323N 005° 36.059W;
 57° 15.998N 005° 35.381W;
 57° 15.390N 005° 36.880W;
 57° 15.371N 005° 37.351W;
 57° 16.151N 005° 39.012W;
 57° 16.132N 005° 41.140W;
 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W*

29.3 The prohibition in paragraph 29.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl within the area of waters within Loch Duich bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 15.944N 005° 30.579W;
 57° 15.431N 005° 29.559W;
 57° 15.208N 005° 28.763W;
 57° 14.541N 005° 28.101W;
 57° 14.356N 005° 27.629W;
 57° 14.356N 005° 28.654W;
 57° 14.551N 005° 28.830W;
 57° 15.012N 005° 29.713W;
 57° 16.035N 005° 30.959W;
 57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W*

29.4 While the vessel is within the area specified in paragraph 29.1 but is outside the areas specified in paragraphs 29.2 and 29.3, any trawl or dredge (including any suction dredge) carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

29.5 This condition is subject to the provisions of the Inshore Fishing (Prohibition of Fishing and Fishing Methods) (Scotland) Order 2004.

* All co-ordinates in this condition are on WGS84 datum and are accurate at a scale of 1:10,000.

REVOCAATION

Any licence in respect of the areas and species covered by this licence, previously issued in respect of the above named vessel, is hereby revoked.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

AUTHORITY

1.1 Subject to the limitations set out below, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EC Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International waters) and XIV (International waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EC Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively. In addition this licence authorises the above named vessel to fish in ICES Divisions IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone) and IIId (EC Zone) for saithe and mackerel and ICES Division II (EC Zone) for sole. All references to EC or territorial waters of British fishery limits include waters in the Scottish fishery zone and Welsh territorial waters.

1.2 It shall be prohibited to fish or retain on board any of the following species in the Porcupine Bank during the period from 01 May to 31 May 2016: cod, megrim, anglerfish, haddock, whiting, hake, Norway lobster, plaice, pollack, saithe, skates and rays, common sole and spurdog.

'Porcupine Bank' comprises the area bounded by rhumb lines sequentially joining the following positions:

52°27'N, 12°19'W; 52°40'N, 12°30'W; 52°47'N, 12°39.6'W; 52°47'N, 12°56'W; 52°13.5'N, 13°53.83'W; 51°22'N, 14°24'W;
51°22'N, 14°03'W; 52°10'N, 13°25'W; 52°32'N, 13°07.5'W; 52°43'N, 12°55'W; 52°43'N, 12°43'W; 52°38.8'N, 12°37'W; 52°27'N, 12°23'W;
52°27'N, 12°19'W

FISHING RESTRICTIONS FOR BASS

2.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) in ICES divisions IVb, IVc, VIId, VIle, VIIf and VIHh or in waters within 12 nautical miles from baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom in ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 30 June each calendar year.

2.2 By way of derogation from 2.1 it shall be permitted for a Union vessel deploying demersal gears or seines to retain on board catches of bass that are not more than 1% of the weight of the total catches of marine organisms on board in any area.

2.3 The restriction on fishing for bass in condition 2.1 above shall not apply to fishing for bass by vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 31 January, and between 0000 hours on 1 April to 2359 hours on 30 June.

2.4 Vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets in accordance with 2.3 above shall not carry on board during the same voyage any other gear types except where such gear is lashed and stowed so it may not be readily used in accordance with the provisions of Article 47 of Council Regulation (EC) 1224/2009.

2.5 In accordance with condition 2.2 of this licence, catches of bass by eligible vessels in accordance with subparagraph 2.3 shall be subject to the monthly limits specified below:

Gear Category & Code (i)	Maximum Catch of Sea Bass Permitted Per Vessel Per Calendar Month (kg) (ii)
--------------------------	---

All long lines or pole and line or rod and line fisheries, including LHP, LHM, LLD, LL, LTL, LX and LLS, all fixed gillnets and traps, including GTR, GNS, FYK, FPN and FIX	1,300
---	-------

All other gear types	1,000
----------------------	-------

(i) As per FAO 3-alpha fishing gear codes

(ii) For vessels using more than one gear in a single calendar month, the lowest catch limit for any of the gears used shall apply

2.6 If the above named vessel is over 15 metres in overall length, this licence is also a special permit to fish in Western waters and to fish, retain on board, trans-ship and land fishery resources, including haddock, from the NEAFC Regulatory Area. This licence is also a special permit to fish in the Biologically Sensitive Area, as defined in Article 6.1 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003.

LIMITATIONS TO AUTHORITY

3. This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2016, or the date of issue thereof, whichever is the later, until 2359 hours on 30 June 2017, subject to any revocation, suspension or variation.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

4.1 This licence may be revoked, suspended or varied at any time, by a notice communicated in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences & Notices)(Scotland) Regulations 2011, including publication on the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations.

The licence shall also cease to have effect if by virtue of an Order of the Court the licensee has been disqualified from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4.2 This licence is subject to the conditions of a valid fishing authorisation (Days at Sea Special Permit), as defined in Article 4(3)(a) of the Sea Fishing (Restriction on Days at Sea)(Scotland) Order 2010. The Authority of this licence is invalid and ceases to have effect, to the extent, that it is incompatible with any condition, variation, suspension or revocation, of a fishing authorisation, issued to the above-named vessel.

5. This licence is invalid if any of the details at Sections 1 to 5 on the Front Pages of the licence change.

SPECIES FOR WHICH YOU MAY NOT FISH:

6.1 Subject to the following provisions of this Schedule, this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for, or retain on board, sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately.

6.2 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1, and in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003, amending Council Regulation (EEC) No. 2847/93 and Council Regulation (EC) No. 1415/2004, this licence does not authorise fishing by a vessel over 15 metres in overall length in any fishery in any area of Western Waters for which the UK has no effort allocation or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted. The fisheries and areas for which the UK has and does not have effort allocations or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted are set out in the following table:

Western Waters Area	Fisheries for which effort allocations have been set		
	Demersal species excluding deep sea species	Scallops	Edible and spider crabs
ICES Area Vb (EC Zone), VI	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VII	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VIII	YES	NO	NO
ICES Area IX	NO	NO	NO
ICES Area X	NO	NO	NO
CECAF 34.1.1	NO	NO	NO
Biologically Sensitive Area*	YES	NO	YES

* Biologically Sensitive Area, defined as the area enclosed by the coast of Ireland, to the south of 53°30'N and to the west of 07° 00' W and straight lines sequentially joining the following geographical coordinates:

- a point on the coast of Ireland at latitude 53°30'N
- 53°30'N, 12°00'W
- 53°00'N, 12°00'W
- 51°00'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 07°00'W
- a point on the coast of Ireland at longitude 07°00'W

6.3.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.2 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Scallops (including both King scallops [*Pecten maximus*] and Queen scallops [*Aequipecten opercularis*]) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII, for a number of days, in excess of the number specified in the table below, during the periods therein specified.

Period

Number of Days*

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

01 October - 31 December 2015	70
01 January - 31 March 2016	50
01 April - 30 June 2016	60
01 July - 30 September 2016	65

* A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII. The specified number of days is subject to any notice of variation issued to the individual licence holder. Vessels that exceeded their allocation for preceding periods will receive separate notification of any reductions that apply to their allocation of days for this period.

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the Baie de Seine waters of Area VIIId, defined as the French waters south of parallel 49°42' North (the line known as the 'Barfleur-Antifer') and the coast of France within ICES Area VIIId, between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This does not include the area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

49°42'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°45.1'W
49°42'N 001°01.7'W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the North Finistere area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016:

48.910N 005.0000W
49.380N 004.0500W
49.370N 003.7400W
49.400N 003.6200W
49.110N 003.2200W
49.100N 003.3900W
49.080N 003.6200W
49.000N 003.9500W
49.020N 003.9600W
48.690N 004.4000W
48.680N 004.5500W
48.660N 004.5800W
48.660N 004.7400W
48.600N 004.8300W
48.880N 004.8800W
48.820N 004.9900W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in a 1 nautical mile buffer north of North Finistere from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This is defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

48.930N 005.0000W
49.390N 004.0500W
49.390N 003.7400W
49.410N 003.6100W
49.120N 003.2100W

No scallop fishing activity should take place between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 September 2016 in the entire area of ICES sub-division VIIId.

6.3.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea, fishing for Scallops in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.3.1 above, it will be subject to either, the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting, a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel or the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Scallops in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

6.4 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1, this licence does not authorise fishing for herring within the following sea areas:

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

(a) in ICES Division VIIa, by any vessel whose overall length exceeds 24.4 metres, except those with a historic track record of fishing in that area for herring, or those in membership of a producer organisation managing a sectoral allocation for North Irish Sea herring.

(b) in ICES Divisions VII e and f, by any vessel of 22 metres and over registered length.

6.5 This article (6.5 of the Schedule) is NOT applicable if the vessel to which this licence relates is not in membership of a Producer Organisation. Without prejudice to Article 5 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 3074/95, a vessel which is not authorised to fish for or retain on board herring in ICES Areas IV, Vb, VI or VII d but fishes for and retains on board species other than herring in those areas may, at any one time, retain on board and land herring taken in those areas up to a total of 300 kg liveweight.

6.6.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.2 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII for more than 200 days during the period 01 January to 31 December 2016. A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII.

6.6.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.6.1 above, it will be subject to either the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Crab in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

7. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish by the beam trawl method in ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone), IIId (EC Zone), or Sub Area IV, or to fish by the beam trawl method for anglerfish in ICES Sub Area VII, sole in ICES Division VIIa, sole or plaice in ICES Divisions VII d-g or saithe in Sub Areas VII, VIII, IX, X or CECAF 34.1.1. For the purposes of this paragraph, "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

8. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for scallops of the species *Pecten maximus* (King Scallops) by means of mechanical dredging gear towed by the vessel.

9.1 Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

a) up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets; and

b) up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets; or

c) any shellfish, excluding green crabs, taken as a permitted bycatch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

9.2 For the purposes of this paragraph, 'shellfish' means lobsters (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), edible crabs (*Cancer pagurus*), velvet crabs (*Liocarcinus puber*), spider crabs (*Maja squinado*) and green crabs (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

PERMITTED BYCATCHES

10. This licence does not authorise fishing for mackerel and herring by the purse-seine method, or by freezer trawler. A freezer trawler may however retain on board any herring and mackerel caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

11.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for sword fish. An incidental bycatch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

11.2 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

12. This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

13. When, during any fishing trip, dredges are used or carried on board, it is prohibited for the quantities of marine organisms (as defined in Article 3(a) of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98) retained on board, landed or trans-shipped, with the exception of bivalve molluscs, to exceed 5% of the total weight of marine organisms on board.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

14. Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, if the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15m overall length, then it may not retain on board and land Skates and rays caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 25% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

15.1 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Cod and Whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters), separately in the case of Cod (whereby 1.5% may not be exceeded separately in the ICES Divisions VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W and 2% may not be exceeded in the ICES division VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west of 12°00'W, XII and XIV) and 2% in the case of Whiting by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

15.2 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Blue ling, caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip, and may not retain on board and land Tusk, caught in ICES Divisions II (EC Zone) and XIV (International Waters), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip.

SOUTH DEVON INSHORE FISHING GROUNDS

16.1 Subject to the exceptions set out in sub-paragraph 16.3 below, no trawling or dredging shall take place in the areas and zones covered by the crabbing chart titled 'South Devon Trawling and Crabbing Chart', operational from 1st January each year.

16.2 No fishing boat shall carry a scallop dredge or beam trawl in any part of the specified areas or zones unless every part of any dredge or beam trawl is totally inboard the boat.

16.3 Trawling or dredging may take place as follows:

- a) anywhere by vessels with pelagic trawls;
- b) in those areas and zones on the chart in which trawling is permitted and during those periods specified in the schedule accompanying the chart;
- c) in the area between Berry Head and Mewstone, east of the River Dart, enclosed by straight lines sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

-50°20.30'N, 03°32.10'W
-50°19.50'N, 03°30.20'W
-50°20.40'N, 03°27.85'W
-50°23.90'N, 03°29.00'W

by vessels using scallop dredges or trawl nets, provided such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW; and for those vessels using scallop dredges, provided such vessels use no more than two tow bars; and that any tow bar used does not exceed 2.6 m in total length; and that there are no more than three dredges attached to each tow bar; and

d) in the area seaward of a line drawn from Splat Point to Limebury Point to the southern limit of a line drawn from Bolt Head to Garra Sands and in the area landward of a line drawn from Greystone Ledge to Gregory Rocks, by vessels fishing for sandeels, with trawl or seine nets of a mesh size less than 16mm providing such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW.

16.4 The original of the crabbing chart is held by the District Inspector of Sea Fisheries at the MFA Fishery Office at Plymouth. Copies of the chart are available for inspection at the MFA Fishery Offices at Plymouth and Brixham, and at the offices of the Devon Sea Fisheries Committee, the South Western Fish Producers Organisation Ltd and the South Devon and Channel Shellfishermen's Association.

FARNE DEEPS FISHING RESTRICTIONS

17.1 Subject to the exemptions below, vessels deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls) are prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deepes.

17.2 The prohibition in condition 17.1 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

17.3 The prohibition in condition 17.1 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

17.4 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 17.2 and 17.3 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

17.5 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, 'Farne Deeps' shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

CATCH RESTRICTIONS & QUOTA LIMITATIONS

18. The Authority of this licence is subject to the quota limitations set out at **Part II** of the **Annex to the Schedule**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped per calendar month unless otherwise stated. Where weekly catch limits are set a "week" means 00:01 hours on any Sunday until 23:59 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

The combined total landings of all pelagic species, as defined in the Conditions to this licence, may not exceed 500 tonnes live weight, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018.

PAIR TRAWLING

19. When the vessel pair fishes with another vessel, the quantities of sea fish attributable to each vessel will be the quantities on board and landed by that vessel.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Anglerfish	VII	Open	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Open	
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Open	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Cod	VIIId	Open	
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Open	
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Open	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Haddock	VIIa	Open	
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Open	
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Open	
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Open	
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Open	
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Open	
Herring	VIIa	Open	
Herring	VIIe,f	Open	
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Open	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Open	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Open	
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Open	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Open	
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Open	
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	01-JAN-2016
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Open	
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Open	
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Open	
Pollack	VIII ¹¹ ,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Open	
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	
Skates & rays	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Open	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Sole	VIIa	Open	
Sole	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIe	Open	
Sole	VIIIfg	Open	
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Open	
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Sprats	VIIId,e	Open	
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Spurdog		closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Open	
Whiting	VIIb-k	Open	

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)
- ¹¹ Area VIIIa, VIIIb, VIIIc and VIIE is open as of 0001 hours on 21/09/2014

DEEP SEA SPECIES

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X and CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of VIII & IX	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII	Open	
Red seabream	IX	Permanently closed	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII	Open	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

DEEP SEA SPECIES	SEA AREA
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII

A quota limitation of 100 kgs per fishing trip will apply, either singly or collectively, to the above deep sea stocks in the sea areas described.

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

DEEP SEA SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Black Scabbardfish	BSF	1.24			1.4 ²
Greater Forkbeard	GFB	1.11	1.4		
Roundnose Grenadier	RNG	1.11	1.92		
Red Seabream	SBR	1.11		2.7	3.2 ⁶

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

1. The purpose of this licence is to enable Fisheries Ministers in the UK, in conformity with the Common Fisheries Policy to monitor and control the quantity of fish taken by fishing vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, and to ensure that vessels fishing against the United Kingdom's quotas have a real economic link with the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2. This licence is granted only to the owner(s) or charterer(s) named in respect of the vessel. If there is a change of owner(s) or charterer(s) the licence becomes invalid and an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Immediate application should also be made for a new licence if there is any change in the particulars of the vessel listed in this licence or if the licence holder joins a producer organisation during the year. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to the licence entitlement.

3. Section 11 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967, as amended, lays down maximum penalties which would apply to the master, owner(s) or charterer(s) of the vessel if found guilty of a contravention of a provision of the licence or of fishing without a licence. The penalty may include a fine on summary conviction which can be up to £50,000 in some cases, and an unlimited fine on conviction on indictment. In addition, the court by which a person is convicted of an offence may in certain cases order the forfeiture of any net or other fishing gear used in committing the offence and/or any fish in respect of which the offence was committed or may impose an additional fine to the value of that fish. The court may also order the owner or charterer of the vessel to be disqualified for a specified period from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4. This licence may be varied from time to time and may be revoked or suspended in part or in whole if it appears to the Minister who has granted it or, on whose behalf it has been granted, that this is necessary or expedient for the regulation of sea fishing, or it is appropriate to do so where there is a contravention of the licence.

5. This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing for the species covered by the licence. In particular, orders under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended) may from time to time prohibit fishing for sea fish. **The European Commission may also close fisheries under powers conferred by Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended) and such closures also override any authority conferred by this licence.**

6. This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish for the species covered by this licence in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general or the licensed vessel in particular is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

7. If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's certificate of registry and this licence.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

CONDITIONS

This licence is subject to the following conditions:

General

1. The vessel to which this licence relates shall be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995, or in the Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule to this licence, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.2 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship fish taken in accordance with this licence in excess of the amounts specified in relation to each such species in the Schedule and at Part II of the Annex to the Schedule.

3. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of 10 metres and under overall length.

4.1 Subject to paragraph 4.2 below, any fish which are subject to quota which are retained on board and not returned to the sea in accordance with Article 15 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98, as amended, shall be landed and count against quota.

4.2 The provision in paragraph 4.1 above shall not apply in respect of fish which:

are undersized; or

the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of any limitations contained in the Schedule and Annex to the Schedule of this licence; **and**

are caught in waters where the discarding of certain species is prohibited.

All such fish shall be discarded immediately on return to Community waters.

5. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Ministers in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel from another country, without the prior approval of the UK competent authorities. For quota management purposes, catches by the pair team shall be attributed to and counted against the quota of the vessel landing the fish.

6.1 This licence granted by or on behalf of any of the Ministers, shall be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.2 Subject to paragraph 6.3 below, where appropriate the current EC logbook and those for the previous six months, or a receipt issued by a British sea-fishery officer where a logbook has been taken into his/her custody, shall be carried on board the vessel to which they relate at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.3 Where appropriate the current EC Logbook and those for the previous six months may be removed from the vessel to which they relate while the vessel is in port, but must be readily produced to a British sea-fishery officer, on the vessel to which they relate, on demand.

Notification of Licence Variations

7. The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, to the vessel, to which this licence relates, shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government Website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations, is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation, affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Electro-Fishing

8. The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board, electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)****Economic Link**

9.1 This condition applies to any vessel whose total landings of stocks subject to EC quotas and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, amount to 2 tonnes or more, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018..

9.2 The licence holder must ensure that there is a real economic link between the vessel to which this licence relates and the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, in so far as this link concerns only the connections between the fishing activities of the vessel and those communities which are dependent on fisheries and related industries.

9.3 The real economic link condition shall be deemed to have been complied with where any one of the following options is satisfied, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above:

- (a) at least 50 per cent by weight of the total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas landed by the vessel, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, has been landed in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or
- (b) at least 50 per cent of the vessel's crew (measured by reference to the total number of crew-days at sea) is made up of persons who normally reside in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or
- (c) operating expenditure (excluding crews' wages) incurred in the UK, Channel Islands or Isle of Man for goods and services supplied in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man is equal to **either** at least 50 per cent of the vessel's operating expenditure (net of crews' wages) **or** at least 50 per cent of the value of landings of quota stocks by the vessel (net of crews' wages); or
- (d) the vessel owner achieves another arrangement which consists of :
 - (i) a combination of two or three of the above options (the minimum percentage chosen for any one option may be less than 50 per cent but the percentages chosen individually and in combination must genuinely provide a real economic link); or
 - (ii) criteria other than the above options which genuinely provide a real economic link;
or
 - (iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) which genuinely provides a real economic link.

9.4 It is the responsibility of the licence holder to demonstrate compliance with whatever option has been chosen to the satisfaction of Fisheries Administrations. If the licence holder fails to comply with whatever option has been chosen by no more than 10 percentage points, Fisheries Administrations may, at their discretion, allow such shortfall to be met by adding the same number of percentage points to the option which the licence holder chooses to comply with in the following licence period. In such case, an Economic Link Notice of Variation will be issued to the licence holder in the following licence period to increase the percentage threshold requirements of the economic link condition by such percentage shortfall.

Compliance Visiting Condition

10.1 This condition applies only to any vessel which, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above, lands in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man less than 50 per cent by weight of its total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, subject however to its total landings of such quota stocks (wherever landed) amounting to 2 tonnes or more. The condition shall not apply therefore where the total weight of landings anywhere of TAC stocks is less than 2 tonnes, in each of the specified periods. To enable inspections to be made of the vessel and of any catch, equipment or documents or other materials retained on board, in each of the specified periods during any part of which it fishes under the authority of this licence, the licence holder must ensure that the vessel is present in any port in the United Kingdom on at least 1 occasion of at least 8 hours duration between 08:00 and 18:00 hours Monday to Friday, in each period between April to September and October to March, of the licence duration, provided that:

- (i) before any qualifying visit at least 24 hours' notice of the particulars specified below is given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Compliance visit;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Compliance visit in the subject box;

- (ii) during any such visit the vessel ties up alongside; and

- (iii) qualifying visits in the specified periods are at least 2 months apart.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**Specified Particulars

1. Name and address of caller
2. Name of vessel, its port letters and registration number
3. Intended port of arrival
4. Estimated date and time of arrival
5. Name, address and telephone number of contact point in the United Kingdom for enquiries
6. Date and time of telephone call.

10.2 The Master shall ensure that a person(s) is present on board the vessel at all times during the minimum duration period of 8 hours between 08:00 and 18:00 hours, Monday to Friday, or until an inspection of the vessel has been carried out, within these times. That person(s) must be capable of facilitating an inspection of the vessel and have access to all relevant documents and relevant areas of the vessel.

Landing Requirements for All Stocks in Excess of 2 Tonnes

11.1 This condition applies to any vessel with an overall length of 12 metres or more.

11.2 Landings of more than 2 tonnes, live weight, of Cod or Hake shall be made only:

- (a) at one of the designated ports listed at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP; and
- (b) where appropriate at the designated location within the port, specified in column 3 of that table.

12.1 Article 17 of Council Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009, requires masters of Community fishing vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more, engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multiannual plan, to prior notify the estimated time of arrival at port.

Masters of vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more will be deemed to be engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multi-annual plan and therefore notify the estimated time of their arrival in port when they have more than two tonnes, live weight, of species in total on board.

In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, prior notification shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Notice Arrival;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Notice Arrival in the subject box.

Such notifications shall be given at least 4 hours before arrival in port.

NOTE: Calls to the Fisheries Departments' UK Call Centre will be recorded.

12.2 If, following the prior notification, it is not possible to arrive at the nominated port of location within 1 hour of the time given in the prior notification of arrival a correction must be sent or in the event of a technical failure with an electronic reporting system, manually reported.

12.3 The vessel may not commence landing sea fish, at the port or location communicated in terms of paragraph 12.1, any earlier than 4 hours from the time that the notification, made under paragraph 12.1 or 12.2, is acknowledged by the UK's ERS Hub, whichever is the later, unless otherwise authorised by a British sea-fishery officer.

13. This condition applies to all vessels with an overall length of 10 metres or more and 12 metres or less, landing sea fish at a designated port. Prior to commencing landing, the original (white) copy of the Paper logbook, completed in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 as read with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 404/2011, relating to the sea fish, shall be deposited in the box marked for this purpose and located in the port of landing, as specified in column 3 of the table at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP unless it has been handed to a British sea-fishery officer. Logsheets submitted in this way shall be deemed to have been submitted in compliance with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009.

14. This condition applies to all vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more landing sea fish at a port in the United Kingdom. Prior to commencing landing, the master shall be in receipt of:

a return message from the UK ERS Hub containing an acknowledgement of receipt of the vessel's electronic logbook return to port message or in the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, an

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

authorisation number from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, given as acknowledging receipt of a manual return to port message.

Additional Landing and Other Requirements for Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish

15.1 The master of any British fishing vessel wishing to land more than 1 tonne, live weight, in combination of hake, megrim or anglerfish taken from ICES Sub Area VI or VII, at any port other than a United Kingdom port shall, on completion of fishing operations in ICES Sub Area VI or VII and before exiting the area, notify the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre with the following information:

- (i) the name and registered number of the vessel;
- (ii) the name of the master of the vessel;
- (iii) the current position of the vessel (latitude and longitude) within Sub Area VI or VII;
- (iv) the intended country, port and date of landing;
- (v) the amount of all species, including hake, megrim and anglerfish on board, recorded in the vessel's EU logbook, together with ICES sub area of capture, at the time of the notification.

15.2 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;
 by fax, **from a landline connection only**, to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax hke/lez/anf;
 by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting hke/lez/anf in the subject box.

The owner, charterer or representative may forward notifications on the master's behalf.

15.3 An acknowledgment of notifications by fax and e-mail will be given and which should be retained on board the vessel. Fisheries Administrations may require the fishing vessel, either to go to a specified position and rendezvous with a Fishery Protection Vessel, or proceed to a UK port, for inspection.

Trans-shipment of Pelagic Stocks

Note: for the purposes of this licence "pelagic species" means fish of any of the following descriptions:

Mackerel (Scomber scombrus), Herring (Clupea harengus), Sprat (Sprattus sprattus), Pilchard (Sardina pilchardus and, Horse Mackerel (Trachurus trachurus)

16.1 Subject to paragraphs 16.3 and 16.4 below, herring and mackerel taken under the authority of this licence shall only be trans-shipped to a licensed receiving vessel at the following ports:

Ullapool - inside harbour limits

Mallaig - inside a line drawn between Harbour Point (57°0'25"N,5°49'45"W) and An Fhaochag (57°3'50"N,5°47'25"W) and the parallel of latitude 57°N (Loch Nevis)

Lerwick - inside harbour limits

Fraserburgh - the area enclosed by a line due north from Kinnaird Head Lighthouse (57° 41' 54"N, 2° 0' 08"W) to a point (57° 42' 54"N, 2° 0' 08" W) then due south east to a point (57° 42' 04"N, 1° 56' 21" W) and then south to Cairnbulg Briggs Light (57° 41' 06"N, 1° 56' 21"W)

Peterhead - inside harbour limits

Falmouth - inside a line drawn between Rosemullion Head and Zone Point

Plymouth - inside a line drawn between Pemberknowse Point (50° 19.8'N, 4° 12'W) and Andurn Point (50° 19.6'N, 4° 7.2'W)

Weymouth - within the jurisdiction of the Harbour Master

Blyth - inside harbour limits

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

Port of Tyne - inside Port of Tyne authority limits

16.2 Prior to the commencement of trans-shipment to a licensed receiving vessel, the quantity of fish on board shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection.

16.3 Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVa and IVb shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Lerwick, Fraserburgh and Peterhead. Herring caught in ICES Division Vb (EC Zone) and Sub Areas VI and VII shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Mallaig and Ullapool.

16.4 Mackerel shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Ullapool or Lerwick.

17. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship mackerel, herring, sprats, pilchards or horse mackerel to any vessel other than a vessel licensed to receive trans-shipped fish of those species.

18. Pelagic species withdrawn under Community Marketing Regulations shall not be returned to the sea without prior authority granted by the local Fishery Officer. The quantity of fish on board and the quantity to be returned to the sea shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection prior to being returned to the sea.

Special Technical Measures

19.1 Any dredge carried on board or used by a vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h must comply with the following requirements:

- (a) it must consist of a frame which does not exceed 0.85 metres in width (where width is the maximum external measurement across the front of the dredge);
- (b) it must comprise a functioning spring loaded tooth bar which must be operational and moveable. It must not contain a fixed tooth bar;
- (c) there must be no attachments to the rear, top or inside of the dredge, nor shall it contain either a diving plate or other similar device;
- (d) the weight of the complete dredge including belly, back and all fittings shall not exceed 150 kgs.

19.2 Notwithstanding paragraph 19.1 but subject to paragraph 19.3, a vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h may carry a dredge not complying with paragraph 19.1 provided such dredge is disconnected from the towing bar and is either securely lashed to some part of the superstructure or stowed and may not readily be used.

19.3 A vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h shall not carry or use dredges which comply with paragraph 19.1 above whilst having on board any dredges which do not meet requirements of that paragraph.

19.4 The restrictions in paragraph 19.1 and 19.2 do not apply to any vessel fishing with dredges only in areas which are shellfish production areas for the purpose of the Food Safety (Fishery Products and Live Shellfish)(Hygiene) Regulations 1998 or to vessels which on any voyage or fishing trip are only fishing for and retaining on board 'seed' mussel for relaying into classified shellfish production areas.

Prohibition on the Deployment of Mechanical Dredging Gear in the Solway Firth

20.1 The vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from deploying mechanical dredging gear in that area of the Solway Firth, defined as those portions of the shore and bed of the sea, the estuaries and the tidal rivers, which lie within the area bounded by the mean high-water mark of ordinary spring tides, by a straight line extending due East from the Isle of Whithorn, at a point 54°41'46" North latitude and 04°22'00" West longitude and by the line referred to in article 3(b)(i) of the Scottish Adjacent Waters Boundaries Order 1999 (S.I. 1999/1126).

20.2 While the vessel is in the specified area, any mechanical dredging gear carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily, and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Deep Sea Species

21. For the purposes of this licence, 'deep sea species' means sea fish of any of the following descriptions:-

- Black scabbardfish (*Aphanopus carbo*)
- Alfonsinos (*Beryx spp.*)
- Roundnose grenadier (*Coryphaenoides rupestris*)
- Orange roughy (*Hoplostethus atlanticus*)
- Greater forkbeard (*Phycis blennoides*)
- Red seabream (*Pagellus bogaraveo*)

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

When referring to 'Deep Sea Sharks' this shall relate to the following:-

Deep-water catsharks (*Apristurus spp.*)
 Frilled shark (*Chlamydoselachus anguineus*)
 Gulper sharks (*Centrophorus spp.*)
 Portuguese dogfish (*Centroscymnus coelolepis*)
 Longnose velvet (*Centroscymnus crepidater*)
 Black dogfish (*Centroscyllium fabricii*)
 Birdbeak dogfish (*Deania calcea*)
 Kitefin shark (*Dalatias licha*)
 Greater lanternshark (*Etmopterus princeps*)
 Velvet belly (*Etmopterus spinax*)
 Mouse catshark (*Galeus murinus*)
 Bluntnose six-gilled shark (*Hexanchus griseus*)
 Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (*Oxynotus paradoxus*)
 Knifetooth dogfish (*Scymnodon ringens*)
 Greenland shark (*Somniosus microcephalus*)

Effort Control: Cod Recovery Zone

22. The vessel to which this licence relates shall have no authority to be absent from port and present in the area (the 'Recovery Zone') defined at point 2 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 1342/2008, whilst carrying on board any of the fishing gears defined in point 1 of that Annex ('regulated gears') unless the Master is in possession of a fishing authorisation that continues to authorise carriage of specified categories of gear(s) or the vessel is transiting the Recovery Zone in accordance with Condition 26.

23. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not be absent from port and present in the Recovery Zone whilst carrying on board any regulated gear other than the gear(s) authorised by the fishing authorisation.

24. Where the use of more than one category of regulated gears has been authorised by Fisheries Administrations, the vessel to which this licence relates shall be permitted, during a given trip, to carry on board only fishing gear of one category.

25. For the avoidance of doubt, it is expressly prohibited to carry on board, or deploy, within the Recovery Zone, any regulated gear that has not been authorised by the Fisheries Administrations.

26. Where the vessel to which this licence relates has no track record of fishing within the Recovery Zone, it may, in accordance with point 11 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 43/2009, transit across the Recovery Zone provided the Master, or his representative, has notified the appropriate Fisheries Administration of the intention to do so. While the vessel is within the Recovery Zone, any nets and other fishing gear carried on board the vessel shall be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that they may not be used readily in accordance with the following conditions:

(a) nets, weights and similar gear shall be disconnected from trawl boards and from towing and hauling wires and ropes;

and

(b) nets which are on or above deck shall be securely lashed to an appropriate part of the superstructure of the vessel.

27. For the purposes of Conditions 22 to 26, the Cod Recovery Zone shall mean ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, Sub Area IV and ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VIa, VIIa and VIId.

Requirements in the North-East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area

28.1 Vessels operating in the North East Atlantic in waters outwith the sovereignty of an EU Member State or a Third Country are deemed to be in the NEAFC Regulatory Area.

28.2. Vessels operating in the NEAFC Regulatory Area must record into their logbook the following catch reports:

a) A catch on entry report detailing the quantities onboard when entering the NEAFC Regulatory Area. The report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of entry but no more than 12 hours in advance;

b) A catch on exit report when leaving the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch retained from entry of the Regulatory Area, This report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of exit and no more than 8 hours in advance.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

c) A transshipment report when transshipping in the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch transhipped and the date and time of transshipment and the vessels engaged in the transshipment operation. The report from the donor vessel, must be submitted at least 24 hours in advance of transshipment or if the receiving vessel the report must be submitted at least 1 hour after completion of the transshipment.

28.3 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, the information shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone on **0131 271 9700**

by fax to **0131 244 6471**

by email to UKFMC@gov.scot

heading the report NEAFC REPORT and clearly stating ENTRY, EXIT FISHING ACTIVITY or TRANSHIPMENT.

Prohibition on Fishing with Trawls and Dredges in Specified Areas in Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh

29.1 Subject to paragraphs 29.2 and 29.3, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) in that area of Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh, being the area of waters bounded sequentially by:

- a straight line drawn from a point on Skye (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise) at 57° 16.364N, 005° 46.010W; then to 57° 16.590N 005° 46.105W; then to 57° 16.850N 005° 44.335W, then to a point on the mainland (Skye bridge) at 57° 16.871N 005° 43.976W; then along the coastline of the mainland to point 57° 13.546N 005° 39.125W (near Sgeir nan Laogh); then to a point on Skye at 57° 13.522N 005° 39.789W (near Kylerhea); and then finally along the coastline of Skye to 57° 16.364N 005° 46.010W (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise)*.

29.2 The prohibition in paragraph 29.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) within the area of waters within Loch Alsh bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 16.706N 005° 42.005W;
 57° 16.703N 005° 39.865W;
 57° 16.850N 005° 39.321W;
 57° 16.851N 005° 38.742W;
 57° 16.417N 005° 37.975W;
 57° 16.334N 005° 36.969W;
 57° 16.502N 005° 36.396W;
 57° 16.323N 005° 36.059W;
 57° 15.998N 005° 35.381W;
 57° 15.390N 005° 36.880W;
 57° 15.371N 005° 37.351W;
 57° 16.151N 005° 39.012W;
 57° 16.132N 005° 41.140W;
 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W*

29.3 The prohibition in paragraph 29.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl within the area of waters within Loch Duich bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 15.944N 005° 30.579W;
 57° 15.431N 005° 29.559W;
 57° 15.208N 005° 28.763W;
 57° 14.541N 005° 28.101W;
 57° 14.356N 005° 27.629W;
 57° 14.356N 005° 28.654W;
 57° 14.551N 005° 28.830W;
 57° 15.012N 005° 29.713W;
 57° 16.035N 005° 30.959W;
 57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W*

29.4 While the vessel is within the area specified in paragraph 29.1 but is outside the areas specified in paragraphs 29.2 and 29.3, any trawl or dredge (including any suction dredge) carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

29.5 This condition is subject to the provisions of the Inshore Fishing (Prohibition of Fishing and Fishing Methods) (Scotland) Order 2004.

* All co-ordinates in this condition are on WGS84 datum and are accurate at a scale of 1:10,000.

REVOCATION

Any licence in respect of the areas and species covered by this licence, previously issued in respect of the above named vessel, is hereby revoked.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

AUTHORITY

1.1 Subject to the limitations set out below, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EC Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International waters) and XIV (International waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EC Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively. In addition this licence authorises the above named vessel to fish in ICES Divisions IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone) and IIId (EC Zone) for saithe and mackerel and ICES Division II (EC Zone) for sole. All references to EC or territorial waters of British fishery limits include waters in the Scottish fishery zone and Welsh territorial waters.

1.2 It shall be prohibited to fish or retain on board any of the following species in the Porcupine Bank during the period from 01 May to 31 May 2016: cod, megrim, anglerfish, haddock, whiting, hake, Norway lobster, plaice, pollack, saithe, skates and rays, common sole and spurdog.

'Porcupine Bank' comprises the area bounded by rhumb lines sequentially joining the following positions:

52°27'N, 12°19'W; 52°40'N, 12°30'W; 52°47'N, 12°39.6'W; 52°47'N, 12°56'W; 52°13.5'N, 13°53.83'W; 51°22'N, 14°24'W;
51°22'N, 14°03'W; 52°10'N, 13°25'W; 52°32'N, 13°07.5'W; 52°43'N, 12°55'W; 52°43'N, 12°43'W; 52°38.8'N, 12°37'W; 52°27'N, 12°23'W;
52°27'N, 12°19'W

FISHING RESTRICTIONS FOR BASS

2.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) in ICES divisions IVb, IVc, VIId, VIle, VIIf and VIHh or in waters within 12 nautical miles from baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom in ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 30 June each calendar year.

2.2 By way of derogation from 2.1 it shall be permitted for a Union vessel deploying demersal gears or seines to retain on board catches of bass that are not more than 1% of the weight of the total catches of marine organisms on board in any area.

2.3 The restriction on fishing for bass in condition 2.1 above shall not apply to fishing for bass by vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 31 January, and between 0000 hours on 1 April to 2359 hours on 30 June.

2.4 Vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets in accordance with 2.3 above shall not carry on board during the same voyage any other gear types except where such gear is lashed and stowed so it may not be readily used in accordance with the provisions of Article 47 of Council Regulation (EC) 1224/2009.

2.5 In accordance with condition 2.2 of this licence, catches of bass by eligible vessels in accordance with subparagraph 2.3 shall be subject to the monthly limits specified below:

Gear Category & Code (i)	Maximum Catch of Sea Bass Permitted Per Vessel Per Calendar Month (kg) (ii)
--------------------------	---

All long lines or pole and line or rod and line fisheries, including LHP, LHM, LLD, LL, LTL, LX and LLS, all fixed gillnets and traps, including GTR, GNS, FYK, FPN and FIX	1,300
---	-------

All other gear types	1,000
----------------------	-------

(i) As per FAO 3-alpha fishing gear codes

(ii) For vessels using more than one gear in a single calendar month, the lowest catch limit for any of the gears used shall apply

2.6 If the above named vessel is over 15 metres in overall length, this licence is also a special permit to fish in Western waters and to fish, retain on board, trans-ship and land fishery resources, including haddock, from the NEAFC Regulatory Area. This licence is also a special permit to fish in the Biologically Sensitive Area, as defined in Article 6.1 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003.

LIMITATIONS TO AUTHORITY

3. This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2016, or the date of issue thereof, whichever is the later, until 2359 hours on 30 June 2017, subject to any revocation, suspension or variation.

Vessel in membership of the EAST ENGLAND FPO**LICENCE NUMBER:****LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

4.1 This licence may be revoked, suspended or varied at any time, by a notice communicated in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences & Notices)(Scotland) Regulations 2011, including publication on the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations.

The licence shall also cease to have effect if by virtue of an Order of the Court the licensee has been disqualified from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4.2 This licence is subject to the conditions of a valid fishing authorisation (Days at Sea Special Permit), as defined in Article 4(3)(a) of the Sea Fishing (Restriction on Days at Sea)(Scotland) Order 2010. The Authority of this licence is invalid and ceases to have effect, to the extent, that it is incompatible with any condition, variation, suspension or revocation, of a fishing authorisation, issued to the above-named vessel.

5. This licence is invalid if any of the details at Sections 1 to 5 on the Front Pages of the licence change.

SPECIES FOR WHICH YOU MAY NOT FISH:

6.1 Subject to the following provisions of this Schedule, this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for, or retain on board, sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately.

6.2 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1, and in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003, amending Council Regulation (EEC) No. 2847/93 and Council Regulation (EC) No. 1415/2004, this licence does not authorise fishing by a vessel over 15 metres in overall length in any fishery in any area of Western Waters for which the UK has no effort allocation or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted. The fisheries and areas for which the UK has and does not have effort allocations or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted are set out in the following table:

Western Waters Area	Fisheries for which effort allocations have been set		
	Demersal species excluding deep sea species	Scallops	Edible and spider crabs
ICES Area Vb (EC Zone), VI	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VII	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VIII	YES	NO	NO
ICES Area IX	NO	NO	NO
ICES Area X	NO	NO	NO
CECAF 34.1.1	NO	NO	NO
Biologically Sensitive Area*	YES	NO	YES

* Biologically Sensitive Area, defined as the area enclosed by the coast of Ireland, to the south of 53°30'N and to the west of 07° 00' W and straight lines sequentially joining the following geographical coordinates:

- a point on the coast of Ireland at latitude 53°30'N
- 53°30'N, 12°00'W
- 53°00'N, 12°00'W
- 51°00'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 07°00'W
- a point on the coast of Ireland at longitude 07°00'W

6.3.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.2 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Scallops (including both King scallops [*Pecten maximus*] and Queen scallops [*Aequipecten opercularis*]) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII, for a number of days, in excess of the number specified in the table below, during the periods therein specified.

Period**Number of Days***

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

01 October - 31 December 2015	70
01 January - 31 March 2016	50
01 April - 30 June 2016	60
01 July - 30 September 2016	65

* A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII. The specified number of days is subject to any notice of variation issued to the individual licence holder. Vessels that exceeded their allocation for preceding periods will receive separate notification of any reductions that apply to their allocation of days for this period.

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the Baie de Seine waters of Area VIIId, defined as the French waters south of parallel 49°42' North (the line known as the 'Barfleur-Antifer') and the coast of France within ICES Area VIIId, between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This does not include the area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

49°42'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°45.1'W
49°42'N 001°01.7'W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the North Finistere area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016:

48.910N 005.0000W
49.380N 004.0500W
49.370N 003.7400W
49.400N 003.6200W
49.110N 003.2200W
49.100N 003.3900W
49.080N 003.6200W
49.000N 003.9500W
49.020N 003.9600W
48.690N 004.4000W
48.680N 004.5500W
48.660N 004.5800W
48.660N 004.7400W
48.600N 004.8300W
48.880N 004.8800W
48.820N 004.9900W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in a 1 nautical mile buffer north of North Finistere from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This is defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

48.930N 005.0000W
49.390N 004.0500W
49.390N 003.7400W
49.410N 003.6100W
49.120N 003.2100W

No scallop fishing activity should take place between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 September 2016 in the entire area of ICES sub-division VIIId.

6.3.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea, fishing for Scallops in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.3.1 above, it will be subject to either, the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting, a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel or the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Scallops in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

6.4 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1, this licence does not authorise fishing for herring within the following sea areas:

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

(a) in ICES Division VIIa, by any vessel whose overall length exceeds 24.4 metres, except those with a historic track record of fishing in that area for herring, or those in membership of a producer organisation managing a sectoral allocation for North Irish Sea herring.

(b) in ICES Divisions VII e and f, by any vessel of 22 metres and over registered length.

6.5 This article (6.5 of the Schedule) is NOT applicable if the vessel to which this licence relates is not in membership of a Producer Organisation. Without prejudice to Article 5 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 3074/95, a vessel which is not authorised to fish for or retain on board herring in ICES Areas IV, Vb, VI or VII d but fishes for and retains on board species other than herring in those areas may, at any one time, retain on board and land herring taken in those areas up to a total of 300 kg liveweight.

6.6.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.2 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII for more than 200 days during the period 01 January to 31 December 2016. A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII.

6.6.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.6.1 above, it will be subject to either the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Crab in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

7. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish by the beam trawl method in ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone), IIId (EC Zone), or Sub Area IV, or to fish by the beam trawl method for anglerfish in ICES Sub Area VII, sole in ICES Division VIIa, sole or plaice in ICES Divisions VII d-g or saithe in Sub Areas VII, VIII, IX, X or CECAF 34.1.1. For the purposes of this paragraph, "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

8. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for scallops of the species *Pecten maximus* (King Scallops) by means of mechanical dredging gear towed by the vessel.

9.1 Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

a) up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets; and

b) up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets; or

c) any shellfish, excluding green crabs, taken as a permitted bycatch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

9.2 For the purposes of this paragraph, 'shellfish' means lobsters (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), edible crabs (*Cancer pagurus*), velvet crabs (*Liocarcinus puber*), spider crabs (*Maja squinado*) and green crabs (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

PERMITTED BYCATCHES

10. This licence does not authorise fishing for mackerel and herring by the purse-seine method, or by freezer trawler. A freezer trawler may however retain on board any herring and mackerel caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

11.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for sword fish. An incidental bycatch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

11.2 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

12. This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

13. When, during any fishing trip, dredges are used or carried on board, it is prohibited for the quantities of marine organisms (as defined in Article 3(a) of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98) retained on board, landed or trans-shipped, with the exception of bivalve molluscs, to exceed 5% of the total weight of marine organisms on board.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

14. Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, if the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15m overall length, then it may not retain on board and land Skates and rays caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 25% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

15.1 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Cod and Whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters), separately in the case of Cod (whereby 1.5% may not be exceeded separately in the ICES Divisions VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W and 2% may not be exceeded in the ICES division VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west of 12°00'W, XII and XIV) and 2% in the case of Whiting by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

15.2 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Blue ling, caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip, and may not retain on board and land Tusk, caught in ICES Divisions II (EC Zone) and XIV (International Waters), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip.

SOUTH DEVON INSHORE FISHING GROUNDS

16.1 Subject to the exceptions set out in sub-paragraph 16.3 below, no trawling or dredging shall take place in the areas and zones covered by the crabbing chart titled 'South Devon Trawling and Crabbing Chart', operational from 1st January each year.

16.2 No fishing boat shall carry a scallop dredge or beam trawl in any part of the specified areas or zones unless every part of any dredge or beam trawl is totally inboard the boat.

16.3 Trawling or dredging may take place as follows:

- a) anywhere by vessels with pelagic trawls;
- b) in those areas and zones on the chart in which trawling is permitted and during those periods specified in the schedule accompanying the chart;
- c) in the area between Berry Head and Mewstone, east of the River Dart, enclosed by straight lines sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

-50°20.30'N, 03°32.10'W
-50°19.50'N, 03°30.20'W
-50°20.40'N, 03°27.85'W
-50°23.90'N, 03°29.00'W

by vessels using scallop dredges or trawl nets, provided such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW; and for those vessels using scallop dredges, provided such vessels use no more than two tow bars; and that any tow bar used does not exceed 2.6 m in total length; and that there are no more than three dredges attached to each tow bar; and

d) in the area seaward of a line drawn from Splat Point to Limebury Point to the southern limit of a line drawn from Bolt Head to Garra Sands and in the area landward of a line drawn from Greystone Ledge to Gregory Rocks, by vessels fishing for sandeels, with trawl or seine nets of a mesh size less than 16mm providing such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW.

16.4 The original of the crabbing chart is held by the District Inspector of Sea Fisheries at the MFA Fishery Office at Plymouth. Copies of the chart are available for inspection at the MFA Fishery Offices at Plymouth and Brixham, and at the offices of the Devon Sea Fisheries Committee, the South Western Fish Producers Organisation Ltd and the South Devon and Channel Shellfishermen's Association.

FARNE DEEPS FISHING RESTRICTIONS

17.1 Subject to the exemptions below, vessels deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls) are prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deeps.

17.2 The prohibition in condition 17.1 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

17.3 The prohibition in condition 17.1 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

17.4 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 17.2 and 17.3 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

17.5 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, 'Farne Deeps' shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

CATCH RESTRICTIONS & QUOTA LIMITATIONS

18. The Authority of this licence is subject to the quota limitations set out at **Part II** of the **Annex to the Schedule**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped per calendar month unless otherwise stated. Where weekly catch limits are set a "week" means 00:01 hours on any Sunday until 23:59 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

The combined total landings of all pelagic species, as defined in the Conditions to this licence, may not exceed 500 tonnes live weight, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018.

PAIR TRAWLING

19. When the vessel pair fishes with another vessel, the quantities of sea fish attributable to each vessel will be the quantities on board and landed by that vessel.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Anglerfish	VII	Open	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Open	
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Open	
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Open	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Cod	VIIId	Open	
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Open	
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Open	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Haddock	VIIa	Open	
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Open	
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Open	
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Open	
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Open	
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Open	
Herring	VIIa	Open	
Herring	VIIe,f	Open	
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Open	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Open	
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Open	
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Open	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Open	
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Open	
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Open	
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Open	
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Open	
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Open	
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	
Skates & rays	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Open	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Sole	VIIa	Open	
Sole	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIe	Open	
Sole	VIIIfg	Open	
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Open	
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Sprats	VIIId,e	Open	
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Spurdog		closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Open	
Whiting	VIIb-k	Open	

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

DEEP SEA SPECIES

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X and CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of VIII & IX	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII	Open	
Red seabream	IX	Permanently closed	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII	Open	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

DEEP SEA SPECIES	SEA AREA
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV

A quota limitation of 100 kgs per fishing trip will apply, either singly or collectively, to the above deep sea stocks in the sea areas described.

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

DEEP SEA SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Black Scabbardfish	BSF	1.24			1.4 ²
Greater Forkbeard	GFB	1.11	1.4		
Roundnose Grenadier	RNG	1.11	1.92		
Red Seabream	SBR	1.11		2.7	3.2 ⁶

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Guttled, headed and skinned ⁴ Guttled and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Guttled, headed and tailed

Vessel in membership of the EAST ENGLAND FPO

LICENCE NUMBER:

1. The purpose of this licence is to enable Fisheries Ministers in the UK, in conformity with the Common Fisheries Policy to monitor and control the quantity of fish taken by fishing vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, and to ensure that vessels fishing against the United Kingdom's quotas have a real economic link with the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2. This licence is granted only to the owner(s) or charterer(s) named in respect of the vessel. If there is a change of owner(s) or charterer(s) the licence becomes invalid and an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Immediate application should also be made for a new licence if there is any change in the particulars of the vessel listed in this licence or if the licence holder joins a producer organisation during the year. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to the licence entitlement.

3. Section 11 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967, as amended, lays down maximum penalties which would apply to the master, owner(s) or charterer(s) of the vessel if found guilty of a contravention of a provision of the licence or of fishing without a licence. The penalty may include a fine on summary conviction which can be up to £50,000 in some cases, and an unlimited fine on conviction on indictment. In addition, the court by which a person is convicted of an offence may in certain cases order the forfeiture of any net or other fishing gear used in committing the offence and/or any fish in respect of which the offence was committed or may impose an additional fine to the value of that fish. The court may also order the owner or charterer of the vessel to be disqualified for a specified period from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4. This licence may be varied from time to time and may be revoked or suspended in part or in whole if it appears to the Minister who has granted it or, on whose behalf it has been granted, that this is necessary or expedient for the regulation of sea fishing, or it is appropriate to do so where there is a contravention of the licence.

5. This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing for the species covered by the licence. In particular, orders under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended) may from time to time prohibit fishing for sea fish. **The European Commission may also close fisheries under powers conferred by Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended) and such closures also override any authority conferred by this licence.**

6. This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish for the species covered by this licence in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general or the licensed vessel in particular is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

7. If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's certificate of registry and this licence.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

CONDITIONS

This licence is subject to the following conditions:

General

1. The vessel to which this licence relates shall be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995, or in the Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule to this licence, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.2 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship fish taken in accordance with this licence in excess of the amounts specified in relation to each such species in the Schedule and at Part II of the Annex to the Schedule.

3. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of 10 metres and under overall length.

4.1 Subject to paragraph 4.2 below, any fish which are subject to quota which are retained on board and not returned to the sea in accordance with Article 15 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98, as amended, shall be landed and count against quota.

4.2 The provision in paragraph 4.1 above shall not apply in respect of fish which:

are undersized; or

the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of any limitations contained in the Schedule and Annex to the Schedule of this licence; **and**

are caught in waters where the discarding of certain species is prohibited.

All such fish shall be discarded immediately on return to Community waters.

5. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Ministers in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel from another country, without the prior approval of the UK competent authorities. For quota management purposes, catches by the pair team shall be attributed to and counted against the quota of the vessel landing the fish.

6.1 This licence granted by or on behalf of any of the Ministers, shall be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.2 Subject to paragraph 6.3 below, where appropriate the current EC logbook and those for the previous six months, or a receipt issued by a British sea-fishery officer where a logbook has been taken into his/her custody, shall be carried on board the vessel to which they relate at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.3 Where appropriate the current EC Logbook and those for the previous six months may be removed from the vessel to which they relate while the vessel is in port, but must be readily produced to a British sea-fishery officer, on the vessel to which they relate, on demand.

Notification of Licence Variations

7. The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, to the vessel, to which this licence relates, shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government Website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations, is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation, affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Electro-Fishing

8. The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board, electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)****Economic Link**

9.1 This condition applies to any vessel whose total landings of stocks subject to EC quotas and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, amount to 2 tonnes or more, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018..

9.2 The licence holder must ensure that there is a real economic link between the vessel to which this licence relates and the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, in so far as this link concerns only the connections between the fishing activities of the vessel and those communities which are dependent on fisheries and related industries.

9.3 The real economic link condition shall be deemed to have been complied with where any one of the following options is satisfied, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above:

- (a) at least 50 per cent by weight of the total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas landed by the vessel, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, has been landed in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or
- (b) at least 50 per cent of the vessel's crew (measured by reference to the total number of crew-days at sea) is made up of persons who normally reside in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or
- (c) operating expenditure (excluding crews' wages) incurred in the UK, Channel Islands or Isle of Man for goods and services supplied in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man is equal to **either** at least 50 per cent of the vessel's operating expenditure (net of crews' wages) **or** at least 50 per cent of the value of landings of quota stocks by the vessel (net of crews' wages); or
- (d) the vessel owner achieves another arrangement which consists of :
 - (i) a combination of two or three of the above options (the minimum percentage chosen for any one option may be less than 50 per cent but the percentages chosen individually and in combination must genuinely provide a real economic link); or
 - (ii) criteria other than the above options which genuinely provide a real economic link;
or
 - (iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) which genuinely provides a real economic link.

9.4 It is the responsibility of the licence holder to demonstrate compliance with whatever option has been chosen to the satisfaction of Fisheries Administrations. If the licence holder fails to comply with whatever option has been chosen by no more than 10 percentage points, Fisheries Administrations may, at their discretion, allow such shortfall to be met by adding the same number of percentage points to the option which the licence holder chooses to comply with in the following licence period. In such case, an Economic Link Notice of Variation will be issued to the licence holder in the following licence period to increase the percentage threshold requirements of the economic link condition by such percentage shortfall.

Compliance Visiting Condition

10.1 This condition applies only to any vessel which, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above, lands in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man less than 50 per cent by weight of its total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, subject however to its total landings of such quota stocks (wherever landed) amounting to 2 tonnes or more. The condition shall not apply therefore where the total weight of landings anywhere of TAC stocks is less than 2 tonnes, in each of the specified periods. To enable inspections to be made of the vessel and of any catch, equipment or documents or other materials retained on board, in each of the specified periods during any part of which it fishes under the authority of this licence, the licence holder must ensure that the vessel is present in any port in the United Kingdom on at least 1 occasion of at least 8 hours duration between 08:00 and 18:00 hours Monday to Friday, in each period between April to September and October to March, of the licence duration, provided that:

- (i) before any qualifying visit at least 24 hours' notice of the particulars specified below is given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Compliance visit;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Compliance visit in the subject box;

- (ii) during any such visit the vessel ties up alongside; and

- (iii) qualifying visits in the specified periods are at least 2 months apart.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**Specified Particulars

1. Name and address of caller
2. Name of vessel, its port letters and registration number
3. Intended port of arrival
4. Estimated date and time of arrival
5. Name, address and telephone number of contact point in the United Kingdom for enquiries
6. Date and time of telephone call.

10.2 The Master shall ensure that a person(s) is present on board the vessel at all times during the minimum duration period of 8 hours between 08:00 and 18:00 hours, Monday to Friday, or until an inspection of the vessel has been carried out, within these times. That person(s) must be capable of facilitating an inspection of the vessel and have access to all relevant documents and relevant areas of the vessel.

Landing Requirements for All Stocks in Excess of 2 Tonnes

11.1 This condition applies to any vessel with an overall length of 12 metres or more.

11.2 Landings of more than 2 tonnes, live weight, of Cod or Hake shall be made only:

- (a) at one of the designated ports listed at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP; and
- (b) where appropriate at the designated location within the port, specified in column 3 of that table.

12.1 Article 17 of Council Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009, requires masters of Community fishing vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more, engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multiannual plan, to prior notify the estimated time of arrival at port.

Masters of vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more will be deemed to be engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multi-annual plan and therefore notify the estimated time of their arrival in port when they have more than two tonnes, live weight, of species in total on board.

In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, prior notification shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Notice Arrival;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Notice Arrival in the subject box.

Such notifications shall be given at least 4 hours before arrival in port.

NOTE: Calls to the Fisheries Departments' UK Call Centre will be recorded.

12.2 If, following the prior notification, it is not possible to arrive at the nominated port of location within 1 hour of the time given in the prior notification of arrival a correction must be sent or in the event of a technical failure with an electronic reporting system, manually reported.

12.3 The vessel may not commence landing sea fish, at the port or location communicated in terms of paragraph 12.1, any earlier than 4 hours from the time that the notification, made under paragraph 12.1 or 12.2, is acknowledged by the UK's ERS Hub, whichever is the later, unless otherwise authorised by a British sea-fishery officer.

13. This condition applies to all vessels with an overall length of 10 metres or more and 12 metres or less, landing sea fish at a designated port. Prior to commencing landing, the original (white) copy of the Paper logbook, completed in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 as read with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 404/2011, relating to the sea fish, shall be deposited in the box marked for this purpose and located in the port of landing, as specified in column 3 of the table at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP unless it has been handed to a British sea-fishery officer. Logsheets submitted in this way shall be deemed to have been submitted in compliance with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009.

14. This condition applies to all vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more landing sea fish at a port in the United Kingdom. Prior to commencing landing, the master shall be in receipt of:

a return message from the UK ERS Hub containing an acknowledgement of receipt of the vessel's electronic logbook return to port message or in the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, an

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

authorisation number from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, given as acknowledging receipt of a manual return to port message.

Additional Landing and Other Requirements for Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish

15.1 The master of any British fishing vessel wishing to land more than 1 tonne, live weight, in combination of hake, megrim or anglerfish taken from ICES Sub Area VI or VII, at any port other than a United Kingdom port shall, on completion of fishing operations in ICES Sub Area VI or VII and before exiting the area, notify the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre with the following information:

- (i) the name and registered number of the vessel;
- (ii) the name of the master of the vessel;
- (iii) the current position of the vessel (latitude and longitude) within Sub Area VI or VII;
- (iv) the intended country, port and date of landing;
- (v) the amount of all species, including hake, megrim and anglerfish on board, recorded in the vessel's EU logbook, together with ICES sub area of capture, at the time of the notification.

15.2 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;
 by fax, **from a landline connection only**, to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax hke/lez/anf;
 by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting hke/lez/anf in the subject box.

The owner, charterer or representative may forward notifications on the master's behalf.

15.3 An acknowledgment of notifications by fax and e-mail will be given and which should be retained on board the vessel. Fisheries Administrations may require the fishing vessel, either to go to a specified position and rendezvous with a Fishery Protection Vessel, or proceed to a UK port, for inspection.

Trans-shipment of Pelagic Stocks

Note: for the purposes of this licence "pelagic species" means fish of any of the following descriptions:

Mackerel (Scomber scombrus), Herring (Clupea harengus), Sprat (Sprattus sprattus), Pilchard (Sardina pilchardus and, Horse Mackerel (Trachurus trachurus)

16.1 Subject to paragraphs 16.3 and 16.4 below, herring and mackerel taken under the authority of this licence shall only be trans-shipped to a licensed receiving vessel at the following ports:

Ullapool - inside harbour limits

Mallaig - inside a line drawn between Harbour Point (57°0'25"N,5°49'45"W) and An Fhaochag (57°3'50"N,5°47'25"W) and the parallel of latitude 57°N (Loch Nevis)

Lerwick - inside harbour limits

Fraserburgh - the area enclosed by a line due north from Kinnaird Head Lighthouse (57° 41' 54"N, 2° 0' 08"W) to a point (57° 42' 54"N, 2° 0' 08" W) then due south east to a point (57° 42' 04"N, 1° 56' 21" W) and then south to Cairnbulg Briggs Light (57° 41' 06"N, 1° 56' 21"W)

Peterhead - inside harbour limits

Falmouth - inside a line drawn between Rosemullion Head and Zone Point

Plymouth - inside a line drawn between Pemberknowse Point (50° 19.8'N, 4° 12'W) and Andurn Point (50° 19.6'N, 4° 7.2'W)

Weymouth - within the jurisdiction of the Harbour Master

Blyth - inside harbour limits

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

Port of Tyne - inside Port of Tyne authority limits

16.2 Prior to the commencement of trans-shipment to a licensed receiving vessel, the quantity of fish on board shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection.

16.3 Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVa and IVb shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Lerwick, Fraserburgh and Peterhead. Herring caught in ICES Division Vb (EC Zone) and Sub Areas VI and VII shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Mallaig and Ullapool.

16.4 Mackerel shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Ullapool or Lerwick.

17. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship mackerel, herring, sprats, pilchards or horse mackerel to any vessel other than a vessel licensed to receive trans-shipped fish of those species.

18. Pelagic species withdrawn under Community Marketing Regulations shall not be returned to the sea without prior authority granted by the local Fishery Officer. The quantity of fish on board and the quantity to be returned to the sea shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection prior to being returned to the sea.

Special Technical Measures

19.1 Any dredge carried on board or used by a vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h must comply with the following requirements:

- (a) it must consist of a frame which does not exceed 0.85 metres in width (where width is the maximum external measurement across the front of the dredge);
- (b) it must comprise a functioning spring loaded tooth bar which must be operational and moveable. It must not contain a fixed tooth bar;
- (c) there must be no attachments to the rear, top or inside of the dredge, nor shall it contain either a diving plate or other similar device;
- (d) the weight of the complete dredge including belly, back and all fittings shall not exceed 150 kgs.

19.2 Notwithstanding paragraph 19.1 but subject to paragraph 19.3, a vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h may carry a dredge not complying with paragraph 19.1 provided such dredge is disconnected from the towing bar and is either securely lashed to some part of the superstructure or stowed and may not readily be used.

19.3 A vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h shall not carry or use dredges which comply with paragraph 19.1 above whilst having on board any dredges which do not meet requirements of that paragraph.

19.4 The restrictions in paragraph 19.1 and 19.2 do not apply to any vessel fishing with dredges only in areas which are shellfish production areas for the purpose of the Food Safety (Fishery Products and Live Shellfish)(Hygiene) Regulations 1998 or to vessels which on any voyage or fishing trip are only fishing for and retaining on board 'seed' mussel for relaying into classified shellfish production areas.

Prohibition on the Deployment of Mechanical Dredging Gear in the Solway Firth

20.1 The vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from deploying mechanical dredging gear in that area of the Solway Firth, defined as those portions of the shore and bed of the sea, the estuaries and the tidal rivers, which lie within the area bounded by the mean high-water mark of ordinary spring tides, by a straight line extending due East from the Isle of Whithorn, at a point 54°41'46" North latitude and 04°22'00" West longitude and by the line referred to in article 3(b)(i) of the Scottish Adjacent Waters Boundaries Order 1999 (S.I. 1999/1126).

20.2 While the vessel is in the specified area, any mechanical dredging gear carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily, and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Deep Sea Species

21. For the purposes of this licence, 'deep sea species' means sea fish of any of the following descriptions:-

- Black scabbardfish (*Aphanopus carbo*)
- Alfonsinos (*Beryx spp.*)
- Roundnose grenadier (*Coryphaenoides rupestris*)
- Orange roughy (*Hoplostethus atlanticus*)
- Greater forkbeard (*Phycis blennoides*)
- Red seabream (*Pagellus bogaraveo*)

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

When referring to 'Deep Sea Sharks' this shall relate to the following:-

Deep-water catsharks (*Apristurus spp.*)
 Frilled shark (*Chlamydoselachus anguineus*)
 Gulper sharks (*Centrophorus spp.*)
 Portuguese dogfish (*Centroscymnus coelolepis*)
 Longnose velvet (*Centroscymnus crepidater*)
 Black dogfish (*Centroscyllium fabricii*)
 Birdbeak dogfish (*Deania calcea*)
 Kitefin shark (*Dalatias licha*)
 Greater lanternshark (*Etmopterus princeps*)
 Velvet belly (*Etmopterus spinax*)
 Mouse catshark (*Galeus murinus*)
 Bluntnose six-gilled shark (*Hexanchus griseus*)
 Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (*Oxynotus paradoxus*)
 Knifetooth dogfish (*Scymnodon ringens*)
 Greenland shark (*Somniosus microcephalus*)

Effort Control: Cod Recovery Zone

22. The vessel to which this licence relates shall have no authority to be absent from port and present in the area (the 'Recovery Zone') defined at point 2 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 1342/2008, whilst carrying on board any of the fishing gears defined in point 1 of that Annex ('regulated gears') unless the Master is in possession of a fishing authorisation that continues to authorise carriage of specified categories of gear(s) or the vessel is transiting the Recovery Zone in accordance with Condition 26.

23. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not be absent from port and present in the Recovery Zone whilst carrying on board any regulated gear other than the gear(s) authorised by the fishing authorisation.

24. Where the use of more than one category of regulated gears has been authorised by Fisheries Administrations, the vessel to which this licence relates shall be permitted, during a given trip, to carry on board only fishing gear of one category.

25. For the avoidance of doubt, it is expressly prohibited to carry on board, or deploy, within the Recovery Zone, any regulated gear that has not been authorised by the Fisheries Administrations.

26. Where the vessel to which this licence relates has no track record of fishing within the Recovery Zone, it may, in accordance with point 11 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 43/2009, transit across the Recovery Zone provided the Master, or his representative, has notified the appropriate Fisheries Administration of the intention to do so. While the vessel is within the Recovery Zone, any nets and other fishing gear carried on board the vessel shall be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that they may not be used readily in accordance with the following conditions:

(a) nets, weights and similar gear shall be disconnected from trawl boards and from towing and hauling wires and ropes;

and

(b) nets which are on or above deck shall be securely lashed to an appropriate part of the superstructure of the vessel.

27. For the purposes of Conditions 22 to 26, the Cod Recovery Zone shall mean ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, Sub Area IV and ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VIa, VIIa and VIII.

Requirements in the North-East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area

28.1 Vessels operating in the North East Atlantic in waters outwith the sovereignty of an EU Member State or a Third Country are deemed to be in the NEAFC Regulatory Area.

28.2. Vessels operating in the NEAFC Regulatory Area must record into their logbook the following catch reports:

a) A catch on entry report detailing the quantities onboard when entering the NEAFC Regulatory Area. The report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of entry but no more than 12 hours in advance;

b) A catch on exit report when leaving the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch retained from entry of the Regulatory Area, This report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of exit and no more than 8 hours in advance.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

c) A transshipment report when transshipping in the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch transhipped and the date and time of transshipment and the vessels engaged in the transshipment operation. The report from the donor vessel, must be submitted at least 24 hours in advance of transshipment or if the receiving vessel the report must be submitted at least 1 hour after completion of the transshipment.

28.3 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, the information shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone on **0131 271 9700**

by fax to **0131 244 6471**

by email to UKFMC@gov.scot

heading the report NEAFC REPORT and clearly stating ENTRY, EXIT FISHING ACTIVITY or TRANSHIPMENT.

Prohibition on Fishing with Trawls and Dredges in Specified Areas in Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh

29.1 Subject to paragraphs 29.2 and 29.3, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) in that area of Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh, being the area of waters bounded sequentially by:

- a straight line drawn from a point on Skye (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise) at 57° 16.364N, 005° 46.010W; then to 57° 16.590N 005° 46.105W; then to 57° 16.850N 005° 44.335W, then to a point on the mainland (Skye bridge) at 57° 16.871N 005° 43.976W; then along the coastline of the mainland to point 57° 13.546N 005° 39.125W (near Sgeir nan Laogh); then to a point on Skye at 57° 13.522N 005° 39.789W (near Kylerhea); and then finally along the coastline of Skye to 57° 16.364N 005° 46.010W (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise)*.

29.2 The prohibition in paragraph 29.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) within the area of waters within Loch Alsh bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 16.706N 005° 42.005W;
 57° 16.703N 005° 39.865W;
 57° 16.850N 005° 39.321W;
 57° 16.851N 005° 38.742W;
 57° 16.417N 005° 37.975W;
 57° 16.334N 005° 36.969W;
 57° 16.502N 005° 36.396W;
 57° 16.323N 005° 36.059W;
 57° 15.998N 005° 35.381W;
 57° 15.390N 005° 36.880W;
 57° 15.371N 005° 37.351W;
 57° 16.151N 005° 39.012W;
 57° 16.132N 005° 41.140W;
 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W*

29.3 The prohibition in paragraph 29.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl within the area of waters within Loch Duich bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 15.944N 005° 30.579W;
 57° 15.431N 005° 29.559W;
 57° 15.208N 005° 28.763W;
 57° 14.541N 005° 28.101W;
 57° 14.356N 005° 27.629W;
 57° 14.356N 005° 28.654W;
 57° 14.551N 005° 28.830W;
 57° 15.012N 005° 29.713W;
 57° 16.035N 005° 30.959W;
 57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W*

29.4 While the vessel is within the area specified in paragraph 29.1 but is outside the areas specified in paragraphs 29.2 and 29.3, any trawl or dredge (including any suction dredge) carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

29.5 This condition is subject to the provisions of the Inshore Fishing (Prohibition of Fishing and Fishing Methods) (Scotland) Order 2004.

* All co-ordinates in this condition are on WGS84 datum and are accurate at a scale of 1:10,000.

REVOCATION

Any licence in respect of the areas and species covered by this licence, previously issued in respect of the above named vessel, is hereby revoked.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

AUTHORITY

1.1 Subject to the limitations set out below, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EC Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International waters) and XIV (International waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EC Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively. In addition this licence authorises the above named vessel to fish in ICES Divisions IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone) and IIId (EC Zone) for saithe and mackerel and ICES Division II (EC Zone) for sole. All references to EC or territorial waters of British fishery limits include waters in the Scottish fishery zone and Welsh territorial waters.

1.2 It shall be prohibited to fish or retain on board any of the following species in the Porcupine Bank during the period from 01 May to 31 May 2016: cod, megrim, anglerfish, haddock, whiting, hake, Norway lobster, plaice, pollack, saithe, skates and rays, common sole and spurdog.

'Porcupine Bank' comprises the area bounded by rhumb lines sequentially joining the following positions:

52°27'N, 12°19'W; 52°40'N, 12°30'W; 52°47'N, 12°39.6'W; 52°47'N, 12°56'W; 52°13.5'N, 13°53.83'W; 51°22'N, 14°24'W;
51°22'N, 14°03'W; 52°10'N, 13°25'W; 52°32'N, 13°07.5'W; 52°43'N, 12°55'W; 52°43'N, 12°43'W; 52°38.8'N, 12°37'W; 52°27'N, 12°23'W;
52°27'N, 12°19'W

FISHING RESTRICTIONS FOR BASS

2.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) in ICES divisions IVb, IVc, VIId, VIle, VIIf and VIHh or in waters within 12 nautical miles from baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom in ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 30 June each calendar year.

2.2 By way of derogation from 2.1 it shall be permitted for a Union vessel deploying demersal gears or seines to retain on board catches of bass that are not more than 1% of the weight of the total catches of marine organisms on board in any area.

2.3 The restriction on fishing for bass in condition 2.1 above shall not apply to fishing for bass by vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 31 January, and between 0000 hours on 1 April to 2359 hours on 30 June.

2.4 Vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets in accordance with 2.3 above shall not carry on board during the same voyage any other gear types except where such gear is lashed and stowed so it may not be readily used in accordance with the provisions of Article 47 of Council Regulation (EC) 1224/2009.

2.5 In accordance with condition 2.2 of this licence, catches of bass by eligible vessels in accordance with subparagraph 2.3 shall be subject to the monthly limits specified below:

Gear Category & Code (i)	Maximum Catch of Sea Bass Permitted Per Vessel Per Calendar Month (kg) (ii)
--------------------------	---

All long lines or pole and line or rod and line fisheries, including LHP, LHM, LLD, LL, LTL, LX and LLS, all fixed gillnets and traps, including GTR, GNS, FYK, FPN and FIX	1,300
---	-------

All other gear types	1,000
----------------------	-------

(i) As per FAO 3-alpha fishing gear codes

(ii) For vessels using more than one gear in a single calendar month, the lowest catch limit for any of the gears used shall apply

2.6 If the above named vessel is over 15 metres in overall length, this licence is also a special permit to fish in Western waters and to fish, retain on board, trans-ship and land fishery resources, including haddock, from the NEAFC Regulatory Area. This licence is also a special permit to fish in the Biologically Sensitive Area, as defined in Article 6.1 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003.

LIMITATIONS TO AUTHORITY

3. This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2016, or the date of issue thereof, whichever is the later, until 2359 hours on 30 June 2017, subject to any revocation, suspension or variation.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

4.1 This licence may be revoked, suspended or varied at any time, by a notice communicated in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences & Notices)(Scotland) Regulations 2011, including publication on the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations.

The licence shall also cease to have effect if by virtue of an Order of the Court the licensee has been disqualified from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4.2 This licence is subject to the conditions of a valid fishing authorisation (Days at Sea Special Permit), as defined in Article 4(3)(a) of the Sea Fishing (Restriction on Days at Sea)(Scotland) Order 2010. The Authority of this licence is invalid and ceases to have effect, to the extent, that it is incompatible with any condition, variation, suspension or revocation, of a fishing authorisation, issued to the above-named vessel.

5. This licence is invalid if any of the details at Sections 1 to 5 on the Front Pages of the licence change.

SPECIES FOR WHICH YOU MAY NOT FISH:

6.1 Subject to the following provisions of this Schedule, this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for, or retain on board, sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately.

6.2 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1, and in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003, amending Council Regulation (EEC) No. 2847/93 and Council Regulation (EC) No. 1415/2004, this licence does not authorise fishing by a vessel over 15 metres in overall length in any fishery in any area of Western Waters for which the UK has no effort allocation or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted. The fisheries and areas for which the UK has and does not have effort allocations or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted are set out in the following table:

Western Waters Area	Fisheries for which effort allocations have been set		
	Demersal species excluding deep sea species	Scallops	Edible and spider crabs
ICES Area Vb (EC Zone), VI	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VII	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VIII	YES	NO	NO
ICES Area IX	NO	NO	NO
ICES Area X	NO	NO	NO
CECAF 34.1.1	NO	NO	NO
Biologically Sensitive Area*	YES	NO	YES

* Biologically Sensitive Area, defined as the area enclosed by the coast of Ireland, to the south of 53°30'N and to the west of 07° 00' W and straight lines sequentially joining the following geographical coordinates:

- a point on the coast of Ireland at latitude 53°30'N
- 53°30'N, 12°00'W
- 53°00'N, 12°00'W
- 51°00'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 07°00'W
- a point on the coast of Ireland at longitude 07°00'W

6.3.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.2 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Scallops (including both King scallops [*Pecten maximus*] and Queen scallops [*Aequipecten opercularis*]) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII, for a number of days, in excess of the number specified in the table below, during the periods therein specified.

Period

Number of Days*

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

01 October - 31 December 2015	70
01 January - 31 March 2016	50
01 April - 30 June 2016	60
01 July - 30 September 2016	65

* A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII. The specified number of days is subject to any notice of variation issued to the individual licence holder. Vessels that exceeded their allocation for preceding periods will receive separate notification of any reductions that apply to their allocation of days for this period.

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the Baie de Seine waters of Area VIIId, defined as the French waters south of parallel 49°42' North (the line known as the 'Barfleur-Antifer') and the coast of France within ICES Area VIIId, between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This does not include the area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

49°42'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°45.1'W
49°42'N 001°01.7'W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the North Finistere area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016:

48.910N 005.0000W
49.380N 004.0500W
49.370N 003.7400W
49.400N 003.6200W
49.110N 003.2200W
49.100N 003.3900W
49.080N 003.6200W
49.000N 003.9500W
49.020N 003.9600W
48.690N 004.4000W
48.680N 004.5500W
48.660N 004.5800W
48.660N 004.7400W
48.600N 004.8300W
48.880N 004.8800W
48.820N 004.9900W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in a 1 nautical mile buffer north of North Finistere from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This is defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

48.930N 005.0000W
49.390N 004.0500W
49.390N 003.7400W
49.410N 003.6100W
49.120N 003.2100W

No scallop fishing activity should take place between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 September 2016 in the entire area of ICES sub-division VIIId.

6.3.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea, fishing for Scallops in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.3.1 above, it will be subject to either, the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting, a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel or the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Scallops in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

6.4 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1, this licence does not authorise fishing for herring within the following sea areas:

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

(a) in ICES Division VIIa, by any vessel whose overall length exceeds 24.4 metres, except those with a historic track record of fishing in that area for herring, or those in membership of a producer organisation managing a sectoral allocation for North Irish Sea herring.

(b) in ICES Divisions VII e and f, by any vessel of 22 metres and over registered length.

6.5 This article (6.5 of the Schedule) is NOT applicable if the vessel to which this licence relates is not in membership of a Producer Organisation. Without prejudice to Article 5 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 3074/95, a vessel which is not authorised to fish for or retain on board herring in ICES Areas IV, Vb, VI or VII d but fishes for and retains on board species other than herring in those areas may, at any one time, retain on board and land herring taken in those areas up to a total of 300 kg liveweight.

6.6.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.2 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII for more than 200 days during the period 01 January to 31 December 2016. A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII.

6.6.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.6.1 above, it will be subject to either the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Crab in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

7. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish by the beam trawl method in ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone), IIId (EC Zone), or Sub Area IV, or to fish by the beam trawl method for anglerfish in ICES Sub Area VII, sole in ICES Division VIIa, sole or plaice in ICES Divisions VII d-g or saithe in Sub Areas VII, VIII, IX, X or CECAF 34.1.1. For the purposes of this paragraph, "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

8. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for scallops of the species *Pecten maximus* (King Scallops) by means of mechanical dredging gear towed by the vessel.

9.1 Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

a) up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets; and

b) up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets; or

c) any shellfish, excluding green crabs, taken as a permitted bycatch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

9.2 For the purposes of this paragraph, 'shellfish' means lobsters (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), edible crabs (*Cancer pagurus*), velvet crabs (*Liocarcinus puber*), spider crabs (*Maja squinado*) and green crabs (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

PERMITTED BYCATCHES

10. This licence does not authorise fishing for mackerel and herring by the purse-seine method, or by freezer trawler. A freezer trawler may however retain on board any herring and mackerel caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

11.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for sword fish. An incidental bycatch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

11.2 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

12. This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

13. When, during any fishing trip, dredges are used or carried on board, it is prohibited for the quantities of marine organisms (as defined in Article 3(a) of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98) retained on board, landed or trans-shipped, with the exception of bivalve molluscs, to exceed 5% of the total weight of marine organisms on board.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

14. Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, if the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15m overall length, then it may not retain on board and land Skates and rays caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 25% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

15.1 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Cod and Whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters), separately in the case of Cod (whereby 1.5% may not be exceeded separately in the ICES Divisions VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W and 2% may not be exceeded in the ICES division VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west of 12°00'W, XII and XIV) and 2% in the case of Whiting by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

15.2 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Blue ling, caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip, and may not retain on board and land Tusk, caught in ICES Divisions II (EC Zone) and XIV (International Waters), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip.

SOUTH DEVON INSHORE FISHING GROUNDS

16.1 Subject to the exceptions set out in sub-paragraph 16.3 below, no trawling or dredging shall take place in the areas and zones covered by the crabbing chart titled 'South Devon Trawling and Crabbing Chart', operational from 1st January each year.

16.2 No fishing boat shall carry a scallop dredge or beam trawl in any part of the specified areas or zones unless every part of any dredge or beam trawl is totally inboard the boat.

16.3 Trawling or dredging may take place as follows:

- a) anywhere by vessels with pelagic trawls;
- b) in those areas and zones on the chart in which trawling is permitted and during those periods specified in the schedule accompanying the chart;
- c) in the area between Berry Head and Mewstone, east of the River Dart, enclosed by straight lines sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

-50°20.30'N, 03°32.10'W
-50°19.50'N, 03°30.20'W
-50°20.40'N, 03°27.85'W
-50°23.90'N, 03°29.00'W

by vessels using scallop dredges or trawl nets, provided such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW; and for those vessels using scallop dredges, provided such vessels use no more than two tow bars; and that any tow bar used does not exceed 2.6 m in total length; and that there are no more than three dredges attached to each tow bar; and

d) in the area seaward of a line drawn from Splat Point to Limebury Point to the southern limit of a line drawn from Bolt Head to Garra Sands and in the area landward of a line drawn from Greystone Ledge to Gregory Rocks, by vessels fishing for sandeels, with trawl or seine nets of a mesh size less than 16mm providing such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW.

16.4 The original of the crabbing chart is held by the District Inspector of Sea Fisheries at the MFA Fishery Office at Plymouth. Copies of the chart are available for inspection at the MFA Fishery Offices at Plymouth and Brixham, and at the offices of the Devon Sea Fisheries Committee, the South Western Fish Producers Organisation Ltd and the South Devon and Channel Shellfishermen's Association.

FARNE DEEPS FISHING RESTRICTIONS

17.1 Subject to the exemptions below, vessels deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls) are prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deeps.

17.2 The prohibition in condition 17.1 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

17.3 The prohibition in condition 17.1 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

17.4 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 17.2 and 17.3 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

17.5 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, 'Farne Deeps' shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

CATCH RESTRICTIONS & QUOTA LIMITATIONS

18. The Authority of this licence is subject to the quota limitations set out at **Part II** of the **Annex to the Schedule**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped per calendar month unless otherwise stated. Where weekly catch limits are set a "week" means 00:01 hours on any Sunday until 23:59 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

The combined total landings of all pelagic species, as defined in the Conditions to this licence, may not exceed 500 tonnes live weight, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018.

PAIR TRAWLING

19. When the vessel pair fishes with another vessel, the quantities of sea fish attributable to each vessel will be the quantities on board and landed by that vessel.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Anglerfish	VII	Closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Open	01-JAN-2016
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Open	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Closed	
Cod	VIIId	Closed	27-MAR-2016
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Open	
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Open	01-JAN-2016
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIe,f	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Open	01-JAN-2016
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Open	
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	01-JAN-2016
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIIhjk	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	01-JAN-2016
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Closed	27-MAR-2016
Skates & rays	VIIId	Closed	27-MAR-2016
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Open	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Sole	VIIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIe	Open	
Sole	VIIIfg	Open	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIIh,j,k	Open	01-JAN-2016
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sprats	VIIId,e	Open	01-JAN-2016
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Spurdog		closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Whiting	VIIb-k	Closed	17-APR-2016

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

DEEP SEA SPECIES

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X and CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of VIII & IX	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII	Open	
Red seabream	IX	Permanently closed	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII	Open	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

DEEP SEA SPECIES	SEA AREA
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV

A quota limitation of 100 kgs per fishing trip will apply, either singly or collectively, to the above deep sea stocks in the sea areas described.

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

DEEP SEA SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Black Scabbardfish	BSF	1.24			1.4 ²
Greater Forkbeard	GFB	1.11	1.4		
Roundnose Grenadier	RNG	1.11	1.92		
Red Seabream	SBR	1.11		2.7	3.2 ⁶

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

1. The purpose of this licence is to enable Fisheries Ministers in the UK, in conformity with the Common Fisheries Policy to monitor and control the quantity of fish taken by fishing vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, and to ensure that vessels fishing against the United Kingdom's quotas have a real economic link with the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2. This licence is granted only to the owner(s) or charterer(s) named in respect of the vessel. If there is a change of owner(s) or charterer(s) the licence becomes invalid and an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Immediate application should also be made for a new licence if there is any change in the particulars of the vessel listed in this licence or if the licence holder joins a producer organisation during the year. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to the licence entitlement.

3. Section 11 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967, as amended, lays down maximum penalties which would apply to the master, owner(s) or charterer(s) of the vessel if found guilty of a contravention of a provision of the licence or of fishing without a licence. The penalty may include a fine on summary conviction which can be up to £50,000 in some cases, and an unlimited fine on conviction on indictment. In addition, the court by which a person is convicted of an offence may in certain cases order the forfeiture of any net or other fishing gear used in committing the offence and/or any fish in respect of which the offence was committed or may impose an additional fine to the value of that fish. The court may also order the owner or charterer of the vessel to be disqualified for a specified period from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4. This licence may be varied from time to time and may be revoked or suspended in part or in whole if it appears to the Minister who has granted it or, on whose behalf it has been granted, that this is necessary or expedient for the regulation of sea fishing, or it is appropriate to do so where there is a contravention of the licence.

5. This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing for the species covered by the licence. In particular, orders under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended) may from time to time prohibit fishing for sea fish. **The European Commission may also close fisheries under powers conferred by Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended) and such closures also override any authority conferred by this licence.**

6. This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish for the species covered by this licence in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general or the licensed vessel in particular is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

7. If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's certificate of registry and this licence.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

CONDITIONS

This licence is subject to the following conditions:

General

1. The vessel to which this licence relates shall be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995, or in the Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule to this licence, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.2 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship fish taken in accordance with this licence in excess of the amounts specified in relation to each such species in the Schedule and at Part II of the Annex to the Schedule.

3. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of 10 metres and under overall length.

4.1 Subject to paragraph 4.2 below, any fish which are subject to quota which are retained on board and not returned to the sea in accordance with Article 15 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98, as amended, shall be landed and count against quota.

4.2 The provision in paragraph 4.1 above shall not apply in respect of fish which:

are undersized; or

the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of any limitations contained in the Schedule and Annex to the Schedule of this licence; **and**

are caught in waters where the discarding of certain species is prohibited.

All such fish shall be discarded immediately on return to Community waters.

5. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Ministers in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel from another country, without the prior approval of the UK competent authorities. For quota management purposes, catches by the pair team shall be attributed to and counted against the quota of the vessel landing the fish.

6.1 This licence granted by or on behalf of any of the Ministers, shall be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.2 Subject to paragraph 6.3 below, where appropriate the current EC logbook and those for the previous six months, or a receipt issued by a British sea-fishery officer where a logbook has been taken into his/her custody, shall be carried on board the vessel to which they relate at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.3 Where appropriate the current EC Logbook and those for the previous six months may be removed from the vessel to which they relate while the vessel is in port, but must be readily produced to a British sea-fishery officer, on the vessel to which they relate, on demand.

Notification of Licence Variations

7. The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, to the vessel, to which this licence relates, shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government Website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations, is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation, affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Electro-Fishing

8. The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board, electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)****Economic Link**

9.1 This condition applies to any vessel whose total landings of stocks subject to EC quotas and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, amount to 2 tonnes or more, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018..

9.2 The licence holder must ensure that there is a real economic link between the vessel to which this licence relates and the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, in so far as this link concerns only the connections between the fishing activities of the vessel and those communities which are dependent on fisheries and related industries.

9.3 The real economic link condition shall be deemed to have been complied with where any one of the following options is satisfied, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above:

- (a) at least 50 per cent by weight of the total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas landed by the vessel, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, has been landed in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or
- (b) at least 50 per cent of the vessel's crew (measured by reference to the total number of crew-days at sea) is made up of persons who normally reside in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or
- (c) operating expenditure (excluding crews' wages) incurred in the UK, Channel Islands or Isle of Man for goods and services supplied in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man is equal to **either** at least 50 per cent of the vessel's operating expenditure (net of crews' wages) **or** at least 50 per cent of the value of landings of quota stocks by the vessel (net of crews' wages); or
- (d) the vessel owner achieves another arrangement which consists of :
 - (i) a combination of two or three of the above options (the minimum percentage chosen for any one option may be less than 50 per cent but the percentages chosen individually and in combination must genuinely provide a real economic link); or
 - (ii) criteria other than the above options which genuinely provide a real economic link;
or
 - (iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) which genuinely provides a real economic link.

9.4 It is the responsibility of the licence holder to demonstrate compliance with whatever option has been chosen to the satisfaction of Fisheries Administrations. If the licence holder fails to comply with whatever option has been chosen by no more than 10 percentage points, Fisheries Administrations may, at their discretion, allow such shortfall to be met by adding the same number of percentage points to the option which the licence holder chooses to comply with in the following licence period. In such case, an Economic Link Notice of Variation will be issued to the licence holder in the following licence period to increase the percentage threshold requirements of the economic link condition by such percentage shortfall.

Compliance Visiting Condition

10.1 This condition applies only to any vessel which, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above, lands in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man less than 50 per cent by weight of its total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, subject however to its total landings of such quota stocks (wherever landed) amounting to 2 tonnes or more. The condition shall not apply therefore where the total weight of landings anywhere of TAC stocks is less than 2 tonnes, in each of the specified periods. To enable inspections to be made of the vessel and of any catch, equipment or documents or other materials retained on board, in each of the specified periods during any part of which it fishes under the authority of this licence, the licence holder must ensure that the vessel is present in any port in the United Kingdom on at least 1 occasion of at least 8 hours duration between 08:00 and 18:00 hours Monday to Friday, in each period between April to September and October to March, of the licence duration, provided that:

- (i) before any qualifying visit at least 24 hours' notice of the particulars specified below is given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Compliance visit;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Compliance visit in the subject box;

- (ii) during any such visit the vessel ties up alongside; and

- (iii) qualifying visits in the specified periods are at least 2 months apart.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**Specified Particulars

1. Name and address of caller
2. Name of vessel, its port letters and registration number
3. Intended port of arrival
4. Estimated date and time of arrival
5. Name, address and telephone number of contact point in the United Kingdom for enquiries
6. Date and time of telephone call.

10.2 The Master shall ensure that a person(s) is present on board the vessel at all times during the minimum duration period of 8 hours between 08:00 and 18:00 hours, Monday to Friday, or until an inspection of the vessel has been carried out, within these times. That person(s) must be capable of facilitating an inspection of the vessel and have access to all relevant documents and relevant areas of the vessel.

Landing Requirements for All Stocks in Excess of 2 Tonnes

11.1 This condition applies to any vessel with an overall length of 12 metres or more.

11.2 Landings of more than 2 tonnes, live weight, of Cod or Hake shall be made only:

- (a) at one of the designated ports listed at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP; and
- (b) where appropriate at the designated location within the port, specified in column 3 of that table.

12.1 Article 17 of Council Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009, requires masters of Community fishing vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more, engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multiannual plan, to prior notify the estimated time of arrival at port.

Masters of vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more will be deemed to be engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multi-annual plan and therefore notify the estimated time of their arrival in port when they have more than two tonnes, live weight, of species in total on board.

In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, prior notification shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Notice Arrival;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Notice Arrival in the subject box.

Such notifications shall be given at least 4 hours before arrival in port.

NOTE: Calls to the Fisheries Departments' UK Call Centre will be recorded.

12.2 If, following the prior notification, it is not possible to arrive at the nominated port of location within 1 hour of the time given in the prior notification of arrival a correction must be sent or in the event of a technical failure with an electronic reporting system, manually reported.

12.3 The vessel may not commence landing sea fish, at the port or location communicated in terms of paragraph 12.1, any earlier than 4 hours from the time that the notification, made under paragraph 12.1 or 12.2, is acknowledged by the UK's ERS Hub, whichever is the later, unless otherwise authorised by a British sea-fishery officer.

13. This condition applies to all vessels with an overall length of 10 metres or more and 12 metres or less, landing sea fish at a designated port. Prior to commencing landing, the original (white) copy of the Paper logbook, completed in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 as read with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 404/2011, relating to the sea fish, shall be deposited in the box marked for this purpose and located in the port of landing, as specified in column 3 of the table at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP unless it has been handed to a British sea-fishery officer. Logsheets submitted in this way shall be deemed to have been submitted in compliance with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009.

14. This condition applies to all vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more landing sea fish at a port in the United Kingdom. Prior to commencing landing, the master shall be in receipt of:

a return message from the UK ERS Hub containing an acknowledgement of receipt of the vessel's electronic logbook return to port message or in the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, an

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

authorisation number from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, given as acknowledging receipt of a manual return to port message.

Additional Landing and Other Requirements for Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish

15.1 The master of any British fishing vessel wishing to land more than 1 tonne, live weight, in combination of hake, megrim or anglerfish taken from ICES Sub Area VI or VII, at any port other than a United Kingdom port shall, on completion of fishing operations in ICES Sub Area VI or VII and before exiting the area, notify the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre with the following information:

- (i) the name and registered number of the vessel;
- (ii) the name of the master of the vessel;
- (iii) the current position of the vessel (latitude and longitude) within Sub Area VI or VII;
- (iv) the intended country, port and date of landing;
- (v) the amount of all species, including hake, megrim and anglerfish on board, recorded in the vessel's EU logbook, together with ICES sub area of capture, at the time of the notification.

15.2 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;
 by fax, **from a landline connection only**, to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax hke/lez/anf;
 by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting hke/lez/anf in the subject box.

The owner, charterer or representative may forward notifications on the master's behalf.

15.3 An acknowledgment of notifications by fax and e-mail will be given and which should be retained on board the vessel. Fisheries Administrations may require the fishing vessel, either to go to a specified position and rendezvous with a Fishery Protection Vessel, or proceed to a UK port, for inspection.

Trans-shipment of Pelagic Stocks

Note: for the purposes of this licence "pelagic species" means fish of any of the following descriptions:

Mackerel (Scomber scombrus), Herring (Clupea harengus), Sprat (Sprattus sprattus), Pilchard (Sardina pilchardus and, Horse Mackerel (Trachurus trachurus)

16.1 Subject to paragraphs 16.3 and 16.4 below, herring and mackerel taken under the authority of this licence shall only be trans-shipped to a licensed receiving vessel at the following ports:

Ullapool - inside harbour limits

Mallaig - inside a line drawn between Harbour Point (57°0'25"N,5°49'45"W) and An Fhaochag (57°3'50"N,5°47'25"W) and the parallel of latitude 57°N (Loch Nevis)

Lerwick - inside harbour limits

Fraserburgh - the area enclosed by a line due north from Kinnaird Head Lighthouse (57° 41' 54"N, 2° 0' 08"W) to a point (57° 42' 54"N, 2° 0' 08" W) then due south east to a point (57° 42' 04"N, 1° 56' 21" W) and then south to Cairnbulg Briggs Light (57° 41' 06"N, 1° 56' 21"W)

Peterhead - inside harbour limits

Falmouth - inside a line drawn between Rosemullion Head and Zone Point

Plymouth - inside a line drawn between Pemberknowse Point (50° 19.8'N, 4° 12'W) and Andurn Point (50° 19.6'N, 4° 7.2'W)

Weymouth - within the jurisdiction of the Harbour Master

Blyth - inside harbour limits

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

Port of Tyne - inside Port of Tyne authority limits

16.2 Prior to the commencement of trans-shipment to a licensed receiving vessel, the quantity of fish on board shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection.

16.3 Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVa and IVb shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Lerwick, Fraserburgh and Peterhead. Herring caught in ICES Division Vb (EC Zone) and Sub Areas VI and VII shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Mallaig and Ullapool.

16.4 Mackerel shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Ullapool or Lerwick.

17. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship mackerel, herring, sprats, pilchards or horse mackerel to any vessel other than a vessel licensed to receive trans-shipped fish of those species.

18. Pelagic species withdrawn under Community Marketing Regulations shall not be returned to the sea without prior authority granted by the local Fishery Officer. The quantity of fish on board and the quantity to be returned to the sea shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection prior to being returned to the sea.

Special Technical Measures

19.1 Any dredge carried on board or used by a vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h must comply with the following requirements:

- (a) it must consist of a frame which does not exceed 0.85 metres in width (where width is the maximum external measurement across the front of the dredge);
- (b) it must comprise a functioning spring loaded tooth bar which must be operational and moveable. It must not contain a fixed tooth bar;
- (c) there must be no attachments to the rear, top or inside of the dredge, nor shall it contain either a diving plate or other similar device;
- (d) the weight of the complete dredge including belly, back and all fittings shall not exceed 150 kgs.

19.2 Notwithstanding paragraph 19.1 but subject to paragraph 19.3, a vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h may carry a dredge not complying with paragraph 19.1 provided such dredge is disconnected from the towing bar and is either securely lashed to some part of the superstructure or stowed and may not readily be used.

19.3 A vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h shall not carry or use dredges which comply with paragraph 19.1 above whilst having on board any dredges which do not meet requirements of that paragraph.

19.4 The restrictions in paragraph 19.1 and 19.2 do not apply to any vessel fishing with dredges only in areas which are shellfish production areas for the purpose of the Food Safety (Fishery Products and Live Shellfish)(Hygiene) Regulations 1998 or to vessels which on any voyage or fishing trip are only fishing for and retaining on board 'seed' mussel for relaying into classified shellfish production areas.

Prohibition on the Deployment of Mechanical Dredging Gear in the Solway Firth

20.1 The vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from deploying mechanical dredging gear in that area of the Solway Firth, defined as those portions of the shore and bed of the sea, the estuaries and the tidal rivers, which lie within the area bounded by the mean high-water mark of ordinary spring tides, by a straight line extending due East from the Isle of Whithorn, at a point 54°41'46" North latitude and 04°22'00" West longitude and by the line referred to in article 3(b)(i) of the Scottish Adjacent Waters Boundaries Order 1999 (S.I. 1999/1126).

20.2 While the vessel is in the specified area, any mechanical dredging gear carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily, and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Deep Sea Species

21. For the purposes of this licence, 'deep sea species' means sea fish of any of the following descriptions:-

- Black scabbardfish (*Aphanopus carbo*)
- Alfonsinos (*Beryx spp.*)
- Roundnose grenadier (*Coryphaenoides rupestris*)
- Orange roughy (*Hoplostethus atlanticus*)
- Greater forkbeard (*Phycis blennoides*)
- Red seabream (*Pagellus bogaraveo*)

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

When referring to 'Deep Sea Sharks' this shall relate to the following:-

Deep-water catsharks (*Apristurus spp.*)
 Frilled shark (*Chlamydoselachus anguineus*)
 Gulper sharks (*Centrophorus spp.*)
 Portuguese dogfish (*Centroscymnus coelolepis*)
 Longnose velvet (*Centroscymnus crepidater*)
 Black dogfish (*Centroscyllium fabricii*)
 Birdbeak dogfish (*Deania calcea*)
 Kitefin shark (*Dalatias licha*)
 Greater lanternshark (*Etmopterus princeps*)
 Velvet belly (*Etmopterus spinax*)
 Mouse catshark (*Galeus murinus*)
 Bluntnose six-gilled shark (*Hexanchus griseus*)
 Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (*Oxynotus paradoxus*)
 Knifetooth dogfish (*Scymnodon ringens*)
 Greenland shark (*Somniosus microcephalus*)

Effort Control: Cod Recovery Zone

22. The vessel to which this licence relates shall have no authority to be absent from port and present in the area (the 'Recovery Zone') defined at point 2 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 1342/2008, whilst carrying on board any of the fishing gears defined in point 1 of that Annex ('regulated gears') unless the Master is in possession of a fishing authorisation that continues to authorise carriage of specified categories of gear(s) or the vessel is transiting the Recovery Zone in accordance with Condition 26.

23. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not be absent from port and present in the Recovery Zone whilst carrying on board any regulated gear other than the gear(s) authorised by the fishing authorisation.

24. Where the use of more than one category of regulated gears has been authorised by Fisheries Administrations, the vessel to which this licence relates shall be permitted, during a given trip, to carry on board only fishing gear of one category.

25. For the avoidance of doubt, it is expressly prohibited to carry on board, or deploy, within the Recovery Zone, any regulated gear that has not been authorised by the Fisheries Administrations.

26. Where the vessel to which this licence relates has no track record of fishing within the Recovery Zone, it may, in accordance with point 11 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 43/2009, transit across the Recovery Zone provided the Master, or his representative, has notified the appropriate Fisheries Administration of the intention to do so. While the vessel is within the Recovery Zone, any nets and other fishing gear carried on board the vessel shall be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that they may not be used readily in accordance with the following conditions:

(a) nets, weights and similar gear shall be disconnected from trawl boards and from towing and hauling wires and ropes;

and

(b) nets which are on or above deck shall be securely lashed to an appropriate part of the superstructure of the vessel.

27. For the purposes of Conditions 22 to 26, the Cod Recovery Zone shall mean ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, Sub Area IV and ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VIa, VIIa and VIId.

Requirements in the North-East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area

28.1 Vessels operating in the North East Atlantic in waters outwith the sovereignty of an EU Member State or a Third Country are deemed to be in the NEAFC Regulatory Area.

28.2. Vessels operating in the NEAFC Regulatory Area must record into their logbook the following catch reports:

a) A catch on entry report detailing the quantities onboard when entering the NEAFC Regulatory Area. The report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of entry but no more than 12 hours in advance;

b) A catch on exit report when leaving the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch retained from entry of the Regulatory Area, This report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of exit and no more than 8 hours in advance.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

c) A transshipment report when transshipping in the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch transhipped and the date and time of transshipment and the vessels engaged in the transshipment operation. The report from the donor vessel, must be submitted at least 24 hours in advance of transshipment or if the receiving vessel the report must be submitted at least 1 hour after completion of the transshipment.

28.3 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, the information shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone on **0131 271 9700**

by fax to **0131 244 6471**

by email to UKFMC@gov.scot

heading the report NEAFC REPORT and clearly stating ENTRY, EXIT FISHING ACTIVITY or TRANSHIPMENT.

Prohibition on Fishing with Trawls and Dredges in Specified Areas in Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh

29.1 Subject to paragraphs 29.2 and 29.3, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) in that area of Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh, being the area of waters bounded sequentially by:

- a straight line drawn from a point on Skye (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise) at 57° 16.364N, 005° 46.010W; then to 57° 16.590N 005° 46.105W; then to 57° 16.850N 005° 44.335W, then to a point on the mainland (Skye bridge) at 57° 16.871N 005° 43.976W; then along the coastline of the mainland to point 57° 13.546N 005° 39.125W (near Sgeir nan Laogh); then to a point on Skye at 57° 13.522N 005° 39.789W (near Kylerhea); and then finally along the coastline of Skye to 57° 16.364N 005° 46.010W (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise)*.

29.2 The prohibition in paragraph 29.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) within the area of waters within Loch Alsh bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 16.706N 005° 42.005W;
 57° 16.703N 005° 39.865W;
 57° 16.850N 005° 39.321W;
 57° 16.851N 005° 38.742W;
 57° 16.417N 005° 37.975W;
 57° 16.334N 005° 36.969W;
 57° 16.502N 005° 36.396W;
 57° 16.323N 005° 36.059W;
 57° 15.998N 005° 35.381W;
 57° 15.390N 005° 36.880W;
 57° 15.371N 005° 37.351W;
 57° 16.151N 005° 39.012W;
 57° 16.132N 005° 41.140W;
 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W*

29.3 The prohibition in paragraph 29.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl within the area of waters within Loch Duich bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 15.944N 005° 30.579W;
 57° 15.431N 005° 29.559W;
 57° 15.208N 005° 28.763W;
 57° 14.541N 005° 28.101W;
 57° 14.356N 005° 27.629W;
 57° 14.356N 005° 28.654W;
 57° 14.551N 005° 28.830W;
 57° 15.012N 005° 29.713W;
 57° 16.035N 005° 30.959W;
 57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W*

29.4 While the vessel is within the area specified in paragraph 29.1 but is outside the areas specified in paragraphs 29.2 and 29.3, any trawl or dredge (including any suction dredge) carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

29.5 This condition is subject to the provisions of the Inshore Fishing (Prohibition of Fishing and Fishing Methods) (Scotland) Order 2004.

* All co-ordinates in this condition are on WGS84 datum and are accurate at a scale of 1:10,000.

REVOCATION

Any licence in respect of the areas and species covered by this licence, previously issued in respect of the above named vessel, is hereby revoked.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

AUTHORITY

1.1 Subject to the limitations set out below, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EC Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International waters) and XIV (International waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EC Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively. In addition this licence authorises the above named vessel to fish in ICES Divisions IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone) and IIId (EC Zone) for saithe and mackerel and ICES Division II (EC Zone) for sole. All references to EC or territorial waters of British fishery limits include waters in the Scottish fishery zone and Welsh territorial waters.

1.2 It shall be prohibited to fish or retain on board any of the following species in the Porcupine Bank during the period from 01 May to 31 May 2016: cod, megrim, anglerfish, haddock, whiting, hake, Norway lobster, plaice, pollack, saithe, skates and rays, common sole and spurdog.

'Porcupine Bank' comprises the area bounded by rhumb lines sequentially joining the following positions:

52°27'N, 12°19'W; 52°40'N, 12°30'W; 52°47'N, 12°39.6'W; 52°47'N, 12°56'W; 52°13.5'N, 13°53.83'W; 51°22'N, 14°24'W; 51°22'N, 14°03'W; 52°10'N, 13°25'W; 52°32'N, 13°07.5'W; 52°43'N, 12°55'W; 52°43'N, 12°43'W; 52°38.8'N, 12°37'W; 52°27'N, 12°23'W; 52°27'N, 12°19'W

FISHING RESTRICTIONS FOR BASS

2.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) in ICES divisions IVb, IVc, VIId, VIle, VIIf and VIHh or in waters within 12 nautical miles from baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom in ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 30 June each calendar year.

2.2 By way of derogation from 2.1 it shall be permitted for a Union vessel deploying demersal gears or seines to retain on board catches of bass that are not more than 1% of the weight of the total catches of marine organisms on board in any area.

2.3 The restriction on fishing for bass in condition 2.1 above shall not apply to fishing for bass by vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 31 January, and between 0000 hours on 1 April to 2359 hours on 30 June.

2.4 Vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets in accordance with 2.3 above shall not carry on board during the same voyage any other gear types except where such gear is lashed and stowed so it may not be readily used in accordance with the provisions of Article 47 of Council Regulation (EC) 1224/2009.

2.5 In accordance with condition 2.2 of this licence, catches of bass by eligible vessels in accordance with subparagraph 2.3 shall be subject to the monthly limits specified below:

Gear Category & Code (i)	Maximum Catch of Sea Bass Permitted Per Vessel Per Calendar Month (kg) (ii)
--------------------------	---

All long lines or pole and line or rod and line fisheries, including LHP, LHM, LLD, LL, LTL, LX and LLS, all fixed gillnets and traps, including GTR, GNS, FYK, FPN and FIX	1,300
---	-------

All other gear types	1,000
----------------------	-------

(i) As per FAO 3-alpha fishing gear codes

(ii) For vessels using more than one gear in a single calendar month, the lowest catch limit for any of the gears used shall apply

2.6 If the above named vessel is over 15 metres in overall length, this licence is also a special permit to fish in Western waters and to fish, retain on board, trans-ship and land fishery resources, including haddock, from the NEAFC Regulatory Area. This licence is also a special permit to fish in the Biologically Sensitive Area, as defined in Article 6.1 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003.

LIMITATIONS TO AUTHORITY

3. This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2016, or the date of issue thereof, whichever is the later, until 2359 hours on 30 June 2017, subject to any revocation, suspension or variation.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

4.1 This licence may be revoked, suspended or varied at any time, by a notice communicated in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences & Notices)(Scotland) Regulations 2011, including publication on the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations.

The licence shall also cease to have effect if by virtue of an Order of the Court the licensee has been disqualified from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4.2 This licence is subject to the conditions of a valid fishing authorisation (Days at Sea Special Permit), as defined in Article 4(3)(a) of the Sea Fishing (Restriction on Days at Sea)(Scotland) Order 2010. The Authority of this licence is invalid and ceases to have effect, to the extent, that it is incompatible with any condition, variation, suspension or revocation, of a fishing authorisation, issued to the above-named vessel.

5. This licence is invalid if any of the details at Sections 1 to 5 on the Front Pages of the licence change.

SPECIES FOR WHICH YOU MAY NOT FISH:

6.1 Subject to the following provisions of this Schedule, this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for, or retain on board, sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately.

6.2 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1, and in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003, amending Council Regulation (EEC) No. 2847/93 and Council Regulation (EC) No. 1415/2004, this licence does not authorise fishing by a vessel over 15 metres in overall length in any fishery in any area of Western Waters for which the UK has no effort allocation or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted. The fisheries and areas for which the UK has and does not have effort allocations or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted are set out in the following table:

Western Waters Area	Fisheries for which effort allocations have been set		
	Demersal species excluding deep sea species	Scallops	Edible and spider crabs
ICES Area Vb (EC Zone), VI	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VII	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VIII	YES	NO	NO
ICES Area IX	NO	NO	NO
ICES Area X	NO	NO	NO
CECAF 34.1.1	NO	NO	NO
Biologically Sensitive Area*	YES	NO	YES

* Biologically Sensitive Area, defined as the area enclosed by the coast of Ireland, to the south of 53°30'N and to the west of 07° 00' W and straight lines sequentially joining the following geographical coordinates:

- a point on the coast of Ireland at latitude 53°30'N
- 53°30'N, 12°00'W
- 53°00'N, 12°00'W
- 51°00'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 07°00'W
- a point on the coast of Ireland at longitude 07°00'W

6.3.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.2 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Scallops (including both King scallops [*Pecten maximus*] and Queen scallops [*Aequipecten opercularis*]) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII, for a number of days, in excess of the number specified in the table below, during the periods therein specified.

Period

Number of Days*

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

01 October - 31 December 2015	70
01 January - 31 March 2016	50
01 April - 30 June 2016	60
01 July - 30 September 2016	65

* A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII. The specified number of days is subject to any notice of variation issued to the individual licence holder. Vessels that exceeded their allocation for preceding periods will receive separate notification of any reductions that apply to their allocation of days for this period.

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the Baie de Seine waters of Area VIIId, defined as the French waters south of parallel 49°42' North (the line known as the 'Barfleur-Antifer') and the coast of France within ICES Area VIIId, between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This does not include the area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

49°42'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°45.1'W
49°42'N 001°01.7'W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the North Finistere area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016:

48.910N 005.0000W
49.380N 004.0500W
49.370N 003.7400W
49.400N 003.6200W
49.110N 003.2200W
49.100N 003.3900W
49.080N 003.6200W
49.000N 003.9500W
49.020N 003.9600W
48.690N 004.4000W
48.680N 004.5500W
48.660N 004.5800W
48.660N 004.7400W
48.600N 004.8300W
48.880N 004.8800W
48.820N 004.9900W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in a 1 nautical mile buffer north of North Finistere from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This is defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

48.930N 005.0000W
49.390N 004.0500W
49.390N 003.7400W
49.410N 003.6100W
49.120N 003.2100W

No scallop fishing activity should take place between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 September 2016 in the entire area of ICES sub-division VIIId.

6.3.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea, fishing for Scallops in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.3.1 above, it will be subject to either, the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting, a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel or the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Scallops in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

6.4 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1, this licence does not authorise fishing for herring within the following sea areas:

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

(a) in ICES Division VIIa, by any vessel whose overall length exceeds 24.4 metres, except those with a historic track record of fishing in that area for herring, or those in membership of a producer organisation managing a sectoral allocation for North Irish Sea herring.

(b) in ICES Divisions VII e and f, by any vessel of 22 metres and over registered length.

6.5 This article (6.5 of the Schedule) is NOT applicable if the vessel to which this licence relates is not in membership of a Producer Organisation. Without prejudice to Article 5 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 3074/95, a vessel which is not authorised to fish for or retain on board herring in ICES Areas IV, Vb, VI or VII d but fishes for and retains on board species other than herring in those areas may, at any one time, retain on board and land herring taken in those areas up to a total of 300 kg liveweight.

6.6.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.2 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII for more than 200 days during the period 01 January to 31 December 2016. A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII.

6.6.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.6.1 above, it will be subject to either the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Crab in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

7. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish by the beam trawl method in ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone), IIId (EC Zone), or Sub Area IV, or to fish by the beam trawl method for anglerfish in ICES Sub Area VII, sole in ICES Division VIIa, sole or plaice in ICES Divisions VII d-g or saithe in Sub Areas VII, VIII, IX, X or CECAF 34.1.1. For the purposes of this paragraph, "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

8. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for scallops of the species *Pecten maximus* (King Scallops) by means of mechanical dredging gear towed by the vessel.

9.1 Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

a) up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets; and

b) up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets; or

c) any shellfish, excluding green crabs, taken as a permitted bycatch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

9.2 For the purposes of this paragraph, 'shellfish' means lobsters (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), edible crabs (*Cancer pagurus*), velvet crabs (*Liocarcinus puber*), spider crabs (*Maja squinado*) and green crabs (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

PERMITTED BYCATCHES

10. This licence does not authorise fishing for mackerel and herring by the purse-seine method, or by freezer trawler. A freezer trawler may however retain on board any herring and mackerel caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

11.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for sword fish. An incidental bycatch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

11.2 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

12. This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

13. When, during any fishing trip, dredges are used or carried on board, it is prohibited for the quantities of marine organisms (as defined in Article 3(a) of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98) retained on board, landed or trans-shipped, with the exception of bivalve molluscs, to exceed 5% of the total weight of marine organisms on board.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

14. Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, if the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15m overall length, then it may not retain on board and land Skates and rays caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 25% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

15.1 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Cod and Whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters), separately in the case of Cod (whereby 1.5% may not be exceeded separately in the ICES Divisions VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W and 2% may not be exceeded in the ICES division VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west of 12°00'W, XII and XIV) and 2% in the case of Whiting by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

15.2 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Blue ling, caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip, and may not retain on board and land Tusk, caught in ICES Divisions II (EC Zone) and XIV (International Waters), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip.

SOUTH DEVON INSHORE FISHING GROUNDS

16.1 Subject to the exceptions set out in sub-paragraph 16.3 below, no trawling or dredging shall take place in the areas and zones covered by the crabbing chart titled 'South Devon Trawling and Crabbing Chart', operational from 1st January each year.

16.2 No fishing boat shall carry a scallop dredge or beam trawl in any part of the specified areas or zones unless every part of any dredge or beam trawl is totally inboard the boat.

16.3 Trawling or dredging may take place as follows:

- a) anywhere by vessels with pelagic trawls;
- b) in those areas and zones on the chart in which trawling is permitted and during those periods specified in the schedule accompanying the chart;
- c) in the area between Berry Head and Mewstone, east of the River Dart, enclosed by straight lines sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

-50°20.30'N, 03°32.10'W
-50°19.50'N, 03°30.20'W
-50°20.40'N, 03°27.85'W
-50°23.90'N, 03°29.00'W

by vessels using scallop dredges or trawl nets, provided such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW; and for those vessels using scallop dredges, provided such vessels use no more than two tow bars; and that any tow bar used does not exceed 2.6 m in total length; and that there are no more than three dredges attached to each tow bar; and

d) in the area seaward of a line drawn from Splat Point to Limebury Point to the southern limit of a line drawn from Bolt Head to Garra Sands and in the area landward of a line drawn from Greystone Ledge to Gregory Rocks, by vessels fishing for sandeels, with trawl or seine nets of a mesh size less than 16mm providing such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW.

16.4 The original of the crabbing chart is held by the District Inspector of Sea Fisheries at the MFA Fishery Office at Plymouth. Copies of the chart are available for inspection at the MFA Fishery Offices at Plymouth and Brixham, and at the offices of the Devon Sea Fisheries Committee, the South Western Fish Producers Organisation Ltd and the South Devon and Channel Shellfishermen's Association.

FARNE DEEPS FISHING RESTRICTIONS

17.1 Subject to the exemptions below, vessels deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls) are prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deepes.

17.2 The prohibition in condition 17.1 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

17.3 The prohibition in condition 17.1 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

17.4 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 17.2 and 17.3 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

17.5 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, 'Farne Deeps' shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

CATCH RESTRICTIONS & QUOTA LIMITATIONS

18. The Authority of this licence is subject to the quota limitations set out at **Part II** of the **Annex to the Schedule**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped per calendar month unless otherwise stated. Where weekly catch limits are set a "week" means 00:01 hours on any Sunday until 23:59 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

The combined total landings of all pelagic species, as defined in the Conditions to this licence, may not exceed 500 tonnes live weight, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018.

PAIR TRAWLING

19. When the vessel pair fishes with another vessel, the quantities of sea fish attributable to each vessel will be the quantities on board and landed by that vessel.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Anglerfish	VII	Open	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Open	
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Open	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Cod	VIIId	Open	
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Open	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Haddock	VIIa	Open	
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Open	
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIe,f	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Open	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Open	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Open	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Open	
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Open	
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Open	
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Open	
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	
Skates & rays	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIa	Open	
Sole	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIe	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIIfg	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sprats	VIIId,e	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Spurdog		closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Whiting	VIIb-k	Open	

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

DEEP SEA SPECIES

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X and CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of VIII & IX	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Red seabream	IX	Permanently closed	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII	Open	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

DEEP SEA SPECIES	SEA AREA
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII

A quota limitation of 100 kgs per fishing trip will apply, either singly or collectively, to the above deep sea stocks in the sea areas described.

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

DEEP SEA SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Black Scabbardfish	BSF	1.24			1.4 ²
Greater Forkbeard	GFB	1.11	1.4		
Roundnose Grenadier	RNG	1.11	1.92		
Red Seabream	SBR	1.11		2.7	3.2 ⁶

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

Vessel in membership of the FLEETWOOD FPO

LICENCE NUMBER:

1. The purpose of this licence is to enable Fisheries Ministers in the UK, in conformity with the Common Fisheries Policy to monitor and control the quantity of fish taken by fishing vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, and to ensure that vessels fishing against the United Kingdom's quotas have a real economic link with the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2. This licence is granted only to the owner(s) or charterer(s) named in respect of the vessel. If there is a change of owner(s) or charterer(s) the licence becomes invalid and an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Immediate application should also be made for a new licence if there is any change in the particulars of the vessel listed in this licence or if the licence holder joins a producer organisation during the year. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to the licence entitlement.

3. Section 11 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967, as amended, lays down maximum penalties which would apply to the master, owner(s) or charterer(s) of the vessel if found guilty of a contravention of a provision of the licence or of fishing without a licence. The penalty may include a fine on summary conviction which can be up to £50,000 in some cases, and an unlimited fine on conviction on indictment. In addition, the court by which a person is convicted of an offence may in certain cases order the forfeiture of any net or other fishing gear used in committing the offence and/or any fish in respect of which the offence was committed or may impose an additional fine to the value of that fish. The court may also order the owner or charterer of the vessel to be disqualified for a specified period from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4. This licence may be varied from time to time and may be revoked or suspended in part or in whole if it appears to the Minister who has granted it or, on whose behalf it has been granted, that this is necessary or expedient for the regulation of sea fishing, or it is appropriate to do so where there is a contravention of the licence.

5. This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing for the species covered by the licence. In particular, orders under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended) may from time to time prohibit fishing for sea fish. **The European Commission may also close fisheries under powers conferred by Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended) and such closures also override any authority conferred by this licence.**

6. This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish for the species covered by this licence in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general or the licensed vessel in particular is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

7. If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's certificate of registry and this licence.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

CONDITIONS

This licence is subject to the following conditions:

General

1. The vessel to which this licence relates shall be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995, or in the Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule to this licence, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.2 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship fish taken in accordance with this licence in excess of the amounts specified in relation to each such species in the Schedule and at Part II of the Annex to the Schedule.

3. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of 10 metres and under overall length.

4.1 Subject to paragraph 4.2 below, any fish which are subject to quota which are retained on board and not returned to the sea in accordance with Article 15 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98, as amended, shall be landed and count against quota.

4.2 The provision in paragraph 4.1 above shall not apply in respect of fish which:

are undersized; or

the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of any limitations contained in the Schedule and Annex to the Schedule of this licence; **and**

are caught in waters where the discarding of certain species is prohibited.

All such fish shall be discarded immediately on return to Community waters.

5. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Ministers in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel from another country, without the prior approval of the UK competent authorities. For quota management purposes, catches by the pair team shall be attributed to and counted against the quota of the vessel landing the fish.

6.1 This licence granted by or on behalf of any of the Ministers, shall be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.2 Subject to paragraph 6.3 below, where appropriate the current EC logbook and those for the previous six months, or a receipt issued by a British sea-fishery officer where a logbook has been taken into his/her custody, shall be carried on board the vessel to which they relate at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.3 Where appropriate the current EC Logbook and those for the previous six months may be removed from the vessel to which they relate while the vessel is in port, but must be readily produced to a British sea-fishery officer, on the vessel to which they relate, on demand.

Notification of Licence Variations

7. The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, to the vessel, to which this licence relates, shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government Website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations, is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation, affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Electro-Fishing

8. The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board, electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)****Economic Link**

9.1 This condition applies to any vessel whose total landings of stocks subject to EC quotas and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, amount to 2 tonnes or more, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018..

9.2 The licence holder must ensure that there is a real economic link between the vessel to which this licence relates and the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, in so far as this link concerns only the connections between the fishing activities of the vessel and those communities which are dependent on fisheries and related industries.

9.3 The real economic link condition shall be deemed to have been complied with where any one of the following options is satisfied, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above:

- (a) at least 50 per cent by weight of the total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas landed by the vessel, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, has been landed in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or
- (b) at least 50 per cent of the vessel's crew (measured by reference to the total number of crew-days at sea) is made up of persons who normally reside in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or
- (c) operating expenditure (excluding crews' wages) incurred in the UK, Channel Islands or Isle of Man for goods and services supplied in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man is equal to **either** at least 50 per cent of the vessel's operating expenditure (net of crews' wages) **or** at least 50 per cent of the value of landings of quota stocks by the vessel (net of crews' wages); or
- (d) the vessel owner achieves another arrangement which consists of :
 - (i) a combination of two or three of the above options (the minimum percentage chosen for any one option may be less than 50 per cent but the percentages chosen individually and in combination must genuinely provide a real economic link); or
 - (ii) criteria other than the above options which genuinely provide a real economic link;
or
 - (iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) which genuinely provides a real economic link.

9.4 It is the responsibility of the licence holder to demonstrate compliance with whatever option has been chosen to the satisfaction of Fisheries Administrations. If the licence holder fails to comply with whatever option has been chosen by no more than 10 percentage points, Fisheries Administrations may, at their discretion, allow such shortfall to be met by adding the same number of percentage points to the option which the licence holder chooses to comply with in the following licence period. In such case, an Economic Link Notice of Variation will be issued to the licence holder in the following licence period to increase the percentage threshold requirements of the economic link condition by such percentage shortfall.

Compliance Visiting Condition

10.1 This condition applies only to any vessel which, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above, lands in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man less than 50 per cent by weight of its total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, subject however to its total landings of such quota stocks (wherever landed) amounting to 2 tonnes or more. The condition shall not apply therefore where the total weight of landings anywhere of TAC stocks is less than 2 tonnes, in each of the specified periods. To enable inspections to be made of the vessel and of any catch, equipment or documents or other materials retained on board, in each of the specified periods during any part of which it fishes under the authority of this licence, the licence holder must ensure that the vessel is present in any port in the United Kingdom on at least 1 occasion of at least 8 hours duration between 08:00 and 18:00 hours Monday to Friday, in each period between April to September and October to March, of the licence duration, provided that:

- (i) before any qualifying visit at least 24 hours' notice of the particulars specified below is given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Compliance visit;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Compliance visit in the subject box;

- (ii) during any such visit the vessel ties up alongside; and

- (iii) qualifying visits in the specified periods are at least 2 months apart.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**Specified Particulars

1. Name and address of caller
2. Name of vessel, its port letters and registration number
3. Intended port of arrival
4. Estimated date and time of arrival
5. Name, address and telephone number of contact point in the United Kingdom for enquiries
6. Date and time of telephone call.

10.2 The Master shall ensure that a person(s) is present on board the vessel at all times during the minimum duration period of 8 hours between 08:00 and 18:00 hours, Monday to Friday, or until an inspection of the vessel has been carried out, within these times. That person(s) must be capable of facilitating an inspection of the vessel and have access to all relevant documents and relevant areas of the vessel.

Landing Requirements for All Stocks in Excess of 2 Tonnes

11.1 This condition applies to any vessel with an overall length of 12 metres or more.

11.2 Landings of more than 2 tonnes, live weight, of Cod or Hake shall be made only:

- (a) at one of the designated ports listed at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP; and
- (b) where appropriate at the designated location within the port, specified in column 3 of that table.

12.1 Article 17 of Council Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009, requires masters of Community fishing vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more, engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multiannual plan, to prior notify the estimated time of arrival at port.

Masters of vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more will be deemed to be engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multi-annual plan and therefore notify the estimated time of their arrival in port when they have more than two tonnes, live weight, of species in total on board.

In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, prior notification shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Notice Arrival;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Notice Arrival in the subject box.

Such notifications shall be given at least 4 hours before arrival in port.

NOTE: Calls to the Fisheries Departments' UK Call Centre will be recorded.

12.2 If, following the prior notification, it is not possible to arrive at the nominated port of location within 1 hour of the time given in the prior notification of arrival a correction must be sent or in the event of a technical failure with an electronic reporting system, manually reported.

12.3 The vessel may not commence landing sea fish, at the port or location communicated in terms of paragraph 12.1, any earlier than 4 hours from the time that the notification, made under paragraph 12.1 or 12.2, is acknowledged by the UK's ERS Hub, whichever is the later, unless otherwise authorised by a British sea-fishery officer.

13. This condition applies to all vessels with an overall length of 10 metres or more and 12 metres or less, landing sea fish at a designated port. Prior to commencing landing, the original (white) copy of the Paper logbook, completed in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 as read with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 404/2011, relating to the sea fish, shall be deposited in the box marked for this purpose and located in the port of landing, as specified in column 3 of the table at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP unless it has been handed to a British sea-fishery officer. Logsheets submitted in this way shall be deemed to have been submitted in compliance with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009.

14. This condition applies to all vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more landing sea fish at a port in the United Kingdom. Prior to commencing landing, the master shall be in receipt of:

a return message from the UK ERS Hub containing an acknowledgement of receipt of the vessel's electronic logbook return to port message or in the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, an

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

authorisation number from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, given as acknowledging receipt of a manual return to port message.

Additional Landing and Other Requirements for Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish

15.1 The master of any British fishing vessel wishing to land more than 1 tonne, live weight, in combination of hake, megrim or anglerfish taken from ICES Sub Area VI or VII, at any port other than a United Kingdom port shall, on completion of fishing operations in ICES Sub Area VI or VII and before exiting the area, notify the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre with the following information:

- (i) the name and registered number of the vessel;
- (ii) the name of the master of the vessel;
- (iii) the current position of the vessel (latitude and longitude) within Sub Area VI or VII;
- (iv) the intended country, port and date of landing;
- (v) the amount of all species, including hake, megrim and anglerfish on board, recorded in the vessel's EU logbook, together with ICES sub area of capture, at the time of the notification.

15.2 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;
 by fax, **from a landline connection only**, to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax hke/lez/anf;
 by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting hke/lez/anf in the subject box.

The owner, charterer or representative may forward notifications on the master's behalf.

15.3 An acknowledgment of notifications by fax and e-mail will be given and which should be retained on board the vessel. Fisheries Administrations may require the fishing vessel, either to go to a specified position and rendezvous with a Fishery Protection Vessel, or proceed to a UK port, for inspection.

Trans-shipment of Pelagic Stocks

Note: for the purposes of this licence "pelagic species" means fish of any of the following descriptions:

Mackerel (Scomber scombrus), Herring (Clupea harengus), Sprat (Sprattus sprattus), Pilchard (Sardina pilchardus and, Horse Mackerel (Trachurus trachurus)

16.1 Subject to paragraphs 16.3 and 16.4 below, herring and mackerel taken under the authority of this licence shall only be trans-shipped to a licensed receiving vessel at the following ports:

Ullapool - inside harbour limits

Mallaig - inside a line drawn between Harbour Point (57°0'25"N,5°49'45"W) and An Fhaochag (57°3'50"N,5°47'25"W) and the parallel of latitude 57°N (Loch Nevis)

Lerwick - inside harbour limits

Fraserburgh - the area enclosed by a line due north from Kinnaird Head Lighthouse (57° 41' 54"N, 2° 0' 08"W) to a point (57° 42' 54"N, 2° 0' 08" W) then due south east to a point (57° 42' 04"N, 1° 56' 21" W) and then south to Cairnbulg Briggs Light (57° 41' 06"N, 1° 56' 21"W)

Peterhead - inside harbour limits

Falmouth - inside a line drawn between Rosemullion Head and Zone Point

Plymouth - inside a line drawn between Pemberknowse Point (50° 19.8'N, 4° 12'W) and Andurn Point (50° 19.6'N, 4° 7.2'W)

Weymouth - within the jurisdiction of the Harbour Master

Blyth - inside harbour limits

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

Port of Tyne - inside Port of Tyne authority limits

16.2 Prior to the commencement of trans-shipment to a licensed receiving vessel, the quantity of fish on board shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection.

16.3 Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVa and IVb shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Lerwick, Fraserburgh and Peterhead. Herring caught in ICES Division Vb (EC Zone) and Sub Areas VI and VII shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Mallaig and Ullapool.

16.4 Mackerel shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Ullapool or Lerwick.

17. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship mackerel, herring, sprats, pilchards or horse mackerel to any vessel other than a vessel licensed to receive trans-shipped fish of those species.

18. Pelagic species withdrawn under Community Marketing Regulations shall not be returned to the sea without prior authority granted by the local Fishery Officer. The quantity of fish on board and the quantity to be returned to the sea shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection prior to being returned to the sea.

Special Technical Measures

19.1 Any dredge carried on board or used by a vessel in ICES Divisions VIId,e,f and h must comply with the following requirements:

- (a) it must consist of a frame which does not exceed 0.85 metres in width (where width is the maximum external measurement across the front of the dredge);
- (b) it must comprise a functioning spring loaded tooth bar which must be operational and moveable. It must not contain a fixed tooth bar;
- (c) there must be no attachments to the rear, top or inside of the dredge, nor shall it contain either a diving plate or other similar device;
- (d) the weight of the complete dredge including belly, back and all fittings shall not exceed 150 kgs.

19.2 Notwithstanding paragraph 19.1 but subject to paragraph 19.3, a vessel in ICES Divisions VIId,e,f and h may carry a dredge not complying with paragraph 19.1 provided such dredge is disconnected from the towing bar and is either securely lashed to some part of the superstructure or stowed and may not readily be used.

19.3 A vessel in ICES Divisions VIId,e,f and h shall not carry or use dredges which comply with paragraph 19.1 above whilst having on board any dredges which do not meet requirements of that paragraph.

19.4 The restrictions in paragraph 19.1 and 19.2 do not apply to any vessel fishing with dredges only in areas which are shellfish production areas for the purpose of the Food Safety (Fishery Products and Live Shellfish)(Hygiene) Regulations 1998 or to vessels which on any voyage or fishing trip are only fishing for and retaining on board 'seed' mussel for relaying into classified shellfish production areas.

Prohibition on the Deployment of Mechanical Dredging Gear in the Solway Firth

20.1 The vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from deploying mechanical dredging gear in that area of the Solway Firth, defined as those portions of the shore and bed of the sea, the estuaries and the tidal rivers, which lie within the area bounded by the mean high-water mark of ordinary spring tides, by a straight line extending due East from the Isle of Whithorn, at a point 54°41'46" North latitude and 04°22'00" West longitude and by the line referred to in article 3(b)(i) of the Scottish Adjacent Waters Boundaries Order 1999 (S.I. 1999/1126).

20.2 While the vessel is in the specified area, any mechanical dredging gear carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily, and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Deep Sea Species

21. For the purposes of this licence, 'deep sea species' means sea fish of any of the following descriptions:-

- Black scabbardfish (*Aphanopus carbo*)
- Alfonsinos (*Beryx spp.*)
- Roundnose grenadier (*Coryphaenoides rupestris*)
- Orange roughy (*Hoplostethus atlanticus*)
- Greater forkbeard (*Phycis blennoides*)
- Red seabream (*Pagellus bogaraveo*)

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

When referring to 'Deep Sea Sharks' this shall relate to the following:-

Deep-water catsharks (*Apristurus spp.*)
 Frilled shark (*Chlamydoselachus anguineus*)
 Gulper sharks (*Centrophorus spp.*)
 Portuguese dogfish (*Centroscymnus coelolepis*)
 Longnose velvet (*Centroscymnus crepidater*)
 Black dogfish (*Centroscyllium fabricii*)
 Birdbeak dogfish (*Deania calcea*)
 Kitefin shark (*Dalatias licha*)
 Greater lanternshark (*Etmopterus princeps*)
 Velvet belly (*Etmopterus spinax*)
 Mouse catshark (*Galeus murinus*)
 Bluntnose six-gilled shark (*Hexanchus griseus*)
 Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (*Oxynotus paradoxus*)
 Knifetooth dogfish (*Scymnodon ringens*)
 Greenland shark (*Somniosus microcephalus*)

Effort Control: Cod Recovery Zone

22. The vessel to which this licence relates shall have no authority to be absent from port and present in the area (the 'Recovery Zone') defined at point 2 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 1342/2008, whilst carrying on board any of the fishing gears defined in point 1 of that Annex ('regulated gears') unless the Master is in possession of a fishing authorisation that continues to authorise carriage of specified categories of gear(s) or the vessel is transiting the Recovery Zone in accordance with Condition 26.

23. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not be absent from port and present in the Recovery Zone whilst carrying on board any regulated gear other than the gear(s) authorised by the fishing authorisation.

24. Where the use of more than one category of regulated gears has been authorised by Fisheries Administrations, the vessel to which this licence relates shall be permitted, during a given trip, to carry on board only fishing gear of one category.

25. For the avoidance of doubt, it is expressly prohibited to carry on board, or deploy, within the Recovery Zone, any regulated gear that has not been authorised by the Fisheries Administrations.

26. Where the vessel to which this licence relates has no track record of fishing within the Recovery Zone, it may, in accordance with point 11 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 43/2009, transit across the Recovery Zone provided the Master, or his representative, has notified the appropriate Fisheries Administration of the intention to do so. While the vessel is within the Recovery Zone, any nets and other fishing gear carried on board the vessel shall be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that they may not be used readily in accordance with the following conditions:

(a) nets, weights and similar gear shall be disconnected from trawl boards and from towing and hauling wires and ropes;

and

(b) nets which are on or above deck shall be securely lashed to an appropriate part of the superstructure of the vessel.

27. For the purposes of Conditions 22 to 26, the Cod Recovery Zone shall mean ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, Sub Area IV and ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VIa, VIIa and VIII.

Requirements in the North-East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area

28.1 Vessels operating in the North East Atlantic in waters outwith the sovereignty of an EU Member State or a Third Country are deemed to be in the NEAFC Regulatory Area.

28.2. Vessels operating in the NEAFC Regulatory Area must record into their logbook the following catch reports:

a) A catch on entry report detailing the quantities onboard when entering the NEAFC Regulatory Area. The report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of entry but no more than 12 hours in advance;

b) A catch on exit report when leaving the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch retained from entry of the Regulatory Area, This report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of exit and no more than 8 hours in advance.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

c) A transshipment report when transshipping in the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch transhipped and the date and time of transshipment and the vessels engaged in the transshipment operation. The report from the donor vessel, must be submitted at least 24 hours in advance of transshipment or if the receiving vessel the report must be submitted at least 1 hour after completion of the transshipment.

28.3 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, the information shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone on **0131 271 9700**

by fax to **0131 244 6471**

by email to UKFMC@gov.scot

heading the report NEAFC REPORT and clearly stating ENTRY, EXIT FISHING ACTIVITY or TRANSHIPMENT.

Prohibition on Fishing with Trawls and Dredges in Specified Areas in Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh

29.1 Subject to paragraphs 29.2 and 29.3, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) in that area of Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh, being the area of waters bounded sequentially by:

- a straight line drawn from a point on Skye (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise) at 57° 16.364N, 005° 46.010W; then to 57° 16.590N 005° 46.105W; then to 57° 16.850N 005° 44.335W, then to a point on the mainland (Skye bridge) at 57° 16.871N 005° 43.976W; then along the coastline of the mainland to point 57° 13.546N 005° 39.125W (near Sgeir nan Laogh); then to a point on Skye at 57° 13.522N 005° 39.789W (near Kylerhea); and then finally along the coastline of Skye to 57° 16.364N 005° 46.010W (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise)*.

29.2 The prohibition in paragraph 29.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) within the area of waters within Loch Alsh bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 16.706N 005° 42.005W;
57° 16.703N 005° 39.865W;
57° 16.850N 005° 39.321W;
57° 16.851N 005° 38.742W;
57° 16.417N 005° 37.975W;
57° 16.334N 005° 36.969W;
57° 16.502N 005° 36.396W;
57° 16.323N 005° 36.059W;
57° 15.998N 005° 35.381W;
57° 15.390N 005° 36.880W;
57° 15.371N 005° 37.351W;
57° 16.151N 005° 39.012W;
57° 16.132N 005° 41.140W;
57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W*

29.3 The prohibition in paragraph 29.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl within the area of waters within Loch Duich bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 15.944N 005° 30.579W;
57° 15.431N 005° 29.559W;
57° 15.208N 005° 28.763W;
57° 14.541N 005° 28.101W;
57° 14.356N 005° 27.629W;
57° 14.356N 005° 28.654W;
57° 14.551N 005° 28.830W;
57° 15.012N 005° 29.713W;
57° 16.035N 005° 30.959W;
57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W*

29.4 While the vessel is within the area specified in paragraph 29.1 but is outside the areas specified in paragraphs 29.2 and 29.3, any trawl or dredge (including any suction dredge) carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

29.5 This condition is subject to the provisions of the Inshore Fishing (Prohibition of Fishing and Fishing Methods) (Scotland) Order 2004.

* All co-ordinates in this condition are on WGS84 datum and are accurate at a scale of 1:10,000.

REVOCATION

Any licence in respect of the areas and species covered by this licence, previously issued in respect of the above named vessel, is hereby revoked.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

AUTHORITY

1.1 Subject to the limitations set out below, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EC Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International waters) and XIV (International waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EC Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively. In addition this licence authorises the above named vessel to fish in ICES Divisions IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone) and IIId (EC Zone) for saithe and mackerel and ICES Division II (EC Zone) for sole. All references to EC or territorial waters of British fishery limits include waters in the Scottish fishery zone and Welsh territorial waters.

1.2 It shall be prohibited to fish or retain on board any of the following species in the Porcupine Bank during the period from 01 May to 31 May 2016: cod, megrim, anglerfish, haddock, whiting, hake, Norway lobster, plaice, pollack, saithe, skates and rays, common sole and spurdog.

'Porcupine Bank' comprises the area bounded by rhumb lines sequentially joining the following positions:

52°27'N, 12°19'W; 52°40'N, 12°30'W; 52°47'N, 12°39.6'W; 52°47'N, 12°56'W; 52°13.5'N, 13°53.83'W; 51°22'N, 14°24'W;
51°22'N, 14°03'W; 52°10'N, 13°25'W; 52°32'N, 13°07.5'W; 52°43'N, 12°55'W; 52°43'N, 12°43'W; 52°38.8'N, 12°37'W; 52°27'N, 12°23'W;
52°27'N, 12°19'W

FISHING RESTRICTIONS FOR BASS

2.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) in ICES divisions IVb, IVc, VIId, VIle, VIIf and VIHh or in waters within 12 nautical miles from baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom in ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 30 June each calendar year.

2.2 By way of derogation from 2.1 it shall be permitted for a Union vessel deploying demersal gears or seines to retain on board catches of bass that are not more than 1% of the weight of the total catches of marine organisms on board in any area.

2.3 The restriction on fishing for bass in condition 2.1 above shall not apply to fishing for bass by vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 31 January, and between 0000 hours on 1 April to 2359 hours on 30 June.

2.4 Vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets in accordance with 2.3 above shall not carry on board during the same voyage any other gear types except where such gear is lashed and stowed so it may not be readily used in accordance with the provisions of Article 47 of Council Regulation (EC) 1224/2009.

2.5 In accordance with condition 2.2 of this licence, catches of bass by eligible vessels in accordance with subparagraph 2.3 shall be subject to the monthly limits specified below:

Gear Category & Code (i)	Maximum Catch of Sea Bass Permitted Per Vessel Per Calendar Month (kg) (ii)
--------------------------	---

All long lines or pole and line or rod and line fisheries, including LHP, LHM, LLD, LL, LTL, LX and LLS, all fixed gillnets and traps, including GTR, GNS, FYK, FPN and FIX	1,300
---	-------

All other gear types	1,000
----------------------	-------

(i) As per FAO 3-alpha fishing gear codes

(ii) For vessels using more than one gear in a single calendar month, the lowest catch limit for any of the gears used shall apply

2.6 If the above named vessel is over 15 metres in overall length, this licence is also a special permit to fish in Western waters and to fish, retain on board, trans-ship and land fishery resources, including haddock, from the NEAFC Regulatory Area. This licence is also a special permit to fish in the Biologically Sensitive Area, as defined in Article 6.1 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003.

LIMITATIONS TO AUTHORITY

3. This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2016, or the date of issue thereof, whichever is the later, until 2359 hours on 30 June 2017, subject to any revocation, suspension or variation.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

4.1 This licence may be revoked, suspended or varied at any time, by a notice communicated in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences & Notices)(Scotland) Regulations 2011, including publication on the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations.

The licence shall also cease to have effect if by virtue of an Order of the Court the licensee has been disqualified from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4.2 This licence is subject to the conditions of a valid fishing authorisation (Days at Sea Special Permit), as defined in Article 4(3)(a) of the Sea Fishing (Restriction on Days at Sea)(Scotland) Order 2010. The Authority of this licence is invalid and ceases to have effect, to the extent, that it is incompatible with any condition, variation, suspension or revocation, of a fishing authorisation, issued to the above-named vessel.

5. This licence is invalid if any of the details at Sections 1 to 5 on the Front Pages of the licence change.

SPECIES FOR WHICH YOU MAY NOT FISH:

6.1 Subject to the following provisions of this Schedule, this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for, or retain on board, sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately.

6.2 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1, and in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003, amending Council Regulation (EEC) No. 2847/93 and Council Regulation (EC) No. 1415/2004, this licence does not authorise fishing by a vessel over 15 metres in overall length in any fishery in any area of Western Waters for which the UK has no effort allocation or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted. The fisheries and areas for which the UK has and does not have effort allocations or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted are set out in the following table:

Western Waters Area	Fisheries for which effort allocations have been set		
	Demersal species excluding deep sea species	Scallops	Edible and spider crabs
ICES Area Vb (EC Zone), VI	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VII	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VIII	YES	NO	NO
ICES Area IX	NO	NO	NO
ICES Area X	NO	NO	NO
CECAF 34.1.1	NO	NO	NO
Biologically Sensitive Area*	YES	NO	YES

* Biologically Sensitive Area, defined as the area enclosed by the coast of Ireland, to the south of 53°30'N and to the west of 07° 00' W and straight lines sequentially joining the following geographical coordinates:

- a point on the coast of Ireland at latitude 53°30'N
- 53°30'N, 12°00'W
- 53°00'N, 12°00'W
- 51°00'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 07°00'W
- a point on the coast of Ireland at longitude 07°00'W

6.3.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.2 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Scallops (including both King scallops [*Pecten maximus*] and Queen scallops [*Aequipecten opercularis*]) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII, for a number of days, in excess of the number specified in the table below, during the periods therein specified.

Period

Number of Days*

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

01 October - 31 December 2015	70
01 January - 31 March 2016	50
01 April - 30 June 2016	60
01 July - 30 September 2016	65

* A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII. The specified number of days is subject to any notice of variation issued to the individual licence holder. Vessels that exceeded their allocation for preceding periods will receive separate notification of any reductions that apply to their allocation of days for this period.

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the Baie de Seine waters of Area VIIId, defined as the French waters south of parallel 49°42' North (the line known as the 'Barfleur-Antifer') and the coast of France within ICES Area VIIId, between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This does not include the area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

49°42'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°45.1'W
49°42'N 001°01.7'W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the North Finistere area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016:

48.910N 005.0000W
49.380N 004.0500W
49.370N 003.7400W
49.400N 003.6200W
49.110N 003.2200W
49.100N 003.3900W
49.080N 003.6200W
49.000N 003.9500W
49.020N 003.9600W
48.690N 004.4000W
48.680N 004.5500W
48.660N 004.5800W
48.660N 004.7400W
48.600N 004.8300W
48.880N 004.8800W
48.820N 004.9900W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in a 1 nautical mile buffer north of North Finistere from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This is defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

48.930N 005.0000W
49.390N 004.0500W
49.390N 003.7400W
49.410N 003.6100W
49.120N 003.2100W

No scallop fishing activity should take place between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 September 2016 in the entire area of ICES sub-division VIIId.

6.3.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea, fishing for Scallops in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.3.1 above, it will be subject to either, the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting, a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel or the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Scallops in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

6.4 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1, this licence does not authorise fishing for herring within the following sea areas:

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

(a) in ICES Division VIIa, by any vessel whose overall length exceeds 24.4 metres, except those with a historic track record of fishing in that area for herring, or those in membership of a producer organisation managing a sectoral allocation for North Irish Sea herring.

(b) in ICES Divisions VII e and f, by any vessel of 22 metres and over registered length.

6.5 This article (6.5 of the Schedule) is NOT applicable if the vessel to which this licence relates is not in membership of a Producer Organisation. Without prejudice to Article 5 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 3074/95, a vessel which is not authorised to fish for or retain on board herring in ICES Areas IV, Vb, VI or VII d but fishes for and retains on board species other than herring in those areas may, at any one time, retain on board and land herring taken in those areas up to a total of 300 kg liveweight.

6.6.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.2 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII for more than 200 days during the period 01 January to 31 December 2016. A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII.

6.6.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.6.1 above, it will be subject to either the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Crab in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

7. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish by the beam trawl method in ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone), IIId (EC Zone), or Sub Area IV, or to fish by the beam trawl method for anglerfish in ICES Sub Area VII, sole in ICES Division VIIa, sole or plaice in ICES Divisions VII d-g or saithe in Sub Areas VII, VIII, IX, X or CECAF 34.1.1. For the purposes of this paragraph, "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

8. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for scallops of the species *Pecten maximus* (King Scallops) by means of mechanical dredging gear towed by the vessel.

9.1 Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

a) up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets; and

b) up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets; or

c) any shellfish, excluding green crabs, taken as a permitted bycatch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

9.2 For the purposes of this paragraph, 'shellfish' means lobsters (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), edible crabs (*Cancer pagurus*), velvet crabs (*Liocarcinus puber*), spider crabs (*Maja squinado*) and green crabs (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

PERMITTED BYCATCHES

10. This licence does not authorise fishing for mackerel and herring by the purse-seine method, or by freezer trawler. A freezer trawler may however retain on board any herring and mackerel caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

11.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for sword fish. An incidental bycatch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

11.2 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

12. This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

13. When, during any fishing trip, dredges are used or carried on board, it is prohibited for the quantities of marine organisms (as defined in Article 3(a) of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98) retained on board, landed or trans-shipped, with the exception of bivalve molluscs, to exceed 5% of the total weight of marine organisms on board.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

14. Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, if the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15m overall length, then it may not retain on board and land Skates and rays caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 25% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

15.1 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Cod and Whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters), separately in the case of Cod (whereby 1.5% may not be exceeded separately in the ICES Divisions VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W and 2% may not be exceeded in the ICES division VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west of 12°00'W, XII and XIV) and 2% in the case of Whiting by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

15.2 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Blue ling, caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip, and may not retain on board and land Tusk, caught in ICES Divisions II (EC Zone) and XIV (International Waters), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip.

SOUTH DEVON INSHORE FISHING GROUNDS

16.1 Subject to the exceptions set out in sub-paragraph 16.3 below, no trawling or dredging shall take place in the areas and zones covered by the crabbing chart titled 'South Devon Trawling and Crabbing Chart', operational from 1st January each year.

16.2 No fishing boat shall carry a scallop dredge or beam trawl in any part of the specified areas or zones unless every part of any dredge or beam trawl is totally inboard the boat.

16.3 Trawling or dredging may take place as follows:

- a) anywhere by vessels with pelagic trawls;
- b) in those areas and zones on the chart in which trawling is permitted and during those periods specified in the schedule accompanying the chart;
- c) in the area between Berry Head and Mewstone, east of the River Dart, enclosed by straight lines sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

-50°20.30'N, 03°32.10'W
-50°19.50'N, 03°30.20'W
-50°20.40'N, 03°27.85'W
-50°23.90'N, 03°29.00'W

by vessels using scallop dredges or trawl nets, provided such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW; and for those vessels using scallop dredges, provided such vessels use no more than two tow bars; and that any tow bar used does not exceed 2.6 m in total length; and that there are no more than three dredges attached to each tow bar; and

d) in the area seaward of a line drawn from Splat Point to Limebury Point to the southern limit of a line drawn from Bolt Head to Garra Sands and in the area landward of a line drawn from Greystone Ledge to Gregory Rocks, by vessels fishing for sandeels, with trawl or seine nets of a mesh size less than 16mm providing such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW.

16.4 The original of the crabbing chart is held by the District Inspector of Sea Fisheries at the MFA Fishery Office at Plymouth. Copies of the chart are available for inspection at the MFA Fishery Offices at Plymouth and Brixham, and at the offices of the Devon Sea Fisheries Committee, the South Western Fish Producers Organisation Ltd and the South Devon and Channel Shellfishermen's Association.

FARNE DEEPS FISHING RESTRICTIONS

17.1 Subject to the exemptions below, vessels deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls) are prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deeps.

17.2 The prohibition in condition 17.1 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

17.3 The prohibition in condition 17.1 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

17.4 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 17.2 and 17.3 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

17.5 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, 'Farne Deeps' shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

CATCH RESTRICTIONS & QUOTA LIMITATIONS

18. The Authority of this licence is subject to the quota limitations set out at **Part II** of the **Annex to the Schedule**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped per calendar month unless otherwise stated. Where weekly catch limits are set a "week" means 00:01 hours on any Sunday until 23:59 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

The combined total landings of all pelagic species, as defined in the Conditions to this licence, may not exceed 500 tonnes live weight, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018.

PAIR TRAWLING

19. When the vessel pair fishes with another vessel, the quantities of sea fish attributable to each vessel will be the quantities on board and landed by that vessel.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Anglerfish	VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Open	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Open	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Open	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Open	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIe,f	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Open	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	10-JAN-2016
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Open	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Open	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	27-MAR-2016
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Skates & rays	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIe	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIIfg	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sprats	VIIId,e	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Spurdog		closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Whiting	VIIb-k	Closed	01-JAN-2016

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51° 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

DEEP SEA SPECIES

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X and CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of VIII & IX	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Red seabream	IX	Permanently closed	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

DEEP SEA SPECIES	SEA AREA
------------------	----------

A quota limitation of 100 kgs per fishing trip will apply, either singly or collectively, to the above deep sea stocks in the sea areas described.

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

DEEP SEA SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Black Scabbardfish	BSF	1.24			1.4 ²
Greater Forkbeard	GFB	1.11	1.4		
Roundnose Grenadier	RNG	1.11	1.92		
Red Seabream	SBR	1.11		2.7	3.2 ⁶

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

1. The purpose of this licence is to enable Fisheries Ministers in the UK, in conformity with the Common Fisheries Policy to monitor and control the quantity of fish taken by fishing vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, and to ensure that vessels fishing against the United Kingdom's quotas have a real economic link with the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2. This licence is granted only to the owner(s) or charterer(s) named in respect of the vessel. If there is a change of owner(s) or charterer(s) the licence becomes invalid and an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Immediate application should also be made for a new licence if there is any change in the particulars of the vessel listed in this licence or if the licence holder joins a producer organisation during the year. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to the licence entitlement.

3. Section 11 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967, as amended, lays down maximum penalties which would apply to the master, owner(s) or charterer(s) of the vessel if found guilty of a contravention of a provision of the licence or of fishing without a licence. The penalty may include a fine on summary conviction which can be up to £50,000 in some cases, and an unlimited fine on conviction on indictment. In addition, the court by which a person is convicted of an offence may in certain cases order the forfeiture of any net or other fishing gear used in committing the offence and/or any fish in respect of which the offence was committed or may impose an additional fine to the value of that fish. The court may also order the owner or charterer of the vessel to be disqualified for a specified period from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4. This licence may be varied from time to time and may be revoked or suspended in part or in whole if it appears to the Minister who has granted it or, on whose behalf it has been granted, that this is necessary or expedient for the regulation of sea fishing, or it is appropriate to do so where there is a contravention of the licence.

5. This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing for the species covered by the licence. In particular, orders under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended) may from time to time prohibit fishing for sea fish. **The European Commission may also close fisheries under powers conferred by Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended) and such closures also override any authority conferred by this licence.**

6. This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish for the species covered by this licence in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general or the licensed vessel in particular is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

7. If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's certificate of registry and this licence.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

CONDITIONS

This licence is subject to the following conditions:

General

1. The vessel to which this licence relates shall be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995, or in the Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule to this licence, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.2 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship fish taken in accordance with this licence in excess of the amounts specified in relation to each such species in the Schedule and at Part II of the Annex to the Schedule.

3. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of 10 metres and under overall length.

4.1 Subject to paragraph 4.2 below, any fish which are subject to quota which are retained on board and not returned to the sea in accordance with Article 15 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98, as amended, shall be landed and count against quota.

4.2 The provision in paragraph 4.1 above shall not apply in respect of fish which:

are undersized; or

the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of any limitations contained in the Schedule and Annex to the Schedule of this licence; **and**

are caught in waters where the discarding of certain species is prohibited.

All such fish shall be discarded immediately on return to Community waters.

5. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Ministers in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel from another country, without the prior approval of the UK competent authorities. For quota management purposes, catches by the pair team shall be attributed to and counted against the quota of the vessel landing the fish.

6.1 This licence granted by or on behalf of any of the Ministers, shall be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.2 Subject to paragraph 6.3 below, where appropriate the current EC logbook and those for the previous six months, or a receipt issued by a British sea-fishery officer where a logbook has been taken into his/her custody, shall be carried on board the vessel to which they relate at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.3 Where appropriate the current EC Logbook and those for the previous six months may be removed from the vessel to which they relate while the vessel is in port, but must be readily produced to a British sea-fishery officer, on the vessel to which they relate, on demand.

Notification of Licence Variations

7. The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, to the vessel, to which this licence relates, shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government Website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations, is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation, affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Electro-Fishing

8. The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board, electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)****Economic Link**

9.1 This condition applies to any vessel whose total landings of stocks subject to EC quotas and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, amount to 2 tonnes or more, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018..

9.2 The licence holder must ensure that there is a real economic link between the vessel to which this licence relates and the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, in so far as this link concerns only the connections between the fishing activities of the vessel and those communities which are dependent on fisheries and related industries.

9.3 The real economic link condition shall be deemed to have been complied with where any one of the following options is satisfied, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above:

- (a) at least 50 per cent by weight of the total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas landed by the vessel, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, has been landed in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or
- (b) at least 50 per cent of the vessel's crew (measured by reference to the total number of crew-days at sea) is made up of persons who normally reside in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or
- (c) operating expenditure (excluding crews' wages) incurred in the UK, Channel Islands or Isle of Man for goods and services supplied in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man is equal to **either** at least 50 per cent of the vessel's operating expenditure (net of crews' wages) **or** at least 50 per cent of the value of landings of quota stocks by the vessel (net of crews' wages); or
- (d) the vessel owner achieves another arrangement which consists of :
 - (i) a combination of two or three of the above options (the minimum percentage chosen for any one option may be less than 50 per cent but the percentages chosen individually and in combination must genuinely provide a real economic link); or
 - (ii) criteria other than the above options which genuinely provide a real economic link;
or
 - (iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) which genuinely provides a real economic link.

9.4 It is the responsibility of the licence holder to demonstrate compliance with whatever option has been chosen to the satisfaction of Fisheries Administrations. If the licence holder fails to comply with whatever option has been chosen by no more than 10 percentage points, Fisheries Administrations may, at their discretion, allow such shortfall to be met by adding the same number of percentage points to the option which the licence holder chooses to comply with in the following licence period. In such case, an Economic Link Notice of Variation will be issued to the licence holder in the following licence period to increase the percentage threshold requirements of the economic link condition by such percentage shortfall.

Compliance Visiting Condition

10.1 This condition applies only to any vessel which, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above, lands in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man less than 50 per cent by weight of its total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, subject however to its total landings of such quota stocks (wherever landed) amounting to 2 tonnes or more. The condition shall not apply therefore where the total weight of landings anywhere of TAC stocks is less than 2 tonnes, in each of the specified periods. To enable inspections to be made of the vessel and of any catch, equipment or documents or other materials retained on board, in each of the specified periods during any part of which it fishes under the authority of this licence, the licence holder must ensure that the vessel is present in any port in the United Kingdom on at least 1 occasion of at least 8 hours duration between 08:00 and 18:00 hours Monday to Friday, in each period between April to September and October to March, of the licence duration, provided that:

- (i) before any qualifying visit at least 24 hours' notice of the particulars specified below is given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Compliance visit;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Compliance visit in the subject box;

- (ii) during any such visit the vessel ties up alongside; and

- (iii) qualifying visits in the specified periods are at least 2 months apart.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**Specified Particulars

1. Name and address of caller
2. Name of vessel, its port letters and registration number
3. Intended port of arrival
4. Estimated date and time of arrival
5. Name, address and telephone number of contact point in the United Kingdom for enquiries
6. Date and time of telephone call.

10.2 The Master shall ensure that a person(s) is present on board the vessel at all times during the minimum duration period of 8 hours between 08:00 and 18:00 hours, Monday to Friday, or until an inspection of the vessel has been carried out, within these times. That person(s) must be capable of facilitating an inspection of the vessel and have access to all relevant documents and relevant areas of the vessel.

Landing Requirements for All Stocks in Excess of 2 Tonnes

11.1 This condition applies to any vessel with an overall length of 12 metres or more.

11.2 Landings of more than 2 tonnes, live weight, of Cod or Hake shall be made only:

- (a) at one of the designated ports listed at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP; and
- (b) where appropriate at the designated location within the port, specified in column 3 of that table.

12.1 Article 17 of Council Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009, requires masters of Community fishing vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more, engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multiannual plan, to prior notify the estimated time of arrival at port.

Masters of vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more will be deemed to be engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multi-annual plan and therefore notify the estimated time of their arrival in port when they have more than two tonnes, live weight, of species in total on board.

In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, prior notification shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Notice Arrival;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Notice Arrival in the subject box.

Such notifications shall be given at least 4 hours before arrival in port.

NOTE: Calls to the Fisheries Departments' UK Call Centre will be recorded.

12.2 If, following the prior notification, it is not possible to arrive at the nominated port of location within 1 hour of the time given in the prior notification of arrival a correction must be sent or in the event of a technical failure with an electronic reporting system, manually reported.

12.3 The vessel may not commence landing sea fish, at the port or location communicated in terms of paragraph 12.1, any earlier than 4 hours from the time that the notification, made under paragraph 12.1 or 12.2, is acknowledged by the UK's ERS Hub, whichever is the later, unless otherwise authorised by a British sea-fishery officer.

13. This condition applies to all vessels with an overall length of 10 metres or more and 12 metres or less, landing sea fish at a designated port. Prior to commencing landing, the original (white) copy of the Paper logbook, completed in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 as read with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 404/2011, relating to the sea fish, shall be deposited in the box marked for this purpose and located in the port of landing, as specified in column 3 of the table at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP unless it has been handed to a British sea-fishery officer. Logsheets submitted in this way shall be deemed to have been submitted in compliance with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009.

14. This condition applies to all vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more landing sea fish at a port in the United Kingdom. Prior to commencing landing, the master shall be in receipt of:

a return message from the UK ERS Hub containing an acknowledgement of receipt of the vessel's electronic logbook return to port message or in the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, an

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

authorisation number from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, given as acknowledging receipt of a manual return to port message.

Additional Landing and Other Requirements for Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish

15.1 The master of any British fishing vessel wishing to land more than 1 tonne, live weight, in combination of hake, megrim or anglerfish taken from ICES Sub Area VI or VII, at any port other than a United Kingdom port shall, on completion of fishing operations in ICES Sub Area VI or VII and before exiting the area, notify the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre with the following information:

- (i) the name and registered number of the vessel;
- (ii) the name of the master of the vessel;
- (iii) the current position of the vessel (latitude and longitude) within Sub Area VI or VII;
- (iv) the intended country, port and date of landing;
- (v) the amount of all species, including hake, megrim and anglerfish on board, recorded in the vessel's EU logbook, together with ICES sub area of capture, at the time of the notification.

15.2 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;
 by fax, **from a landline connection only**, to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax hke/lez/anf;
 by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting hke/lez/anf in the subject box.

The owner, charterer or representative may forward notifications on the master's behalf.

15.3 An acknowledgment of notifications by fax and e-mail will be given and which should be retained on board the vessel. Fisheries Administrations may require the fishing vessel, either to go to a specified position and rendezvous with a Fishery Protection Vessel, or proceed to a UK port, for inspection.

Trans-shipment of Pelagic Stocks

Note: for the purposes of this licence "pelagic species" means fish of any of the following descriptions:

Mackerel (Scomber scombrus), Herring (Clupea harengus), Sprat (Sprattus sprattus), Pilchard (Sardina pilchardus and, Horse Mackerel (Trachurus trachurus)

16.1 Subject to paragraphs 16.3 and 16.4 below, herring and mackerel taken under the authority of this licence shall only be trans-shipped to a licensed receiving vessel at the following ports:

Ullapool - inside harbour limits

Mallaig - inside a line drawn between Harbour Point (57°0'25"N,5°49'45"W) and An Fhaochag (57°3'50"N,5°47'25"W) and the parallel of latitude 57°N (Loch Nevis)

Lerwick - inside harbour limits

Fraserburgh - the area enclosed by a line due north from Kinnaird Head Lighthouse (57° 41' 54"N, 2° 0' 08"W) to a point (57° 42' 54"N, 2° 0' 08" W) then due south east to a point (57° 42' 04"N, 1° 56' 21" W) and then south to Cairnbulg Briggs Light (57° 41' 06"N, 1° 56' 21"W)

Peterhead - inside harbour limits

Falmouth - inside a line drawn between Rosemullion Head and Zone Point

Plymouth - inside a line drawn between Pemberknowse Point (50° 19.8'N, 4° 12'W) and Andurn Point (50° 19.6'N, 4° 7.2'W)

Weymouth - within the jurisdiction of the Harbour Master

Blyth - inside harbour limits

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

Port of Tyne - inside Port of Tyne authority limits

16.2 Prior to the commencement of trans-shipment to a licensed receiving vessel, the quantity of fish on board shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection.

16.3 Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVa and IVb shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Lerwick, Fraserburgh and Peterhead. Herring caught in ICES Division Vb (EC Zone) and Sub Areas VI and VII shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Mallaig and Ullapool.

16.4 Mackerel shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Ullapool or Lerwick.

17. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship mackerel, herring, sprats, pilchards or horse mackerel to any vessel other than a vessel licensed to receive trans-shipped fish of those species.

18. Pelagic species withdrawn under Community Marketing Regulations shall not be returned to the sea without prior authority granted by the local Fishery Officer. The quantity of fish on board and the quantity to be returned to the sea shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection prior to being returned to the sea.

Special Technical Measures

19.1 Any dredge carried on board or used by a vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h must comply with the following requirements:

- (a) it must consist of a frame which does not exceed 0.85 metres in width (where width is the maximum external measurement across the front of the dredge);
- (b) it must comprise a functioning spring loaded tooth bar which must be operational and moveable. It must not contain a fixed tooth bar;
- (c) there must be no attachments to the rear, top or inside of the dredge, nor shall it contain either a diving plate or other similar device;
- (d) the weight of the complete dredge including belly, back and all fittings shall not exceed 150 kgs.

19.2 Notwithstanding paragraph 19.1 but subject to paragraph 19.3, a vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h may carry a dredge not complying with paragraph 19.1 provided such dredge is disconnected from the towing bar and is either securely lashed to some part of the superstructure or stowed and may not readily be used.

19.3 A vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h shall not carry or use dredges which comply with paragraph 19.1 above whilst having on board any dredges which do not meet requirements of that paragraph.

19.4 The restrictions in paragraph 19.1 and 19.2 do not apply to any vessel fishing with dredges only in areas which are shellfish production areas for the purpose of the Food Safety (Fishery Products and Live Shellfish)(Hygiene) Regulations 1998 or to vessels which on any voyage or fishing trip are only fishing for and retaining on board 'seed' mussel for relaying into classified shellfish production areas.

Prohibition on the Deployment of Mechanical Dredging Gear in the Solway Firth

20.1 The vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from deploying mechanical dredging gear in that area of the Solway Firth, defined as those portions of the shore and bed of the sea, the estuaries and the tidal rivers, which lie within the area bounded by the mean high-water mark of ordinary spring tides, by a straight line extending due East from the Isle of Whithorn, at a point 54°41'46" North latitude and 04°22'00" West longitude and by the line referred to in article 3(b)(i) of the Scottish Adjacent Waters Boundaries Order 1999 (S.I. 1999/1126).

20.2 While the vessel is in the specified area, any mechanical dredging gear carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily, and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Deep Sea Species

21. For the purposes of this licence, 'deep sea species' means sea fish of any of the following descriptions:-

- Black scabbardfish (*Aphanopus carbo*)
- Alfonsinos (*Beryx spp.*)
- Roundnose grenadier (*Coryphaenoides rupestris*)
- Orange roughy (*Hoplostethus atlanticus*)
- Greater forkbeard (*Phycis blennoides*)
- Red seabream (*Pagellus bogaraveo*)

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

When referring to 'Deep Sea Sharks' this shall relate to the following:-

Deep-water catsharks (*Apristurus spp.*)
 Frilled shark (*Chlamydoselachus anguineus*)
 Gulper sharks (*Centrophorus spp.*)
 Portuguese dogfish (*Centroscymnus coelolepis*)
 Longnose velvet (*Centroscymnus crepidater*)
 Black dogfish (*Centroscyllium fabricii*)
 Birdbeak dogfish (*Deania calcea*)
 Kitefin shark (*Dalatias licha*)
 Greater lanternshark (*Etmopterus princeps*)
 Velvet belly (*Etmopterus spinax*)
 Mouse catshark (*Galeus murinus*)
 Bluntnose six-gilled shark (*Hexanchus griseus*)
 Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (*Oxynotus paradoxus*)
 Knifetooth dogfish (*Scymnodon ringens*)
 Greenland shark (*Somniosus microcephalus*)

Effort Control: Cod Recovery Zone

22. The vessel to which this licence relates shall have no authority to be absent from port and present in the area (the 'Recovery Zone') defined at point 2 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 1342/2008, whilst carrying on board any of the fishing gears defined in point 1 of that Annex ('regulated gears') unless the Master is in possession of a fishing authorisation that continues to authorise carriage of specified categories of gear(s) or the vessel is transiting the Recovery Zone in accordance with Condition 26.

23. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not be absent from port and present in the Recovery Zone whilst carrying on board any regulated gear other than the gear(s) authorised by the fishing authorisation.

24. Where the use of more than one category of regulated gears has been authorised by Fisheries Administrations, the vessel to which this licence relates shall be permitted, during a given trip, to carry on board only fishing gear of one category.

25. For the avoidance of doubt, it is expressly prohibited to carry on board, or deploy, within the Recovery Zone, any regulated gear that has not been authorised by the Fisheries Administrations.

26. Where the vessel to which this licence relates has no track record of fishing within the Recovery Zone, it may, in accordance with point 11 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 43/2009, transit across the Recovery Zone provided the Master, or his representative, has notified the appropriate Fisheries Administration of the intention to do so. While the vessel is within the Recovery Zone, any nets and other fishing gear carried on board the vessel shall be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that they may not be used readily in accordance with the following conditions:

(a) nets, weights and similar gear shall be disconnected from trawl boards and from towing and hauling wires and ropes;

and

(b) nets which are on or above deck shall be securely lashed to an appropriate part of the superstructure of the vessel.

27. For the purposes of Conditions 22 to 26, the Cod Recovery Zone shall mean ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, Sub Area IV and ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VIa, VIIa and VIII.

Requirements in the North-East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area

28.1 Vessels operating in the North East Atlantic in waters outwith the sovereignty of an EU Member State or a Third Country are deemed to be in the NEAFC Regulatory Area.

28.2. Vessels operating in the NEAFC Regulatory Area must record into their logbook the following catch reports:

a) A catch on entry report detailing the quantities onboard when entering the NEAFC Regulatory Area. The report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of entry but no more than 12 hours in advance;

b) A catch on exit report when leaving the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch retained from entry of the Regulatory Area, This report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of exit and no more than 8 hours in advance.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

c) A transshipment report when transshipping in the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch transhipped and the date and time of transshipment and the vessels engaged in the transshipment operation. The report from the donor vessel, must be submitted at least 24 hours in advance of transshipment or if the receiving vessel the report must be submitted at least 1 hour after completion of the transshipment.

28.3 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, the information shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone on **0131 271 9700**

by fax to **0131 244 6471**

by email to UKFMC@gov.scot

heading the report NEAFC REPORT and clearly stating ENTRY, EXIT FISHING ACTIVITY or TRANSHIPMENT.

Prohibition on Fishing with Trawls and Dredges in Specified Areas in Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh

29.1 Subject to paragraphs 29.2 and 29.3, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) in that area of Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh, being the area of waters bounded sequentially by:

- a straight line drawn from a point on Skye (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise) at 57° 16.364N, 005° 46.010W; then to 57° 16.590N 005° 46.105W; then to 57° 16.850N 005° 44.335W, then to a point on the mainland (Skye bridge) at 57° 16.871N 005° 43.976W; then along the coastline of the mainland to point 57° 13.546N 005° 39.125W (near Sgeir nan Laogh); then to a point on Skye at 57° 13.522N 005° 39.789W (near Kylerhea); and then finally along the coastline of Skye to 57° 16.364N 005° 46.010W (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise)*.

29.2 The prohibition in paragraph 29.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) within the area of waters within Loch Alsh bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 16.706N 005° 42.005W;
57° 16.703N 005° 39.865W;
57° 16.850N 005° 39.321W;
57° 16.851N 005° 38.742W;
57° 16.417N 005° 37.975W;
57° 16.334N 005° 36.969W;
57° 16.502N 005° 36.396W;
57° 16.323N 005° 36.059W;
57° 15.998N 005° 35.381W;
57° 15.390N 005° 36.880W;
57° 15.371N 005° 37.351W;
57° 16.151N 005° 39.012W;
57° 16.132N 005° 41.140W;
57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W*

29.3 The prohibition in paragraph 29.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl within the area of waters within Loch Duich bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 15.944N 005° 30.579W;
57° 15.431N 005° 29.559W;
57° 15.208N 005° 28.763W;
57° 14.541N 005° 28.101W;
57° 14.356N 005° 27.629W;
57° 14.356N 005° 28.654W;
57° 14.551N 005° 28.830W;
57° 15.012N 005° 29.713W;
57° 16.035N 005° 30.959W;
57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W*

29.4 While the vessel is within the area specified in paragraph 29.1 but is outside the areas specified in paragraphs 29.2 and 29.3, any trawl or dredge (including any suction dredge) carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

29.5 This condition is subject to the provisions of the Inshore Fishing (Prohibition of Fishing and Fishing Methods) (Scotland) Order 2004.

* All co-ordinates in this condition are on WGS84 datum and are accurate at a scale of 1:10,000.

REVOCATION

Any licence in respect of the areas and species covered by this licence, previously issued in respect of the above named vessel, is hereby revoked.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

AUTHORITY

1.1 Subject to the limitations set out below, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EC Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International waters) and XIV (International waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EC Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively. In addition this licence authorises the above named vessel to fish in ICES Divisions IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone) and IIId (EC Zone) for saithe and mackerel and ICES Division II (EC Zone) for sole. All references to EC or territorial waters of British fishery limits include waters in the Scottish fishery zone and Welsh territorial waters.

1.2 It shall be prohibited to fish or retain on board any of the following species in the Porcupine Bank during the period from 01 May to 31 May 2016: cod, megrim, anglerfish, haddock, whiting, hake, Norway lobster, plaice, pollack, saithe, skates and rays, common sole and spurdog.

'Porcupine Bank' comprises the area bounded by rhumb lines sequentially joining the following positions:

52°27'N, 12°19'W; 52°40'N, 12°30'W; 52°47'N, 12°39.6'W; 52°47'N, 12°56'W; 52°13.5'N, 13°53.83'W; 51°22'N, 14°24'W;
51°22'N, 14°03'W; 52°10'N, 13°25'W; 52°32'N, 13°07.5'W; 52°43'N, 12°55'W; 52°43'N, 12°43'W; 52°38.8'N, 12°37'W; 52°27'N, 12°23'W;
52°27'N, 12°19'W

FISHING RESTRICTIONS FOR BASS

2.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) in ICES divisions IVb, IVc, VIId, VIle, VIIf and VIHh or in waters within 12 nautical miles from baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom in ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 30 June each calendar year.

2.2 By way of derogation from 2.1 it shall be permitted for a Union vessel deploying demersal gears or seines to retain on board catches of bass that are not more than 1% of the weight of the total catches of marine organisms on board in any area.

2.3 The restriction on fishing for bass in condition 2.1 above shall not apply to fishing for bass by vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 31 January, and between 0000 hours on 1 April to 2359 hours on 30 June.

2.4 Vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets in accordance with 2.3 above shall not carry on board during the same voyage any other gear types except where such gear is lashed and stowed so it may not be readily used in accordance with the provisions of Article 47 of Council Regulation (EC) 1224/2009.

2.5 In accordance with condition 2.2 of this licence, catches of bass by eligible vessels in accordance with subparagraph 2.3 shall be subject to the monthly limits specified below:

Gear Category & Code (i)	Maximum Catch of Sea Bass Permitted Per Vessel Per Calendar Month (kg) (ii)
--------------------------	---

All long lines or pole and line or rod and line fisheries, including LHP, LHM, LLD, LL, LTL, LX and LLS, all fixed gillnets and traps, including GTR, GNS, FYK, FPN and FIX	1,300
---	-------

All other gear types	1,000
----------------------	-------

(i) As per FAO 3-alpha fishing gear codes

(ii) For vessels using more than one gear in a single calendar month, the lowest catch limit for any of the gears used shall apply

2.6 If the above named vessel is over 15 metres in overall length, this licence is also a special permit to fish in Western waters and to fish, retain on board, trans-ship and land fishery resources, including haddock, from the NEAFC Regulatory Area. This licence is also a special permit to fish in the Biologically Sensitive Area, as defined in Article 6.1 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003.

LIMITATIONS TO AUTHORITY

3. This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2016, or the date of issue thereof, whichever is the later, until 2359 hours on 30 June 2017, subject to any revocation, suspension or variation.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

4.1 This licence may be revoked, suspended or varied at any time, by a notice communicated in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences & Notices)(Scotland) Regulations 2011, including publication on the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations.

The licence shall also cease to have effect if by virtue of an Order of the Court the licensee has been disqualified from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4.2 This licence is subject to the conditions of a valid fishing authorisation (Days at Sea Special Permit), as defined in Article 4(3)(a) of the Sea Fishing (Restriction on Days at Sea)(Scotland) Order 2010. The Authority of this licence is invalid and ceases to have effect, to the extent, that it is incompatible with any condition, variation, suspension or revocation, of a fishing authorisation, issued to the above-named vessel.

5. This licence is invalid if any of the details at Sections 1 to 5 on the Front Pages of the licence change.

SPECIES FOR WHICH YOU MAY NOT FISH:

6.1 Subject to the following provisions of this Schedule, this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for, or retain on board, sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately.

6.2 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1, and in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003, amending Council Regulation (EEC) No. 2847/93 and Council Regulation (EC) No. 1415/2004, this licence does not authorise fishing by a vessel over 15 metres in overall length in any fishery in any area of Western Waters for which the UK has no effort allocation or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted. The fisheries and areas for which the UK has and does not have effort allocations or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted are set out in the following table:

Western Waters Area	Fisheries for which effort allocations have been set		
	Demersal species excluding deep sea species	Scallops	Edible and spider crabs
ICES Area Vb (EC Zone), VI	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VII	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VIII	YES	NO	NO
ICES Area IX	NO	NO	NO
ICES Area X	NO	NO	NO
CECAF 34.1.1	NO	NO	NO
Biologically Sensitive Area*	YES	NO	YES

* Biologically Sensitive Area, defined as the area enclosed by the coast of Ireland, to the south of 53°30'N and to the west of 07° 00' W and straight lines sequentially joining the following geographical coordinates:

- a point on the coast of Ireland at latitude 53°30'N
- 53°30'N, 12°00'W
- 53°00'N, 12°00'W
- 51°00'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 07°00'W
- a point on the coast of Ireland at longitude 07°00'W

6.3.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.2 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Scallops (including both King scallops [*Pecten maximus*] and Queen scallops [*Aequipecten opercularis*]) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII, for a number of days, in excess of the number specified in the table below, during the periods therein specified.

Period

Number of Days*

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

01 October - 31 December 2015	70
01 January - 31 March 2016	50
01 April - 30 June 2016	60
01 July - 30 September 2016	65

* A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII. The specified number of days is subject to any notice of variation issued to the individual licence holder. Vessels that exceeded their allocation for preceding periods will receive separate notification of any reductions that apply to their allocation of days for this period.

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the Baie de Seine waters of Area VIIId, defined as the French waters south of parallel 49°42' North (the line known as the 'Barfleur-Antifer') and the coast of France within ICES Area VIIId, between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This does not include the area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

49°42'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°45.1'W
49°42'N 001°01.7'W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the North Finistere area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016:

48.910N 005.0000W
49.380N 004.0500W
49.370N 003.7400W
49.400N 003.6200W
49.110N 003.2200W
49.100N 003.3900W
49.080N 003.6200W
49.000N 003.9500W
49.020N 003.9600W
48.690N 004.4000W
48.680N 004.5500W
48.660N 004.5800W
48.660N 004.7400W
48.600N 004.8300W
48.880N 004.8800W
48.820N 004.9900W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in a 1 nautical mile buffer north of North Finistere from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This is defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

48.930N 005.0000W
49.390N 004.0500W
49.390N 003.7400W
49.410N 003.6100W
49.120N 003.2100W

No scallop fishing activity should take place between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 September 2016 in the entire area of ICES sub-division VIIId.

6.3.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea, fishing for Scallops in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.3.1 above, it will be subject to either, the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting, a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel or the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Scallops in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

6.4 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1, this licence does not authorise fishing for herring within the following sea areas:

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

(a) in ICES Division VIIa, by any vessel whose overall length exceeds 24.4 metres, except those with a historic track record of fishing in that area for herring, or those in membership of a producer organisation managing a sectoral allocation for North Irish Sea herring.

(b) in ICES Divisions VII e and f, by any vessel of 22 metres and over registered length.

6.5 This article (6.5 of the Schedule) is NOT applicable if the vessel to which this licence relates is not in membership of a Producer Organisation. Without prejudice to Article 5 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 3074/95, a vessel which is not authorised to fish for or retain on board herring in ICES Areas IV, Vb, VI or VII d but fishes for and retains on board species other than herring in those areas may, at any one time, retain on board and land herring taken in those areas up to a total of 300 kg liveweight.

6.6.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.2 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII for more than 200 days during the period 01 January to 31 December 2016. A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII.

6.6.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.6.1 above, it will be subject to either the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Crab in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

7. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish by the beam trawl method in ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone), IIId (EC Zone), or Sub Area IV, or to fish by the beam trawl method for anglerfish in ICES Sub Area VII, sole in ICES Division VIIa, sole or plaice in ICES Divisions VII d-g or saithe in Sub Areas VII, VIII, IX, X or CECAF 34.1.1. For the purposes of this paragraph, "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

8. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for scallops of the species *Pecten maximus* (King Scallops) by means of mechanical dredging gear towed by the vessel.

9.1 Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

a) up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets; and

b) up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets; or

c) any shellfish, excluding green crabs, taken as a permitted bycatch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

9.2 For the purposes of this paragraph, 'shellfish' means lobsters (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), edible crabs (*Cancer pagurus*), velvet crabs (*Liocarcinus puber*), spider crabs (*Maja squinado*) and green crabs (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

PERMITTED BYCATCHES

10. This licence does not authorise fishing for mackerel and herring by the purse-seine method, or by freezer trawler. A freezer trawler may however retain on board any herring and mackerel caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

11.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for sword fish. An incidental bycatch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

11.2 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

12. This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

13. When, during any fishing trip, dredges are used or carried on board, it is prohibited for the quantities of marine organisms (as defined in Article 3(a) of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98) retained on board, landed or trans-shipped, with the exception of bivalve molluscs, to exceed 5% of the total weight of marine organisms on board.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

14. Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, if the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15m overall length, then it may not retain on board and land Skates and rays caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 25% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

15.1 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Cod and Whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters), separately in the case of Cod (whereby 1.5% may not be exceeded separately in the ICES Divisions VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W and 2% may not be exceeded in the ICES division VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west of 12°00'W, XII and XIV) and 2% in the case of Whiting by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

15.2 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Blue ling, caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip, and may not retain on board and land Tusk, caught in ICES Divisions II (EC Zone) and XIV (International Waters), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip.

SOUTH DEVON INSHORE FISHING GROUNDS

16.1 Subject to the exceptions set out in sub-paragraph 16.3 below, no trawling or dredging shall take place in the areas and zones covered by the crabbing chart titled 'South Devon Trawling and Crabbing Chart', operational from 1st January each year.

16.2 No fishing boat shall carry a scallop dredge or beam trawl in any part of the specified areas or zones unless every part of any dredge or beam trawl is totally inboard the boat.

16.3 Trawling or dredging may take place as follows:

- a) anywhere by vessels with pelagic trawls;
- b) in those areas and zones on the chart in which trawling is permitted and during those periods specified in the schedule accompanying the chart;
- c) in the area between Berry Head and Mewstone, east of the River Dart, enclosed by straight lines sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

-50°20.30'N, 03°32.10'W
-50°19.50'N, 03°30.20'W
-50°20.40'N, 03°27.85'W
-50°23.90'N, 03°29.00'W

by vessels using scallop dredges or trawl nets, provided such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW; and for those vessels using scallop dredges, provided such vessels use no more than two tow bars; and that any tow bar used does not exceed 2.6 m in total length; and that there are no more than three dredges attached to each tow bar; and

d) in the area seaward of a line drawn from Splat Point to Limebury Point to the southern limit of a line drawn from Bolt Head to Garra Sands and in the area landward of a line drawn from Greystone Ledge to Gregory Rocks, by vessels fishing for sandeels, with trawl or seine nets of a mesh size less than 16mm providing such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW.

16.4 The original of the crabbing chart is held by the District Inspector of Sea Fisheries at the MFA Fishery Office at Plymouth. Copies of the chart are available for inspection at the MFA Fishery Offices at Plymouth and Brixham, and at the offices of the Devon Sea Fisheries Committee, the South Western Fish Producers Organisation Ltd and the South Devon and Channel Shellfishermen's Association.

FARNE DEEPS FISHING RESTRICTIONS

17.1 Subject to the exemptions below, vessels deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls) are prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deeps.

17.2 The prohibition in condition 17.1 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

17.3 The prohibition in condition 17.1 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

17.4 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 17.2 and 17.3 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

17.5 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, 'Farne Deeps' shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

CATCH RESTRICTIONS & QUOTA LIMITATIONS

18. The Authority of this licence is subject to the quota limitations set out at **Part II** of the **Annex to the Schedule**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped per calendar month unless otherwise stated. Where weekly catch limits are set a "week" means 00:01 hours on any Sunday until 23:59 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

The combined total landings of all pelagic species, as defined in the Conditions to this licence, may not exceed 500 tonnes live weight, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018.

PAIR TRAWLING

19. When the vessel pair fishes with another vessel, the quantities of sea fish attributable to each vessel will be the quantities on board and landed by that vessel.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Anglerfish	VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Open	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Open	
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Open	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIe,f	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Open	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Open	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	01-JAN-2016
Skates & rays	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Open	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Sole	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIe	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIIfg	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sprats	VIIId,e	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Spurdog		closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Whiting	VIIb-k	Closed	01-JAN-2016

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

DEEP SEA SPECIES

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X and CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of VIII & IX	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII	Open	
Red seabream	IX	Permanently closed	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X	Closed	01-JAN-2015
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

DEEP SEA SPECIES	SEA AREA
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb, VI & VII
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII

A quota limitation of 100 kgs per fishing trip will apply, either singly or collectively, to the above deep sea stocks in the sea areas described.

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

DEEP SEA SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Black Scabbardfish	BSF	1.24			1.4 ²
Greater Forkbeard	GFB	1.11	1.4		
Roundnose Grenadier	RNG	1.11	1.92		
Red Seabream	SBR	1.11		2.7	3.2 ⁶

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

1. The purpose of this licence is to enable Fisheries Ministers in the UK, in conformity with the Common Fisheries Policy to monitor and control the quantity of fish taken by fishing vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, and to ensure that vessels fishing against the United Kingdom's quotas have a real economic link with the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2. This licence is granted only to the owner(s) or charterer(s) named in respect of the vessel. If there is a change of owner(s) or charterer(s) the licence becomes invalid and an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Immediate application should also be made for a new licence if there is any change in the particulars of the vessel listed in this licence or if the licence holder joins a producer organisation during the year. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to the licence entitlement.

3. Section 11 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967, as amended, lays down maximum penalties which would apply to the master, owner(s) or charterer(s) of the vessel if found guilty of a contravention of a provision of the licence or of fishing without a licence. The penalty may include a fine on summary conviction which can be up to £50,000 in some cases, and an unlimited fine on conviction on indictment. In addition, the court by which a person is convicted of an offence may in certain cases order the forfeiture of any net or other fishing gear used in committing the offence and/or any fish in respect of which the offence was committed or may impose an additional fine to the value of that fish. The court may also order the owner or charterer of the vessel to be disqualified for a specified period from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4. This licence may be varied from time to time and may be revoked or suspended in part or in whole if it appears to the Minister who has granted it or, on whose behalf it has been granted, that this is necessary or expedient for the regulation of sea fishing, or it is appropriate to do so where there is a contravention of the licence.

5. This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing for the species covered by the licence. In particular, orders under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended) may from time to time prohibit fishing for sea fish. **The European Commission may also close fisheries under powers conferred by Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended) and such closures also override any authority conferred by this licence.**

6. This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish for the species covered by this licence in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general or the licensed vessel in particular is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

7. If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's certificate of registry and this licence.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

CONDITIONS

This licence is subject to the following conditions:

General

1. The vessel to which this licence relates shall be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995, or in the Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule to this licence, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.2 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship fish taken in accordance with this licence in excess of the amounts specified in relation to each such species in the Schedule and at Part II of the Annex to the Schedule.

3. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of 10 metres and under overall length.

4.1 Subject to paragraph 4.2 below, any fish which are subject to quota which are retained on board and not returned to the sea in accordance with Article 15 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98, as amended, shall be landed and count against quota.

4.2 The provision in paragraph 4.1 above shall not apply in respect of fish which:

are undersized; or

the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of any limitations contained in the Schedule and Annex to the Schedule of this licence; **and**

are caught in waters where the discarding of certain species is prohibited.

All such fish shall be discarded immediately on return to Community waters.

5. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Ministers in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel from another country, without the prior approval of the UK competent authorities. For quota management purposes, catches by the pair team shall be attributed to and counted against the quota of the vessel landing the fish.

6.1 This licence granted by or on behalf of any of the Ministers, shall be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.2 Subject to paragraph 6.3 below, where appropriate the current EC logbook and those for the previous six months, or a receipt issued by a British sea-fishery officer where a logbook has been taken into his/her custody, shall be carried on board the vessel to which they relate at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.3 Where appropriate the current EC Logbook and those for the previous six months may be removed from the vessel to which they relate while the vessel is in port, but must be readily produced to a British sea-fishery officer, on the vessel to which they relate, on demand.

Notification of Licence Variations

7. The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, to the vessel, to which this licence relates, shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government Website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations, is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation, affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Electro-Fishing

8. The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board, electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)****Economic Link**

9.1 This condition applies to any vessel whose total landings of stocks subject to EC quotas and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, amount to 2 tonnes or more, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018..

9.2 The licence holder must ensure that there is a real economic link between the vessel to which this licence relates and the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, in so far as this link concerns only the connections between the fishing activities of the vessel and those communities which are dependent on fisheries and related industries.

9.3 The real economic link condition shall be deemed to have been complied with where any one of the following options is satisfied, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above:

- (a) at least 50 per cent by weight of the total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas landed by the vessel, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, has been landed in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or
- (b) at least 50 per cent of the vessel's crew (measured by reference to the total number of crew-days at sea) is made up of persons who normally reside in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or
- (c) operating expenditure (excluding crews' wages) incurred in the UK, Channel Islands or Isle of Man for goods and services supplied in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man is equal to **either** at least 50 per cent of the vessel's operating expenditure (net of crews' wages) **or** at least 50 per cent of the value of landings of quota stocks by the vessel (net of crews' wages); or
- (d) the vessel owner achieves another arrangement which consists of :
 - (i) a combination of two or three of the above options (the minimum percentage chosen for any one option may be less than 50 per cent but the percentages chosen individually and in combination must genuinely provide a real economic link); or
 - (ii) criteria other than the above options which genuinely provide a real economic link;
or
 - (iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) which genuinely provides a real economic link.

9.4 It is the responsibility of the licence holder to demonstrate compliance with whatever option has been chosen to the satisfaction of Fisheries Administrations. If the licence holder fails to comply with whatever option has been chosen by no more than 10 percentage points, Fisheries Administrations may, at their discretion, allow such shortfall to be met by adding the same number of percentage points to the option which the licence holder chooses to comply with in the following licence period. In such case, an Economic Link Notice of Variation will be issued to the licence holder in the following licence period to increase the percentage threshold requirements of the economic link condition by such percentage shortfall.

Compliance Visiting Condition

10.1 This condition applies only to any vessel which, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above, lands in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man less than 50 per cent by weight of its total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, subject however to its total landings of such quota stocks (wherever landed) amounting to 2 tonnes or more. The condition shall not apply therefore where the total weight of landings anywhere of TAC stocks is less than 2 tonnes, in each of the specified periods. To enable inspections to be made of the vessel and of any catch, equipment or documents or other materials retained on board, in each of the specified periods during any part of which it fishes under the authority of this licence, the licence holder must ensure that the vessel is present in any port in the United Kingdom on at least 1 occasion of at least 8 hours duration between 08:00 and 18:00 hours Monday to Friday, in each period between April to September and October to March, of the licence duration, provided that:

- (i) before any qualifying visit at least 24 hours' notice of the particulars specified below is given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Compliance visit;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Compliance visit in the subject box;

- (ii) during any such visit the vessel ties up alongside; and

- (iii) qualifying visits in the specified periods are at least 2 months apart.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**Specified Particulars

1. Name and address of caller
2. Name of vessel, its port letters and registration number
3. Intended port of arrival
4. Estimated date and time of arrival
5. Name, address and telephone number of contact point in the United Kingdom for enquiries
6. Date and time of telephone call.

10.2 The Master shall ensure that a person(s) is present on board the vessel at all times during the minimum duration period of 8 hours between 08:00 and 18:00 hours, Monday to Friday, or until an inspection of the vessel has been carried out, within these times. That person(s) must be capable of facilitating an inspection of the vessel and have access to all relevant documents and relevant areas of the vessel.

Landing Requirements for All Stocks in Excess of 2 Tonnes

11.1 This condition applies to any vessel with an overall length of 12 metres or more.

11.2 Landings of more than 2 tonnes, live weight, of Cod or Hake shall be made only:

- (a) at one of the designated ports listed at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP; and
- (b) where appropriate at the designated location within the port, specified in column 3 of that table.

12.1 Article 17 of Council Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009, requires masters of Community fishing vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more, engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multiannual plan, to prior notify the estimated time of arrival at port.

Masters of vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more will be deemed to be engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multi-annual plan and therefore notify the estimated time of their arrival in port when they have more than two tonnes, live weight, of species in total on board.

In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, prior notification shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Notice Arrival;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Notice Arrival in the subject box.

Such notifications shall be given at least 4 hours before arrival in port.

NOTE: Calls to the Fisheries Departments' UK Call Centre will be recorded.

12.2 If, following the prior notification, it is not possible to arrive at the nominated port of location within 1 hour of the time given in the prior notification of arrival a correction must be sent or in the event of a technical failure with an electronic reporting system, manually reported.

12.3 The vessel may not commence landing sea fish, at the port or location communicated in terms of paragraph 12.1, any earlier than 4 hours from the time that the notification, made under paragraph 12.1 or 12.2, is acknowledged by the UK's ERS Hub, whichever is the later, unless otherwise authorised by a British sea-fishery officer.

13. This condition applies to all vessels with an overall length of 10 metres or more and 12 metres or less, landing sea fish at a designated port. Prior to commencing landing, the original (white) copy of the Paper logbook, completed in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 as read with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 404/2011, relating to the sea fish, shall be deposited in the box marked for this purpose and located in the port of landing, as specified in column 3 of the table at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP unless it has been handed to a British sea-fishery officer. Logsheets submitted in this way shall be deemed to have been submitted in compliance with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009.

14. This condition applies to all vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more landing sea fish at a port in the United Kingdom. Prior to commencing landing, the master shall be in receipt of:

a return message from the UK ERS Hub containing an acknowledgement of receipt of the vessel's electronic logbook return to port message or in the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, an

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

authorisation number from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, given as acknowledging receipt of a manual return to port message.

Additional Landing and Other Requirements for Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish

15.1 The master of any British fishing vessel wishing to land more than 1 tonne, live weight, in combination of hake, megrim or anglerfish taken from ICES Sub Area VI or VII, at any port other than a United Kingdom port shall, on completion of fishing operations in ICES Sub Area VI or VII and before exiting the area, notify the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre with the following information:

- (i) the name and registered number of the vessel;
- (ii) the name of the master of the vessel;
- (iii) the current position of the vessel (latitude and longitude) within Sub Area VI or VII;
- (iv) the intended country, port and date of landing;
- (v) the amount of all species, including hake, megrim and anglerfish on board, recorded in the vessel's EU logbook, together with ICES sub area of capture, at the time of the notification.

15.2 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;
 by fax, **from a landline connection only**, to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax hke/lez/anf;
 by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting hke/lez/anf in the subject box.

The owner, charterer or representative may forward notifications on the master's behalf.

15.3 An acknowledgment of notifications by fax and e-mail will be given and which should be retained on board the vessel. Fisheries Administrations may require the fishing vessel, either to go to a specified position and rendezvous with a Fishery Protection Vessel, or proceed to a UK port, for inspection.

Trans-shipment of Pelagic Stocks

Note: for the purposes of this licence "pelagic species" means fish of any of the following descriptions:

Mackerel (Scomber scombrus), Herring (Clupea harengus), Sprat (Sprattus sprattus), Pilchard (Sardina pilchardus and, Horse Mackerel (Trachurus trachurus)

16.1 Subject to paragraphs 16.3 and 16.4 below, herring and mackerel taken under the authority of this licence shall only be trans-shipped to a licensed receiving vessel at the following ports:

Ullapool - inside harbour limits

Mallaig - inside a line drawn between Harbour Point (57°0'25"N,5°49'45"W) and An Fhaochag (57°3'50"N,5°47'25"W) and the parallel of latitude 57°N (Loch Nevis)

Lerwick - inside harbour limits

Fraserburgh - the area enclosed by a line due north from Kinnaird Head Lighthouse (57° 41' 54"N, 2° 0' 08"W) to a point (57° 42' 54"N, 2° 0' 08" W) then due south east to a point (57° 42' 04"N, 1° 56' 21" W) and then south to Cairnbulg Briggs Light (57° 41' 06"N, 1° 56' 21"W)

Peterhead - inside harbour limits

Falmouth - inside a line drawn between Rosemullion Head and Zone Point

Plymouth - inside a line drawn between Pemberknowse Point (50° 19.8'N, 4° 12'W) and Andurn Point (50° 19.6'N, 4° 7.2'W)

Weymouth - within the jurisdiction of the Harbour Master

Blyth - inside harbour limits

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

Port of Tyne - inside Port of Tyne authority limits

16.2 Prior to the commencement of trans-shipment to a licensed receiving vessel, the quantity of fish on board shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection.

16.3 Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVa and IVb shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Lerwick, Fraserburgh and Peterhead. Herring caught in ICES Division Vb (EC Zone) and Sub Areas VI and VII shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Mallaig and Ullapool.

16.4 Mackerel shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Ullapool or Lerwick.

17. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship mackerel, herring, sprats, pilchards or horse mackerel to any vessel other than a vessel licensed to receive trans-shipped fish of those species.

18. Pelagic species withdrawn under Community Marketing Regulations shall not be returned to the sea without prior authority granted by the local Fishery Officer. The quantity of fish on board and the quantity to be returned to the sea shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection prior to being returned to the sea.

Special Technical Measures

19.1 Any dredge carried on board or used by a vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h must comply with the following requirements:

- (a) it must consist of a frame which does not exceed 0.85 metres in width (where width is the maximum external measurement across the front of the dredge);
- (b) it must comprise a functioning spring loaded tooth bar which must be operational and moveable. It must not contain a fixed tooth bar;
- (c) there must be no attachments to the rear, top or inside of the dredge, nor shall it contain either a diving plate or other similar device;
- (d) the weight of the complete dredge including belly, back and all fittings shall not exceed 150 kgs.

19.2 Notwithstanding paragraph 19.1 but subject to paragraph 19.3, a vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h may carry a dredge not complying with paragraph 19.1 provided such dredge is disconnected from the towing bar and is either securely lashed to some part of the superstructure or stowed and may not readily be used.

19.3 A vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h shall not carry or use dredges which comply with paragraph 19.1 above whilst having on board any dredges which do not meet requirements of that paragraph.

19.4 The restrictions in paragraph 19.1 and 19.2 do not apply to any vessel fishing with dredges only in areas which are shellfish production areas for the purpose of the Food Safety (Fishery Products and Live Shellfish)(Hygiene) Regulations 1998 or to vessels which on any voyage or fishing trip are only fishing for and retaining on board 'seed' mussel for relaying into classified shellfish production areas.

Prohibition on the Deployment of Mechanical Dredging Gear in the Solway Firth

20.1 The vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from deploying mechanical dredging gear in that area of the Solway Firth, defined as those portions of the shore and bed of the sea, the estuaries and the tidal rivers, which lie within the area bounded by the mean high-water mark of ordinary spring tides, by a straight line extending due East from the Isle of Whithorn, at a point 54°41'46" North latitude and 04°22'00" West longitude and by the line referred to in article 3(b)(i) of the Scottish Adjacent Waters Boundaries Order 1999 (S.I. 1999/1126).

20.2 While the vessel is in the specified area, any mechanical dredging gear carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily, and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Deep Sea Species

21. For the purposes of this licence, 'deep sea species' means sea fish of any of the following descriptions:-

- Black scabbardfish (*Aphanopus carbo*)
- Alfonsinos (*Beryx spp.*)
- Roundnose grenadier (*Coryphaenoides rupestris*)
- Orange roughy (*Hoplostethus atlanticus*)
- Greater forkbeard (*Phycis blennoides*)
- Red seabream (*Pagellus bogaraveo*)

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

When referring to 'Deep Sea Sharks' this shall relate to the following:-

Deep-water catsharks (*Apristurus spp.*)
 Frilled shark (*Chlamydoselachus anguineus*)
 Gulper sharks (*Centrophorus spp.*)
 Portuguese dogfish (*Centroscymnus coelolepis*)
 Longnose velvet (*Centroscymnus crepidater*)
 Black dogfish (*Centroscyllium fabricii*)
 Birdbeak dogfish (*Deania calcea*)
 Kitefin shark (*Dalatias licha*)
 Greater lanternshark (*Etmopterus princeps*)
 Velvet belly (*Etmopterus spinax*)
 Mouse catshark (*Galeus murinus*)
 Bluntnose six-gilled shark (*Hexanchus griseus*)
 Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (*Oxynotus paradoxus*)
 Knifetooth dogfish (*Scymnodon ringens*)
 Greenland shark (*Somniosus microcephalus*)

Effort Control: Cod Recovery Zone

22. The vessel to which this licence relates shall have no authority to be absent from port and present in the area (the 'Recovery Zone') defined at point 2 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 1342/2008, whilst carrying on board any of the fishing gears defined in point 1 of that Annex ('regulated gears') unless the Master is in possession of a fishing authorisation that continues to authorise carriage of specified categories of gear(s) or the vessel is transiting the Recovery Zone in accordance with Condition 26.

23. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not be absent from port and present in the Recovery Zone whilst carrying on board any regulated gear other than the gear(s) authorised by the fishing authorisation.

24. Where the use of more than one category of regulated gears has been authorised by Fisheries Administrations, the vessel to which this licence relates shall be permitted, during a given trip, to carry on board only fishing gear of one category.

25. For the avoidance of doubt, it is expressly prohibited to carry on board, or deploy, within the Recovery Zone, any regulated gear that has not been authorised by the Fisheries Administrations.

26. Where the vessel to which this licence relates has no track record of fishing within the Recovery Zone, it may, in accordance with point 11 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 43/2009, transit across the Recovery Zone provided the Master, or his representative, has notified the appropriate Fisheries Administration of the intention to do so. While the vessel is within the Recovery Zone, any nets and other fishing gear carried on board the vessel shall be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that they may not be used readily in accordance with the following conditions:

(a) nets, weights and similar gear shall be disconnected from trawl boards and from towing and hauling wires and ropes;

and

(b) nets which are on or above deck shall be securely lashed to an appropriate part of the superstructure of the vessel.

27. For the purposes of Conditions 22 to 26, the Cod Recovery Zone shall mean ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, Sub Area IV and ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VIa, VIIa and VIId.

Requirements in the North-East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area

28.1 Vessels operating in the North East Atlantic in waters outwith the sovereignty of an EU Member State or a Third Country are deemed to be in the NEAFC Regulatory Area.

28.2. Vessels operating in the NEAFC Regulatory Area must record into their logbook the following catch reports:

a) A catch on entry report detailing the quantities onboard when entering the NEAFC Regulatory Area. The report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of entry but no more than 12 hours in advance;

b) A catch on exit report when leaving the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch retained from entry of the Regulatory Area, This report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of exit and no more than 8 hours in advance.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

c) A transshipment report when transshipping in the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch transhipped and the date and time of transshipment and the vessels engaged in the transshipment operation. The report from the donor vessel, must be submitted at least 24 hours in advance of transshipment or if the receiving vessel the report must be submitted at least 1 hour after completion of the transshipment.

28.3 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, the information shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone on **0131 271 9700**

by fax to **0131 244 6471**

by email to UKFMC@gov.scot

heading the report NEAFC REPORT and clearly stating ENTRY, EXIT FISHING ACTIVITY or TRANSHIPMENT.

Prohibition on Fishing with Trawls and Dredges in Specified Areas in Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh

29.1 Subject to paragraphs 29.2 and 29.3, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) in that area of Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh, being the area of waters bounded sequentially by:

- a straight line drawn from a point on Skye (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise) at 57° 16.364N, 005° 46.010W; then to 57° 16.590N 005° 46.105W; then to 57° 16.850N 005° 44.335W, then to a point on the mainland (Skye bridge) at 57° 16.871N 005° 43.976W; then along the coastline of the mainland to point 57° 13.546N 005° 39.125W (near Sgeir nan Laogh); then to a point on Skye at 57° 13.522N 005° 39.789W (near Kylerhea); and then finally along the coastline of Skye to 57° 16.364N 005° 46.010W (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise)*.

29.2 The prohibition in paragraph 29.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) within the area of waters within Loch Alsh bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 16.706N 005° 42.005W;
57° 16.703N 005° 39.865W;
57° 16.850N 005° 39.321W;
57° 16.851N 005° 38.742W;
57° 16.417N 005° 37.975W;
57° 16.334N 005° 36.969W;
57° 16.502N 005° 36.396W;
57° 16.323N 005° 36.059W;
57° 15.998N 005° 35.381W;
57° 15.390N 005° 36.880W;
57° 15.371N 005° 37.351W;
57° 16.151N 005° 39.012W;
57° 16.132N 005° 41.140W;
57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W*

29.3 The prohibition in paragraph 29.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl within the area of waters within Loch Duich bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 15.944N 005° 30.579W;
57° 15.431N 005° 29.559W;
57° 15.208N 005° 28.763W;
57° 14.541N 005° 28.101W;
57° 14.356N 005° 27.629W;
57° 14.356N 005° 28.654W;
57° 14.551N 005° 28.830W;
57° 15.012N 005° 29.713W;
57° 16.035N 005° 30.959W;
57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W*

29.4 While the vessel is within the area specified in paragraph 29.1 but is outside the areas specified in paragraphs 29.2 and 29.3, any trawl or dredge (including any suction dredge) carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

29.5 This condition is subject to the provisions of the Inshore Fishing (Prohibition of Fishing and Fishing Methods) (Scotland) Order 2004.

* All co-ordinates in this condition are on WGS84 datum and are accurate at a scale of 1:10,000.

REVOCATION

Any licence in respect of the areas and species covered by this licence, previously issued in respect of the above named vessel, is hereby revoked.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

AUTHORITY

1.1 Subject to the limitations set out below, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EC Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International waters) and XIV (International waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EC Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively. In addition this licence authorises the above named vessel to fish in ICES Divisions IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone) and IIId (EC Zone) for saithe and mackerel and ICES Division II (EC Zone) for sole. All references to EC or territorial waters of British fishery limits include waters in the Scottish fishery zone and Welsh territorial waters.

1.2 It shall be prohibited to fish or retain on board any of the following species in the Porcupine Bank during the period from 01 May to 31 May 2016: cod, megrim, anglerfish, haddock, whiting, hake, Norway lobster, plaice, pollack, saithe, skates and rays, common sole and spurdog.

'Porcupine Bank' comprises the area bounded by rhumb lines sequentially joining the following positions:

52°27'N, 12°19'W; 52°40'N, 12°30'W; 52°47'N, 12°39.6'W; 52°47'N, 12°56'W; 52°13.5'N, 13°53.83'W; 51°22'N, 14°24'W; 51°22'N, 14°03'W; 52°10'N, 13°25'W; 52°32'N, 13°07.5'W; 52°43'N, 12°55'W; 52°43'N, 12°43'W; 52°38.8'N, 12°37'W; 52°27'N, 12°23'W; 52°27'N, 12°19'W

FISHING RESTRICTIONS FOR BASS

2.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) in ICES divisions IVb, IVc, VIId, VIle, VIIf and VIHh or in waters within 12 nautical miles from baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom in ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 30 June each calendar year.

2.2 By way of derogation from 2.1 it shall be permitted for a Union vessel deploying demersal gears or seines to retain on board catches of bass that are not more than 1% of the weight of the total catches of marine organisms on board in any area.

2.3 The restriction on fishing for bass in condition 2.1 above shall not apply to fishing for bass by vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 31 January, and between 0000 hours on 1 April to 2359 hours on 30 June.

2.4 Vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets in accordance with 2.3 above shall not carry on board during the same voyage any other gear types except where such gear is lashed and stowed so it may not be readily used in accordance with the provisions of Article 47 of Council Regulation (EC) 1224/2009.

2.5 In accordance with condition 2.2 of this licence, catches of bass by eligible vessels in accordance with subparagraph 2.3 shall be subject to the monthly limits specified below:

Gear Category & Code (i)	Maximum Catch of Sea Bass Permitted Per Vessel Per Calendar Month (kg) (ii)
--------------------------	---

All long lines or pole and line or rod and line fisheries, including LHP, LHM, LLD, LL, LTL, LX and LLS, all fixed gillnets and traps, including GTR, GNS, FYK, FPN and FIX	1,300
---	-------

All other gear types	1,000
----------------------	-------

(i) As per FAO 3-alpha fishing gear codes

(ii) For vessels using more than one gear in a single calendar month, the lowest catch limit for any of the gears used shall apply

2.6 If the above named vessel is over 15 metres in overall length, this licence is also a special permit to fish in Western waters and to fish, retain on board, trans-ship and land fishery resources, including haddock, from the NEAFC Regulatory Area. This licence is also a special permit to fish in the Biologically Sensitive Area, as defined in Article 6.1 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003.

LIMITATIONS TO AUTHORITY

3. This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2016, or the date of issue thereof, whichever is the later, until 2359 hours on 30 June 2017, subject to any revocation, suspension or variation.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

4.1 This licence may be revoked, suspended or varied at any time, by a notice communicated in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences & Notices)(Scotland) Regulations 2011, including publication on the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations.

The licence shall also cease to have effect if by virtue of an Order of the Court the licensee has been disqualified from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4.2 This licence is subject to the conditions of a valid fishing authorisation (Days at Sea Special Permit), as defined in Article 4(3)(a) of the Sea Fishing (Restriction on Days at Sea)(Scotland) Order 2010. The Authority of this licence is invalid and ceases to have effect, to the extent, that it is incompatible with any condition, variation, suspension or revocation, of a fishing authorisation, issued to the above-named vessel.

5. This licence is invalid if any of the details at Sections 1 to 5 on the Front Pages of the licence change.

SPECIES FOR WHICH YOU MAY NOT FISH:

6.1 Subject to the following provisions of this Schedule, this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for, or retain on board, sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately.

6.2 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1, and in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003, amending Council Regulation (EEC) No. 2847/93 and Council Regulation (EC) No. 1415/2004, this licence does not authorise fishing by a vessel over 15 metres in overall length in any fishery in any area of Western Waters for which the UK has no effort allocation or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted. The fisheries and areas for which the UK has and does not have effort allocations or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted are set out in the following table:

Western Waters Area	Fisheries for which effort allocations have been set		
	Demersal species excluding deep sea species	Scallops	Edible and spider crabs
ICES Area Vb (EC Zone), VI	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VII	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VIII	YES	NO	NO
ICES Area IX	NO	NO	NO
ICES Area X	NO	NO	NO
CECAF 34.1.1	NO	NO	NO
Biologically Sensitive Area*	YES	NO	YES

* Biologically Sensitive Area, defined as the area enclosed by the coast of Ireland, to the south of 53°30'N and to the west of 07° 00' W and straight lines sequentially joining the following geographical coordinates:

- a point on the coast of Ireland at latitude 53°30'N
- 53°30'N, 12°00'W
- 53°00'N, 12°00'W
- 51°00'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 07°00'W
- a point on the coast of Ireland at longitude 07°00'W

6.3.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.2 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Scallops (including both King scallops [*Pecten maximus*] and Queen scallops [*Aequipecten opercularis*]) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII, for a number of days, in excess of the number specified in the table below, during the periods therein specified.

Period

Number of Days*

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

01 October - 31 December 2015	70
01 January - 31 March 2016	50
01 April - 30 June 2016	60
01 July - 30 September 2016	65

* A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII. The specified number of days is subject to any notice of variation issued to the individual licence holder. Vessels that exceeded their allocation for preceding periods will receive separate notification of any reductions that apply to their allocation of days for this period.

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the Baie de Seine waters of Area VIIId, defined as the French waters south of parallel 49°42' North (the line known as the 'Barfleur-Antifer') and the coast of France within ICES Area VIIId, between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This does not include the area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

49°42'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°45.1'W
49°42'N 001°01.7'W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the North Finistere area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016:

48.910N 005.0000W
49.380N 004.0500W
49.370N 003.7400W
49.400N 003.6200W
49.110N 003.2200W
49.100N 003.3900W
49.080N 003.6200W
49.000N 003.9500W
49.020N 003.9600W
48.690N 004.4000W
48.680N 004.5500W
48.660N 004.5800W
48.660N 004.7400W
48.600N 004.8300W
48.880N 004.8800W
48.820N 004.9900W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in a 1 nautical mile buffer north of North Finistere from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This is defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

48.930N 005.0000W
49.390N 004.0500W
49.390N 003.7400W
49.410N 003.6100W
49.120N 003.2100W

No scallop fishing activity should take place between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 September 2016 in the entire area of ICES sub-division VIIId.

6.3.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea, fishing for Scallops in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.3.1 above, it will be subject to either, the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting, a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel or the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Scallops in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

6.4 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1, this licence does not authorise fishing for herring within the following sea areas:

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

(a) in ICES Division VIIa, by any vessel whose overall length exceeds 24.4 metres, except those with a historic track record of fishing in that area for herring, or those in membership of a producer organisation managing a sectoral allocation for North Irish Sea herring.

(b) in ICES Divisions VII e and f, by any vessel of 22 metres and over registered length.

6.5 This article (6.5 of the Schedule) is NOT applicable if the vessel to which this licence relates is not in membership of a Producer Organisation. Without prejudice to Article 5 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 3074/95, a vessel which is not authorised to fish for or retain on board herring in ICES Areas IV, Vb, VI or VII d but fishes for and retains on board species other than herring in those areas may, at any one time, retain on board and land herring taken in those areas up to a total of 300 kg liveweight.

6.6.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.2 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII for more than 200 days during the period 01 January to 31 December 2016. A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII.

6.6.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.6.1 above, it will be subject to either the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Crab in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

7. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish by the beam trawl method in ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone), IIId (EC Zone), or Sub Area IV, or to fish by the beam trawl method for anglerfish in ICES Sub Area VII, sole in ICES Division VIIa, sole or plaice in ICES Divisions VII d-g or saithe in Sub Areas VII, VIII, IX, X or CECAF 34.1.1. For the purposes of this paragraph, "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

8. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for scallops of the species *Pecten maximus* (King Scallops) by means of mechanical dredging gear towed by the vessel.

9.1 Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

a) up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets; and

b) up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets; or

c) any shellfish, excluding green crabs, taken as a permitted bycatch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

9.2 For the purposes of this paragraph, 'shellfish' means lobsters (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), edible crabs (*Cancer pagurus*), velvet crabs (*Liocarcinus puber*), spider crabs (*Maja squinado*) and green crabs (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

PERMITTED BYCATCHES

10. This licence does not authorise fishing for mackerel and herring by the purse-seine method, or by freezer trawler. A freezer trawler may however retain on board any herring and mackerel caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

11.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for sword fish. An incidental bycatch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

11.2 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

12. This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

13. When, during any fishing trip, dredges are used or carried on board, it is prohibited for the quantities of marine organisms (as defined in Article 3(a) of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98) retained on board, landed or trans-shipped, with the exception of bivalve molluscs, to exceed 5% of the total weight of marine organisms on board.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

14. Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, if the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15m overall length, then it may not retain on board and land Skates and rays caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 25% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

15.1 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Cod and Whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters), separately in the case of Cod (whereby 1.5% may not be exceeded separately in the ICES Divisions VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W and 2% may not be exceeded in the ICES division VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west of 12°00'W, XII and XIV) and 2% in the case of Whiting by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

15.2 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Blue ling, caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip, and may not retain on board and land Tusk, caught in ICES Divisions II (EC Zone) and XIV (International Waters), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip.

SOUTH DEVON INSHORE FISHING GROUNDS

16.1 Subject to the exceptions set out in sub-paragraph 16.3 below, no trawling or dredging shall take place in the areas and zones covered by the crabbing chart titled 'South Devon Trawling and Crabbing Chart', operational from 1st January each year.

16.2 No fishing boat shall carry a scallop dredge or beam trawl in any part of the specified areas or zones unless every part of any dredge or beam trawl is totally inboard the boat.

16.3 Trawling or dredging may take place as follows:

- a) anywhere by vessels with pelagic trawls;
- b) in those areas and zones on the chart in which trawling is permitted and during those periods specified in the schedule accompanying the chart;
- c) in the area between Berry Head and Mewstone, east of the River Dart, enclosed by straight lines sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

-50°20.30'N, 03°32.10'W
-50°19.50'N, 03°30.20'W
-50°20.40'N, 03°27.85'W
-50°23.90'N, 03°29.00'W

by vessels using scallop dredges or trawl nets, provided such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW; and for those vessels using scallop dredges, provided such vessels use no more than two tow bars; and that any tow bar used does not exceed 2.6 m in total length; and that there are no more than three dredges attached to each tow bar; and

d) in the area seaward of a line drawn from Splat Point to Limebury Point to the southern limit of a line drawn from Bolt Head to Garra Sands and in the area landward of a line drawn from Greystone Ledge to Gregory Rocks, by vessels fishing for sandeels, with trawl or seine nets of a mesh size less than 16mm providing such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW.

16.4 The original of the crabbing chart is held by the District Inspector of Sea Fisheries at the MFA Fishery Office at Plymouth. Copies of the chart are available for inspection at the MFA Fishery Offices at Plymouth and Brixham, and at the offices of the Devon Sea Fisheries Committee, the South Western Fish Producers Organisation Ltd and the South Devon and Channel Shellfishermen's Association.

FARNE DEEPS FISHING RESTRICTIONS

17.1 Subject to the exemptions below, vessels deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls) are prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deepes.

17.2 The prohibition in condition 17.1 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

17.3 The prohibition in condition 17.1 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

17.4 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 17.2 and 17.3 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

17.5 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, 'Farne Deeps' shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

CATCH RESTRICTIONS & QUOTA LIMITATIONS

18. The Authority of this licence is subject to the quota limitations set out at **Part II** of the **Annex to the Schedule**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped per calendar month unless otherwise stated. Where weekly catch limits are set a "week" means 00:01 hours on any Sunday until 23:59 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

The combined total landings of all pelagic species, as defined in the Conditions to this licence, may not exceed 500 tonnes live weight, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018.

PAIR TRAWLING

19. When the vessel pair fishes with another vessel, the quantities of sea fish attributable to each vessel will be the quantities on board and landed by that vessel.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Anglerfish	VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Open	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIe,f	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2015
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	
Skates & rays	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Open	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Sole	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIe	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIIfg	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sprats	VIIId,e	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Spurdog		closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Whiting	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Whiting	VIIb-k	Closed	01-JAN-2016

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

DEEP SEA SPECIES

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X and CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of VIII & IX	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Red seabream	IX	Permanently closed	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	250 Kgs Per Month
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	50 Kgs Per Month
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	100 Kgs Per Month
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	50 Kgs Per Month
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	250 Kgs Per Month
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	50 Kgs Per Month
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	50 Kgs Per Month
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	100 Kgs Per Month
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	50 Kgs Per Month
Ling	EU Waters of IV	50 Kgs Per Month
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII, XIV	50 Kgs Per Month
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	50 Kgs Per Month
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	50 Kgs Per Month
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	25 Tonnes Per Quarter
Nephrops	VI, EU and International Waters of Vb	25 Tonnes Per Quarter
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	500 Kgs Per Month
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	50 Kgs Per Month
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	50 Kgs Per Month
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa, IIIbc	50 Kgs Per Month
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	50 Kgs Per Month
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	100 Kgs Per Month
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c, e-k	100 Kgs Per Month
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	50 Kgs Per Month
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	50 Kgs Per Month
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	50 Kgs Per Month
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	50 Kgs Per Month
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb, VI, VII	50 Kgs Per Month
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	100 Kgs Per Month

Footnotes

DEEP SEA SPECIES	SEA AREA
------------------	----------

A quota limitation of 100 kgs per fishing trip will apply, either singly or collectively, to the above deep sea stocks in the sea areas described.

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

Category A Licence
Vessel in membership of the NON-MEMBER

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

DEEP SEA SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Black Scabbardfish	BSF	1.24			1.4 ²
Greater Forkbeard	GFB	1.11	1.4		
Roundnose Grenadier	RNG	1.11	1.92		
Red Seabream	SBR	1.11		2.7	3.2 ⁶

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

Vessel in membership of the NON-MEMBER

LICENCE NUMBER:

1. The purpose of this licence is to enable Fisheries Ministers in the UK, in conformity with the Common Fisheries Policy to monitor and control the quantity of fish taken by fishing vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, and to ensure that vessels fishing against the United Kingdom's quotas have a real economic link with the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2. This licence is granted only to the owner(s) or charterer(s) named in respect of the vessel. If there is a change of owner(s) or charterer(s) the licence becomes invalid and an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Immediate application should also be made for a new licence if there is any change in the particulars of the vessel listed in this licence or if the licence holder joins a producer organisation during the year. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to the licence entitlement.

3. Section 11 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967, as amended, lays down maximum penalties which would apply to the master, owner(s) or charterer(s) of the vessel if found guilty of a contravention of a provision of the licence or of fishing without a licence. The penalty may include a fine on summary conviction which can be up to £50,000 in some cases, and an unlimited fine on conviction on indictment. In addition, the court by which a person is convicted of an offence may in certain cases order the forfeiture of any net or other fishing gear used in committing the offence and/or any fish in respect of which the offence was committed or may impose an additional fine to the value of that fish. The court may also order the owner or charterer of the vessel to be disqualified for a specified period from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4. This licence may be varied from time to time and may be revoked or suspended in part or in whole if it appears to the Minister who has granted it or, on whose behalf it has been granted, that this is necessary or expedient for the regulation of sea fishing, or it is appropriate to do so where there is a contravention of the licence.

5. This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing for the species covered by the licence. In particular, orders under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended) may from time to time prohibit fishing for sea fish. **The European Commission may also close fisheries under powers conferred by Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended) and such closures also override any authority conferred by this licence.**

6. This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish for the species covered by this licence in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general or the licensed vessel in particular is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

7. If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's certificate of registry and this licence.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

CONDITIONS

This licence is subject to the following conditions:

General

1. The vessel to which this licence relates shall be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995, or in the Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule to this licence, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.2 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship fish taken in accordance with this licence in excess of the amounts specified in relation to each such species in the Schedule and at Part II of the Annex to the Schedule.

3. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of 10 metres and under overall length.

4.1 Subject to paragraph 4.2 below, any fish which are subject to quota which are retained on board and not returned to the sea in accordance with Article 15 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98, as amended, shall be landed and count against quota.

4.2 The provision in paragraph 4.1 above shall not apply in respect of fish which:

are undersized; or

the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of any limitations contained in the Schedule and Annex to the Schedule of this licence; **and**

are caught in waters where the discarding of certain species is prohibited.

All such fish shall be discarded immediately on return to Community waters.

5. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Ministers in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel from another country, without the prior approval of the UK competent authorities. For quota management purposes, catches by the pair team shall be attributed to and counted against the quota of the vessel landing the fish.

6.1 This licence granted by or on behalf of any of the Ministers, shall be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.2 Subject to paragraph 6.3 below, where appropriate the current EC logbook and those for the previous six months, or a receipt issued by a British sea-fishery officer where a logbook has been taken into his/her custody, shall be carried on board the vessel to which they relate at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.3 Where appropriate the current EC Logbook and those for the previous six months may be removed from the vessel to which they relate while the vessel is in port, but must be readily produced to a British sea-fishery officer, on the vessel to which they relate, on demand.

Notification of Licence Variations

7. The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, to the vessel, to which this licence relates, shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government Website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations, is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation, affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Electro-Fishing

8. The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board, electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)****Economic Link**

9.1 This condition applies to any vessel whose total landings of stocks subject to EC quotas and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, amount to 2 tonnes or more, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018..

9.2 The licence holder must ensure that there is a real economic link between the vessel to which this licence relates and the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, in so far as this link concerns only the connections between the fishing activities of the vessel and those communities which are dependent on fisheries and related industries.

9.3 The real economic link condition shall be deemed to have been complied with where any one of the following options is satisfied, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above:

- (a) at least 50 per cent by weight of the total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas landed by the vessel, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, has been landed in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or
- (b) at least 50 per cent of the vessel's crew (measured by reference to the total number of crew-days at sea) is made up of persons who normally reside in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or
- (c) operating expenditure (excluding crews' wages) incurred in the UK, Channel Islands or Isle of Man for goods and services supplied in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man is equal to **either** at least 50 per cent of the vessel's operating expenditure (net of crews' wages) **or** at least 50 per cent of the value of landings of quota stocks by the vessel (net of crews' wages); or
- (d) the vessel owner achieves another arrangement which consists of :
 - (i) a combination of two or three of the above options (the minimum percentage chosen for any one option may be less than 50 per cent but the percentages chosen individually and in combination must genuinely provide a real economic link); or
 - (ii) criteria other than the above options which genuinely provide a real economic link;
or
 - (iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) which genuinely provides a real economic link.

9.4 It is the responsibility of the licence holder to demonstrate compliance with whatever option has been chosen to the satisfaction of Fisheries Administrations. If the licence holder fails to comply with whatever option has been chosen by no more than 10 percentage points, Fisheries Administrations may, at their discretion, allow such shortfall to be met by adding the same number of percentage points to the option which the licence holder chooses to comply with in the following licence period. In such case, an Economic Link Notice of Variation will be issued to the licence holder in the following licence period to increase the percentage threshold requirements of the economic link condition by such percentage shortfall.

Compliance Visiting Condition

10.1 This condition applies only to any vessel which, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above, lands in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man less than 50 per cent by weight of its total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, subject however to its total landings of such quota stocks (wherever landed) amounting to 2 tonnes or more. The condition shall not apply therefore where the total weight of landings anywhere of TAC stocks is less than 2 tonnes, in each of the specified periods. To enable inspections to be made of the vessel and of any catch, equipment or documents or other materials retained on board, in each of the specified periods during any part of which it fishes under the authority of this licence, the licence holder must ensure that the vessel is present in any port in the United Kingdom on at least 1 occasion of at least 8 hours duration between 08:00 and 18:00 hours Monday to Friday, in each period between April to September and October to March, of the licence duration, provided that:

- (i) before any qualifying visit at least 24 hours' notice of the particulars specified below is given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Compliance visit;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Compliance visit in the subject box;

- (ii) during any such visit the vessel ties up alongside; and

- (iii) qualifying visits in the specified periods are at least 2 months apart.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**Specified Particulars

1. Name and address of caller
2. Name of vessel, its port letters and registration number
3. Intended port of arrival
4. Estimated date and time of arrival
5. Name, address and telephone number of contact point in the United Kingdom for enquiries
6. Date and time of telephone call.

10.2 The Master shall ensure that a person(s) is present on board the vessel at all times during the minimum duration period of 8 hours between 08:00 and 18:00 hours, Monday to Friday, or until an inspection of the vessel has been carried out, within these times. That person(s) must be capable of facilitating an inspection of the vessel and have access to all relevant documents and relevant areas of the vessel.

Landing Requirements for All Stocks in Excess of 2 Tonnes

11.1 This condition applies to any vessel with an overall length of 12 metres or more.

11.2 Landings of more than 2 tonnes, live weight, of Cod or Hake shall be made only:

- (a) at one of the designated ports listed at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP; and
- (b) where appropriate at the designated location within the port, specified in column 3 of that table.

12.1 Article 17 of Council Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009, requires masters of Community fishing vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more, engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multiannual plan, to prior notify the estimated time of arrival at port.

Masters of vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more will be deemed to be engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multi-annual plan and therefore notify the estimated time of their arrival in port when they have more than two tonnes, live weight, of species in total on board.

In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, prior notification shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Notice Arrival;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Notice Arrival in the subject box.

Such notifications shall be given at least 4 hours before arrival in port.

NOTE: Calls to the Fisheries Departments' UK Call Centre will be recorded.

12.2 If, following the prior notification, it is not possible to arrive at the nominated port of location within 1 hour of the time given in the prior notification of arrival a correction must be sent or in the event of a technical failure with an electronic reporting system, manually reported.

12.3 The vessel may not commence landing sea fish, at the port or location communicated in terms of paragraph 12.1, any earlier than 4 hours from the time that the notification, made under paragraph 12.1 or 12.2, is acknowledged by the UK's ERS Hub, whichever is the later, unless otherwise authorised by a British sea-fishery officer.

13. This condition applies to all vessels with an overall length of 10 metres or more and 12 metres or less, landing sea fish at a designated port. Prior to commencing landing, the original (white) copy of the Paper logbook, completed in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 as read with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 404/2011, relating to the sea fish, shall be deposited in the box marked for this purpose and located in the port of landing, as specified in column 3 of the table at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP unless it has been handed to a British sea-fishery officer. Logsheets submitted in this way shall be deemed to have been submitted in compliance with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009.

14. This condition applies to all vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more landing sea fish at a port in the United Kingdom. Prior to commencing landing, the master shall be in receipt of:

a return message from the UK ERS Hub containing an acknowledgement of receipt of the vessel's electronic logbook return to port message or in the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, an

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

authorisation number from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, given as acknowledging receipt of a manual return to port message.

Additional Landing and Other Requirements for Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish

15.1 The master of any British fishing vessel wishing to land more than 1 tonne, live weight, in combination of hake, megrim or anglerfish taken from ICES Sub Area VI or VII, at any port other than a United Kingdom port shall, on completion of fishing operations in ICES Sub Area VI or VII and before exiting the area, notify the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre with the following information:

- (i) the name and registered number of the vessel;
- (ii) the name of the master of the vessel;
- (iii) the current position of the vessel (latitude and longitude) within Sub Area VI or VII;
- (iv) the intended country, port and date of landing;
- (v) the amount of all species, including hake, megrim and anglerfish on board, recorded in the vessel's EU logbook, together with ICES sub area of capture, at the time of the notification.

15.2 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;
by fax, **from a landline connection only**, to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax hke/lez/anf;
by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting hke/lez/anf in the subject box.

The owner, charterer or representative may forward notifications on the master's behalf.

15.3 An acknowledgment of notifications by fax and e-mail will be given and which should be retained on board the vessel. Fisheries Administrations may require the fishing vessel, either to go to a specified position and rendezvous with a Fishery Protection Vessel, or proceed to a UK port, for inspection.

Trans-shipment of Pelagic Stocks

Note: for the purposes of this licence "pelagic species" means fish of any of the following descriptions:

Mackerel (Scomber scombrus), Herring (Clupea harengus), Sprat (Sprattus sprattus), Pilchard (Sardina pilchardus and, Horse Mackerel (Trachurus trachurus)

16.1 Subject to paragraphs 16.3 and 16.4 below, herring and mackerel taken under the authority of this licence shall only be trans-shipped to a licensed receiving vessel at the following ports:

Ullapool - inside harbour limits

Mallaig - inside a line drawn between Harbour Point (57°0'25"N,5°49'45"W) and An Fhaochag (57°3'50"N,5°47'25"W) and the parallel of latitude 57°N (Loch Nevis)

Lerwick - inside harbour limits

Fraserburgh - the area enclosed by a line due north from Kinnaird Head Lighthouse (57° 41' 54"N, 2° 0' 08"W) to a point (57° 42' 54"N, 2° 0' 08" W) then due south east to a point (57° 42' 04"N, 1° 56' 21" W) and then south to Cairnbulg Briggs Light (57° 41' 06"N, 1° 56' 21"W)

Peterhead - inside harbour limits

Falmouth - inside a line drawn between Rosemullion Head and Zone Point

Plymouth - inside a line drawn between Pemberknowse Point (50° 19.8'N, 4° 12'W) and Andurn Point (50° 19.6'N, 4° 7.2'W)

Weymouth - within the jurisdiction of the Harbour Master

Blyth - inside harbour limits

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

Port of Tyne - inside Port of Tyne authority limits

16.2 Prior to the commencement of trans-shipment to a licensed receiving vessel, the quantity of fish on board shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection.

16.3 Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVa and IVb shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Lerwick, Fraserburgh and Peterhead. Herring caught in ICES Division Vb (EC Zone) and Sub Areas VI and VII shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Mallaig and Ullapool.

16.4 Mackerel shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Ullapool or Lerwick.

17. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship mackerel, herring, sprats, pilchards or horse mackerel to any vessel other than a vessel licensed to receive trans-shipped fish of those species.

18. Pelagic species withdrawn under Community Marketing Regulations shall not be returned to the sea without prior authority granted by the local Fishery Officer. The quantity of fish on board and the quantity to be returned to the sea shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection prior to being returned to the sea.

Special Technical Measures

19.1 Any dredge carried on board or used by a vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h must comply with the following requirements:

- (a) it must consist of a frame which does not exceed 0.85 metres in width (where width is the maximum external measurement across the front of the dredge);
- (b) it must comprise a functioning spring loaded tooth bar which must be operational and moveable. It must not contain a fixed tooth bar;
- (c) there must be no attachments to the rear, top or inside of the dredge, nor shall it contain either a diving plate or other similar device;
- (d) the weight of the complete dredge including belly, back and all fittings shall not exceed 150 kgs.

19.2 Notwithstanding paragraph 19.1 but subject to paragraph 19.3, a vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h may carry a dredge not complying with paragraph 19.1 provided such dredge is disconnected from the towing bar and is either securely lashed to some part of the superstructure or stowed and may not readily be used.

19.3 A vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h shall not carry or use dredges which comply with paragraph 19.1 above whilst having on board any dredges which do not meet requirements of that paragraph.

19.4 The restrictions in paragraph 19.1 and 19.2 do not apply to any vessel fishing with dredges only in areas which are shellfish production areas for the purpose of the Food Safety (Fishery Products and Live Shellfish)(Hygiene) Regulations 1998 or to vessels which on any voyage or fishing trip are only fishing for and retaining on board 'seed' mussel for relaying into classified shellfish production areas.

Prohibition on the Deployment of Mechanical Dredging Gear in the Solway Firth

20.1 The vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from deploying mechanical dredging gear in that area of the Solway Firth, defined as those portions of the shore and bed of the sea, the estuaries and the tidal rivers, which lie within the area bounded by the mean high-water mark of ordinary spring tides, by a straight line extending due East from the Isle of Whithorn, at a point 54°41'46" North latitude and 04°22'00" West longitude and by the line referred to in article 3(b)(i) of the Scottish Adjacent Waters Boundaries Order 1999 (S.I. 1999/1126).

20.2 While the vessel is in the specified area, any mechanical dredging gear carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily, and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Deep Sea Species

21. For the purposes of this licence, 'deep sea species' means sea fish of any of the following descriptions:-

- Black scabbardfish (*Aphanopus carbo*)
- Alfonsinos (*Beryx spp.*)
- Roundnose grenadier (*Coryphaenoides rupestris*)
- Orange roughy (*Hoplostethus atlanticus*)
- Greater forkbeard (*Phycis blennoides*)
- Red seabream (*Pagellus bogaraveo*)

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

When referring to 'Deep Sea Sharks' this shall relate to the following:-

Deep-water catsharks (*Apristurus spp.*)
 Frilled shark (*Chlamydoselachus anguineus*)
 Gulper sharks (*Centrophorus spp.*)
 Portuguese dogfish (*Centroscymnus coelolepis*)
 Longnose velvet (*Centroscymnus crepidater*)
 Black dogfish (*Centroscyllium fabricii*)
 Birdbeak dogfish (*Deania calcea*)
 Kitefin shark (*Dalatias licha*)
 Greater lanternshark (*Etmopterus princeps*)
 Velvet belly (*Etmopterus spinax*)
 Mouse catshark (*Galeus murinus*)
 Bluntnose six-gilled shark (*Hexanchus griseus*)
 Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (*Oxynotus paradoxus*)
 Knifetooth dogfish (*Scymnodon ringens*)
 Greenland shark (*Somniosus microcephalus*)

Effort Control: Cod Recovery Zone

22. The vessel to which this licence relates shall have no authority to be absent from port and present in the area (the 'Recovery Zone') defined at point 2 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 1342/2008, whilst carrying on board any of the fishing gears defined in point 1 of that Annex ('regulated gears') unless the Master is in possession of a fishing authorisation that continues to authorise carriage of specified categories of gear(s) or the vessel is transiting the Recovery Zone in accordance with Condition 26.

23. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not be absent from port and present in the Recovery Zone whilst carrying on board any regulated gear other than the gear(s) authorised by the fishing authorisation.

24. Where the use of more than one category of regulated gears has been authorised by Fisheries Administrations, the vessel to which this licence relates shall be permitted, during a given trip, to carry on board only fishing gear of one category.

25. For the avoidance of doubt, it is expressly prohibited to carry on board, or deploy, within the Recovery Zone, any regulated gear that has not been authorised by the Fisheries Administrations.

26. Where the vessel to which this licence relates has no track record of fishing within the Recovery Zone, it may, in accordance with point 11 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 43/2009, transit across the Recovery Zone provided the Master, or his representative, has notified the appropriate Fisheries Administration of the intention to do so. While the vessel is within the Recovery Zone, any nets and other fishing gear carried on board the vessel shall be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that they may not be used readily in accordance with the following conditions:

(a) nets, weights and similar gear shall be disconnected from trawl boards and from towing and hauling wires and ropes;

and

(b) nets which are on or above deck shall be securely lashed to an appropriate part of the superstructure of the vessel.

27. For the purposes of Conditions 22 to 26, the Cod Recovery Zone shall mean ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, Sub Area IV and ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VIa, VIIa and VIII.

Requirements in the North-East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area

28.1 Vessels operating in the North East Atlantic in waters outwith the sovereignty of an EU Member State or a Third Country are deemed to be in the NEAFC Regulatory Area.

28.2. Vessels operating in the NEAFC Regulatory Area must record into their logbook the following catch reports:

a) A catch on entry report detailing the quantities onboard when entering the NEAFC Regulatory Area. The report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of entry but no more than 12 hours in advance;

b) A catch on exit report when leaving the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch retained from entry of the Regulatory Area, This report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of exit and no more than 8 hours in advance.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

c) A transshipment report when transshipping in the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch transhipped and the date and time of transshipment and the vessels engaged in the transshipment operation. The report from the donor vessel, must be submitted at least 24 hours in advance of transshipment or if the receiving vessel the report must be submitted at least 1 hour after completion of the transshipment.

28.3 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, the information shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone on **0131 271 9700**

by fax to **0131 244 6471**

by email to UKFMC@gov.scot

heading the report NEAFC REPORT and clearly stating ENTRY, EXIT FISHING ACTIVITY or TRANSHIPMENT.

Prohibition on Fishing with Trawls and Dredges in Specified Areas in Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh

29.1 Subject to paragraphs 29.2 and 29.3, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) in that area of Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh, being the area of waters bounded sequentially by:

- a straight line drawn from a point on Skye (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise) at 57° 16.364N, 005° 46.010W; then to 57° 16.590N 005° 46.105W; then to 57° 16.850N 005° 44.335W, then to a point on the mainland (Skye bridge) at 57° 16.871N 005° 43.976W; then along the coastline of the mainland to point 57° 13.546N 005° 39.125W (near Sgeir nan Laogh); then to a point on Skye at 57° 13.522N 005° 39.789W (near Kylerhea); and then finally along the coastline of Skye to 57° 16.364N 005° 46.010W (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise)*.

29.2 The prohibition in paragraph 29.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) within the area of waters within Loch Alsh bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 16.706N 005° 42.005W;
57° 16.703N 005° 39.865W;
57° 16.850N 005° 39.321W;
57° 16.851N 005° 38.742W;
57° 16.417N 005° 37.975W;
57° 16.334N 005° 36.969W;
57° 16.502N 005° 36.396W;
57° 16.323N 005° 36.059W;
57° 15.998N 005° 35.381W;
57° 15.390N 005° 36.880W;
57° 15.371N 005° 37.351W;
57° 16.151N 005° 39.012W;
57° 16.132N 005° 41.140W;
57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W*

29.3 The prohibition in paragraph 29.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl within the area of waters within Loch Duich bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 15.944N 005° 30.579W;
57° 15.431N 005° 29.559W;
57° 15.208N 005° 28.763W;
57° 14.541N 005° 28.101W;
57° 14.356N 005° 27.629W;
57° 14.356N 005° 28.654W;
57° 14.551N 005° 28.830W;
57° 15.012N 005° 29.713W;
57° 16.035N 005° 30.959W;
57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W*

29.4 While the vessel is within the area specified in paragraph 29.1 but is outside the areas specified in paragraphs 29.2 and 29.3, any trawl or dredge (including any suction dredge) carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

29.5 This condition is subject to the provisions of the Inshore Fishing (Prohibition of Fishing and Fishing Methods) (Scotland) Order 2004.

* All co-ordinates in this condition are on WGS84 datum and are accurate at a scale of 1:10,000.

REVOCATION

Any licence in respect of the areas and species covered by this licence, previously issued in respect of the above named vessel, is hereby revoked.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

AUTHORITY

1.1 Subject to the limitations set out below, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EC Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International waters) and XIV (International waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EC Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively. In addition this licence authorises the above named vessel to fish in ICES Divisions IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone) and IIId (EC Zone) for saithe and mackerel and ICES Division II (EC Zone) for sole. All references to EC or territorial waters of British fishery limits include waters in the Scottish fishery zone and Welsh territorial waters.

1.2 It shall be prohibited to fish or retain on board any of the following species in the Porcupine Bank during the period from 01 May to 31 May 2016: cod, megrim, anglerfish, haddock, whiting, hake, Norway lobster, plaice, pollack, saithe, skates and rays, common sole and spurdog.

'Porcupine Bank' comprises the area bounded by rhumb lines sequentially joining the following positions:

52°27'N, 12°19'W; 52°40'N, 12°30'W; 52°47'N, 12°39.6'W; 52°47'N, 12°56'W; 52°13.5'N, 13°53.83'W; 51°22'N, 14°24'W;
51°22'N, 14°03'W; 52°10'N, 13°25'W; 52°32'N, 13°07.5'W; 52°43'N, 12°55'W; 52°43'N, 12°43'W; 52°38.8'N, 12°37'W; 52°27'N, 12°23'W;
52°27'N, 12°19'W

FISHING RESTRICTIONS FOR BASS

2.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) in ICES divisions IVb, IVc, VIId, VIle, VIIf and VIHh or in waters within 12 nautical miles from baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom in ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 30 June each calendar year.

2.2 By way of derogation from 2.1 it shall be permitted for a Union vessel deploying demersal gears or seines to retain on board catches of bass that are not more than 1% of the weight of the total catches of marine organisms on board in any area.

2.3 The restriction on fishing for bass in condition 2.1 above shall not apply to fishing for bass by vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 31 January, and between 0000 hours on 1 April to 2359 hours on 30 June.

2.4 Vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets in accordance with 2.3 above shall not carry on board during the same voyage any other gear types except where such gear is lashed and stowed so it may not be readily used in accordance with the provisions of Article 47 of Council Regulation (EC) 1224/2009.

2.5 In accordance with condition 2.2 of this licence, catches of bass by eligible vessels in accordance with subparagraph 2.3 shall be subject to the monthly limits specified below:

Gear Category & Code (i)	Maximum Catch of Sea Bass Permitted Per Vessel Per Calendar Month (kg) (ii)
--------------------------	---

All long lines or pole and line or rod and line fisheries, including LHP, LHM, LLD, LL, LTL, LX and LLS, all fixed gillnets and traps, including GTR, GNS, FYK, FPN and FIX	1,300
---	-------

All other gear types	1,000
----------------------	-------

(i) As per FAO 3-alpha fishing gear codes

(ii) For vessels using more than one gear in a single calendar month, the lowest catch limit for any of the gears used shall apply

2.6 If the above named vessel is over 15 metres in overall length, this licence is also a special permit to fish in Western waters and to fish, retain on board, trans-ship and land fishery resources, including haddock, from the NEAFC Regulatory Area. This licence is also a special permit to fish in the Biologically Sensitive Area, as defined in Article 6.1 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003.

LIMITATIONS TO AUTHORITY

3. This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2016, or the date of issue thereof, whichever is the later, until 2359 hours on 30 June 2017, subject to any revocation, suspension or variation.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

4.1 This licence may be revoked, suspended or varied at any time, by a notice communicated in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences & Notices)(Scotland) Regulations 2011, including publication on the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations.

The licence shall also cease to have effect if by virtue of an Order of the Court the licensee has been disqualified from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4.2 This licence is subject to the conditions of a valid fishing authorisation (Days at Sea Special Permit), as defined in Article 4(3)(a) of the Sea Fishing (Restriction on Days at Sea)(Scotland) Order 2010. The Authority of this licence is invalid and ceases to have effect, to the extent, that it is incompatible with any condition, variation, suspension or revocation, of a fishing authorisation, issued to the above-named vessel.

5. This licence is invalid if any of the details at Sections 1 to 5 on the Front Pages of the licence change.

SPECIES FOR WHICH YOU MAY NOT FISH:

6.1 Subject to the following provisions of this Schedule, this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for, or retain on board, sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately.

6.2 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1, and in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003, amending Council Regulation (EEC) No. 2847/93 and Council Regulation (EC) No. 1415/2004, this licence does not authorise fishing by a vessel over 15 metres in overall length in any fishery in any area of Western Waters for which the UK has no effort allocation or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted. The fisheries and areas for which the UK has and does not have effort allocations or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted are set out in the following table:

Western Waters Area	Fisheries for which effort allocations have been set		
	Demersal species excluding deep sea species	Scallops	Edible and spider crabs
ICES Area Vb (EC Zone), VI	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VII	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VIII	YES	NO	NO
ICES Area IX	NO	NO	NO
ICES Area X	NO	NO	NO
CECAF 34.1.1	NO	NO	NO
Biologically Sensitive Area*	YES	NO	YES

* Biologically Sensitive Area, defined as the area enclosed by the coast of Ireland, to the south of 53°30'N and to the west of 07° 00' W and straight lines sequentially joining the following geographical coordinates:

- a point on the coast of Ireland at latitude 53°30'N
- 53°30'N, 12°00'W
- 53°00'N, 12°00'W
- 51°00'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 07°00'W
- a point on the coast of Ireland at longitude 07°00'W

6.3.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.2 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Scallops (including both King scallops [*Pecten maximus*] and Queen scallops [*Aequipecten opercularis*]) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII, for a number of days, in excess of the number specified in the table below, during the periods therein specified.

Period

Number of Days*

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

01 October - 31 December 2015	70
01 January - 31 March 2016	50
01 April - 30 June 2016	60
01 July - 30 September 2016	65

* A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII. The specified number of days is subject to any notice of variation issued to the individual licence holder. Vessels that exceeded their allocation for preceding periods will receive separate notification of any reductions that apply to their allocation of days for this period.

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the Baie de Seine waters of Area VIIId, defined as the French waters south of parallel 49°42' North (the line known as the 'Barfleur-Antifer') and the coast of France within ICES Area VIIId, between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This does not include the area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

49°42'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°45.1'W
49°42'N 001°01.7'W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the North Finistere area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016:

48.910N 005.0000W
49.380N 004.0500W
49.370N 003.7400W
49.400N 003.6200W
49.110N 003.2200W
49.100N 003.3900W
49.080N 003.6200W
49.000N 003.9500W
49.020N 003.9600W
48.690N 004.4000W
48.680N 004.5500W
48.660N 004.5800W
48.660N 004.7400W
48.600N 004.8300W
48.880N 004.8800W
48.820N 004.9900W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in a 1 nautical mile buffer north of North Finistere from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This is defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

48.930N 005.0000W
49.390N 004.0500W
49.390N 003.7400W
49.410N 003.6100W
49.120N 003.2100W

No scallop fishing activity should take place between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 September 2016 in the entire area of ICES sub-division VIIId.

6.3.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea, fishing for Scallops in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.3.1 above, it will be subject to either, the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting, a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel or the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Scallops in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

6.4 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1, this licence does not authorise fishing for herring within the following sea areas:

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

(a) in ICES Division VIIa, by any vessel whose overall length exceeds 24.4 metres, except those with a historic track record of fishing in that area for herring, or those in membership of a producer organisation managing a sectoral allocation for North Irish Sea herring.

(b) in ICES Divisions VII e and f, by any vessel of 22 metres and over registered length.

6.5 This article (6.5 of the Schedule) is NOT applicable if the vessel to which this licence relates is not in membership of a Producer Organisation. Without prejudice to Article 5 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 3074/95, a vessel which is not authorised to fish for or retain on board herring in ICES Areas IV, Vb, VI or VII d but fishes for and retains on board species other than herring in those areas may, at any one time, retain on board and land herring taken in those areas up to a total of 300 kg liveweight.

6.6.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.2 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII for more than 200 days during the period 01 January to 31 December 2016. A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII.

6.6.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.6.1 above, it will be subject to either the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Crab in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

7. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish by the beam trawl method in ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone), IIId (EC Zone), or Sub Area IV, or to fish by the beam trawl method for anglerfish in ICES Sub Area VII, sole in ICES Division VIIa, sole or plaice in ICES Divisions VII d-g or saithe in Sub Areas VII, VIII, IX, X or CECAF 34.1.1. For the purposes of this paragraph, "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

8. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for scallops of the species *Pecten maximus* (King Scallops) by means of mechanical dredging gear towed by the vessel.

9.1 Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

a) up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets; and

b) up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets; or

c) any shellfish, excluding green crabs, taken as a permitted bycatch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

9.2 For the purposes of this paragraph, 'shellfish' means lobsters (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), edible crabs (*Cancer pagurus*), velvet crabs (*Liocarcinus puber*), spider crabs (*Maja squinado*) and green crabs (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

PERMITTED BYCATCHES

10. This licence does not authorise fishing for mackerel and herring by the purse-seine method, or by freezer trawler. A freezer trawler may however retain on board any herring and mackerel caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

11.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for sword fish. An incidental bycatch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

11.2 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

12. This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

13. When, during any fishing trip, dredges are used or carried on board, it is prohibited for the quantities of marine organisms (as defined in Article 3(a) of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98) retained on board, landed or trans-shipped, with the exception of bivalve molluscs, to exceed 5% of the total weight of marine organisms on board.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

14. Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, if the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15m overall length, then it may not retain on board and land Skates and rays caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 25% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

15.1 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Cod and Whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters), separately in the case of Cod (whereby 1.5% may not be exceeded separately in the ICES Divisions VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W and 2% may not be exceeded in the ICES division VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west of 12°00'W, XII and XIV) and 2% in the case of Whiting by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

15.2 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Blue ling, caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip, and may not retain on board and land Tusk, caught in ICES Divisions II (EC Zone) and XIV (International Waters), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip.

SOUTH DEVON INSHORE FISHING GROUNDS

16.1 Subject to the exceptions set out in sub-paragraph 16.3 below, no trawling or dredging shall take place in the areas and zones covered by the crabbing chart titled 'South Devon Trawling and Crabbing Chart', operational from 1st January each year.

16.2 No fishing boat shall carry a scallop dredge or beam trawl in any part of the specified areas or zones unless every part of any dredge or beam trawl is totally inboard the boat.

16.3 Trawling or dredging may take place as follows:

- a) anywhere by vessels with pelagic trawls;
- b) in those areas and zones on the chart in which trawling is permitted and during those periods specified in the schedule accompanying the chart;
- c) in the area between Berry Head and Mewstone, east of the River Dart, enclosed by straight lines sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

-50°20.30'N, 03°32.10'W
-50°19.50'N, 03°30.20'W
-50°20.40'N, 03°27.85'W
-50°23.90'N, 03°29.00'W

by vessels using scallop dredges or trawl nets, provided such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW; and for those vessels using scallop dredges, provided such vessels use no more than two tow bars; and that any tow bar used does not exceed 2.6 m in total length; and that there are no more than three dredges attached to each tow bar; and

d) in the area seaward of a line drawn from Splat Point to Limebury Point to the southern limit of a line drawn from Bolt Head to Garra Sands and in the area landward of a line drawn from Greystone Ledge to Gregory Rocks, by vessels fishing for sandeels, with trawl or seine nets of a mesh size less than 16mm providing such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW.

16.4 The original of the crabbing chart is held by the District Inspector of Sea Fisheries at the MFA Fishery Office at Plymouth. Copies of the chart are available for inspection at the MFA Fishery Offices at Plymouth and Brixham, and at the offices of the Devon Sea Fisheries Committee, the South Western Fish Producers Organisation Ltd and the South Devon and Channel Shellfishermen's Association.

FARNE DEEPS FISHING RESTRICTIONS

17.1 Subject to the exemptions below, vessels deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls) are prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deeps.

17.2 The prohibition in condition 17.1 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

17.3 The prohibition in condition 17.1 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

17.4 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 17.2 and 17.3 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

17.5 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, 'Farne Deeps' shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

CATCH RESTRICTIONS & QUOTA LIMITATIONS

18. The Authority of this licence is subject to the quota limitations set out at **Part II** of the **Annex to the Schedule**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped per calendar month unless otherwise stated. Where weekly catch limits are set a "week" means 00:01 hours on any Sunday until 23:59 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

The combined total landings of all pelagic species, as defined in the Conditions to this licence, may not exceed 500 tonnes live weight, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018.

PAIR TRAWLING

19. When the vessel pair fishes with another vessel, the quantities of sea fish attributable to each vessel will be the quantities on board and landed by that vessel.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Anglerfish	VII	Open	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Open	
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Open	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Cod	VIIId	Open	
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Open	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Haddock	VIIa	Open	
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Open	
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Open	
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Open	
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Open	
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Open	
Herring	VIIa	Open	
Herring	VIIe,f	Open	
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Open	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Open	
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Open	
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Open	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Open	
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Open	
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Open	
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Open	
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Open	
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Open	
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	
Skates & rays	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Open	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Sole	VIIa	Open	
Sole	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIe	Open	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIIfg	Open	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Open	
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sprats	VIIId,e	Open	
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Spurdog		closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Open	
Whiting	VIIb-k	Open	

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

DEEP SEA SPECIES

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X and CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of VIII & IX	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Red seabream	IX	Permanently closed	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII	Open	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

DEEP SEA SPECIES	SEA AREA
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X

A quota limitation of 100 kgs per fishing trip will apply, either singly or collectively, to the above deep sea stocks in the sea areas described.

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

DEEP SEA SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Black Scabbardfish	BSF	1.24			1.4 ²
Greater Forkbeard	GFB	1.11	1.4		
Roundnose Grenadier	RNG	1.11	1.92		
Red Seabream	SBR	1.11		2.7	3.2 ⁶

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

Vessel in membership of the NORTH SEA FO

LICENCE NUMBER:

1. The purpose of this licence is to enable Fisheries Ministers in the UK, in conformity with the Common Fisheries Policy to monitor and control the quantity of fish taken by fishing vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, and to ensure that vessels fishing against the United Kingdom's quotas have a real economic link with the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2. This licence is granted only to the owner(s) or charterer(s) named in respect of the vessel. If there is a change of owner(s) or charterer(s) the licence becomes invalid and an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Immediate application should also be made for a new licence if there is any change in the particulars of the vessel listed in this licence or if the licence holder joins a producer organisation during the year. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to the licence entitlement.

3. Section 11 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967, as amended, lays down maximum penalties which would apply to the master, owner(s) or charterer(s) of the vessel if found guilty of a contravention of a provision of the licence or of fishing without a licence. The penalty may include a fine on summary conviction which can be up to £50,000 in some cases, and an unlimited fine on conviction on indictment. In addition, the court by which a person is convicted of an offence may in certain cases order the forfeiture of any net or other fishing gear used in committing the offence and/or any fish in respect of which the offence was committed or may impose an additional fine to the value of that fish. The court may also order the owner or charterer of the vessel to be disqualified for a specified period from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4. This licence may be varied from time to time and may be revoked or suspended in part or in whole if it appears to the Minister who has granted it or, on whose behalf it has been granted, that this is necessary or expedient for the regulation of sea fishing, or it is appropriate to do so where there is a contravention of the licence.

5. This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing for the species covered by the licence. In particular, orders under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended) may from time to time prohibit fishing for sea fish. **The European Commission may also close fisheries under powers conferred by Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended) and such closures also override any authority conferred by this licence.**

6. This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish for the species covered by this licence in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general or the licensed vessel in particular is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

7. If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's certificate of registry and this licence.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

CONDITIONS

This licence is subject to the following conditions:

General

1. The vessel to which this licence relates shall be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995, or in the Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule to this licence, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.2 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship fish taken in accordance with this licence in excess of the amounts specified in relation to each such species in the Schedule and at Part II of the Annex to the Schedule.

3. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of 10 metres and under overall length.

4.1 Subject to paragraph 4.2 below, any fish which are subject to quota which are retained on board and not returned to the sea in accordance with Article 15 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98, as amended, shall be landed and count against quota.

4.2 The provision in paragraph 4.1 above shall not apply in respect of fish which:

are undersized; or

the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of any limitations contained in the Schedule and Annex to the Schedule of this licence; **and**

are caught in waters where the discarding of certain species is prohibited.

All such fish shall be discarded immediately on return to Community waters.

5. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Ministers in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel from another country, without the prior approval of the UK competent authorities. For quota management purposes, catches by the pair team shall be attributed to and counted against the quota of the vessel landing the fish.

6.1 This licence granted by or on behalf of any of the Ministers, shall be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.2 Subject to paragraph 6.3 below, where appropriate the current EC logbook and those for the previous six months, or a receipt issued by a British sea-fishery officer where a logbook has been taken into his/her custody, shall be carried on board the vessel to which they relate at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.3 Where appropriate the current EC Logbook and those for the previous six months may be removed from the vessel to which they relate while the vessel is in port, but must be readily produced to a British sea-fishery officer, on the vessel to which they relate, on demand.

Notification of Licence Variations

7. The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, to the vessel, to which this licence relates, shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government Website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations, is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation, affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Electro-Fishing

8. The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board, electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)****Economic Link**

9.1 This condition applies to any vessel whose total landings of stocks subject to EC quotas and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, amount to 2 tonnes or more, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018..

9.2 The licence holder must ensure that there is a real economic link between the vessel to which this licence relates and the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, in so far as this link concerns only the connections between the fishing activities of the vessel and those communities which are dependent on fisheries and related industries.

9.3 The real economic link condition shall be deemed to have been complied with where any one of the following options is satisfied, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above:

- (a) at least 50 per cent by weight of the total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas landed by the vessel, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, has been landed in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or
- (b) at least 50 per cent of the vessel's crew (measured by reference to the total number of crew-days at sea) is made up of persons who normally reside in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or
- (c) operating expenditure (excluding crews' wages) incurred in the UK, Channel Islands or Isle of Man for goods and services supplied in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man is equal to **either** at least 50 per cent of the vessel's operating expenditure (net of crews' wages) **or** at least 50 per cent of the value of landings of quota stocks by the vessel (net of crews' wages); or
- (d) the vessel owner achieves another arrangement which consists of :
 - (i) a combination of two or three of the above options (the minimum percentage chosen for any one option may be less than 50 per cent but the percentages chosen individually and in combination must genuinely provide a real economic link); or
 - (ii) criteria other than the above options which genuinely provide a real economic link;
or
 - (iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) which genuinely provides a real economic link.

9.4 It is the responsibility of the licence holder to demonstrate compliance with whatever option has been chosen to the satisfaction of Fisheries Administrations. If the licence holder fails to comply with whatever option has been chosen by no more than 10 percentage points, Fisheries Administrations may, at their discretion, allow such shortfall to be met by adding the same number of percentage points to the option which the licence holder chooses to comply with in the following licence period. In such case, an Economic Link Notice of Variation will be issued to the licence holder in the following licence period to increase the percentage threshold requirements of the economic link condition by such percentage shortfall.

Compliance Visiting Condition

10.1 This condition applies only to any vessel which, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above, lands in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man less than 50 per cent by weight of its total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, subject however to its total landings of such quota stocks (wherever landed) amounting to 2 tonnes or more. The condition shall not apply therefore where the total weight of landings anywhere of TAC stocks is less than 2 tonnes, in each of the specified periods. To enable inspections to be made of the vessel and of any catch, equipment or documents or other materials retained on board, in each of the specified periods during any part of which it fishes under the authority of this licence, the licence holder must ensure that the vessel is present in any port in the United Kingdom on at least 1 occasion of at least 8 hours duration between 08:00 and 18:00 hours Monday to Friday, in each period between April to September and October to March, of the licence duration, provided that:

- (i) before any qualifying visit at least 24 hours' notice of the particulars specified below is given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Compliance visit;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Compliance visit in the subject box;

- (ii) during any such visit the vessel ties up alongside; and

- (iii) qualifying visits in the specified periods are at least 2 months apart.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**Specified Particulars

1. Name and address of caller
2. Name of vessel, its port letters and registration number
3. Intended port of arrival
4. Estimated date and time of arrival
5. Name, address and telephone number of contact point in the United Kingdom for enquiries
6. Date and time of telephone call.

10.2 The Master shall ensure that a person(s) is present on board the vessel at all times during the minimum duration period of 8 hours between 08:00 and 18:00 hours, Monday to Friday, or until an inspection of the vessel has been carried out, within these times. That person(s) must be capable of facilitating an inspection of the vessel and have access to all relevant documents and relevant areas of the vessel.

Landing Requirements for All Stocks in Excess of 2 Tonnes

11.1 This condition applies to any vessel with an overall length of 12 metres or more.

11.2 Landings of more than 2 tonnes, live weight, of Cod or Hake shall be made only:

- (a) at one of the designated ports listed at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP; and
- (b) where appropriate at the designated location within the port, specified in column 3 of that table.

12.1 Article 17 of Council Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009, requires masters of Community fishing vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more, engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multiannual plan, to prior notify the estimated time of arrival at port.

Masters of vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more will be deemed to be engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multi-annual plan and therefore notify the estimated time of their arrival in port when they have more than two tonnes, live weight, of species in total on board.

In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, prior notification shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Notice Arrival;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Notice Arrival in the subject box.

Such notifications shall be given at least 4 hours before arrival in port.

NOTE: Calls to the Fisheries Departments' UK Call Centre will be recorded.

12.2 If, following the prior notification, it is not possible to arrive at the nominated port of location within 1 hour of the time given in the prior notification of arrival a correction must be sent or in the event of a technical failure with an electronic reporting system, manually reported.

12.3 The vessel may not commence landing sea fish, at the port or location communicated in terms of paragraph 12.1, any earlier than 4 hours from the time that the notification, made under paragraph 12.1 or 12.2, is acknowledged by the UK's ERS Hub, whichever is the later, unless otherwise authorised by a British sea-fishery officer.

13. This condition applies to all vessels with an overall length of 10 metres or more and 12 metres or less, landing sea fish at a designated port. Prior to commencing landing, the original (white) copy of the Paper logbook, completed in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 as read with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 404/2011, relating to the sea fish, shall be deposited in the box marked for this purpose and located in the port of landing, as specified in column 3 of the table at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP unless it has been handed to a British sea-fishery officer. Logsheets submitted in this way shall be deemed to have been submitted in compliance with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009.

14. This condition applies to all vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more landing sea fish at a port in the United Kingdom. Prior to commencing landing, the master shall be in receipt of:

a return message from the UK ERS Hub containing an acknowledgement of receipt of the vessel's electronic logbook return to port message or in the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, an

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

authorisation number from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, given as acknowledging receipt of a manual return to port message.

Additional Landing and Other Requirements for Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish

15.1 The master of any British fishing vessel wishing to land more than 1 tonne, live weight, in combination of hake, megrim or anglerfish taken from ICES Sub Area VI or VII, at any port other than a United Kingdom port shall, on completion of fishing operations in ICES Sub Area VI or VII and before exiting the area, notify the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre with the following information:

- (i) the name and registered number of the vessel;
- (ii) the name of the master of the vessel;
- (iii) the current position of the vessel (latitude and longitude) within Sub Area VI or VII;
- (iv) the intended country, port and date of landing;
- (v) the amount of all species, including hake, megrim and anglerfish on board, recorded in the vessel's EU logbook, together with ICES sub area of capture, at the time of the notification.

15.2 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;
 by fax, **from a landline connection only**, to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax hke/lez/anf;
 by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting hke/lez/anf in the subject box.

The owner, charterer or representative may forward notifications on the master's behalf.

15.3 An acknowledgment of notifications by fax and e-mail will be given and which should be retained on board the vessel. Fisheries Administrations may require the fishing vessel, either to go to a specified position and rendezvous with a Fishery Protection Vessel, or proceed to a UK port, for inspection.

Trans-shipment of Pelagic Stocks

Note: for the purposes of this licence "pelagic species" means fish of any of the following descriptions:

Mackerel (Scomber scombrus), Herring (Clupea harengus), Sprat (Sprattus sprattus), Pilchard (Sardina pilchardus and, Horse Mackerel (Trachurus trachurus)

16.1 Subject to paragraphs 16.3 and 16.4 below, herring and mackerel taken under the authority of this licence shall only be trans-shipped to a licensed receiving vessel at the following ports:

Ullapool - inside harbour limits

Mallaig - inside a line drawn between Harbour Point (57°0'25"N,5°49'45"W) and An Fhaochag (57°3'50"N,5°47'25"W) and the parallel of latitude 57°N (Loch Nevis)

Lerwick - inside harbour limits

Fraserburgh - the area enclosed by a line due north from Kinnaird Head Lighthouse (57° 41' 54"N, 2° 0' 08"W) to a point (57° 42' 54"N, 2° 0' 08" W) then due south east to a point (57° 42' 04"N, 1° 56' 21" W) and then south to Cairnbulg Briggs Light (57° 41' 06"N, 1° 56' 21"W)

Peterhead - inside harbour limits

Falmouth - inside a line drawn between Rosemullion Head and Zone Point

Plymouth - inside a line drawn between Pemberknowse Point (50° 19.8'N, 4° 12'W) and Andurn Point (50° 19.6'N, 4° 7.2'W)

Weymouth - within the jurisdiction of the Harbour Master

Blyth - inside harbour limits

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

Port of Tyne - inside Port of Tyne authority limits

16.2 Prior to the commencement of trans-shipment to a licensed receiving vessel, the quantity of fish on board shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection.

16.3 Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVa and IVb shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Lerwick, Fraserburgh and Peterhead. Herring caught in ICES Division Vb (EC Zone) and Sub Areas VI and VII shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Mallaig and Ullapool.

16.4 Mackerel shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Ullapool or Lerwick.

17. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship mackerel, herring, sprats, pilchards or horse mackerel to any vessel other than a vessel licensed to receive trans-shipped fish of those species.

18. Pelagic species withdrawn under Community Marketing Regulations shall not be returned to the sea without prior authority granted by the local Fishery Officer. The quantity of fish on board and the quantity to be returned to the sea shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection prior to being returned to the sea.

Special Technical Measures

19.1 Any dredge carried on board or used by a vessel in ICES Divisions VIId,e,f and h must comply with the following requirements:

- (a) it must consist of a frame which does not exceed 0.85 metres in width (where width is the maximum external measurement across the front of the dredge);
- (b) it must comprise a functioning spring loaded tooth bar which must be operational and moveable. It must not contain a fixed tooth bar;
- (c) there must be no attachments to the rear, top or inside of the dredge, nor shall it contain either a diving plate or other similar device;
- (d) the weight of the complete dredge including belly, back and all fittings shall not exceed 150 kgs.

19.2 Notwithstanding paragraph 19.1 but subject to paragraph 19.3, a vessel in ICES Divisions VIId,e,f and h may carry a dredge not complying with paragraph 19.1 provided such dredge is disconnected from the towing bar and is either securely lashed to some part of the superstructure or stowed and may not readily be used.

19.3 A vessel in ICES Divisions VIId,e,f and h shall not carry or use dredges which comply with paragraph 19.1 above whilst having on board any dredges which do not meet requirements of that paragraph.

19.4 The restrictions in paragraph 19.1 and 19.2 do not apply to any vessel fishing with dredges only in areas which are shellfish production areas for the purpose of the Food Safety (Fishery Products and Live Shellfish)(Hygiene) Regulations 1998 or to vessels which on any voyage or fishing trip are only fishing for and retaining on board 'seed' mussel for relaying into classified shellfish production areas.

Prohibition on the Deployment of Mechanical Dredging Gear in the Solway Firth

20.1 The vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from deploying mechanical dredging gear in that area of the Solway Firth, defined as those portions of the shore and bed of the sea, the estuaries and the tidal rivers, which lie within the area bounded by the mean high-water mark of ordinary spring tides, by a straight line extending due East from the Isle of Whithorn, at a point 54°41'46" North latitude and 04°22'00" West longitude and by the line referred to in article 3(b)(i) of the Scottish Adjacent Waters Boundaries Order 1999 (S.I. 1999/1126).

20.2 While the vessel is in the specified area, any mechanical dredging gear carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily, and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Deep Sea Species

21. For the purposes of this licence, 'deep sea species' means sea fish of any of the following descriptions:-

- Black scabbardfish (*Aphanopus carbo*)
- Alfonsinos (*Beryx spp.*)
- Roundnose grenadier (*Coryphaenoides rupestris*)
- Orange roughy (*Hoplostethus atlanticus*)
- Greater forkbeard (*Phycis blennoides*)
- Red seabream (*Pagellus bogaraveo*)

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

When referring to 'Deep Sea Sharks' this shall relate to the following:-

Deep-water catsharks (*Apristurus spp.*)
 Frilled shark (*Chlamydoselachus anguineus*)
 Gulper sharks (*Centrophorus spp.*)
 Portuguese dogfish (*Centroscymnus coelolepis*)
 Longnose velvet (*Centroscymnus crepidater*)
 Black dogfish (*Centroscyllium fabricii*)
 Birdbeak dogfish (*Deania calcea*)
 Kitefin shark (*Dalatias licha*)
 Greater lanternshark (*Etmopterus princeps*)
 Velvet belly (*Etmopterus spinax*)
 Mouse catshark (*Galeus murinus*)
 Bluntnose six-gilled shark (*Hexanchus griseus*)
 Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (*Oxynotus paradoxus*)
 Knifetooth dogfish (*Scymnodon ringens*)
 Greenland shark (*Somniosus microcephalus*)

Effort Control: Cod Recovery Zone

22. The vessel to which this licence relates shall have no authority to be absent from port and present in the area (the 'Recovery Zone') defined at point 2 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 1342/2008, whilst carrying on board any of the fishing gears defined in point 1 of that Annex ('regulated gears') unless the Master is in possession of a fishing authorisation that continues to authorise carriage of specified categories of gear(s) or the vessel is transiting the Recovery Zone in accordance with Condition 26.

23. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not be absent from port and present in the Recovery Zone whilst carrying on board any regulated gear other than the gear(s) authorised by the fishing authorisation.

24. Where the use of more than one category of regulated gears has been authorised by Fisheries Administrations, the vessel to which this licence relates shall be permitted, during a given trip, to carry on board only fishing gear of one category.

25. For the avoidance of doubt, it is expressly prohibited to carry on board, or deploy, within the Recovery Zone, any regulated gear that has not been authorised by the Fisheries Administrations.

26. Where the vessel to which this licence relates has no track record of fishing within the Recovery Zone, it may, in accordance with point 11 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 43/2009, transit across the Recovery Zone provided the Master, or his representative, has notified the appropriate Fisheries Administration of the intention to do so. While the vessel is within the Recovery Zone, any nets and other fishing gear carried on board the vessel shall be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that they may not be used readily in accordance with the following conditions:

(a) nets, weights and similar gear shall be disconnected from trawl boards and from towing and hauling wires and ropes;

and

(b) nets which are on or above deck shall be securely lashed to an appropriate part of the superstructure of the vessel.

27. For the purposes of Conditions 22 to 26, the Cod Recovery Zone shall mean ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, Sub Area IV and ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VIa, VIIa and VIII.

Requirements in the North-East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area

28.1 Vessels operating in the North East Atlantic in waters outwith the sovereignty of an EU Member State or a Third Country are deemed to be in the NEAFC Regulatory Area.

28.2. Vessels operating in the NEAFC Regulatory Area must record into their logbook the following catch reports:

a) A catch on entry report detailing the quantities onboard when entering the NEAFC Regulatory Area. The report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of entry but no more than 12 hours in advance;

b) A catch on exit report when leaving the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch retained from entry of the Regulatory Area, This report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of exit and no more than 8 hours in advance.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

c) A transshipment report when transshipping in the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch transhipped and the date and time of transshipment and the vessels engaged in the transshipment operation. The report from the donor vessel, must be submitted at least 24 hours in advance of transshipment or if the receiving vessel the report must be submitted at least 1 hour after completion of the transshipment.

28.3 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, the information shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone on **0131 271 9700**

by fax to **0131 244 6471**

by email to UKFMC@gov.scot

heading the report NEAFC REPORT and clearly stating ENTRY, EXIT FISHING ACTIVITY or TRANSHIPMENT.

Prohibition on Fishing with Trawls and Dredges in Specified Areas in Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh

29.1 Subject to paragraphs 29.2 and 29.3, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) in that area of Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh, being the area of waters bounded sequentially by:

- a straight line drawn from a point on Skye (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise) at 57° 16.364N, 005° 46.010W; then to 57° 16.590N 005° 46.105W; then to 57° 16.850N 005° 44.335W, then to a point on the mainland (Skye bridge) at 57° 16.871N 005° 43.976W; then along the coastline of the mainland to point 57° 13.546N 005° 39.125W (near Sgeir nan Laogh); then to a point on Skye at 57° 13.522N 005° 39.789W (near Kylerhea); and then finally along the coastline of Skye to 57° 16.364N 005° 46.010W (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise)*.

29.2 The prohibition in paragraph 29.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) within the area of waters within Loch Alsh bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 16.706N 005° 42.005W;
57° 16.703N 005° 39.865W;
57° 16.850N 005° 39.321W;
57° 16.851N 005° 38.742W;
57° 16.417N 005° 37.975W;
57° 16.334N 005° 36.969W;
57° 16.502N 005° 36.396W;
57° 16.323N 005° 36.059W;
57° 15.998N 005° 35.381W;
57° 15.390N 005° 36.880W;
57° 15.371N 005° 37.351W;
57° 16.151N 005° 39.012W;
57° 16.132N 005° 41.140W;
57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W*

29.3 The prohibition in paragraph 29.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl within the area of waters within Loch Duich bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 15.944N 005° 30.579W;
57° 15.431N 005° 29.559W;
57° 15.208N 005° 28.763W;
57° 14.541N 005° 28.101W;
57° 14.356N 005° 27.629W;
57° 14.356N 005° 28.654W;
57° 14.551N 005° 28.830W;
57° 15.012N 005° 29.713W;
57° 16.035N 005° 30.959W;
57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W*

29.4 While the vessel is within the area specified in paragraph 29.1 but is outside the areas specified in paragraphs 29.2 and 29.3, any trawl or dredge (including any suction dredge) carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

29.5 This condition is subject to the provisions of the Inshore Fishing (Prohibition of Fishing and Fishing Methods) (Scotland) Order 2004.

* All co-ordinates in this condition are on WGS84 datum and are accurate at a scale of 1:10,000.

REVOCATION

Any licence in respect of the areas and species covered by this licence, previously issued in respect of the above named vessel, is hereby revoked.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

AUTHORITY

1.1 Subject to the limitations set out below, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EC Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International waters) and XIV (International waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EC Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively. In addition this licence authorises the above named vessel to fish in ICES Divisions IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone) and IIId (EC Zone) for saithe and mackerel and ICES Division II (EC Zone) for sole. All references to EC or territorial waters of British fishery limits include waters in the Scottish fishery zone and Welsh territorial waters.

1.2 It shall be prohibited to fish or retain on board any of the following species in the Porcupine Bank during the period from 01 May to 31 May 2016: cod, megrim, anglerfish, haddock, whiting, hake, Norway lobster, plaice, pollack, saithe, skates and rays, common sole and spurdog.

'Porcupine Bank' comprises the area bounded by rhumb lines sequentially joining the following positions:

52°27'N, 12°19'W; 52°40'N, 12°30'W; 52°47'N, 12°39.6'W; 52°47'N, 12°56'W; 52°13.5'N, 13°53.83'W; 51°22'N, 14°24'W;
51°22'N, 14°03'W; 52°10'N, 13°25'W; 52°32'N, 13°07.5'W; 52°43'N, 12°55'W; 52°43'N, 12°43'W; 52°38.8'N, 12°37'W; 52°27'N, 12°23'W;
52°27'N, 12°19'W

FISHING RESTRICTIONS FOR BASS

2.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) in ICES divisions IVb, IVc, VIId, VIle, VIIf and VIHh or in waters within 12 nautical miles from baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom in ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 30 June each calendar year.

2.2 By way of derogation from 2.1 it shall be permitted for a Union vessel deploying demersal gears or seines to retain on board catches of bass that are not more than 1% of the weight of the total catches of marine organisms on board in any area.

2.3 The restriction on fishing for bass in condition 2.1 above shall not apply to fishing for bass by vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 31 January, and between 0000 hours on 1 April to 2359 hours on 30 June.

2.4 Vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets in accordance with 2.3 above shall not carry on board during the same voyage any other gear types except where such gear is lashed and stowed so it may not be readily used in accordance with the provisions of Article 47 of Council Regulation (EC) 1224/2009.

2.5 In accordance with condition 2.2 of this licence, catches of bass by eligible vessels in accordance with subparagraph 2.3 shall be subject to the monthly limits specified below:

Gear Category & Code (i)	Maximum Catch of Sea Bass Permitted Per Vessel Per Calendar Month (kg) (ii)
--------------------------	---

All long lines or pole and line or rod and line fisheries, including LHP, LHM, LLD, LL, LTL, LX and LLS, all fixed gillnets and traps, including GTR, GNS, FYK, FPN and FIX	1,300
---	-------

All other gear types	1,000
----------------------	-------

(i) As per FAO 3-alpha fishing gear codes

(ii) For vessels using more than one gear in a single calendar month, the lowest catch limit for any of the gears used shall apply

2.6 If the above named vessel is over 15 metres in overall length, this licence is also a special permit to fish in Western waters and to fish, retain on board, trans-ship and land fishery resources, including haddock, from the NEAFC Regulatory Area. This licence is also a special permit to fish in the Biologically Sensitive Area, as defined in Article 6.1 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003.

LIMITATIONS TO AUTHORITY

3. This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2016, or the date of issue thereof, whichever is the later, until 2359 hours on 30 June 2017, subject to any revocation, suspension or variation.

Vessel in membership of the NORTHERN IRELAND FPO**LICENCE NUMBER:****LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

4.1 This licence may be revoked, suspended or varied at any time, by a notice communicated in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences & Notices)(Scotland) Regulations 2011, including publication on the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations.

The licence shall also cease to have effect if by virtue of an Order of the Court the licensee has been disqualified from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4.2 This licence is subject to the conditions of a valid fishing authorisation (Days at Sea Special Permit), as defined in Article 4(3)(a) of the Sea Fishing (Restriction on Days at Sea)(Scotland) Order 2010. The Authority of this licence is invalid and ceases to have effect, to the extent, that it is incompatible with any condition, variation, suspension or revocation, of a fishing authorisation, issued to the above-named vessel.

5. This licence is invalid if any of the details at Sections 1 to 5 on the Front Pages of the licence change.

SPECIES FOR WHICH YOU MAY NOT FISH:

6.1 Subject to the following provisions of this Schedule, this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for, or retain on board, sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately.

6.2 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1, and in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003, amending Council Regulation (EEC) No. 2847/93 and Council Regulation (EC) No. 1415/2004, this licence does not authorise fishing by a vessel over 15 metres in overall length in any fishery in any area of Western Waters for which the UK has no effort allocation or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted. The fisheries and areas for which the UK has and does not have effort allocations or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted are set out in the following table:

Western Waters Area	Fisheries for which effort allocations have been set		
	Demersal species excluding deep sea species	Scallops	Edible and spider crabs
ICES Area Vb (EC Zone), VI	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VII	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VIII	YES	NO	NO
ICES Area IX	NO	NO	NO
ICES Area X	NO	NO	NO
CECAF 34.1.1	NO	NO	NO
Biologically Sensitive Area*	YES	NO	YES

* Biologically Sensitive Area, defined as the area enclosed by the coast of Ireland, to the south of 53°30'N and to the west of 07° 00' W and straight lines sequentially joining the following geographical coordinates:

- a point on the coast of Ireland at latitude 53°30'N
- 53°30'N, 12°00'W
- 53°00'N, 12°00'W
- 51°00'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 07°00'W
- a point on the coast of Ireland at longitude 07°00'W

6.3.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.2 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Scallops (including both King scallops [*Pecten maximus*] and Queen scallops [*Aequipecten opercularis*]) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII, for a number of days, in excess of the number specified in the table below, during the periods therein specified.

Period**Number of Days***

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

01 October - 31 December 2015	70
01 January - 31 March 2016	50
01 April - 30 June 2016	60
01 July - 30 September 2016	65

* A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII. The specified number of days is subject to any notice of variation issued to the individual licence holder. Vessels that exceeded their allocation for preceding periods will receive separate notification of any reductions that apply to their allocation of days for this period.

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the Baie de Seine waters of Area VIIId, defined as the French waters south of parallel 49°42' North (the line known as the 'Barfleur-Antifer') and the coast of France within ICES Area VIIId, between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This does not include the area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

49°42'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°45.1'W
49°42'N 001°01.7'W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the North Finistere area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016:

48.910N 005.0000W
49.380N 004.0500W
49.370N 003.7400W
49.400N 003.6200W
49.110N 003.2200W
49.100N 003.3900W
49.080N 003.6200W
49.000N 003.9500W
49.020N 003.9600W
48.690N 004.4000W
48.680N 004.5500W
48.660N 004.5800W
48.660N 004.7400W
48.600N 004.8300W
48.880N 004.8800W
48.820N 004.9900W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in a 1 nautical mile buffer north of North Finistere from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This is defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

48.930N 005.0000W
49.390N 004.0500W
49.390N 003.7400W
49.410N 003.6100W
49.120N 003.2100W

No scallop fishing activity should take place between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 September 2016 in the entire area of ICES sub-division VIIId.

6.3.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea, fishing for Scallops in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.3.1 above, it will be subject to either, the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting, a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel or the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Scallops in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

6.4 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1, this licence does not authorise fishing for herring within the following sea areas:

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

(a) in ICES Division VIIa, by any vessel whose overall length exceeds 24.4 metres, except those with a historic track record of fishing in that area for herring, or those in membership of a producer organisation managing a sectoral allocation for North Irish Sea herring.

(b) in ICES Divisions VII e and f, by any vessel of 22 metres and over registered length.

6.5 This article (6.5 of the Schedule) is NOT applicable if the vessel to which this licence relates is not in membership of a Producer Organisation. Without prejudice to Article 5 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 3074/95, a vessel which is not authorised to fish for or retain on board herring in ICES Areas IV, Vb, VI or VII d but fishes for and retains on board species other than herring in those areas may, at any one time, retain on board and land herring taken in those areas up to a total of 300 kg liveweight.

6.6.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.2 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII for more than 200 days during the period 01 January to 31 December 2016. A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII.

6.6.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.6.1 above, it will be subject to either the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Crab in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

7. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish by the beam trawl method in ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone), IIId (EC Zone), or Sub Area IV, or to fish by the beam trawl method for anglerfish in ICES Sub Area VII, sole in ICES Division VIIa, sole or plaice in ICES Divisions VII d-g or saithe in Sub Areas VII, VIII, IX, X or CECAF 34.1.1. For the purposes of this paragraph, "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

8. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for scallops of the species *Pecten maximus* (King Scallops) by means of mechanical dredging gear towed by the vessel.

9.1 Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

a) up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets; and

b) up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets; or

c) any shellfish, excluding green crabs, taken as a permitted bycatch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

9.2 For the purposes of this paragraph, 'shellfish' means lobsters (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), edible crabs (*Cancer pagurus*), velvet crabs (*Liocarcinus puber*), spider crabs (*Maja squinado*) and green crabs (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

PERMITTED BYCATCHES

10. This licence does not authorise fishing for mackerel and herring by the purse-seine method, or by freezer trawler. A freezer trawler may however retain on board any herring and mackerel caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

11.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for sword fish. An incidental bycatch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

11.2 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

12. This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

13. When, during any fishing trip, dredges are used or carried on board, it is prohibited for the quantities of marine organisms (as defined in Article 3(a) of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98) retained on board, landed or trans-shipped, with the exception of bivalve molluscs, to exceed 5% of the total weight of marine organisms on board.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

14. Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, if the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15m overall length, then it may not retain on board and land Skates and rays caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 25% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

15.1 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Cod and Whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters), separately in the case of Cod (whereby 1.5% may not be exceeded separately in the ICES Divisions VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W and 2% may not be exceeded in the ICES division VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west of 12°00'W, XII and XIV) and 2% in the case of Whiting by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

15.2 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Blue ling, caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip, and may not retain on board and land Tusk, caught in ICES Divisions II (EC Zone) and XIV (International Waters), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip.

SOUTH DEVON INSHORE FISHING GROUNDS

16.1 Subject to the exceptions set out in sub-paragraph 16.3 below, no trawling or dredging shall take place in the areas and zones covered by the crabbing chart titled 'South Devon Trawling and Crabbing Chart', operational from 1st January each year.

16.2 No fishing boat shall carry a scallop dredge or beam trawl in any part of the specified areas or zones unless every part of any dredge or beam trawl is totally inboard the boat.

16.3 Trawling or dredging may take place as follows:

- a) anywhere by vessels with pelagic trawls;
- b) in those areas and zones on the chart in which trawling is permitted and during those periods specified in the schedule accompanying the chart;
- c) in the area between Berry Head and Mewstone, east of the River Dart, enclosed by straight lines sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

-50°20.30'N, 03°32.10'W
-50°19.50'N, 03°30.20'W
-50°20.40'N, 03°27.85'W
-50°23.90'N, 03°29.00'W

by vessels using scallop dredges or trawl nets, provided such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW; and for those vessels using scallop dredges, provided such vessels use no more than two tow bars; and that any tow bar used does not exceed 2.6 m in total length; and that there are no more than three dredges attached to each tow bar; and

d) in the area seaward of a line drawn from Splat Point to Limebury Point to the southern limit of a line drawn from Bolt Head to Garra Sands and in the area landward of a line drawn from Greystone Ledge to Gregory Rocks, by vessels fishing for sandeels, with trawl or seine nets of a mesh size less than 16mm providing such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW.

16.4 The original of the crabbing chart is held by the District Inspector of Sea Fisheries at the MFA Fishery Office at Plymouth. Copies of the chart are available for inspection at the MFA Fishery Offices at Plymouth and Brixham, and at the offices of the Devon Sea Fisheries Committee, the South Western Fish Producers Organisation Ltd and the South Devon and Channel Shellfishermen's Association.

FARNE DEEPS FISHING RESTRICTIONS

17.1 Subject to the exemptions below, vessels deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls) are prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deeps.

17.2 The prohibition in condition 17.1 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

17.3 The prohibition in condition 17.1 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

17.4 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 17.2 and 17.3 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

17.5 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, 'Farne Deeps' shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

CATCH RESTRICTIONS & QUOTA LIMITATIONS

18. The Authority of this licence is subject to the quota limitations set out at **Part II** of the **Annex to the Schedule**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped per calendar month unless otherwise stated. Where weekly catch limits are set a "week" means 00:01 hours on any Sunday until 23:59 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

The combined total landings of all pelagic species, as defined in the Conditions to this licence, may not exceed 500 tonnes live weight, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018.

PAIR TRAWLING

19. When the vessel pair fishes with another vessel, the quantities of sea fish attributable to each vessel will be the quantities on board and landed by that vessel.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Anglerfish	VII	Open	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Open	
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Open	
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Open	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Closed	12-JUN-2016
Cod	VIIId	Open	
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Open	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Closed	26-JUN-2016
Haddock	VIIa	Open	
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Open	
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Open	
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Open	
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Open	
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Open	
Herring	VIIa	Open	
Herring	VIIe,f	Open	
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Open	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

Vessel in membership of the NORTHERN IRELAND FPO

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Open	
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Open	
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Open	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Open	
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Open	
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	01-JAN-2016
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Open	
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Open	
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Open	
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	
Skates & rays	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Open	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Sole	VIIa	Open	
Sole	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIe	Open	
Sole	VIIIfg	Closed	19-JUN-2016
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Closed	19-JUN-2016
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Sprats	VIIId,e	Open	
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently	

Vessel in membership of the NORTHERN IRELAND FPO

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Spurdog		closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (<i>raja undulata</i>)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (<i>rostroraja alba</i>)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Open	
Whiting	VIIb-k	Open	

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51° 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (*Apristurus* spp.), Frilled shark (*Chlamydoselachus anguineus*), Gulper sharks (*Centrophorus* spp.), Portuguese dogfish (*Centroscymnus coelolepis*), Longnose velvet (*Centroscymnus crepidater*), Black dogfish (*Centroscyllium fabricii*), Birdbeak dogfish (*Deania calcea*), Kitefin shark (*Dalatias licha*), Greater lanternshark (*Etmopterus princeps*), Velvet belly (*Etmopterus spinax*), Mouse catshark (*Galeus murinus*), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (*Hexanchus griseus*), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (*Oxynotus paradoxus*), Knifetooth dogfish (*Scymnodon ringens*) and Greenland shark (*Somniosus microcephalus*)

DEEP SEA SPECIES

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X and CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of VIII & IX	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII	Open	
Red seabream	IX	Permanently closed	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII	Open	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

DEEP SEA SPECIES	SEA AREA
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV

A quota limitation of 100 kgs per fishing trip will apply, either singly or collectively, to the above deep sea stocks in the sea areas described.

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

Category A Licence
Vessel in membership of the NORTHERN IRELAND FPO

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

DEEP SEA SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Black Scabbardfish	BSF	1.24			1.4 ²
Greater Forkbeard	GFB	1.11	1.4		
Roundnose Grenadier	RNG	1.11	1.92		
Red Seabream	SBR	1.11		2.7	3.2 ⁶

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

Vessel in membership of the NORTHERN IRELAND FPO

LICENCE NUMBER:

1. The purpose of this licence is to enable Fisheries Ministers in the UK, in conformity with the Common Fisheries Policy to monitor and control the quantity of fish taken by fishing vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, and to ensure that vessels fishing against the United Kingdom's quotas have a real economic link with the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2. This licence is granted only to the owner(s) or charterer(s) named in respect of the vessel. If there is a change of owner(s) or charterer(s) the licence becomes invalid and an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Immediate application should also be made for a new licence if there is any change in the particulars of the vessel listed in this licence or if the licence holder joins a producer organisation during the year. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to the licence entitlement.

3. Section 11 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967, as amended, lays down maximum penalties which would apply to the master, owner(s) or charterer(s) of the vessel if found guilty of a contravention of a provision of the licence or of fishing without a licence. The penalty may include a fine on summary conviction which can be up to £50,000 in some cases, and an unlimited fine on conviction on indictment. In addition, the court by which a person is convicted of an offence may in certain cases order the forfeiture of any net or other fishing gear used in committing the offence and/or any fish in respect of which the offence was committed or may impose an additional fine to the value of that fish. The court may also order the owner or charterer of the vessel to be disqualified for a specified period from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4. This licence may be varied from time to time and may be revoked or suspended in part or in whole if it appears to the Minister who has granted it or, on whose behalf it has been granted, that this is necessary or expedient for the regulation of sea fishing, or it is appropriate to do so where there is a contravention of the licence.

5. This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing for the species covered by the licence. In particular, orders under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended) may from time to time prohibit fishing for sea fish. **The European Commission may also close fisheries under powers conferred by Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended) and such closures also override any authority conferred by this licence.**

6. This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish for the species covered by this licence in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general or the licensed vessel in particular is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

7. If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's certificate of registry and this licence.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

CONDITIONS

This licence is subject to the following conditions:

General

1. The vessel to which this licence relates shall be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995, or in the Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule to this licence, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.2 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship fish taken in accordance with this licence in excess of the amounts specified in relation to each such species in the Schedule and at Part II of the Annex to the Schedule.

3. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of 10 metres and under overall length.

4.1 Subject to paragraph 4.2 below, any fish which are subject to quota which are retained on board and not returned to the sea in accordance with Article 15 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98, as amended, shall be landed and count against quota.

4.2 The provision in paragraph 4.1 above shall not apply in respect of fish which:

are undersized; or

the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of any limitations contained in the Schedule and Annex to the Schedule of this licence; **and**

are caught in waters where the discarding of certain species is prohibited.

All such fish shall be discarded immediately on return to Community waters.

5. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Ministers in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel from another country, without the prior approval of the UK competent authorities. For quota management purposes, catches by the pair team shall be attributed to and counted against the quota of the vessel landing the fish.

6.1 This licence granted by or on behalf of any of the Ministers, shall be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.2 Subject to paragraph 6.3 below, where appropriate the current EC logbook and those for the previous six months, or a receipt issued by a British sea-fishery officer where a logbook has been taken into his/her custody, shall be carried on board the vessel to which they relate at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.3 Where appropriate the current EC Logbook and those for the previous six months may be removed from the vessel to which they relate while the vessel is in port, but must be readily produced to a British sea-fishery officer, on the vessel to which they relate, on demand.

Notification of Licence Variations

7. The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, to the vessel, to which this licence relates, shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government Website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations, is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation, affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Electro-Fishing

8. The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board, electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)****Economic Link**

9.1 This condition applies to any vessel whose total landings of stocks subject to EC quotas and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, amount to 2 tonnes or more, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018..

9.2 The licence holder must ensure that there is a real economic link between the vessel to which this licence relates and the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, in so far as this link concerns only the connections between the fishing activities of the vessel and those communities which are dependent on fisheries and related industries.

9.3 The real economic link condition shall be deemed to have been complied with where any one of the following options is satisfied, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above:

- (a) at least 50 per cent by weight of the total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas landed by the vessel, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, has been landed in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or
- (b) at least 50 per cent of the vessel's crew (measured by reference to the total number of crew-days at sea) is made up of persons who normally reside in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or
- (c) operating expenditure (excluding crews' wages) incurred in the UK, Channel Islands or Isle of Man for goods and services supplied in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man is equal to **either** at least 50 per cent of the vessel's operating expenditure (net of crews' wages) **or** at least 50 per cent of the value of landings of quota stocks by the vessel (net of crews' wages); or
- (d) the vessel owner achieves another arrangement which consists of :
 - (i) a combination of two or three of the above options (the minimum percentage chosen for any one option may be less than 50 per cent but the percentages chosen individually and in combination must genuinely provide a real economic link); or
 - (ii) criteria other than the above options which genuinely provide a real economic link;
or
 - (iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) which genuinely provides a real economic link.

9.4 It is the responsibility of the licence holder to demonstrate compliance with whatever option has been chosen to the satisfaction of Fisheries Administrations. If the licence holder fails to comply with whatever option has been chosen by no more than 10 percentage points, Fisheries Administrations may, at their discretion, allow such shortfall to be met by adding the same number of percentage points to the option which the licence holder chooses to comply with in the following licence period. In such case, an Economic Link Notice of Variation will be issued to the licence holder in the following licence period to increase the percentage threshold requirements of the economic link condition by such percentage shortfall.

Compliance Visiting Condition

10.1 This condition applies only to any vessel which, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above, lands in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man less than 50 per cent by weight of its total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, subject however to its total landings of such quota stocks (wherever landed) amounting to 2 tonnes or more. The condition shall not apply therefore where the total weight of landings anywhere of TAC stocks is less than 2 tonnes, in each of the specified periods. To enable inspections to be made of the vessel and of any catch, equipment or documents or other materials retained on board, in each of the specified periods during any part of which it fishes under the authority of this licence, the licence holder must ensure that the vessel is present in any port in the United Kingdom on at least 1 occasion of at least 8 hours duration between 08:00 and 18:00 hours Monday to Friday, in each period between April to September and October to March, of the licence duration, provided that:

- (i) before any qualifying visit at least 24 hours' notice of the particulars specified below is given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Compliance visit;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Compliance visit in the subject box;

- (ii) during any such visit the vessel ties up alongside; and

- (iii) qualifying visits in the specified periods are at least 2 months apart.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**Specified Particulars

1. Name and address of caller
2. Name of vessel, its port letters and registration number
3. Intended port of arrival
4. Estimated date and time of arrival
5. Name, address and telephone number of contact point in the United Kingdom for enquiries
6. Date and time of telephone call.

10.2 The Master shall ensure that a person(s) is present on board the vessel at all times during the minimum duration period of 8 hours between 08:00 and 18:00 hours, Monday to Friday, or until an inspection of the vessel has been carried out, within these times. That person(s) must be capable of facilitating an inspection of the vessel and have access to all relevant documents and relevant areas of the vessel.

Landing Requirements for All Stocks in Excess of 2 Tonnes

11.1 This condition applies to any vessel with an overall length of 12 metres or more.

11.2 Landings of more than 2 tonnes, live weight, of Cod or Hake shall be made only:

- (a) at one of the designated ports listed at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP; and
- (b) where appropriate at the designated location within the port, specified in column 3 of that table.

12.1 Article 17 of Council Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009, requires masters of Community fishing vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more, engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multiannual plan, to prior notify the estimated time of arrival at port.

Masters of vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more will be deemed to be engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multi-annual plan and therefore notify the estimated time of their arrival in port when they have more than two tonnes, live weight, of species in total on board.

In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, prior notification shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Notice Arrival;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Notice Arrival in the subject box.

Such notifications shall be given at least 4 hours before arrival in port.

NOTE: Calls to the Fisheries Departments' UK Call Centre will be recorded.

12.2 If, following the prior notification, it is not possible to arrive at the nominated port of location within 1 hour of the time given in the prior notification of arrival a correction must be sent or in the event of a technical failure with an electronic reporting system, manually reported.

12.3 The vessel may not commence landing sea fish, at the port or location communicated in terms of paragraph 12.1, any earlier than 4 hours from the time that the notification, made under paragraph 12.1 or 12.2, is acknowledged by the UK's ERS Hub, whichever is the later, unless otherwise authorised by a British sea-fishery officer.

13. This condition applies to all vessels with an overall length of 10 metres or more and 12 metres or less, landing sea fish at a designated port. Prior to commencing landing, the original (white) copy of the Paper logbook, completed in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 as read with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 404/2011, relating to the sea fish, shall be deposited in the box marked for this purpose and located in the port of landing, as specified in column 3 of the table at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP unless it has been handed to a British sea-fishery officer. Logsheets submitted in this way shall be deemed to have been submitted in compliance with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009.

14. This condition applies to all vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more landing sea fish at a port in the United Kingdom. Prior to commencing landing, the master shall be in receipt of:

a return message from the UK ERS Hub containing an acknowledgement of receipt of the vessel's electronic logbook return to port message or in the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, an

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

authorisation number from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, given as acknowledging receipt of a manual return to port message.

Additional Landing and Other Requirements for Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish

15.1 The master of any British fishing vessel wishing to land more than 1 tonne, live weight, in combination of hake, megrim or anglerfish taken from ICES Sub Area VI or VII, at any port other than a United Kingdom port shall, on completion of fishing operations in ICES Sub Area VI or VII and before exiting the area, notify the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre with the following information:

- (i) the name and registered number of the vessel;
- (ii) the name of the master of the vessel;
- (iii) the current position of the vessel (latitude and longitude) within Sub Area VI or VII;
- (iv) the intended country, port and date of landing;
- (v) the amount of all species, including hake, megrim and anglerfish on board, recorded in the vessel's EU logbook, together with ICES sub area of capture, at the time of the notification.

15.2 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;
 by fax, **from a landline connection only**, to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax hke/lez/anf;
 by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting hke/lez/anf in the subject box.

The owner, charterer or representative may forward notifications on the master's behalf.

15.3 An acknowledgment of notifications by fax and e-mail will be given and which should be retained on board the vessel. Fisheries Administrations may require the fishing vessel, either to go to a specified position and rendezvous with a Fishery Protection Vessel, or proceed to a UK port, for inspection.

Trans-shipment of Pelagic Stocks

Note: for the purposes of this licence "pelagic species" means fish of any of the following descriptions:

Mackerel (Scomber scombrus), Herring (Clupea harengus), Sprat (Sprattus sprattus), Pilchard (Sardina pilchardus and, Horse Mackerel (Trachurus trachurus)

16.1 Subject to paragraphs 16.3 and 16.4 below, herring and mackerel taken under the authority of this licence shall only be trans-shipped to a licensed receiving vessel at the following ports:

Ullapool - inside harbour limits

Mallaig - inside a line drawn between Harbour Point (57°0'25"N,5°49'45"W) and An Fhaochag (57°3'50"N,5°47'25"W) and the parallel of latitude 57°N (Loch Nevis)

Lerwick - inside harbour limits

Fraserburgh - the area enclosed by a line due north from Kinnaird Head Lighthouse (57° 41' 54"N, 2° 0' 08"W) to a point (57° 42' 54"N, 2° 0' 08" W) then due south east to a point (57° 42' 04"N, 1° 56' 21" W) and then south to Cairnbulg Briggs Light (57° 41' 06"N, 1° 56' 21"W)

Peterhead - inside harbour limits

Falmouth - inside a line drawn between Rosemullion Head and Zone Point

Plymouth - inside a line drawn between Pemberknowse Point (50° 19.8'N, 4° 12'W) and Andurn Point (50° 19.6'N, 4° 7.2'W)

Weymouth - within the jurisdiction of the Harbour Master

Blyth - inside harbour limits

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

Port of Tyne - inside Port of Tyne authority limits

16.2 Prior to the commencement of trans-shipment to a licensed receiving vessel, the quantity of fish on board shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection.

16.3 Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVa and IVb shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Lerwick, Fraserburgh and Peterhead. Herring caught in ICES Division Vb (EC Zone) and Sub Areas VI and VII shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Mallaig and Ullapool.

16.4 Mackerel shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Ullapool or Lerwick.

17. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship mackerel, herring, sprats, pilchards or horse mackerel to any vessel other than a vessel licensed to receive trans-shipped fish of those species.

18. Pelagic species withdrawn under Community Marketing Regulations shall not be returned to the sea without prior authority granted by the local Fishery Officer. The quantity of fish on board and the quantity to be returned to the sea shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection prior to being returned to the sea.

Special Technical Measures

19.1 Any dredge carried on board or used by a vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h must comply with the following requirements:

- (a) it must consist of a frame which does not exceed 0.85 metres in width (where width is the maximum external measurement across the front of the dredge);
- (b) it must comprise a functioning spring loaded tooth bar which must be operational and moveable. It must not contain a fixed tooth bar;
- (c) there must be no attachments to the rear, top or inside of the dredge, nor shall it contain either a diving plate or other similar device;
- (d) the weight of the complete dredge including belly, back and all fittings shall not exceed 150 kgs.

19.2 Notwithstanding paragraph 19.1 but subject to paragraph 19.3, a vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h may carry a dredge not complying with paragraph 19.1 provided such dredge is disconnected from the towing bar and is either securely lashed to some part of the superstructure or stowed and may not readily be used.

19.3 A vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h shall not carry or use dredges which comply with paragraph 19.1 above whilst having on board any dredges which do not meet requirements of that paragraph.

19.4 The restrictions in paragraph 19.1 and 19.2 do not apply to any vessel fishing with dredges only in areas which are shellfish production areas for the purpose of the Food Safety (Fishery Products and Live Shellfish)(Hygiene) Regulations 1998 or to vessels which on any voyage or fishing trip are only fishing for and retaining on board 'seed' mussel for relaying into classified shellfish production areas.

Prohibition on the Deployment of Mechanical Dredging Gear in the Solway Firth

20.1 The vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from deploying mechanical dredging gear in that area of the Solway Firth, defined as those portions of the shore and bed of the sea, the estuaries and the tidal rivers, which lie within the area bounded by the mean high-water mark of ordinary spring tides, by a straight line extending due East from the Isle of Whithorn, at a point 54°41'46" North latitude and 04°22'00" West longitude and by the line referred to in article 3(b)(i) of the Scottish Adjacent Waters Boundaries Order 1999 (S.I. 1999/1126).

20.2 While the vessel is in the specified area, any mechanical dredging gear carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily, and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Deep Sea Species

21. For the purposes of this licence, 'deep sea species' means sea fish of any of the following descriptions:-

- Black scabbardfish (*Aphanopus carbo*)
- Alfonsinos (*Beryx spp.*)
- Roundnose grenadier (*Coryphaenoides rupestris*)
- Orange roughy (*Hoplostethus atlanticus*)
- Greater forkbeard (*Phycis blennoides*)
- Red seabream (*Pagellus bogaraveo*)

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

When referring to 'Deep Sea Sharks' this shall relate to the following:-

Deep-water catsharks (*Apristurus spp.*)
 Frilled shark (*Chlamydoselachus anguineus*)
 Gulper sharks (*Centrophorus spp.*)
 Portuguese dogfish (*Centroscymnus coelolepis*)
 Longnose velvet (*Centroscymnus crepidater*)
 Black dogfish (*Centroscyllium fabricii*)
 Birdbeak dogfish (*Deania calcea*)
 Kitefin shark (*Dalatias licha*)
 Greater lanternshark (*Etmopterus princeps*)
 Velvet belly (*Etmopterus spinax*)
 Mouse catshark (*Galeus murinus*)
 Bluntnose six-gilled shark (*Hexanchus griseus*)
 Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (*Oxynotus paradoxus*)
 Knifetooth dogfish (*Scymnodon ringens*)
 Greenland shark (*Somniosus microcephalus*)

Effort Control: Cod Recovery Zone

22. The vessel to which this licence relates shall have no authority to be absent from port and present in the area (the 'Recovery Zone') defined at point 2 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 1342/2008, whilst carrying on board any of the fishing gears defined in point 1 of that Annex ('regulated gears') unless the Master is in possession of a fishing authorisation that continues to authorise carriage of specified categories of gear(s) or the vessel is transiting the Recovery Zone in accordance with Condition 26.

23. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not be absent from port and present in the Recovery Zone whilst carrying on board any regulated gear other than the gear(s) authorised by the fishing authorisation.

24. Where the use of more than one category of regulated gears has been authorised by Fisheries Administrations, the vessel to which this licence relates shall be permitted, during a given trip, to carry on board only fishing gear of one category.

25. For the avoidance of doubt, it is expressly prohibited to carry on board, or deploy, within the Recovery Zone, any regulated gear that has not been authorised by the Fisheries Administrations.

26. Where the vessel to which this licence relates has no track record of fishing within the Recovery Zone, it may, in accordance with point 11 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 43/2009, transit across the Recovery Zone provided the Master, or his representative, has notified the appropriate Fisheries Administration of the intention to do so. While the vessel is within the Recovery Zone, any nets and other fishing gear carried on board the vessel shall be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that they may not be used readily in accordance with the following conditions:

(a) nets, weights and similar gear shall be disconnected from trawl boards and from towing and hauling wires and ropes;

and

(b) nets which are on or above deck shall be securely lashed to an appropriate part of the superstructure of the vessel.

27. For the purposes of Conditions 22 to 26, the Cod Recovery Zone shall mean ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, Sub Area IV and ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VIa, VIIa and VIII.

Requirements in the North-East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area

28.1 Vessels operating in the North East Atlantic in waters outwith the sovereignty of an EU Member State or a Third Country are deemed to be in the NEAFC Regulatory Area.

28.2. Vessels operating in the NEAFC Regulatory Area must record into their logbook the following catch reports:

a) A catch on entry report detailing the quantities onboard when entering the NEAFC Regulatory Area. The report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of entry but no more than 12 hours in advance;

b) A catch on exit report when leaving the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch retained from entry of the Regulatory Area, This report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of exit and no more than 8 hours in advance.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

c) A transshipment report when transshipping in the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch transhipped and the date and time of transshipment and the vessels engaged in the transshipment operation. The report from the donor vessel, must be submitted at least 24 hours in advance of transshipment or if the receiving vessel the report must be submitted at least 1 hour after completion of the transshipment.

28.3 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, the information shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone on **0131 271 9700**

by fax to **0131 244 6471**

by email to UKFMC@gov.scot

heading the report NEAFC REPORT and clearly stating ENTRY, EXIT FISHING ACTIVITY or TRANSHIPMENT.

Prohibition on Fishing with Trawls and Dredges in Specified Areas in Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh

29.1 Subject to paragraphs 29.2 and 29.3, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) in that area of Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh, being the area of waters bounded sequentially by:

- a straight line drawn from a point on Skye (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise) at 57° 16.364N, 005° 46.010W; then to 57° 16.590N 005° 46.105W; then to 57° 16.850N 005° 44.335W, then to a point on the mainland (Skye bridge) at 57° 16.871N 005° 43.976W; then along the coastline of the mainland to point 57° 13.546N 005° 39.125W (near Sgeir nan Laogh); then to a point on Skye at 57° 13.522N 005° 39.789W (near Kylerhea); and then finally along the coastline of Skye to 57° 16.364N 005° 46.010W (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise)*.

29.2 The prohibition in paragraph 29.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) within the area of waters within Loch Alsh bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 16.706N 005° 42.005W;
 57° 16.703N 005° 39.865W;
 57° 16.850N 005° 39.321W;
 57° 16.851N 005° 38.742W;
 57° 16.417N 005° 37.975W;
 57° 16.334N 005° 36.969W;
 57° 16.502N 005° 36.396W;
 57° 16.323N 005° 36.059W;
 57° 15.998N 005° 35.381W;
 57° 15.390N 005° 36.880W;
 57° 15.371N 005° 37.351W;
 57° 16.151N 005° 39.012W;
 57° 16.132N 005° 41.140W;
 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W*

29.3 The prohibition in paragraph 29.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl within the area of waters within Loch Duich bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 15.944N 005° 30.579W;
 57° 15.431N 005° 29.559W;
 57° 15.208N 005° 28.763W;
 57° 14.541N 005° 28.101W;
 57° 14.356N 005° 27.629W;
 57° 14.356N 005° 28.654W;
 57° 14.551N 005° 28.830W;
 57° 15.012N 005° 29.713W;
 57° 16.035N 005° 30.959W;
 57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W*

29.4 While the vessel is within the area specified in paragraph 29.1 but is outside the areas specified in paragraphs 29.2 and 29.3, any trawl or dredge (including any suction dredge) carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

29.5 This condition is subject to the provisions of the Inshore Fishing (Prohibition of Fishing and Fishing Methods) (Scotland) Order 2004.

* All co-ordinates in this condition are on WGS84 datum and are accurate at a scale of 1:10,000.

REVOCATION

Any licence in respect of the areas and species covered by this licence, previously issued in respect of the above named vessel, is hereby revoked.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

AUTHORITY

1.1 Subject to the limitations set out below, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EC Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International waters) and XIV (International waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EC Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively. In addition this licence authorises the above named vessel to fish in ICES Divisions IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone) and IIId (EC Zone) for saithe and mackerel and ICES Division II (EC Zone) for sole. All references to EC or territorial waters of British fishery limits include waters in the Scottish fishery zone and Welsh territorial waters.

1.2 It shall be prohibited to fish or retain on board any of the following species in the Porcupine Bank during the period from 01 May to 31 May 2016: cod, megrim, anglerfish, haddock, whiting, hake, Norway lobster, plaice, pollack, saithe, skates and rays, common sole and spurdog.

'Porcupine Bank' comprises the area bounded by rhumb lines sequentially joining the following positions:

52°27'N, 12°19'W; 52°40'N, 12°30'W; 52°47'N, 12°39.6'W; 52°47'N, 12°56'W; 52°13.5'N, 13°53.83'W; 51°22'N, 14°24'W; 51°22'N, 14°03'W; 52°10'N, 13°25'W; 52°32'N, 13°07.5'W; 52°43'N, 12°55'W; 52°43'N, 12°43'W; 52°38.8'N, 12°37'W; 52°27'N, 12°23'W; 52°27'N, 12°19'W

FISHING RESTRICTIONS FOR BASS

2.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) in ICES divisions IVb, IVc, VIId, VIle, VIIf and VIHh or in waters within 12 nautical miles from baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom in ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 30 June each calendar year.

2.2 By way of derogation from 2.1 it shall be permitted for a Union vessel deploying demersal gears or seines to retain on board catches of bass that are not more than 1% of the weight of the total catches of marine organisms on board in any area.

2.3 The restriction on fishing for bass in condition 2.1 above shall not apply to fishing for bass by vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 31 January, and between 0000 hours on 1 April to 2359 hours on 30 June.

2.4 Vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets in accordance with 2.3 above shall not carry on board during the same voyage any other gear types except where such gear is lashed and stowed so it may not be readily used in accordance with the provisions of Article 47 of Council Regulation (EC) 1224/2009.

2.5 In accordance with condition 2.2 of this licence, catches of bass by eligible vessels in accordance with subparagraph 2.3 shall be subject to the monthly limits specified below:

Gear Category & Code (i)	Maximum Catch of Sea Bass Permitted Per Vessel Per Calendar Month (kg) (ii)
--------------------------	---

All long lines or pole and line or rod and line fisheries, including LHP, LHM, LLD, LL, LTL, LX and LLS, all fixed gillnets and traps, including GTR, GNS, FYK, FPN and FIX	1,300
---	-------

All other gear types	1,000
----------------------	-------

(i) As per FAO 3-alpha fishing gear codes

(ii) For vessels using more than one gear in a single calendar month, the lowest catch limit for any of the gears used shall apply

2.6 If the above named vessel is over 15 metres in overall length, this licence is also a special permit to fish in Western waters and to fish, retain on board, trans-ship and land fishery resources, including haddock, from the NEAFC Regulatory Area. This licence is also a special permit to fish in the Biologically Sensitive Area, as defined in Article 6.1 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003.

LIMITATIONS TO AUTHORITY

3. This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2016, or the date of issue thereof, whichever is the later, until 2359 hours on 30 June 2017, subject to any revocation, suspension or variation.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

4.1 This licence may be revoked, suspended or varied at any time, by a notice communicated in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences & Notices)(Scotland) Regulations 2011, including publication on the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations.

The licence shall also cease to have effect if by virtue of an Order of the Court the licensee has been disqualified from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4.2 This licence is subject to the conditions of a valid fishing authorisation (Days at Sea Special Permit), as defined in Article 4(3)(a) of the Sea Fishing (Restriction on Days at Sea)(Scotland) Order 2010. The Authority of this licence is invalid and ceases to have effect, to the extent, that it is incompatible with any condition, variation, suspension or revocation, of a fishing authorisation, issued to the above-named vessel.

5. This licence is invalid if any of the details at Sections 1 to 5 on the Front Pages of the licence change.

SPECIES FOR WHICH YOU MAY NOT FISH:

6.1 Subject to the following provisions of this Schedule, this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for, or retain on board, sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately.

6.2 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1, and in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003, amending Council Regulation (EEC) No. 2847/93 and Council Regulation (EC) No. 1415/2004, this licence does not authorise fishing by a vessel over 15 metres in overall length in any fishery in any area of Western Waters for which the UK has no effort allocation or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted. The fisheries and areas for which the UK has and does not have effort allocations or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted are set out in the following table:

Western Waters Area	Fisheries for which effort allocations have been set		
	Demersal species excluding deep sea species	Scallops	Edible and spider crabs
ICES Area Vb (EC Zone), VI	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VII	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VIII	YES	NO	NO
ICES Area IX	NO	NO	NO
ICES Area X	NO	NO	NO
CECAF 34.1.1	NO	NO	NO
Biologically Sensitive Area*	YES	NO	YES

* Biologically Sensitive Area, defined as the area enclosed by the coast of Ireland, to the south of 53°30'N and to the west of 07° 00' W and straight lines sequentially joining the following geographical coordinates:

- a point on the coast of Ireland at latitude 53°30'N
- 53°30'N, 12°00'W
- 53°00'N, 12°00'W
- 51°00'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 07°00'W
- a point on the coast of Ireland at longitude 07°00'W

6.3.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.2 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Scallops (including both King scallops [*Pecten maximus*] and Queen scallops [*Aequipecten opercularis*]) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII, for a number of days, in excess of the number specified in the table below, during the periods therein specified.

Period

Number of Days*

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

01 October - 31 December 2015	70
01 January - 31 March 2016	50
01 April - 30 June 2016	60
01 July - 30 September 2016	65

* A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII. The specified number of days is subject to any notice of variation issued to the individual licence holder. Vessels that exceeded their allocation for preceding periods will receive separate notification of any reductions that apply to their allocation of days for this period.

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the Baie de Seine waters of Area VIIId, defined as the French waters south of parallel 49°42' North (the line known as the 'Barfleur-Antifer') and the coast of France within ICES Area VIIId, between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This does not include the area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

49°42'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°45.1'W
49°42'N 001°01.7'W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the North Finistere area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016:

48.910N 005.0000W
49.380N 004.0500W
49.370N 003.7400W
49.400N 003.6200W
49.110N 003.2200W
49.100N 003.3900W
49.080N 003.6200W
49.000N 003.9500W
49.020N 003.9600W
48.690N 004.4000W
48.680N 004.5500W
48.660N 004.5800W
48.660N 004.7400W
48.600N 004.8300W
48.880N 004.8800W
48.820N 004.9900W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in a 1 nautical mile buffer north of North Finistere from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This is defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

48.930N 005.0000W
49.390N 004.0500W
49.390N 003.7400W
49.410N 003.6100W
49.120N 003.2100W

No scallop fishing activity should take place between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 September 2016 in the entire area of ICES sub-division VIIId.

6.3.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea, fishing for Scallops in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.3.1 above, it will be subject to either, the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting, a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel or the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Scallops in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

6.4 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1, this licence does not authorise fishing for herring within the following sea areas:

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

(a) in ICES Division VIIa, by any vessel whose overall length exceeds 24.4 metres, except those with a historic track record of fishing in that area for herring, or those in membership of a producer organisation managing a sectoral allocation for North Irish Sea herring.

(b) in ICES Divisions VII e and f, by any vessel of 22 metres and over registered length.

6.5 This article (6.5 of the Schedule) is NOT applicable if the vessel to which this licence relates is not in membership of a Producer Organisation. Without prejudice to Article 5 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 3074/95, a vessel which is not authorised to fish for or retain on board herring in ICES Areas IV, Vb, VI or VII d but fishes for and retains on board species other than herring in those areas may, at any one time, retain on board and land herring taken in those areas up to a total of 300 kg liveweight.

6.6.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.2 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII for more than 200 days during the period 01 January to 31 December 2016. A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII.

6.6.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.6.1 above, it will be subject to either the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Crab in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

7. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish by the beam trawl method in ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone), IIId (EC Zone), or Sub Area IV, or to fish by the beam trawl method for anglerfish in ICES Sub Area VII, sole in ICES Division VIIa, sole or plaice in ICES Divisions VII d-g or saithe in Sub Areas VII, VIII, IX, X or CECAF 34.1.1. For the purposes of this paragraph, "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

8. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for scallops of the species *Pecten maximus* (King Scallops) by means of mechanical dredging gear towed by the vessel.

9.1 Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

a) up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets; and

b) up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets; or

c) any shellfish, excluding green crabs, taken as a permitted bycatch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

9.2 For the purposes of this paragraph, 'shellfish' means lobsters (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), edible crabs (*Cancer pagurus*), velvet crabs (*Liocarcinus puber*), spider crabs (*Maja squinado*) and green crabs (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

PERMITTED BYCATCHES

10. This licence does not authorise fishing for mackerel and herring by the purse-seine method, or by freezer trawler. A freezer trawler may however retain on board any herring and mackerel caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

11.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for sword fish. An incidental bycatch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

11.2 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

12. This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

13. When, during any fishing trip, dredges are used or carried on board, it is prohibited for the quantities of marine organisms (as defined in Article 3(a) of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98) retained on board, landed or trans-shipped, with the exception of bivalve molluscs, to exceed 5% of the total weight of marine organisms on board.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

14. Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, if the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15m overall length, then it may not retain on board and land Skates and rays caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 25% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

15.1 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Cod and Whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters), separately in the case of Cod (whereby 1.5% may not be exceeded separately in the ICES Divisions VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W and 2% may not be exceeded in the ICES division VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west of 12°00'W, XII and XIV) and 2% in the case of Whiting by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

15.2 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Blue ling, caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip, and may not retain on board and land Tusk, caught in ICES Divisions II (EC Zone) and XIV (International Waters), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip.

SOUTH DEVON INSHORE FISHING GROUNDS

16.1 Subject to the exceptions set out in sub-paragraph 16.3 below, no trawling or dredging shall take place in the areas and zones covered by the crabbing chart titled 'South Devon Trawling and Crabbing Chart', operational from 1st January each year.

16.2 No fishing boat shall carry a scallop dredge or beam trawl in any part of the specified areas or zones unless every part of any dredge or beam trawl is totally inboard the boat.

16.3 Trawling or dredging may take place as follows:

- a) anywhere by vessels with pelagic trawls;
- b) in those areas and zones on the chart in which trawling is permitted and during those periods specified in the schedule accompanying the chart;
- c) in the area between Berry Head and Mewstone, east of the River Dart, enclosed by straight lines sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

-50°20.30'N, 03°32.10'W
-50°19.50'N, 03°30.20'W
-50°20.40'N, 03°27.85'W
-50°23.90'N, 03°29.00'W

by vessels using scallop dredges or trawl nets, provided such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW; and for those vessels using scallop dredges, provided such vessels use no more than two tow bars; and that any tow bar used does not exceed 2.6 m in total length; and that there are no more than three dredges attached to each tow bar; and

d) in the area seaward of a line drawn from Splat Point to Limebury Point to the southern limit of a line drawn from Bolt Head to Garra Sands and in the area landward of a line drawn from Greystone Ledge to Gregory Rocks, by vessels fishing for sandeels, with trawl or seine nets of a mesh size less than 16mm providing such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW.

16.4 The original of the crabbing chart is held by the District Inspector of Sea Fisheries at the MFA Fishery Office at Plymouth. Copies of the chart are available for inspection at the MFA Fishery Offices at Plymouth and Brixham, and at the offices of the Devon Sea Fisheries Committee, the South Western Fish Producers Organisation Ltd and the South Devon and Channel Shellfishermen's Association.

FARNE DEEPS FISHING RESTRICTIONS

17.1 Subject to the exemptions below, vessels deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls) are prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deepes.

17.2 The prohibition in condition 17.1 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

17.3 The prohibition in condition 17.1 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

17.4 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 17.2 and 17.3 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

17.5 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, 'Farne Deeps' shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

CATCH RESTRICTIONS & QUOTA LIMITATIONS

18. The Authority of this licence is subject to the quota limitations set out at **Part II** of the **Annex to the Schedule**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped per calendar month unless otherwise stated. Where weekly catch limits are set a "week" means 00:01 hours on any Sunday until 23:59 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

The combined total landings of all pelagic species, as defined in the Conditions to this licence, may not exceed 500 tonnes live weight, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018.

PAIR TRAWLING

19. When the vessel pair fishes with another vessel, the quantities of sea fish attributable to each vessel will be the quantities on board and landed by that vessel.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Anglerfish	VII	Open	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Open	01-JAN-2016
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Open	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Cod	VIIId	Open	
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Open	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Haddock	VIIa	Open	
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Open	
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIe,f	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Open	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Open	
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Open	
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Open	
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2015
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	01-JAN-2015
Skates & rays	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Open	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIa	Open	
Sole	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIe	Open	
Sole	VIIIfg	Open	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Open	
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sprats	VIIId,e	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Spurdog		closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Open	
Whiting	VIIb-k	Open	

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

DEEP SEA SPECIES

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X and CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of VIII & IX	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII	Open	
Red seabream	IX	Permanently closed	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII	Open	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

DEEP SEA SPECIES	SEA AREA
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV

A quota limitation of 100 kgs per fishing trip will apply, either singly or collectively, to the above deep sea stocks in the sea areas described.

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

DEEP SEA SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Black Scabbardfish	BSF	1.24			1.4 ²
Greater Forkbeard	GFB	1.11	1.4		
Roundnose Grenadier	RNG	1.11	1.92		
Red Seabream	SBR	1.11		2.7	3.2 ⁶

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

Vessel in membership of the NORTHERN PO

LICENCE NUMBER:

1. The purpose of this licence is to enable Fisheries Ministers in the UK, in conformity with the Common Fisheries Policy to monitor and control the quantity of fish taken by fishing vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, and to ensure that vessels fishing against the United Kingdom's quotas have a real economic link with the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2. This licence is granted only to the owner(s) or charterer(s) named in respect of the vessel. If there is a change of owner(s) or charterer(s) the licence becomes invalid and an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Immediate application should also be made for a new licence if there is any change in the particulars of the vessel listed in this licence or if the licence holder joins a producer organisation during the year. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to the licence entitlement.

3. Section 11 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967, as amended, lays down maximum penalties which would apply to the master, owner(s) or charterer(s) of the vessel if found guilty of a contravention of a provision of the licence or of fishing without a licence. The penalty may include a fine on summary conviction which can be up to £50,000 in some cases, and an unlimited fine on conviction on indictment. In addition, the court by which a person is convicted of an offence may in certain cases order the forfeiture of any net or other fishing gear used in committing the offence and/or any fish in respect of which the offence was committed or may impose an additional fine to the value of that fish. The court may also order the owner or charterer of the vessel to be disqualified for a specified period from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4. This licence may be varied from time to time and may be revoked or suspended in part or in whole if it appears to the Minister who has granted it or, on whose behalf it has been granted, that this is necessary or expedient for the regulation of sea fishing, or it is appropriate to do so where there is a contravention of the licence.

5. This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing for the species covered by the licence. In particular, orders under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended) may from time to time prohibit fishing for sea fish. **The European Commission may also close fisheries under powers conferred by Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended) and such closures also override any authority conferred by this licence.**

6. This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish for the species covered by this licence in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general or the licensed vessel in particular is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

7. If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's certificate of registry and this licence.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

CONDITIONS

This licence is subject to the following conditions:

General

1. The vessel to which this licence relates shall be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995, or in the Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule to this licence, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.2 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship fish taken in accordance with this licence in excess of the amounts specified in relation to each such species in the Schedule and at Part II of the Annex to the Schedule.

3. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of 10 metres and under overall length.

4.1 Subject to paragraph 4.2 below, any fish which are subject to quota which are retained on board and not returned to the sea in accordance with Article 15 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98, as amended, shall be landed and count against quota.

4.2 The provision in paragraph 4.1 above shall not apply in respect of fish which:

are undersized; or

the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of any limitations contained in the Schedule and Annex to the Schedule of this licence; **and**

are caught in waters where the discarding of certain species is prohibited.

All such fish shall be discarded immediately on return to Community waters.

5. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Ministers in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel from another country, without the prior approval of the UK competent authorities. For quota management purposes, catches by the pair team shall be attributed to and counted against the quota of the vessel landing the fish.

6.1 This licence granted by or on behalf of any of the Ministers, shall be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.2 Subject to paragraph 6.3 below, where appropriate the current EC logbook and those for the previous six months, or a receipt issued by a British sea-fishery officer where a logbook has been taken into his/her custody, shall be carried on board the vessel to which they relate at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.3 Where appropriate the current EC Logbook and those for the previous six months may be removed from the vessel to which they relate while the vessel is in port, but must be readily produced to a British sea-fishery officer, on the vessel to which they relate, on demand.

Notification of Licence Variations

7. The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, to the vessel, to which this licence relates, shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government Website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations, is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation, affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Electro-Fishing

8. The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board, electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)****Economic Link**

9.1 This condition applies to any vessel whose total landings of stocks subject to EC quotas and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, amount to 2 tonnes or more, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018..

9.2 The licence holder must ensure that there is a real economic link between the vessel to which this licence relates and the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, in so far as this link concerns only the connections between the fishing activities of the vessel and those communities which are dependent on fisheries and related industries.

9.3 The real economic link condition shall be deemed to have been complied with where any one of the following options is satisfied, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above:

- (a) at least 50 per cent by weight of the total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas landed by the vessel, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, has been landed in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or
- (b) at least 50 per cent of the vessel's crew (measured by reference to the total number of crew-days at sea) is made up of persons who normally reside in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or
- (c) operating expenditure (excluding crews' wages) incurred in the UK, Channel Islands or Isle of Man for goods and services supplied in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man is equal to **either** at least 50 per cent of the vessel's operating expenditure (net of crews' wages) **or** at least 50 per cent of the value of landings of quota stocks by the vessel (net of crews' wages); or
- (d) the vessel owner achieves another arrangement which consists of :
 - (i) a combination of two or three of the above options (the minimum percentage chosen for any one option may be less than 50 per cent but the percentages chosen individually and in combination must genuinely provide a real economic link); or
 - (ii) criteria other than the above options which genuinely provide a real economic link;
or
 - (iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) which genuinely provides a real economic link.

9.4 It is the responsibility of the licence holder to demonstrate compliance with whatever option has been chosen to the satisfaction of Fisheries Administrations. If the licence holder fails to comply with whatever option has been chosen by no more than 10 percentage points, Fisheries Administrations may, at their discretion, allow such shortfall to be met by adding the same number of percentage points to the option which the licence holder chooses to comply with in the following licence period. In such case, an Economic Link Notice of Variation will be issued to the licence holder in the following licence period to increase the percentage threshold requirements of the economic link condition by such percentage shortfall.

Compliance Visiting Condition

10.1 This condition applies only to any vessel which, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above, lands in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man less than 50 per cent by weight of its total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, subject however to its total landings of such quota stocks (wherever landed) amounting to 2 tonnes or more. The condition shall not apply therefore where the total weight of landings anywhere of TAC stocks is less than 2 tonnes, in each of the specified periods. To enable inspections to be made of the vessel and of any catch, equipment or documents or other materials retained on board, in each of the specified periods during any part of which it fishes under the authority of this licence, the licence holder must ensure that the vessel is present in any port in the United Kingdom on at least 1 occasion of at least 8 hours duration between 08:00 and 18:00 hours Monday to Friday, in each period between April to September and October to March, of the licence duration, provided that:

- (i) before any qualifying visit at least 24 hours' notice of the particulars specified below is given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Compliance visit;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Compliance visit in the subject box;

- (ii) during any such visit the vessel ties up alongside; and

- (iii) qualifying visits in the specified periods are at least 2 months apart.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**Specified Particulars

1. Name and address of caller
2. Name of vessel, its port letters and registration number
3. Intended port of arrival
4. Estimated date and time of arrival
5. Name, address and telephone number of contact point in the United Kingdom for enquiries
6. Date and time of telephone call.

10.2 The Master shall ensure that a person(s) is present on board the vessel at all times during the minimum duration period of 8 hours between 08:00 and 18:00 hours, Monday to Friday, or until an inspection of the vessel has been carried out, within these times. That person(s) must be capable of facilitating an inspection of the vessel and have access to all relevant documents and relevant areas of the vessel.

Landing Requirements for All Stocks in Excess of 2 Tonnes

11.1 This condition applies to any vessel with an overall length of 12 metres or more.

11.2 Landings of more than 2 tonnes, live weight, of Cod or Hake shall be made only:

- (a) at one of the designated ports listed at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP; and
- (b) where appropriate at the designated location within the port, specified in column 3 of that table.

12.1 Article 17 of Council Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009, requires masters of Community fishing vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more, engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multiannual plan, to prior notify the estimated time of arrival at port.

Masters of vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more will be deemed to be engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multi-annual plan and therefore notify the estimated time of their arrival in port when they have more than two tonnes, live weight, of species in total on board.

In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, prior notification shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Notice Arrival;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Notice Arrival in the subject box.

Such notifications shall be given at least 4 hours before arrival in port.

NOTE: Calls to the Fisheries Departments' UK Call Centre will be recorded.

12.2 If, following the prior notification, it is not possible to arrive at the nominated port of location within 1 hour of the time given in the prior notification of arrival a correction must be sent or in the event of a technical failure with an electronic reporting system, manually reported.

12.3 The vessel may not commence landing sea fish, at the port or location communicated in terms of paragraph 12.1, any earlier than 4 hours from the time that the notification, made under paragraph 12.1 or 12.2, is acknowledged by the UK's ERS Hub, whichever is the later, unless otherwise authorised by a British sea-fishery officer.

13. This condition applies to all vessels with an overall length of 10 metres or more and 12 metres or less, landing sea fish at a designated port. Prior to commencing landing, the original (white) copy of the Paper logbook, completed in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 as read with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 404/2011, relating to the sea fish, shall be deposited in the box marked for this purpose and located in the port of landing, as specified in column 3 of the table at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP unless it has been handed to a British sea-fishery officer. Logsheets submitted in this way shall be deemed to have been submitted in compliance with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009.

14. This condition applies to all vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more landing sea fish at a port in the United Kingdom. Prior to commencing landing, the master shall be in receipt of:

a return message from the UK ERS Hub containing an acknowledgement of receipt of the vessel's electronic logbook return to port message or in the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, an

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

authorisation number from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, given as acknowledging receipt of a manual return to port message.

Additional Landing and Other Requirements for Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish

15.1 The master of any British fishing vessel wishing to land more than 1 tonne, live weight, in combination of hake, megrim or anglerfish taken from ICES Sub Area VI or VII, at any port other than a United Kingdom port shall, on completion of fishing operations in ICES Sub Area VI or VII and before exiting the area, notify the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre with the following information:

- (i) the name and registered number of the vessel;
- (ii) the name of the master of the vessel;
- (iii) the current position of the vessel (latitude and longitude) within Sub Area VI or VII;
- (iv) the intended country, port and date of landing;
- (v) the amount of all species, including hake, megrim and anglerfish on board, recorded in the vessel's EU logbook, together with ICES sub area of capture, at the time of the notification.

15.2 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;
 by fax, **from a landline connection only**, to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax hke/lez/anf;
 by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting hke/lez/anf in the subject box.

The owner, charterer or representative may forward notifications on the master's behalf.

15.3 An acknowledgment of notifications by fax and e-mail will be given and which should be retained on board the vessel. Fisheries Administrations may require the fishing vessel, either to go to a specified position and rendezvous with a Fishery Protection Vessel, or proceed to a UK port, for inspection.

Trans-shipment of Pelagic Stocks

Note: for the purposes of this licence "pelagic species" means fish of any of the following descriptions:

Mackerel (Scomber scombrus), Herring (Clupea harengus), Sprat (Sprattus sprattus), Pilchard (Sardina pilchardus and, Horse Mackerel (Trachurus trachurus)

16.1 Subject to paragraphs 16.3 and 16.4 below, herring and mackerel taken under the authority of this licence shall only be trans-shipped to a licensed receiving vessel at the following ports:

Ullapool - inside harbour limits

Mallaig - inside a line drawn between Harbour Point (57°0'25"N,5°49'45"W) and An Fhaochag (57°3'50"N,5°47'25"W) and the parallel of latitude 57°N (Loch Nevis)

Lerwick - inside harbour limits

Fraserburgh - the area enclosed by a line due north from Kinnaird Head Lighthouse (57° 41' 54"N, 2° 0' 08"W) to a point (57° 42' 54"N, 2° 0' 08" W) then due south east to a point (57° 42' 04"N, 1° 56' 21" W) and then south to Cairnbulg Briggs Light (57° 41' 06"N, 1° 56' 21"W)

Peterhead - inside harbour limits

Falmouth - inside a line drawn between Rosemullion Head and Zone Point

Plymouth - inside a line drawn between Pemberknowse Point (50° 19.8'N, 4° 12'W) and Andurn Point (50° 19.6'N, 4° 7.2'W)

Weymouth - within the jurisdiction of the Harbour Master

Blyth - inside harbour limits

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

Port of Tyne - inside Port of Tyne authority limits

16.2 Prior to the commencement of trans-shipment to a licensed receiving vessel, the quantity of fish on board shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection.

16.3 Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVa and IVb shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Lerwick, Fraserburgh and Peterhead. Herring caught in ICES Division Vb (EC Zone) and Sub Areas VI and VII shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Mallaig and Ullapool.

16.4 Mackerel shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Ullapool or Lerwick.

17. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship mackerel, herring, sprats, pilchards or horse mackerel to any vessel other than a vessel licensed to receive trans-shipped fish of those species.

18. Pelagic species withdrawn under Community Marketing Regulations shall not be returned to the sea without prior authority granted by the local Fishery Officer. The quantity of fish on board and the quantity to be returned to the sea shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection prior to being returned to the sea.

Special Technical Measures

19.1 Any dredge carried on board or used by a vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h must comply with the following requirements:

- (a) it must consist of a frame which does not exceed 0.85 metres in width (where width is the maximum external measurement across the front of the dredge);
- (b) it must comprise a functioning spring loaded tooth bar which must be operational and moveable. It must not contain a fixed tooth bar;
- (c) there must be no attachments to the rear, top or inside of the dredge, nor shall it contain either a diving plate or other similar device;
- (d) the weight of the complete dredge including belly, back and all fittings shall not exceed 150 kgs.

19.2 Notwithstanding paragraph 19.1 but subject to paragraph 19.3, a vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h may carry a dredge not complying with paragraph 19.1 provided such dredge is disconnected from the towing bar and is either securely lashed to some part of the superstructure or stowed and may not readily be used.

19.3 A vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h shall not carry or use dredges which comply with paragraph 19.1 above whilst having on board any dredges which do not meet requirements of that paragraph.

19.4 The restrictions in paragraph 19.1 and 19.2 do not apply to any vessel fishing with dredges only in areas which are shellfish production areas for the purpose of the Food Safety (Fishery Products and Live Shellfish)(Hygiene) Regulations 1998 or to vessels which on any voyage or fishing trip are only fishing for and retaining on board 'seed' mussel for relaying into classified shellfish production areas.

Prohibition on the Deployment of Mechanical Dredging Gear in the Solway Firth

20.1 The vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from deploying mechanical dredging gear in that area of the Solway Firth, defined as those portions of the shore and bed of the sea, the estuaries and the tidal rivers, which lie within the area bounded by the mean high-water mark of ordinary spring tides, by a straight line extending due East from the Isle of Whithorn, at a point 54°41'46" North latitude and 04°22'00" West longitude and by the line referred to in article 3(b)(i) of the Scottish Adjacent Waters Boundaries Order 1999 (S.I. 1999/1126).

20.2 While the vessel is in the specified area, any mechanical dredging gear carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily, and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Deep Sea Species

21. For the purposes of this licence, 'deep sea species' means sea fish of any of the following descriptions:-

- Black scabbardfish (*Aphanopus carbo*)
- Alfonsinos (*Beryx spp.*)
- Roundnose grenadier (*Coryphaenoides rupestris*)
- Orange roughy (*Hoplostethus atlanticus*)
- Greater forkbeard (*Phycis blennoides*)
- Red seabream (*Pagellus bogaraveo*)

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

When referring to 'Deep Sea Sharks' this shall relate to the following:-

Deep-water catsharks (*Apristurus spp.*)
 Frilled shark (*Chlamydoselachus anguineus*)
 Gulper sharks (*Centrophorus spp.*)
 Portuguese dogfish (*Centroscymnus coelolepis*)
 Longnose velvet (*Centroscymnus crepidater*)
 Black dogfish (*Centroscyllium fabricii*)
 Birdbeak dogfish (*Deania calcea*)
 Kitefin shark (*Dalatias licha*)
 Greater lanternshark (*Etmopterus princeps*)
 Velvet belly (*Etmopterus spinax*)
 Mouse catshark (*Galeus murinus*)
 Bluntnose six-gilled shark (*Hexanchus griseus*)
 Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (*Oxynotus paradoxus*)
 Knifetooth dogfish (*Scymnodon ringens*)
 Greenland shark (*Somniosus microcephalus*)

Effort Control: Cod Recovery Zone

22. The vessel to which this licence relates shall have no authority to be absent from port and present in the area (the 'Recovery Zone') defined at point 2 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 1342/2008, whilst carrying on board any of the fishing gears defined in point 1 of that Annex ('regulated gears') unless the Master is in possession of a fishing authorisation that continues to authorise carriage of specified categories of gear(s) or the vessel is transiting the Recovery Zone in accordance with Condition 26.

23. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not be absent from port and present in the Recovery Zone whilst carrying on board any regulated gear other than the gear(s) authorised by the fishing authorisation.

24. Where the use of more than one category of regulated gears has been authorised by Fisheries Administrations, the vessel to which this licence relates shall be permitted, during a given trip, to carry on board only fishing gear of one category.

25. For the avoidance of doubt, it is expressly prohibited to carry on board, or deploy, within the Recovery Zone, any regulated gear that has not been authorised by the Fisheries Administrations.

26. Where the vessel to which this licence relates has no track record of fishing within the Recovery Zone, it may, in accordance with point 11 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 43/2009, transit across the Recovery Zone provided the Master, or his representative, has notified the appropriate Fisheries Administration of the intention to do so. While the vessel is within the Recovery Zone, any nets and other fishing gear carried on board the vessel shall be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that they may not be used readily in accordance with the following conditions:

(a) nets, weights and similar gear shall be disconnected from trawl boards and from towing and hauling wires and ropes;

and

(b) nets which are on or above deck shall be securely lashed to an appropriate part of the superstructure of the vessel.

27. For the purposes of Conditions 22 to 26, the Cod Recovery Zone shall mean ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, Sub Area IV and ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VIa, VIIa and VIII.

Requirements in the North-East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area

28.1 Vessels operating in the North East Atlantic in waters outwith the sovereignty of an EU Member State or a Third Country are deemed to be in the NEAFC Regulatory Area.

28.2. Vessels operating in the NEAFC Regulatory Area must record into their logbook the following catch reports:

a) A catch on entry report detailing the quantities onboard when entering the NEAFC Regulatory Area. The report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of entry but no more than 12 hours in advance;

b) A catch on exit report when leaving the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch retained from entry of the Regulatory Area, This report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of exit and no more than 8 hours in advance.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

c) A transshipment report when transshipping in the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch transhipped and the date and time of transshipment and the vessels engaged in the transshipment operation. The report from the donor vessel, must be submitted at least 24 hours in advance of transshipment or if the receiving vessel the report must be submitted at least 1 hour after completion of the transshipment.

28.3 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, the information shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone on **0131 271 9700**

by fax to **0131 244 6471**

by email to UKFMC@gov.scot

heading the report NEAFC REPORT and clearly stating ENTRY, EXIT FISHING ACTIVITY or TRANSHIPMENT.

Prohibition on Fishing with Trawls and Dredges in Specified Areas in Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh

29.1 Subject to paragraphs 29.2 and 29.3, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) in that area of Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh, being the area of waters bounded sequentially by:

- a straight line drawn from a point on Skye (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise) at 57° 16.364N, 005° 46.010W; then to 57° 16.590N 005° 46.105W; then to 57° 16.850N 005° 44.335W, then to a point on the mainland (Skye bridge) at 57° 16.871N 005° 43.976W; then along the coastline of the mainland to point 57° 13.546N 005° 39.125W (near Sgeir nan Laogh); then to a point on Skye at 57° 13.522N 005° 39.789W (near Kylerhea); and then finally along the coastline of Skye to 57° 16.364N 005° 46.010W (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise)*.

29.2 The prohibition in paragraph 29.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) within the area of waters within Loch Alsh bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 16.706N 005° 42.005W;
57° 16.703N 005° 39.865W;
57° 16.850N 005° 39.321W;
57° 16.851N 005° 38.742W;
57° 16.417N 005° 37.975W;
57° 16.334N 005° 36.969W;
57° 16.502N 005° 36.396W;
57° 16.323N 005° 36.059W;
57° 15.998N 005° 35.381W;
57° 15.390N 005° 36.880W;
57° 15.371N 005° 37.351W;
57° 16.151N 005° 39.012W;
57° 16.132N 005° 41.140W;
57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W*

29.3 The prohibition in paragraph 29.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl within the area of waters within Loch Duich bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 15.944N 005° 30.579W;
57° 15.431N 005° 29.559W;
57° 15.208N 005° 28.763W;
57° 14.541N 005° 28.101W;
57° 14.356N 005° 27.629W;
57° 14.356N 005° 28.654W;
57° 14.551N 005° 28.830W;
57° 15.012N 005° 29.713W;
57° 16.035N 005° 30.959W;
57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W*

29.4 While the vessel is within the area specified in paragraph 29.1 but is outside the areas specified in paragraphs 29.2 and 29.3, any trawl or dredge (including any suction dredge) carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

29.5 This condition is subject to the provisions of the Inshore Fishing (Prohibition of Fishing and Fishing Methods) (Scotland) Order 2004.

* All co-ordinates in this condition are on WGS84 datum and are accurate at a scale of 1:10,000.

REVOCATION

Any licence in respect of the areas and species covered by this licence, previously issued in respect of the above named vessel, is hereby revoked.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

AUTHORITY

1.1 Subject to the limitations set out below, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EC Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International waters) and XIV (International waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EC Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively. In addition this licence authorises the above named vessel to fish in ICES Divisions IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone) and IIId (EC Zone) for saithe and mackerel and ICES Division II (EC Zone) for sole. All references to EC or territorial waters of British fishery limits include waters in the Scottish fishery zone and Welsh territorial waters.

1.2 It shall be prohibited to fish or retain on board any of the following species in the Porcupine Bank during the period from 01 May to 31 May 2016: cod, megrim, anglerfish, haddock, whiting, hake, Norway lobster, plaice, pollack, saithe, skates and rays, common sole and spurdog.

'Porcupine Bank' comprises the area bounded by rhumb lines sequentially joining the following positions:

52°27'N, 12°19'W; 52°40'N, 12°30'W; 52°47'N, 12°39.6'W; 52°47'N, 12°56'W; 52°13.5'N, 13°53.83'W; 51°22'N, 14°24'W; 51°22'N, 14°03'W; 52°10'N, 13°25'W; 52°32'N, 13°07.5'W; 52°43'N, 12°55'W; 52°43'N, 12°43'W; 52°38.8'N, 12°37'W; 52°27'N, 12°23'W; 52°27'N, 12°19'W

FISHING RESTRICTIONS FOR BASS

2.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) in ICES divisions IVb, IVc, VIId, VIle, VIIf and VIHh or in waters within 12 nautical miles from baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom in ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 30 June each calendar year.

2.2 By way of derogation from 2.1 it shall be permitted for a Union vessel deploying demersal gears or seines to retain on board catches of bass that are not more than 1% of the weight of the total catches of marine organisms on board in any area.

2.3 The restriction on fishing for bass in condition 2.1 above shall not apply to fishing for bass by vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 31 January, and between 0000 hours on 1 April to 2359 hours on 30 June.

2.4 Vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets in accordance with 2.3 above shall not carry on board during the same voyage any other gear types except where such gear is lashed and stowed so it may not be readily used in accordance with the provisions of Article 47 of Council Regulation (EC) 1224/2009.

2.5 In accordance with condition 2.2 of this licence, catches of bass by eligible vessels in accordance with subparagraph 2.3 shall be subject to the monthly limits specified below:

Gear Category & Code (i)	Maximum Catch of Sea Bass Permitted Per Vessel Per Calendar Month (kg) (ii)
--------------------------	---

All long lines or pole and line or rod and line fisheries, including LHP, LHM, LLD, LL, LTL, LX and LLS, all fixed gillnets and traps, including GTR, GNS, FYK, FPN and FIX	1,300
---	-------

All other gear types	1,000
----------------------	-------

(i) As per FAO 3-alpha fishing gear codes

(ii) For vessels using more than one gear in a single calendar month, the lowest catch limit for any of the gears used shall apply

2.6 If the above named vessel is over 15 metres in overall length, this licence is also a special permit to fish in Western waters and to fish, retain on board, trans-ship and land fishery resources, including haddock, from the NEAFC Regulatory Area. This licence is also a special permit to fish in the Biologically Sensitive Area, as defined in Article 6.1 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003.

LIMITATIONS TO AUTHORITY

3. This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2016, or the date of issue thereof, whichever is the later, until 2359 hours on 30 June 2017, subject to any revocation, suspension or variation.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

4.1 This licence may be revoked, suspended or varied at any time, by a notice communicated in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences & Notices)(Scotland) Regulations 2011, including publication on the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations.

The licence shall also cease to have effect if by virtue of an Order of the Court the licensee has been disqualified from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4.2 This licence is subject to the conditions of a valid fishing authorisation (Days at Sea Special Permit), as defined in Article 4(3)(a) of the Sea Fishing (Restriction on Days at Sea)(Scotland) Order 2010. The Authority of this licence is invalid and ceases to have effect, to the extent, that it is incompatible with any condition, variation, suspension or revocation, of a fishing authorisation, issued to the above-named vessel.

5. This licence is invalid if any of the details at Sections 1 to 5 on the Front Pages of the licence change.

SPECIES FOR WHICH YOU MAY NOT FISH:

6.1 Subject to the following provisions of this Schedule, this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for, or retain on board, sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately.

6.2 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1, and in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003, amending Council Regulation (EEC) No. 2847/93 and Council Regulation (EC) No. 1415/2004, this licence does not authorise fishing by a vessel over 15 metres in overall length in any fishery in any area of Western Waters for which the UK has no effort allocation or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted. The fisheries and areas for which the UK has and does not have effort allocations or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted are set out in the following table:

Western Waters Area	Fisheries for which effort allocations have been set		
	Demersal species excluding deep sea species	Scallops	Edible and spider crabs
ICES Area Vb (EC Zone), VI	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VII	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VIII	YES	NO	NO
ICES Area IX	NO	NO	NO
ICES Area X	NO	NO	NO
CECAF 34.1.1	NO	NO	NO
Biologically Sensitive Area*	YES	NO	YES

* Biologically Sensitive Area, defined as the area enclosed by the coast of Ireland, to the south of 53°30'N and to the west of 07° 00' W and straight lines sequentially joining the following geographical coordinates:

- a point on the coast of Ireland at latitude 53°30'N
- 53°30'N, 12°00'W
- 53°00'N, 12°00'W
- 51°00'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 07°00'W
- a point on the coast of Ireland at longitude 07°00'W

6.3.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.2 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Scallops (including both King scallops [*Pecten maximus*] and Queen scallops [*Aequipecten opercularis*]) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII, for a number of days, in excess of the number specified in the table below, during the periods therein specified.

Period

Number of Days*

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

01 October - 31 December 2015	70
01 January - 31 March 2016	50
01 April - 30 June 2016	60
01 July - 30 September 2016	65

* A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII. The specified number of days is subject to any notice of variation issued to the individual licence holder. Vessels that exceeded their allocation for preceding periods will receive separate notification of any reductions that apply to their allocation of days for this period.

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the Baie de Seine waters of Area VIIId, defined as the French waters south of parallel 49°42' North (the line known as the 'Barfleur-Antifer') and the coast of France within ICES Area VIIId, between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This does not include the area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

49°42'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°45.1'W
49°42'N 001°01.7'W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the North Finistere area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016:

48.910N 005.0000W
49.380N 004.0500W
49.370N 003.7400W
49.400N 003.6200W
49.110N 003.2200W
49.100N 003.3900W
49.080N 003.6200W
49.000N 003.9500W
49.020N 003.9600W
48.690N 004.4000W
48.680N 004.5500W
48.660N 004.5800W
48.660N 004.7400W
48.600N 004.8300W
48.880N 004.8800W
48.820N 004.9900W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in a 1 nautical mile buffer north of North Finistere from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This is defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

48.930N 005.0000W
49.390N 004.0500W
49.390N 003.7400W
49.410N 003.6100W
49.120N 003.2100W

No scallop fishing activity should take place between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 September 2016 in the entire area of ICES sub-division VIIId.

6.3.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea, fishing for Scallops in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.3.1 above, it will be subject to either, the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting, a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel or the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Scallops in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

6.4 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1, this licence does not authorise fishing for herring within the following sea areas:

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

(a) in ICES Division VIIa, by any vessel whose overall length exceeds 24.4 metres, except those with a historic track record of fishing in that area for herring, or those in membership of a producer organisation managing a sectoral allocation for North Irish Sea herring.

(b) in ICES Divisions VII e and f, by any vessel of 22 metres and over registered length.

6.5 This article (6.5 of the Schedule) is NOT applicable if the vessel to which this licence relates is not in membership of a Producer Organisation. Without prejudice to Article 5 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 3074/95, a vessel which is not authorised to fish for or retain on board herring in ICES Areas IV, Vb, VI or VII d but fishes for and retains on board species other than herring in those areas may, at any one time, retain on board and land herring taken in those areas up to a total of 300 kg liveweight.

6.6.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.2 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII for more than 200 days during the period 01 January to 31 December 2016. A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII.

6.6.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.6.1 above, it will be subject to either the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Crab in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

7. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish by the beam trawl method in ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone), IIId (EC Zone), or Sub Area IV, or to fish by the beam trawl method for anglerfish in ICES Sub Area VII, sole in ICES Division VIIa, sole or plaice in ICES Divisions VII d-g or saithe in Sub Areas VII, VIII, IX, X or CECAF 34.1.1. For the purposes of this paragraph, "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

8. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for scallops of the species *Pecten maximus* (King Scallops) by means of mechanical dredging gear towed by the vessel.

9.1 Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

a) up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets; and

b) up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets; or

c) any shellfish, excluding green crabs, taken as a permitted bycatch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

9.2 For the purposes of this paragraph, 'shellfish' means lobsters (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), edible crabs (*Cancer pagurus*), velvet crabs (*Liocarcinus puber*), spider crabs (*Maja squinado*) and green crabs (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

PERMITTED BYCATCHES

10. This licence does not authorise fishing for mackerel and herring by the purse-seine method, or by freezer trawler. A freezer trawler may however retain on board any herring and mackerel caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

11.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for sword fish. An incidental bycatch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

11.2 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

12. This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

13. When, during any fishing trip, dredges are used or carried on board, it is prohibited for the quantities of marine organisms (as defined in Article 3(a) of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98) retained on board, landed or trans-shipped, with the exception of bivalve molluscs, to exceed 5% of the total weight of marine organisms on board.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

14. Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, if the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15m overall length, then it may not retain on board and land Skates and rays caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 25% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

15.1 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Cod and Whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters), separately in the case of Cod (whereby 1.5% may not be exceeded separately in the ICES Divisions VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W and 2% may not be exceeded in the ICES division VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west of 12°00'W, XII and XIV) and 2% in the case of Whiting by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

15.2 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Blue ling, caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip, and may not retain on board and land Tusk, caught in ICES Divisions II (EC Zone) and XIV (International Waters), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip.

SOUTH DEVON INSHORE FISHING GROUNDS

16.1 Subject to the exceptions set out in sub-paragraph 16.3 below, no trawling or dredging shall take place in the areas and zones covered by the crabbing chart titled 'South Devon Trawling and Crabbing Chart', operational from 1st January each year.

16.2 No fishing boat shall carry a scallop dredge or beam trawl in any part of the specified areas or zones unless every part of any dredge or beam trawl is totally inboard the boat.

16.3 Trawling or dredging may take place as follows:

- a) anywhere by vessels with pelagic trawls;
- b) in those areas and zones on the chart in which trawling is permitted and during those periods specified in the schedule accompanying the chart;
- c) in the area between Berry Head and Mewstone, east of the River Dart, enclosed by straight lines sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

-50°20.30'N, 03°32.10'W
-50°19.50'N, 03°30.20'W
-50°20.40'N, 03°27.85'W
-50°23.90'N, 03°29.00'W

by vessels using scallop dredges or trawl nets, provided such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW; and for those vessels using scallop dredges, provided such vessels use no more than two tow bars; and that any tow bar used does not exceed 2.6 m in total length; and that there are no more than three dredges attached to each tow bar; and

d) in the area seaward of a line drawn from Splat Point to Limebury Point to the southern limit of a line drawn from Bolt Head to Garra Sands and in the area landward of a line drawn from Greystone Ledge to Gregory Rocks, by vessels fishing for sandeels, with trawl or seine nets of a mesh size less than 16mm providing such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW.

16.4 The original of the crabbing chart is held by the District Inspector of Sea Fisheries at the MFA Fishery Office at Plymouth. Copies of the chart are available for inspection at the MFA Fishery Offices at Plymouth and Brixham, and at the offices of the Devon Sea Fisheries Committee, the South Western Fish Producers Organisation Ltd and the South Devon and Channel Shellfishermen's Association.

FARNE DEEPS FISHING RESTRICTIONS

17.1 Subject to the exemptions below, vessels deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls) are prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deeps.

17.2 The prohibition in condition 17.1 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

17.3 The prohibition in condition 17.1 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

17.4 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 17.2 and 17.3 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

17.5 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, 'Farne Deeps' shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

CATCH RESTRICTIONS & QUOTA LIMITATIONS

18. The Authority of this licence is subject to the quota limitations set out at **Part II** of the **Annex to the Schedule**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped per calendar month unless otherwise stated. Where weekly catch limits are set a "week" means 00:01 hours on any Sunday until 23:59 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

The combined total landings of all pelagic species, as defined in the Conditions to this licence, may not exceed 500 tonnes live weight, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018.

PAIR TRAWLING

19. When the vessel pair fishes with another vessel, the quantities of sea fish attributable to each vessel will be the quantities on board and landed by that vessel.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Anglerfish	VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Open	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Open	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa ¹¹	Open	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIe,f	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	
Skates & rays	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Open	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIe	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIIfg	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sprats	VIIId,e	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Spurdog		closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Whiting	VIIb-k	Closed	01-JAN-2016

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)
- ¹¹ Closed to 'Of which VIa, Vb (North of 59)'

DEEP SEA SPECIES

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X and CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of VIII & IX	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII	Open	
Red seabream	IX	Permanently closed	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII	Open	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

DEEP SEA SPECIES	SEA AREA
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV

A quota limitation of 100 kgs per fishing trip will apply, either singly or collectively, to the above deep sea stocks in the sea areas described.

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

DEEP SEA SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Black Scabbardfish	BSF	1.24			1.4 ²
Greater Forkbeard	GFB	1.11	1.4		
Roundnose Grenadier	RNG	1.11	1.92		
Red Seabream	SBR	1.11		2.7	3.2 ⁶

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

1. The purpose of this licence is to enable Fisheries Ministers in the UK, in conformity with the Common Fisheries Policy to monitor and control the quantity of fish taken by fishing vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, and to ensure that vessels fishing against the United Kingdom's quotas have a real economic link with the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2. This licence is granted only to the owner(s) or charterer(s) named in respect of the vessel. If there is a change of owner(s) or charterer(s) the licence becomes invalid and an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Immediate application should also be made for a new licence if there is any change in the particulars of the vessel listed in this licence or if the licence holder joins a producer organisation during the year. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to the licence entitlement.

3. Section 11 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967, as amended, lays down maximum penalties which would apply to the master, owner(s) or charterer(s) of the vessel if found guilty of a contravention of a provision of the licence or of fishing without a licence. The penalty may include a fine on summary conviction which can be up to £50,000 in some cases, and an unlimited fine on conviction on indictment. In addition, the court by which a person is convicted of an offence may in certain cases order the forfeiture of any net or other fishing gear used in committing the offence and/or any fish in respect of which the offence was committed or may impose an additional fine to the value of that fish. The court may also order the owner or charterer of the vessel to be disqualified for a specified period from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4. This licence may be varied from time to time and may be revoked or suspended in part or in whole if it appears to the Minister who has granted it or, on whose behalf it has been granted, that this is necessary or expedient for the regulation of sea fishing, or it is appropriate to do so where there is a contravention of the licence.

5. This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing for the species covered by the licence. In particular, orders under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended) may from time to time prohibit fishing for sea fish. **The European Commission may also close fisheries under powers conferred by Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended) and such closures also override any authority conferred by this licence.**

6. This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish for the species covered by this licence in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general or the licensed vessel in particular is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

7. If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's certificate of registry and this licence.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

CONDITIONS

This licence is subject to the following conditions:

General

1. The vessel to which this licence relates shall be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995, or in the Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule to this licence, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.2 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship fish taken in accordance with this licence in excess of the amounts specified in relation to each such species in the Schedule and at Part II of the Annex to the Schedule.

3. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of 10 metres and under overall length.

4.1 Subject to paragraph 4.2 below, any fish which are subject to quota which are retained on board and not returned to the sea in accordance with Article 15 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98, as amended, shall be landed and count against quota.

4.2 The provision in paragraph 4.1 above shall not apply in respect of fish which:

are undersized; or

the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of any limitations contained in the Schedule and Annex to the Schedule of this licence; **and**

are caught in waters where the discarding of certain species is prohibited.

All such fish shall be discarded immediately on return to Community waters.

5. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Ministers in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel from another country, without the prior approval of the UK competent authorities. For quota management purposes, catches by the pair team shall be attributed to and counted against the quota of the vessel landing the fish.

6.1 This licence granted by or on behalf of any of the Ministers, shall be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.2 Subject to paragraph 6.3 below, where appropriate the current EC logbook and those for the previous six months, or a receipt issued by a British sea-fishery officer where a logbook has been taken into his/her custody, shall be carried on board the vessel to which they relate at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.3 Where appropriate the current EC Logbook and those for the previous six months may be removed from the vessel to which they relate while the vessel is in port, but must be readily produced to a British sea-fishery officer, on the vessel to which they relate, on demand.

Notification of Licence Variations

7. The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, to the vessel, to which this licence relates, shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government Website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations, is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation, affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Electro-Fishing

8. The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board, electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)****Economic Link**

9.1 This condition applies to any vessel whose total landings of stocks subject to EC quotas and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, amount to 2 tonnes or more, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018..

9.2 The licence holder must ensure that there is a real economic link between the vessel to which this licence relates and the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, in so far as this link concerns only the connections between the fishing activities of the vessel and those communities which are dependent on fisheries and related industries.

9.3 The real economic link condition shall be deemed to have been complied with where any one of the following options is satisfied, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above:

- (a) at least 50 per cent by weight of the total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas landed by the vessel, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, has been landed in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or
- (b) at least 50 per cent of the vessel's crew (measured by reference to the total number of crew-days at sea) is made up of persons who normally reside in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or
- (c) operating expenditure (excluding crews' wages) incurred in the UK, Channel Islands or Isle of Man for goods and services supplied in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man is equal to **either** at least 50 per cent of the vessel's operating expenditure (net of crews' wages) **or** at least 50 per cent of the value of landings of quota stocks by the vessel (net of crews' wages); or
- (d) the vessel owner achieves another arrangement which consists of :
 - (i) a combination of two or three of the above options (the minimum percentage chosen for any one option may be less than 50 per cent but the percentages chosen individually and in combination must genuinely provide a real economic link); or
 - (ii) criteria other than the above options which genuinely provide a real economic link;
or
 - (iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) which genuinely provides a real economic link.

9.4 It is the responsibility of the licence holder to demonstrate compliance with whatever option has been chosen to the satisfaction of Fisheries Administrations. If the licence holder fails to comply with whatever option has been chosen by no more than 10 percentage points, Fisheries Administrations may, at their discretion, allow such shortfall to be met by adding the same number of percentage points to the option which the licence holder chooses to comply with in the following licence period. In such case, an Economic Link Notice of Variation will be issued to the licence holder in the following licence period to increase the percentage threshold requirements of the economic link condition by such percentage shortfall.

Compliance Visiting Condition

10.1 This condition applies only to any vessel which, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above, lands in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man less than 50 per cent by weight of its total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, subject however to its total landings of such quota stocks (wherever landed) amounting to 2 tonnes or more. The condition shall not apply therefore where the total weight of landings anywhere of TAC stocks is less than 2 tonnes, in each of the specified periods. To enable inspections to be made of the vessel and of any catch, equipment or documents or other materials retained on board, in each of the specified periods during any part of which it fishes under the authority of this licence, the licence holder must ensure that the vessel is present in any port in the United Kingdom on at least 1 occasion of at least 8 hours duration between 08:00 and 18:00 hours Monday to Friday, in each period between April to September and October to March, of the licence duration, provided that:

- (i) before any qualifying visit at least 24 hours' notice of the particulars specified below is given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Compliance visit;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Compliance visit in the subject box;

- (ii) during any such visit the vessel ties up alongside; and

- (iii) qualifying visits in the specified periods are at least 2 months apart.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**Specified Particulars

1. Name and address of caller
2. Name of vessel, its port letters and registration number
3. Intended port of arrival
4. Estimated date and time of arrival
5. Name, address and telephone number of contact point in the United Kingdom for enquiries
6. Date and time of telephone call.

10.2 The Master shall ensure that a person(s) is present on board the vessel at all times during the minimum duration period of 8 hours between 08:00 and 18:00 hours, Monday to Friday, or until an inspection of the vessel has been carried out, within these times. That person(s) must be capable of facilitating an inspection of the vessel and have access to all relevant documents and relevant areas of the vessel.

Landing Requirements for All Stocks in Excess of 2 Tonnes

11.1 This condition applies to any vessel with an overall length of 12 metres or more.

11.2 Landings of more than 2 tonnes, live weight, of Cod or Hake shall be made only:

- (a) at one of the designated ports listed at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP; and
- (b) where appropriate at the designated location within the port, specified in column 3 of that table.

12.1 Article 17 of Council Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009, requires masters of Community fishing vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more, engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multiannual plan, to prior notify the estimated time of arrival at port.

Masters of vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more will be deemed to be engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multi-annual plan and therefore notify the estimated time of their arrival in port when they have more than two tonnes, live weight, of species in total on board.

In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, prior notification shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Notice Arrival;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Notice Arrival in the subject box.

Such notifications shall be given at least 4 hours before arrival in port.

NOTE: Calls to the Fisheries Departments' UK Call Centre will be recorded.

12.2 If, following the prior notification, it is not possible to arrive at the nominated port of location within 1 hour of the time given in the prior notification of arrival a correction must be sent or in the event of a technical failure with an electronic reporting system, manually reported.

12.3 The vessel may not commence landing sea fish, at the port or location communicated in terms of paragraph 12.1, any earlier than 4 hours from the time that the notification, made under paragraph 12.1 or 12.2, is acknowledged by the UK's ERS Hub, whichever is the later, unless otherwise authorised by a British sea-fishery officer.

13. This condition applies to all vessels with an overall length of 10 metres or more and 12 metres or less, landing sea fish at a designated port. Prior to commencing landing, the original (white) copy of the Paper logbook, completed in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 as read with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 404/2011, relating to the sea fish, shall be deposited in the box marked for this purpose and located in the port of landing, as specified in column 3 of the table at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP unless it has been handed to a British sea-fishery officer. Logsheets submitted in this way shall be deemed to have been submitted in compliance with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009.

14. This condition applies to all vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more landing sea fish at a port in the United Kingdom. Prior to commencing landing, the master shall be in receipt of:

a return message from the UK ERS Hub containing an acknowledgement of receipt of the vessel's electronic logbook return to port message or in the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, an

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

authorisation number from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, given as acknowledging receipt of a manual return to port message.

Additional Landing and Other Requirements for Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish

15.1 The master of any British fishing vessel wishing to land more than 1 tonne, live weight, in combination of hake, megrim or anglerfish taken from ICES Sub Area VI or VII, at any port other than a United Kingdom port shall, on completion of fishing operations in ICES Sub Area VI or VII and before exiting the area, notify the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre with the following information:

- (i) the name and registered number of the vessel;
- (ii) the name of the master of the vessel;
- (iii) the current position of the vessel (latitude and longitude) within Sub Area VI or VII;
- (iv) the intended country, port and date of landing;
- (v) the amount of all species, including hake, megrim and anglerfish on board, recorded in the vessel's EU logbook, together with ICES sub area of capture, at the time of the notification.

15.2 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;
 by fax, **from a landline connection only**, to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax hke/lez/anf;
 by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting hke/lez/anf in the subject box.

The owner, charterer or representative may forward notifications on the master's behalf.

15.3 An acknowledgment of notifications by fax and e-mail will be given and which should be retained on board the vessel. Fisheries Administrations may require the fishing vessel, either to go to a specified position and rendezvous with a Fishery Protection Vessel, or proceed to a UK port, for inspection.

Trans-shipment of Pelagic Stocks

Note: for the purposes of this licence "pelagic species" means fish of any of the following descriptions:

Mackerel (Scomber scombrus), Herring (Clupea harengus), Sprat (Sprattus sprattus), Pilchard (Sardina pilchardus and, Horse Mackerel (Trachurus trachurus)

16.1 Subject to paragraphs 16.3 and 16.4 below, herring and mackerel taken under the authority of this licence shall only be trans-shipped to a licensed receiving vessel at the following ports:

Ullapool - inside harbour limits

Mallaig - inside a line drawn between Harbour Point (57°0'25"N,5°49'45"W) and An Fhaochag (57°3'50"N,5°47'25"W) and the parallel of latitude 57°N (Loch Nevis)

Lerwick - inside harbour limits

Fraserburgh - the area enclosed by a line due north from Kinnaird Head Lighthouse (57° 41' 54"N, 2° 0' 08"W) to a point (57° 42' 54"N, 2° 0' 08" W) then due south east to a point (57° 42' 04"N, 1° 56' 21" W) and then south to Cairnbulg Briggs Light (57° 41' 06"N, 1° 56' 21"W)

Peterhead - inside harbour limits

Falmouth - inside a line drawn between Rosemullion Head and Zone Point

Plymouth - inside a line drawn between Pemberknowse Point (50° 19.8'N, 4° 12'W) and Andurn Point (50° 19.6'N, 4° 7.2'W)

Weymouth - within the jurisdiction of the Harbour Master

Blyth - inside harbour limits

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

Port of Tyne - inside Port of Tyne authority limits

16.2 Prior to the commencement of trans-shipment to a licensed receiving vessel, the quantity of fish on board shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection.

16.3 Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVa and IVb shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Lerwick, Fraserburgh and Peterhead. Herring caught in ICES Division Vb (EC Zone) and Sub Areas VI and VII shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Mallaig and Ullapool.

16.4 Mackerel shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Ullapool or Lerwick.

17. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship mackerel, herring, sprats, pilchards or horse mackerel to any vessel other than a vessel licensed to receive trans-shipped fish of those species.

18. Pelagic species withdrawn under Community Marketing Regulations shall not be returned to the sea without prior authority granted by the local Fishery Officer. The quantity of fish on board and the quantity to be returned to the sea shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection prior to being returned to the sea.

Special Technical Measures

19.1 Any dredge carried on board or used by a vessel in ICES Divisions VIId,e,f and h must comply with the following requirements:

- (a) it must consist of a frame which does not exceed 0.85 metres in width (where width is the maximum external measurement across the front of the dredge);
- (b) it must comprise a functioning spring loaded tooth bar which must be operational and moveable. It must not contain a fixed tooth bar;
- (c) there must be no attachments to the rear, top or inside of the dredge, nor shall it contain either a diving plate or other similar device;
- (d) the weight of the complete dredge including belly, back and all fittings shall not exceed 150 kgs.

19.2 Notwithstanding paragraph 19.1 but subject to paragraph 19.3, a vessel in ICES Divisions VIId,e,f and h may carry a dredge not complying with paragraph 19.1 provided such dredge is disconnected from the towing bar and is either securely lashed to some part of the superstructure or stowed and may not readily be used.

19.3 A vessel in ICES Divisions VIId,e,f and h shall not carry or use dredges which comply with paragraph 19.1 above whilst having on board any dredges which do not meet requirements of that paragraph.

19.4 The restrictions in paragraph 19.1 and 19.2 do not apply to any vessel fishing with dredges only in areas which are shellfish production areas for the purpose of the Food Safety (Fishery Products and Live Shellfish)(Hygiene) Regulations 1998 or to vessels which on any voyage or fishing trip are only fishing for and retaining on board 'seed' mussel for relaying into classified shellfish production areas.

Prohibition on the Deployment of Mechanical Dredging Gear in the Solway Firth

20.1 The vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from deploying mechanical dredging gear in that area of the Solway Firth, defined as those portions of the shore and bed of the sea, the estuaries and the tidal rivers, which lie within the area bounded by the mean high-water mark of ordinary spring tides, by a straight line extending due East from the Isle of Whithorn, at a point 54°41'46" North latitude and 04°22'00" West longitude and by the line referred to in article 3(b)(i) of the Scottish Adjacent Waters Boundaries Order 1999 (S.I. 1999/1126).

20.2 While the vessel is in the specified area, any mechanical dredging gear carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily, and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Deep Sea Species

21. For the purposes of this licence, 'deep sea species' means sea fish of any of the following descriptions:-

- Black scabbardfish (*Aphanopus carbo*)
- Alfonsinos (*Beryx spp.*)
- Roundnose grenadier (*Coryphaenoides rupestris*)
- Orange roughy (*Hoplostethus atlanticus*)
- Greater forkbeard (*Phycis blennoides*)
- Red seabream (*Pagellus bogaraveo*)

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

When referring to 'Deep Sea Sharks' this shall relate to the following:-

Deep-water catsharks (*Apristurus spp.*)
 Frilled shark (*Chlamydoselachus anguineus*)
 Gulper sharks (*Centrophorus spp.*)
 Portuguese dogfish (*Centroscymnus coelolepis*)
 Longnose velvet (*Centroscymnus crepidater*)
 Black dogfish (*Centroscyllium fabricii*)
 Birdbeak dogfish (*Deania calcea*)
 Kitefin shark (*Dalatias licha*)
 Greater lanternshark (*Etmopterus princeps*)
 Velvet belly (*Etmopterus spinax*)
 Mouse catshark (*Galeus murinus*)
 Bluntnose six-gilled shark (*Hexanchus griseus*)
 Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (*Oxynotus paradoxus*)
 Knifetooth dogfish (*Scymnodon ringens*)
 Greenland shark (*Somniosus microcephalus*)

Effort Control: Cod Recovery Zone

22. The vessel to which this licence relates shall have no authority to be absent from port and present in the area (the 'Recovery Zone') defined at point 2 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 1342/2008, whilst carrying on board any of the fishing gears defined in point 1 of that Annex ('regulated gears') unless the Master is in possession of a fishing authorisation that continues to authorise carriage of specified categories of gear(s) or the vessel is transiting the Recovery Zone in accordance with Condition 26.

23. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not be absent from port and present in the Recovery Zone whilst carrying on board any regulated gear other than the gear(s) authorised by the fishing authorisation.

24. Where the use of more than one category of regulated gears has been authorised by Fisheries Administrations, the vessel to which this licence relates shall be permitted, during a given trip, to carry on board only fishing gear of one category.

25. For the avoidance of doubt, it is expressly prohibited to carry on board, or deploy, within the Recovery Zone, any regulated gear that has not been authorised by the Fisheries Administrations.

26. Where the vessel to which this licence relates has no track record of fishing within the Recovery Zone, it may, in accordance with point 11 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 43/2009, transit across the Recovery Zone provided the Master, or his representative, has notified the appropriate Fisheries Administration of the intention to do so. While the vessel is within the Recovery Zone, any nets and other fishing gear carried on board the vessel shall be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that they may not be used readily in accordance with the following conditions:

(a) nets, weights and similar gear shall be disconnected from trawl boards and from towing and hauling wires and ropes;

and

(b) nets which are on or above deck shall be securely lashed to an appropriate part of the superstructure of the vessel.

27. For the purposes of Conditions 22 to 26, the Cod Recovery Zone shall mean ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, Sub Area IV and ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VIa, VIIa and VIII.

Requirements in the North-East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area

28.1 Vessels operating in the North East Atlantic in waters outwith the sovereignty of an EU Member State or a Third Country are deemed to be in the NEAFC Regulatory Area.

28.2. Vessels operating in the NEAFC Regulatory Area must record into their logbook the following catch reports:

a) A catch on entry report detailing the quantities onboard when entering the NEAFC Regulatory Area. The report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of entry but no more than 12 hours in advance;

b) A catch on exit report when leaving the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch retained from entry of the Regulatory Area, This report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of exit and no more than 8 hours in advance.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

c) A transshipment report when transshipping in the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch transhipped and the date and time of transshipment and the vessels engaged in the transshipment operation. The report from the donor vessel, must be submitted at least 24 hours in advance of transshipment or if the receiving vessel the report must be submitted at least 1 hour after completion of the transshipment.

28.3 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, the information shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone on **0131 271 9700**

by fax to **0131 244 6471**

by email to UKFMC@gov.scot

heading the report NEAFC REPORT and clearly stating ENTRY, EXIT FISHING ACTIVITY or TRANSHIPMENT.

Prohibition on Fishing with Trawls and Dredges in Specified Areas in Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh

29.1 Subject to paragraphs 29.2 and 29.3, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) in that area of Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh, being the area of waters bounded sequentially by:

- a straight line drawn from a point on Skye (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise) at 57° 16.364N, 005° 46.010W; then to 57° 16.590N 005° 46.105W; then to 57° 16.850N 005° 44.335W, then to a point on the mainland (Skye bridge) at 57° 16.871N 005° 43.976W; then along the coastline of the mainland to point 57° 13.546N 005° 39.125W (near Sgeir nan Laogh); then to a point on Skye at 57° 13.522N 005° 39.789W (near Kylerhea); and then finally along the coastline of Skye to 57° 16.364N 005° 46.010W (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise)*.

29.2 The prohibition in paragraph 29.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) within the area of waters within Loch Alsh bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 16.706N 005° 42.005W;
57° 16.703N 005° 39.865W;
57° 16.850N 005° 39.321W;
57° 16.851N 005° 38.742W;
57° 16.417N 005° 37.975W;
57° 16.334N 005° 36.969W;
57° 16.502N 005° 36.396W;
57° 16.323N 005° 36.059W;
57° 15.998N 005° 35.381W;
57° 15.390N 005° 36.880W;
57° 15.371N 005° 37.351W;
57° 16.151N 005° 39.012W;
57° 16.132N 005° 41.140W;
57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W*

29.3 The prohibition in paragraph 29.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl within the area of waters within Loch Duich bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 15.944N 005° 30.579W;
57° 15.431N 005° 29.559W;
57° 15.208N 005° 28.763W;
57° 14.541N 005° 28.101W;
57° 14.356N 005° 27.629W;
57° 14.356N 005° 28.654W;
57° 14.551N 005° 28.830W;
57° 15.012N 005° 29.713W;
57° 16.035N 005° 30.959W;
57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W*

29.4 While the vessel is within the area specified in paragraph 29.1 but is outside the areas specified in paragraphs 29.2 and 29.3, any trawl or dredge (including any suction dredge) carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

29.5 This condition is subject to the provisions of the Inshore Fishing (Prohibition of Fishing and Fishing Methods) (Scotland) Order 2004.

* All co-ordinates in this condition are on WGS84 datum and are accurate at a scale of 1:10,000.

REVOCATION

Any licence in respect of the areas and species covered by this licence, previously issued in respect of the above named vessel, is hereby revoked.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

AUTHORITY

1.1 Subject to the limitations set out below, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EC Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International waters) and XIV (International waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EC Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively. In addition this licence authorises the above named vessel to fish in ICES Divisions IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone) and IIId (EC Zone) for saithe and mackerel and ICES Division II (EC Zone) for sole. All references to EC or territorial waters of British fishery limits include waters in the Scottish fishery zone and Welsh territorial waters.

1.2 It shall be prohibited to fish or retain on board any of the following species in the Porcupine Bank during the period from 01 May to 31 May 2016: cod, megrim, anglerfish, haddock, whiting, hake, Norway lobster, plaice, pollack, saithe, skates and rays, common sole and spurdog.

'Porcupine Bank' comprises the area bounded by rhumb lines sequentially joining the following positions:

52°27'N, 12°19'W; 52°40'N, 12°30'W; 52°47'N, 12°39.6'W; 52°47'N, 12°56'W; 52°13.5'N, 13°53.83'W; 51°22'N, 14°24'W;
51°22'N, 14°03'W; 52°10'N, 13°25'W; 52°32'N, 13°07.5'W; 52°43'N, 12°55'W; 52°43'N, 12°43'W; 52°38.8'N, 12°37'W; 52°27'N, 12°23'W;
52°27'N, 12°19'W

FISHING RESTRICTIONS FOR BASS

2.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) in ICES divisions IVb, IVc, VIId, VIle, VIIf and VIHh or in waters within 12 nautical miles from baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom in ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 30 June each calendar year.

2.2 By way of derogation from 2.1 it shall be permitted for a Union vessel deploying demersal gears or seines to retain on board catches of bass that are not more than 1% of the weight of the total catches of marine organisms on board in any area.

2.3 The restriction on fishing for bass in condition 2.1 above shall not apply to fishing for bass by vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 31 January, and between 0000 hours on 1 April to 2359 hours on 30 June.

2.4 Vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets in accordance with 2.3 above shall not carry on board during the same voyage any other gear types except where such gear is lashed and stowed so it may not be readily used in accordance with the provisions of Article 47 of Council Regulation (EC) 1224/2009.

2.5 In accordance with condition 2.2 of this licence, catches of bass by eligible vessels in accordance with subparagraph 2.3 shall be subject to the monthly limits specified below:

Gear Category & Code (i)	Maximum Catch of Sea Bass Permitted Per Vessel Per Calendar Month (kg) (ii)
--------------------------	---

All long lines or pole and line or rod and line fisheries, including LHP, LHM, LLD, LL, LTL, LX and LLS, all fixed gillnets and traps, including GTR, GNS, FYK, FPN and FIX	1,300
---	-------

All other gear types	1,000
----------------------	-------

(i) As per FAO 3-alpha fishing gear codes

(ii) For vessels using more than one gear in a single calendar month, the lowest catch limit for any of the gears used shall apply

2.6 If the above named vessel is over 15 metres in overall length, this licence is also a special permit to fish in Western waters and to fish, retain on board, trans-ship and land fishery resources, including haddock, from the NEAFC Regulatory Area. This licence is also a special permit to fish in the Biologically Sensitive Area, as defined in Article 6.1 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003.

LIMITATIONS TO AUTHORITY

3. This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2016, or the date of issue thereof, whichever is the later, until 2359 hours on 30 June 2017, subject to any revocation, suspension or variation.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

4.1 This licence may be revoked, suspended or varied at any time, by a notice communicated in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences & Notices)(Scotland) Regulations 2011, including publication on the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations.

The licence shall also cease to have effect if by virtue of an Order of the Court the licensee has been disqualified from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4.2 This licence is subject to the conditions of a valid fishing authorisation (Days at Sea Special Permit), as defined in Article 4(3)(a) of the Sea Fishing (Restriction on Days at Sea)(Scotland) Order 2010. The Authority of this licence is invalid and ceases to have effect, to the extent, that it is incompatible with any condition, variation, suspension or revocation, of a fishing authorisation, issued to the above-named vessel.

5. This licence is invalid if any of the details at Sections 1 to 5 on the Front Pages of the licence change.

SPECIES FOR WHICH YOU MAY NOT FISH:

6.1 Subject to the following provisions of this Schedule, this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for, or retain on board, sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately.

6.2 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1, and in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003, amending Council Regulation (EEC) No. 2847/93 and Council Regulation (EC) No. 1415/2004, this licence does not authorise fishing by a vessel over 15 metres in overall length in any fishery in any area of Western Waters for which the UK has no effort allocation or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted. The fisheries and areas for which the UK has and does not have effort allocations or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted are set out in the following table:

Western Waters Area	Fisheries for which effort allocations have been set		
	Demersal species excluding deep sea species	Scallops	Edible and spider crabs
ICES Area Vb (EC Zone), VI	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VII	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VIII	YES	NO	NO
ICES Area IX	NO	NO	NO
ICES Area X	NO	NO	NO
CECAF 34.1.1	NO	NO	NO
Biologically Sensitive Area*	YES	NO	YES

* Biologically Sensitive Area, defined as the area enclosed by the coast of Ireland, to the south of 53°30'N and to the west of 07° 00' W and straight lines sequentially joining the following geographical coordinates:

- a point on the coast of Ireland at latitude 53°30'N
- 53°30'N, 12°00'W
- 53°00'N, 12°00'W
- 51°00'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 07°00'W
- a point on the coast of Ireland at longitude 07°00'W

6.3.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.2 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Scallops (including both King scallops [*Pecten maximus*] and Queen scallops [*Aequipecten opercularis*]) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII, for a number of days, in excess of the number specified in the table below, during the periods therein specified.

Period

Number of Days*

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

01 October - 31 December 2015	70
01 January - 31 March 2016	50
01 April - 30 June 2016	60
01 July - 30 September 2016	65

* A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII. The specified number of days is subject to any notice of variation issued to the individual licence holder. Vessels that exceeded their allocation for preceding periods will receive separate notification of any reductions that apply to their allocation of days for this period.

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the Baie de Seine waters of Area VIIId, defined as the French waters south of parallel 49°42' North (the line known as the 'Barfleur-Antifer') and the coast of France within ICES Area VIIId, between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This does not include the area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

49°42'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°45.1'W
49°42'N 001°01.7'W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the North Finistere area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016:

48.910N 005.0000W
49.380N 004.0500W
49.370N 003.7400W
49.400N 003.6200W
49.110N 003.2200W
49.100N 003.3900W
49.080N 003.6200W
49.000N 003.9500W
49.020N 003.9600W
48.690N 004.4000W
48.680N 004.5500W
48.660N 004.5800W
48.660N 004.7400W
48.600N 004.8300W
48.880N 004.8800W
48.820N 004.9900W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in a 1 nautical mile buffer north of North Finistere from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This is defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

48.930N 005.0000W
49.390N 004.0500W
49.390N 003.7400W
49.410N 003.6100W
49.120N 003.2100W

No scallop fishing activity should take place between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 September 2016 in the entire area of ICES sub-division VIIId.

6.3.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea, fishing for Scallops in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.3.1 above, it will be subject to either, the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting, a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel or the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Scallops in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

6.4 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1, this licence does not authorise fishing for herring within the following sea areas:

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

(a) in ICES Division VIIa, by any vessel whose overall length exceeds 24.4 metres, except those with a historic track record of fishing in that area for herring, or those in membership of a producer organisation managing a sectoral allocation for North Irish Sea herring.

(b) in ICES Divisions VII e and f, by any vessel of 22 metres and over registered length.

6.5 This article (6.5 of the Schedule) is NOT applicable if the vessel to which this licence relates is not in membership of a Producer Organisation. Without prejudice to Article 5 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 3074/95, a vessel which is not authorised to fish for or retain on board herring in ICES Areas IV, Vb, VI or VII d but fishes for and retains on board species other than herring in those areas may, at any one time, retain on board and land herring taken in those areas up to a total of 300 kg liveweight.

6.6.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.2 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII for more than 200 days during the period 01 January to 31 December 2016. A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII.

6.6.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.6.1 above, it will be subject to either the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Crab in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

7. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish by the beam trawl method in ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone), IIId (EC Zone), or Sub Area IV, or to fish by the beam trawl method for anglerfish in ICES Sub Area VII, sole in ICES Division VIIa, sole or plaice in ICES Divisions VII d-g or saithe in Sub Areas VII, VIII, IX, X or CECAF 34.1.1. For the purposes of this paragraph, "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

8. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for scallops of the species *Pecten maximus* (King Scallops) by means of mechanical dredging gear towed by the vessel.

9.1 Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

a) up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets; and

b) up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets; or

c) any shellfish, excluding green crabs, taken as a permitted bycatch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

9.2 For the purposes of this paragraph, 'shellfish' means lobsters (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), edible crabs (*Cancer pagurus*), velvet crabs (*Liocarcinus puber*), spider crabs (*Maja squinado*) and green crabs (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

PERMITTED BYCATCHES

10. This licence does not authorise fishing for mackerel and herring by the purse-seine method, or by freezer trawler. A freezer trawler may however retain on board any herring and mackerel caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

11.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for sword fish. An incidental bycatch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

11.2 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

12. This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

13. When, during any fishing trip, dredges are used or carried on board, it is prohibited for the quantities of marine organisms (as defined in Article 3(a) of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98) retained on board, landed or trans-shipped, with the exception of bivalve molluscs, to exceed 5% of the total weight of marine organisms on board.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

14. Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, if the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15m overall length, then it may not retain on board and land Skates and rays caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 25% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

15.1 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Cod and Whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters), separately in the case of Cod (whereby 1.5% may not be exceeded separately in the ICES Divisions VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W and 2% may not be exceeded in the ICES division VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west of 12°00'W, XII and XIV) and 2% in the case of Whiting by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

15.2 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Blue ling, caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip, and may not retain on board and land Tusk, caught in ICES Divisions II (EC Zone) and XIV (International Waters), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip.

SOUTH DEVON INSHORE FISHING GROUNDS

16.1 Subject to the exceptions set out in sub-paragraph 16.3 below, no trawling or dredging shall take place in the areas and zones covered by the crabbing chart titled 'South Devon Trawling and Crabbing Chart', operational from 1st January each year.

16.2 No fishing boat shall carry a scallop dredge or beam trawl in any part of the specified areas or zones unless every part of any dredge or beam trawl is totally inboard the boat.

16.3 Trawling or dredging may take place as follows:

- a) anywhere by vessels with pelagic trawls;
- b) in those areas and zones on the chart in which trawling is permitted and during those periods specified in the schedule accompanying the chart;
- c) in the area between Berry Head and Mewstone, east of the River Dart, enclosed by straight lines sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

-50°20.30'N, 03°32.10'W
-50°19.50'N, 03°30.20'W
-50°20.40'N, 03°27.85'W
-50°23.90'N, 03°29.00'W

by vessels using scallop dredges or trawl nets, provided such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW; and for those vessels using scallop dredges, provided such vessels use no more than two tow bars; and that any tow bar used does not exceed 2.6 m in total length; and that there are no more than three dredges attached to each tow bar; and

d) in the area seaward of a line drawn from Splat Point to Limebury Point to the southern limit of a line drawn from Bolt Head to Garra Sands and in the area landward of a line drawn from Greystone Ledge to Gregory Rocks, by vessels fishing for sandeels, with trawl or seine nets of a mesh size less than 16mm providing such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW.

16.4 The original of the crabbing chart is held by the District Inspector of Sea Fisheries at the MFA Fishery Office at Plymouth. Copies of the chart are available for inspection at the MFA Fishery Offices at Plymouth and Brixham, and at the offices of the Devon Sea Fisheries Committee, the South Western Fish Producers Organisation Ltd and the South Devon and Channel Shellfishermen's Association.

FARNE DEEPS FISHING RESTRICTIONS

17.1 Subject to the exemptions below, vessels deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls) are prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deeps.

17.2 The prohibition in condition 17.1 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

17.3 The prohibition in condition 17.1 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

17.4 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 17.2 and 17.3 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

17.5 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, 'Farne Deeps' shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

CATCH RESTRICTIONS & QUOTA LIMITATIONS

18. The Authority of this licence is subject to the quota limitations set out at **Part II** of the **Annex to the Schedule**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped per calendar month unless otherwise stated. Where weekly catch limits are set a "week" means 00:01 hours on any Sunday until 23:59 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

The combined total landings of all pelagic species, as defined in the Conditions to this licence, may not exceed 500 tonnes live weight, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018.

PAIR TRAWLING

19. When the vessel pair fishes with another vessel, the quantities of sea fish attributable to each vessel will be the quantities on board and landed by that vessel.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	15-MAY-2016
Anglerfish	VII	Open	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Open	
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Open	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Closed	15-MAY-2016
Cod	VIIId	Open	
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Open	
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Open	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	VIIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Hake	VIIIabde	Open	
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Open	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Open	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIe,f	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Open	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Open	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Open	
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Closed	
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Open	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Open	26-JUN-2016
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Open	26-JUN-2016
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	01-JAN-2016
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Open	
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Open	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Closed	22-MAY-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Closed	22-MAY-2016
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Open	
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	01-JAN-2016
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	01-JAN-2016
Skates & rays	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Open	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Sole	VIIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIId	Open	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIe	Closed	22-MAY-2016
Sole	VIIIfg	Closed	22-MAY-2016
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Closed	22-MAY-2016
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Sprats	VIIId,e	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Spurdog		closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Whiting	VIIb-k	Open	

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51° 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

DEEP SEA SPECIES

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X and CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of VIII & IX	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII	Open	
Red seabream	IX	Permanently closed	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII	Open	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

DEEP SEA SPECIES	SEA AREA
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV

A quota limitation of 100 kgs per fishing trip will apply, either singly or collectively, to the above deep sea stocks in the sea areas described.

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

DEEP SEA SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Black Scabbardfish	BSF	1.24			1.4 ²
Greater Forkbeard	GFB	1.11	1.4		
Roundnose Grenadier	RNG	1.11	1.92		
Red Seabream	SBR	1.11		2.7	3.2 ⁶

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

1. The purpose of this licence is to enable Fisheries Ministers in the UK, in conformity with the Common Fisheries Policy to monitor and control the quantity of fish taken by fishing vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, and to ensure that vessels fishing against the United Kingdom's quotas have a real economic link with the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2. This licence is granted only to the owner(s) or charterer(s) named in respect of the vessel. If there is a change of owner(s) or charterer(s) the licence becomes invalid and an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Immediate application should also be made for a new licence if there is any change in the particulars of the vessel listed in this licence or if the licence holder joins a producer organisation during the year. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to the licence entitlement.

3. Section 11 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967, as amended, lays down maximum penalties which would apply to the master, owner(s) or charterer(s) of the vessel if found guilty of a contravention of a provision of the licence or of fishing without a licence. The penalty may include a fine on summary conviction which can be up to £50,000 in some cases, and an unlimited fine on conviction on indictment. In addition, the court by which a person is convicted of an offence may in certain cases order the forfeiture of any net or other fishing gear used in committing the offence and/or any fish in respect of which the offence was committed or may impose an additional fine to the value of that fish. The court may also order the owner or charterer of the vessel to be disqualified for a specified period from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4. This licence may be varied from time to time and may be revoked or suspended in part or in whole if it appears to the Minister who has granted it or, on whose behalf it has been granted, that this is necessary or expedient for the regulation of sea fishing, or it is appropriate to do so where there is a contravention of the licence.

5. This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing for the species covered by the licence. In particular, orders under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended) may from time to time prohibit fishing for sea fish. **The European Commission may also close fisheries under powers conferred by Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended) and such closures also override any authority conferred by this licence.**

6. This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish for the species covered by this licence in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general or the licensed vessel in particular is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

7. If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's certificate of registry and this licence.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

CONDITIONS

This licence is subject to the following conditions:

General

1. The vessel to which this licence relates shall be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995, or in the Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule to this licence, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.2 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship fish taken in accordance with this licence in excess of the amounts specified in relation to each such species in the Schedule and at Part II of the Annex to the Schedule.

3. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of 10 metres and under overall length.

4.1 Subject to paragraph 4.2 below, any fish which are subject to quota which are retained on board and not returned to the sea in accordance with Article 15 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98, as amended, shall be landed and count against quota.

4.2 The provision in paragraph 4.1 above shall not apply in respect of fish which:

are undersized; or

the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of any limitations contained in the Schedule and Annex to the Schedule of this licence; **and**

are caught in waters where the discarding of certain species is prohibited.

All such fish shall be discarded immediately on return to Community waters.

5. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Ministers in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel from another country, without the prior approval of the UK competent authorities. For quota management purposes, catches by the pair team shall be attributed to and counted against the quota of the vessel landing the fish.

6.1 This licence granted by or on behalf of any of the Ministers, shall be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.2 Subject to paragraph 6.3 below, where appropriate the current EC logbook and those for the previous six months, or a receipt issued by a British sea-fishery officer where a logbook has been taken into his/her custody, shall be carried on board the vessel to which they relate at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.3 Where appropriate the current EC Logbook and those for the previous six months may be removed from the vessel to which they relate while the vessel is in port, but must be readily produced to a British sea-fishery officer, on the vessel to which they relate, on demand.

Notification of Licence Variations

7. The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, to the vessel, to which this licence relates, shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government Website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations, is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation, affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Electro-Fishing

8. The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board, electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)****Economic Link**

9.1 This condition applies to any vessel whose total landings of stocks subject to EC quotas and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, amount to 2 tonnes or more, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018..

9.2 The licence holder must ensure that there is a real economic link between the vessel to which this licence relates and the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, in so far as this link concerns only the connections between the fishing activities of the vessel and those communities which are dependent on fisheries and related industries.

9.3 The real economic link condition shall be deemed to have been complied with where any one of the following options is satisfied, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above:

- (a) at least 50 per cent by weight of the total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas landed by the vessel, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, has been landed in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or
- (b) at least 50 per cent of the vessel's crew (measured by reference to the total number of crew-days at sea) is made up of persons who normally reside in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or
- (c) operating expenditure (excluding crews' wages) incurred in the UK, Channel Islands or Isle of Man for goods and services supplied in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man is equal to **either** at least 50 per cent of the vessel's operating expenditure (net of crews' wages) **or** at least 50 per cent of the value of landings of quota stocks by the vessel (net of crews' wages); or
- (d) the vessel owner achieves another arrangement which consists of :
 - (i) a combination of two or three of the above options (the minimum percentage chosen for any one option may be less than 50 per cent but the percentages chosen individually and in combination must genuinely provide a real economic link); or
 - (ii) criteria other than the above options which genuinely provide a real economic link;
or
 - (iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) which genuinely provides a real economic link.

9.4 It is the responsibility of the licence holder to demonstrate compliance with whatever option has been chosen to the satisfaction of Fisheries Administrations. If the licence holder fails to comply with whatever option has been chosen by no more than 10 percentage points, Fisheries Administrations may, at their discretion, allow such shortfall to be met by adding the same number of percentage points to the option which the licence holder chooses to comply with in the following licence period. In such case, an Economic Link Notice of Variation will be issued to the licence holder in the following licence period to increase the percentage threshold requirements of the economic link condition by such percentage shortfall.

Compliance Visiting Condition

10.1 This condition applies only to any vessel which, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above, lands in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man less than 50 per cent by weight of its total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, subject however to its total landings of such quota stocks (wherever landed) amounting to 2 tonnes or more. The condition shall not apply therefore where the total weight of landings anywhere of TAC stocks is less than 2 tonnes, in each of the specified periods. To enable inspections to be made of the vessel and of any catch, equipment or documents or other materials retained on board, in each of the specified periods during any part of which it fishes under the authority of this licence, the licence holder must ensure that the vessel is present in any port in the United Kingdom on at least 1 occasion of at least 8 hours duration between 08:00 and 18:00 hours Monday to Friday, in each period between April to September and October to March, of the licence duration, provided that:

- (i) before any qualifying visit at least 24 hours' notice of the particulars specified below is given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Compliance visit;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Compliance visit in the subject box;

- (ii) during any such visit the vessel ties up alongside; and

- (iii) qualifying visits in the specified periods are at least 2 months apart.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**Specified Particulars

1. Name and address of caller
2. Name of vessel, its port letters and registration number
3. Intended port of arrival
4. Estimated date and time of arrival
5. Name, address and telephone number of contact point in the United Kingdom for enquiries
6. Date and time of telephone call.

10.2 The Master shall ensure that a person(s) is present on board the vessel at all times during the minimum duration period of 8 hours between 08:00 and 18:00 hours, Monday to Friday, or until an inspection of the vessel has been carried out, within these times. That person(s) must be capable of facilitating an inspection of the vessel and have access to all relevant documents and relevant areas of the vessel.

Landing Requirements for All Stocks in Excess of 2 Tonnes

11.1 This condition applies to any vessel with an overall length of 12 metres or more.

11.2 Landings of more than 2 tonnes, live weight, of Cod or Hake shall be made only:

- (a) at one of the designated ports listed at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP; and
- (b) where appropriate at the designated location within the port, specified in column 3 of that table.

12.1 Article 17 of Council Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009, requires masters of Community fishing vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more, engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multiannual plan, to prior notify the estimated time of arrival at port.

Masters of vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more will be deemed to be engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multi-annual plan and therefore notify the estimated time of their arrival in port when they have more than two tonnes, live weight, of species in total on board.

In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, prior notification shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Notice Arrival;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Notice Arrival in the subject box.

Such notifications shall be given at least 4 hours before arrival in port.

NOTE: Calls to the Fisheries Departments' UK Call Centre will be recorded.

12.2 If, following the prior notification, it is not possible to arrive at the nominated port of location within 1 hour of the time given in the prior notification of arrival a correction must be sent or in the event of a technical failure with an electronic reporting system, manually reported.

12.3 The vessel may not commence landing sea fish, at the port or location communicated in terms of paragraph 12.1, any earlier than 4 hours from the time that the notification, made under paragraph 12.1 or 12.2, is acknowledged by the UK's ERS Hub, whichever is the later, unless otherwise authorised by a British sea-fishery officer.

13. This condition applies to all vessels with an overall length of 10 metres or more and 12 metres or less, landing sea fish at a designated port. Prior to commencing landing, the original (white) copy of the Paper logbook, completed in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 as read with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 404/2011, relating to the sea fish, shall be deposited in the box marked for this purpose and located in the port of landing, as specified in column 3 of the table at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP unless it has been handed to a British sea-fishery officer. Logsheets submitted in this way shall be deemed to have been submitted in compliance with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009.

14. This condition applies to all vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more landing sea fish at a port in the United Kingdom. Prior to commencing landing, the master shall be in receipt of:

a return message from the UK ERS Hub containing an acknowledgement of receipt of the vessel's electronic logbook return to port message or in the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, an

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

authorisation number from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, given as acknowledging receipt of a manual return to port message.

Additional Landing and Other Requirements for Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish

15.1 The master of any British fishing vessel wishing to land more than 1 tonne, live weight, in combination of hake, megrim or anglerfish taken from ICES Sub Area VI or VII, at any port other than a United Kingdom port shall, on completion of fishing operations in ICES Sub Area VI or VII and before exiting the area, notify the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre with the following information:

- (i) the name and registered number of the vessel;
- (ii) the name of the master of the vessel;
- (iii) the current position of the vessel (latitude and longitude) within Sub Area VI or VII;
- (iv) the intended country, port and date of landing;
- (v) the amount of all species, including hake, megrim and anglerfish on board, recorded in the vessel's EU logbook, together with ICES sub area of capture, at the time of the notification.

15.2 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;
 by fax, **from a landline connection only**, to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax hke/lez/anf;
 by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting hke/lez/anf in the subject box.

The owner, charterer or representative may forward notifications on the master's behalf.

15.3 An acknowledgment of notifications by fax and e-mail will be given and which should be retained on board the vessel. Fisheries Administrations may require the fishing vessel, either to go to a specified position and rendezvous with a Fishery Protection Vessel, or proceed to a UK port, for inspection.

Trans-shipment of Pelagic Stocks

Note: for the purposes of this licence "pelagic species" means fish of any of the following descriptions:

Mackerel (Scomber scombrus), Herring (Clupea harengus), Sprat (Sprattus sprattus), Pilchard (Sardina pilchardus and, Horse Mackerel (Trachurus trachurus)

16.1 Subject to paragraphs 16.3 and 16.4 below, herring and mackerel taken under the authority of this licence shall only be trans-shipped to a licensed receiving vessel at the following ports:

Ullapool - inside harbour limits

Mallaig - inside a line drawn between Harbour Point (57°0'25"N,5°49'45"W) and An Fhaochag (57°3'50"N,5°47'25"W) and the parallel of latitude 57°N (Loch Nevis)

Lerwick - inside harbour limits

Fraserburgh - the area enclosed by a line due north from Kinnaird Head Lighthouse (57° 41' 54"N, 2° 0' 08"W) to a point (57° 42' 54"N, 2° 0' 08" W) then due south east to a point (57° 42' 04"N, 1° 56' 21" W) and then south to Cairnbulg Briggs Light (57° 41' 06"N, 1° 56' 21"W)

Peterhead - inside harbour limits

Falmouth - inside a line drawn between Rosemullion Head and Zone Point

Plymouth - inside a line drawn between Pemberknowse Point (50° 19.8'N, 4° 12'W) and Andurn Point (50° 19.6'N, 4° 7.2'W)

Weymouth - within the jurisdiction of the Harbour Master

Blyth - inside harbour limits

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

Port of Tyne - inside Port of Tyne authority limits

16.2 Prior to the commencement of trans-shipment to a licensed receiving vessel, the quantity of fish on board shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection.

16.3 Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVa and IVb shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Lerwick, Fraserburgh and Peterhead. Herring caught in ICES Division Vb (EC Zone) and Sub Areas VI and VII shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Mallaig and Ullapool.

16.4 Mackerel shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Ullapool or Lerwick.

17. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship mackerel, herring, sprats, pilchards or horse mackerel to any vessel other than a vessel licensed to receive trans-shipped fish of those species.

18. Pelagic species withdrawn under Community Marketing Regulations shall not be returned to the sea without prior authority granted by the local Fishery Officer. The quantity of fish on board and the quantity to be returned to the sea shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection prior to being returned to the sea.

Special Technical Measures

19.1 Any dredge carried on board or used by a vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h must comply with the following requirements:

- (a) it must consist of a frame which does not exceed 0.85 metres in width (where width is the maximum external measurement across the front of the dredge);
- (b) it must comprise a functioning spring loaded tooth bar which must be operational and moveable. It must not contain a fixed tooth bar;
- (c) there must be no attachments to the rear, top or inside of the dredge, nor shall it contain either a diving plate or other similar device;
- (d) the weight of the complete dredge including belly, back and all fittings shall not exceed 150 kgs.

19.2 Notwithstanding paragraph 19.1 but subject to paragraph 19.3, a vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h may carry a dredge not complying with paragraph 19.1 provided such dredge is disconnected from the towing bar and is either securely lashed to some part of the superstructure or stowed and may not readily be used.

19.3 A vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h shall not carry or use dredges which comply with paragraph 19.1 above whilst having on board any dredges which do not meet requirements of that paragraph.

19.4 The restrictions in paragraph 19.1 and 19.2 do not apply to any vessel fishing with dredges only in areas which are shellfish production areas for the purpose of the Food Safety (Fishery Products and Live Shellfish)(Hygiene) Regulations 1998 or to vessels which on any voyage or fishing trip are only fishing for and retaining on board 'seed' mussel for relaying into classified shellfish production areas.

Prohibition on the Deployment of Mechanical Dredging Gear in the Solway Firth

20.1 The vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from deploying mechanical dredging gear in that area of the Solway Firth, defined as those portions of the shore and bed of the sea, the estuaries and the tidal rivers, which lie within the area bounded by the mean high-water mark of ordinary spring tides, by a straight line extending due East from the Isle of Whithorn, at a point 54°41'46" North latitude and 04°22'00" West longitude and by the line referred to in article 3(b)(i) of the Scottish Adjacent Waters Boundaries Order 1999 (S.I. 1999/1126).

20.2 While the vessel is in the specified area, any mechanical dredging gear carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily, and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Deep Sea Species

21. For the purposes of this licence, 'deep sea species' means sea fish of any of the following descriptions:-

- Black scabbardfish (*Aphanopus carbo*)
- Alfonsinos (*Beryx spp.*)
- Roundnose grenadier (*Coryphaenoides rupestris*)
- Orange roughy (*Hoplostethus atlanticus*)
- Greater forkbeard (*Phycis blennoides*)
- Red seabream (*Pagellus bogaraveo*)

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

When referring to 'Deep Sea Sharks' this shall relate to the following:-

Deep-water catsharks (*Apristurus spp.*)
 Frilled shark (*Chlamydoselachus anguineus*)
 Gulper sharks (*Centrophorus spp.*)
 Portuguese dogfish (*Centroscymnus coelolepis*)
 Longnose velvet (*Centroscymnus crepidater*)
 Black dogfish (*Centroscyllium fabricii*)
 Birdbeak dogfish (*Deania calcea*)
 Kitefin shark (*Dalatias licha*)
 Greater lanternshark (*Etmopterus princeps*)
 Velvet belly (*Etmopterus spinax*)
 Mouse catshark (*Galeus murinus*)
 Bluntnose six-gilled shark (*Hexanchus griseus*)
 Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (*Oxynotus paradoxus*)
 Knifetooth dogfish (*Scymnodon ringens*)
 Greenland shark (*Somniosus microcephalus*)

Effort Control: Cod Recovery Zone

22. The vessel to which this licence relates shall have no authority to be absent from port and present in the area (the 'Recovery Zone') defined at point 2 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 1342/2008, whilst carrying on board any of the fishing gears defined in point 1 of that Annex ('regulated gears') unless the Master is in possession of a fishing authorisation that continues to authorise carriage of specified categories of gear(s) or the vessel is transiting the Recovery Zone in accordance with Condition 26.

23. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not be absent from port and present in the Recovery Zone whilst carrying on board any regulated gear other than the gear(s) authorised by the fishing authorisation.

24. Where the use of more than one category of regulated gears has been authorised by Fisheries Administrations, the vessel to which this licence relates shall be permitted, during a given trip, to carry on board only fishing gear of one category.

25. For the avoidance of doubt, it is expressly prohibited to carry on board, or deploy, within the Recovery Zone, any regulated gear that has not been authorised by the Fisheries Administrations.

26. Where the vessel to which this licence relates has no track record of fishing within the Recovery Zone, it may, in accordance with point 11 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 43/2009, transit across the Recovery Zone provided the Master, or his representative, has notified the appropriate Fisheries Administration of the intention to do so. While the vessel is within the Recovery Zone, any nets and other fishing gear carried on board the vessel shall be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that they may not be used readily in accordance with the following conditions:

(a) nets, weights and similar gear shall be disconnected from trawl boards and from towing and hauling wires and ropes;

and

(b) nets which are on or above deck shall be securely lashed to an appropriate part of the superstructure of the vessel.

27. For the purposes of Conditions 22 to 26, the Cod Recovery Zone shall mean ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, Sub Area IV and ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VIa, VIIa and VIId.

Requirements in the North-East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area

28.1 Vessels operating in the North East Atlantic in waters outwith the sovereignty of an EU Member State or a Third Country are deemed to be in the NEAFC Regulatory Area.

28.2. Vessels operating in the NEAFC Regulatory Area must record into their logbook the following catch reports:

a) A catch on entry report detailing the quantities onboard when entering the NEAFC Regulatory Area. The report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of entry but no more than 12 hours in advance;

b) A catch on exit report when leaving the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch retained from entry of the Regulatory Area, This report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of exit and no more than 8 hours in advance.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

c) A transshipment report when transshipping in the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch transhipped and the date and time of transshipment and the vessels engaged in the transshipment operation. The report from the donor vessel, must be submitted at least 24 hours in advance of transshipment or if the receiving vessel the report must be submitted at least 1 hour after completion of the transshipment.

28.3 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, the information shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone on **0131 271 9700**

by fax to **0131 244 6471**

by email to UKFMC@gov.scot

heading the report NEAFC REPORT and clearly stating ENTRY, EXIT FISHING ACTIVITY or TRANSHIPMENT.

Prohibition on Fishing with Trawls and Dredges in Specified Areas in Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh

29.1 Subject to paragraphs 29.2 and 29.3, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) in that area of Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh, being the area of waters bounded sequentially by:

- a straight line drawn from a point on Skye (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise) at 57° 16.364N, 005° 46.010W; then to 57° 16.590N 005° 46.105W; then to 57° 16.850N 005° 44.335W, then to a point on the mainland (Skye bridge) at 57° 16.871N 005° 43.976W; then along the coastline of the mainland to point 57° 13.546N 005° 39.125W (near Sgeir nan Laogh); then to a point on Skye at 57° 13.522N 005° 39.789W (near Kylerhea); and then finally along the coastline of Skye to 57° 16.364N 005° 46.010W (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise)*.

29.2 The prohibition in paragraph 29.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) within the area of waters within Loch Alsh bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 16.706N 005° 42.005W;
57° 16.703N 005° 39.865W;
57° 16.850N 005° 39.321W;
57° 16.851N 005° 38.742W;
57° 16.417N 005° 37.975W;
57° 16.334N 005° 36.969W;
57° 16.502N 005° 36.396W;
57° 16.323N 005° 36.059W;
57° 15.998N 005° 35.381W;
57° 15.390N 005° 36.880W;
57° 15.371N 005° 37.351W;
57° 16.151N 005° 39.012W;
57° 16.132N 005° 41.140W;
57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W*

29.3 The prohibition in paragraph 29.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl within the area of waters within Loch Duich bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 15.944N 005° 30.579W;
57° 15.431N 005° 29.559W;
57° 15.208N 005° 28.763W;
57° 14.541N 005° 28.101W;
57° 14.356N 005° 27.629W;
57° 14.356N 005° 28.654W;
57° 14.551N 005° 28.830W;
57° 15.012N 005° 29.713W;
57° 16.035N 005° 30.959W;
57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W*

29.4 While the vessel is within the area specified in paragraph 29.1 but is outside the areas specified in paragraphs 29.2 and 29.3, any trawl or dredge (including any suction dredge) carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

29.5 This condition is subject to the provisions of the Inshore Fishing (Prohibition of Fishing and Fishing Methods) (Scotland) Order 2004.

* All co-ordinates in this condition are on WGS84 datum and are accurate at a scale of 1:10,000.

REVOCATION

Any licence in respect of the areas and species covered by this licence, previously issued in respect of the above named vessel, is hereby revoked.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

AUTHORITY

1.1 Subject to the limitations set out below, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EC Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International waters) and XIV (International waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EC Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively. In addition this licence authorises the above named vessel to fish in ICES Divisions IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone) and IIId (EC Zone) for saithe and mackerel and ICES Division II (EC Zone) for sole. All references to EC or territorial waters of British fishery limits include waters in the Scottish fishery zone and Welsh territorial waters.

1.2 It shall be prohibited to fish or retain on board any of the following species in the Porcupine Bank during the period from 01 May to 31 May 2016: cod, megrim, anglerfish, haddock, whiting, hake, Norway lobster, plaice, pollack, saithe, skates and rays, common sole and spurdog.

'Porcupine Bank' comprises the area bounded by rhumb lines sequentially joining the following positions:

52°27'N, 12°19'W; 52°40'N, 12°30'W; 52°47'N, 12°39.6'W; 52°47'N, 12°56'W; 52°13.5'N, 13°53.83'W; 51°22'N, 14°24'W; 51°22'N, 14°03'W; 52°10'N, 13°25'W; 52°32'N, 13°07.5'W; 52°43'N, 12°55'W; 52°43'N, 12°43'W; 52°38.8'N, 12°37'W; 52°27'N, 12°23'W; 52°27'N, 12°19'W

FISHING RESTRICTIONS FOR BASS

2.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) in ICES divisions IVb, IVc, VIId, VIle, VIIf and VIHh or in waters within 12 nautical miles from baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom in ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 30 June each calendar year.

2.2 By way of derogation from 2.1 it shall be permitted for a Union vessel deploying demersal gears or seines to retain on board catches of bass that are not more than 1% of the weight of the total catches of marine organisms on board in any area.

2.3 The restriction on fishing for bass in condition 2.1 above shall not apply to fishing for bass by vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 31 January, and between 0000 hours on 1 April to 2359 hours on 30 June.

2.4 Vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets in accordance with 2.3 above shall not carry on board during the same voyage any other gear types except where such gear is lashed and stowed so it may not be readily used in accordance with the provisions of Article 47 of Council Regulation (EC) 1224/2009.

2.5 In accordance with condition 2.2 of this licence, catches of bass by eligible vessels in accordance with subparagraph 2.3 shall be subject to the monthly limits specified below:

Gear Category & Code (i)	Maximum Catch of Sea Bass Permitted Per Vessel Per Calendar Month (kg) (ii)
--------------------------	---

All long lines or pole and line or rod and line fisheries, including LHP, LHM, LLD, LL, LTL, LX and LLS, all fixed gillnets and traps, including GTR, GNS, FYK, FPN and FIX	1,300
---	-------

All other gear types	1,000
----------------------	-------

(i) As per FAO 3-alpha fishing gear codes

(ii) For vessels using more than one gear in a single calendar month, the lowest catch limit for any of the gears used shall apply

2.6 If the above named vessel is over 15 metres in overall length, this licence is also a special permit to fish in Western waters and to fish, retain on board, trans-ship and land fishery resources, including haddock, from the NEAFC Regulatory Area. This licence is also a special permit to fish in the Biologically Sensitive Area, as defined in Article 6.1 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003.

LIMITATIONS TO AUTHORITY

3. This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2016, or the date of issue thereof, whichever is the later, until 2359 hours on 30 June 2017, subject to any revocation, suspension or variation.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

4.1 This licence may be revoked, suspended or varied at any time, by a notice communicated in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences & Notices)(Scotland) Regulations 2011, including publication on the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations.

The licence shall also cease to have effect if by virtue of an Order of the Court the licensee has been disqualified from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4.2 This licence is subject to the conditions of a valid fishing authorisation (Days at Sea Special Permit), as defined in Article 4(3)(a) of the Sea Fishing (Restriction on Days at Sea)(Scotland) Order 2010. The Authority of this licence is invalid and ceases to have effect, to the extent, that it is incompatible with any condition, variation, suspension or revocation, of a fishing authorisation, issued to the above-named vessel.

5. This licence is invalid if any of the details at Sections 1 to 5 on the Front Pages of the licence change.

SPECIES FOR WHICH YOU MAY NOT FISH:

6.1 Subject to the following provisions of this Schedule, this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for, or retain on board, sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately.

6.2 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1, and in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003, amending Council Regulation (EEC) No. 2847/93 and Council Regulation (EC) No. 1415/2004, this licence does not authorise fishing by a vessel over 15 metres in overall length in any fishery in any area of Western Waters for which the UK has no effort allocation or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted. The fisheries and areas for which the UK has and does not have effort allocations or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted are set out in the following table:

Western Waters Area	Fisheries for which effort allocations have been set		
	Demersal species excluding deep sea species	Scallops	Edible and spider crabs
ICES Area Vb (EC Zone), VI	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VII	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VIII	YES	NO	NO
ICES Area IX	NO	NO	NO
ICES Area X	NO	NO	NO
CECAF 34.1.1	NO	NO	NO
Biologically Sensitive Area*	YES	NO	YES

* Biologically Sensitive Area, defined as the area enclosed by the coast of Ireland, to the south of 53°30'N and to the west of 07° 00' W and straight lines sequentially joining the following geographical coordinates:

- a point on the coast of Ireland at latitude 53°30'N
- 53°30'N, 12°00'W
- 53°00'N, 12°00'W
- 51°00'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 07°00'W
- a point on the coast of Ireland at longitude 07°00'W

6.3.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.2 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Scallops (including both King scallops [*Pecten maximus*] and Queen scallops [*Aequipecten opercularis*]) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII, for a number of days, in excess of the number specified in the table below, during the periods therein specified.

Period

Number of Days*

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

01 October - 31 December 2015	70
01 January - 31 March 2016	50
01 April - 30 June 2016	60
01 July - 30 September 2016	65

* A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII. The specified number of days is subject to any notice of variation issued to the individual licence holder. Vessels that exceeded their allocation for preceding periods will receive separate notification of any reductions that apply to their allocation of days for this period.

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the Baie de Seine waters of Area VIIId, defined as the French waters south of parallel 49°42' North (the line known as the 'Barfleur-Antifer') and the coast of France within ICES Area VIIId, between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This does not include the area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

49°42'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°45.1'W
49°42'N 001°01.7'W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the North Finistere area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016:

48.910N 005.0000W
49.380N 004.0500W
49.370N 003.7400W
49.400N 003.6200W
49.110N 003.2200W
49.100N 003.3900W
49.080N 003.6200W
49.000N 003.9500W
49.020N 003.9600W
48.690N 004.4000W
48.680N 004.5500W
48.660N 004.5800W
48.660N 004.7400W
48.600N 004.8300W
48.880N 004.8800W
48.820N 004.9900W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in a 1 nautical mile buffer north of North Finistere from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This is defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

48.930N 005.0000W
49.390N 004.0500W
49.390N 003.7400W
49.410N 003.6100W
49.120N 003.2100W

No scallop fishing activity should take place between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 September 2016 in the entire area of ICES sub-division VIIId.

6.3.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea, fishing for Scallops in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.3.1 above, it will be subject to either, the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting, a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel or the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Scallops in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

6.4 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1, this licence does not authorise fishing for herring within the following sea areas:

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

(a) in ICES Division VIIa, by any vessel whose overall length exceeds 24.4 metres, except those with a historic track record of fishing in that area for herring, or those in membership of a producer organisation managing a sectoral allocation for North Irish Sea herring.

(b) in ICES Divisions VII e and f, by any vessel of 22 metres and over registered length.

6.5 This article (6.5 of the Schedule) is NOT applicable if the vessel to which this licence relates is not in membership of a Producer Organisation. Without prejudice to Article 5 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 3074/95, a vessel which is not authorised to fish for or retain on board herring in ICES Areas IV, Vb, VI or VII d but fishes for and retains on board species other than herring in those areas may, at any one time, retain on board and land herring taken in those areas up to a total of 300 kg liveweight.

6.6.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.2 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII for more than 200 days during the period 01 January to 31 December 2016. A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII.

6.6.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.6.1 above, it will be subject to either the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Crab in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

7. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish by the beam trawl method in ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone), IIId (EC Zone), or Sub Area IV, or to fish by the beam trawl method for anglerfish in ICES Sub Area VII, sole in ICES Division VIIa, sole or plaice in ICES Divisions VII d-g or saithe in Sub Areas VII, VIII, IX, X or CECAF 34.1.1. For the purposes of this paragraph, "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

8. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for scallops of the species *Pecten maximus* (King Scallops) by means of mechanical dredging gear towed by the vessel.

9.1 Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

a) up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets; and

b) up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets; or

c) any shellfish, excluding green crabs, taken as a permitted bycatch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

9.2 For the purposes of this paragraph, 'shellfish' means lobsters (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), edible crabs (*Cancer pagurus*), velvet crabs (*Liocarcinus puber*), spider crabs (*Maja squinado*) and green crabs (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

PERMITTED BYCATCHES

10. This licence does not authorise fishing for mackerel and herring by the purse-seine method, or by freezer trawler. A freezer trawler may however retain on board any herring and mackerel caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

11.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for sword fish. An incidental bycatch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

11.2 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

12. This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

13. When, during any fishing trip, dredges are used or carried on board, it is prohibited for the quantities of marine organisms (as defined in Article 3(a) of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98) retained on board, landed or trans-shipped, with the exception of bivalve molluscs, to exceed 5% of the total weight of marine organisms on board.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

14. Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, if the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15m overall length, then it may not retain on board and land Skates and rays caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 25% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

15.1 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Cod and Whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters), separately in the case of Cod (whereby 1.5% may not be exceeded separately in the ICES Divisions VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W and 2% may not be exceeded in the ICES division VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west of 12°00'W, XII and XIV) and 2% in the case of Whiting by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

15.2 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Blue ling, caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip, and may not retain on board and land Tusk, caught in ICES Divisions II (EC Zone) and XIV (International Waters), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip.

SOUTH DEVON INSHORE FISHING GROUNDS

16.1 Subject to the exceptions set out in sub-paragraph 16.3 below, no trawling or dredging shall take place in the areas and zones covered by the crabbing chart titled 'South Devon Trawling and Crabbing Chart', operational from 1st January each year.

16.2 No fishing boat shall carry a scallop dredge or beam trawl in any part of the specified areas or zones unless every part of any dredge or beam trawl is totally inboard the boat.

16.3 Trawling or dredging may take place as follows:

- a) anywhere by vessels with pelagic trawls;
- b) in those areas and zones on the chart in which trawling is permitted and during those periods specified in the schedule accompanying the chart;
- c) in the area between Berry Head and Mewstone, east of the River Dart, enclosed by straight lines sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

-50°20.30'N, 03°32.10'W
-50°19.50'N, 03°30.20'W
-50°20.40'N, 03°27.85'W
-50°23.90'N, 03°29.00'W

by vessels using scallop dredges or trawl nets, provided such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW; and for those vessels using scallop dredges, provided such vessels use no more than two tow bars; and that any tow bar used does not exceed 2.6 m in total length; and that there are no more than three dredges attached to each tow bar; and

d) in the area seaward of a line drawn from Splat Point to Limebury Point to the southern limit of a line drawn from Bolt Head to Garra Sands and in the area landward of a line drawn from Greystone Ledge to Gregory Rocks, by vessels fishing for sandeels, with trawl or seine nets of a mesh size less than 16mm providing such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW.

16.4 The original of the crabbing chart is held by the District Inspector of Sea Fisheries at the MFA Fishery Office at Plymouth. Copies of the chart are available for inspection at the MFA Fishery Offices at Plymouth and Brixham, and at the offices of the Devon Sea Fisheries Committee, the South Western Fish Producers Organisation Ltd and the South Devon and Channel Shellfishermen's Association.

FARNE DEEPS FISHING RESTRICTIONS

17.1 Subject to the exemptions below, vessels deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls) are prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deeps.

17.2 The prohibition in condition 17.1 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

17.3 The prohibition in condition 17.1 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

17.4 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 17.2 and 17.3 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

17.5 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, 'Farne Deeps' shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

CATCH RESTRICTIONS & QUOTA LIMITATIONS

18. The Authority of this licence is subject to the quota limitations set out at **Part II** of the **Annex to the Schedule**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped per calendar month unless otherwise stated. Where weekly catch limits are set a "week" means 00:01 hours on any Sunday until 23:59 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

The combined total landings of all pelagic species, as defined in the Conditions to this licence, may not exceed 500 tonnes live weight, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018.

PAIR TRAWLING

19. When the vessel pair fishes with another vessel, the quantities of sea fish attributable to each vessel will be the quantities on board and landed by that vessel.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Anglerfish	VII	Open	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Open	01-JAN-2016
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Open	
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Open	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Cod	VIIId	Open	
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Open	
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Open	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	VIIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Open	01-JAN-2016
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Open	01-JAN-2016
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Open	
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Open	
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Open	
Herring	VIIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIe,f	Open	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Open	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Open	
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Open	
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Open	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Open	01-JAN-2016
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Open	01-JAN-2016
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Open	
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Open	
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Open	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Open	
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Open	
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	01-JAN-2016
Skates & rays	VIIId	Open	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Open	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Sole	VIIa	Open	
Sole	VIIId	Open	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIe	Open	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIIfg	Open	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Open	01-JAN-2016
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Sprats	VIIId,e	Open	01-JAN-2016
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Spurdog		closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Open	
Whiting	VIIb-k	Open	

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

DEEP SEA SPECIES

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X and CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of VIII & IX	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Red seabream	IX	Permanently closed	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

DEEP SEA SPECIES	SEA AREA
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII

A quota limitation of 100 kgs per fishing trip will apply, either singly or collectively, to the above deep sea stocks in the sea areas described.

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

DEEP SEA SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Black Scabbardfish	BSF	1.24			1.4 ²
Greater Forkbeard	GFB	1.11	1.4		
Roundnose Grenadier	RNG	1.11	1.92		
Red Seabream	SBR	1.11		2.7	3.2 ⁶

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

1. The purpose of this licence is to enable Fisheries Ministers in the UK, in conformity with the Common Fisheries Policy to monitor and control the quantity of fish taken by fishing vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, and to ensure that vessels fishing against the United Kingdom's quotas have a real economic link with the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2. This licence is granted only to the owner(s) or charterer(s) named in respect of the vessel. If there is a change of owner(s) or charterer(s) the licence becomes invalid and an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Immediate application should also be made for a new licence if there is any change in the particulars of the vessel listed in this licence or if the licence holder joins a producer organisation during the year. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to the licence entitlement.

3. Section 11 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967, as amended, lays down maximum penalties which would apply to the master, owner(s) or charterer(s) of the vessel if found guilty of a contravention of a provision of the licence or of fishing without a licence. The penalty may include a fine on summary conviction which can be up to £50,000 in some cases, and an unlimited fine on conviction on indictment. In addition, the court by which a person is convicted of an offence may in certain cases order the forfeiture of any net or other fishing gear used in committing the offence and/or any fish in respect of which the offence was committed or may impose an additional fine to the value of that fish. The court may also order the owner or charterer of the vessel to be disqualified for a specified period from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4. This licence may be varied from time to time and may be revoked or suspended in part or in whole if it appears to the Minister who has granted it or, on whose behalf it has been granted, that this is necessary or expedient for the regulation of sea fishing, or it is appropriate to do so where there is a contravention of the licence.

5. This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing for the species covered by the licence. In particular, orders under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended) may from time to time prohibit fishing for sea fish. **The European Commission may also close fisheries under powers conferred by Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended) and such closures also override any authority conferred by this licence.**

6. This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish for the species covered by this licence in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general or the licensed vessel in particular is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

7. If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's certificate of registry and this licence.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

CONDITIONS

This licence is subject to the following conditions:

General

1. The vessel to which this licence relates shall be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995, or in the Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule to this licence, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.2 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship fish taken in accordance with this licence in excess of the amounts specified in relation to each such species in the Schedule and at Part II of the Annex to the Schedule.

3. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of 10 metres and under overall length.

4.1 Subject to paragraph 4.2 below, any fish which are subject to quota which are retained on board and not returned to the sea in accordance with Article 15 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98, as amended, shall be landed and count against quota.

4.2 The provision in paragraph 4.1 above shall not apply in respect of fish which:

are undersized; or

the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of any limitations contained in the Schedule and Annex to the Schedule of this licence; **and**

are caught in waters where the discarding of certain species is prohibited.

All such fish shall be discarded immediately on return to Community waters.

5. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Ministers in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel from another country, without the prior approval of the UK competent authorities. For quota management purposes, catches by the pair team shall be attributed to and counted against the quota of the vessel landing the fish.

6.1 This licence granted by or on behalf of any of the Ministers, shall be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.2 Subject to paragraph 6.3 below, where appropriate the current EC logbook and those for the previous six months, or a receipt issued by a British sea-fishery officer where a logbook has been taken into his/her custody, shall be carried on board the vessel to which they relate at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.3 Where appropriate the current EC Logbook and those for the previous six months may be removed from the vessel to which they relate while the vessel is in port, but must be readily produced to a British sea-fishery officer, on the vessel to which they relate, on demand.

Notification of Licence Variations

7. The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, to the vessel, to which this licence relates, shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government Website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations, is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation, affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Electro-Fishing

8. The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board, electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)****Economic Link**

9.1 This condition applies to any vessel whose total landings of stocks subject to EC quotas and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, amount to 2 tonnes or more, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018..

9.2 The licence holder must ensure that there is a real economic link between the vessel to which this licence relates and the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, in so far as this link concerns only the connections between the fishing activities of the vessel and those communities which are dependent on fisheries and related industries.

9.3 The real economic link condition shall be deemed to have been complied with where any one of the following options is satisfied, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above:

- (a) at least 50 per cent by weight of the total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas landed by the vessel, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, has been landed in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or
- (b) at least 50 per cent of the vessel's crew (measured by reference to the total number of crew-days at sea) is made up of persons who normally reside in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or
- (c) operating expenditure (excluding crews' wages) incurred in the UK, Channel Islands or Isle of Man for goods and services supplied in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man is equal to **either** at least 50 per cent of the vessel's operating expenditure (net of crews' wages) **or** at least 50 per cent of the value of landings of quota stocks by the vessel (net of crews' wages); or
- (d) the vessel owner achieves another arrangement which consists of :
 - (i) a combination of two or three of the above options (the minimum percentage chosen for any one option may be less than 50 per cent but the percentages chosen individually and in combination must genuinely provide a real economic link); or
 - (ii) criteria other than the above options which genuinely provide a real economic link;
or
 - (iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) which genuinely provides a real economic link.

9.4 It is the responsibility of the licence holder to demonstrate compliance with whatever option has been chosen to the satisfaction of Fisheries Administrations. If the licence holder fails to comply with whatever option has been chosen by no more than 10 percentage points, Fisheries Administrations may, at their discretion, allow such shortfall to be met by adding the same number of percentage points to the option which the licence holder chooses to comply with in the following licence period. In such case, an Economic Link Notice of Variation will be issued to the licence holder in the following licence period to increase the percentage threshold requirements of the economic link condition by such percentage shortfall.

Compliance Visiting Condition

10.1 This condition applies only to any vessel which, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above, lands in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man less than 50 per cent by weight of its total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, subject however to its total landings of such quota stocks (wherever landed) amounting to 2 tonnes or more. The condition shall not apply therefore where the total weight of landings anywhere of TAC stocks is less than 2 tonnes, in each of the specified periods. To enable inspections to be made of the vessel and of any catch, equipment or documents or other materials retained on board, in each of the specified periods during any part of which it fishes under the authority of this licence, the licence holder must ensure that the vessel is present in any port in the United Kingdom on at least 1 occasion of at least 8 hours duration between 08:00 and 18:00 hours Monday to Friday, in each period between April to September and October to March, of the licence duration, provided that:

- (i) before any qualifying visit at least 24 hours' notice of the particulars specified below is given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Compliance visit;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Compliance visit in the subject box;

- (ii) during any such visit the vessel ties up alongside; and

- (iii) qualifying visits in the specified periods are at least 2 months apart.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**Specified Particulars

1. Name and address of caller
2. Name of vessel, its port letters and registration number
3. Intended port of arrival
4. Estimated date and time of arrival
5. Name, address and telephone number of contact point in the United Kingdom for enquiries
6. Date and time of telephone call.

10.2 The Master shall ensure that a person(s) is present on board the vessel at all times during the minimum duration period of 8 hours between 08:00 and 18:00 hours, Monday to Friday, or until an inspection of the vessel has been carried out, within these times. That person(s) must be capable of facilitating an inspection of the vessel and have access to all relevant documents and relevant areas of the vessel.

Landing Requirements for All Stocks in Excess of 2 Tonnes

11.1 This condition applies to any vessel with an overall length of 12 metres or more.

11.2 Landings of more than 2 tonnes, live weight, of Cod or Hake shall be made only:

- (a) at one of the designated ports listed at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP; and
- (b) where appropriate at the designated location within the port, specified in column 3 of that table.

12.1 Article 17 of Council Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009, requires masters of Community fishing vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more, engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multiannual plan, to prior notify the estimated time of arrival at port.

Masters of vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more will be deemed to be engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multi-annual plan and therefore notify the estimated time of their arrival in port when they have more than two tonnes, live weight, of species in total on board.

In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, prior notification shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Notice Arrival;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Notice Arrival in the subject box.

Such notifications shall be given at least 4 hours before arrival in port.

NOTE: Calls to the Fisheries Departments' UK Call Centre will be recorded.

12.2 If, following the prior notification, it is not possible to arrive at the nominated port of location within 1 hour of the time given in the prior notification of arrival a correction must be sent or in the event of a technical failure with an electronic reporting system, manually reported.

12.3 The vessel may not commence landing sea fish, at the port or location communicated in terms of paragraph 12.1, any earlier than 4 hours from the time that the notification, made under paragraph 12.1 or 12.2, is acknowledged by the UK's ERS Hub, whichever is the later, unless otherwise authorised by a British sea-fishery officer.

13. This condition applies to all vessels with an overall length of 10 metres or more and 12 metres or less, landing sea fish at a designated port. Prior to commencing landing, the original (white) copy of the Paper logbook, completed in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 as read with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 404/2011, relating to the sea fish, shall be deposited in the box marked for this purpose and located in the port of landing, as specified in column 3 of the table at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP unless it has been handed to a British sea-fishery officer. Logsheets submitted in this way shall be deemed to have been submitted in compliance with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009.

14. This condition applies to all vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more landing sea fish at a port in the United Kingdom. Prior to commencing landing, the master shall be in receipt of:

a return message from the UK ERS Hub containing an acknowledgement of receipt of the vessel's electronic logbook return to port message or in the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, an

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

authorisation number from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, given as acknowledging receipt of a manual return to port message.

Additional Landing and Other Requirements for Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish

15.1 The master of any British fishing vessel wishing to land more than 1 tonne, live weight, in combination of hake, megrim or anglerfish taken from ICES Sub Area VI or VII, at any port other than a United Kingdom port shall, on completion of fishing operations in ICES Sub Area VI or VII and before exiting the area, notify the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre with the following information:

- (i) the name and registered number of the vessel;
- (ii) the name of the master of the vessel;
- (iii) the current position of the vessel (latitude and longitude) within Sub Area VI or VII;
- (iv) the intended country, port and date of landing;
- (v) the amount of all species, including hake, megrim and anglerfish on board, recorded in the vessel's EU logbook, together with ICES sub area of capture, at the time of the notification.

15.2 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;
by fax, **from a landline connection only**, to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax hke/lez/anf;
by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting hke/lez/anf in the subject box.

The owner, charterer or representative may forward notifications on the master's behalf.

15.3 An acknowledgment of notifications by fax and e-mail will be given and which should be retained on board the vessel. Fisheries Administrations may require the fishing vessel, either to go to a specified position and rendezvous with a Fishery Protection Vessel, or proceed to a UK port, for inspection.

Trans-shipment of Pelagic Stocks

Note: for the purposes of this licence "pelagic species" means fish of any of the following descriptions:

Mackerel (Scomber scombrus), Herring (Clupea harengus), Sprat (Sprattus sprattus), Pilchard (Sardina pilchardus and, Horse Mackerel (Trachurus trachurus)

16.1 Subject to paragraphs 16.3 and 16.4 below, herring and mackerel taken under the authority of this licence shall only be trans-shipped to a licensed receiving vessel at the following ports:

Ullapool - inside harbour limits

Mallaig - inside a line drawn between Harbour Point (57°0'25"N,5°49'45"W) and An Fhaochag (57°3'50"N,5°47'25"W) and the parallel of latitude 57°N (Loch Nevis)

Lerwick - inside harbour limits

Fraserburgh - the area enclosed by a line due north from Kinnaird Head Lighthouse (57° 41' 54"N, 2° 0' 08"W) to a point (57° 42' 54"N, 2° 0' 08" W) then due south east to a point (57° 42' 04"N, 1° 56' 21" W) and then south to Cairnbulg Briggs Light (57° 41' 06"N, 1° 56' 21"W)

Peterhead - inside harbour limits

Falmouth - inside a line drawn between Rosemullion Head and Zone Point

Plymouth - inside a line drawn between Pemberknowse Point (50° 19.8'N, 4° 12'W) and Andurn Point (50° 19.6'N, 4° 7.2'W)

Weymouth - within the jurisdiction of the Harbour Master

Blyth - inside harbour limits

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

Port of Tyne - inside Port of Tyne authority limits

16.2 Prior to the commencement of trans-shipment to a licensed receiving vessel, the quantity of fish on board shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection.

16.3 Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVa and IVb shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Lerwick, Fraserburgh and Peterhead. Herring caught in ICES Division Vb (EC Zone) and Sub Areas VI and VII shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Mallaig and Ullapool.

16.4 Mackerel shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Ullapool or Lerwick.

17. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship mackerel, herring, sprats, pilchards or horse mackerel to any vessel other than a vessel licensed to receive trans-shipped fish of those species.

18. Pelagic species withdrawn under Community Marketing Regulations shall not be returned to the sea without prior authority granted by the local Fishery Officer. The quantity of fish on board and the quantity to be returned to the sea shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection prior to being returned to the sea.

Special Technical Measures

19.1 Any dredge carried on board or used by a vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h must comply with the following requirements:

- (a) it must consist of a frame which does not exceed 0.85 metres in width (where width is the maximum external measurement across the front of the dredge);
- (b) it must comprise a functioning spring loaded tooth bar which must be operational and moveable. It must not contain a fixed tooth bar;
- (c) there must be no attachments to the rear, top or inside of the dredge, nor shall it contain either a diving plate or other similar device;
- (d) the weight of the complete dredge including belly, back and all fittings shall not exceed 150 kgs.

19.2 Notwithstanding paragraph 19.1 but subject to paragraph 19.3, a vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h may carry a dredge not complying with paragraph 19.1 provided such dredge is disconnected from the towing bar and is either securely lashed to some part of the superstructure or stowed and may not readily be used.

19.3 A vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h shall not carry or use dredges which comply with paragraph 19.1 above whilst having on board any dredges which do not meet requirements of that paragraph.

19.4 The restrictions in paragraph 19.1 and 19.2 do not apply to any vessel fishing with dredges only in areas which are shellfish production areas for the purpose of the Food Safety (Fishery Products and Live Shellfish)(Hygiene) Regulations 1998 or to vessels which on any voyage or fishing trip are only fishing for and retaining on board 'seed' mussel for relaying into classified shellfish production areas.

Prohibition on the Deployment of Mechanical Dredging Gear in the Solway Firth

20.1 The vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from deploying mechanical dredging gear in that area of the Solway Firth, defined as those portions of the shore and bed of the sea, the estuaries and the tidal rivers, which lie within the area bounded by the mean high-water mark of ordinary spring tides, by a straight line extending due East from the Isle of Whithorn, at a point 54°41'46" North latitude and 04°22'00" West longitude and by the line referred to in article 3(b)(i) of the Scottish Adjacent Waters Boundaries Order 1999 (S.I. 1999/1126).

20.2 While the vessel is in the specified area, any mechanical dredging gear carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily, and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Deep Sea Species

21. For the purposes of this licence, 'deep sea species' means sea fish of any of the following descriptions:-

- Black scabbardfish (*Aphanopus carbo*)
- Alfonsinos (*Beryx spp.*)
- Roundnose grenadier (*Coryphaenoides rupestris*)
- Orange roughy (*Hoplostethus atlanticus*)
- Greater forkbeard (*Phycis blennoides*)
- Red seabream (*Pagellus bogaraveo*)

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

When referring to 'Deep Sea Sharks' this shall relate to the following:-

Deep-water catsharks (*Apristurus spp.*)
 Frilled shark (*Chlamydoselachus anguineus*)
 Gulper sharks (*Centrophorus spp.*)
 Portuguese dogfish (*Centroscymnus coelolepis*)
 Longnose velvet (*Centroscymnus crepidater*)
 Black dogfish (*Centroscyllium fabricii*)
 Birdbeak dogfish (*Deania calcea*)
 Kitefin shark (*Dalatias licha*)
 Greater lanternshark (*Etmopterus princeps*)
 Velvet belly (*Etmopterus spinax*)
 Mouse catshark (*Galeus murinus*)
 Bluntnose six-gilled shark (*Hexanchus griseus*)
 Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (*Oxynotus paradoxus*)
 Knifetooth dogfish (*Scymnodon ringens*)
 Greenland shark (*Somniosus microcephalus*)

Effort Control: Cod Recovery Zone

22. The vessel to which this licence relates shall have no authority to be absent from port and present in the area (the 'Recovery Zone') defined at point 2 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 1342/2008, whilst carrying on board any of the fishing gears defined in point 1 of that Annex ('regulated gears') unless the Master is in possession of a fishing authorisation that continues to authorise carriage of specified categories of gear(s) or the vessel is transiting the Recovery Zone in accordance with Condition 26.

23. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not be absent from port and present in the Recovery Zone whilst carrying on board any regulated gear other than the gear(s) authorised by the fishing authorisation.

24. Where the use of more than one category of regulated gears has been authorised by Fisheries Administrations, the vessel to which this licence relates shall be permitted, during a given trip, to carry on board only fishing gear of one category.

25. For the avoidance of doubt, it is expressly prohibited to carry on board, or deploy, within the Recovery Zone, any regulated gear that has not been authorised by the Fisheries Administrations.

26. Where the vessel to which this licence relates has no track record of fishing within the Recovery Zone, it may, in accordance with point 11 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 43/2009, transit across the Recovery Zone provided the Master, or his representative, has notified the appropriate Fisheries Administration of the intention to do so. While the vessel is within the Recovery Zone, any nets and other fishing gear carried on board the vessel shall be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that they may not be used readily in accordance with the following conditions:

(a) nets, weights and similar gear shall be disconnected from trawl boards and from towing and hauling wires and ropes;

and

(b) nets which are on or above deck shall be securely lashed to an appropriate part of the superstructure of the vessel.

27. For the purposes of Conditions 22 to 26, the Cod Recovery Zone shall mean ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, Sub Area IV and ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VIa, VIIa and VIII.

Requirements in the North-East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area

28.1 Vessels operating in the North East Atlantic in waters outwith the sovereignty of an EU Member State or a Third Country are deemed to be in the NEAFC Regulatory Area.

28.2. Vessels operating in the NEAFC Regulatory Area must record into their logbook the following catch reports:

a) A catch on entry report detailing the quantities onboard when entering the NEAFC Regulatory Area. The report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of entry but no more than 12 hours in advance;

b) A catch on exit report when leaving the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch retained from entry of the Regulatory Area, This report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of exit and no more than 8 hours in advance.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

c) A transshipment report when transshipping in the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch transhipped and the date and time of transshipment and the vessels engaged in the transshipment operation. The report from the donor vessel, must be submitted at least 24 hours in advance of transshipment or if the receiving vessel the report must be submitted at least 1 hour after completion of the transshipment.

28.3 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, the information shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone on **0131 271 9700**

by fax to **0131 244 6471**

by email to UKFMC@gov.scot

heading the report NEAFC REPORT and clearly stating ENTRY, EXIT FISHING ACTIVITY or TRANSHIPMENT.

Prohibition on Fishing with Trawls and Dredges in Specified Areas in Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh

29.1 Subject to paragraphs 29.2 and 29.3, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) in that area of Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh, being the area of waters bounded sequentially by:

- a straight line drawn from a point on Skye (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise) at 57° 16.364N, 005° 46.010W; then to 57° 16.590N 005° 46.105W; then to 57° 16.850N 005° 44.335W, then to a point on the mainland (Skye bridge) at 57° 16.871N 005° 43.976W; then along the coastline of the mainland to point 57° 13.546N 005° 39.125W (near Sgeir nan Laogh); then to a point on Skye at 57° 13.522N 005° 39.789W (near Kylerhea); and then finally along the coastline of Skye to 57° 16.364N 005° 46.010W (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise)*.

29.2 The prohibition in paragraph 29.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) within the area of waters within Loch Alsh bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 16.706N 005° 42.005W;
57° 16.703N 005° 39.865W;
57° 16.850N 005° 39.321W;
57° 16.851N 005° 38.742W;
57° 16.417N 005° 37.975W;
57° 16.334N 005° 36.969W;
57° 16.502N 005° 36.396W;
57° 16.323N 005° 36.059W;
57° 15.998N 005° 35.381W;
57° 15.390N 005° 36.880W;
57° 15.371N 005° 37.351W;
57° 16.151N 005° 39.012W;
57° 16.132N 005° 41.140W;
57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W*

29.3 The prohibition in paragraph 29.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl within the area of waters within Loch Duich bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 15.944N 005° 30.579W;
57° 15.431N 005° 29.559W;
57° 15.208N 005° 28.763W;
57° 14.541N 005° 28.101W;
57° 14.356N 005° 27.629W;
57° 14.356N 005° 28.654W;
57° 14.551N 005° 28.830W;
57° 15.012N 005° 29.713W;
57° 16.035N 005° 30.959W;
57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W*

29.4 While the vessel is within the area specified in paragraph 29.1 but is outside the areas specified in paragraphs 29.2 and 29.3, any trawl or dredge (including any suction dredge) carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

29.5 This condition is subject to the provisions of the Inshore Fishing (Prohibition of Fishing and Fishing Methods) (Scotland) Order 2004.

* All co-ordinates in this condition are on WGS84 datum and are accurate at a scale of 1:10,000.

REVOCATION

Any licence in respect of the areas and species covered by this licence, previously issued in respect of the above named vessel, is hereby revoked.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

AUTHORITY

1.1 Subject to the limitations set out below, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EC Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International waters) and XIV (International waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EC Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively. In addition this licence authorises the above named vessel to fish in ICES Divisions IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone) and IIId (EC Zone) for saithe and mackerel and ICES Division II (EC Zone) for sole. All references to EC or territorial waters of British fishery limits include waters in the Scottish fishery zone and Welsh territorial waters.

1.2 It shall be prohibited to fish or retain on board any of the following species in the Porcupine Bank during the period from 01 May to 31 May 2016: cod, megrim, anglerfish, haddock, whiting, hake, Norway lobster, plaice, pollack, saithe, skates and rays, common sole and spurdog.

'Porcupine Bank' comprises the area bounded by rhumb lines sequentially joining the following positions:

52°27'N, 12°19'W; 52°40'N, 12°30'W; 52°47'N, 12°39.6'W; 52°47'N, 12°56'W; 52°13.5'N, 13°53.83'W; 51°22'N, 14°24'W; 51°22'N, 14°03'W; 52°10'N, 13°25'W; 52°32'N, 13°07.5'W; 52°43'N, 12°55'W; 52°43'N, 12°43'W; 52°38.8'N, 12°37'W; 52°27'N, 12°23'W; 52°27'N, 12°19'W

FISHING RESTRICTIONS FOR BASS

2.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) in ICES divisions IVb, IVc, VIId, VIle, VIIf and VIHh or in waters within 12 nautical miles from baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom in ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 30 June each calendar year.

2.2 By way of derogation from 2.1 it shall be permitted for a Union vessel deploying demersal gears or seines to retain on board catches of bass that are not more than 1% of the weight of the total catches of marine organisms on board in any area.

2.3 The restriction on fishing for bass in condition 2.1 above shall not apply to fishing for bass by vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 31 January, and between 0000 hours on 1 April to 2359 hours on 30 June.

2.4 Vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets in accordance with 2.3 above shall not carry on board during the same voyage any other gear types except where such gear is lashed and stowed so it may not be readily used in accordance with the provisions of Article 47 of Council Regulation (EC) 1224/2009.

2.5 In accordance with condition 2.2 of this licence, catches of bass by eligible vessels in accordance with subparagraph 2.3 shall be subject to the monthly limits specified below:

Gear Category & Code (i)	Maximum Catch of Sea Bass Permitted Per Vessel Per Calendar Month (kg) (ii)
--------------------------	---

All long lines or pole and line or rod and line fisheries, including LHP, LHM, LLD, LL, LTL, LX and LLS, all fixed gillnets and traps, including GTR, GNS, FYK, FPN and FIX	1,300
---	-------

All other gear types	1,000
----------------------	-------

(i) As per FAO 3-alpha fishing gear codes

(ii) For vessels using more than one gear in a single calendar month, the lowest catch limit for any of the gears used shall apply

2.6 If the above named vessel is over 15 metres in overall length, this licence is also a special permit to fish in Western waters and to fish, retain on board, trans-ship and land fishery resources, including haddock, from the NEAFC Regulatory Area. This licence is also a special permit to fish in the Biologically Sensitive Area, as defined in Article 6.1 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003.

LIMITATIONS TO AUTHORITY

3. This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2016, or the date of issue thereof, whichever is the later, until 2359 hours on 30 June 2017, subject to any revocation, suspension or variation.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

4.1 This licence may be revoked, suspended or varied at any time, by a notice communicated in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences & Notices)(Scotland) Regulations 2011, including publication on the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations.

The licence shall also cease to have effect if by virtue of an Order of the Court the licensee has been disqualified from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4.2 This licence is subject to the conditions of a valid fishing authorisation (Days at Sea Special Permit), as defined in Article 4(3)(a) of the Sea Fishing (Restriction on Days at Sea)(Scotland) Order 2010. The Authority of this licence is invalid and ceases to have effect, to the extent, that it is incompatible with any condition, variation, suspension or revocation, of a fishing authorisation, issued to the above-named vessel.

5. This licence is invalid if any of the details at Sections 1 to 5 on the Front Pages of the licence change.

SPECIES FOR WHICH YOU MAY NOT FISH:

6.1 Subject to the following provisions of this Schedule, this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for, or retain on board, sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately.

6.2 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1, and in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003, amending Council Regulation (EEC) No. 2847/93 and Council Regulation (EC) No. 1415/2004, this licence does not authorise fishing by a vessel over 15 metres in overall length in any fishery in any area of Western Waters for which the UK has no effort allocation or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted. The fisheries and areas for which the UK has and does not have effort allocations or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted are set out in the following table:

Western Waters Area	Fisheries for which effort allocations have been set		
	Demersal species excluding deep sea species	Scallops	Edible and spider crabs
ICES Area Vb (EC Zone), VI	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VII	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VIII	YES	NO	NO
ICES Area IX	NO	NO	NO
ICES Area X	NO	NO	NO
CECAF 34.1.1	NO	NO	NO
Biologically Sensitive Area*	YES	NO	YES

* Biologically Sensitive Area, defined as the area enclosed by the coast of Ireland, to the south of 53°30'N and to the west of 07° 00' W and straight lines sequentially joining the following geographical coordinates:

- a point on the coast of Ireland at latitude 53°30'N
- 53°30'N, 12°00'W
- 53°00'N, 12°00'W
- 51°00'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 07°00'W
- a point on the coast of Ireland at longitude 07°00'W

6.3.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.2 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Scallops (including both King scallops [*Pecten maximus*] and Queen scallops [*Aequipecten opercularis*]) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII, for a number of days, in excess of the number specified in the table below, during the periods therein specified.

Period

Number of Days*

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

01 October - 31 December 2015	70
01 January - 31 March 2016	50
01 April - 30 June 2016	60
01 July - 30 September 2016	65

* A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII. The specified number of days is subject to any notice of variation issued to the individual licence holder. Vessels that exceeded their allocation for preceding periods will receive separate notification of any reductions that apply to their allocation of days for this period.

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the Baie de Seine waters of Area VIIId, defined as the French waters south of parallel 49°42' North (the line known as the 'Barfleur-Antifer') and the coast of France within ICES Area VIIId, between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This does not include the area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

49°42'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°45.1'W
49°42'N 001°01.7'W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the North Finistere area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016:

48.910N 005.0000W
49.380N 004.0500W
49.370N 003.7400W
49.400N 003.6200W
49.110N 003.2200W
49.100N 003.3900W
49.080N 003.6200W
49.000N 003.9500W
49.020N 003.9600W
48.690N 004.4000W
48.680N 004.5500W
48.660N 004.5800W
48.660N 004.7400W
48.600N 004.8300W
48.880N 004.8800W
48.820N 004.9900W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in a 1 nautical mile buffer north of North Finistere from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This is defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

48.930N 005.0000W
49.390N 004.0500W
49.390N 003.7400W
49.410N 003.6100W
49.120N 003.2100W

No scallop fishing activity should take place between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 September 2016 in the entire area of ICES sub-division VIIId.

6.3.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea, fishing for Scallops in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.3.1 above, it will be subject to either, the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting, a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel or the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Scallops in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

6.4 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1, this licence does not authorise fishing for herring within the following sea areas:

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

(a) in ICES Division VIIa, by any vessel whose overall length exceeds 24.4 metres, except those with a historic track record of fishing in that area for herring, or those in membership of a producer organisation managing a sectoral allocation for North Irish Sea herring.

(b) in ICES Divisions VII e and f, by any vessel of 22 metres and over registered length.

6.5 This article (6.5 of the Schedule) is NOT applicable if the vessel to which this licence relates is not in membership of a Producer Organisation. Without prejudice to Article 5 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 3074/95, a vessel which is not authorised to fish for or retain on board herring in ICES Areas IV, Vb, VI or VII d but fishes for and retains on board species other than herring in those areas may, at any one time, retain on board and land herring taken in those areas up to a total of 300 kg liveweight.

6.6.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.2 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII for more than 200 days during the period 01 January to 31 December 2016. A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII.

6.6.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.6.1 above, it will be subject to either the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Crab in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

7. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish by the beam trawl method in ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone), IIId (EC Zone), or Sub Area IV, or to fish by the beam trawl method for anglerfish in ICES Sub Area VII, sole in ICES Division VIIa, sole or plaice in ICES Divisions VII d-g or saithe in Sub Areas VII, VIII, IX, X or CECAF 34.1.1. For the purposes of this paragraph, "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

8. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for scallops of the species *Pecten maximus* (King Scallops) by means of mechanical dredging gear towed by the vessel.

9.1 Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

a) up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets; and

b) up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets; or

c) any shellfish, excluding green crabs, taken as a permitted bycatch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

9.2 For the purposes of this paragraph, 'shellfish' means lobsters (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), edible crabs (*Cancer pagurus*), velvet crabs (*Liocarcinus puber*), spider crabs (*Maja squinado*) and green crabs (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

PERMITTED BYCATCHES

10. This licence does not authorise fishing for mackerel and herring by the purse-seine method, or by freezer trawler. A freezer trawler may however retain on board any herring and mackerel caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

11.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for sword fish. An incidental bycatch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

11.2 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

12. This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

13. When, during any fishing trip, dredges are used or carried on board, it is prohibited for the quantities of marine organisms (as defined in Article 3(a) of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98) retained on board, landed or trans-shipped, with the exception of bivalve molluscs, to exceed 5% of the total weight of marine organisms on board.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

14. Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, if the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15m overall length, then it may not retain on board and land Skates and rays caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 25% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

15.1 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Cod and Whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters), separately in the case of Cod (whereby 1.5% may not be exceeded separately in the ICES Divisions VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W and 2% may not be exceeded in the ICES division VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west of 12°00'W, XII and XIV) and 2% in the case of Whiting by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

15.2 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Blue ling, caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip, and may not retain on board and land Tusk, caught in ICES Divisions II (EC Zone) and XIV (International Waters), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip.

SOUTH DEVON INSHORE FISHING GROUNDS

16.1 Subject to the exceptions set out in sub-paragraph 16.3 below, no trawling or dredging shall take place in the areas and zones covered by the crabbing chart titled 'South Devon Trawling and Crabbing Chart', operational from 1st January each year.

16.2 No fishing boat shall carry a scallop dredge or beam trawl in any part of the specified areas or zones unless every part of any dredge or beam trawl is totally inboard the boat.

16.3 Trawling or dredging may take place as follows:

- a) anywhere by vessels with pelagic trawls;
- b) in those areas and zones on the chart in which trawling is permitted and during those periods specified in the schedule accompanying the chart;
- c) in the area between Berry Head and Mewstone, east of the River Dart, enclosed by straight lines sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

-50°20.30'N, 03°32.10'W
-50°19.50'N, 03°30.20'W
-50°20.40'N, 03°27.85'W
-50°23.90'N, 03°29.00'W

by vessels using scallop dredges or trawl nets, provided such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW; and for those vessels using scallop dredges, provided such vessels use no more than two tow bars; and that any tow bar used does not exceed 2.6 m in total length; and that there are no more than three dredges attached to each tow bar; and

d) in the area seaward of a line drawn from Splat Point to Limebury Point to the southern limit of a line drawn from Bolt Head to Garra Sands and in the area landward of a line drawn from Greystone Ledge to Gregory Rocks, by vessels fishing for sandeels, with trawl or seine nets of a mesh size less than 16mm providing such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW.

16.4 The original of the crabbing chart is held by the District Inspector of Sea Fisheries at the MFA Fishery Office at Plymouth. Copies of the chart are available for inspection at the MFA Fishery Offices at Plymouth and Brixham, and at the offices of the Devon Sea Fisheries Committee, the South Western Fish Producers Organisation Ltd and the South Devon and Channel Shellfishermen's Association.

FARNE DEEPS FISHING RESTRICTIONS

17.1 Subject to the exemptions below, vessels deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls) are prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deeps.

17.2 The prohibition in condition 17.1 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

17.3 The prohibition in condition 17.1 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

17.4 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 17.2 and 17.3 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

17.5 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, 'Farne Deeps' shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

CATCH RESTRICTIONS & QUOTA LIMITATIONS

18. The Authority of this licence is subject to the quota limitations set out at **Part II** of the **Annex to the Schedule**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped per calendar month unless otherwise stated. Where weekly catch limits are set a "week" means 00:01 hours on any Sunday until 23:59 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

The combined total landings of all pelagic species, as defined in the Conditions to this licence, may not exceed 500 tonnes live weight, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018.

PAIR TRAWLING

19. When the vessel pair fishes with another vessel, the quantities of sea fish attributable to each vessel will be the quantities on board and landed by that vessel.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Anglerfish	VII	Open	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Open	
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Open	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Cod	VIIId	Open	
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016

Vessel in membership of the SOUTH WEST ENG FPO

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Open	
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Open	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Haddock	VIIa	Open	
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Open	
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Open	
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Open	
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Open	
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Open	
Herring	VIIa	Open	
Herring	VIIe,f	Closed	14-FEB-2016
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Open	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

Vessel in membership of the SOUTH WEST ENG FPO

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Open	
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Open	
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Open	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Open	
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Open	
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Open	
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Open	
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Open	
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Open	
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	
Skates & rays	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Sole	VIIa	Open	
Sole	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIe	Open	
Sole	VIIIfg	Open	
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Open	
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Sprats	VIIId,e	Open	
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Spurdog		closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Open	
Whiting	VIIb-k	Open	

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51° 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

DEEP SEA SPECIES

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X and CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of VIII & IX	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII	Open	
Red seabream	IX	Permanently closed	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII	Open	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

DEEP SEA SPECIES	SEA AREA
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV

A quota limitation of 100 kgs per fishing trip will apply, either singly or collectively, to the above deep sea stocks in the sea areas described.

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

DEEP SEA SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Black Scabbardfish	BSF	1.24			1.4 ²
Greater Forkbeard	GFB	1.11	1.4		
Roundnose Grenadier	RNG	1.11	1.92		
Red Seabream	SBR	1.11		2.7	3.2 ⁶

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

Vessel in membership of the SOUTH WEST ENG FPO

LICENCE NUMBER:

1. The purpose of this licence is to enable Fisheries Ministers in the UK, in conformity with the Common Fisheries Policy to monitor and control the quantity of fish taken by fishing vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, and to ensure that vessels fishing against the United Kingdom's quotas have a real economic link with the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2. This licence is granted only to the owner(s) or charterer(s) named in respect of the vessel. If there is a change of owner(s) or charterer(s) the licence becomes invalid and an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Immediate application should also be made for a new licence if there is any change in the particulars of the vessel listed in this licence or if the licence holder joins a producer organisation during the year. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to the licence entitlement.

3. Section 11 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967, as amended, lays down maximum penalties which would apply to the master, owner(s) or charterer(s) of the vessel if found guilty of a contravention of a provision of the licence or of fishing without a licence. The penalty may include a fine on summary conviction which can be up to £50,000 in some cases, and an unlimited fine on conviction on indictment. In addition, the court by which a person is convicted of an offence may in certain cases order the forfeiture of any net or other fishing gear used in committing the offence and/or any fish in respect of which the offence was committed or may impose an additional fine to the value of that fish. The court may also order the owner or charterer of the vessel to be disqualified for a specified period from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4. This licence may be varied from time to time and may be revoked or suspended in part or in whole if it appears to the Minister who has granted it or, on whose behalf it has been granted, that this is necessary or expedient for the regulation of sea fishing, or it is appropriate to do so where there is a contravention of the licence.

5. This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing for the species covered by the licence. In particular, orders under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended) may from time to time prohibit fishing for sea fish. **The European Commission may also close fisheries under powers conferred by Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended) and such closures also override any authority conferred by this licence.**

6. This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish for the species covered by this licence in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general or the licensed vessel in particular is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

7. If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's certificate of registry and this licence.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

CONDITIONS

This licence is subject to the following conditions:

General

1. The vessel to which this licence relates shall be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995, or in the Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule to this licence, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.2 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship fish taken in accordance with this licence in excess of the amounts specified in relation to each such species in the Schedule and at Part II of the Annex to the Schedule.

3. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of 10 metres and under overall length.

4.1 Subject to paragraph 4.2 below, any fish which are subject to quota which are retained on board and not returned to the sea in accordance with Article 15 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98, as amended, shall be landed and count against quota.

4.2 The provision in paragraph 4.1 above shall not apply in respect of fish which:

are undersized; or

the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of any limitations contained in the Schedule and Annex to the Schedule of this licence; **and**

are caught in waters where the discarding of certain species is prohibited.

All such fish shall be discarded immediately on return to Community waters.

5. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Ministers in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel from another country, without the prior approval of the UK competent authorities. For quota management purposes, catches by the pair team shall be attributed to and counted against the quota of the vessel landing the fish.

6.1 This licence granted by or on behalf of any of the Ministers, shall be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.2 Subject to paragraph 6.3 below, where appropriate the current EC logbook and those for the previous six months, or a receipt issued by a British sea-fishery officer where a logbook has been taken into his/her custody, shall be carried on board the vessel to which they relate at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.3 Where appropriate the current EC Logbook and those for the previous six months may be removed from the vessel to which they relate while the vessel is in port, but must be readily produced to a British sea-fishery officer, on the vessel to which they relate, on demand.

Notification of Licence Variations

7. The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, to the vessel, to which this licence relates, shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government Website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations, is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation, affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Electro-Fishing

8. The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board, electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)****Economic Link**

9.1 This condition applies to any vessel whose total landings of stocks subject to EC quotas and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, amount to 2 tonnes or more, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018..

9.2 The licence holder must ensure that there is a real economic link between the vessel to which this licence relates and the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, in so far as this link concerns only the connections between the fishing activities of the vessel and those communities which are dependent on fisheries and related industries.

9.3 The real economic link condition shall be deemed to have been complied with where any one of the following options is satisfied, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above:

- (a) at least 50 per cent by weight of the total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas landed by the vessel, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, has been landed in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or
- (b) at least 50 per cent of the vessel's crew (measured by reference to the total number of crew-days at sea) is made up of persons who normally reside in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or
- (c) operating expenditure (excluding crews' wages) incurred in the UK, Channel Islands or Isle of Man for goods and services supplied in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man is equal to **either** at least 50 per cent of the vessel's operating expenditure (net of crews' wages) **or** at least 50 per cent of the value of landings of quota stocks by the vessel (net of crews' wages); or
- (d) the vessel owner achieves another arrangement which consists of :
 - (i) a combination of two or three of the above options (the minimum percentage chosen for any one option may be less than 50 per cent but the percentages chosen individually and in combination must genuinely provide a real economic link); or
 - (ii) criteria other than the above options which genuinely provide a real economic link;
or
 - (iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) which genuinely provides a real economic link.

9.4 It is the responsibility of the licence holder to demonstrate compliance with whatever option has been chosen to the satisfaction of Fisheries Administrations. If the licence holder fails to comply with whatever option has been chosen by no more than 10 percentage points, Fisheries Administrations may, at their discretion, allow such shortfall to be met by adding the same number of percentage points to the option which the licence holder chooses to comply with in the following licence period. In such case, an Economic Link Notice of Variation will be issued to the licence holder in the following licence period to increase the percentage threshold requirements of the economic link condition by such percentage shortfall.

Compliance Visiting Condition

10.1 This condition applies only to any vessel which, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above, lands in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man less than 50 per cent by weight of its total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, subject however to its total landings of such quota stocks (wherever landed) amounting to 2 tonnes or more. The condition shall not apply therefore where the total weight of landings anywhere of TAC stocks is less than 2 tonnes, in each of the specified periods. To enable inspections to be made of the vessel and of any catch, equipment or documents or other materials retained on board, in each of the specified periods during any part of which it fishes under the authority of this licence, the licence holder must ensure that the vessel is present in any port in the United Kingdom on at least 1 occasion of at least 8 hours duration between 08:00 and 18:00 hours Monday to Friday, in each period between April to September and October to March, of the licence duration, provided that:

- (i) before any qualifying visit at least 24 hours' notice of the particulars specified below is given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Compliance visit;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Compliance visit in the subject box;

- (ii) during any such visit the vessel ties up alongside; and

- (iii) qualifying visits in the specified periods are at least 2 months apart.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**Specified Particulars

1. Name and address of caller
2. Name of vessel, its port letters and registration number
3. Intended port of arrival
4. Estimated date and time of arrival
5. Name, address and telephone number of contact point in the United Kingdom for enquiries
6. Date and time of telephone call.

10.2 The Master shall ensure that a person(s) is present on board the vessel at all times during the minimum duration period of 8 hours between 08:00 and 18:00 hours, Monday to Friday, or until an inspection of the vessel has been carried out, within these times. That person(s) must be capable of facilitating an inspection of the vessel and have access to all relevant documents and relevant areas of the vessel.

Landing Requirements for All Stocks in Excess of 2 Tonnes

11.1 This condition applies to any vessel with an overall length of 12 metres or more.

11.2 Landings of more than 2 tonnes, live weight, of Cod or Hake shall be made only:

- (a) at one of the designated ports listed at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP; and
- (b) where appropriate at the designated location within the port, specified in column 3 of that table.

12.1 Article 17 of Council Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009, requires masters of Community fishing vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more, engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multiannual plan, to prior notify the estimated time of arrival at port.

Masters of vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more will be deemed to be engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multi-annual plan and therefore notify the estimated time of their arrival in port when they have more than two tonnes, live weight, of species in total on board.

In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, prior notification shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Notice Arrival;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Notice Arrival in the subject box.

Such notifications shall be given at least 4 hours before arrival in port.

NOTE: Calls to the Fisheries Departments' UK Call Centre will be recorded.

12.2 If, following the prior notification, it is not possible to arrive at the nominated port of location within 1 hour of the time given in the prior notification of arrival a correction must be sent or in the event of a technical failure with an electronic reporting system, manually reported.

12.3 The vessel may not commence landing sea fish, at the port or location communicated in terms of paragraph 12.1, any earlier than 4 hours from the time that the notification, made under paragraph 12.1 or 12.2, is acknowledged by the UK's ERS Hub, whichever is the later, unless otherwise authorised by a British sea-fishery officer.

13. This condition applies to all vessels with an overall length of 10 metres or more and 12 metres or less, landing sea fish at a designated port. Prior to commencing landing, the original (white) copy of the Paper logbook, completed in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 as read with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 404/2011, relating to the sea fish, shall be deposited in the box marked for this purpose and located in the port of landing, as specified in column 3 of the table at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP unless it has been handed to a British sea-fishery officer. Logsheets submitted in this way shall be deemed to have been submitted in compliance with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009.

14. This condition applies to all vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more landing sea fish at a port in the United Kingdom. Prior to commencing landing, the master shall be in receipt of:

a return message from the UK ERS Hub containing an acknowledgement of receipt of the vessel's electronic logbook return to port message or in the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, an

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

authorisation number from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, given as acknowledging receipt of a manual return to port message.

Additional Landing and Other Requirements for Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish

15.1 The master of any British fishing vessel wishing to land more than 1 tonne, live weight, in combination of hake, megrim or anglerfish taken from ICES Sub Area VI or VII, at any port other than a United Kingdom port shall, on completion of fishing operations in ICES Sub Area VI or VII and before exiting the area, notify the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre with the following information:

- (i) the name and registered number of the vessel;
- (ii) the name of the master of the vessel;
- (iii) the current position of the vessel (latitude and longitude) within Sub Area VI or VII;
- (iv) the intended country, port and date of landing;
- (v) the amount of all species, including hake, megrim and anglerfish on board, recorded in the vessel's EU logbook, together with ICES sub area of capture, at the time of the notification.

15.2 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;
 by fax, **from a landline connection only**, to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax hke/lez/anf;
 by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting hke/lez/anf in the subject box.

The owner, charterer or representative may forward notifications on the master's behalf.

15.3 An acknowledgment of notifications by fax and e-mail will be given and which should be retained on board the vessel. Fisheries Administrations may require the fishing vessel, either to go to a specified position and rendezvous with a Fishery Protection Vessel, or proceed to a UK port, for inspection.

Trans-shipment of Pelagic Stocks

Note: for the purposes of this licence "pelagic species" means fish of any of the following descriptions:

Mackerel (Scomber scombrus), Herring (Clupea harengus), Sprat (Sprattus sprattus), Pilchard (Sardina pilchardus and, Horse Mackerel (Trachurus trachurus)

16.1 Subject to paragraphs 16.3 and 16.4 below, herring and mackerel taken under the authority of this licence shall only be trans-shipped to a licensed receiving vessel at the following ports:

Ullapool - inside harbour limits

Mallaig - inside a line drawn between Harbour Point (57°0'25"N,5°49'45"W) and An Fhaochag (57°3'50"N,5°47'25"W) and the parallel of latitude 57°N (Loch Nevis)

Lerwick - inside harbour limits

Fraserburgh - the area enclosed by a line due north from Kinnaird Head Lighthouse (57° 41' 54"N, 2° 0' 08"W) to a point (57° 42' 54"N, 2° 0' 08" W) then due south east to a point (57° 42' 04"N, 1° 56' 21" W) and then south to Cairnbulg Briggs Light (57° 41' 06"N, 1° 56' 21"W)

Peterhead - inside harbour limits

Falmouth - inside a line drawn between Rosemullion Head and Zone Point

Plymouth - inside a line drawn between Pemberknowse Point (50° 19.8'N, 4° 12'W) and Andurn Point (50° 19.6'N, 4° 7.2'W)

Weymouth - within the jurisdiction of the Harbour Master

Blyth - inside harbour limits

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

Port of Tyne - inside Port of Tyne authority limits

16.2 Prior to the commencement of trans-shipment to a licensed receiving vessel, the quantity of fish on board shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection.

16.3 Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVa and IVb shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Lerwick, Fraserburgh and Peterhead. Herring caught in ICES Division Vb (EC Zone) and Sub Areas VI and VII shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Mallaig and Ullapool.

16.4 Mackerel shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Ullapool or Lerwick.

17. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship mackerel, herring, sprats, pilchards or horse mackerel to any vessel other than a vessel licensed to receive trans-shipped fish of those species.

18. Pelagic species withdrawn under Community Marketing Regulations shall not be returned to the sea without prior authority granted by the local Fishery Officer. The quantity of fish on board and the quantity to be returned to the sea shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection prior to being returned to the sea.

Special Technical Measures

19.1 Any dredge carried on board or used by a vessel in ICES Divisions VIId,e,f and h must comply with the following requirements:

- (a) it must consist of a frame which does not exceed 0.85 metres in width (where width is the maximum external measurement across the front of the dredge);
- (b) it must comprise a functioning spring loaded tooth bar which must be operational and moveable. It must not contain a fixed tooth bar;
- (c) there must be no attachments to the rear, top or inside of the dredge, nor shall it contain either a diving plate or other similar device;
- (d) the weight of the complete dredge including belly, back and all fittings shall not exceed 150 kgs.

19.2 Notwithstanding paragraph 19.1 but subject to paragraph 19.3, a vessel in ICES Divisions VIId,e,f and h may carry a dredge not complying with paragraph 19.1 provided such dredge is disconnected from the towing bar and is either securely lashed to some part of the superstructure or stowed and may not readily be used.

19.3 A vessel in ICES Divisions VIId,e,f and h shall not carry or use dredges which comply with paragraph 19.1 above whilst having on board any dredges which do not meet requirements of that paragraph.

19.4 The restrictions in paragraph 19.1 and 19.2 do not apply to any vessel fishing with dredges only in areas which are shellfish production areas for the purpose of the Food Safety (Fishery Products and Live Shellfish)(Hygiene) Regulations 1998 or to vessels which on any voyage or fishing trip are only fishing for and retaining on board 'seed' mussel for relaying into classified shellfish production areas.

Prohibition on the Deployment of Mechanical Dredging Gear in the Solway Firth

20.1 The vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from deploying mechanical dredging gear in that area of the Solway Firth, defined as those portions of the shore and bed of the sea, the estuaries and the tidal rivers, which lie within the area bounded by the mean high-water mark of ordinary spring tides, by a straight line extending due East from the Isle of Whithorn, at a point 54°41'46" North latitude and 04°22'00" West longitude and by the line referred to in article 3(b)(i) of the Scottish Adjacent Waters Boundaries Order 1999 (S.I. 1999/1126).

20.2 While the vessel is in the specified area, any mechanical dredging gear carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily, and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Deep Sea Species

21. For the purposes of this licence, 'deep sea species' means sea fish of any of the following descriptions:-

- Black scabbardfish (*Aphanopus carbo*)
- Alfonsinos (*Beryx spp.*)
- Roundnose grenadier (*Coryphaenoides rupestris*)
- Orange roughy (*Hoplostethus atlanticus*)
- Greater forkbeard (*Phycis blennoides*)
- Red seabream (*Pagellus bogaraveo*)

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

When referring to 'Deep Sea Sharks' this shall relate to the following:-

Deep-water catsharks (*Apristurus spp.*)
 Frilled shark (*Chlamydoselachus anguineus*)
 Gulper sharks (*Centrophorus spp.*)
 Portuguese dogfish (*Centroscymnus coelolepis*)
 Longnose velvet (*Centroscymnus crepidater*)
 Black dogfish (*Centroscyllium fabricii*)
 Birdbeak dogfish (*Deania calcea*)
 Kitefin shark (*Dalatias licha*)
 Greater lanternshark (*Etmopterus princeps*)
 Velvet belly (*Etmopterus spinax*)
 Mouse catshark (*Galeus murinus*)
 Bluntnose six-gilled shark (*Hexanchus griseus*)
 Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (*Oxynotus paradoxus*)
 Knifetooth dogfish (*Scymnodon ringens*)
 Greenland shark (*Somniosus microcephalus*)

Effort Control: Cod Recovery Zone

22. The vessel to which this licence relates shall have no authority to be absent from port and present in the area (the 'Recovery Zone') defined at point 2 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 1342/2008, whilst carrying on board any of the fishing gears defined in point 1 of that Annex ('regulated gears') unless the Master is in possession of a fishing authorisation that continues to authorise carriage of specified categories of gear(s) or the vessel is transiting the Recovery Zone in accordance with Condition 26.

23. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not be absent from port and present in the Recovery Zone whilst carrying on board any regulated gear other than the gear(s) authorised by the fishing authorisation.

24. Where the use of more than one category of regulated gears has been authorised by Fisheries Administrations, the vessel to which this licence relates shall be permitted, during a given trip, to carry on board only fishing gear of one category.

25. For the avoidance of doubt, it is expressly prohibited to carry on board, or deploy, within the Recovery Zone, any regulated gear that has not been authorised by the Fisheries Administrations.

26. Where the vessel to which this licence relates has no track record of fishing within the Recovery Zone, it may, in accordance with point 11 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 43/2009, transit across the Recovery Zone provided the Master, or his representative, has notified the appropriate Fisheries Administration of the intention to do so. While the vessel is within the Recovery Zone, any nets and other fishing gear carried on board the vessel shall be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that they may not be used readily in accordance with the following conditions:

(a) nets, weights and similar gear shall be disconnected from trawl boards and from towing and hauling wires and ropes;

and

(b) nets which are on or above deck shall be securely lashed to an appropriate part of the superstructure of the vessel.

27. For the purposes of Conditions 22 to 26, the Cod Recovery Zone shall mean ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, Sub Area IV and ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VIa, VIIa and VIId.

Requirements in the North-East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area

28.1 Vessels operating in the North East Atlantic in waters outwith the sovereignty of an EU Member State or a Third Country are deemed to be in the NEAFC Regulatory Area.

28.2. Vessels operating in the NEAFC Regulatory Area must record into their logbook the following catch reports:

a) A catch on entry report detailing the quantities onboard when entering the NEAFC Regulatory Area. The report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of entry but no more than 12 hours in advance;

b) A catch on exit report when leaving the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch retained from entry of the Regulatory Area, This report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of exit and no more than 8 hours in advance.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

c) A transshipment report when transshipping in the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch transhipped and the date and time of transshipment and the vessels engaged in the transshipment operation. The report from the donor vessel, must be submitted at least 24 hours in advance of transshipment or if the receiving vessel the report must be submitted at least 1 hour after completion of the transshipment.

28.3 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, the information shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone on **0131 271 9700**

by fax to **0131 244 6471**

by email to UKFMC@gov.scot

heading the report NEAFC REPORT and clearly stating ENTRY, EXIT FISHING ACTIVITY or TRANSHIPMENT.

Prohibition on Fishing with Trawls and Dredges in Specified Areas in Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh

29.1 Subject to paragraphs 29.2 and 29.3, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) in that area of Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh, being the area of waters bounded sequentially by:

- a straight line drawn from a point on Skye (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise) at 57° 16.364N, 005° 46.010W; then to 57° 16.590N 005° 46.105W; then to 57° 16.850N 005° 44.335W, then to a point on the mainland (Skye bridge) at 57° 16.871N 005° 43.976W; then along the coastline of the mainland to point 57° 13.546N 005° 39.125W (near Sgeir nan Laogh); then to a point on Skye at 57° 13.522N 005° 39.789W (near Kylerhea); and then finally along the coastline of Skye to 57° 16.364N 005° 46.010W (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise)*.

29.2 The prohibition in paragraph 29.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) within the area of waters within Loch Alsh bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 16.706N 005° 42.005W;
57° 16.703N 005° 39.865W;
57° 16.850N 005° 39.321W;
57° 16.851N 005° 38.742W;
57° 16.417N 005° 37.975W;
57° 16.334N 005° 36.969W;
57° 16.502N 005° 36.396W;
57° 16.323N 005° 36.059W;
57° 15.998N 005° 35.381W;
57° 15.390N 005° 36.880W;
57° 15.371N 005° 37.351W;
57° 16.151N 005° 39.012W;
57° 16.132N 005° 41.140W;
57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W*

29.3 The prohibition in paragraph 29.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl within the area of waters within Loch Duich bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 15.944N 005° 30.579W;
57° 15.431N 005° 29.559W;
57° 15.208N 005° 28.763W;
57° 14.541N 005° 28.101W;
57° 14.356N 005° 27.629W;
57° 14.356N 005° 28.654W;
57° 14.551N 005° 28.830W;
57° 15.012N 005° 29.713W;
57° 16.035N 005° 30.959W;
57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W*

29.4 While the vessel is within the area specified in paragraph 29.1 but is outside the areas specified in paragraphs 29.2 and 29.3, any trawl or dredge (including any suction dredge) carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

29.5 This condition is subject to the provisions of the Inshore Fishing (Prohibition of Fishing and Fishing Methods) (Scotland) Order 2004.

* All co-ordinates in this condition are on WGS84 datum and are accurate at a scale of 1:10,000.

REVOCAATION

Any licence in respect of the areas and species covered by this licence, previously issued in respect of the above named vessel, is hereby revoked.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

AUTHORITY

1.1 Subject to the limitations set out below, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EC Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International waters) and XIV (International waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EC Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively. In addition this licence authorises the above named vessel to fish in ICES Divisions IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone) and IIId (EC Zone) for saithe and mackerel and ICES Division II (EC Zone) for sole. All references to EC or territorial waters of British fishery limits include waters in the Scottish fishery zone and Welsh territorial waters.

1.2 It shall be prohibited to fish or retain on board any of the following species in the Porcupine Bank during the period from 01 May to 31 May 2016: cod, megrim, anglerfish, haddock, whiting, hake, Norway lobster, plaice, pollack, saithe, skates and rays, common sole and spurdog.

'Porcupine Bank' comprises the area bounded by rhumb lines sequentially joining the following positions:

52°27'N, 12°19'W; 52°40'N, 12°30'W; 52°47'N, 12°39.6'W; 52°47'N, 12°56'W; 52°13.5'N, 13°53.83'W; 51°22'N, 14°24'W; 51°22'N, 14°03'W; 52°10'N, 13°25'W; 52°32'N, 13°07.5'W; 52°43'N, 12°55'W; 52°43'N, 12°43'W; 52°38.8'N, 12°37'W; 52°27'N, 12°23'W; 52°27'N, 12°19'W

FISHING RESTRICTIONS FOR BASS

2.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) in ICES divisions IVb, IVc, VIId, VIle, VIIf and VIHh or in waters within 12 nautical miles from baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom in ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 30 June each calendar year.

2.2 By way of derogation from 2.1 it shall be permitted for a Union vessel deploying demersal gears or seines to retain on board catches of bass that are not more than 1% of the weight of the total catches of marine organisms on board in any area.

2.3 The restriction on fishing for bass in condition 2.1 above shall not apply to fishing for bass by vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 31 January, and between 0000 hours on 1 April to 2359 hours on 30 June.

2.4 Vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets in accordance with 2.3 above shall not carry on board during the same voyage any other gear types except where such gear is lashed and stowed so it may not be readily used in accordance with the provisions of Article 47 of Council Regulation (EC) 1224/2009.

2.5 In accordance with condition 2.2 of this licence, catches of bass by eligible vessels in accordance with subparagraph 2.3 shall be subject to the monthly limits specified below:

Gear Category & Code (i)	Maximum Catch of Sea Bass Permitted Per Vessel Per Calendar Month (kg) (ii)
--------------------------	---

All long lines or pole and line or rod and line fisheries, including LHP, LHM, LLD, LL, LTL, LX and LLS, all fixed gillnets and traps, including GTR, GNS, FYK, FPN and FIX	1,300
---	-------

All other gear types	1,000
----------------------	-------

(i) As per FAO 3-alpha fishing gear codes

(ii) For vessels using more than one gear in a single calendar month, the lowest catch limit for any of the gears used shall apply

2.6 If the above named vessel is over 15 metres in overall length, this licence is also a special permit to fish in Western waters and to fish, retain on board, trans-ship and land fishery resources, including haddock, from the NEAFC Regulatory Area. This licence is also a special permit to fish in the Biologically Sensitive Area, as defined in Article 6.1 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003.

LIMITATIONS TO AUTHORITY

3. This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2016, or the date of issue thereof, whichever is the later, until 2359 hours on 30 June 2017, subject to any revocation, suspension or variation.

Vessel in membership of the WALES & W COAST FPO

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

4.1 This licence may be revoked, suspended or varied at any time, by a notice communicated in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences & Notices)(Scotland) Regulations 2011, including publication on the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations.

The licence shall also cease to have effect if by virtue of an Order of the Court the licensee has been disqualified from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4.2 This licence is subject to the conditions of a valid fishing authorisation (Days at Sea Special Permit), as defined in Article 4(3)(a) of the Sea Fishing (Restriction on Days at Sea)(Scotland) Order 2010. The Authority of this licence is invalid and ceases to have effect, to the extent, that it is incompatible with any condition, variation, suspension or revocation, of a fishing authorisation, issued to the above-named vessel.

5. This licence is invalid if any of the details at Sections 1 to 5 on the Front Pages of the licence change.

SPECIES FOR WHICH YOU MAY NOT FISH:

6.1 Subject to the following provisions of this Schedule, this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for, or retain on board, sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately.

6.2 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1, and in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003, amending Council Regulation (EEC) No. 2847/93 and Council Regulation (EC) No. 1415/2004, this licence does not authorise fishing by a vessel over 15 metres in overall length in any fishery in any area of Western Waters for which the UK has no effort allocation or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted. The fisheries and areas for which the UK has and does not have effort allocations or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted are set out in the following table:

Western Waters Area	Fisheries for which effort allocations have been set		
	Demersal species excluding deep sea species	Scallops	Edible and spider crabs
ICES Area Vb (EC Zone), VI	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VII	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VIII	YES	NO	NO
ICES Area IX	NO	NO	NO
ICES Area X	NO	NO	NO
CECAF 34.1.1	NO	NO	NO
Biologically Sensitive Area*	YES	NO	YES

* Biologically Sensitive Area, defined as the area enclosed by the coast of Ireland, to the south of 53°30'N and to the west of 07° 00' W and straight lines sequentially joining the following geographical coordinates:

- a point on the coast of Ireland at latitude 53°30'N
- 53°30'N, 12°00'W
- 53°00'N, 12°00'W
- 51°00'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 07°00'W
- a point on the coast of Ireland at longitude 07°00'W

6.3.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.2 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Scallops (including both King scallops [*Pecten maximus*] and Queen scallops [*Aequipecten opercularis*]) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII, for a number of days, in excess of the number specified in the table below, during the periods therein specified.

PeriodNumber of Days*

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

01 October - 31 December 2015	70
01 January - 31 March 2016	50
01 April - 30 June 2016	60
01 July - 30 September 2016	65

* A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII. The specified number of days is subject to any notice of variation issued to the individual licence holder. Vessels that exceeded their allocation for preceding periods will receive separate notification of any reductions that apply to their allocation of days for this period.

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the Baie de Seine waters of Area VIIId, defined as the French waters south of parallel 49°42' North (the line known as the 'Barfleur-Antifer') and the coast of France within ICES Area VIIId, between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This does not include the area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

49°42'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°45.1'W
49°42'N 001°01.7'W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the North Finistere area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016:

48.910N 005.0000W
49.380N 004.0500W
49.370N 003.7400W
49.400N 003.6200W
49.110N 003.2200W
49.100N 003.3900W
49.080N 003.6200W
49.000N 003.9500W
49.020N 003.9600W
48.690N 004.4000W
48.680N 004.5500W
48.660N 004.5800W
48.660N 004.7400W
48.600N 004.8300W
48.880N 004.8800W
48.820N 004.9900W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in a 1 nautical mile buffer north of North Finistere from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This is defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

48.930N 005.0000W
49.390N 004.0500W
49.390N 003.7400W
49.410N 003.6100W
49.120N 003.2100W

No scallop fishing activity should take place between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 September 2016 in the entire area of ICES sub-division VIIId.

6.3.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea, fishing for Scallops in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.3.1 above, it will be subject to either, the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting, a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel or the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Scallops in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

6.4 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1, this licence does not authorise fishing for herring within the following sea areas:

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

(a) in ICES Division VIIa, by any vessel whose overall length exceeds 24.4 metres, except those with a historic track record of fishing in that area for herring, or those in membership of a producer organisation managing a sectoral allocation for North Irish Sea herring.

(b) in ICES Divisions VII e and f, by any vessel of 22 metres and over registered length.

6.5 This article (6.5 of the Schedule) is NOT applicable if the vessel to which this licence relates is not in membership of a Producer Organisation. Without prejudice to Article 5 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 3074/95, a vessel which is not authorised to fish for or retain on board herring in ICES Areas IV, Vb, VI or VII d but fishes for and retains on board species other than herring in those areas may, at any one time, retain on board and land herring taken in those areas up to a total of 300 kg liveweight.

6.6.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.2 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII for more than 200 days during the period 01 January to 31 December 2016. A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII.

6.6.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.6.1 above, it will be subject to either the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Crab in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

7. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish by the beam trawl method in ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone), IIId (EC Zone), or Sub Area IV, or to fish by the beam trawl method for anglerfish in ICES Sub Area VII, sole in ICES Division VIIa, sole or plaice in ICES Divisions VII d-g or saithe in Sub Areas VII, VIII, IX, X or CECAF 34.1.1. For the purposes of this paragraph, "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

8. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for scallops of the species *Pecten maximus* (King Scallops) by means of mechanical dredging gear towed by the vessel.

9.1 Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

a) up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets; and

b) up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets; or

c) any shellfish, excluding green crabs, taken as a permitted bycatch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

9.2 For the purposes of this paragraph, 'shellfish' means lobsters (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), edible crabs (*Cancer pagurus*), velvet crabs (*Liocarcinus puber*), spider crabs (*Maja squinado*) and green crabs (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

PERMITTED BYCATCHES

10. This licence does not authorise fishing for mackerel and herring by the purse-seine method, or by freezer trawler. A freezer trawler may however retain on board any herring and mackerel caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

11.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for sword fish. An incidental bycatch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

11.2 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

12. This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

13. When, during any fishing trip, dredges are used or carried on board, it is prohibited for the quantities of marine organisms (as defined in Article 3(a) of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98) retained on board, landed or trans-shipped, with the exception of bivalve molluscs, to exceed 5% of the total weight of marine organisms on board.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

14. Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, if the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15m overall length, then it may not retain on board and land Skates and rays caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 25% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

15.1 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Cod and Whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters), separately in the case of Cod (whereby 1.5% may not be exceeded separately in the ICES Divisions VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W and 2% may not be exceeded in the ICES division VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west of 12°00'W, XII and XIV) and 2% in the case of Whiting by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

15.2 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Blue ling, caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip, and may not retain on board and land Tusk, caught in ICES Divisions II (EC Zone) and XIV (International Waters), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip.

SOUTH DEVON INSHORE FISHING GROUNDS

16.1 Subject to the exceptions set out in sub-paragraph 16.3 below, no trawling or dredging shall take place in the areas and zones covered by the crabbing chart titled 'South Devon Trawling and Crabbing Chart', operational from 1st January each year.

16.2 No fishing boat shall carry a scallop dredge or beam trawl in any part of the specified areas or zones unless every part of any dredge or beam trawl is totally inboard the boat.

16.3 Trawling or dredging may take place as follows:

- a) anywhere by vessels with pelagic trawls;
- b) in those areas and zones on the chart in which trawling is permitted and during those periods specified in the schedule accompanying the chart;
- c) in the area between Berry Head and Mewstone, east of the River Dart, enclosed by straight lines sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

-50°20.30'N, 03°32.10'W
-50°19.50'N, 03°30.20'W
-50°20.40'N, 03°27.85'W
-50°23.90'N, 03°29.00'W

by vessels using scallop dredges or trawl nets, provided such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW; and for those vessels using scallop dredges, provided such vessels use no more than two tow bars; and that any tow bar used does not exceed 2.6 m in total length; and that there are no more than three dredges attached to each tow bar; and

d) in the area seaward of a line drawn from Splat Point to Limebury Point to the southern limit of a line drawn from Bolt Head to Garra Sands and in the area landward of a line drawn from Greystone Ledge to Gregory Rocks, by vessels fishing for sandeels, with trawl or seine nets of a mesh size less than 16mm providing such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW.

16.4 The original of the crabbing chart is held by the District Inspector of Sea Fisheries at the MFA Fishery Office at Plymouth. Copies of the chart are available for inspection at the MFA Fishery Offices at Plymouth and Brixham, and at the offices of the Devon Sea Fisheries Committee, the South Western Fish Producers Organisation Ltd and the South Devon and Channel Shellfishermen's Association.

FARNE DEEPS FISHING RESTRICTIONS

17.1 Subject to the exemptions below, vessels deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls) are prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deeps.

17.2 The prohibition in condition 17.1 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

17.3 The prohibition in condition 17.1 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

17.4 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 17.2 and 17.3 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

17.5 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, 'Farne Deeps' shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

CATCH RESTRICTIONS & QUOTA LIMITATIONS

18. The Authority of this licence is subject to the quota limitations set out at **Part II** of the **Annex to the Schedule**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped per calendar month unless otherwise stated. Where weekly catch limits are set a "week" means 00:01 hours on any Sunday until 23:59 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

The combined total landings of all pelagic species, as defined in the Conditions to this licence, may not exceed 500 tonnes live weight, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018.

PAIR TRAWLING

19. When the vessel pair fishes with another vessel, the quantities of sea fish attributable to each vessel will be the quantities on board and landed by that vessel.

Vessel in membership of the WALES & W COAST FPO

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Anglerfish	VII	Open	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Open	
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Cod	VIIId	Open	
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016

Vessel in membership of the WALES & W COAST FPO

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Haddock	VIIa	Open	
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Open	
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIe,f	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	17-APR-2016
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

Vessel in membership of the WALES & W COAST FPO

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Open	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Open	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Open	17-APR-2016
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Open	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Open	
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Open	
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Open	
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Open	
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Open	
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Open	
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	
Skates & rays	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIe	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIIfg	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sprats	VIIId,e	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently	

Vessel in membership of the WALES & W COAST FPO

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Spurdog		closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Open	
Whiting	VIIb-k	Open	

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51° 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

DEEP SEA SPECIES

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII	Open	

Vessel in membership of the WALES & W COAST FPO

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X and CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of VIII & IX	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII	Open	
Red seabream	IX	Permanently closed	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII	Open	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

DEEP SEA SPECIES	SEA AREA
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X

A quota limitation of 100 kgs per fishing trip will apply, either singly or collectively, to the above deep sea stocks in the sea areas described.

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

Category A Licence
Vessel in membership of the WALES & W COAST FPO

Annex to the Schedule

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

DEEP SEA SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Black Scabbardfish	BSF	1.24			1.4 ²
Greater Forkbeard	GFB	1.11	1.4		
Roundnose Grenadier	RNG	1.11	1.92		
Red Seabream	SBR	1.11		2.7	3.2 ⁶

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

Vessel in membership of the WALES & W COAST FPO

LICENCE NUMBER:

1. The purpose of this licence is to enable Fisheries Ministers in the UK, in conformity with the Common Fisheries Policy to monitor and control the quantity of fish taken by fishing vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, and to ensure that vessels fishing against the United Kingdom's quotas have a real economic link with the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2. This licence is granted only to the owner(s) or charterer(s) named in respect of the vessel. If there is a change of owner(s) or charterer(s) the licence becomes invalid and an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Immediate application should also be made for a new licence if there is any change in the particulars of the vessel listed in this licence or if the licence holder joins a producer organisation during the year. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to the licence entitlement.

3. Section 11 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967, as amended, lays down maximum penalties which would apply to the master, owner(s) or charterer(s) of the vessel if found guilty of a contravention of a provision of the licence or of fishing without a licence. The penalty may include a fine on summary conviction which can be up to £50,000 in some cases, and an unlimited fine on conviction on indictment. In addition, the court by which a person is convicted of an offence may in certain cases order the forfeiture of any net or other fishing gear used in committing the offence and/or any fish in respect of which the offence was committed or may impose an additional fine to the value of that fish. The court may also order the owner or charterer of the vessel to be disqualified for a specified period from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4. This licence may be varied from time to time and may be revoked or suspended in part or in whole if it appears to the Minister who has granted it or, on whose behalf it has been granted, that this is necessary or expedient for the regulation of sea fishing, or it is appropriate to do so where there is a contravention of the licence.

5. This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing for the species covered by the licence. In particular, orders under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended) may from time to time prohibit fishing for sea fish. **The European Commission may also close fisheries under powers conferred by Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended) and such closures also override any authority conferred by this licence.**

6. This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish for the species covered by this licence in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general or the licensed vessel in particular is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

7. If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's certificate of registry and this licence.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

CONDITIONS

This licence is subject to the following conditions:

General

1. The vessel to which this licence relates shall be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995, or in the Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule to this licence, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.2 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship fish taken in accordance with this licence in excess of the amounts specified in relation to each such species in the Schedule and at Part II of the Annex to the Schedule.

3. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of 10 metres and under overall length.

4.1 Subject to paragraph 4.2 below, any fish which are subject to quota which are retained on board and not returned to the sea in accordance with Article 15 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98, as amended, shall be landed and count against quota.

4.2 The provision in paragraph 4.1 above shall not apply in respect of fish which:

are undersized; or

the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of any limitations contained in the Schedule and Annex to the Schedule of this licence; **and**

are caught in waters where the discarding of certain species is prohibited.

All such fish shall be discarded immediately on return to Community waters.

5. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Ministers in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel from another country, without the prior approval of the UK competent authorities. For quota management purposes, catches by the pair team shall be attributed to and counted against the quota of the vessel landing the fish.

6.1 This licence granted by or on behalf of any of the Ministers, shall be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.2 Subject to paragraph 6.3 below, where appropriate the current EC logbook and those for the previous six months, or a receipt issued by a British sea-fishery officer where a logbook has been taken into his/her custody, shall be carried on board the vessel to which they relate at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.3 Where appropriate the current EC Logbook and those for the previous six months may be removed from the vessel to which they relate while the vessel is in port, but must be readily produced to a British sea-fishery officer, on the vessel to which they relate, on demand.

Notification of Licence Variations

7. The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, to the vessel, to which this licence relates, shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government Website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations, is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation, affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Electro-Fishing

8. The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board, electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)****Economic Link**

9.1 This condition applies to any vessel whose total landings of stocks subject to EC quotas and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, amount to 2 tonnes or more, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018..

9.2 The licence holder must ensure that there is a real economic link between the vessel to which this licence relates and the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, in so far as this link concerns only the connections between the fishing activities of the vessel and those communities which are dependent on fisheries and related industries.

9.3 The real economic link condition shall be deemed to have been complied with where any one of the following options is satisfied, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above:

- (a) at least 50 per cent by weight of the total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas landed by the vessel, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, has been landed in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or
- (b) at least 50 per cent of the vessel's crew (measured by reference to the total number of crew-days at sea) is made up of persons who normally reside in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or
- (c) operating expenditure (excluding crews' wages) incurred in the UK, Channel Islands or Isle of Man for goods and services supplied in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man is equal to **either** at least 50 per cent of the vessel's operating expenditure (net of crews' wages) **or** at least 50 per cent of the value of landings of quota stocks by the vessel (net of crews' wages); or
- (d) the vessel owner achieves another arrangement which consists of :
 - (i) a combination of two or three of the above options (the minimum percentage chosen for any one option may be less than 50 per cent but the percentages chosen individually and in combination must genuinely provide a real economic link); or
 - (ii) criteria other than the above options which genuinely provide a real economic link;
or
 - (iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) which genuinely provides a real economic link.

9.4 It is the responsibility of the licence holder to demonstrate compliance with whatever option has been chosen to the satisfaction of Fisheries Administrations. If the licence holder fails to comply with whatever option has been chosen by no more than 10 percentage points, Fisheries Administrations may, at their discretion, allow such shortfall to be met by adding the same number of percentage points to the option which the licence holder chooses to comply with in the following licence period. In such case, an Economic Link Notice of Variation will be issued to the licence holder in the following licence period to increase the percentage threshold requirements of the economic link condition by such percentage shortfall.

Compliance Visiting Condition

10.1 This condition applies only to any vessel which, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above, lands in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man less than 50 per cent by weight of its total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, subject however to its total landings of such quota stocks (wherever landed) amounting to 2 tonnes or more. The condition shall not apply therefore where the total weight of landings anywhere of TAC stocks is less than 2 tonnes, in each of the specified periods. To enable inspections to be made of the vessel and of any catch, equipment or documents or other materials retained on board, in each of the specified periods during any part of which it fishes under the authority of this licence, the licence holder must ensure that the vessel is present in any port in the United Kingdom on at least 1 occasion of at least 8 hours duration between 08:00 and 18:00 hours Monday to Friday, in each period between April to September and October to March, of the licence duration, provided that:

- (i) before any qualifying visit at least 24 hours' notice of the particulars specified below is given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Compliance visit;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Compliance visit in the subject box;

- (ii) during any such visit the vessel ties up alongside; and

- (iii) qualifying visits in the specified periods are at least 2 months apart.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**Specified Particulars

1. Name and address of caller
2. Name of vessel, its port letters and registration number
3. Intended port of arrival
4. Estimated date and time of arrival
5. Name, address and telephone number of contact point in the United Kingdom for enquiries
6. Date and time of telephone call.

10.2 The Master shall ensure that a person(s) is present on board the vessel at all times during the minimum duration period of 8 hours between 08:00 and 18:00 hours, Monday to Friday, or until an inspection of the vessel has been carried out, within these times. That person(s) must be capable of facilitating an inspection of the vessel and have access to all relevant documents and relevant areas of the vessel.

Landing Requirements for All Stocks in Excess of 2 Tonnes

11.1 This condition applies to any vessel with an overall length of 12 metres or more.

11.2 Landings of more than 2 tonnes, live weight, of Cod or Hake shall be made only:

- (a) at one of the designated ports listed at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP; and
- (b) where appropriate at the designated location within the port, specified in column 3 of that table.

12.1 Article 17 of Council Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009, requires masters of Community fishing vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more, engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multiannual plan, to prior notify the estimated time of arrival at port.

Masters of vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more will be deemed to be engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multi-annual plan and therefore notify the estimated time of their arrival in port when they have more than two tonnes, live weight, of species in total on board.

In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, prior notification shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Notice Arrival;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Notice Arrival in the subject box.

Such notifications shall be given at least 4 hours before arrival in port.

NOTE: Calls to the Fisheries Departments' UK Call Centre will be recorded.

12.2 If, following the prior notification, it is not possible to arrive at the nominated port of location within 1 hour of the time given in the prior notification of arrival a correction must be sent or in the event of a technical failure with an electronic reporting system, manually reported.

12.3 The vessel may not commence landing sea fish, at the port or location communicated in terms of paragraph 12.1, any earlier than 4 hours from the time that the notification, made under paragraph 12.1 or 12.2, is acknowledged by the UK's ERS Hub, whichever is the later, unless otherwise authorised by a British sea-fishery officer.

13. This condition applies to all vessels with an overall length of 10 metres or more and 12 metres or less, landing sea fish at a designated port. Prior to commencing landing, the original (white) copy of the Paper logbook, completed in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 as read with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 404/2011, relating to the sea fish, shall be deposited in the box marked for this purpose and located in the port of landing, as specified in column 3 of the table at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP unless it has been handed to a British sea-fishery officer. Logsheets submitted in this way shall be deemed to have been submitted in compliance with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009.

14. This condition applies to all vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more landing sea fish at a port in the United Kingdom. Prior to commencing landing, the master shall be in receipt of:

a return message from the UK ERS Hub containing an acknowledgement of receipt of the vessel's electronic logbook return to port message or in the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, an

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

authorisation number from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, given as acknowledging receipt of a manual return to port message.

Additional Landing and Other Requirements for Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish

15.1 The master of any British fishing vessel wishing to land more than 1 tonne, live weight, in combination of hake, megrim or anglerfish taken from ICES Sub Area VI or VII, at any port other than a United Kingdom port shall, on completion of fishing operations in ICES Sub Area VI or VII and before exiting the area, notify the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre with the following information:

- (i) the name and registered number of the vessel;
- (ii) the name of the master of the vessel;
- (iii) the current position of the vessel (latitude and longitude) within Sub Area VI or VII;
- (iv) the intended country, port and date of landing;
- (v) the amount of all species, including hake, megrim and anglerfish on board, recorded in the vessel's EU logbook, together with ICES sub area of capture, at the time of the notification.

15.2 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;
by fax, **from a landline connection only**, to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax hke/lez/anf;
by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting hke/lez/anf in the subject box.

The owner, charterer or representative may forward notifications on the master's behalf.

15.3 An acknowledgment of notifications by fax and e-mail will be given and which should be retained on board the vessel. Fisheries Administrations may require the fishing vessel, either to go to a specified position and rendezvous with a Fishery Protection Vessel, or proceed to a UK port, for inspection.

Trans-shipment of Pelagic Stocks

Note: for the purposes of this licence "pelagic species" means fish of any of the following descriptions:

Mackerel (Scomber scombrus), Herring (Clupea harengus), Sprat (Sprattus sprattus), Pilchard (Sardina pilchardus and, Horse Mackerel (Trachurus trachurus)

16.1 Subject to paragraphs 16.3 and 16.4 below, herring and mackerel taken under the authority of this licence shall only be trans-shipped to a licensed receiving vessel at the following ports:

Ullapool - inside harbour limits

Mallaig - inside a line drawn between Harbour Point (57°0'25"N,5°49'45"W) and An Fhaochag (57°3'50"N,5°47'25"W) and the parallel of latitude 57°N (Loch Nevis)

Lerwick - inside harbour limits

Fraserburgh - the area enclosed by a line due north from Kinnaird Head Lighthouse (57° 41' 54"N, 2° 0' 08"W) to a point (57° 42' 54"N, 2° 0' 08" W) then due south east to a point (57° 42' 04"N, 1° 56' 21" W) and then south to Cairnbulg Briggs Light (57° 41' 06"N, 1° 56' 21"W)

Peterhead - inside harbour limits

Falmouth - inside a line drawn between Rosemullion Head and Zone Point

Plymouth - inside a line drawn between Pemberknowse Point (50° 19.8'N, 4° 12'W) and Andurn Point (50° 19.6'N, 4° 7.2'W)

Weymouth - within the jurisdiction of the Harbour Master

Blyth - inside harbour limits

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

Port of Tyne - inside Port of Tyne authority limits

16.2 Prior to the commencement of trans-shipment to a licensed receiving vessel, the quantity of fish on board shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection.

16.3 Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVa and IVb shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Lerwick, Fraserburgh and Peterhead. Herring caught in ICES Division Vb (EC Zone) and Sub Areas VI and VII shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Mallaig and Ullapool.

16.4 Mackerel shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Ullapool or Lerwick.

17. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship mackerel, herring, sprats, pilchards or horse mackerel to any vessel other than a vessel licensed to receive trans-shipped fish of those species.

18. Pelagic species withdrawn under Community Marketing Regulations shall not be returned to the sea without prior authority granted by the local Fishery Officer. The quantity of fish on board and the quantity to be returned to the sea shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection prior to being returned to the sea.

Special Technical Measures

19.1 Any dredge carried on board or used by a vessel in ICES Divisions VIId,e,f and h must comply with the following requirements:

- (a) it must consist of a frame which does not exceed 0.85 metres in width (where width is the maximum external measurement across the front of the dredge);
- (b) it must comprise a functioning spring loaded tooth bar which must be operational and moveable. It must not contain a fixed tooth bar;
- (c) there must be no attachments to the rear, top or inside of the dredge, nor shall it contain either a diving plate or other similar device;
- (d) the weight of the complete dredge including belly, back and all fittings shall not exceed 150 kgs.

19.2 Notwithstanding paragraph 19.1 but subject to paragraph 19.3, a vessel in ICES Divisions VIId,e,f and h may carry a dredge not complying with paragraph 19.1 provided such dredge is disconnected from the towing bar and is either securely lashed to some part of the superstructure or stowed and may not readily be used.

19.3 A vessel in ICES Divisions VIId,e,f and h shall not carry or use dredges which comply with paragraph 19.1 above whilst having on board any dredges which do not meet requirements of that paragraph.

19.4 The restrictions in paragraph 19.1 and 19.2 do not apply to any vessel fishing with dredges only in areas which are shellfish production areas for the purpose of the Food Safety (Fishery Products and Live Shellfish)(Hygiene) Regulations 1998 or to vessels which on any voyage or fishing trip are only fishing for and retaining on board 'seed' mussel for relaying into classified shellfish production areas.

Prohibition on the Deployment of Mechanical Dredging Gear in the Solway Firth

20.1 The vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from deploying mechanical dredging gear in that area of the Solway Firth, defined as those portions of the shore and bed of the sea, the estuaries and the tidal rivers, which lie within the area bounded by the mean high-water mark of ordinary spring tides, by a straight line extending due East from the Isle of Whithorn, at a point 54°41'46" North latitude and 04°22'00" West longitude and by the line referred to in article 3(b)(i) of the Scottish Adjacent Waters Boundaries Order 1999 (S.I. 1999/1126).

20.2 While the vessel is in the specified area, any mechanical dredging gear carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily, and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Deep Sea Species

21. For the purposes of this licence, 'deep sea species' means sea fish of any of the following descriptions:-

- Black scabbardfish (*Aphanopus carbo*)
- Alfonsinos (*Beryx spp.*)
- Roundnose grenadier (*Coryphaenoides rupestris*)
- Orange roughy (*Hoplostethus atlanticus*)
- Greater forkbeard (*Phycis blennoides*)
- Red seabream (*Pagellus bogaraveo*)

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

When referring to 'Deep Sea Sharks' this shall relate to the following:-

Deep-water catsharks (*Apristurus spp.*)
 Frilled shark (*Chlamydoselachus anguineus*)
 Gulper sharks (*Centrophorus spp.*)
 Portuguese dogfish (*Centroscymnus coelolepis*)
 Longnose velvet (*Centroscymnus crepidater*)
 Black dogfish (*Centrosyllium fabricii*)
 Birdbeak dogfish (*Deania calcea*)
 Kitefin shark (*Dalatias licha*)
 Greater lanternshark (*Etmopterus princeps*)
 Velvet belly (*Etmopterus spinax*)
 Mouse catshark (*Galeus murinus*)
 Bluntnose six-gilled shark (*Hexanchus griseus*)
 Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (*Oxynotus paradoxus*)
 Knifetooth dogfish (*Scymnodon ringens*)
 Greenland shark (*Somniosus microcephalus*)

Effort Control: Cod Recovery Zone

22. The vessel to which this licence relates shall have no authority to be absent from port and present in the area (the 'Recovery Zone') defined at point 2 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 1342/2008, whilst carrying on board any of the fishing gears defined in point 1 of that Annex ('regulated gears') unless the Master is in possession of a fishing authorisation that continues to authorise carriage of specified categories of gear(s) or the vessel is transiting the Recovery Zone in accordance with Condition 26.

23. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not be absent from port and present in the Recovery Zone whilst carrying on board any regulated gear other than the gear(s) authorised by the fishing authorisation.

24. Where the use of more than one category of regulated gears has been authorised by Fisheries Administrations, the vessel to which this licence relates shall be permitted, during a given trip, to carry on board only fishing gear of one category.

25. For the avoidance of doubt, it is expressly prohibited to carry on board, or deploy, within the Recovery Zone, any regulated gear that has not been authorised by the Fisheries Administrations.

26. Where the vessel to which this licence relates has no track record of fishing within the Recovery Zone, it may, in accordance with point 11 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 43/2009, transit across the Recovery Zone provided the Master, or his representative, has notified the appropriate Fisheries Administration of the intention to do so. While the vessel is within the Recovery Zone, any nets and other fishing gear carried on board the vessel shall be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that they may not be used readily in accordance with the following conditions:

(a) nets, weights and similar gear shall be disconnected from trawl boards and from towing and hauling wires and ropes;

and

(b) nets which are on or above deck shall be securely lashed to an appropriate part of the superstructure of the vessel.

27. For the purposes of Conditions 22 to 26, the Cod Recovery Zone shall mean ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, Sub Area IV and ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VIa, VIIa and VIII.

Requirements in the North-East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area

28.1 Vessels operating in the North East Atlantic in waters outwith the sovereignty of an EU Member State or a Third Country are deemed to be in the NEAFC Regulatory Area.

28.2. Vessels operating in the NEAFC Regulatory Area must record into their logbook the following catch reports:

a) A catch on entry report detailing the quantities onboard when entering the NEAFC Regulatory Area. The report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of entry but no more than 12 hours in advance;

b) A catch on exit report when leaving the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch retained from entry of the Regulatory Area, This report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of exit and no more than 8 hours in advance.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

c) A transshipment report when transshipping in the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch transhipped and the date and time of transshipment and the vessels engaged in the transshipment operation. The report from the donor vessel, must be submitted at least 24 hours in advance of transshipment or if the receiving vessel the report must be submitted at least 1 hour after completion of the transshipment.

28.3 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, the information shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone on **0131 271 9700**

by fax to **0131 244 6471**

by email to UKFMC@gov.scot

heading the report NEAFC REPORT and clearly stating ENTRY, EXIT FISHING ACTIVITY or TRANSHIPMENT.

Prohibition on Fishing with Trawls and Dredges in Specified Areas in Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh

29.1 Subject to paragraphs 29.2 and 29.3, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) in that area of Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh, being the area of waters bounded sequentially by:

- a straight line drawn from a point on Skye (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise) at 57° 16.364N, 005° 46.010W; then to 57° 16.590N 005° 46.105W; then to 57° 16.850N 005° 44.335W, then to a point on the mainland (Skye bridge) at 57° 16.871N 005° 43.976W; then along the coastline of the mainland to point 57° 13.546N 005° 39.125W (near Sgeir nan Laogh); then to a point on Skye at 57° 13.522N 005° 39.789W (near Kylerhea); and then finally along the coastline of Skye to 57° 16.364N 005° 46.010W (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise)*.

29.2 The prohibition in paragraph 29.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) within the area of waters within Loch Alsh bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 16.706N 005° 42.005W;
57° 16.703N 005° 39.865W;
57° 16.850N 005° 39.321W;
57° 16.851N 005° 38.742W;
57° 16.417N 005° 37.975W;
57° 16.334N 005° 36.969W;
57° 16.502N 005° 36.396W;
57° 16.323N 005° 36.059W;
57° 15.998N 005° 35.381W;
57° 15.390N 005° 36.880W;
57° 15.371N 005° 37.351W;
57° 16.151N 005° 39.012W;
57° 16.132N 005° 41.140W;
57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W*

29.3 The prohibition in paragraph 29.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl within the area of waters within Loch Duich bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 15.944N 005° 30.579W;
57° 15.431N 005° 29.559W;
57° 15.208N 005° 28.763W;
57° 14.541N 005° 28.101W;
57° 14.356N 005° 27.629W;
57° 14.356N 005° 28.654W;
57° 14.551N 005° 28.830W;
57° 15.012N 005° 29.713W;
57° 16.035N 005° 30.959W;
57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W*

29.4 While the vessel is within the area specified in paragraph 29.1 but is outside the areas specified in paragraphs 29.2 and 29.3, any trawl or dredge (including any suction dredge) carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

29.5 This condition is subject to the provisions of the Inshore Fishing (Prohibition of Fishing and Fishing Methods) (Scotland) Order 2004.

* All co-ordinates in this condition are on WGS84 datum and are accurate at a scale of 1:10,000.

REVOCATION

Any licence in respect of the areas and species covered by this licence, previously issued in respect of the above named vessel, is hereby revoked.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

AUTHORITY

1.1 Subject to the limitations set out below, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EC Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International waters) and XIV (International waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EC Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively. In addition this licence authorises the above named vessel to fish in ICES Divisions IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone) and IIId (EC Zone) for saithe and mackerel and ICES Division II (EC Zone) for sole. All references to EC or territorial waters of British fishery limits include waters in the Scottish fishery zone and Welsh territorial waters.

1.2 It shall be prohibited to fish or retain on board any of the following species in the Porcupine Bank during the period from 01 May to 31 May 2016: cod, megrim, anglerfish, haddock, whiting, hake, Norway lobster, plaice, pollack, saithe, skates and rays, common sole and spurdog.

'Porcupine Bank' comprises the area bounded by rhumb lines sequentially joining the following positions:

52°27'N, 12°19'W; 52°40'N, 12°30'W; 52°47'N, 12°39.6'W; 52°47'N, 12°56'W; 52°13.5'N, 13°53.83'W; 51°22'N, 14°24'W; 51°22'N, 14°03'W; 52°10'N, 13°25'W; 52°32'N, 13°07.5'W; 52°43'N, 12°55'W; 52°43'N, 12°43'W; 52°38.8'N, 12°37'W; 52°27'N, 12°23'W; 52°27'N, 12°19'W

FISHING RESTRICTIONS FOR BASS

2.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) in ICES divisions IVb, IVc, VIId, VIle, VIIf and VIHh or in waters within 12 nautical miles from baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom in ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 30 June each calendar year.

2.2 By way of derogation from 2.1 it shall be permitted for a Union vessel deploying demersal gears or seines to retain on board catches of bass that are not more than 1% of the weight of the total catches of marine organisms on board in any area.

2.3 The restriction on fishing for bass in condition 2.1 above shall not apply to fishing for bass by vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 31 January, and between 0000 hours on 1 April to 2359 hours on 30 June.

2.4 Vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets in accordance with 2.3 above shall not carry on board during the same voyage any other gear types except where such gear is lashed and stowed so it may not be readily used in accordance with the provisions of Article 47 of Council Regulation (EC) 1224/2009.

2.5 In accordance with condition 2.2 of this licence, catches of bass by eligible vessels in accordance with subparagraph 2.3 shall be subject to the monthly limits specified below:

Gear Category & Code (i)	Maximum Catch of Sea Bass Permitted Per Vessel Per Calendar Month (kg) (ii)
--------------------------	---

All long lines or pole and line or rod and line fisheries, including LHP, LHM, LLD, LL, LTL, LX and LLS, all fixed gillnets and traps, including GTR, GNS, FYK, FPN and FIX	1,300
---	-------

All other gear types	1,000
----------------------	-------

(i) As per FAO 3-alpha fishing gear codes

(ii) For vessels using more than one gear in a single calendar month, the lowest catch limit for any of the gears used shall apply

2.6 If the above named vessel is over 15 metres in overall length, this licence is also a special permit to fish in Western waters and to fish, retain on board, trans-ship and land fishery resources, including haddock, from the NEAFC Regulatory Area. This licence is also a special permit to fish in the Biologically Sensitive Area, as defined in Article 6.1 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003.

LIMITATIONS TO AUTHORITY

3. This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2016, or the date of issue thereof, whichever is the later, until 2359 hours on 30 June 2017, subject to any revocation, suspension or variation.

Vessel in membership of the WEST of SCOTLAND FPO

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

4.1 This licence may be revoked, suspended or varied at any time, by a notice communicated in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences & Notices)(Scotland) Regulations 2011, including publication on the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations.

The licence shall also cease to have effect if by virtue of an Order of the Court the licensee has been disqualified from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4.2 This licence is subject to the conditions of a valid fishing authorisation (Days at Sea Special Permit), as defined in Article 4(3)(a) of the Sea Fishing (Restriction on Days at Sea)(Scotland) Order 2010. The Authority of this licence is invalid and ceases to have effect, to the extent, that it is incompatible with any condition, variation, suspension or revocation, of a fishing authorisation, issued to the above-named vessel.

5. This licence is invalid if any of the details at Sections 1 to 5 on the Front Pages of the licence change.

SPECIES FOR WHICH YOU MAY NOT FISH:

6.1 Subject to the following provisions of this Schedule, this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for, or retain on board, sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately.

6.2 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1, and in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003, amending Council Regulation (EEC) No. 2847/93 and Council Regulation (EC) No. 1415/2004, this licence does not authorise fishing by a vessel over 15 metres in overall length in any fishery in any area of Western Waters for which the UK has no effort allocation or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted. The fisheries and areas for which the UK has and does not have effort allocations or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted are set out in the following table:

Western Waters Area	Fisheries for which effort allocations have been set		
	Demersal species excluding deep sea species	Scallops	Edible and spider crabs
ICES Area Vb (EC Zone), VI	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VII	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VIII	YES	NO	NO
ICES Area IX	NO	NO	NO
ICES Area X	NO	NO	NO
CECAF 34.1.1	NO	NO	NO
Biologically Sensitive Area*	YES	NO	YES

* Biologically Sensitive Area, defined as the area enclosed by the coast of Ireland, to the south of 53°30'N and to the west of 07° 00' W and straight lines sequentially joining the following geographical coordinates:

- a point on the coast of Ireland at latitude 53°30'N
- 53°30'N, 12°00'W
- 53°00'N, 12°00'W
- 51°00'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 07°00'W
- a point on the coast of Ireland at longitude 07°00'W

6.3.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.2 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Scallops (including both King scallops [*Pecten maximus*] and Queen scallops [*Aequipecten opercularis*]) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII, for a number of days, in excess of the number specified in the table below, during the periods therein specified.

Period

Number of Days*

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

01 October - 31 December 2015	70
01 January - 31 March 2016	50
01 April - 30 June 2016	60
01 July - 30 September 2016	65

* A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII. The specified number of days is subject to any notice of variation issued to the individual licence holder. Vessels that exceeded their allocation for preceding periods will receive separate notification of any reductions that apply to their allocation of days for this period.

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the Baie de Seine waters of Area VIIId, defined as the French waters south of parallel 49°42' North (the line known as the 'Barfleur-Antifer') and the coast of France within ICES Area VIIId, between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This does not include the area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

49°42'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°45.1'W
49°42'N 001°01.7'W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the North Finistere area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016:

48.910N 005.0000W
49.380N 004.0500W
49.370N 003.7400W
49.400N 003.6200W
49.110N 003.2200W
49.100N 003.3900W
49.080N 003.6200W
49.000N 003.9500W
49.020N 003.9600W
48.690N 004.4000W
48.680N 004.5500W
48.660N 004.5800W
48.660N 004.7400W
48.600N 004.8300W
48.880N 004.8800W
48.820N 004.9900W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in a 1 nautical mile buffer north of North Finistere from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This is defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

48.930N 005.0000W
49.390N 004.0500W
49.390N 003.7400W
49.410N 003.6100W
49.120N 003.2100W

No scallop fishing activity should take place between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 September 2016 in the entire area of ICES sub-division VIIId.

6.3.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea, fishing for Scallops in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.3.1 above, it will be subject to either, the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting, a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel or the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Scallops in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

6.4 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1, this licence does not authorise fishing for herring within the following sea areas:

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

(a) in ICES Division VIIa, by any vessel whose overall length exceeds 24.4 metres, except those with a historic track record of fishing in that area for herring, or those in membership of a producer organisation managing a sectoral allocation for North Irish Sea herring.

(b) in ICES Divisions VII e and f, by any vessel of 22 metres and over registered length.

6.5 This article (6.5 of the Schedule) is NOT applicable if the vessel to which this licence relates is not in membership of a Producer Organisation. Without prejudice to Article 5 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 3074/95, a vessel which is not authorised to fish for or retain on board herring in ICES Areas IV, Vb, VI or VII d but fishes for and retains on board species other than herring in those areas may, at any one time, retain on board and land herring taken in those areas up to a total of 300 kg liveweight.

6.6.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.2 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII for more than 200 days during the period 01 January to 31 December 2016. A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII.

6.6.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.6.1 above, it will be subject to either the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Crab in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

7. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish by the beam trawl method in ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone), IIId (EC Zone), or Sub Area IV, or to fish by the beam trawl method for anglerfish in ICES Sub Area VII, sole in ICES Division VIIa, sole or plaice in ICES Divisions VII d-g or saithe in Sub Areas VII, VIII, IX, X or CECAF 34.1.1. For the purposes of this paragraph, "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

8. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for scallops of the species *Pecten maximus* (King Scallops) by means of mechanical dredging gear towed by the vessel.

9.1 Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

a) up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets; and

b) up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets; or

c) any shellfish, excluding green crabs, taken as a permitted bycatch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

9.2 For the purposes of this paragraph, 'shellfish' means lobsters (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), edible crabs (*Cancer pagurus*), velvet crabs (*Liocarcinus puber*), spider crabs (*Maja squinado*) and green crabs (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

PERMITTED BYCATCHES

10. This licence does not authorise fishing for mackerel and herring by the purse-seine method, or by freezer trawler. A freezer trawler may however retain on board any herring and mackerel caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

11.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for sword fish. An incidental bycatch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

11.2 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

12. This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

13. When, during any fishing trip, dredges are used or carried on board, it is prohibited for the quantities of marine organisms (as defined in Article 3(a) of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98) retained on board, landed or trans-shipped, with the exception of bivalve molluscs, to exceed 5% of the total weight of marine organisms on board.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

14. Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, if the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15m overall length, then it may not retain on board and land Skates and rays caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 25% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

15.1 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Cod and Whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters), separately in the case of Cod (whereby 1.5% may not be exceeded separately in the ICES Divisions VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W and 2% may not be exceeded in the ICES division VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west of 12°00'W, XII and XIV) and 2% in the case of Whiting by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

15.2 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Blue ling, caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip, and may not retain on board and land Tusk, caught in ICES Divisions II (EC Zone) and XIV (International Waters), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip.

SOUTH DEVON INSHORE FISHING GROUNDS

16.1 Subject to the exceptions set out in sub-paragraph 16.3 below, no trawling or dredging shall take place in the areas and zones covered by the crabbing chart titled 'South Devon Trawling and Crabbing Chart', operational from 1st January each year.

16.2 No fishing boat shall carry a scallop dredge or beam trawl in any part of the specified areas or zones unless every part of any dredge or beam trawl is totally inboard the boat.

16.3 Trawling or dredging may take place as follows:

- a) anywhere by vessels with pelagic trawls;
- b) in those areas and zones on the chart in which trawling is permitted and during those periods specified in the schedule accompanying the chart;
- c) in the area between Berry Head and Mewstone, east of the River Dart, enclosed by straight lines sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

-50°20.30'N, 03°32.10'W
-50°19.50'N, 03°30.20'W
-50°20.40'N, 03°27.85'W
-50°23.90'N, 03°29.00'W

by vessels using scallop dredges or trawl nets, provided such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW; and for those vessels using scallop dredges, provided such vessels use no more than two tow bars; and that any tow bar used does not exceed 2.6 m in total length; and that there are no more than three dredges attached to each tow bar; and

d) in the area seaward of a line drawn from Splat Point to Limebury Point to the southern limit of a line drawn from Bolt Head to Garra Sands and in the area landward of a line drawn from Greystone Ledge to Gregory Rocks, by vessels fishing for sandeels, with trawl or seine nets of a mesh size less than 16mm providing such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW.

16.4 The original of the crabbing chart is held by the District Inspector of Sea Fisheries at the MFA Fishery Office at Plymouth. Copies of the chart are available for inspection at the MFA Fishery Offices at Plymouth and Brixham, and at the offices of the Devon Sea Fisheries Committee, the South Western Fish Producers Organisation Ltd and the South Devon and Channel Shellfishermen's Association.

FARNE DEEPS FISHING RESTRICTIONS

17.1 Subject to the exemptions below, vessels deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls) are prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deeps.

17.2 The prohibition in condition 17.1 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

17.3 The prohibition in condition 17.1 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

17.4 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 17.2 and 17.3 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

17.5 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, 'Farne Deeps' shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

CATCH RESTRICTIONS & QUOTA LIMITATIONS

18. The Authority of this licence is subject to the quota limitations set out at **Part II** of the **Annex to the Schedule**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped per calendar month unless otherwise stated. Where weekly catch limits are set a "week" means 00:01 hours on any Sunday until 23:59 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

The combined total landings of all pelagic species, as defined in the Conditions to this licence, may not exceed 500 tonnes live weight, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018.

PAIR TRAWLING

19. When the vessel pair fishes with another vessel, the quantities of sea fish attributable to each vessel will be the quantities on board and landed by that vessel.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Anglerfish	VII	Open	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	08-MAY-2016
Cod	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Open	
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Open	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Open	08-MAY-2016
Haddock	VIIa	Open	
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Open	
Herring	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIe,f	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

Vessel in membership of the WEST of SCOTLAND FPO

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Open	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Open	08-MAY-2016
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Open	
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Open	08-MAY-2016
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Open	08-MAY-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Open	08-MAY-2016
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Open	08-MAY-2016
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	01-JAN-2016
Skates & rays	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Open	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Sole	VIIa	Open	
Sole	VIIId	Open	08-MAY-2016
Sole	VIIe	Open	08-MAY-2016
Sole	VIIIfg	Open	08-MAY-2016
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Open	08-MAY-2016
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sprats	VIIId,e	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Spurdog		closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Undulate ray (<i>raja undulata</i>)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (<i>rostroraja alba</i>)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Open	
Whiting	VIIb-k	Closed	01-JAN-2016

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51° 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (*Apristurus* spp.), Frilled shark (*Chlamydoselachus anguineus*), Gulper sharks (*Centrophorus* spp.), Portuguese dogfish (*Centroscymnus coelolepis*), Longnose velvet (*Centroscymnus crepidater*), Black dogfish (*Centroscyllium fabricii*), Birdbeak dogfish (*Deania calcea*), Kitefin shark (*Dalatias licha*), Greater lanternshark (*Etmopterus princeps*), Velvet belly (*Etmopterus spinax*), Mouse catshark (*Galeus murinus*), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (*Hexanchus griseus*), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (*Oxynotus paradoxus*), Knifetooth dogfish (*Scymnodon ringens*) and Greenland shark (*Somniosus microcephalus*)

DEEP SEA SPECIES

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X and CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of VIII & IX	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII	Open	
Red seabream	IX	Permanently closed	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII	Open	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

DEEP SEA SPECIES	SEA AREA
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV

A quota limitation of 100 kgs per fishing trip will apply, either singly or collectively, to the above deep sea stocks in the sea areas described.

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

DEEP SEA SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Black Scabbardfish	BSF	1.24			1.4 ²
Greater Forkbeard	GFB	1.11	1.4		
Roundnose Grenadier	RNG	1.11	1.92		
Red Seabream	SBR	1.11		2.7	3.2 ⁶

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

Vessel in membership of the WEST of SCOTLAND FPO

LICENCE NUMBER:

1. The purpose of this licence is to enable Fisheries Ministers in the UK, in conformity with the Common Fisheries Policy to monitor and control the quantity of fish taken by fishing vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, and to ensure that vessels fishing against the United Kingdom's quotas have a real economic link with the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2. This licence is granted only to the owner(s) or charterer(s) named in respect of the vessel. If there is a change of owner(s) or charterer(s) the licence becomes invalid and an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Immediate application should also be made for a new licence if there is any change in the particulars of the vessel listed in this licence or if the licence holder joins a producer organisation during the year. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to the licence entitlement.

3. Section 11 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967, as amended, lays down maximum penalties which would apply to the master, owner(s) or charterer(s) of the vessel if found guilty of a contravention of a provision of the licence or of fishing without a licence. The penalty may include a fine on summary conviction which can be up to £50,000 in some cases, and an unlimited fine on conviction on indictment. In addition, the court by which a person is convicted of an offence may in certain cases order the forfeiture of any net or other fishing gear used in committing the offence and/or any fish in respect of which the offence was committed or may impose an additional fine to the value of that fish. The court may also order the owner or charterer of the vessel to be disqualified for a specified period from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4. This licence may be varied from time to time and may be revoked or suspended in part or in whole if it appears to the Minister who has granted it or, on whose behalf it has been granted, that this is necessary or expedient for the regulation of sea fishing, or it is appropriate to do so where there is a contravention of the licence.

5. This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing for the species covered by the licence. In particular, orders under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended) may from time to time prohibit fishing for sea fish. **The European Commission may also close fisheries under powers conferred by Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended) and such closures also override any authority conferred by this licence.**

6. This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish for the species covered by this licence in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general or the licensed vessel in particular is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

7. If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's certificate of registry and this licence.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

CONDITIONS

This licence is subject to the following conditions:

General

1. The vessel to which this licence relates shall be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995, or in the Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2.1 (a) The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule to this licence, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

(b) Where any sea fish of the descriptions set out in Part I of the Annex to the schedule to this licence is subject to the landing obligation in Article 15 of Regulation (EU) 1380/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council, this licence shall not authorise fishing for any sea fish of those descriptions. Any such fish caught shall, in any event, be retained on board, landed and shall count against quota.

2.2 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship fish taken in accordance with this licence in excess of the amounts specified in relation to each such species in the Schedule and at Part II of the Annex to the Schedule.

3.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of 10 metres and under overall length.

3.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates holds a licence for Atlanto-Scandian Herring (ASH) and/or Blue Whiting, catches from either North Sea Herring, ASH or Blue Whiting, must be landed before changing between these fisheries.

4.1 Subject to paragraph 4.2 below, any fish which are subject to quota which are retained on board and not returned to the sea in accordance with Article 15 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98, as amended, shall be landed and count against quota.

4.2 The provision in paragraph 4.1 above shall not apply in respect of fish which:

are undersized; or

the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of any limitations contained in the Schedule and Annex to the Schedule of this licence; **and**

are caught in waters where the discarding of certain species is prohibited.

All such fish shall be discarded immediately on return to Community waters.

5. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Ministers in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel from another country, without the prior approval of the UK competent authorities. For quota management purposes, catches by the pair team shall be attributed to and counted against the quota of the vessel landing the fish.

6.1 This licence granted by or on behalf of any of the Ministers, shall be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.2 Subject to paragraph 6.3 below, the current EC logbook and those for the previous six months, or a receipt issued by a British sea-fishery officer where a logbook has been taken into his/her custody, shall be carried on board the vessel to which they relate at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.3 Where appropriate the current EC Logbook and those for the previous six months may be removed from the vessel to which they relate while the vessel is in port, but must be readily produced to a British sea-fishery officer, on the vessel to which they relate, on demand.

Notification of Licence Variations

7. The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, to the vessel, to which this licence relates, shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government Website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations, is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation, affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)****Electro-Fishing**

8. The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board, electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

Economic Link

9.1 This condition applies to any vessel whose total landings of stocks subject to EC quotas and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, amount to 2 tonnes or more, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018.

9.2 The licence holder must ensure that there is a real economic link between the vessel to which this licence relates and the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, in so far as this link concerns only the connections between the fishing activities of the vessel and those communities which are dependent on fisheries and related industries.

9.3 The real economic link condition shall be deemed to have been complied with where any one of the following options is satisfied, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above:

(a) at least 50 per cent by weight of the total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas landed by the vessel, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, has been landed in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or

(b) at least 50 per cent of the vessel's crew (measured by reference to the total number of crew-days at sea) is made up of persons who normally reside in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or

(c) operating expenditure (excluding crews' wages) incurred in the UK, Channel Islands or Isle of Man for goods and services supplied in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man is equal to **either** at least 50 per cent of the vessel's operating expenditure (net of crews' wages) **or** at least 50 per cent of the value of landings of quota stocks by the vessel (net of crews' wages); or

(d) the vessel owner achieves another arrangement which consists of :

(i) a combination of two or three of the above options (the minimum percentage chosen for any one option may be less than 50 per cent but the percentages chosen individually and in combination must genuinely provide a real economic link); or

(ii) criteria other than the above options which genuinely provide a real economic link; or

(iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) which genuinely provides a real economic link.

9.4 It is the responsibility of the licence holder to demonstrate compliance with whatever option has been chosen to the satisfaction of Fisheries Administrations. If the licence holder fails to comply with whatever option has been chosen by no more than 10 percentage points, Fisheries Administrations may, at their discretion, allow such shortfall to be met by adding the same number of percentage points to the option which the licence holder chooses to comply with in the following licence period. In such case, an Economic Link Notice of Variation will be issued to the licence holder in the following licence period to increase the percentage threshold requirements of the economic link condition by such percentage shortfall.

Compliance Visiting Condition

10.1 This condition applies only to any vessel which, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above, lands in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man less than 50 per cent by weight of its total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, subject however to its total landings of such quota stocks (wherever landed) amounting to 2 tonnes or more. The condition shall not apply therefore where the total weight of landings anywhere of TAC stocks is less than 2 tonnes, in each of the specified periods. To enable inspections to be made of the vessel and of any catch, equipment or documents or other materials retained on board, in each of the specified periods during any part of which it fishes under the authority of this licence, the licence holder must ensure that the vessel is present in any port in the United Kingdom on at least 1 occasion of at least 8 hours duration between 08:00 and 18:00 hours Monday to Friday, in each period between April to September and October to March, of the licence duration, provided that:

(i) before any qualifying visit at least 24 hours' notice of the particulars specified below is given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Compliance visit;

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Compliance visit in the subject box;

- (ii) during any such visit the vessel ties up alongside; and
- (iii) qualifying visits in the specified periods are at least 2 months apart.

Specified Particulars

1. Name and address of caller
2. Name of vessel, its port letters and registration number
3. Intended port of arrival
4. Estimated date and time of arrival
5. Name, address and telephone number of contact point in the United Kingdom for enquiries
6. Date and time of telephone call.

10.2 The Master shall ensure that a person(s) is present on board the vessel at all times during the minimum duration period of 8 hours between 08:00 and 18:00 hours, Monday to Friday, or until an inspection of the vessel has been carried out, within these times. That person(s) must be capable of facilitating an inspection of the vessel and have access to all relevant documents and relevant areas of the vessel.

Landing Requirements for Pelagic Stocks

Note: for the purposes of this licence "pelagic species" means fish of any of the following descriptions: Mackerel (Scomber scombrus), Herring (Clupea harengus), Sprat (Sprattus sprattus), Pilchard (Sardina pilchardus and, Horse Mackerel (Trachurus trachurus).

Vessels fishing for any pelagic species must comply with conditions 11-15 where these are applicable.

11.1 Herring mackerel and horse mackerel caught under the authority of this licence shall only be landed at one of the ports specified below:

Herring: Ardglass, Belfast, Brixham, Douglas, Fleetwood, Fraserburgh, Grimsby, Holyhead, Kilkeel, Lerwick, Londonderry, Mallaig, North Shields, Peel, Peterhead, Plymouth, Portavogie, Port St Mary, Ramsey, Scarborough, Ullapool, Warrenpoint and Whitehaven.

Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVc and VIIId: Lowestoft

Mackerel and Horse Mackerel: Ardglass, Belfast, Brixham, Fleetwood, Fraserburgh, Kilkeel, Lerwick, Londonderry, Mallaig, Newlyn, Peterhead, Plymouth, Portavogie, Ullapool, Warrenpoint and Whitehaven.

11.2 i) Subject to sub-paragraph ii) below, no herring, mackerel or horse mackerel caught under the authority of this licence shall be landed at any of the ports specified in condition 10.1 unless the relevant Fisheries Administration has been notified of:-

- a) the intention to land and of the port of landing;
 - b) the estimated time of arrival in port; and
 - c) the quantities in kilograms live weight by species retained on board; and
 - d) the ICES sub area(s) of capture.
- ii) Notice, under this condition, shall be given to the UK Call Centre, at least 4 hours in advance of entry in to port, by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**.
- iii) If required by a British sea-fishery officer of the Department, the vessel must first be made available for inspection before discharge of the catch commences.

11.3 This condition applies to all vessels with an overall length of 10 metres or more and 12 metres or less. Authority to land herring, mackerel or horse mackerel in accordance with paragraph 11.2 above, unless otherwise instructed not to land, shall be deemed to have been given when the original (white) copy of the EC Logsheet(s), completed in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009, relating to the sea fish, has been deposited in the box marked for this purpose, located in the port of landing and is deemed to have been submitted in compliance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009. Where no facility is available at the port for the deposit of the EC Logsheet(s), authority to land will be deemed to have been given when the original (white) copy of the EC Logsheet(s) has been handed to the Fishery Officer on duty. No landing may take place until a logsheet has been submitted in accordance with this condition.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

12. i) Masters wishing to land pelagic species outwith the United Kingdom, shall first seek approval from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre and pass on the following information:

- (a) name and registered number of vessel;
- (b) position of capture (latitude and longitude);
- (c) intended date & time of vessel leaving present position;
- (d) destination and estimated date & time of arrival;
- (e) estimated catch of pelagic sea fish on board by ICES area and by species; and
- (f) date of departure for this voyage.

Prior to obtaining such approval, the master may be required to proceed to a designated port for inspection and validation of the declared amount of pelagic sea fish on board.

ii) In relation to landings of herring, mackerel and horse mackerel, where the quantities per landing exceed 10 tonnes of any of these species or a combination thereof, the Master shall be required to notify the competent authorities of the Member State in which the landing is to be made, in line with the requirements specified in condition 11.2 i) and at least 4 hours in advance of entry in to port. Such notification shall be made after approval to land has been sought in accordance with condition 12. i).

(iii) Notice, under this condition, shall be made to the UK Call Centre, at least 4 hours before the intended time of landing, by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;
 by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Pelagic landing abroad;
 by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Pelagic landing abroad in the subject box.

13.1 Subject to paragraphs 13.3 and 13.4 below, herring and mackerel taken under the authority of this licence shall only be trans-shipped to a licensed receiving vessel at the following ports:

Ullapool - inside harbour limits

Mallaig - inside a line drawn between Harbour Point (57°0'25"N,5°49'45"W) and An Fhaochag (57°3'50"N,5°47'25"W) and the parallel of latitude 57°N (Loch Nevis)

Lerwick - inside harbour limits

Fraserburgh - the area enclosed by a line due north from Kinnaird Head Lighthouse (57° 41' 54"N, 2° 0' 08"W) to a point (57° 42' 54"N, 2° 0' 08" W) then due south east to a point (57° 42' 04"N, 1° 56' 21" W) and then south to Cairnbulg Briggs Light (57° 41' 06"N, 1° 56' 21"W)

Peterhead - inside harbour limits

Falmouth - inside a line drawn between Rosemullion Head and Zone Point

Plymouth - inside a line drawn between Pemberknowse Point (50° 19.8'N, 4° 12'W) and Andurn Point (50° 19.6'N, 4° 7.2'W)

Weymouth - within the jurisdiction of the Harbour Master

Blyth - inside harbour limits

Port of Tyne - inside Port of Tyne authority limits

13.2 Prior to the commencement of trans-shipment to a licensed receiving vessel, the quantity of fish on board shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection.

13.3 Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVa and IVb shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Lerwick, Fraserburgh and Peterhead. Herring caught in ICES Division Vb (EC Zone) and Sub Areas VI and VII shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Mallaig and Ullapool.

13.4 Mackerel shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Ullapool or Lerwick.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

14. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship mackerel, herring, sprats, pilchards or horse mackerel to any vessel other than a vessel licensed to receive trans-shipped fish of those species.

15. Pelagic species withdrawn under Community Marketing Regulations shall not be returned to the sea without prior authority granted by the local Fishery Officer. The quantity of fish on board and the quantity to be returned to the sea shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection prior to being returned to the sea.

Requirements for Landings Abroad for Sandeels

16. Masters wishing to land sandeels (*Ammodytidae*) at any port other than a UK port shall comply with the notification requirements as set out for pelagic species in paragraph 12 above.

Landing Requirements for All Stocks Other than Pelagic Stocks

17.1 This condition applies to any vessel with an overall length of 12 metres or more.

17.2 Landings of sea fish shall be made only:

(a) at one of the designated ports listed at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP; and

(b) where appropriate at the designated location within the port, specified in column 3 of that table.

When entering any designated port, vessels must arrive within the designated times listed in column 2 of the table.

18.1 Article 17 of Council Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009, requires masters of Community fishing vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more, engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multiannual plan, to prior notify the estimated time of arrival at port.

Masters of vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more will be deemed to be engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multi-annual plan and therefore notify the estimated time of their arrival in port when they have more than two tonnes, live weight, of species in total on board.

In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, prior notification shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Notice Arrival;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Notice Arrival in the subject box.

Such notifications shall be given at least 4 hours before arrival in port.

NOTE: Calls to the Fisheries Departments' UK Call Centre will be recorded.

18.2 If, following the prior notification, it is not possible to arrive at the nominated port of location within 1 hour of the time given in the prior notification of arrival a correction must be sent or in the event of a technical failure with an electronic reporting system, manually reported.

18.3 The vessel may not commence landing sea fish, at the port or location communicated in terms of paragraph 18.1, any earlier than 4 hours from the time that the notification, made under paragraph 18.1 or 18.2, is acknowledged by the UK's ERS Hub, whichever is the later, unless otherwise authorised by a British sea-fishery officer.

19. This condition applies to all vessels with an overall length of 10 metres or more and 12 metres or less, landing sea fish at a designated port. Prior to commencing landing, the original (white) copy of the Paper logbook, completed in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 as read with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 404/2011, relating to the sea fish, shall be deposited in the box marked for this purpose and located in the port of landing, as specified in column 3 of the table at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP unless it has been handed to a British sea-fishery officer. Logsheets submitted in this way shall be deemed to have been submitted in compliance with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009.

20. This condition applies to all vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more landing sea fish at a port in the United Kingdom. Prior to commencing landing, the master shall be in receipt of:

a) a return message from the UK ERS Hub containing an acknowledgement of receipt of the vessel's electronic logbook return to port message or

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

in the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, an authorisation number from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, given as acknowledging receipt of a manual return to port message.

Additional Landing and Other Requirements for Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish

21.1 The master of any British fishing vessel wishing to land more than 1 tonne, live weight, in combination of hake, megrim or anglerfish taken from ICES Sub Area VI or VII, at any port other than a United Kingdom port shall, on completion of fishing operations in ICES Sub Area VI or VII and before exiting the area, notify the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre in writing with the following information:

- (i) the name and registered number of the vessel;
- (ii) the name of the master of the vessel;
- (iii) the current position of the vessel (latitude and longitude) within Sub Area VI or VII;
- (iv) the intended country, port and date of landing;
- (v) the amount of all species, including hake, megrim and anglerfish on board, recorded in the vessel's EU logbook, together with ICES sub area of capture, at the time of the notification.

21.2 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;
by fax, **from a landline connection only**, to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax hke/lez/anf;
by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting hke/lez/anf in the subject box.

The owner, charterer or representative may forward notifications on the master's behalf.

21.3 An acknowledgment of notifications by fax and e-mail will be given and which should be retained on board the vessel. Fisheries Administrations may require the fishing vessel, either to go to a specified position and rendezvous with a Fishery Protection Vessel, or proceed to a UK port, for inspection.

Special Technical Measures

22.1 Any dredge carried on board or used by a vessel in ICES Divisions VII d,e,f and h must comply with the following requirements:

- (a) it must consist of a frame which does not exceed 0.85 metres in width (where width is the maximum external measurement across the front of the dredge);
- (b) it must comprise a functioning spring loaded tooth bar which must be operational and moveable. It must not contain a fixed tooth bar;
- (c) there must be no attachments to the rear, top or inside of the dredge, nor shall it contain either a diving plate or other similar device;
- (d) the weight of the complete dredge including belly, back and all fittings shall not exceed 150 kgs.

22.2 Notwithstanding paragraph 22.1 but subject to paragraph 20.3, a vessel in ICES Divisions VII d,e,f and h may carry a dredge not complying with paragraph 22.1 provided such dredge is disconnected from the towing bar and is either securely lashed to some part of the superstructure or stowed and may not readily be used.

22.3 A vessel in ICES Divisions VII d,e,f and h shall not carry or use dredges which comply with paragraph 22.1 above whilst having on board any dredges which do not meet requirements of that paragraph.

22.4 The restrictions in paragraph 22.1 and 22.2 do not apply to any vessel fishing with dredges only in areas which are shellfish production areas for the purpose of the Food Safety (Fishery Products and Live Shellfish)(Hygiene) Regulations 1998 or to vessels which on any voyage or fishing trip are only fishing for and retaining on board 'seed' mussel for relaying into classified shellfish production areas.

Prohibition on the Deployment of Mechanical Dredging Gear in the Solway Firth

23.1 The vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from deploying mechanical dredging gear in that area of the Solway Firth, defined as those portions of the shore and bed of the sea, the estuaries and the tidal rivers, which lie within the area bounded by the mean high-

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

water mark of ordinary spring tides, by a straight line extending due East from the Isle of Whithorn, at a point 54°41'46" North latitude and 04°22'00" West longitude and by the line referred to in article 3(b)(i) of the Scottish Adjacent Waters Boundaries Order 1999 (S.I. 1999/1126).

23.2 While the vessel is in the specified area, any mechanical dredging gear carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily, and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Deep Sea Species

24. For the purposes of this licence, 'deep sea species' means sea fish of any of the following descriptions:-

Black scabbardfish (*Aphanopus carbo*)
 Alfonsinos (*Beryx spp.*)
 Roundnose grenadier (*Coryphaenoides rupestris*)
 Orange roughy (*Hoplostethus atlanticus*)
 Greater forkbeard (*Phycis blennoides*)
 Red seabream (*Pagellus bogaraveo*)

When referring to 'Deep Sea Sharks' this shall relate to the following:-

Deep-water catsharks (*Apristurus spp.*)
 Frilled shark (*Chlamydoselachus anguineus*)
 Gulper sharks (*Centrophorus spp.*)
 Portuguese dogfish (*Centroscymnus coelolepis*)
 Longnose velvet (*Centroscymnus crepidater*)
 Black dogfish (*Centroscyllium fabricii*)
 Birdbeak dogfish (*Deania calcea*)
 Kitefin shark (*Dalatias licha*)
 Greater lanternshark (*Etmopterus princeps*)
 Velvet belly (*Etmopterus spinax*)
 Mouse catshark (*Galeus murinus*)
 Bluntnose six-gilled shark (*Hexanchus griseus*)
 Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (*Oxynotus paradoxus*)
 Knifetooth dogfish (*Scymnodon ringens*)
 Greenland shark (*Somniosus microcephalus*)

Effort Control: Cod Recovery Zone

25. The vessel to which this licence relates shall have no authority to be absent from port and present in the area (the 'Recovery Zone') defined at point 2 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 1342/2008, whilst carrying on board any of the fishing gears defined in point 1 of that Annex ('regulated gears') unless the Master is in possession of a fishing authorisation that continues to authorise carriage of specified categories of gear(s) or the vessel is transiting the Recovery Zone in accordance with Condition 29.

26. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not be absent from port and present in the Recovery Zone whilst carrying on board any regulated gear other than the gear(s) authorised by the fishing authorisation.

27. Where the use of more than one category of regulated gears has been authorised by Fisheries Administrations, the vessel to which this licence relates shall be permitted, during a given trip, to carry on board only fishing gear of one category.

28. For the avoidance of doubt, it is expressly prohibited to carry on board, or deploy, within the Recovery Zone, any regulated gear that has not been authorised by the Fisheries Administrations.

29. Where the vessel to which this licence relates has no track record of fishing within the Recovery Zone, it may, in accordance with point 11 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 43/2009, transit across the Recovery Zone provided the Master, or his representative, has notified the appropriate Fisheries Administration of the intention to do so. While the vessel is within the Recovery Zone, any nets and other fishing gear carried on board the vessel shall be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that they may not be used readily in accordance with the following conditions:

- (a) nets, weights and similar gear shall be disconnected from trawl boards and from towing and hauling wires and ropes; and
- (b) nets which are on or above deck shall be securely lashed to an appropriate part of the superstructure of the vessel.

30. For the purposes of Conditions 26 to 29, the Cod Recovery Zone shall mean ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, Sub Area IV and ICES

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VIa, VIIa and VIII.

Requirements in the North-East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area

31.1 Vessels operating in the North East Atlantic in waters outwith the sovereignty of an EU Member State or a Third Country are deemed to be in the NEAFC Regulatory Area.

31.2 Vessels operating in the NEAFC Regulatory Area must record into their logbook the following catch reports:

a) A catch on entry report detailing the quantities onboard when entering the NEAFC Regulatory Area. The report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of entry but no more than 12 hours in advance;

b) A catch on exit report when leaving the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch retained from entry of the Regulatory Area. This report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of exit and no more than 8 hours in advance.

c) A transshipment report when transshipping in the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch transhipped and the date and time of transshipment and the vessels engaged in the transshipment operation. The report from the donor vessel, must be submitted at least 24 hours in advance of transshipment or if the receiving vessel the report must be submitted at least 1 hour after completion of the transshipment.

31.3 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, the information shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471**

by email to UKFMC@gov.scot

heading the report **NEAFC REPORT** and clearly stating **ENTRY, EXIT FISHING ACTIVITY** or **TRANSHIPMENT**.

Prohibition on Fishing with Trawls and Dredges in Specified Areas in Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh

32.1 Subject to paragraphs 32.2 and 32.3, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) in that area of Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh, being the area of waters bounded sequentially by:

- a straight line drawn from a point on Skye (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise) at 57° 16.364N, 005° 46.010W; then to 57° 16.590N 005° 46.105W; then to 57° 16.850N 005° 44.335W, then to a point on the mainland (Skye bridge) at 57° 16.871N 005° 43.976W; then along the coastline of the mainland to point 57° 13.546N 005° 39.125W (near Sgeir nan Laogh); then to a point on Skye at 57° 13.522N 005° 39.789W (near Kylerhea); and then finally along the coastline of Skye to 57° 16.364N 005° 46.010W (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise)*.

32.2 The prohibition in paragraph 32.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) within the area of waters within Loch Alsh bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 16.706N 005° 42.005W;
 57° 16.703N 005° 39.865W;
 57° 16.850N 005° 39.321W;
 57° 16.851N 005° 38.742W;
 57° 16.417N 005° 37.975W;
 57° 16.334N 005° 36.969W;
 57° 16.502N 005° 36.396W;
 57° 16.323N 005° 36.059W;
 57° 15.998N 005° 35.381W;
 57° 15.390N 005° 36.880W;
 57° 15.371N 005° 37.351W;
 57° 16.151N 005° 39.012W;
 57° 16.132N 005° 41.140W;
 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W*

32.3 The prohibition in paragraph 32.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl within the area of waters within Loch

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

Duich bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 15.944N 005° 30.579W;
57° 15.431N 005° 29.559W;
57° 15.208N 005° 28.763W;
57° 14.541N 005° 28.101W;
57° 14.356N 005° 27.629W;
57° 14.356N 005° 28.654W;
57° 14.551N 005° 28.830W;
57° 15.012N 005° 29.713W;
57° 16.035N 005° 30.959W;
57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W*

32.4 While the vessel is within the area specified in paragraph 32.1 but is outside the areas specified in paragraphs 32.2 and 32.3, any trawl or dredge (including any suction dredge) carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

32.5 This condition is subject to the provisions of the Inshore Fishing (Prohibition of Fishing and Fishing Methods) (Scotland) Order 2004.

* All co-ordinates in this condition are on WGS84 datum and are accurate at a scale of 1:10,000.

REVOCATION

Any licence in respect of the areas and species covered by this licence, previously issued in respect of the above named vessel, is hereby revoked.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

AUTHORITY

1.1 Subject to the limitations set out below, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EC Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International waters) and XIV (International waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EC Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively. In addition this licence authorises the above named vessel to fish in ICES Divisions IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone) and IIId (EC Zone) for saithe and mackerel and ICES Division II (EC Zone) for sole. All references to EC or territorial waters of British fishery limits include waters in the Scottish fishery zone and Welsh territorial waters.

1.2 It shall be prohibited to fish or retain on board any of the following species in the Porcupine Bank during the period from 01 May to 31 May 2016: cod, megrim, anglerfish, haddock, whiting, hake, Norway lobster, plaice, pollack, saithe, skates and rays, common sole and spurdog.

'Porcupine Bank' comprises the area bounded by rhumb lines sequentially joining the following positions:

52°27'N, 12°19'W; 52°40'N, 12°30'W; 52°47'N, 12°39.6'W; 52°47'N, 12°56'W; 52°13.5'N, 13°53.83'W; 51°22'N, 14°24'W;
51°22'N, 14°03'W; 52°10'N, 13°25'W; 52°32'N, 13°07.5'W; 52°43'N, 12°55'W; 52°43'N, 12°43'W; 52°38.8'N, 12°37'W; 52°27'N, 12°23'W;
52°27'N, 12°19'W

FISHING RESTRICTIONS FOR BASS

2.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) in ICES divisions IVb, IVc, VIId, VIle, VIIf and VIHh or in waters within 12 nautical miles from baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom in ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 30 June each calendar year.

2.2 By way of derogation from 2.1 it shall be permitted for a Union vessel deploying demersal gears or seines to retain on board catches of bass that are not more than 1% of the weight of the total catches of marine organisms on board in any area.

2.3 The restriction on fishing for bass in condition 2.1 above shall not apply to fishing for bass by vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 31 January, and between 0000 hours on 1 April to 2359 hours on 30 June.

2.4 Vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets in accordance with 2.3 above shall not carry on board during the same voyage any other gear types except where such gear is lashed and stowed so it may not be readily used in accordance with the provisions of Article 47 of Council Regulation (EC) 1224/2009.

2.5 In accordance with condition 2.2 of this licence, catches of bass by eligible vessels in accordance with subparagraph 2.3 shall be subject to the monthly limits specified below:

Gear Category & Code (i)	Maximum Catch of Sea Bass Permitted Per Vessel Per Calendar Month (kg) (ii)
--------------------------	---

All long lines or pole and line or rod and line fisheries, including LHP, LHM, LLD, LL, LTL, LX and LLS, all fixed gillnets and traps, including GTR, GNS, FYK, FPN and FIX	1,300
---	-------

All other gear types	1,000
----------------------	-------

(i) As per FAO 3-alpha fishing gear codes

(ii) For vessels using more than one gear in a single calendar month, the lowest catch limit for any of the gears used shall apply

2.6 If the above named vessel is over 15 metres in overall length, this licence is also a special permit to fish in Western waters and to fish, retain on board, trans-ship and land fishery resources, including haddock, from the NEAFC Regulatory Area. This licence is also a special permit to fish in the Biologically Sensitive Area, as defined in Article 6.1 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003.

LIMITATIONS TO AUTHORITY

3. This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2016, or the date of issue thereof, whichever is the later, until 2359 hours on 30 June 2017, subject to any revocation, suspension or variation.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

4.1 This licence may be revoked, suspended or varied at any time, by a notice communicated in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences & Notices)(Scotland) Regulations 2011, including publication on the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations.

The licence shall also cease to have effect if by virtue of an Order of the Court the licensee has been disqualified from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4.2 This licence is subject to the conditions of a valid fishing authorisation (Days at Sea Special Permit), as defined in Article 4(3)(a) of the Sea Fishing (Restriction on Days at Sea)(Scotland) Order 2010. The Authority of this licence is invalid and ceases to have effect, to the extent, that it is incompatible with any condition, variation, suspension or revocation, of a fishing authorisation, issued to the above-named vessel.

5. This licence is invalid if any of the details at Sections 1 to 5 on the Front Pages of the licence change.

SPECIES FOR WHICH YOU MAY NOT FISH:

6.1 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 2.1 of the conditions,, and in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003, amending Council Regulation (EEC) No. 2847/93 and Council Regulation (EC) No. 1415/2004, this licence does not authorise fishing by a vessel over 15 metres in overall length in any fishery in any area of Western Waters for which the UK has no effort allocation or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted. The fisheries and areas for which the UK has and does not have effort allocations or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted are set out in the following table:

Western Waters Area	Fisheries for which effort allocations have been set		
	Demersal species excluding deep sea species	Scallops	Edible and spider crabs
ICES Area Vb (EC Zone), VI	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VII	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VIII	YES	NO	NO
ICES Area IX	NO	NO	NO
ICES Area X	NO	NO	NO
CECAF 34.1.1	NO	NO	NO
Biologically Sensitive Area*	YES	NO	YES

* Biologically Sensitive Area, defined as the area enclosed by the coast of Ireland, to the south of 53°30'N and to the west of 07° 00' W and straight lines sequentially joining the following geographical coordinates:

- a point on the coast of Ireland at latitude 53°30'N
- 53°30'N, 12°00'W
- 53°00'N, 12°00'W
- 51°00'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 07°00'W
- a point on the coast of Ireland at longitude 07°00'W

6.2.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.1 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Scallops (including both King scallops [*Pecten maximus*] and Queen scallops [*Aequipecten opercularis*]) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII, for a number of days, in excess of the number specified in the table below, during the periods therein specified.

<u>Period</u>	<u>Number of Days*</u>
01 October - 31 December 2015	70
01 January - 31 March 2016	50
01 April - 30 June 2016	60

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

01 July - 30 September 2016

65

* A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII. The specified number of days is subject to any notice of variation issued to the individual licence holder. Vessels that exceeded their allocation for preceding periods will receive separate notification of any reductions that apply to their allocation of days for this period.

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the Baie de Seine waters of Area VIIId, defined as the French waters south of parallel 49°42' North (the line known as the 'Barfleur-Antifer') and the coast of France within ICES Area VIIId, between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This does not include the area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

49°42'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°45.1'W
49°42'N 001°01.7'W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the North Finistere area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016:

48.910N 005.0000W
49.380N 004.0500W
49.370N 003.7400W
49.400N 003.6200W
49.110N 003.2200W
49.100N 003.3900W
49.080N 003.6200W
49.000N 003.9500W
49.020N 003.9600W
48.690N 004.4000W
48.680N 004.5500W
48.660N 004.5800W
48.660N 004.7400W
48.600N 004.8300W
48.880N 004.8800W
48.820N 004.9900W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in a 1 nautical mile buffer north of North Finistere from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This is defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

48.930N 005.0000W
49.390N 004.0500W
49.390N 003.7400W
49.410N 003.6100W
49.120N 003.2100W

No scallop fishing activity should take place between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 September 2016 in the entire area of ICES sub-division VIIId.

6.2.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea, fishing for Scallops in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.2.1 above, it will be subject to either, the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel or the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Scallops in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

6.3 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 2.1 of the conditions, this licence does not authorise fishing for herring within the following sea areas:

(a) in ICES Division VIIa, by any vessel whose overall length exceeds 24.4 metres, except those with a historic track record of fishing in that area for herring, or those in membership of a producer organisation managing a sectoral allocation for North Irish Sea herring.

(b) in ICES Divisions VII e and f, by any vessel of 22 metres and over registered length.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

6.4 This article (6.4 of the Schedule) is NOT applicable if the vessel to which this licence relates is not in membership of a Producer Organisation. Without prejudice to Article 5 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 3074/95, a vessel which is not authorised to fish for or retain on board herring in ICES Areas IV, Vb, VI or VII d but fishes for and retains on board species other than herring in those areas may, at any one time, retain on board and land herring taken in those areas up to a total of 300 kg liveweight.

6.5.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.1 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII for more than 200 days during the period 01 January to 31 December 2016. A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII.

6.5.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.5.1 above, it will be subject to either the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Crab in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

7. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish by the beam trawl method in ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone), IIId (EC Zone), or Sub Area IV, or to fish by the beam trawl method for anglerfish in ICES Sub Area VII, sole in ICES Division VIIa, sole or plaice in ICES Divisions VII d-g or saithe in Sub Areas VII, VIII, IX, X or CECAF 34.1.1. For the purposes of this paragraph, "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

8. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for scallops of the species *Pecten maximus* (King Scallops) by means of mechanical dredging gear towed by the vessel.

9.1 Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

- a) up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets; and
- b) up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets; or
- c) any shellfish, excluding green crabs, taken as a permitted bycatch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

9.2 For the purposes of this paragraph, 'shellfish' means lobsters (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), edible crabs (*Cancer pagurus*), velvet crabs (*Liocarcinus puber*), spider crabs (*Maja squinado*) and green crabs (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

PERMITTED BYCATCHES

10.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for sword fish. An incidental bycatch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

10.2 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

11. This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

12. When, during any fishing trip, dredges are used or carried on board, it is prohibited for the quantities of marine organisms (as defined in Article 3(a) of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98) retained on board, landed or trans-shipped, with the exception of bivalve molluscs, to exceed 5% of the total weight of marine organisms on board.

13. If the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15m overall length, then it may not retain on board and land Skates and rays caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 25% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

14.1 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Cod and Whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters), separately in the case of Cod (whereby 1.5% may not be exceeded separately in the ICES Divisions VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W and 2% may not be exceeded in the ICES division VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west of 12°00'W, XII and XIV) and 2% in

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

the case of Whiting by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

14.2 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Blue ling, caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip, and may not retain on board and land Tusk, caught in ICES Divisions II (EC Zone) and XIV (International Waters), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip.

SOUTH DEVON INSHORE FISHING GROUNDS

15.1 Subject to the exceptions set out in sub-paragraph 15.3 below, no trawling or dredging shall take place in the areas and zones covered by the crabbing chart titled 'South Devon Trawling and Crabbing Chart', operational from 1st January each year.

15.2 No fishing boat shall carry a scallop dredge or beam trawl in any part of the specified areas or zones unless every part of any dredge or beam trawl is totally inboard the boat.

15.3 Trawling or dredging may take place as follows:

- a) anywhere by vessels with pelagic trawls;
- b) in those areas and zones on the chart in which trawling is permitted and during those periods specified in the schedule accompanying the chart;
- c) in the area between Berry Head and Mewstone, east of the River Dart, enclosed by straight lines sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

-50°20.30'N, 03°32.10'W
-50°19.50'N, 03°30.20'W
-50°20.40'N, 03°27.85'W
-50°23.90'N, 03°29.00'W

by vessels using scallop dredges or trawl nets, provided such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW; and for those vessels using scallop dredges, provided such vessels use no more than two tow bars; and that any tow bar used does not exceed 2.6 m in total length; and that there are no more than three dredges attached to each tow bar; and

d) in the area seaward of a line drawn from Splat Point to Limebury Point to the southern limit of a line drawn from Bolt Head to Garra Sands and in the area landward of a line drawn from Greystone Ledge to Gregory Rocks, by vessels fishing for sandeels, with trawl or seine nets of a mesh size less than 16mm providing such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW.

15.4 The original of the crabbing chart is held by the District Inspector of Sea Fisheries at the Marine and Fisheries Agency District Fisheries Offices at Plymouth. Copies are available for inspection at the Marine and Fisheries Agency District Fisheries Offices at Plymouth and Brixham and at the offices of the Devon Sea Fisheries Committee, the South Western Fish Producers Organisation Limited and the South Devon and Channel Shellfishermen's Association.

FARNE DEEPS FISHING RESTRICTIONS

16.1 Subject to the exemptions below, vessels deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls) are prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deeps.

16.2 The prohibition in condition 16.1 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

16.3 The prohibition in condition 16.1 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

16.4 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 16.2 and 16.3 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

16.5 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, 'Farne Deeps' shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

CATCH RESTRICTIONS & QUOTA LIMITATIONS

17. The Authority of this licence is subject to the quota limitations set out at **Part II** of the **Annex to the Schedule**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped per calendar month unless otherwise stated. Where weekly catch limits are set a "week" means 00:01 hours on any Sunday until 23:59 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

PAIR TRAWLING

18. When the vessel pair fishes with another vessel, the quantities of sea fish attributable to each vessel will be the quantities on board and landed by that vessel.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Anglerfish	VII	Open	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Open	
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Open	
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Cod	VIIId	Open	
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Open	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Haddock	VIIa	Open	
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Open	
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Open	
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Open	
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Open	
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Open	
Herring	VIIa	Open	
Herring	VIIe,f	Open	
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Open	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Open	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Open	
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Open	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Open	
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Open	
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Open	
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Open	
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Open	01-JAN-2016
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Open	
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	
Skates & rays	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Open	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Sole	VIIa	Open	
Sole	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIe	Open	
Sole	VIIIfg	Open	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Open	
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Sprats	VIIId,e	Open	
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Spurdog		closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Open	
Whiting	VIIb-k	Open	

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

DEEP SEA SPECIES

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X and CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of VIII & IX	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Red seabream	IX	Permanently closed	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII	Open	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

DEEP SEA SPECIES	SEA AREA
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII

A quota limitation of 100 kgs per fishing trip will apply, either singly or collectively, to the above deep sea stocks in the sea areas described.

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

**Category A (Pelagic Purser) Licence
Vessel in membership of the INTERFISH**

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

DEEP SEA SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Black Scabbardfish	BSF	1.24			1.4 ²
Greater Forkbeard	GFB	1.11	1.4		
Roundnose Grenadier	RNG	1.11	1.92		
Red Seabream	SBR	1.11		2.7	3.2 ⁶

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

1. The purpose of this licence is to enable Fisheries Ministers in the UK, in conformity with the Common Fisheries Policy to monitor and control the quantity of fish taken by fishing vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, and to ensure that vessels fishing against the United Kingdom's quotas have a real economic link with the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2. This licence is granted only to the owner(s) or charterer(s) named in respect of the vessel. If there is a change of owner(s) or charterer(s) the licence becomes invalid and an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Immediate application should also be made for a new licence if there is any change in the particulars of the vessel listed in this licence or if the licence holder joins a producer organisation during the year. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to the licence entitlement.

3. Section 11 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967, as amended, lays down maximum penalties which would apply to the master, owner(s) or charterer(s) of the vessel if found guilty of a contravention of a provision of the licence or of fishing without a licence. The penalty may include a fine on summary conviction which can be up to £50,000 in some cases, and an unlimited fine on conviction on indictment. In addition, the court by which a person is convicted of an offence may in certain cases order the forfeiture of any net or other fishing gear used in committing the offence and/or any fish in respect of which the offence was committed or may impose an additional fine to the value of that fish. The court may also order the owner or charterer of the vessel to be disqualified for a specified period from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4. This licence may be varied from time to time and may be revoked or suspended in part or in whole if it appears to the Minister who has granted it or, on whose behalf it has been granted, that this is necessary or expedient for the regulation of sea fishing, or it is appropriate to do so where there is a contravention of the licence.

5. This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing for the species covered by the licence. In particular, orders under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended) may from time to time prohibit fishing for sea fish. **The European Commission may also close fisheries under powers conferred by Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended) and such closures also override any authority conferred by this licence.**

6. This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish for the species covered by this licence in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general or the licensed vessel in particular is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

7. If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's certificate of registry and this licence.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

CONDITIONS

This licence is subject to the following conditions:

General

1. The vessel to which this licence relates shall be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995, or in the Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2.1 (a) The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule to this licence, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

(b) Where any sea fish of the descriptions set out in Part I of the Annex to the schedule to this licence is subject to the landing obligation in Article 15 of Regulation (EU) 1380/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council, this licence shall not authorise fishing for any sea fish of those descriptions. Any such fish caught shall, in any event, be retained on board, landed and shall count against quota.

2.2 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship fish taken in accordance with this licence in excess of the amounts specified in relation to each such species in the Schedule and at Part II of the Annex to the Schedule.

3.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of 10 metres and under overall length.

3.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates holds a licence for Atlanto-Scandian Herring (ASH) and/or Blue Whiting, catches from either North Sea Herring, ASH or Blue Whiting, must be landed before changing between these fisheries.

4.1 Subject to paragraph 4.2 below, any fish which are subject to quota which are retained on board and not returned to the sea in accordance with Article 15 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98, as amended, shall be landed and count against quota.

4.2 The provision in paragraph 4.1 above shall not apply in respect of fish which:

are undersized; or

the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of any limitations contained in the Schedule and Annex to the Schedule of this licence; **and**

are caught in waters where the discarding of certain species is prohibited.

All such fish shall be discarded immediately on return to Community waters.

5. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Ministers in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel from another country, without the prior approval of the UK competent authorities. For quota management purposes, catches by the pair team shall be attributed to and counted against the quota of the vessel landing the fish.

6.1 This licence granted by or on behalf of any of the Ministers, shall be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.2 Subject to paragraph 6.3 below, the current EC logbook and those for the previous six months, or a receipt issued by a British sea-fishery officer where a logbook has been taken into his/her custody, shall be carried on board the vessel to which they relate at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.3 Where appropriate the current EC Logbook and those for the previous six months may be removed from the vessel to which they relate while the vessel is in port, but must be readily produced to a British sea-fishery officer, on the vessel to which they relate, on demand.

Notification of Licence Variations

7. The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, to the vessel, to which this licence relates, shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government Website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations, is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation, affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)****Electro-Fishing**

8. The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board, electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

Economic Link

9.1 This condition applies to any vessel whose total landings of stocks subject to EC quotas and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, amount to 2 tonnes or more, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018.

9.2 The licence holder must ensure that there is a real economic link between the vessel to which this licence relates and the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, in so far as this link concerns only the connections between the fishing activities of the vessel and those communities which are dependent on fisheries and related industries.

9.3 The real economic link condition shall be deemed to have been complied with where any one of the following options is satisfied, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above:

(a) at least 50 per cent by weight of the total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas landed by the vessel, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, has been landed in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or

(b) at least 50 per cent of the vessel's crew (measured by reference to the total number of crew-days at sea) is made up of persons who normally reside in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or

(c) operating expenditure (excluding crews' wages) incurred in the UK, Channel Islands or Isle of Man for goods and services supplied in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man is equal to **either** at least 50 per cent of the vessel's operating expenditure (net of crews' wages) **or** at least 50 per cent of the value of landings of quota stocks by the vessel (net of crews' wages); or

(d) the vessel owner achieves another arrangement which consists of :

(i) a combination of two or three of the above options (the minimum percentage chosen for any one option may be less than 50 per cent but the percentages chosen individually and in combination must genuinely provide a real economic link); or

(ii) criteria other than the above options which genuinely provide a real economic link; or

(iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) which genuinely provides a real economic link.

9.4 It is the responsibility of the licence holder to demonstrate compliance with whatever option has been chosen to the satisfaction of Fisheries Administrations. If the licence holder fails to comply with whatever option has been chosen by no more than 10 percentage points, Fisheries Administrations may, at their discretion, allow such shortfall to be met by adding the same number of percentage points to the option which the licence holder chooses to comply with in the following licence period. In such case, an Economic Link Notice of Variation will be issued to the licence holder in the following licence period to increase the percentage threshold requirements of the economic link condition by such percentage shortfall.

Compliance Visiting Condition

10.1 This condition applies only to any vessel which, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above, lands in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man less than 50 per cent by weight of its total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, subject however to its total landings of such quota stocks (wherever landed) amounting to 2 tonnes or more. The condition shall not apply therefore where the total weight of landings anywhere of TAC stocks is less than 2 tonnes, in each of the specified periods. To enable inspections to be made of the vessel and of any catch, equipment or documents or other materials retained on board, in each of the specified periods during any part of which it fishes under the authority of this licence, the licence holder must ensure that the vessel is present in any port in the United Kingdom on at least 1 occasion of at least 8 hours duration between 08:00 and 18:00 hours Monday to Friday, in each period between April to September and October to March, of the licence duration, provided that:

(i) before any qualifying visit at least 24 hours' notice of the particulars specified below is given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Compliance visit;

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Compliance visit in the subject box;

- (ii) during any such visit the vessel ties up alongside; and
- (iii) qualifying visits in the specified periods are at least 2 months apart.

Specified Particulars

1. Name and address of caller
2. Name of vessel, its port letters and registration number
3. Intended port of arrival
4. Estimated date and time of arrival
5. Name, address and telephone number of contact point in the United Kingdom for enquiries
6. Date and time of telephone call.

10.2 The Master shall ensure that a person(s) is present on board the vessel at all times during the minimum duration period of 8 hours between 08:00 and 18:00 hours, Monday to Friday, or until an inspection of the vessel has been carried out, within these times. That person(s) must be capable of facilitating an inspection of the vessel and have access to all relevant documents and relevant areas of the vessel.

Landing Requirements for Pelagic Stocks

Note: for the purposes of this licence "pelagic species" means fish of any of the following descriptions: Mackerel (Scomber scombrus), Herring (Clupea harengus), Sprat (Sprattus sprattus), Pilchard (Sardina pilchardus and, Horse Mackerel (Trachurus trachurus).

Vessels fishing for any pelagic species must comply with conditions 11-15 where these are applicable.

11.1 Herring mackerel and horse mackerel caught under the authority of this licence shall only be landed at one of the ports specified below:

Herring: Ardglass, Belfast, Brixham, Douglas, Fleetwood, Fraserburgh, Grimsby, Holyhead, Kilkeel, Lerwick, Londonderry, Mallaig, North Shields, Peel, Peterhead, Plymouth, Portavogie, Port St Mary, Ramsey, Scarborough, Ullapool, Warrenpoint and Whitehaven.

Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVc and VIIId: Lowestoft

Mackerel and Horse Mackerel: Ardglass, Belfast, Brixham, Fleetwood, Fraserburgh, Kilkeel, Lerwick, Londonderry, Mallaig, Newlyn, Peterhead, Plymouth, Portavogie, Ullapool, Warrenpoint and Whitehaven.

11.2 i) Subject to sub-paragraph ii) below, no herring, mackerel or horse mackerel caught under the authority of this licence shall be landed at any of the ports specified in condition 10.1 unless the relevant Fisheries Administration has been notified of:-

- a) the intention to land and of the port of landing;
 - b) the estimated time of arrival in port; and
 - c) the quantities in kilograms live weight by species retained on board; and
 - d) the ICES sub area(s) of capture.
- ii) Notice, under this condition, shall be given to the UK Call Centre, at least 4 hours in advance of entry in to port, by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**.
- iii) If required by a British sea-fishery officer of the Department, the vessel must first be made available for inspection before discharge of the catch commences.

11.3 This condition applies to all vessels with an overall length of 10 metres or more and 12 metres or less. Authority to land herring, mackerel or horse mackerel in accordance with paragraph 11.2 above, unless otherwise instructed not to land, shall be deemed to have been given when the original (white) copy of the EC Logsheet(s), completed in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009, relating to the sea fish, has been deposited in the box marked for this purpose, located in the port of landing and is deemed to have been submitted in compliance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009. Where no facility is available at the port for the deposit of the EC Logsheet(s), authority to land will be deemed to have been given when the original (white) copy of the EC Logsheet(s) has been handed to the Fishery Officer on duty. No landing may take place until a logsheet has been submitted in accordance with this condition.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

12. i) Masters wishing to land pelagic species outwith the United Kingdom, shall first seek approval from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre and pass on the following information:

- (a) name and registered number of vessel;
- (b) position of capture (latitude and longitude);
- (c) intended date & time of vessel leaving present position;
- (d) destination and estimated date & time of arrival;
- (e) estimated catch of pelagic sea fish on board by ICES area and by species; and
- (f) date of departure for this voyage.

Prior to obtaining such approval, the master may be required to proceed to a designated port for inspection and validation of the declared amount of pelagic sea fish on board.

ii) In relation to landings of herring, mackerel and horse mackerel, where the quantities per landing exceed 10 tonnes of any of these species or a combination thereof, the Master shall be required to notify the competent authorities of the Member State in which the landing is to be made, in line with the requirements specified in condition 11.2 i) and at least 4 hours in advance of entry in to port. Such notification shall be made after approval to land has been sought in accordance with condition 12. i).

(iii) Notice, under this condition, shall be made to the UK Call Centre, at least 4 hours before the intended time of landing, by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;
 by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Pelagic landing abroad;
 by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Pelagic landing abroad in the subject box.

13.1 Subject to paragraphs 13.3 and 13.4 below, herring and mackerel taken under the authority of this licence shall only be trans-shipped to a licensed receiving vessel at the following ports:

Ullapool - inside harbour limits

Mallaig - inside a line drawn between Harbour Point (57°0'25"N,5°49'45"W) and An Fhaochag (57°3'50"N,5°47'25"W) and the parallel of latitude 57°N (Loch Nevis)

Lerwick - inside harbour limits

Fraserburgh - the area enclosed by a line due north from Kinnaird Head Lighthouse (57° 41' 54"N, 2° 0' 08"W) to a point (57° 42' 54"N, 2° 0' 08" W) then due south east to a point (57° 42' 04"N, 1° 56' 21" W) and then south to Cairnbulg Briggs Light (57° 41' 06"N, 1° 56' 21"W)

Peterhead - inside harbour limits

Falmouth - inside a line drawn between Rosemullion Head and Zone Point

Plymouth - inside a line drawn between Pemberknowse Point (50° 19.8'N, 4° 12'W) and Andurn Point (50° 19.6'N, 4° 7.2'W)

Weymouth - within the jurisdiction of the Harbour Master

Blyth - inside harbour limits

Port of Tyne - inside Port of Tyne authority limits

13.2 Prior to the commencement of trans-shipment to a licensed receiving vessel, the quantity of fish on board shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection.

13.3 Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVa and IVb shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Lerwick, Fraserburgh and Peterhead. Herring caught in ICES Division Vb (EC Zone) and Sub Areas VI and VII shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Mallaig and Ullapool.

13.4 Mackerel shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Ullapool or Lerwick.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

14. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship mackerel, herring, sprats, pilchards or horse mackerel to any vessel other than a vessel licensed to receive trans-shipped fish of those species.

15. Pelagic species withdrawn under Community Marketing Regulations shall not be returned to the sea without prior authority granted by the local Fishery Officer. The quantity of fish on board and the quantity to be returned to the sea shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection prior to being returned to the sea.

Requirements for Landings Abroad for Sandeels

16. Masters wishing to land sandeels (*Ammodytidae*) at any port other than a UK port shall comply with the notification requirements as set out for pelagic species in paragraph 12 above.

Landing Requirements for All Stocks Other than Pelagic Stocks

17.1 This condition applies to any vessel with an overall length of 12 metres or more.

17.2 Landings of sea fish shall be made only:

- (a) at one of the designated ports listed at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP; and
- (b) where appropriate at the designated location within the port, specified in column 3 of that table.

When entering any designated port, vessels must arrive within the designated times listed in column 2 of the table.

18.1 Article 17 of Council Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009, requires masters of Community fishing vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more, engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multiannual plan, to prior notify the estimated time of arrival at port.

Masters of vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more will be deemed to be engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multi-annual plan and therefore notify the estimated time of their arrival in port when they have more than two tonnes, live weight, of species in total on board.

In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, prior notification shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Notice Arrival;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Notice Arrival in the subject box.

Such notifications shall be given at least 4 hours before arrival in port.

NOTE: Calls to the Fisheries Departments' UK Call Centre will be recorded.

18.2 If, following the prior notification, it is not possible to arrive at the nominated port of location within 1 hour of the time given in the prior notification of arrival a correction must be sent or in the event of a technical failure with an electronic reporting system, manually reported.

18.3 The vessel may not commence landing sea fish, at the port or location communicated in terms of paragraph 18.1, any earlier than 4 hours from the time that the notification, made under paragraph 18.1 or 18.2, is acknowledged by the UK's ERS Hub, whichever is the later, unless otherwise authorised by a British sea-fishery officer.

19. This condition applies to all vessels with an overall length of 10 metres or more and 12 metres or less, landing sea fish at a designated port. Prior to commencing landing, the original (white) copy of the Paper logbook, completed in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 as read with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 404/2011, relating to the sea fish, shall be deposited in the box marked for this purpose and located in the port of landing, as specified in column 3 of the table at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP unless it has been handed to a British sea-fishery officer. Logsheets submitted in this way shall be deemed to have been submitted in compliance with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009.

20. This condition applies to all vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more landing sea fish at a port in the United Kingdom. Prior to commencing landing, the master shall be in receipt of:

- a) a return message from the UK ERS Hub containing an acknowledgement of receipt of the vessel's electronic logbook return to port message or

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

in the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, an authorisation number from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, given as acknowledging receipt of a manual return to port message.

Additional Landing and Other Requirements for Hake, Megrim and Anglerfish

21.1 The master of any British fishing vessel wishing to land more than 1 tonne, live weight, in combination of hake, megrim or anglerfish taken from ICES Sub Area VI or VII, at any port other than a United Kingdom port shall, on completion of fishing operations in ICES Sub Area VI or VII and before exiting the area, notify the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre in writing with the following information:

- (i) the name and registered number of the vessel;
- (ii) the name of the master of the vessel;
- (iii) the current position of the vessel (latitude and longitude) within Sub Area VI or VII;
- (iv) the intended country, port and date of landing;
- (v) the amount of all species, including hake, megrim and anglerfish on board, recorded in the vessel's EU logbook, together with ICES sub area of capture, at the time of the notification.

21.2 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;
by fax, **from a landline connection only**, to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax hke/lez/anf;
by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting hke/lez/anf in the subject box.

The owner, charterer or representative may forward notifications on the master's behalf.

21.3 An acknowledgment of notifications by fax and e-mail will be given and which should be retained on board the vessel. Fisheries Administrations may require the fishing vessel, either to go to a specified position and rendezvous with a Fishery Protection Vessel, or proceed to a UK port, for inspection.

Special Technical Measures

22.1 Any dredge carried on board or used by a vessel in ICES Divisions VII d,e,f and h must comply with the following requirements:

- (a) it must consist of a frame which does not exceed 0.85 metres in width (where width is the maximum external measurement across the front of the dredge);
- (b) it must comprise a functioning spring loaded tooth bar which must be operational and moveable. It must not contain a fixed tooth bar;
- (c) there must be no attachments to the rear, top or inside of the dredge, nor shall it contain either a diving plate or other similar device;
- (d) the weight of the complete dredge including belly, back and all fittings shall not exceed 150 kgs.

22.2 Notwithstanding paragraph 22.1 but subject to paragraph 20.3, a vessel in ICES Divisions VII d,e,f and h may carry a dredge not complying with paragraph 22.1 provided such dredge is disconnected from the towing bar and is either securely lashed to some part of the superstructure or stowed and may not readily be used.

22.3 A vessel in ICES Divisions VII d,e,f and h shall not carry or use dredges which comply with paragraph 22.1 above whilst having on board any dredges which do not meet requirements of that paragraph.

22.4 The restrictions in paragraph 22.1 and 22.2 do not apply to any vessel fishing with dredges only in areas which are shellfish production areas for the purpose of the Food Safety (Fishery Products and Live Shellfish)(Hygiene) Regulations 1998 or to vessels which on any voyage or fishing trip are only fishing for and retaining on board 'seed' mussel for relaying into classified shellfish production areas.

Prohibition on the Deployment of Mechanical Dredging Gear in the Solway Firth

23.1 The vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from deploying mechanical dredging gear in that area of the Solway Firth, defined as those portions of the shore and bed of the sea, the estuaries and the tidal rivers, which lie within the area bounded by the mean high-

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

water mark of ordinary spring tides, by a straight line extending due East from the Isle of Whithorn, at a point 54°41'46" North latitude and 04°22'00" West longitude and by the line referred to in article 3(b)(i) of the Scottish Adjacent Waters Boundaries Order 1999 (S.I. 1999/1126).

23.2 While the vessel is in the specified area, any mechanical dredging gear carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily, and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Deep Sea Species

24. For the purposes of this licence, 'deep sea species' means sea fish of any of the following descriptions:-

Black scabbardfish (*Aphanopus carbo*)
 Alfonsinos (*Beryx spp.*)
 Roundnose grenadier (*Coryphaenoides rupestris*)
 Orange roughy (*Hoplostethus atlanticus*)
 Greater forkbeard (*Phycis blennoides*)
 Red seabream (*Pagellus bogaraveo*)

When referring to 'Deep Sea Sharks' this shall relate to the following:-

Deep-water catsharks (*Apristurus spp.*)
 Frilled shark (*Chlamydoselachus anguineus*)
 Gulper sharks (*Centrophorus spp.*)
 Portuguese dogfish (*Centroscymnus coelolepis*)
 Longnose velvet (*Centroscymnus crepidater*)
 Black dogfish (*Centroscyllium fabricii*)
 Birdbeak dogfish (*Deania calcea*)
 Kitefin shark (*Dalatias licha*)
 Greater lanternshark (*Etmopterus princeps*)
 Velvet belly (*Etmopterus spinax*)
 Mouse catshark (*Galeus murinus*)
 Bluntnose six-gilled shark (*Hexanchus griseus*)
 Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (*Oxynotus paradoxus*)
 Knifetooth dogfish (*Scymnodon ringens*)
 Greenland shark (*Somniosus microcephalus*)

Effort Control: Cod Recovery Zone

25. The vessel to which this licence relates shall have no authority to be absent from port and present in the area (the 'Recovery Zone') defined at point 2 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 1342/2008, whilst carrying on board any of the fishing gears defined in point 1 of that Annex ('regulated gears') unless the Master is in possession of a fishing authorisation that continues to authorise carriage of specified categories of gear(s) or the vessel is transiting the Recovery Zone in accordance with Condition 29.

26. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not be absent from port and present in the Recovery Zone whilst carrying on board any regulated gear other than the gear(s) authorised by the fishing authorisation.

27. Where the use of more than one category of regulated gears has been authorised by Fisheries Administrations, the vessel to which this licence relates shall be permitted, during a given trip, to carry on board only fishing gear of one category.

28. For the avoidance of doubt, it is expressly prohibited to carry on board, or deploy, within the Recovery Zone, any regulated gear that has not been authorised by the Fisheries Administrations.

29. Where the vessel to which this licence relates has no track record of fishing within the Recovery Zone, it may, in accordance with point 11 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 43/2009, transit across the Recovery Zone provided the Master, or his representative, has notified the appropriate Fisheries Administration of the intention to do so. While the vessel is within the Recovery Zone, any nets and other fishing gear carried on board the vessel shall be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that they may not be used readily in accordance with the following conditions:

- (a) nets, weights and similar gear shall be disconnected from trawl boards and from towing and hauling wires and ropes; and
- (b) nets which are on or above deck shall be securely lashed to an appropriate part of the superstructure of the vessel.

30. For the purposes of Conditions 26 to 29, the Cod Recovery Zone shall mean ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, Sub Area IV and ICES

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VIa, VIIa and VIII.

Requirements in the North-East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area

31.1 Vessels operating in the North East Atlantic in waters outwith the sovereignty of an EU Member State or a Third Country are deemed to be in the NEAFC Regulatory Area.

31.2 Vessels operating in the NEAFC Regulatory Area must record into their logbook the following catch reports:

a) A catch on entry report detailing the quantities onboard when entering the NEAFC Regulatory Area. The report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of entry but no more than 12 hours in advance;

b) A catch on exit report when leaving the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch retained from entry of the Regulatory Area. This report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of exit and no more than 8 hours in advance.

c) A transshipment report when transshipping in the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch transhipped and the date and time of transshipment and the vessels engaged in the transshipment operation. The report from the donor vessel, must be submitted at least 24 hours in advance of transshipment or if the receiving vessel the report must be submitted at least 1 hour after completion of the transshipment.

31.3 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, the information shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471**

by email to UKFMC@gov.scot

heading the report **NEAFC REPORT** and clearly stating **ENTRY, EXIT FISHING ACTIVITY** or **TRANSHIPMENT**.

Prohibition on Fishing with Trawls and Dredges in Specified Areas in Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh

32.1 Subject to paragraphs 32.2 and 32.3, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) in that area of Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh, being the area of waters bounded sequentially by:

- a straight line drawn from a point on Skye (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise) at 57° 16.364N, 005° 46.010W; then to 57° 16.590N 005° 46.105W; then to 57° 16.850N 005° 44.335W, then to a point on the mainland (Skye bridge) at 57° 16.871N 005° 43.976W; then along the coastline of the mainland to point 57° 13.546N 005° 39.125W (near Sgeir nan Laogh); then to a point on Skye at 57° 13.522N 005° 39.789W (near Kylerhea); and then finally along the coastline of Skye to 57° 16.364N 005° 46.010W (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise)*.

32.2 The prohibition in paragraph 32.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) within the area of waters within Loch Alsh bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 16.706N 005° 42.005W;
 57° 16.703N 005° 39.865W;
 57° 16.850N 005° 39.321W;
 57° 16.851N 005° 38.742W;
 57° 16.417N 005° 37.975W;
 57° 16.334N 005° 36.969W;
 57° 16.502N 005° 36.396W;
 57° 16.323N 005° 36.059W;
 57° 15.998N 005° 35.381W;
 57° 15.390N 005° 36.880W;
 57° 15.371N 005° 37.351W;
 57° 16.151N 005° 39.012W;
 57° 16.132N 005° 41.140W;
 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W*

32.3 The prohibition in paragraph 32.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl within the area of waters within Loch

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

Duich bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 15.944N 005° 30.579W;
57° 15.431N 005° 29.559W;
57° 15.208N 005° 28.763W;
57° 14.541N 005° 28.101W;
57° 14.356N 005° 27.629W;
57° 14.356N 005° 28.654W;
57° 14.551N 005° 28.830W;
57° 15.012N 005° 29.713W;
57° 16.035N 005° 30.959W;
57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W*

32.4 While the vessel is within the area specified in paragraph 32.1 but is outside the areas specified in paragraphs 32.2 and 32.3, any trawl or dredge (including any suction dredge) carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

32.5 This condition is subject to the provisions of the Inshore Fishing (Prohibition of Fishing and Fishing Methods) (Scotland) Order 2004.

* All co-ordinates in this condition are on WGS84 datum and are accurate at a scale of 1:10,000.

REVOCAATION

Any licence in respect of the areas and species covered by this licence, previously issued in respect of the above named vessel, is hereby revoked.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

AUTHORITY

1.1 Subject to the limitations set out below, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EC Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International waters) and XIV (International waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EC Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively. In addition this licence authorises the above named vessel to fish in ICES Divisions IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone) and IIId (EC Zone) for saithe and mackerel and ICES Division II (EC Zone) for sole. All references to EC or territorial waters of British fishery limits include waters in the Scottish fishery zone and Welsh territorial waters.

1.2 It shall be prohibited to fish or retain on board any of the following species in the Porcupine Bank during the period from 01 May to 31 May 2016: cod, megrim, anglerfish, haddock, whiting, hake, Norway lobster, plaice, pollack, saithe, skates and rays, common sole and spurdog.

'Porcupine Bank' comprises the area bounded by rhumb lines sequentially joining the following positions:

52°27'N, 12°19'W; 52°40'N, 12°30'W; 52°47'N, 12°39.6'W; 52°47'N, 12°56'W; 52°13.5'N, 13°53.83'W; 51°22'N, 14°24'W;
51°22'N, 14°03'W; 52°10'N, 13°25'W; 52°32'N, 13°07.5'W; 52°43'N, 12°55'W; 52°43'N, 12°43'W; 52°38.8'N, 12°37'W; 52°27'N, 12°23'W;
52°27'N, 12°19'W

FISHING RESTRICTIONS FOR BASS

2.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) in ICES divisions IVb, IVc, VIId, VIle, VIIf and VIHh or in waters within 12 nautical miles from baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom in ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 30 June each calendar year.

2.2 By way of derogation from 2.1 it shall be permitted for a Union vessel deploying demersal gears or seines to retain on board catches of bass that are not more than 1% of the weight of the total catches of marine organisms on board in any area.

2.3 The restriction on fishing for bass in condition 2.1 above shall not apply to fishing for bass by vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 31 January, and between 0000 hours on 1 April to 2359 hours on 30 June.

2.4 Vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets in accordance with 2.3 above shall not carry on board during the same voyage any other gear types except where such gear is lashed and stowed so it may not be readily used in accordance with the provisions of Article 47 of Council Regulation (EC) 1224/2009.

2.5 In accordance with condition 2.2 of this licence, catches of bass by eligible vessels in accordance with subparagraph 2.3 shall be subject to the monthly limits specified below:

Gear Category & Code (i)	Maximum Catch of Sea Bass Permitted Per Vessel Per Calendar Month (kg) (ii)
--------------------------	---

All long lines or pole and line or rod and line fisheries, including LHP, LHM, LLD, LL, LTL, LX and LLS, all fixed gillnets and traps, including GTR, GNS, FYK, FPN and FIX	1,300
---	-------

All other gear types	1,000
----------------------	-------

(i) As per FAO 3-alpha fishing gear codes

(ii) For vessels using more than one gear in a single calendar month, the lowest catch limit for any of the gears used shall apply

2.6 If the above named vessel is over 15 metres in overall length, this licence is also a special permit to fish in Western waters and to fish, retain on board, trans-ship and land fishery resources, including haddock, from the NEAFC Regulatory Area. This licence is also a special permit to fish in the Biologically Sensitive Area, as defined in Article 6.1 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003.

LIMITATIONS TO AUTHORITY

3. This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2016, or the date of issue thereof, whichever is the later, until 2359 hours on 30 June 2017, subject to any revocation, suspension or variation.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

4.1 This licence may be revoked, suspended or varied at any time, by a notice communicated in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences & Notices)(Scotland) Regulations 2011, including publication on the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations.

The licence shall also cease to have effect if by virtue of an Order of the Court the licensee has been disqualified from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4.2 This licence is subject to the conditions of a valid fishing authorisation (Days at Sea Special Permit), as defined in Article 4(3)(a) of the Sea Fishing (Restriction on Days at Sea)(Scotland) Order 2010. The Authority of this licence is invalid and ceases to have effect, to the extent, that it is incompatible with any condition, variation, suspension or revocation, of a fishing authorisation, issued to the above-named vessel.

5. This licence is invalid if any of the details at Sections 1 to 5 on the Front Pages of the licence change.

SPECIES FOR WHICH YOU MAY NOT FISH:

6.1 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 2.1 of the conditions,, and in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003, amending Council Regulation (EEC) No. 2847/93 and Council Regulation (EC) No. 1415/2004, this licence does not authorise fishing by a vessel over 15 metres in overall length in any fishery in any area of Western Waters for which the UK has no effort allocation or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted. The fisheries and areas for which the UK has and does not have effort allocations or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted are set out in the following table:

Western Waters Area	Fisheries for which effort allocations have been set		
	Demersal species excluding deep sea species	Scallops	Edible and spider crabs
ICES Area Vb (EC Zone), VI	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VII	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VIII	YES	NO	NO
ICES Area IX	NO	NO	NO
ICES Area X	NO	NO	NO
CECAF 34.1.1	NO	NO	NO
Biologically Sensitive Area*	YES	NO	YES

* Biologically Sensitive Area, defined as the area enclosed by the coast of Ireland, to the south of 53°30'N and to the west of 07° 00' W and straight lines sequentially joining the following geographical coordinates:

- a point on the coast of Ireland at latitude 53°30'N
- 53°30'N, 12°00'W
- 53°00'N, 12°00'W
- 51°00'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 07°00'W
- a point on the coast of Ireland at longitude 07°00'W

6.2.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.1 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Scallops (including both King scallops [*Pecten maximus*] and Queen scallops [*Aequipecten opercularis*]) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII, for a number of days, in excess of the number specified in the table below, during the periods therein specified.

<u>Period</u>	<u>Number of Days*</u>
01 October - 31 December 2015	70
01 January - 31 March 2016	50
01 April - 30 June 2016	60

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

01 July - 30 September 2016

65

* A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII. The specified number of days is subject to any notice of variation issued to the individual licence holder. Vessels that exceeded their allocation for preceding periods will receive separate notification of any reductions that apply to their allocation of days for this period.

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the Baie de Seine waters of Area VIId, defined as the French waters south of parallel 49°42' North (the line known as the 'Barfleur-Antifer') and the coast of France within ICES Area VIId, between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This does not include the area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

49°42'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°45.1'W
49°42'N 001°01.7'W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the North Finistere area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016:

48.910N 005.0000W
49.380N 004.0500W
49.370N 003.7400W
49.400N 003.6200W
49.110N 003.2200W
49.100N 003.3900W
49.080N 003.6200W
49.000N 003.9500W
49.020N 003.9600W
48.690N 004.4000W
48.680N 004.5500W
48.660N 004.5800W
48.660N 004.7400W
48.600N 004.8300W
48.880N 004.8800W
48.820N 004.9900W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in a 1 nautical mile buffer north of North Finistere from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This is defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

48.930N 005.0000W
49.390N 004.0500W
49.390N 003.7400W
49.410N 003.6100W
49.120N 003.2100W

No scallop fishing activity should take place between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 September 2016 in the entire area of ICES sub-division VIId.

6.2.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea, fishing for Scallops in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.2.1 above, it will be subject to either, the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel or the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Scallops in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

6.3 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 2.1 of the conditions, this licence does not authorise fishing for herring within the following sea areas:

(a) in ICES Division VIIa, by any vessel whose overall length exceeds 24.4 metres, except those with a historic track record of fishing in that area for herring, or those in membership of a producer organisation managing a sectoral allocation for North Irish Sea herring.

(b) in ICES Divisions VII e and f, by any vessel of 22 metres and over registered length.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

6.4 This article (6.4 of the Schedule) is NOT applicable if the vessel to which this licence relates is not in membership of a Producer Organisation. Without prejudice to Article 5 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 3074/95, a vessel which is not authorised to fish for or retain on board herring in ICES Areas IV, Vb, VI or VII d but fishes for and retains on board species other than herring in those areas may, at any one time, retain on board and land herring taken in those areas up to a total of 300 kg liveweight.

6.5.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.1 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII for more than 200 days during the period 01 January to 31 December 2016. A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII.

6.5.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.5.1 above, it will be subject to either the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Crab in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

7. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish by the beam trawl method in ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone), IIId (EC Zone), or Sub Area IV, or to fish by the beam trawl method for anglerfish in ICES Sub Area VII, sole in ICES Division VIIa, sole or plaice in ICES Divisions VII d-g or saithe in Sub Areas VII, VIII, IX, X or CECAF 34.1.1. For the purposes of this paragraph, "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

8. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for scallops of the species *Pecten maximus* (King Scallops) by means of mechanical dredging gear towed by the vessel.

9.1 Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

- a) up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets; and
- b) up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets; or
- c) any shellfish, excluding green crabs, taken as a permitted bycatch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

9.2 For the purposes of this paragraph, 'shellfish' means lobsters (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), edible crabs (*Cancer pagurus*), velvet crabs (*Liocarcinus puber*), spider crabs (*Maja squinado*) and green crabs (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

PERMITTED BYCATCHES

10.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for sword fish. An incidental bycatch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

10.2 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

11. This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

12. When, during any fishing trip, dredges are used or carried on board, it is prohibited for the quantities of marine organisms (as defined in Article 3(a) of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98) retained on board, landed or trans-shipped, with the exception of bivalve molluscs, to exceed 5% of the total weight of marine organisms on board.

13. If the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15m overall length, then it may not retain on board and land Skates and rays caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 25% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

14.1 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Cod and Whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters), separately in the case of Cod (whereby 1.5% may not be exceeded separately in the ICES Divisions VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W and 2% may not be exceeded in the ICES division VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west of 12°00'W, XII and XIV) and 2% in

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

the case of Whiting by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

14.2 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Blue ling, caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip, and may not retain on board and land Tusk, caught in ICES Divisions II (EC Zone) and XIV (International Waters), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip.

SOUTH DEVON INSHORE FISHING GROUNDS

15.1 Subject to the exceptions set out in sub-paragraph 15.3 below, no trawling or dredging shall take place in the areas and zones covered by the crabbing chart titled 'South Devon Trawling and Crabbing Chart', operational from 1st January each year.

15.2 No fishing boat shall carry a scallop dredge or beam trawl in any part of the specified areas or zones unless every part of any dredge or beam trawl is totally inboard the boat.

15.3 Trawling or dredging may take place as follows:

- a) anywhere by vessels with pelagic trawls;
- b) in those areas and zones on the chart in which trawling is permitted and during those periods specified in the schedule accompanying the chart;
- c) in the area between Berry Head and Mewstone, east of the River Dart, enclosed by straight lines sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

-50°20.30'N, 03°32.10'W
-50°19.50'N, 03°30.20'W
-50°20.40'N, 03°27.85'W
-50°23.90'N, 03°29.00'W

by vessels using scallop dredges or trawl nets, provided such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW; and for those vessels using scallop dredges, provided such vessels use no more than two tow bars; and that any tow bar used does not exceed 2.6 m in total length; and that there are no more than three dredges attached to each tow bar; and

d) in the area seaward of a line drawn from Splat Point to Limebury Point to the southern limit of a line drawn from Bolt Head to Garra Sands and in the area landward of a line drawn from Greystone Ledge to Gregory Rocks, by vessels fishing for sandeels, with trawl or seine nets of a mesh size less than 16mm providing such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW.

15.4 The original of the crabbing chart is held by the District Inspector of Sea Fisheries at the Marine and Fisheries Agency District Fisheries Offices at Plymouth. Copies are available for inspection at the Marine and Fisheries Agency District Fisheries Offices at Plymouth and Brixham and at the offices of the Devon Sea Fisheries Committee, the South Western Fish Producers Organisation Limited and the South Devon and Channel Shellfishermen's Association.

FARNE DEEPS FISHING RESTRICTIONS

16.1 Subject to the exemptions below, vessels deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls) are prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deeps.

16.2 The prohibition in condition 16.1 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

16.3 The prohibition in condition 16.1 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

16.4 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 16.2 and 16.3 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

16.5 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, 'Farne Deeps' shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

CATCH RESTRICTIONS & QUOTA LIMITATIONS

17. The Authority of this licence is subject to the quota limitations set out at **Part II** of the **Annex to the Schedule**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped per calendar month unless otherwise stated. Where weekly catch limits are set a "week" means 00:01 hours on any Sunday until 23:59 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

PAIR TRAWLING

18. When the vessel pair fishes with another vessel, the quantities of sea fish attributable to each vessel will be the quantities on board and landed by that vessel.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Anglerfish	VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Open	
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Hake	VIIIabde	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Open	
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Open	
Herring	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIe,f	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Open	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Open	
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Open	
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Megrim	VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Nephrops	VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Pollack	VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Skates & rays	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIe	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIIfg	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sprats	VIIId,e	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Spurdog		closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Whiting	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Whiting	VIIb-k	Closed	01-JAN-2016

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

DEEP SEA SPECIES

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X and CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of VIII & IX	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Red seabream	IX	Permanently closed	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

DEEP SEA SPECIES	SEA AREA
------------------	----------

A quota limitation of 100 kgs per fishing trip will apply, either singly or collectively, to the above deep sea stocks in the sea areas described.

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

DEEP SEA SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Black Scabbardfish	BSF	1.24			1.4 ²
Greater Forkbeard	GFB	1.11	1.4		
Roundnose Grenadier	RNG	1.11	1.92		
Red Seabream	SBR	1.11		2.7	3.2 ⁶

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

1. The purpose of this licence is to enable Fisheries Ministers in the UK, in conformity with the Common Fisheries Policy to monitor and control the quantity of fish taken by fishing vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, and to ensure that vessels fishing against the United Kingdom's quotas have a real economic link with the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2. This licence is granted only to the owner(s) or charterer(s) named in respect of the vessel. If there is a change of owner(s) or charterer(s) the licence becomes invalid and an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Immediate application should also be made for a new licence if there is any change in the particulars of the vessel listed in this licence or if the licence holder joins a producer organisation during the year. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to the licence entitlement.

3. Section 11 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967, as amended, lays down maximum penalties which would apply to the master, owner(s) or charterer(s) of the vessel if found guilty of a contravention of a provision of the licence or of fishing without a licence. The penalty may include a fine on summary conviction which can be up to £50,000 in some cases, and an unlimited fine on conviction on indictment. In addition, the court by which a person is convicted of an offence may in certain cases order the forfeiture of any net or other fishing gear used in committing the offence and/or any fish in respect of which the offence was committed or may impose an additional fine to the value of that fish. The court may also order the owner or charterer of the vessel to be disqualified for a specified period from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4. This licence may be varied from time to time and may be revoked or suspended in part or in whole if it appears to the Minister who has granted it or, on whose behalf it has been granted, that this is necessary or expedient for the regulation of sea fishing, or it is appropriate to do so where there is a contravention of the licence.

5. This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing for the species covered by the licence. In particular, orders under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended) may from time to time prohibit fishing for sea fish. **The European Commission may also close fisheries under powers conferred by Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended) and such closures also override any authority conferred by this licence.**

6. This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish for the species covered by this licence in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general or the licensed vessel in particular is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

7. If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's certificate of registry and this licence.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

CONDITIONS

This licence is subject to the following conditions:

General

1. The vessel to which this licence relates shall be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995, or in the Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2.1 (a) The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule to this licence, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

(b) Where any sea fish of the descriptions set out in Part I of the Annex to the schedule to this licence is subject to the landing obligation in Article 15 of Regulation (EU) 1380/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council, this licence shall not authorise fishing for any sea fish of those descriptions. Any such fish caught shall, in any event, be retained on board, landed and shall count against quota.

2.2 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship fish taken in accordance with this licence in excess of the amounts specified in relation to each such species in the Schedule and at Part II of the Annex to the Schedule.

3.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of 10 metres and under overall length.

3.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates holds a licence for Atlanto-Scandian Herring (ASH) and/or Blue Whiting, catches from either North Sea Herring, ASH or Blue Whiting, must be landed before changing between these fisheries.

4.1 Subject to paragraph 4.2 below, any fish which are subject to quota which are retained on board and not returned to the sea in accordance with Article 15 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98, as amended, shall be landed and count against quota.

4.2 The provision in paragraph 4.1 above shall not apply in respect of fish which:

are undersized; or

the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of any limitations contained in the Schedule and Annex to the Schedule of this licence; **and**

are caught in waters where the discarding of certain species is prohibited.

All such fish shall be discarded immediately on return to Community waters.

5. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Ministers in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel from another country, without the prior approval of the UK competent authorities. For quota management purposes, catches by the pair team shall be attributed to and counted against the quota of the vessel landing the fish.

6.1 This licence granted by or on behalf of any of the Ministers, shall be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.2 Subject to paragraph 6.3 below, the current EC logbook and those for the previous six months, or a receipt issued by a British sea-fishery officer where a logbook has been taken into his/her custody, shall be carried on board the vessel to which they relate at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.3 Where appropriate the current EC Logbook and those for the previous six months may be removed from the vessel to which they relate while the vessel is in port, but must be readily produced to a British sea-fishery officer, on the vessel to which they relate, on demand.

Notification of Licence Variations

7. The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, to the vessel, to which this licence relates, shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government Website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations, is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation, affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)****Electro-Fishing**

8. The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board, electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

Economic Link

9.1 This condition applies to any vessel whose total landings of stocks subject to EC quotas and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, amount to 2 tonnes or more, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018.

9.2 The licence holder must ensure that there is a real economic link between the vessel to which this licence relates and the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, in so far as this link concerns only the connections between the fishing activities of the vessel and those communities which are dependent on fisheries and related industries.

9.3 The real economic link condition shall be deemed to have been complied with where any one of the following options is satisfied, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above:

(a) at least 50 per cent by weight of the total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas landed by the vessel, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, has been landed in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or

(b) at least 50 per cent of the vessel's crew (measured by reference to the total number of crew-days at sea) is made up of persons who normally reside in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or

(c) operating expenditure (excluding crews' wages) incurred in the UK, Channel Islands or Isle of Man for goods and services supplied in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man is equal to **either** at least 50 per cent of the vessel's operating expenditure (net of crews' wages) **or** at least 50 per cent of the value of landings of quota stocks by the vessel (net of crews' wages); or

(d) the vessel owner achieves another arrangement which consists of :

(i) a combination of two or three of the above options (the minimum percentage chosen for any one option may be less than 50 per cent but the percentages chosen individually and in combination must genuinely provide a real economic link); or

(ii) criteria other than the above options which genuinely provide a real economic link; or

(iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) which genuinely provides a real economic link.

9.4 It is the responsibility of the licence holder to demonstrate compliance with whatever option has been chosen to the satisfaction of Fisheries Administrations. If the licence holder fails to comply with whatever option has been chosen by no more than 10 percentage points, Fisheries Administrations may, at their discretion, allow such shortfall to be met by adding the same number of percentage points to the option which the licence holder chooses to comply with in the following licence period. In such case, an Economic Link Notice of Variation will be issued to the licence holder in the following licence period to increase the percentage threshold requirements of the economic link condition by such percentage shortfall.

Compliance Visiting Condition

10.1 This condition applies only to any vessel which, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above, lands in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man less than 50 per cent by weight of its total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, subject however to its total landings of such quota stocks (wherever landed) amounting to 2 tonnes or more. The condition shall not apply therefore where the total weight of landings anywhere of TAC stocks is less than 2 tonnes, in each of the specified periods. To enable inspections to be made of the vessel and of any catch, equipment or documents or other materials retained on board, in each of the specified periods during any part of which it fishes under the authority of this licence, the licence holder must ensure that the vessel is present in any port in the United Kingdom on at least 1 occasion of at least 8 hours duration between 08:00 and 18:00 hours Monday to Friday, in each period between April to September and October to March, of the licence duration, provided that:

(i) before any qualifying visit at least 24 hours' notice of the particulars specified below is given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Compliance visit;

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Compliance visit in the subject box;

- (ii) during any such visit the vessel ties up alongside; and
- (iii) qualifying visits in the specified periods are at least 2 months apart.

Specified Particulars

1. Name and address of caller
2. Name of vessel, its port letters and registration number
3. Intended port of arrival
4. Estimated date and time of arrival
5. Name, address and telephone number of contact point in the United Kingdom for enquiries
6. Date and time of telephone call.

10.2 The Master shall ensure that a person(s) is present on board the vessel at all times during the minimum duration period of 8 hours between 08:00 and 18:00 hours, Monday to Friday, or until an inspection of the vessel has been carried out, within these times. That person(s) must be capable of facilitating an inspection of the vessel and have access to all relevant documents and relevant areas of the vessel.

Landing Requirements for Pelagic Stocks

Note: for the purposes of this licence "pelagic species" means fish of any of the following descriptions: Mackerel (Scomber scombrus), Herring (Clupea harengus), Sprat (Sprattus sprattus), Pilchard (Sardina pilchardus and, Horse Mackerel (Trachurus trachurus).

Vessels fishing for any pelagic species must comply with conditions 11-15 where these are applicable.

11.1 Herring mackerel and horse mackerel caught under the authority of this licence shall only be landed at one of the ports specified below:

Herring: Ardglass, Belfast, Brixham, Douglas, Fleetwood, Fraserburgh, Grimsby, Holyhead, Kilkeel, Lerwick, Londonderry, Mallaig, North Shields, Peel, Peterhead, Plymouth, Portavogie, Port St Mary, Ramsey, Scarborough, Ullapool, Warrenpoint and Whitehaven.

Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVc and VIIId: Lowestoft

Mackerel and Horse Mackerel: Ardglass, Belfast, Brixham, Fleetwood, Fraserburgh, Kilkeel, Lerwick, Londonderry, Mallaig, Newlyn, Peterhead, Plymouth, Portavogie, Ullapool, Warrenpoint and Whitehaven.

11.2 i) Subject to sub-paragraph ii) below, no herring, mackerel or horse mackerel caught under the authority of this licence shall be landed at any of the ports specified in condition 10.1 unless the relevant Fisheries Administration has been notified of:-

- a) the intention to land and of the port of landing;
 - b) the estimated time of arrival in port; and
 - c) the quantities in kilograms live weight by species retained on board; and
 - d) the ICES sub area(s) of capture.
- ii) Notice, under this condition, shall be given to the UK Call Centre, at least 4 hours in advance of entry in to port, by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**.
- iii) If required by a British sea-fishery officer of the Department, the vessel must first be made available for inspection before discharge of the catch commences.

11.3 This condition applies to all vessels with an overall length of 10 metres or more and 12 metres or less. Authority to land herring, mackerel or horse mackerel in accordance with paragraph 11.2 above, unless otherwise instructed not to land, shall be deemed to have been given when the original (white) copy of the EC Logsheet(s), completed in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009, relating to the sea fish, has been deposited in the box marked for this purpose, located in the port of landing and is deemed to have been submitted in compliance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009. Where no facility is available at the port for the deposit of the EC Logsheet(s), authority to land will be deemed to have been given when the original (white) copy of the EC Logsheet(s) has been handed to the Fishery Officer on duty. No landing may take place until a logsheet has been submitted in accordance with this condition.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

12. i) Masters wishing to land pelagic species outwith the United Kingdom, shall first seek approval from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre and pass on the following information:

- (a) name and registered number of vessel;
- (b) position of capture (latitude and longitude);
- (c) intended date & time of vessel leaving present position;
- (d) destination and estimated date & time of arrival;
- (e) estimated catch of pelagic sea fish on board by ICES area and by species; and
- (f) date of departure for this voyage.

Prior to obtaining such approval, the master may be required to proceed to a designated port for inspection and validation of the declared amount of pelagic sea fish on board.

ii) In relation to landings of herring, mackerel and horse mackerel, where the quantities per landing exceed 10 tonnes of any of these species or a combination thereof, the Master shall be required to notify the competent authorities of the Member State in which the landing is to be made, in line with the requirements specified in condition 11.2 i) and at least 4 hours in advance of entry in to port. Such notification shall be made after approval to land has been sought in accordance with condition 12. i).

(iii) Notice, under this condition, shall be made to the UK Call Centre, at least 4 hours before the intended time of landing, by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;
 by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Pelagic landing abroad;
 by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Pelagic landing abroad in the subject box.

13.1 Subject to paragraphs 13.3 and 13.4 below, herring and mackerel taken under the authority of this licence shall only be trans-shipped to a licensed receiving vessel at the following ports:

Ullapool - inside harbour limits

Mallaig - inside a line drawn between Harbour Point (57°0'25"N,5°49'45"W) and An Fhaochag (57°3'50"N,5°47'25"W) and the parallel of latitude 57°N (Loch Nevis)

Lerwick - inside harbour limits

Fraserburgh - the area enclosed by a line due north from Kinnaird Head Lighthouse (57° 41' 54"N, 2° 0' 08"W) to a point (57° 42' 54"N, 2° 0' 08" W) then due south east to a point (57° 42' 04"N, 1° 56' 21" W) and then south to Cairnbulg Briggs Light (57° 41' 06"N, 1° 56' 21"W)

Peterhead - inside harbour limits

Falmouth - inside a line drawn between Rosemullion Head and Zone Point

Plymouth - inside a line drawn between Pemberknowse Point (50° 19.8'N, 4° 12'W) and Andurn Point (50° 19.6'N, 4° 7.2'W)

Weymouth - within the jurisdiction of the Harbour Master

Blyth - inside harbour limits

Port of Tyne - inside Port of Tyne authority limits

13.2 Prior to the commencement of trans-shipment to a licensed receiving vessel, the quantity of fish on board shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection.

13.3 Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVa and IVb shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Lerwick, Fraserburgh and Peterhead. Herring caught in ICES Division Vb (EC Zone) and Sub Areas VI and VII shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Mallaig and Ullapool.

13.4 Mackerel shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Ullapool or Lerwick.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

14. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship mackerel, herring, sprats, pilchards or horse mackerel to any vessel other than a vessel licensed to receive trans-shipped fish of those species.

15. Pelagic species withdrawn under Community Marketing Regulations shall not be returned to the sea without prior authority granted by the local Fishery Officer. The quantity of fish on board and the quantity to be returned to the sea shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection prior to being returned to the sea.

Requirements for Landings Abroad for Sandeels

16. Masters wishing to land sandeels (*Ammodytidae*) at any port other than a UK port shall comply with the notification requirements as set out for pelagic species in paragraph 12 above.

Landing Requirements for All Stocks Other than Pelagic Stocks

17.1 This condition applies to any vessel with an overall length of 12 metres or more.

17.2 Landings of sea fish shall be made only:

(a) at one of the designated ports listed at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP; and

(b) where appropriate at the designated location within the port, specified in column 3 of that table.

When entering any designated port, vessels must arrive within the designated times listed in column 2 of the table.

18.1 Article 17 of Council Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009, requires masters of Community fishing vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more, engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multiannual plan, to prior notify the estimated time of arrival at port.

Masters of vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more will be deemed to be engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multi-annual plan and therefore notify the estimated time of their arrival in port when they have more than two tonnes, live weight, of species in total on board.

In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, prior notification shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Notice Arrival;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Notice Arrival in the subject box.

Such notifications shall be given at least 4 hours before arrival in port.

NOTE: Calls to the Fisheries Departments' UK Call Centre will be recorded.

18.2 If, following the prior notification, it is not possible to arrive at the nominated port of location within 1 hour of the time given in the prior notification of arrival a correction must be sent or in the event of a technical failure with an electronic reporting system, manually reported.

18.3 The vessel may not commence landing sea fish, at the port or location communicated in terms of paragraph 18.1, any earlier than 4 hours from the time that the notification, made under paragraph 18.1 or 18.2, is acknowledged by the UK's ERS Hub, whichever is the later, unless otherwise authorised by a British sea-fishery officer.

19. This condition applies to all vessels with an overall length of 10 metres or more and 12 metres or less, landing sea fish at a designated port. Prior to commencing landing, the original (white) copy of the Paper logbook, completed in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 as read with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 404/2011, relating to the sea fish, shall be deposited in the box marked for this purpose and located in the port of landing, as specified in column 3 of the table at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP unless it has been handed to a British sea-fishery officer. Logsheets submitted in this way shall be deemed to have been submitted in compliance with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009.

20. This condition applies to all vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more landing sea fish at a port in the United Kingdom. Prior to commencing landing, the master shall be in receipt of:

a) a return message from the UK ERS Hub containing an acknowledgement of receipt of the vessel's electronic logbook return to port message or

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

in the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, an authorisation number from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, given as acknowledging receipt of a manual return to port message.

Additional Landing and Other Requirements for Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish

21.1 The master of any British fishing vessel wishing to land more than 1 tonne, live weight, in combination of hake, megrim or anglerfish taken from ICES Sub Area VI or VII, at any port other than a United Kingdom port shall, on completion of fishing operations in ICES Sub Area VI or VII and before exiting the area, notify the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre in writing with the following information:

- (i) the name and registered number of the vessel;
- (ii) the name of the master of the vessel;
- (iii) the current position of the vessel (latitude and longitude) within Sub Area VI or VII;
- (iv) the intended country, port and date of landing;
- (v) the amount of all species, including hake, megrim and anglerfish on board, recorded in the vessel's EU logbook, together with ICES sub area of capture, at the time of the notification.

21.2 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;
by fax, **from a landline connection only**, to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax hke/lez/anf;
by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting hke/lez/anf in the subject box.

The owner, charterer or representative may forward notifications on the master's behalf.

21.3 An acknowledgment of notifications by fax and e-mail will be given and which should be retained on board the vessel. Fisheries Administrations may require the fishing vessel, either to go to a specified position and rendezvous with a Fishery Protection Vessel, or proceed to a UK port, for inspection.

Special Technical Measures

22.1 Any dredge carried on board or used by a vessel in ICES Divisions VII d,e,f and h must comply with the following requirements:

- (a) it must consist of a frame which does not exceed 0.85 metres in width (where width is the maximum external measurement across the front of the dredge);
- (b) it must comprise a functioning spring loaded tooth bar which must be operational and moveable. It must not contain a fixed tooth bar;
- (c) there must be no attachments to the rear, top or inside of the dredge, nor shall it contain either a diving plate or other similar device;
- (d) the weight of the complete dredge including belly, back and all fittings shall not exceed 150 kgs.

22.2 Notwithstanding paragraph 22.1 but subject to paragraph 20.3, a vessel in ICES Divisions VII d,e,f and h may carry a dredge not complying with paragraph 22.1 provided such dredge is disconnected from the towing bar and is either securely lashed to some part of the superstructure or stowed and may not readily be used.

22.3 A vessel in ICES Divisions VII d,e,f and h shall not carry or use dredges which comply with paragraph 22.1 above whilst having on board any dredges which do not meet requirements of that paragraph.

22.4 The restrictions in paragraph 22.1 and 22.2 do not apply to any vessel fishing with dredges only in areas which are shellfish production areas for the purpose of the Food Safety (Fishery Products and Live Shellfish)(Hygiene) Regulations 1998 or to vessels which on any voyage or fishing trip are only fishing for and retaining on board 'seed' mussel for relaying into classified shellfish production areas.

Prohibition on the Deployment of Mechanical Dredging Gear in the Solway Firth

23.1 The vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from deploying mechanical dredging gear in that area of the Solway Firth, defined as those portions of the shore and bed of the sea, the estuaries and the tidal rivers, which lie within the area bounded by the mean high-

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

water mark of ordinary spring tides, by a straight line extending due East from the Isle of Whithorn, at a point 54°41'46" North latitude and 04°22'00" West longitude and by the line referred to in article 3(b)(i) of the Scottish Adjacent Waters Boundaries Order 1999 (S.I. 1999/1126).

23.2 While the vessel is in the specified area, any mechanical dredging gear carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily, and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Deep Sea Species

24. For the purposes of this licence, 'deep sea species' means sea fish of any of the following descriptions:-

Black scabbardfish (*Aphanopus carbo*)
 Alfonsinos (*Beryx spp.*)
 Roundnose grenadier (*Coryphaenoides rupestris*)
 Orange roughy (*Hoplostethus atlanticus*)
 Greater forkbeard (*Phycis blennoides*)
 Red seabream (*Pagellus bogaraveo*)

When referring to 'Deep Sea Sharks' this shall relate to the following:-

Deep-water catsharks (*Apristurus spp.*)
 Frilled shark (*Chlamydoselachus anguineus*)
 Gulper sharks (*Centrophorus spp.*)
 Portuguese dogfish (*Centroscymnus coelolepis*)
 Longnose velvet (*Centroscymnus crepidater*)
 Black dogfish (*Centroscyllium fabricii*)
 Birdbeak dogfish (*Deania calcea*)
 Kitefin shark (*Dalatias licha*)
 Greater lanternshark (*Etmopterus princeps*)
 Velvet belly (*Etmopterus spinax*)
 Mouse catshark (*Galeus murinus*)
 Bluntnose six-gilled shark (*Hexanchus griseus*)
 Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (*Oxynotus paradoxus*)
 Knifetooth dogfish (*Scymnodon ringens*)
 Greenland shark (*Somniosus microcephalus*)

Effort Control: Cod Recovery Zone

25. The vessel to which this licence relates shall have no authority to be absent from port and present in the area (the 'Recovery Zone') defined at point 2 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 1342/2008, whilst carrying on board any of the fishing gears defined in point 1 of that Annex ('regulated gears') unless the Master is in possession of a fishing authorisation that continues to authorise carriage of specified categories of gear(s) or the vessel is transiting the Recovery Zone in accordance with Condition 29.

26. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not be absent from port and present in the Recovery Zone whilst carrying on board any regulated gear other than the gear(s) authorised by the fishing authorisation.

27. Where the use of more than one category of regulated gears has been authorised by Fisheries Administrations, the vessel to which this licence relates shall be permitted, during a given trip, to carry on board only fishing gear of one category.

28. For the avoidance of doubt, it is expressly prohibited to carry on board, or deploy, within the Recovery Zone, any regulated gear that has not been authorised by the Fisheries Administrations.

29. Where the vessel to which this licence relates has no track record of fishing within the Recovery Zone, it may, in accordance with point 11 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 43/2009, transit across the Recovery Zone provided the Master, or his representative, has notified the appropriate Fisheries Administration of the intention to do so. While the vessel is within the Recovery Zone, any nets and other fishing gear carried on board the vessel shall be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that they may not be used readily in accordance with the following conditions:

- (a) nets, weights and similar gear shall be disconnected from trawl boards and from towing and hauling wires and ropes; and
- (b) nets which are on or above deck shall be securely lashed to an appropriate part of the superstructure of the vessel.

30. For the purposes of Conditions 26 to 29, the Cod Recovery Zone shall mean ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, Sub Area IV and ICES

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VIa, VIIa and VIII.

Requirements in the North-East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area

31.1 Vessels operating in the North East Atlantic in waters outwith the sovereignty of an EU Member State or a Third Country are deemed to be in the NEAFC Regulatory Area.

31.2 Vessels operating in the NEAFC Regulatory Area must record into their logbook the following catch reports:

a) A catch on entry report detailing the quantities onboard when entering the NEAFC Regulatory Area. The report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of entry but no more than 12 hours in advance;

b) A catch on exit report when leaving the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch retained from entry of the Regulatory Area. This report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of exit and no more than 8 hours in advance.

c) A transshipment report when transshipping in the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch transhipped and the date and time of transshipment and the vessels engaged in the transshipment operation. The report from the donor vessel, must be submitted at least 24 hours in advance of transshipment or if the receiving vessel the report must be submitted at least 1 hour after completion of the transshipment.

31.3 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, the information shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471**

by email to UKFMC@gov.scot

heading the report NEAFC REPORT and clearly stating ENTRY, EXIT FISHING ACTIVITY or TRANSHIPMENT.

Prohibition on Fishing with Trawls and Dredges in Specified Areas in Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh

32.1 Subject to paragraphs 32.2 and 32.3, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) in that area of Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh, being the area of waters bounded sequentially by:

- a straight line drawn from a point on Skye (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise) at 57° 16.364N, 005° 46.010W; then to 57° 16.590N 005° 46.105W; then to 57° 16.850N 005° 44.335W, then to a point on the mainland (Skye bridge) at 57° 16.871N 005° 43.976W; then along the coastline of the mainland to point 57° 13.546N 005° 39.125W (near Sgeir nan Laogh); then to a point on Skye at 57° 13.522N 005° 39.789W (near Kylerhea); and then finally along the coastline of Skye to 57° 16.364N 005° 46.010W (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise)*.

32.2 The prohibition in paragraph 32.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) within the area of waters within Loch Alsh bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 16.706N 005° 42.005W;
 57° 16.703N 005° 39.865W;
 57° 16.850N 005° 39.321W;
 57° 16.851N 005° 38.742W;
 57° 16.417N 005° 37.975W;
 57° 16.334N 005° 36.969W;
 57° 16.502N 005° 36.396W;
 57° 16.323N 005° 36.059W;
 57° 15.998N 005° 35.381W;
 57° 15.390N 005° 36.880W;
 57° 15.371N 005° 37.351W;
 57° 16.151N 005° 39.012W;
 57° 16.132N 005° 41.140W;
 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W*

32.3 The prohibition in paragraph 32.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl within the area of waters within Loch

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

Duich bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 15.944N 005° 30.579W;
57° 15.431N 005° 29.559W;
57° 15.208N 005° 28.763W;
57° 14.541N 005° 28.101W;
57° 14.356N 005° 27.629W;
57° 14.356N 005° 28.654W;
57° 14.551N 005° 28.830W;
57° 15.012N 005° 29.713W;
57° 16.035N 005° 30.959W;
57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W*

32.4 While the vessel is within the area specified in paragraph 32.1 but is outside the areas specified in paragraphs 32.2 and 32.3, any trawl or dredge (including any suction dredge) carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

32.5 This condition is subject to the provisions of the Inshore Fishing (Prohibition of Fishing and Fishing Methods) (Scotland) Order 2004.

* All co-ordinates in this condition are on WGS84 datum and are accurate at a scale of 1:10,000.

REVOCAATION

Any licence in respect of the areas and species covered by this licence, previously issued in respect of the above named vessel, is hereby revoked.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

AUTHORITY

1.1 Subject to the limitations set out below, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EC Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International waters) and XIV (International waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EC Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively. In addition this licence authorises the above named vessel to fish in ICES Divisions IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone) and IIId (EC Zone) for saithe and mackerel and ICES Division II (EC Zone) for sole. All references to EC or territorial waters of British fishery limits include waters in the Scottish fishery zone and Welsh territorial waters.

1.2 It shall be prohibited to fish or retain on board any of the following species in the Porcupine Bank during the period from 01 May to 31 May 2016: cod, megrim, anglerfish, haddock, whiting, hake, Norway lobster, plaice, pollack, saithe, skates and rays, common sole and spurdog.

'Porcupine Bank' comprises the area bounded by rhumb lines sequentially joining the following positions:

52°27'N, 12°19'W; 52°40'N, 12°30'W; 52°47'N, 12°39.6'W; 52°47'N, 12°56'W; 52°13.5'N, 13°53.83'W; 51°22'N, 14°24'W;
51°22'N, 14°03'W; 52°10'N, 13°25'W; 52°32'N, 13°07.5'W; 52°43'N, 12°55'W; 52°43'N, 12°43'W; 52°38.8'N, 12°37'W; 52°27'N, 12°23'W;
52°27'N, 12°19'W

FISHING RESTRICTIONS FOR BASS

2.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) in ICES divisions IVb, IVc, VIId, VIle, VIIf and VIHh or in waters within 12 nautical miles from baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom in ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 30 June each calendar year.

2.2 By way of derogation from 2.1 it shall be permitted for a Union vessel deploying demersal gears or seines to retain on board catches of bass that are not more than 1% of the weight of the total catches of marine organisms on board in any area.

2.3 The restriction on fishing for bass in condition 2.1 above shall not apply to fishing for bass by vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 31 January, and between 0000 hours on 1 April to 2359 hours on 30 June.

2.4 Vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets in accordance with 2.3 above shall not carry on board during the same voyage any other gear types except where such gear is lashed and stowed so it may not be readily used in accordance with the provisions of Article 47 of Council Regulation (EC) 1224/2009.

2.5 In accordance with condition 2.2 of this licence, catches of bass by eligible vessels in accordance with subparagraph 2.3 shall be subject to the monthly limits specified below:

Gear Category & Code (i)	Maximum Catch of Sea Bass Permitted Per Vessel Per Calendar Month (kg) (ii)
--------------------------	---

All long lines or pole and line or rod and line fisheries, including LHP, LHM, LLD, LL, LTL, LX and LLS, all fixed gillnets and traps, including GTR, GNS, FYK, FPN and FIX	1,300
---	-------

All other gear types	1,000
----------------------	-------

(i) As per FAO 3-alpha fishing gear codes

(ii) For vessels using more than one gear in a single calendar month, the lowest catch limit for any of the gears used shall apply

2.6 If the above named vessel is over 15 metres in overall length, this licence is also a special permit to fish in Western waters and to fish, retain on board, trans-ship and land fishery resources, including haddock, from the NEAFC Regulatory Area. This licence is also a special permit to fish in the Biologically Sensitive Area, as defined in Article 6.1 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003.

LIMITATIONS TO AUTHORITY

3. This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2016, or the date of issue thereof, whichever is the later, until 2359 hours on 30 June 2017, subject to any revocation, suspension or variation.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

4.1 This licence may be revoked, suspended or varied at any time, by a notice communicated in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences & Notices)(Scotland) Regulations 2011, including publication on the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations.

The licence shall also cease to have effect if by virtue of an Order of the Court the licensee has been disqualified from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4.2 This licence is subject to the conditions of a valid fishing authorisation (Days at Sea Special Permit), as defined in Article 4(3)(a) of the Sea Fishing (Restriction on Days at Sea)(Scotland) Order 2010. The Authority of this licence is invalid and ceases to have effect, to the extent, that it is incompatible with any condition, variation, suspension or revocation, of a fishing authorisation, issued to the above-named vessel.

5. This licence is invalid if any of the details at Sections 1 to 5 on the Front Pages of the licence change.

SPECIES FOR WHICH YOU MAY NOT FISH:

6.1 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 2.1 of the conditions,, and in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003, amending Council Regulation (EEC) No. 2847/93 and Council Regulation (EC) No. 1415/2004, this licence does not authorise fishing by a vessel over 15 metres in overall length in any fishery in any area of Western Waters for which the UK has no effort allocation or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted. The fisheries and areas for which the UK has and does not have effort allocations or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted are set out in the following table:

Western Waters Area	Fisheries for which effort allocations have been set		
	Demersal species excluding deep sea species	Scallops	Edible and spider crabs
ICES Area Vb (EC Zone), VI	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VII	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VIII	YES	NO	NO
ICES Area IX	NO	NO	NO
ICES Area X	NO	NO	NO
CECAF 34.1.1	NO	NO	NO
Biologically Sensitive Area*	YES	NO	YES

* Biologically Sensitive Area, defined as the area enclosed by the coast of Ireland, to the south of 53°30'N and to the west of 07° 00' W and straight lines sequentially joining the following geographical coordinates:

- a point on the coast of Ireland at latitude 53°30'N
- 53°30'N, 12°00'W
- 53°00'N, 12°00'W
- 51°00'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 07°00'W
- a point on the coast of Ireland at longitude 07°00'W

6.2.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.1 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Scallops (including both King scallops [*Pecten maximus*] and Queen scallops [*Aequipecten opercularis*]) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII, for a number of days, in excess of the number specified in the table below, during the periods therein specified.

<u>Period</u>	<u>Number of Days*</u>
01 October - 31 December 2015	70
01 January - 31 March 2016	50
01 April - 30 June 2016	60

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

01 July - 30 September 2016

65

* A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII. The specified number of days is subject to any notice of variation issued to the individual licence holder. Vessels that exceeded their allocation for preceding periods will receive separate notification of any reductions that apply to their allocation of days for this period.

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the Baie de Seine waters of Area VIIId, defined as the French waters south of parallel 49°42' North (the line known as the 'Barfleur-Antifer') and the coast of France within ICES Area VIIId, between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This does not include the area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

49°42'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°45.1'W
49°42'N 001°01.7'W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the North Finistere area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016:

48.910N 005.0000W
49.380N 004.0500W
49.370N 003.7400W
49.400N 003.6200W
49.110N 003.2200W
49.100N 003.3900W
49.080N 003.6200W
49.000N 003.9500W
49.020N 003.9600W
48.690N 004.4000W
48.680N 004.5500W
48.660N 004.5800W
48.660N 004.7400W
48.600N 004.8300W
48.880N 004.8800W
48.820N 004.9900W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in a 1 nautical mile buffer north of North Finistere from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This is defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

48.930N 005.0000W
49.390N 004.0500W
49.390N 003.7400W
49.410N 003.6100W
49.120N 003.2100W

No scallop fishing activity should take place between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 September 2016 in the entire area of ICES sub-division VIIId.

6.2.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea, fishing for Scallops in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.2.1 above, it will be subject to either, the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel or the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Scallops in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

6.3 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 2.1 of the conditions, this licence does not authorise fishing for herring within the following sea areas:

(a) in ICES Division VIIa, by any vessel whose overall length exceeds 24.4 metres, except those with a historic track record of fishing in that area for herring, or those in membership of a producer organisation managing a sectoral allocation for North Irish Sea herring.

(b) in ICES Divisions VII e and f, by any vessel of 22 metres and over registered length.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

6.4 This article (6.4 of the Schedule) is NOT applicable if the vessel to which this licence relates is not in membership of a Producer Organisation. Without prejudice to Article 5 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 3074/95, a vessel which is not authorised to fish for or retain on board herring in ICES Areas IV, Vb, VI or VII d but fishes for and retains on board species other than herring in those areas may, at any one time, retain on board and land herring taken in those areas up to a total of 300 kg liveweight.

6.5.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.1 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII for more than 200 days during the period 01 January to 31 December 2016. A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII.

6.5.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.5.1 above, it will be subject to either the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Crab in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

7. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish by the beam trawl method in ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone), IIId (EC Zone), or Sub Area IV, or to fish by the beam trawl method for anglerfish in ICES Sub Area VII, sole in ICES Division VIIa, sole or plaice in ICES Divisions VII d-g or saithe in Sub Areas VII, VIII, IX, X or CECAF 34.1.1. For the purposes of this paragraph, "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

8. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for scallops of the species *Pecten maximus* (King Scallops) by means of mechanical dredging gear towed by the vessel.

9.1 Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

a) up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets; and

b) up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets; or

c) any shellfish, excluding green crabs, taken as a permitted bycatch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

9.2 For the purposes of this paragraph, 'shellfish' means lobsters (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), edible crabs (*Cancer pagurus*), velvet crabs (*Liocarcinus puber*), spider crabs (*Maja squinado*) and green crabs (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

PERMITTED BYCATCHES

10.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for sword fish. An incidental bycatch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

10.2 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

11. This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

12. When, during any fishing trip, dredges are used or carried on board, it is prohibited for the quantities of marine organisms (as defined in Article 3(a) of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98) retained on board, landed or trans-shipped, with the exception of bivalve molluscs, to exceed 5% of the total weight of marine organisms on board.

13. If the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15m overall length, then it may not retain on board and land Skates and rays caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 25% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

14.1 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Cod and Whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters), separately in the case of Cod (whereby 1.5% may not be exceeded separately in the ICES Divisions VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W and 2% may not be exceeded in the ICES division VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west of 12°00'W, XII and XIV) and 2% in

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

the case of Whiting by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

14.2 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Blue ling, caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip, and may not retain on board and land Tusk, caught in ICES Divisions II (EC Zone) and XIV (International Waters), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip.

SOUTH DEVON INSHORE FISHING GROUNDS

15.1 Subject to the exceptions set out in sub-paragraph 15.3 below, no trawling or dredging shall take place in the areas and zones covered by the crabbing chart titled 'South Devon Trawling and Crabbing Chart', operational from 1st January each year.

15.2 No fishing boat shall carry a scallop dredge or beam trawl in any part of the specified areas or zones unless every part of any dredge or beam trawl is totally inboard the boat.

15.3 Trawling or dredging may take place as follows:

- a) anywhere by vessels with pelagic trawls;
- b) in those areas and zones on the chart in which trawling is permitted and during those periods specified in the schedule accompanying the chart;
- c) in the area between Berry Head and Mewstone, east of the River Dart, enclosed by straight lines sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

-50°20.30'N, 03°32.10'W
-50°19.50'N, 03°30.20'W
-50°20.40'N, 03°27.85'W
-50°23.90'N, 03°29.00'W

by vessels using scallop dredges or trawl nets, provided such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW; and for those vessels using scallop dredges, provided such vessels use no more than two tow bars; and that any tow bar used does not exceed 2.6 m in total length; and that there are no more than three dredges attached to each tow bar; and

d) in the area seaward of a line drawn from Splat Point to Limebury Point to the southern limit of a line drawn from Bolt Head to Garra Sands and in the area landward of a line drawn from Greystone Ledge to Gregory Rocks, by vessels fishing for sandeels, with trawl or seine nets of a mesh size less than 16mm providing such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW.

15.4 The original of the crabbing chart is held by the District Inspector of Sea Fisheries at the Marine and Fisheries Agency District Fisheries Offices at Plymouth. Copies are available for inspection at the Marine and Fisheries Agency District Fisheries Offices at Plymouth and Brixham and at the offices of the Devon Sea Fisheries Committee, the South Western Fish Producers Organisation Limited and the South Devon and Channel Shellfishermen's Association.

FARNE DEEPS FISHING RESTRICTIONS

16.1 Subject to the exemptions below, vessels deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls) are prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deeps.

16.2 The prohibition in condition 16.1 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

16.3 The prohibition in condition 16.1 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

16.4 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 16.2 and 16.3 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

16.5 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, 'Farne Deeps' shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

CATCH RESTRICTIONS & QUOTA LIMITATIONS

17. The Authority of this licence is subject to the quota limitations set out at **Part II** of the **Annex to the Schedule**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped per calendar month unless otherwise stated. Where weekly catch limits are set a "week" means 00:01 hours on any Sunday until 23:59 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

PAIR TRAWLING

18. When the vessel pair fishes with another vessel, the quantities of sea fish attributable to each vessel will be the quantities on board and landed by that vessel.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Anglerfish	VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Open	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Open	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Open	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Open	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIe,f	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Open	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	10-JAN-2016
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Open	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Open	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	27-MAR-2016
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Skates & rays	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIe	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIIfg	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sprats	VIIId,e	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Spurdog		closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Whiting	VIIb-k	Closed	01-JAN-2016

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

DEEP SEA SPECIES

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X and CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of VIII & IX	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Red seabream	IX	Permanently closed	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

DEEP SEA SPECIES	SEA AREA
------------------	----------

A quota limitation of 100 kgs per fishing trip will apply, either singly or collectively, to the above deep sea stocks in the sea areas described.

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

DEEP SEA SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Black Scabbardfish	BSF	1.24			1.4 ²
Greater Forkbeard	GFB	1.11	1.4		
Roundnose Grenadier	RNG	1.11	1.92		
Red Seabream	SBR	1.11		2.7	3.2 ⁶

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

1. The purpose of this licence is to enable Fisheries Ministers in the UK, in conformity with the Common Fisheries Policy to monitor and control the quantity of fish taken by fishing vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, and to ensure that vessels fishing against the United Kingdom's quotas have a real economic link with the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2. This licence is granted only to the owner(s) or charterer(s) named in respect of the vessel. If there is a change of owner(s) or charterer(s) the licence becomes invalid and an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Immediate application should also be made for a new licence if there is any change in the particulars of the vessel listed in this licence or if the licence holder joins a producer organisation during the year. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to the licence entitlement.

3. Section 11 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967, as amended, lays down maximum penalties which would apply to the master, owner(s) or charterer(s) of the vessel if found guilty of a contravention of a provision of the licence or of fishing without a licence. The penalty may include a fine on summary conviction which can be up to £50,000 in some cases, and an unlimited fine on conviction on indictment. In addition, the court by which a person is convicted of an offence may in certain cases order the forfeiture of any net or other fishing gear used in committing the offence and/or any fish in respect of which the offence was committed or may impose an additional fine to the value of that fish. The court may also order the owner or charterer of the vessel to be disqualified for a specified period from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4. This licence may be varied from time to time and may be revoked or suspended in part or in whole if it appears to the Minister who has granted it or, on whose behalf it has been granted, that this is necessary or expedient for the regulation of sea fishing, or it is appropriate to do so where there is a contravention of the licence.

5. This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing for the species covered by the licence. In particular, orders under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended) may from time to time prohibit fishing for sea fish. **The European Commission may also close fisheries under powers conferred by Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended) and such closures also override any authority conferred by this licence.**

6. This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish for the species covered by this licence in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general or the licensed vessel in particular is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

7. If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's certificate of registry and this licence.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

CONDITIONS

This licence is subject to the following conditions:

General

1. The vessel to which this licence relates shall be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995, or in the Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2.1 (a) The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule to this licence, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

(b) Where any sea fish of the descriptions set out in Part I of the Annex to the schedule to this licence is subject to the landing obligation in Article 15 of Regulation (EU) 1380/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council, this licence shall not authorise fishing for any sea fish of those descriptions. Any such fish caught shall, in any event, be retained on board, landed and shall count against quota.

2.2 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship fish taken in accordance with this licence in excess of the amounts specified in relation to each such species in the Schedule and at Part II of the Annex to the Schedule.

3.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of 10 metres and under overall length.

3.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates holds a licence for Atlanto-Scandian Herring (ASH) and/or Blue Whiting, catches from either North Sea Herring, ASH or Blue Whiting, must be landed before changing between these fisheries.

4.1 Subject to paragraph 4.2 below, any fish which are subject to quota which are retained on board and not returned to the sea in accordance with Article 15 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98, as amended, shall be landed and count against quota.

4.2 The provision in paragraph 4.1 above shall not apply in respect of fish which:

are undersized; or

the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of any limitations contained in the Schedule and Annex to the Schedule of this licence; **and**

are caught in waters where the discarding of certain species is prohibited.

All such fish shall be discarded immediately on return to Community waters.

5. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Ministers in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel from another country, without the prior approval of the UK competent authorities. For quota management purposes, catches by the pair team shall be attributed to and counted against the quota of the vessel landing the fish.

6.1 This licence granted by or on behalf of any of the Ministers, shall be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.2 Subject to paragraph 6.3 below, the current EC logbook and those for the previous six months, or a receipt issued by a British sea-fishery officer where a logbook has been taken into his/her custody, shall be carried on board the vessel to which they relate at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.3 Where appropriate the current EC Logbook and those for the previous six months may be removed from the vessel to which they relate while the vessel is in port, but must be readily produced to a British sea-fishery officer, on the vessel to which they relate, on demand.

Notification of Licence Variations

7. The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, to the vessel, to which this licence relates, shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government Website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations, is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation, affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Electro-Fishing

8. The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board, electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

Economic Link

9.1 This condition applies to any vessel whose total landings of stocks subject to EC quotas and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, amount to 2 tonnes or more, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018.

9.2 The licence holder must ensure that there is a real economic link between the vessel to which this licence relates and the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, in so far as this link concerns only the connections between the fishing activities of the vessel and those communities which are dependent on fisheries and related industries.

9.3 The real economic link condition shall be deemed to have been complied with where any one of the following options is satisfied, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above:

(a) at least 50 per cent by weight of the total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas landed by the vessel, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, has been landed in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or

(b) at least 50 per cent of the vessel's crew (measured by reference to the total number of crew-days at sea) is made up of persons who normally reside in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or

(c) operating expenditure (excluding crews' wages) incurred in the UK, Channel Islands or Isle of Man for goods and services supplied in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man is equal to **either** at least 50 per cent of the vessel's operating expenditure (net of crews' wages) **or** at least 50 per cent of the value of landings of quota stocks by the vessel (net of crews' wages); or

(d) the vessel owner achieves another arrangement which consists of :

(i) a combination of two or three of the above options (the minimum percentage chosen for any one option may be less than 50 per cent but the percentages chosen individually and in combination must genuinely provide a real economic link); or

(ii) criteria other than the above options which genuinely provide a real economic link; or

(iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) which genuinely provides a real economic link.

9.4 It is the responsibility of the licence holder to demonstrate compliance with whatever option has been chosen to the satisfaction of Fisheries Administrations. If the licence holder fails to comply with whatever option has been chosen by no more than 10 percentage points, Fisheries Administrations may, at their discretion, allow such shortfall to be met by adding the same number of percentage points to the option which the licence holder chooses to comply with in the following licence period. In such case, an Economic Link Notice of Variation will be issued to the licence holder in the following licence period to increase the percentage threshold requirements of the economic link condition by such percentage shortfall.

Compliance Visiting Condition

10.1 This condition applies only to any vessel which, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above, lands in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man less than 50 per cent by weight of its total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, subject however to its total landings of such quota stocks (wherever landed) amounting to 2 tonnes or more. The condition shall not apply therefore where the total weight of landings anywhere of TAC stocks is less than 2 tonnes, in each of the specified periods. To enable inspections to be made of the vessel and of any catch, equipment or documents or other materials retained on board, in each of the specified periods during any part of which it fishes under the authority of this licence, the licence holder must ensure that the vessel is present in any port in the United Kingdom on at least 1 occasion of at least 8 hours duration between 08:00 and 18:00 hours Monday to Friday, in each period between April to September and October to March, of the licence duration, provided that:

(i) before any qualifying visit at least 24 hours' notice of the particulars specified below is given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Compliance visit;

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Compliance visit in the subject box;

- (ii) during any such visit the vessel ties up alongside; and
- (iii) qualifying visits in the specified periods are at least 2 months apart.

Specified Particulars

1. Name and address of caller
2. Name of vessel, its port letters and registration number
3. Intended port of arrival
4. Estimated date and time of arrival
5. Name, address and telephone number of contact point in the United Kingdom for enquiries
6. Date and time of telephone call.

10.2 The Master shall ensure that a person(s) is present on board the vessel at all times during the minimum duration period of 8 hours between 08:00 and 18:00 hours, Monday to Friday, or until an inspection of the vessel has been carried out, within these times. That person(s) must be capable of facilitating an inspection of the vessel and have access to all relevant documents and relevant areas of the vessel.

Landing Requirements for Pelagic Stocks

Note: for the purposes of this licence "pelagic species" means fish of any of the following descriptions: Mackerel (Scomber scombrus), Herring (Clupea harengus), Sprat (Sprattus sprattus), Pilchard (Sardina pilchardus and, Horse Mackerel (Trachurus trachurus).

Vessels fishing for any pelagic species must comply with conditions 11-15 where these are applicable.

11.1 Herring mackerel and horse mackerel caught under the authority of this licence shall only be landed at one of the ports specified below:

Herring: Ardglass, Belfast, Brixham, Douglas, Fleetwood, Fraserburgh, Grimsby, Holyhead, Kilkeel, Lerwick, Londonderry, Mallaig, North Shields, Peel, Peterhead, Plymouth, Portavogie, Port St Mary, Ramsey, Scarborough, Ullapool, Warrenpoint and Whitehaven.

Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVc and VIIId: Lowestoft

Mackerel and Horse Mackerel: Ardglass, Belfast, Brixham, Fleetwood, Fraserburgh, Kilkeel, Lerwick, Londonderry, Mallaig, Newlyn, Peterhead, Plymouth, Portavogie, Ullapool, Warrenpoint and Whitehaven.

11.2 i) Subject to sub-paragraph ii) below, no herring, mackerel or horse mackerel caught under the authority of this licence shall be landed at any of the ports specified in condition 10.1 unless the relevant Fisheries Administration has been notified of:-

- a) the intention to land and of the port of landing;
 - b) the estimated time of arrival in port; and
 - c) the quantities in kilograms live weight by species retained on board; and
 - d) the ICES sub area(s) of capture.
- ii) Notice, under this condition, shall be given to the UK Call Centre, at least 4 hours in advance of entry in to port, by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**.
- iii) If required by a British sea-fishery officer of the Department, the vessel must first be made available for inspection before discharge of the catch commences.

11.3 This condition applies to all vessels with an overall length of 10 metres or more and 12 metres or less. Authority to land herring, mackerel or horse mackerel in accordance with paragraph 11.2 above, unless otherwise instructed not to land, shall be deemed to have been given when the original (white) copy of the EC Logsheet(s), completed in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009, relating to the sea fish, has been deposited in the box marked for this purpose, located in the port of landing and is deemed to have been submitted in compliance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009. Where no facility is available at the port for the deposit of the EC Logsheet(s), authority to land will be deemed to have been given when the original (white) copy of the EC Logsheet(s) has been handed to the Fishery Officer on duty. No landing may take place until a logsheet has been submitted in accordance with this condition.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

12. i) Masters wishing to land pelagic species outwith the United Kingdom, shall first seek approval from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre and pass on the following information:

- (a) name and registered number of vessel;
- (b) position of capture (latitude and longitude);
- (c) intended date & time of vessel leaving present position;
- (d) destination and estimated date & time of arrival;
- (e) estimated catch of pelagic sea fish on board by ICES area and by species; and
- (f) date of departure for this voyage.

Prior to obtaining such approval, the master may be required to proceed to a designated port for inspection and validation of the declared amount of pelagic sea fish on board.

ii) In relation to landings of herring, mackerel and horse mackerel, where the quantities per landing exceed 10 tonnes of any of these species or a combination thereof, the Master shall be required to notify the competent authorities of the Member State in which the landing is to be made, in line with the requirements specified in condition 11.2 i) and at least 4 hours in advance of entry in to port. Such notification shall be made after approval to land has been sought in accordance with condition 12. i).

(iii) Notice, under this condition, shall be made to the UK Call Centre, at least 4 hours before the intended time of landing, by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;
by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Pelagic landing abroad;
by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Pelagic landing abroad in the subject box.

13.1 Subject to paragraphs 13.3 and 13.4 below, herring and mackerel taken under the authority of this licence shall only be trans-shipped to a licensed receiving vessel at the following ports:

Ullapool - inside harbour limits

Mallaig - inside a line drawn between Harbour Point (57°0'25"N,5°49'45"W) and An Fhaochag (57°3'50"N,5°47'25"W) and the parallel of latitude 57°N (Loch Nevis)

Lerwick - inside harbour limits

Fraserburgh - the area enclosed by a line due north from Kinnaird Head Lighthouse (57° 41' 54"N, 2° 0' 08"W) to a point (57° 42' 54"N, 2° 0' 08" W) then due south east to a point (57° 42' 04"N, 1° 56' 21" W) and then south to Cairnbulg Briggs Light (57° 41' 06"N, 1° 56' 21"W)

Peterhead - inside harbour limits

Falmouth - inside a line drawn between Rosemullion Head and Zone Point

Plymouth - inside a line drawn between Pemberknowse Point (50° 19.8'N, 4° 12'W) and Andurn Point (50° 19.6'N, 4° 7.2'W)

Weymouth - within the jurisdiction of the Harbour Master

Blyth - inside harbour limits

Port of Tyne - inside Port of Tyne authority limits

13.2 Prior to the commencement of trans-shipment to a licensed receiving vessel, the quantity of fish on board shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection.

13.3 Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVa and IVb shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Lerwick, Fraserburgh and Peterhead. Herring caught in ICES Division Vb (EC Zone) and Sub Areas VI and VII shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Mallaig and Ullapool.

13.4 Mackerel shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Ullapool or Lerwick.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

14. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship mackerel, herring, sprats, pilchards or horse mackerel to any vessel other than a vessel licensed to receive trans-shipped fish of those species.

15. Pelagic species withdrawn under Community Marketing Regulations shall not be returned to the sea without prior authority granted by the local Fishery Officer. The quantity of fish on board and the quantity to be returned to the sea shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection prior to being returned to the sea.

Requirements for Landings Abroad for Sandeels

16. Masters wishing to land sandeels (*Ammodytidae*) at any port other than a UK port shall comply with the notification requirements as set out for pelagic species in paragraph 12 above.

Landing Requirements for All Stocks Other than Pelagic Stocks

17.1 This condition applies to any vessel with an overall length of 12 metres or more.

17.2 Landings of sea fish shall be made only:

(a) at one of the designated ports listed at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP; and

(b) where appropriate at the designated location within the port, specified in column 3 of that table.

When entering any designated port, vessels must arrive within the designated times listed in column 2 of the table.

18.1 Article 17 of Council Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009, requires masters of Community fishing vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more, engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multiannual plan, to prior notify the estimated time of arrival at port.

Masters of vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more will be deemed to be engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multi-annual plan and therefore notify the estimated time of their arrival in port when they have more than two tonnes, live weight, of species in total on board.

In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, prior notification shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Notice Arrival;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Notice Arrival in the subject box.

Such notifications shall be given at least 4 hours before arrival in port.

NOTE: Calls to the Fisheries Departments' UK Call Centre will be recorded.

18.2 If, following the prior notification, it is not possible to arrive at the nominated port of location within 1 hour of the time given in the prior notification of arrival a correction must be sent or in the event of a technical failure with an electronic reporting system, manually reported.

18.3 The vessel may not commence landing sea fish, at the port or location communicated in terms of paragraph 18.1, any earlier than 4 hours from the time that the notification, made under paragraph 18.1 or 18.2, is acknowledged by the UK's ERS Hub, whichever is the later, unless otherwise authorised by a British sea-fishery officer.

19. This condition applies to all vessels with an overall length of 10 metres or more and 12 metres or less, landing sea fish at a designated port. Prior to commencing landing, the original (white) copy of the Paper logbook, completed in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 as read with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 404/2011, relating to the sea fish, shall be deposited in the box marked for this purpose and located in the port of landing, as specified in column 3 of the table at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP unless it has been handed to a British sea-fishery officer. Logsheets submitted in this way shall be deemed to have been submitted in compliance with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009.

20. This condition applies to all vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more landing sea fish at a port in the United Kingdom. Prior to commencing landing, the master shall be in receipt of:

a) a return message from the UK ERS Hub containing an acknowledgement of receipt of the vessel's electronic logbook return to port message or

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

in the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, an authorisation number from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, given as acknowledging receipt of a manual return to port message.

Additional Landing and Other Requirements for Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish

21.1 The master of any British fishing vessel wishing to land more than 1 tonne, live weight, in combination of hake, megrim or anglerfish taken from ICES Sub Area VI or VII, at any port other than a United Kingdom port shall, on completion of fishing operations in ICES Sub Area VI or VII and before exiting the area, notify the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre in writing with the following information:

- (i) the name and registered number of the vessel;
- (ii) the name of the master of the vessel;
- (iii) the current position of the vessel (latitude and longitude) within Sub Area VI or VII;
- (iv) the intended country, port and date of landing;
- (v) the amount of all species, including hake, megrim and anglerfish on board, recorded in the vessel's EU logbook, together with ICES sub area of capture, at the time of the notification.

21.2 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;
by fax, **from a landline connection only**, to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax hke/lez/anf;
by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting hke/lez/anf in the subject box.

The owner, charterer or representative may forward notifications on the master's behalf.

21.3 An acknowledgment of notifications by fax and e-mail will be given and which should be retained on board the vessel. Fisheries Administrations may require the fishing vessel, either to go to a specified position and rendezvous with a Fishery Protection Vessel, or proceed to a UK port, for inspection.

Special Technical Measures

22.1 Any dredge carried on board or used by a vessel in ICES Divisions VII d,e,f and h must comply with the following requirements:

- (a) it must consist of a frame which does not exceed 0.85 metres in width (where width is the maximum external measurement across the front of the dredge);
- (b) it must comprise a functioning spring loaded tooth bar which must be operational and moveable. It must not contain a fixed tooth bar;
- (c) there must be no attachments to the rear, top or inside of the dredge, nor shall it contain either a diving plate or other similar device;
- (d) the weight of the complete dredge including belly, back and all fittings shall not exceed 150 kgs.

22.2 Notwithstanding paragraph 22.1 but subject to paragraph 20.3, a vessel in ICES Divisions VII d,e,f and h may carry a dredge not complying with paragraph 22.1 provided such dredge is disconnected from the towing bar and is either securely lashed to some part of the superstructure or stowed and may not readily be used.

22.3 A vessel in ICES Divisions VII d,e,f and h shall not carry or use dredges which comply with paragraph 22.1 above whilst having on board any dredges which do not meet requirements of that paragraph.

22.4 The restrictions in paragraph 22.1 and 22.2 do not apply to any vessel fishing with dredges only in areas which are shellfish production areas for the purpose of the Food Safety (Fishery Products and Live Shellfish)(Hygiene) Regulations 1998 or to vessels which on any voyage or fishing trip are only fishing for and retaining on board 'seed' mussel for relaying into classified shellfish production areas.

Prohibition on the Deployment of Mechanical Dredging Gear in the Solway Firth

23.1 The vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from deploying mechanical dredging gear in that area of the Solway Firth, defined as those portions of the shore and bed of the sea, the estuaries and the tidal rivers, which lie within the area bounded by the mean high-

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

water mark of ordinary spring tides, by a straight line extending due East from the Isle of Whithorn, at a point 54°41'46" North latitude and 04°22'00" West longitude and by the line referred to in article 3(b)(i) of the Scottish Adjacent Waters Boundaries Order 1999 (S.I. 1999/1126).

23.2 While the vessel is in the specified area, any mechanical dredging gear carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily, and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Deep Sea Species

24. For the purposes of this licence, 'deep sea species' means sea fish of any of the following descriptions:-

Black scabbardfish (*Aphanopus carbo*)
 Alfonsinos (*Beryx spp.*)
 Roundnose grenadier (*Coryphaenoides rupestris*)
 Orange roughy (*Hoplostethus atlanticus*)
 Greater forkbeard (*Phycis blennoides*)
 Red seabream (*Pagellus bogaraveo*)

When referring to 'Deep Sea Sharks' this shall relate to the following:-

Deep-water catsharks (*Apristurus spp.*)
 Frilled shark (*Chlamydoselachus anguineus*)
 Gulper sharks (*Centrophorus spp.*)
 Portuguese dogfish (*Centroscymnus coelolepis*)
 Longnose velvet (*Centroscymnus crepidater*)
 Black dogfish (*Centroscyllium fabricii*)
 Birdbeak dogfish (*Deania calcea*)
 Kitefin shark (*Dalatias licha*)
 Greater lanternshark (*Etmopterus princeps*)
 Velvet belly (*Etmopterus spinax*)
 Mouse catshark (*Galeus murinus*)
 Bluntnose six-gilled shark (*Hexanchus griseus*)
 Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (*Oxynotus paradoxus*)
 Knifetooth dogfish (*Scymnodon ringens*)
 Greenland shark (*Somniosus microcephalus*)

Effort Control: Cod Recovery Zone

25. The vessel to which this licence relates shall have no authority to be absent from port and present in the area (the 'Recovery Zone') defined at point 2 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 1342/2008, whilst carrying on board any of the fishing gears defined in point 1 of that Annex ('regulated gears') unless the Master is in possession of a fishing authorisation that continues to authorise carriage of specified categories of gear(s) or the vessel is transiting the Recovery Zone in accordance with Condition 29.

26. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not be absent from port and present in the Recovery Zone whilst carrying on board any regulated gear other than the gear(s) authorised by the fishing authorisation.

27. Where the use of more than one category of regulated gears has been authorised by Fisheries Administrations, the vessel to which this licence relates shall be permitted, during a given trip, to carry on board only fishing gear of one category.

28. For the avoidance of doubt, it is expressly prohibited to carry on board, or deploy, within the Recovery Zone, any regulated gear that has not been authorised by the Fisheries Administrations.

29. Where the vessel to which this licence relates has no track record of fishing within the Recovery Zone, it may, in accordance with point 11 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 43/2009, transit across the Recovery Zone provided the Master, or his representative, has notified the appropriate Fisheries Administration of the intention to do so. While the vessel is within the Recovery Zone, any nets and other fishing gear carried on board the vessel shall be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that they may not be used readily in accordance with the following conditions:

- (a) nets, weights and similar gear shall be disconnected from trawl boards and from towing and hauling wires and ropes; and
- (b) nets which are on or above deck shall be securely lashed to an appropriate part of the superstructure of the vessel.

30. For the purposes of Conditions 26 to 29, the Cod Recovery Zone shall mean ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, Sub Area IV and ICES

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VIa, VIIa and VIII.

Requirements in the North-East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area

31.1 Vessels operating in the North East Atlantic in waters outwith the sovereignty of an EU Member State or a Third Country are deemed to be in the NEAFC Regulatory Area.

31.2 Vessels operating in the NEAFC Regulatory Area must record into their logbook the following catch reports:

a) A catch on entry report detailing the quantities onboard when entering the NEAFC Regulatory Area. The report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of entry but no more than 12 hours in advance;

b) A catch on exit report when leaving the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch retained from entry of the Regulatory Area. This report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of exit and no more than 8 hours in advance.

c) A transshipment report when transshipping in the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch transhipped and the date and time of transshipment and the vessels engaged in the transshipment operation. The report from the donor vessel, must be submitted at least 24 hours in advance of transshipment or if the receiving vessel the report must be submitted at least 1 hour after completion of the transshipment.

31.3 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, the information shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471**

by email to UKFMC@gov.scot

heading the report NEAFC REPORT and clearly stating ENTRY, EXIT FISHING ACTIVITY or TRANSHIPMENT.

Prohibition on Fishing with Trawls and Dredges in Specified Areas in Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh

32.1 Subject to paragraphs 32.2 and 32.3, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) in that area of Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh, being the area of waters bounded sequentially by:

- a straight line drawn from a point on Skye (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise) at 57° 16.364N, 005° 46.010W; then to 57° 16.590N 005° 46.105W; then to 57° 16.850N 005° 44.335W, then to a point on the mainland (Skye bridge) at 57° 16.871N 005° 43.976W; then along the coastline of the mainland to point 57° 13.546N 005° 39.125W (near Sgeir nan Laogh); then to a point on Skye at 57° 13.522N 005° 39.789W (near Kylerhea); and then finally along the coastline of Skye to 57° 16.364N 005° 46.010W (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise)*.

32.2 The prohibition in paragraph 32.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) within the area of waters within Loch Alsh bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 16.706N 005° 42.005W;
 57° 16.703N 005° 39.865W;
 57° 16.850N 005° 39.321W;
 57° 16.851N 005° 38.742W;
 57° 16.417N 005° 37.975W;
 57° 16.334N 005° 36.969W;
 57° 16.502N 005° 36.396W;
 57° 16.323N 005° 36.059W;
 57° 15.998N 005° 35.381W;
 57° 15.390N 005° 36.880W;
 57° 15.371N 005° 37.351W;
 57° 16.151N 005° 39.012W;
 57° 16.132N 005° 41.140W;
 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W*

32.3 The prohibition in paragraph 32.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl within the area of waters within Loch

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

Duich bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 15.944N 005° 30.579W;
57° 15.431N 005° 29.559W;
57° 15.208N 005° 28.763W;
57° 14.541N 005° 28.101W;
57° 14.356N 005° 27.629W;
57° 14.356N 005° 28.654W;
57° 14.551N 005° 28.830W;
57° 15.012N 005° 29.713W;
57° 16.035N 005° 30.959W;
57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W*

32.4 While the vessel is within the area specified in paragraph 32.1 but is outside the areas specified in paragraphs 32.2 and 32.3, any trawl or dredge (including any suction dredge) carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

32.5 This condition is subject to the provisions of the Inshore Fishing (Prohibition of Fishing and Fishing Methods) (Scotland) Order 2004.

* All co-ordinates in this condition are on WGS84 datum and are accurate at a scale of 1:10,000.

REVOCAATION

Any licence in respect of the areas and species covered by this licence, previously issued in respect of the above named vessel, is hereby revoked.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

AUTHORITY

1.1 Subject to the limitations set out below, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EC Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International waters) and XIV (International waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EC Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively. In addition this licence authorises the above named vessel to fish in ICES Divisions IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone) and IIId (EC Zone) for saithe and mackerel and ICES Division II (EC Zone) for sole. All references to EC or territorial waters of British fishery limits include waters in the Scottish fishery zone and Welsh territorial waters.

1.2 It shall be prohibited to fish or retain on board any of the following species in the Porcupine Bank during the period from 01 May to 31 May 2016: cod, megrim, anglerfish, haddock, whiting, hake, Norway lobster, plaice, pollack, saithe, skates and rays, common sole and spurdog.

'Porcupine Bank' comprises the area bounded by rhumb lines sequentially joining the following positions:

52°27'N, 12°19'W; 52°40'N, 12°30'W; 52°47'N, 12°39.6'W; 52°47'N, 12°56'W; 52°13.5'N, 13°53.83'W; 51°22'N, 14°24'W;
51°22'N, 14°03'W; 52°10'N, 13°25'W; 52°32'N, 13°07.5'W; 52°43'N, 12°55'W; 52°43'N, 12°43'W; 52°38.8'N, 12°37'W; 52°27'N, 12°23'W;
52°27'N, 12°19'W

FISHING RESTRICTIONS FOR BASS

2.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) in ICES divisions IVb, IVc, VIId, VIle, VIIf and VIHh or in waters within 12 nautical miles from baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom in ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 30 June each calendar year.

2.2 By way of derogation from 2.1 it shall be permitted for a Union vessel deploying demersal gears or seines to retain on board catches of bass that are not more than 1% of the weight of the total catches of marine organisms on board in any area.

2.3 The restriction on fishing for bass in condition 2.1 above shall not apply to fishing for bass by vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 31 January, and between 0000 hours on 1 April to 2359 hours on 30 June.

2.4 Vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets in accordance with 2.3 above shall not carry on board during the same voyage any other gear types except where such gear is lashed and stowed so it may not be readily used in accordance with the provisions of Article 47 of Council Regulation (EC) 1224/2009.

2.5 In accordance with condition 2.2 of this licence, catches of bass by eligible vessels in accordance with subparagraph 2.3 shall be subject to the monthly limits specified below:

Gear Category & Code (i)	Maximum Catch of Sea Bass Permitted Per Vessel Per Calendar Month (kg) (ii)
--------------------------	---

All long lines or pole and line or rod and line fisheries, including LHP, LHM, LLD, LL, LTL, LX and LLS, all fixed gillnets and traps, including GTR, GNS, FYK, FPN and FIX	1,300
---	-------

All other gear types	1,000
----------------------	-------

(i) As per FAO 3-alpha fishing gear codes

(ii) For vessels using more than one gear in a single calendar month, the lowest catch limit for any of the gears used shall apply

2.6 If the above named vessel is over 15 metres in overall length, this licence is also a special permit to fish in Western waters and to fish, retain on board, trans-ship and land fishery resources, including haddock, from the NEAFC Regulatory Area. This licence is also a special permit to fish in the Biologically Sensitive Area, as defined in Article 6.1 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003.

LIMITATIONS TO AUTHORITY

3. This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2016, or the date of issue thereof, whichever is the later, until 2359 hours on 30 June 2017, subject to any revocation, suspension or variation.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

4.1 This licence may be revoked, suspended or varied at any time, by a notice communicated in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences & Notices)(Scotland) Regulations 2011, including publication on the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations.

The licence shall also cease to have effect if by virtue of an Order of the Court the licensee has been disqualified from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4.2 This licence is subject to the conditions of a valid fishing authorisation (Days at Sea Special Permit), as defined in Article 4(3)(a) of the Sea Fishing (Restriction on Days at Sea)(Scotland) Order 2010. The Authority of this licence is invalid and ceases to have effect, to the extent, that it is incompatible with any condition, variation, suspension or revocation, of a fishing authorisation, issued to the above-named vessel.

5. This licence is invalid if any of the details at Sections 1 to 5 on the Front Pages of the licence change.

SPECIES FOR WHICH YOU MAY NOT FISH:

6.1 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 2.1 of the conditions,, and in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003, amending Council Regulation (EEC) No. 2847/93 and Council Regulation (EC) No. 1415/2004, this licence does not authorise fishing by a vessel over 15 metres in overall length in any fishery in any area of Western Waters for which the UK has no effort allocation or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted. The fisheries and areas for which the UK has and does not have effort allocations or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted are set out in the following table:

Western Waters Area	Fisheries for which effort allocations have been set		
	Demersal species excluding deep sea species	Scallops	Edible and spider crabs
ICES Area Vb (EC Zone), VI	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VII	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VIII	YES	NO	NO
ICES Area IX	NO	NO	NO
ICES Area X	NO	NO	NO
CECAF 34.1.1	NO	NO	NO
Biologically Sensitive Area*	YES	NO	YES

* Biologically Sensitive Area, defined as the area enclosed by the coast of Ireland, to the south of 53°30'N and to the west of 07° 00' W and straight lines sequentially joining the following geographical coordinates:

- a point on the coast of Ireland at latitude 53°30'N
- 53°30'N, 12°00'W
- 53°00'N, 12°00'W
- 51°00'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 07°00'W
- a point on the coast of Ireland at longitude 07°00'W

6.2.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.1 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Scallops (including both King scallops [*Pecten maximus*] and Queen scallops [*Aequipecten opercularis*]) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII, for a number of days, in excess of the number specified in the table below, during the periods therein specified.

<u>Period</u>	<u>Number of Days*</u>
01 October - 31 December 2015	70
01 January - 31 March 2016	50
01 April - 30 June 2016	60

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

01 July - 30 September 2016

65

* A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII. The specified number of days is subject to any notice of variation issued to the individual licence holder. Vessels that exceeded their allocation for preceding periods will receive separate notification of any reductions that apply to their allocation of days for this period.

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the Baie de Seine waters of Area VIIId, defined as the French waters south of parallel 49°42' North (the line known as the 'Barfleur-Antifer') and the coast of France within ICES Area VIIId, between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This does not include the area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

49°42'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°45.1'W
49°42'N 001°01.7'W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the North Finistere area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016:

48.910N 005.0000W
49.380N 004.0500W
49.370N 003.7400W
49.400N 003.6200W
49.110N 003.2200W
49.100N 003.3900W
49.080N 003.6200W
49.000N 003.9500W
49.020N 003.9600W
48.690N 004.4000W
48.680N 004.5500W
48.660N 004.5800W
48.660N 004.7400W
48.600N 004.8300W
48.880N 004.8800W
48.820N 004.9900W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in a 1 nautical mile buffer north of North Finistere from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This is defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

48.930N 005.0000W
49.390N 004.0500W
49.390N 003.7400W
49.410N 003.6100W
49.120N 003.2100W

No scallop fishing activity should take place between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 September 2016 in the entire area of ICES sub-division VIIId.

6.2.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea, fishing for Scallops in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.2.1 above, it will be subject to either, the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting, a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel or the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Scallops in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

6.3 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 2.1 of the conditions, this licence does not authorise fishing for herring within the following sea areas:

(a) in ICES Division VIIa, by any vessel whose overall length exceeds 24.4 metres, except those with a historic track record of fishing in that area for herring, or those in membership of a producer organisation managing a sectoral allocation for North Irish Sea herring.

(b) in ICES Divisions VII e and f, by any vessel of 22 metres and over registered length.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

6.4 This article (6.4 of the Schedule) is NOT applicable if the vessel to which this licence relates is not in membership of a Producer Organisation. Without prejudice to Article 5 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 3074/95, a vessel which is not authorised to fish for or retain on board herring in ICES Areas IV, Vb, VI or VII d but fishes for and retains on board species other than herring in those areas may, at any one time, retain on board and land herring taken in those areas up to a total of 300 kg liveweight.

6.5.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.1 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII for more than 200 days during the period 01 January to 31 December 2016. A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII.

6.5.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.5.1 above, it will be subject to either the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Crab in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

7. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish by the beam trawl method in ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone), IIId (EC Zone), or Sub Area IV, or to fish by the beam trawl method for anglerfish in ICES Sub Area VII, sole in ICES Division VIIa, sole or plaice in ICES Divisions VII d-g or saithe in Sub Areas VII, VIII, IX, X or CECAF 34.1.1. For the purposes of this paragraph, "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

8. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for scallops of the species *Pecten maximus* (King Scallops) by means of mechanical dredging gear towed by the vessel.

9.1 Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

a) up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets; and

b) up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets; or

c) any shellfish, excluding green crabs, taken as a permitted bycatch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

9.2 For the purposes of this paragraph, 'shellfish' means lobsters (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), edible crabs (*Cancer pagurus*), velvet crabs (*Liocarcinus puber*), spider crabs (*Maja squinado*) and green crabs (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

PERMITTED BYCATCHES

10.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for sword fish. An incidental bycatch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

10.2 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

11. This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

12. When, during any fishing trip, dredges are used or carried on board, it is prohibited for the quantities of marine organisms (as defined in Article 3(a) of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98) retained on board, landed or trans-shipped, with the exception of bivalve molluscs, to exceed 5% of the total weight of marine organisms on board.

13. If the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15m overall length, then it may not retain on board and land Skates and rays caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 25% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

14.1 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Cod and Whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters), separately in the case of Cod (whereby 1.5% may not be exceeded separately in the ICES Divisions VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W and 2% may not be exceeded in the ICES division VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west of 12°00'W, XII and XIV) and 2% in

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

the case of Whiting by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

14.2 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Blue ling, caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip, and may not retain on board and land Tusk, caught in ICES Divisions II (EC Zone) and XIV (International Waters), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip.

SOUTH DEVON INSHORE FISHING GROUNDS

15.1 Subject to the exceptions set out in sub-paragraph 15.3 below, no trawling or dredging shall take place in the areas and zones covered by the crabbing chart titled 'South Devon Trawling and Crabbing Chart', operational from 1st January each year.

15.2 No fishing boat shall carry a scallop dredge or beam trawl in any part of the specified areas or zones unless every part of any dredge or beam trawl is totally inboard the boat.

15.3 Trawling or dredging may take place as follows:

- a) anywhere by vessels with pelagic trawls;
- b) in those areas and zones on the chart in which trawling is permitted and during those periods specified in the schedule accompanying the chart;
- c) in the area between Berry Head and Mewstone, east of the River Dart, enclosed by straight lines sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

-50°20.30'N, 03°32.10'W
-50°19.50'N, 03°30.20'W
-50°20.40'N, 03°27.85'W
-50°23.90'N, 03°29.00'W

by vessels using scallop dredges or trawl nets, provided such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW; and for those vessels using scallop dredges, provided such vessels use no more than two tow bars; and that any tow bar used does not exceed 2.6 m in total length; and that there are no more than three dredges attached to each tow bar; and

d) in the area seaward of a line drawn from Splat Point to Limebury Point to the southern limit of a line drawn from Bolt Head to Garra Sands and in the area landward of a line drawn from Greystone Ledge to Gregory Rocks, by vessels fishing for sandeels, with trawl or seine nets of a mesh size less than 16mm providing such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW.

15.4 The original of the crabbing chart is held by the District Inspector of Sea Fisheries at the Marine and Fisheries Agency District Fisheries Offices at Plymouth. Copies are available for inspection at the Marine and Fisheries Agency District Fisheries Offices at Plymouth and Brixham and at the offices of the Devon Sea Fisheries Committee, the South Western Fish Producers Organisation Limited and the South Devon and Channel Shellfishermen's Association.

FARNE DEEPS FISHING RESTRICTIONS

16.1 Subject to the exemptions below, vessels deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls) are prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deeps.

16.2 The prohibition in condition 16.1 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

16.3 The prohibition in condition 16.1 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

16.4 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 16.2 and 16.3 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

16.5 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, 'Farne Deeps' shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

CATCH RESTRICTIONS & QUOTA LIMITATIONS

17. The Authority of this licence is subject to the quota limitations set out at **Part II** of the **Annex to the Schedule**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped per calendar month unless otherwise stated. Where weekly catch limits are set a "week" means 00:01 hours on any Sunday until 23:59 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

PAIR TRAWLING

18. When the vessel pair fishes with another vessel, the quantities of sea fish attributable to each vessel will be the quantities on board and landed by that vessel.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	15-MAY-2016
Anglerfish	VII	Open	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Open	
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Open	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Closed	15-MAY-2016
Cod	VIIId	Open	
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Open	
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Open	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	VIIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Hake	VIIIabde	Open	
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Open	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Open	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIe,f	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Open	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Open	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Open	
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Closed	
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Open	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Open	26-JUN-2016
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Open	26-JUN-2016
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	01-JAN-2016
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Open	
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Open	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Closed	22-MAY-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Closed	22-MAY-2016
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Open	
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	01-JAN-2016
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	01-JAN-2016
Skates & rays	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Open	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Sole	VIIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIId	Open	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIe	Closed	22-MAY-2016
Sole	VIIIfg	Closed	22-MAY-2016
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Closed	22-MAY-2016
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Sprats	VIIId,e	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Spurdog		closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Whiting	VIIb-k	Open	

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

DEEP SEA SPECIES

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X and CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of VIII & IX	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII	Open	
Red seabream	IX	Permanently closed	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII	Open	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

DEEP SEA SPECIES	SEA AREA
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV

A quota limitation of 100 kgs per fishing trip will apply, either singly or collectively, to the above deep sea stocks in the sea areas described.

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

DEEP SEA SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Black Scabbardfish	BSF	1.24			1.4 ²
Greater Forkbeard	GFB	1.11	1.4		
Roundnose Grenadier	RNG	1.11	1.92		
Red Seabream	SBR	1.11		2.7	3.2 ⁶

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

1. The purpose of this licence is to enable Fisheries Ministers in the UK, in conformity with the Common Fisheries Policy to monitor and control the quantity of fish taken by fishing vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, and to ensure that vessels fishing against the United Kingdom's quotas have a real economic link with the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2. This licence is granted only to the owner(s) or charterer(s) named in respect of the vessel. If there is a change of owner(s) or charterer(s) the licence becomes invalid and an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Immediate application should also be made for a new licence if there is any change in the particulars of the vessel listed in this licence or if the licence holder joins a producer organisation during the year. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to the licence entitlement.

3. Section 11 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967, as amended, lays down maximum penalties which would apply to the master, owner(s) or charterer(s) of the vessel if found guilty of a contravention of a provision of the licence or of fishing without a licence. The penalty may include a fine on summary conviction which can be up to £50,000 in some cases, and an unlimited fine on conviction on indictment. In addition, the court by which a person is convicted of an offence may in certain cases order the forfeiture of any net or other fishing gear used in committing the offence and/or any fish in respect of which the offence was committed or may impose an additional fine to the value of that fish. The court may also order the owner or charterer of the vessel to be disqualified for a specified period from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4. This licence may be varied from time to time and may be revoked or suspended in part or in whole if it appears to the Minister who has granted it or, on whose behalf it has been granted, that this is necessary or expedient for the regulation of sea fishing, or it is appropriate to do so where there is a contravention of the licence.

5. This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing for the species covered by the licence. In particular, orders under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended) may from time to time prohibit fishing for sea fish. **The European Commission may also close fisheries under powers conferred by Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended) and such closures also override any authority conferred by this licence.**

6. This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish for the species covered by this licence in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general or the licensed vessel in particular is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

7. If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's certificate of registry and this licence.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

CONDITIONS

This licence is subject to the following conditions:

General

1. The vessel to which this licence relates shall be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995, or in the Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2.1 (a) The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule to this licence, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

(b) Where any sea fish of the descriptions set out in Part I of the Annex to the schedule to this licence is subject to the landing obligation in Article 15 of Regulation (EU) 1380/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council, this licence shall not authorise fishing for any sea fish of those descriptions. Any such fish caught shall, in any event, be retained on board, landed and shall count against quota.

2.2 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship fish taken in accordance with this licence in excess of the amounts specified in relation to each such species in the Schedule and at Part II of the Annex to the Schedule.

3.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of 10 metres and under overall length.

3.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates holds a licence for Atlanto-Scandian Herring (ASH) and/or Blue Whiting, catches from either North Sea Herring, ASH or Blue Whiting, must be landed before changing between these fisheries.

4.1 Subject to paragraph 4.2 below, any fish which are subject to quota which are retained on board and not returned to the sea in accordance with Article 15 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98, as amended, shall be landed and count against quota.

4.2 The provision in paragraph 4.1 above shall not apply in respect of fish which:

are undersized; or

the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of any limitations contained in the Schedule and Annex to the Schedule of this licence; **and**

are caught in waters where the discarding of certain species is prohibited.

All such fish shall be discarded immediately on return to Community waters.

5. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Ministers in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel from another country, without the prior approval of the UK competent authorities. For quota management purposes, catches by the pair team shall be attributed to and counted against the quota of the vessel landing the fish.

6.1 This licence granted by or on behalf of any of the Ministers, shall be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.2 Subject to paragraph 6.3 below, the current EC logbook and those for the previous six months, or a receipt issued by a British sea-fishery officer where a logbook has been taken into his/her custody, shall be carried on board the vessel to which they relate at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.3 Where appropriate the current EC Logbook and those for the previous six months may be removed from the vessel to which they relate while the vessel is in port, but must be readily produced to a British sea-fishery officer, on the vessel to which they relate, on demand.

Notification of Licence Variations

7. The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, to the vessel, to which this licence relates, shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government Website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations, is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation, affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)****Electro-Fishing**

8. The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board, electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

Economic Link

9.1 This condition applies to any vessel whose total landings of stocks subject to EC quotas and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, amount to 2 tonnes or more, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018.

9.2 The licence holder must ensure that there is a real economic link between the vessel to which this licence relates and the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, in so far as this link concerns only the connections between the fishing activities of the vessel and those communities which are dependent on fisheries and related industries.

9.3 The real economic link condition shall be deemed to have been complied with where any one of the following options is satisfied, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above:

(a) at least 50 per cent by weight of the total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas landed by the vessel, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, has been landed in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or

(b) at least 50 per cent of the vessel's crew (measured by reference to the total number of crew-days at sea) is made up of persons who normally reside in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or

(c) operating expenditure (excluding crews' wages) incurred in the UK, Channel Islands or Isle of Man for goods and services supplied in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man is equal to **either** at least 50 per cent of the vessel's operating expenditure (net of crews' wages) **or** at least 50 per cent of the value of landings of quota stocks by the vessel (net of crews' wages); or

(d) the vessel owner achieves another arrangement which consists of :

(i) a combination of two or three of the above options (the minimum percentage chosen for any one option may be less than 50 per cent but the percentages chosen individually and in combination must genuinely provide a real economic link); or

(ii) criteria other than the above options which genuinely provide a real economic link; or

(iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) which genuinely provides a real economic link.

9.4 It is the responsibility of the licence holder to demonstrate compliance with whatever option has been chosen to the satisfaction of Fisheries Administrations. If the licence holder fails to comply with whatever option has been chosen by no more than 10 percentage points, Fisheries Administrations may, at their discretion, allow such shortfall to be met by adding the same number of percentage points to the option which the licence holder chooses to comply with in the following licence period. In such case, an Economic Link Notice of Variation will be issued to the licence holder in the following licence period to increase the percentage threshold requirements of the economic link condition by such percentage shortfall.

Compliance Visiting Condition

10.1 This condition applies only to any vessel which, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above, lands in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man less than 50 per cent by weight of its total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, subject however to its total landings of such quota stocks (wherever landed) amounting to 2 tonnes or more. The condition shall not apply therefore where the total weight of landings anywhere of TAC stocks is less than 2 tonnes, in each of the specified periods. To enable inspections to be made of the vessel and of any catch, equipment or documents or other materials retained on board, in each of the specified periods during any part of which it fishes under the authority of this licence, the licence holder must ensure that the vessel is present in any port in the United Kingdom on at least 1 occasion of at least 8 hours duration between 08:00 and 18:00 hours Monday to Friday, in each period between April to September and October to March, of the licence duration, provided that:

(i) before any qualifying visit at least 24 hours' notice of the particulars specified below is given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Compliance visit;

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Compliance visit in the subject box;

- (ii) during any such visit the vessel ties up alongside; and
- (iii) qualifying visits in the specified periods are at least 2 months apart.

Specified Particulars

1. Name and address of caller
2. Name of vessel, its port letters and registration number
3. Intended port of arrival
4. Estimated date and time of arrival
5. Name, address and telephone number of contact point in the United Kingdom for enquiries
6. Date and time of telephone call.

10.2 The Master shall ensure that a person(s) is present on board the vessel at all times during the minimum duration period of 8 hours between 08:00 and 18:00 hours, Monday to Friday, or until an inspection of the vessel has been carried out, within these times. That person(s) must be capable of facilitating an inspection of the vessel and have access to all relevant documents and relevant areas of the vessel.

Landing Requirements for Pelagic Stocks

Note: for the purposes of this licence "pelagic species" means fish of any of the following descriptions: Mackerel (Scomber scombrus), Herring (Clupea harengus), Sprat (Sprattus sprattus), Pilchard (Sardina pilchardus and, Horse Mackerel (Trachurus trachurus).

Vessels fishing for any pelagic species must comply with conditions 11-15 where these are applicable.

11.1 Herring mackerel and horse mackerel caught under the authority of this licence shall only be landed at one of the ports specified below:

Herring: Ardglass, Belfast, Brixham, Douglas, Fleetwood, Fraserburgh, Grimsby, Holyhead, Kilkeel, Lerwick, Londonderry, Mallaig, North Shields, Peel, Peterhead, Plymouth, Portavogie, Port St Mary, Ramsey, Scarborough, Ullapool, Warrenpoint and Whitehaven.

Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVc and VIIId: Lowestoft

Mackerel and Horse Mackerel: Ardglass, Belfast, Brixham, Fleetwood, Fraserburgh, Kilkeel, Lerwick, Londonderry, Mallaig, Newlyn, Peterhead, Plymouth, Portavogie, Ullapool, Warrenpoint and Whitehaven.

11.2 i) Subject to sub-paragraph ii) below, no herring, mackerel or horse mackerel caught under the authority of this licence shall be landed at any of the ports specified in condition 10.1 unless the relevant Fisheries Administration has been notified of:-

- a) the intention to land and of the port of landing;
- b) the estimated time of arrival in port; and
- c) the quantities in kilograms live weight by species retained on board; and
- d) the ICES sub area(s) of capture.

ii) Notice, under this condition, shall be given to the UK Call Centre, at least 4 hours in advance of entry in to port, by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**.

iii) If required by a British sea-fishery officer of the Department, the vessel must first be made available for inspection before discharge of the catch commences.

11.3 This condition applies to all vessels with an overall length of 10 metres or more and 12 metres or less. Authority to land herring, mackerel or horse mackerel in accordance with paragraph 11.2 above, unless otherwise instructed not to land, shall be deemed to have been given when the original (white) copy of the EC Logsheet(s), completed in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009, relating to the sea fish, has been deposited in the box marked for this purpose, located in the port of landing and is deemed to have been submitted in compliance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009. Where no facility is available at the port for the deposit of the EC Logsheet(s), authority to land will be deemed to have been given when the original (white) copy of the EC Logsheet(s) has been handed to the Fishery Officer on duty. No landing may take place until a logsheet has been submitted in accordance with this condition.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

12. i) Masters wishing to land pelagic species outwith the United Kingdom, shall first seek approval from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre and pass on the following information:

- (a) name and registered number of vessel;
- (b) position of capture (latitude and longitude);
- (c) intended date & time of vessel leaving present position;
- (d) destination and estimated date & time of arrival;
- (e) estimated catch of pelagic sea fish on board by ICES area and by species; and
- (f) date of departure for this voyage

Prior to obtaining such approval, the master may be required to proceed to a designated port for inspection and validation of the declared amount of pelagic sea fish on board.

ii) In relation to landings of herring, mackerel and horse mackerel, where the quantities per landing exceed 10 tonnes of any of these species or a combination thereof, the Master shall be required to notify the competent authorities of the Member State in which the landing is to be made, in line with the requirements specified in condition 11.2 i) and at least 4 hours in advance of entry in to port. Such notification shall be made after approval to land has been sought in accordance with condition 12. i).

(iii) Notice, under this condition, shall be made to the UK Call Centre, at least 4 hours before the intended time of landing, by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;
 by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Pelagic landing abroad;
 by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Pelagic landing abroad in the subject box.

13.1 Subject to paragraphs 13.3 and 13.4 below, herring and mackerel taken under the authority of this licence shall only be trans-shipped to a licensed receiving vessel at the following ports:

Ullapool - inside harbour limits

Mallaig - inside a line drawn between Harbour Point (57°0'25"N,5°49'45"W) and An Fhaochag (57°3'50"N,5°47'25"W) and the parallel of latitude 57°N (Loch Nevis)

Lerwick - inside harbour limits

Fraserburgh - the area enclosed by a line due north from Kinnaird Head Lighthouse (57° 41' 54"N, 2° 0' 08"W) to a point (57° 42' 54"N, 2° 0' 08" W) then due south east to a point (57° 42' 04"N, 1° 56' 21" W) and then south to Cairnbulg Briggs Light (57° 41' 06"N, 1° 56' 21"W)

Peterhead - inside harbour limits

Falmouth - inside a line drawn between Rosemullion Head and Zone Point

Plymouth - inside a line drawn between Pemberknowse Point (50° 19.8'N, 4° 12'W) and Andurn Point (50° 19.6'N, 4° 7.2'W)

Weymouth - within the jurisdiction of the Harbour Master

Blyth - inside harbour limits

Port of Tyne - inside Port of Tyne authority limits

13.2 Prior to the commencement of trans-shipment to a licensed receiving vessel, the quantity of fish on board shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection.

13.3 Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVa and IVb shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Lerwick, Fraserburgh and Peterhead. Herring caught in ICES Division Vb (EC Zone) and Sub Areas VI and VII shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Mallaig and Ullapool.

13.4 Mackerel shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Ullapool or Lerwick.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

14. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship mackerel, herring, sprats, pilchards or horse mackerel to any vessel other than a vessel licensed to receive trans-shipped fish of those species.

15. Pelagic species withdrawn under Community Marketing Regulations shall not be returned to the sea without prior authority granted by the local Fishery Officer. The quantity of fish on board and the quantity to be returned to the sea shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection prior to being returned to the sea.

Requirements for Landings Abroad for Sandeels

16. Masters wishing to land sandeels (*Ammodytidae*) at any port other than a UK port shall comply with the notification requirements as set out for pelagic species in paragraph 12 above.

Landing Requirements for All Stocks Other than Pelagic Stocks

17.1 This condition applies to any vessel with an overall length of 12 metres or more.

17.2 Landings of sea fish shall be made only:

(a) at one of the designated ports listed at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP; and

(b) where appropriate at the designated location within the port, specified in column 3 of that table.

When entering any designated port, vessels must arrive within the designated times listed in column 2 of the table.

18.1 Article 17 of Council Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009, requires masters of Community fishing vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more, engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multiannual plan, to prior notify the estimated time of arrival at port.

Masters of vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more will be deemed to be engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multi-annual plan and therefore notify the estimated time of their arrival in port when they have more than two tonnes, live weight, of species in total on board.

In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, prior notification shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Notice Arrival;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Notice Arrival in the subject box.

Such notifications shall be given at least 4 hours before arrival in port.

NOTE: Calls to the Fisheries Departments' UK Call Centre will be recorded.

18.2 If, following the prior notification, it is not possible to arrive at the nominated port of location within 1 hour of the time given in the prior notification of arrival a correction must be sent or in the event of a technical failure with an electronic reporting system, manually reported.

18.3 The vessel may not commence landing sea fish, at the port or location communicated in terms of paragraph 18.1, any earlier than 4 hours from the time that the notification, made under paragraph 18.1 or 18.2, is acknowledged by the UK's ERS Hub, whichever is the later, unless otherwise authorised by a British sea-fishery officer.

19. This condition applies to all vessels with an overall length of 10 metres or more and 12 metres or less, landing sea fish at a designated port. Prior to commencing landing, the original (white) copy of the Paper logbook, completed in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 as read with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 404/2011, relating to the sea fish, shall be deposited in the box marked for this purpose and located in the port of landing, as specified in column 3 of the table at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP unless it has been handed to a British sea-fishery officer. Logsheets submitted in this way shall be deemed to have been submitted in compliance with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009.

20. This condition applies to all vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more landing sea fish at a port in the United Kingdom. Prior to commencing landing, the master shall be in receipt of:

a) a return message from the UK ERS Hub containing an acknowledgement of receipt of the vessel's electronic logbook return to port message or

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

in the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, an authorisation number from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, given as acknowledging receipt of a manual return to port message.

Additional Landing and Other Requirements for Hake, Megrim and Anglerfish

21.1 The master of any British fishing vessel wishing to land more than 1 tonne, live weight, in combination of hake, megrim or anglerfish taken from ICES Sub Area VI or VII, at any port other than a United Kingdom port shall, on completion of fishing operations in ICES Sub Area VI or VII and before exiting the area, notify the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre in writing with the following information:

- (i) the name and registered number of the vessel;
- (ii) the name of the master of the vessel;
- (iii) the current position of the vessel (latitude and longitude) within Sub Area VI or VII;
- (iv) the intended country, port and date of landing;
- (v) the amount of all species, including hake, megrim and anglerfish on board, recorded in the vessel's EU logbook, together with ICES sub area of capture, at the time of the notification.

21.2 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;
by fax, **from a landline connection only**, to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax hke/lez/anf;
by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting hke/lez/anf in the subject box.

The owner, charterer or representative may forward notifications on the master's behalf.

21.3 An acknowledgment of notifications by fax and e-mail will be given and which should be retained on board the vessel. Fisheries Administrations may require the fishing vessel, either to go to a specified position and rendezvous with a Fishery Protection Vessel, or proceed to a UK port, for inspection.

Special Technical Measures

22.1 Any dredge carried on board or used by a vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h must comply with the following requirements:

- (a) it must consist of a frame which does not exceed 0.85 metres in width (where width is the maximum external measurement across the front of the dredge);
- (b) it must comprise a functioning spring loaded tooth bar which must be operational and moveable. It must not contain a fixed tooth bar;
- (c) there must be no attachments to the rear, top or inside of the dredge, nor shall it contain either a diving plate or other similar device;
- (d) the weight of the complete dredge including belly, back and all fittings shall not exceed 150 kgs.

22.2 Notwithstanding paragraph 22.1 but subject to paragraph 20.3, a vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h may carry a dredge not complying with paragraph 22.1 provided such dredge is disconnected from the towing bar and is either securely lashed to some part of the superstructure or stowed and may not readily be used.

22.3 A vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h shall not carry or use dredges which comply with paragraph 22.1 above whilst having on board any dredges which do not meet requirements of that paragraph.

22.4 The restrictions in paragraph 22.1 and 22.2 do not apply to any vessel fishing with dredges only in areas which are shellfish production areas for the purpose of the Food Safety (Fishery Products and Live Shellfish)(Hygiene) Regulations 1998 or to vessels which on any voyage or fishing trip are only fishing for and retaining on board 'seed' mussel for relaying into classified shellfish production areas.

Prohibition on the Deployment of Mechanical Dredging Gear in the Solway Firth

23.1 The vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from deploying mechanical dredging gear in that area of the Solway Firth, defined as those portions of the shore and bed of the sea, the estuaries and the tidal rivers, which lie within the area bounded by the mean high-

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

water mark of ordinary spring tides, by a straight line extending due East from the Isle of Whithorn, at a point 54°41'46" North latitude and 04°22'00" West longitude and by the line referred to in article 3(b)(i) of the Scottish Adjacent Waters Boundaries Order 1999 (S.I. 1999/1126).

23.2 While the vessel is in the specified area, any mechanical dredging gear carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily, and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Deep Sea Species

24. For the purposes of this licence, 'deep sea species' means sea fish of any of the following descriptions:-

Black scabbardfish (*Aphanopus carbo*)
 Alfonsinos (*Beryx spp.*)
 Roundnose grenadier (*Coryphaenoides rupestris*)
 Orange roughy (*Hoplostethus atlanticus*)
 Greater forkbeard (*Phycis blennoides*)
 Red seabream (*Pagellus bogaraveo*)

When referring to 'Deep Sea Sharks' this shall relate to the following:-

Deep-water catsharks (*Apristurus spp.*)
 Frilled shark (*Chlamydoselachus anguineus*)
 Gulper sharks (*Centrophorus spp.*)
 Portuguese dogfish (*Centroscymnus coelolepis*)
 Longnose velvet (*Centroscymnus crepidater*)
 Black dogfish (*Centroscyllium fabricii*)
 Birdbeak dogfish (*Deania calcea*)
 Kitefin shark (*Dalatias licha*)
 Greater lanternshark (*Etmopterus princeps*)
 Velvet belly (*Etmopterus spinax*)
 Mouse catshark (*Galeus murinus*)
 Bluntnose six-gilled shark (*Hexanchus griseus*)
 Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (*Oxynotus paradoxus*)
 Knifetooth dogfish (*Scymnodon ringens*)
 Greenland shark (*Somniosus microcephalus*)

Effort Control: Cod Recovery Zone

25. The vessel to which this licence relates shall have no authority to be absent from port and present in the area (the 'Recovery Zone') defined at point 2 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 1342/2008, whilst carrying on board any of the fishing gears defined in point 1 of that Annex ('regulated gears') unless the Master is in possession of a fishing authorisation that continues to authorise carriage of specified categories of gear(s) or the vessel is transiting the Recovery Zone in accordance with Condition 29.

26. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not be absent from port and present in the Recovery Zone whilst carrying on board any regulated gear other than the gear(s) authorised by the fishing authorisation.

27. Where the use of more than one category of regulated gears has been authorised by Fisheries Administrations, the vessel to which this licence relates shall be permitted, during a given trip, to carry on board only fishing gear of one category.

28. For the avoidance of doubt, it is expressly prohibited to carry on board, or deploy, within the Recovery Zone, any regulated gear that has not been authorised by the Fisheries Administrations.

29. Where the vessel to which this licence relates has no track record of fishing within the Recovery Zone, it may, in accordance with point 11 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 43/2009, transit across the Recovery Zone provided the Master, or his representative, has notified the appropriate Fisheries Administration of the intention to do so. While the vessel is within the Recovery Zone, any nets and other fishing gear carried on board the vessel shall be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that they may not be used readily in accordance with the following conditions:

- (a) nets, weights and similar gear shall be disconnected from trawl boards and from towing and hauling wires and ropes; and
- (b) nets which are on or above deck shall be securely lashed to an appropriate part of the superstructure of the vessel.

30. For the purposes of Conditions 26 to 29, the Cod Recovery Zone shall mean ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, Sub Area IV and ICES

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VIa, VIIa and VIII.

Requirements in the North-East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area

31.1 Vessels operating in the North East Atlantic in waters outwith the sovereignty of an EU Member State or a Third Country are deemed to be in the NEAFC Regulatory Area.

31.2 Vessels operating in the NEAFC Regulatory Area must record into their logbook the following catch reports:

- a) A catch on entry report detailing the quantities onboard when entering the NEAFC Regulatory Area. The report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of entry but no more than 12 hours in advance;
- b) A catch on exit report when leaving the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch retained from entry of the Regulatory Area, This report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of exit and no more than 8 hours in advance.
- c) A transshipment report when transshipping in the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch transhipped and the date and time of transshipment and the vessels engaged in the transshipment operation. The report from the donor vessel, must be submitted at least 24 hours in advance of transshipment or if the receiving vessel the report must be submitted at least 1 hour after completion of the transshipment.

31.3 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, the information shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone on **0131 271 9700**;
by fax to **0131 244 6471**
by email to UKFMC@gov.scot

heading the report NEAFC REPORT and clearly stating ENTRY, EXIT FISHING ACTIVITY or TRANSHIPMENT.

Prohibition on Fishing with Trawls and Dredges in Specified Areas in Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh

32.1 Subject to paragraphs 32.2 and 32.3, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) in that area of Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh, being the area of waters bounded sequentially by:

- a straight line drawn from a point on Skye (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise) at 57° 16.364N, 005° 46.010W; then to 57° 16.590N 005° 46.105W; then to 57° 16.850N 005° 44.335W, then to a point on the mainland (Skye bridge) at 57° 16.871N 005° 43.976W; then along the coastline of the mainland to point 57° 13.546N 005° 39.125W (near Sgeir nan Laogh); then to a point on Skye at 57° 13.522N 005° 39.789W (near Kylerhea); and then finally along the coastline of Skye to 57° 16.364N 005° 46.010W (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise)*.

32.2 The prohibition in paragraph 32.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) within the area of waters within Loch Alsh bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 16.706N 005° 42.005W;
57° 16.703N 005° 39.865W;
57° 16.850N 005° 39.321W;
57° 16.851N 005° 38.742W;
57° 16.417N 005° 37.975W;
57° 16.334N 005° 36.969W;
57° 16.502N 005° 36.396W;
57° 16.323N 005° 36.059W;
57° 15.998N 005° 35.381W;
57° 15.390N 005° 36.880W;
57° 15.371N 005° 37.351W;
57° 16.151N 005° 39.012W;
57° 16.132N 005° 41.140W;
57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W*

32.3 The prohibition in paragraph 32.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl within the area of waters within Loch

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

Duich bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 15.944N 005° 30.579W;
57° 15.431N 005° 29.559W;
57° 15.208N 005° 28.763W;
57° 14.541N 005° 28.101W;
57° 14.356N 005° 27.629W;
57° 14.356N 005° 28.654W;
57° 14.551N 005° 28.830W;
57° 15.012N 005° 29.713W;
57° 16.035N 005° 30.959W;
57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W*

32.4 While the vessel is within the area specified in paragraph 32.1 but is outside the areas specified in paragraphs 32.2 and 32.3, any trawl or dredge (including any suction dredge) carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

32.5 This condition is subject to the provisions of the Inshore Fishing (Prohibition of Fishing and Fishing Methods) (Scotland) Order 2004.

* All co-ordinates in this condition are on WGS84 datum and are accurate at a scale of 1:10,000.

REVOCAATION

Any licence in respect of the areas and species covered by this licence, previously issued in respect of the above named vessel, is hereby revoked.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

AUTHORITY

1.1 Subject to the limitations set out below, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EC Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International waters) and XIV (International waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EC Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively. In addition this licence authorises the above named vessel to fish in ICES Divisions IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone) and IIId (EC Zone) for saithe and mackerel and ICES Division II (EC Zone) for sole. All references to EC or territorial waters of British fishery limits include waters in the Scottish fishery zone and Welsh territorial waters.

1.2 It shall be prohibited to fish or retain on board any of the following species in the Porcupine Bank during the period from 01 May to 31 May 2016: cod, megrim, anglerfish, haddock, whiting, hake, Norway lobster, plaice, pollack, saithe, skates and rays, common sole and spurdog.

'Porcupine Bank' comprises the area bounded by rhumb lines sequentially joining the following positions:

52°27'N, 12°19'W; 52°40'N, 12°30'W; 52°47'N, 12°39.6'W; 52°47'N, 12°56'W; 52°13.5'N, 13°53.83'W; 51°22'N, 14°24'W;
51°22'N, 14°03'W; 52°10'N, 13°25'W; 52°32'N, 13°07.5'W; 52°43'N, 12°55'W; 52°43'N, 12°43'W; 52°38.8'N, 12°37'W; 52°27'N, 12°23'W;
52°27'N, 12°19'W

FISHING RESTRICTIONS FOR BASS

2.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) in ICES divisions IVb, IVc, VIId, VIle, VIIf and VIHh or in waters within 12 nautical miles from baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom in ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 30 June each calendar year.

2.2 By way of derogation from 2.1 it shall be permitted for a Union vessel deploying demersal gears or seines to retain on board catches of bass that are not more than 1% of the weight of the total catches of marine organisms on board in any area.

2.3 The restriction on fishing for bass in condition 2.1 above shall not apply to fishing for bass by vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 31 January, and between 0000 hours on 1 April to 2359 hours on 30 June.

2.4 Vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets in accordance with 2.3 above shall not carry on board during the same voyage any other gear types except where such gear is lashed and stowed so it may not be readily used in accordance with the provisions of Article 47 of Council Regulation (EC) 1224/2009.

2.5 In accordance with condition 2.2 of this licence, catches of bass by eligible vessels in accordance with subparagraph 2.3 shall be subject to the monthly limits specified below:

Gear Category & Code (i)	Maximum Catch of Sea Bass Permitted Per Vessel Per Calendar Month (kg) (ii)
--------------------------	---

All long lines or pole and line or rod and line fisheries, including LHP, LHM, LLD, LL, LTL, LX and LLS, all fixed gillnets and traps, including GTR, GNS, FYK, FPN and FIX	1,300
---	-------

All other gear types	1,000
----------------------	-------

(i) As per FAO 3-alpha fishing gear codes

(ii) For vessels using more than one gear in a single calendar month, the lowest catch limit for any of the gears used shall apply

2.6 If the above named vessel is over 15 metres in overall length, this licence is also a special permit to fish in Western waters and to fish, retain on board, trans-ship and land fishery resources, including haddock, from the NEAFC Regulatory Area. This licence is also a special permit to fish in the Biologically Sensitive Area, as defined in Article 6.1 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003.

LIMITATIONS TO AUTHORITY

3. This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2016, or the date of issue thereof, whichever is the later, until 2359 hours on 30 June 2017, subject to any revocation, suspension or variation.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

4.1 This licence may be revoked, suspended or varied at any time, by a notice communicated in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences & Notices)(Scotland) Regulations 2011, including publication on the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations

The licence shall also cease to have effect if by virtue of an Order of the Court the licensee has been disqualified from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4.2 This licence is subject to the conditions of a valid fishing authorisation (Days at Sea Special Permit), as defined in Article 4(3)(a) of the Sea Fishing (Restriction on Days at Sea)(Scotland) Order 2010. The Authority of this licence is invalid and ceases to have effect, to the extent, that it is incompatible with any condition, variation, suspension or revocation, of a fishing authorisation, issued to the above-named vessel.

5. This licence is invalid if any of the details at Sections 1 to 5 on the Front Pages of the licence change.

SPECIES FOR WHICH YOU MAY NOT FISH:

6.1 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 2.1 of the conditions,, and in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003, amending Council Regulation (EEC) No. 2847/93 and Council Regulation (EC) No. 1415/2004, this licence does not authorise fishing by a vessel over 15 metres in overall length in any fishery in any area of Western Waters for which the UK has no effort allocation or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted. The fisheries and areas for which the UK has and does not have effort allocations or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted are set out in the following table:

Western Waters Area	Fisheries for which effort allocations have been set		
	Demersal species excluding deep sea species	Scallops	Edible and spider crabs
ICES Area Vb (EC Zone), VI	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VII	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VIII	YES	NO	NO
ICES Area IX	NO	NO	NO
ICES Area X	NO	NO	NO
CECAF 34.1.1	NO	NO	NO
Biologically Sensitive Area*	YES	NO	YES

* Biologically Sensitive Area, defined as the area enclosed by the coast of Ireland, to the south of 53°30'N and to the west of 07° 00' W and straight lines sequentially joining the following geographical coordinates:

- a point on the coast of Ireland at latitude 53°30'N
- 53°30'N, 12°00'W
- 53°00'N, 12°00'W
- 51°00'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 07°00'W
- a point on the coast of Ireland at longitude 07°00'W

6.2.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.1 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Scallops (including both King scallops [*Pecten maximus*] and Queen scallops [*Aequipecten opercularis*]) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII, for a number of days, in excess of the number specified in the table below, during the periods therein specified.

<u>Period</u>	<u>Number of Days*</u>
01 October - 31 December 2015	70
01 January - 31 March 2016	50
01 April - 30 June 2016	60

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

01 July - 30 September 2016

65

* A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII. The specified number of days is subject to any notice of variation issued to the individual licence holder. Vessels that exceeded their allocation for preceding periods will receive separate notification of any reductions that apply to their allocation of days for this period.

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the Baie de Seine waters of Area VIId, defined as the French waters south of parallel 49°42' North (the line known as the 'Barfleur-Antifer') and the coast of France within ICES Area VIId, between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This does not include the area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

49°42'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°45.1'W
49°42'N 001°01.7'W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the North Finistere area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016:

48.910N 005.0000W
49.380N 004.0500W
49.370N 003.7400W
49.400N 003.6200W
49.110N 003.2200W
49.100N 003.3900W
49.080N 003.6200W
49.000N 003.9500W
49.020N 003.9600W
48.690N 004.4000W
48.680N 004.5500W
48.660N 004.5800W
48.660N 004.7400W
48.600N 004.8300W
48.880N 004.8800W
48.820N 004.9900W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in a 1 nautical mile buffer north of North Finistere from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This is defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

48.930N 005.0000W
49.390N 004.0500W
49.390N 003.7400W
49.410N 003.6100W
49.120N 003.2100W

No scallop fishing activity should take place between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 September 2016 in the entire area of ICES sub-division VIId.

6.2.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea, fishing for Scallops in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.2.1 above, it will be subject to either, the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting, a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel or the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Scallops in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

6.3 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 2.1 of the conditions, this licence does not authorise fishing for herring within the following sea areas:

(a) in ICES Division VIIa, by any vessel whose overall length exceeds 24.4 metres, except those with a historic track record of fishing in that area for herring, or those in membership of a producer organisation managing a sectoral allocation for North Irish Sea herring.

(b) in ICES Divisions VII e and f, by any vessel of 22 metres and over registered length.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

6.4 This article (6.4 of the Schedule) is NOT applicable if the vessel to which this licence relates is not in membership of a Producer Organisation. Without prejudice to Article 5 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 3074/95, a vessel which is not authorised to fish for or retain on board herring in ICES Areas IV, Vb, VI or VII d but fishes for and retains on board species other than herring in those areas may, at any one time, retain on board and land herring taken in those areas up to a total of 300 kg liveweight.

6.5.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.1 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII for more than 200 days during the period 01 January to 31 December 2016. A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII.

6.5.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.5.1 above, it will be subject to either the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Crab in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

7. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish by the beam trawl method in ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone), IIId (EC Zone), or Sub Area IV, or to fish by the beam trawl method for anglerfish in ICES Sub Area VII, sole in ICES Division VIIa, sole or plaice in ICES Divisions VII d-g or saithe in Sub Areas VII, VIII, IX, X or CECAF 34.1.1. For the purposes of this paragraph, "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

8. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for scallops of the species *Pecten maximus* (King Scallops) by means of mechanical dredging gear towed by the vessel.

9.1 Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

(a) up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets; and

(b) up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets; or

(c) any shellfish, excluding green crabs, taken as a permitted bycatch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

9.2 For the purposes of this paragraph, 'shellfish' means lobsters (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), edible crabs (*Cancer pagurus*), velvet crabs (*Liocarcinus puber*), spider crabs (*Maja squinado*) and green crabs (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

PERMITTED BYCATCHES

10.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for sword fish. An incidental bycatch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

10.2 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

11. This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

12. When, during any fishing trip, dredges are used or carried on board, it is prohibited for the quantities of marine organisms (as defined in Article 3(a) of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98) retained on board, landed or trans-shipped, with the exception of bivalve molluscs, to exceed 5% of the total weight of marine organisms on board.

13. If the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15m overall length, then it may not retain on board and land Skates and rays caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 25% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

14.1 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Cod and Whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters), separately in the case of Cod (whereby 1.5% may not be exceeded separately in the ICES Divisions VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W and 2% may not be exceeded in the ICES division VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west of 12°00'W, XII and XIV) and 2% in

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

the case of Whiting by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

14.2 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Blue ling, caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip, and may not retain on board and land Tusk, caught in ICES Divisions II (EC Zone) and XIV (International Waters), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip.

SOUTH DEVON INSHORE FISHING GROUNDS

15.1 Subject to the exceptions set out in sub-paragraph 15.3 below, no trawling or dredging shall take place in the areas and zones covered by the crabbing chart titled 'South Devon Trawling and Crabbing Chart', operational from 1st January each year.

15.2 No fishing boat shall carry a scallop dredge or beam trawl in any part of the specified areas or zones unless every part of any dredge or beam trawl is totally inboard the boat.

15.3 Trawling or dredging may take place as follows:

- a) anywhere by vessels with pelagic trawls;
- b) in those areas and zones on the chart in which trawling is permitted and during those periods specified in the schedule accompanying the chart;
- c) in the area between Berry Head and Mewstone, east of the River Dart, enclosed by straight lines sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

-50°20.30'N, 03°32.10'W
-50°19.50'N, 03°30.20'W
-50°20.40'N, 03°27.85'W
-50°23.90'N, 03°29.00'W

by vessels using scallop dredges or trawl nets, provided such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW; and for those vessels using scallop dredges, provided such vessels use no more than two tow bars; and that any tow bar used does not exceed 2.6 m in total length; and that there are no more than three dredges attached to each tow bar; and

d) in the area seaward of a line drawn from Splat Point to Limebury Point to the southern limit of a line drawn from Bolt Head to Garra Sands and in the area landward of a line drawn from Greystone Ledge to Gregory Rocks, by vessels fishing for sandeels, with trawl or seine nets of a mesh size less than 16mm providing such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW.

15.4 The original of the crabbing chart is held by the District Inspector of Sea Fisheries at the Marine and Fisheries Agency District Fisheries Offices at Plymouth. Copies are available for inspection at the Marine and Fisheries Agency District Fisheries Offices at Plymouth and Brixham and at the offices of the Devon Sea Fisheries Committee, the South Western Fish Producers Organisation Limited and the South Devon and Channel Shellfishermen's Association.

FARNE DEEPS FISHING RESTRICTIONS

16.1 Subject to the exemptions below, vessels deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls) are prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deeps.

16.2 The prohibition in condition 16.1 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

16.3 The prohibition in condition 16.1 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

16.4 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 16.2 and 16.3 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

16.5 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, 'Farne Deep's' shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

CATCH RESTRICTIONS & QUOTA LIMITATIONS

17. The Authority of this licence is subject to the quota limitations set out at **Part II** of the **Annex to the Schedule**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped per calendar month unless otherwise stated. Where weekly catch limits are set a "week" means 00:01 hours on any Sunday until 23:59 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

PAIR TRAWLING

18. When the vessel pair fishes with another vessel, the quantities of sea fish attributable to each vessel will be the quantities on board and landed by that vessel.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Anglerfish	VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Open	
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Hake	VIIIabde	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Open	
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Open	
Herring	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIe,f	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Open	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Open	
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Open	
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Megrim	VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Nephrops	VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Pollack	VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Skates & rays	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIe	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIIfg	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sprats	VIIId,e	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Spurdog		closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Whiting	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Whiting	VIIb-k	Closed	01-JAN-2016

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

DEEP SEA SPECIES

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X and CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of VIII & IX	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Red seabream	IX	Permanently closed	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

DEEP SEA SPECIES	SEA AREA
------------------	----------

A quota limitation of 100 kgs per fishing trip will apply, either singly or collectively, to the above deep sea stocks in the sea areas described.

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

DEEP SEA SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Black Scabbardfish	BSF	1.24			1.4 ²
Greater Forkbeard	GFB	1.11	1.4		
Roundnose Grenadier	RNG	1.11	1.92		
Red Seabream	SBR	1.11		2.7	3.2 ⁶

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

1. The purpose of this licence is to enable Fisheries Ministers in the UK, in conformity with the Common Fisheries Policy to monitor and control the quantity of fish taken by fishing vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, and to ensure that vessels fishing against the United Kingdom's quotas have a real economic link with the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2. This licence is granted only to the owner(s) or charterer(s) named in respect of the vessel. If there is a change of owner(s) or charterer(s) the licence becomes invalid and an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Immediate application should also be made for a new licence if there is any change in the particulars of the vessel listed in this licence or if the licence holder joins a producer organisation during the year. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to the licence entitlement.

3. Section 11 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967, as amended, lays down maximum penalties which would apply to the master, owner(s) or charterer(s) of the vessel if found guilty of a contravention of a provision of the licence or of fishing without a licence. The penalty may include a fine on summary conviction which can be up to £50,000 in some cases, and an unlimited fine on conviction on indictment. In addition, the court by which a person is convicted of an offence may in certain cases order the forfeiture of any net or other fishing gear used in committing the offence and/or any fish in respect of which the offence was committed or may impose an additional fine to the value of that fish. The court may also order the owner or charterer of the vessel to be disqualified for a specified period from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4. This licence may be varied from time to time and may be revoked or suspended in part or in whole if it appears to the Minister who has granted it or, on whose behalf it has been granted, that this is necessary or expedient for the regulation of sea fishing, or it is appropriate to do so where there is a contravention of the licence.

5. This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing for the species covered by the licence. In particular, orders under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended) may from time to time prohibit fishing for sea fish. **The European Commission may also close fisheries under powers conferred by Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended) and such closures also override any authority conferred by this licence.**

6. This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish for the species covered by this licence in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general or the licensed vessel in particular is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

7. If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's certificate of registry and this licence.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

CONDITIONS

This licence is subject to the following conditions:

General

1. The vessel to which this licence relates shall be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995, or in the Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2.1 (a) The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule to this licence, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

(b) Where any sea fish of the descriptions set out in Part I of the Annex to the schedule to this licence is subject to the landing obligation in Article 15 of Regulation (EU) 1380/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council, this licence shall not authorise fishing for any sea fish of those descriptions. Any such fish caught shall, in any event, be retained on board, landed and shall count against quota.

2.2 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship fish taken in accordance with this licence in excess of the amounts specified in relation to each such species in the Schedule and at Part II of the Annex to the Schedule.

3.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of 10 metres and under overall length.

3.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates holds a licence for Atlanto-Scandian Herring (ASH) and/or Blue Whiting, catches from either North Sea Herring, ASH or Blue Whiting, must be landed before changing between these fisheries.

4.1 Subject to paragraph 4.2 below, any fish which are subject to quota which are retained on board and not returned to the sea in accordance with Article 15 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98, as amended, shall be landed and count against quota.

4.2 The provision in paragraph 4.1 above shall not apply in respect of fish which:

are undersized; or

the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of any limitations contained in the Schedule and Annex to the Schedule of this licence; **and**

are caught in waters where the discarding of certain species is prohibited.

All such fish shall be discarded immediately on return to Community waters.

5. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Ministers in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel from another country, without the prior approval of the UK competent authorities. For quota management purposes, catches by the pair team shall be attributed to and counted against the quota of the vessel landing the fish.

6.1 This licence granted by or on behalf of any of the Ministers, shall be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.2 Subject to paragraph 6.3 below, the current EC logbook and those for the previous six months, or a receipt issued by a British sea-fishery officer where a logbook has been taken into his/her custody, shall be carried on board the vessel to which they relate at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.3 Where appropriate the current EC Logbook and those for the previous six months may be removed from the vessel to which they relate while the vessel is in port, but must be readily produced to a British sea-fishery officer, on the vessel to which they relate, on demand.

Notification of Licence Variations

7. The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, to the vessel, to which this licence relates, shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government Website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations, is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation, affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)****Electro-Fishing**

8. The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board, electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

Economic Link

9.1 This condition applies to any vessel whose total landings of stocks subject to EC quotas and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, amount to 2 tonnes or more, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018.

9.2 The licence holder must ensure that there is a real economic link between the vessel to which this licence relates and the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, in so far as this link concerns only the connections between the fishing activities of the vessel and those communities which are dependent on fisheries and related industries.

9.3 The real economic link condition shall be deemed to have been complied with where any one of the following options is satisfied, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above:

(a) at least 50 per cent by weight of the total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas landed by the vessel, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, has been landed in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or

(b) at least 50 per cent of the vessel's crew (measured by reference to the total number of crew-days at sea) is made up of persons who normally reside in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or

(c) operating expenditure (excluding crews' wages) incurred in the UK, Channel Islands or Isle of Man for goods and services supplied in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man is equal to **either** at least 50 per cent of the vessel's operating expenditure (net of crews' wages) **or** at least 50 per cent of the value of landings of quota stocks by the vessel (net of crews' wages); or

(d) the vessel owner achieves another arrangement which consists of :

(i) a combination of two or three of the above options (the minimum percentage chosen for any one option may be less than 50 per cent but the percentages chosen individually and in combination must genuinely provide a real economic link); or

(ii) criteria other than the above options which genuinely provide a real economic link; or

(iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) which genuinely provides a real economic link.

9.4 It is the responsibility of the licence holder to demonstrate compliance with whatever option has been chosen to the satisfaction of Fisheries Administrations. If the licence holder fails to comply with whatever option has been chosen by no more than 10 percentage points, Fisheries Administrations may, at their discretion, allow such shortfall to be met by adding the same number of percentage points to the option which the licence holder chooses to comply with in the following licence period. In such case, an Economic Link Notice of Variation will be issued to the licence holder in the following licence period to increase the percentage threshold requirements of the economic link condition by such percentage shortfall.

Compliance Visiting Condition

10.1 This condition applies only to any vessel which, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above, lands in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man less than 50 per cent by weight of its total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, subject however to its total landings of such quota stocks (wherever landed) amounting to 2 tonnes or more. The condition shall not apply therefore where the total weight of landings anywhere of TAC stocks is less than 2 tonnes, in each of the specified periods. To enable inspections to be made of the vessel and of any catch, equipment or documents or other materials retained on board, in each of the specified periods during any part of which it fishes under the authority of this licence, the licence holder must ensure that the vessel is present in any port in the United Kingdom on at least 1 occasion of at least 8 hours duration between 08:00 and 18:00 hours Monday to Friday, in each period between April to September and October to March, of the licence duration, provided that:

(i) before any qualifying visit at least 24 hours' notice of the particulars specified below is given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Compliance visit;

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Compliance visit in the subject box;

- (ii) during any such visit the vessel ties up alongside; and
- (iii) qualifying visits in the specified periods are at least 2 months apart.

Specified Particulars

1. Name and address of caller
2. Name of vessel, its port letters and registration number
3. Intended port of arrival
4. Estimated date and time of arrival
5. Name, address and telephone number of contact point in the United Kingdom for enquiries
6. Date and time of telephone call.

10.2 The Master shall ensure that a person(s) is present on board the vessel at all times during the minimum duration period of 8 hours between 08:00 and 18:00 hours, Monday to Friday, or until an inspection of the vessel has been carried out, within these times. That person(s) must be capable of facilitating an inspection of the vessel and have access to all relevant documents and relevant areas of the vessel.

Landing Requirements for Pelagic Stocks

Note: for the purposes of this licence "pelagic species" means fish of any of the following descriptions: Mackerel (Scomber scombrus), Herring (Clupea harengus), Sprat (Sprattus sprattus), Pilchard (Sardina pilchardus and, Horse Mackerel (Trachurus trachurus)).

Vessels fishing for any pelagic species must comply with conditions 11-15 where these are applicable.

11.1 Herring mackerel and horse mackerel caught under the authority of this licence shall only be landed at one of the ports specified below:

Herring: Ardglass, Belfast, Brixham, Douglas, Fleetwood, Fraserburgh, Grimsby, Holyhead, Kilkeel, Lerwick, Londonderry, Mallaig, North Shields, Peel, Peterhead, Plymouth, Portavogie, Port St Mary, Ramsey, Scarborough, Ullapool, Warrenpoint and Whitehaven.

Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVc and VIIId: Lowestoft

Mackerel and Horse Mackerel: Ardglass, Belfast, Brixham, Fleetwood, Fraserburgh, Kilkeel, Lerwick, Londonderry, Mallaig, Newlyn, Peterhead, Plymouth, Portavogie, Ullapool, Warrenpoint and Whitehaven.

11.2 i) Subject to sub-paragraph ii) below, no herring, mackerel or horse mackerel caught under the authority of this licence shall be landed at any of the ports specified in condition 10.1 unless the relevant Fisheries Administration has been notified of:-

- a) the intention to land and of the port of landing;
- b) the estimated time of arrival in port; and
- c) the quantities in kilograms live weight by species retained on board; and
- d) the ICES sub area(s) of capture.

ii) Notice, under this condition, shall be given to the UK Call Centre, at least 4 hours in advance of entry in to port, by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**.

iii) If required by a British sea-fishery officer of the Department, the vessel must first be made available for inspection before discharge of the catch commences.

11.3 This condition applies to all vessels with an overall length of 10 metres or more and 12 metres or less. Authority to land herring, mackerel or horse mackerel in accordance with paragraph 11.2 above, unless otherwise instructed not to land, shall be deemed to have been given when the original (white) copy of the EC Logsheet(s), completed in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009, relating to the sea fish, has been deposited in the box marked for this purpose, located in the port of landing and is deemed to have been submitted in compliance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009. Where no facility is available at the port for the deposit of the EC Logsheet(s), authority to land will be deemed to have been given when the original (white) copy of the EC Logsheet(s) has been handed to the Fishery Officer on duty. No landing may take place until a logsheet has been submitted in accordance with this condition.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

12. i) Masters wishing to land pelagic species outwith the United Kingdom, shall first seek approval from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre and pass on the following information:

- (a) name and registered number of vessel;
- (b) position of capture (latitude and longitude);
- (c) intended date & time of vessel leaving present position;
- (d) destination and estimated date & time of arrival;
- (e) estimated catch of pelagic sea fish on board by ICES area and by species; and
- (f) date of departure for this voyage

Prior to obtaining such approval, the master may be required to proceed to a designated port for inspection and validation of the declared amount of pelagic sea fish on board.

ii) In relation to landings of herring, mackerel and horse mackerel, where the quantities per landing exceed 10 tonnes of any of these species or a combination thereof, the Master shall be required to notify the competent authorities of the Member State in which the landing is to be made, in line with the requirements specified in condition 11.2 i) and at least 4 hours in advance of entry in to port. Such notification shall be made after approval to land has been sought in accordance with condition 12. i).

(iii) Notice, under this condition, shall be made to the UK Call Centre, at least 4 hours before the intended time of landing, by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;
 by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Pelagic landing abroad;
 by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Pelagic landing abroad in the subject box.

13.1 Subject to paragraphs 13.3 and 13.4 below, herring and mackerel taken under the authority of this licence shall only be trans-shipped to a licensed receiving vessel at the following ports:

Ullapool - inside harbour limits

Mallaig - inside a line drawn between Harbour Point (57°0'25"N,5°49'45"W) and An Fhaochag (57°3'50"N,5°47'25"W) and the parallel of latitude 57°N (Loch Nevis)

Lerwick - inside harbour limits

Fraserburgh - the area enclosed by a line due north from Kinnaird Head Lighthouse (57° 41' 54"N, 2° 0' 08"W) to a point (57° 42' 54"N, 2° 0' 08" W) then due south east to a point (57° 42' 04"N, 1° 56' 21" W) and then south to Cairnbulg Briggs Light (57° 41' 06"N, 1° 56' 21"W)

Peterhead - inside harbour limits

Falmouth - inside a line drawn between Rosemullion Head and Zone Point

Plymouth - inside a line drawn between Pemberknowse Point (50° 19.8'N, 4° 12'W) and Andurn Point (50° 19.6'N, 4° 7.2'W)

Weymouth - within the jurisdiction of the Harbour Master

Blyth - inside harbour limits

Port of Tyne - inside Port of Tyne authority limits

13.2 Prior to the commencement of trans-shipment to a licensed receiving vessel, the quantity of fish on board shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection.

13.3 Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVa and IVb shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Lerwick, Fraserburgh and Peterhead. Herring caught in ICES Division Vb (EC Zone) and Sub Areas VI and VII shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Mallaig and Ullapool.

13.4 Mackerel shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Ullapool or Lerwick.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

14. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship mackerel, herring, sprats, pilchards or horse mackerel to any vessel other than a vessel licensed to receive trans-shipped fish of those species.

15. Pelagic species withdrawn under Community Marketing Regulations shall not be returned to the sea without prior authority granted by the local Fishery Officer. The quantity of fish on board and the quantity to be returned to the sea shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection prior to being returned to the sea.

Requirements for Landings Abroad for Sandeels

16. Masters wishing to land sandeels (*Ammodytidae*) at any port other than a UK port shall comply with the notification requirements as set out for pelagic species in paragraph 12 above.

Landing Requirements for All Stocks Other than Pelagic Stocks

17.1 This condition applies to any vessel with an overall length of 12 metres or more.

17.2 Landings of sea fish shall be made only:

(a) at one of the designated ports listed at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP; and

(b) where appropriate at the designated location within the port, specified in column 3 of that table.

When entering any designated port, vessels must arrive within the designated times listed in column 2 of the table.

18.1 Article 17 of Council Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009, requires masters of Community fishing vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more, engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multiannual plan, to prior notify the estimated time of arrival at port.

Masters of vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more will be deemed to be engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multi-annual plan and therefore notify the estimated time of their arrival in port when they have more than two tonnes, live weight, of species in total on board.

In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, prior notification shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Notice Arrival;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Notice Arrival in the subject box.

Such notifications shall be given at least 4 hours before arrival in port.

NOTE: Calls to the Fisheries Departments' UK Call Centre will be recorded.

18.2 If, following the prior notification, it is not possible to arrive at the nominated port of location within 1 hour of the time given in the prior notification of arrival a correction must be sent or in the event of a technical failure with an electronic reporting system, manually reported.

18.3 The vessel may not commence landing sea fish, at the port or location communicated in terms of paragraph 18.1, any earlier than 4 hours from the time that the notification, made under paragraph 18.1 or 18.2, is acknowledged by the UK's ERS Hub, whichever is the later, unless otherwise authorised by a British sea-fishery officer.

19. This condition applies to all vessels with an overall length of 10 metres or more and 12 metres or less, landing sea fish at a designated port. Prior to commencing landing, the original (white) copy of the Paper logbook, completed in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 as read with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 404/2011, relating to the sea fish, shall be deposited in the box marked for this purpose and located in the port of landing, as specified in column 3 of the table at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP unless it has been handed to a British sea-fishery officer. Logsheets submitted in this way shall be deemed to have been submitted in compliance with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009.

20. This condition applies to all vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more landing sea fish at a port in the United Kingdom. Prior to commencing landing, the master shall be in receipt of:

a) a return message from the UK ERS Hub containing an acknowledgement of receipt of the vessel's electronic logbook return to port message or

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

in the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, an authorisation number from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, given as acknowledging receipt of a manual return to port message.

Additional Landing and Other Requirements for Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish

21.1 The master of any British fishing vessel wishing to land more than 1 tonne, live weight, in combination of hake, megrim or anglerfish taken from ICES Sub Area VI or VII, at any port other than a United Kingdom port shall, on completion of fishing operations in ICES Sub Area VI or VII and before exiting the area, notify the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre in writing with the following information:

- (i) the name and registered number of the vessel;
- (ii) the name of the master of the vessel;
- (iii) the current position of the vessel (latitude and longitude) within Sub Area VI or VII;
- (iv) the intended country, port and date of landing;
- (v) the amount of all species, including hake, megrim and anglerfish on board, recorded in the vessel's EU logbook, together with ICES sub area of capture, at the time of the notification.

21.2 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;
by fax, **from a landline connection only**, to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax hke/lez/anf;
by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting hke/lez/anf in the subject box.

The owner, charterer or representative may forward notifications on the master's behalf.

21.3 An acknowledgment of notifications by fax and e-mail will be given and which should be retained on board the vessel. Fisheries Administrations may require the fishing vessel, either to go to a specified position and rendezvous with a Fishery Protection Vessel, or proceed to a UK port, for inspection.

Special Technical Measures

22.1 Any dredge carried on board or used by a vessel in ICES Divisions VII d,e,f and h must comply with the following requirements:

- (a) it must consist of a frame which does not exceed 0.85 metres in width (where width is the maximum external measurement across the front of the dredge);
- (b) it must comprise a functioning spring loaded tooth bar which must be operational and moveable. It must not contain a fixed tooth bar;
- (c) there must be no attachments to the rear, top or inside of the dredge, nor shall it contain either a diving plate or other similar device;
- (d) the weight of the complete dredge including belly, back and all fittings shall not exceed 150 kgs.

22.2 Notwithstanding paragraph 22.1 but subject to paragraph 20.3, a vessel in ICES Divisions VII d,e,f and h may carry a dredge not complying with paragraph 22.1 provided such dredge is disconnected from the towing bar and is either securely lashed to some part of the superstructure or stowed and may not readily be used.

22.3 A vessel in ICES Divisions VII d,e,f and h shall not carry or use dredges which comply with paragraph 22.1 above whilst having on board any dredges which do not meet requirements of that paragraph.

22.4 The restrictions in paragraph 22.1 and 22.2 do not apply to any vessel fishing with dredges only in areas which are shellfish production areas for the purpose of the Food Safety (Fishery Products and Live Shellfish)(Hygiene) Regulations 1998 or to vessels which on any voyage or fishing trip are only fishing for and retaining on board 'seed' mussel for relaying into classified shellfish production areas.

Prohibition on the Deployment of Mechanical Dredging Gear in the Solway Firth

23.1 The vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from deploying mechanical dredging gear in that area of the Solway Firth, defined as those portions of the shore and bed of the sea, the estuaries and the tidal rivers, which lie within the area bounded by the mean high-

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

water mark of ordinary spring tides, by a straight line extending due East from the Isle of Whithorn, at a point 54°41'46" North latitude and 04°22'00" West longitude and by the line referred to in article 3(b)(i) of the Scottish Adjacent Waters Boundaries Order 1999 (S.I. 1999/1126).

23.2 While the vessel is in the specified area, any mechanical dredging gear carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily, and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Deep Sea Species

24. For the purposes of this licence, 'deep sea species' means sea fish of any of the following descriptions:-

Black scabbardfish (*Aphanopus carbo*)
 Alfonsinos (*Beryx spp.*)
 Roundnose grenadier (*Coryphaenoides rupestris*)
 Orange roughy (*Hoplostethus atlanticus*)
 Greater forkbeard (*Phycis blennoides*)
 Red seabream (*Pagellus bogaraveo*)

When referring to 'Deep Sea Sharks' this shall relate to the following:-

Deep-water catsharks (*Apristurus spp.*)
 Frilled shark (*Chlamydoselachus anguineus*)
 Gulper sharks (*Centrophorus spp.*)
 Portuguese dogfish (*Centroscymnus coelolepis*)
 Longnose velvet (*Centroscymnus crepidater*)
 Black dogfish (*Centroscyllium fabricii*)
 Birdbeak dogfish (*Deania calcea*)
 Kitefin shark (*Dalatias licha*)
 Greater lanternshark (*Etmopterus princeps*)
 Velvet belly (*Etmopterus spinax*)
 Mouse catshark (*Galeus murinus*)
 Bluntnose six-gilled shark (*Hexanchus griseus*)
 Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (*Oxynotus paradoxus*)
 Knifetooth dogfish (*Scymnodon ringens*)
 Greenland shark (*Somniosus microcephalus*)

Effort Control: Cod Recovery Zone

25. The vessel to which this licence relates shall have no authority to be absent from port and present in the area (the 'Recovery Zone') defined at point 2 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 1342/2008, whilst carrying on board any of the fishing gears defined in point 1 of that Annex ('regulated gears') unless the Master is in possession of a fishing authorisation that continues to authorise carriage of specified categories of gear(s) or the vessel is transiting the Recovery Zone in accordance with Condition 29.

26. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not be absent from port and present in the Recovery Zone whilst carrying on board any regulated gear other than the gear(s) authorised by the fishing authorisation.

27. Where the use of more than one category of regulated gears has been authorised by Fisheries Administrations, the vessel to which this licence relates shall be permitted, during a given trip, to carry on board only fishing gear of one category.

28. For the avoidance of doubt, it is expressly prohibited to carry on board, or deploy, within the Recovery Zone, any regulated gear that has not been authorised by the Fisheries Administrations.

29. Where the vessel to which this licence relates has no track record of fishing within the Recovery Zone, it may, in accordance with point 11 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 43/2009, transit across the Recovery Zone provided the Master, or his representative, has notified the appropriate Fisheries Administration of the intention to do so. While the vessel is within the Recovery Zone, any nets and other fishing gear carried on board the vessel shall be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that they may not be used readily in accordance with the following conditions:

- (a) nets, weights and similar gear shall be disconnected from trawl boards and from towing and hauling wires and ropes; and
- (b) nets which are on or above deck shall be securely lashed to an appropriate part of the superstructure of the vessel.

30. For the purposes of Conditions 26 to 29, the Cod Recovery Zone shall mean ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, Sub Area IV and ICES

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VIa, VIIa and VIII.

Requirements in the North-East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area

31.1 Vessels operating in the North East Atlantic in waters outwith the sovereignty of an EU Member State or a Third Country are deemed to be in the NEAFC Regulatory Area.

31.2 Vessels operating in the NEAFC Regulatory Area must record into their logbook the following catch reports:

- a) A catch on entry report detailing the quantities onboard when entering the NEAFC Regulatory Area. The report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of entry but no more than 12 hours in advance;
- b) A catch on exit report when leaving the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch retained from entry of the Regulatory Area, This report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of exit and no more than 8 hours in advance.
- c) A transshipment report when transshipping in the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch transhipped and the date and time of transshipment and the vessels engaged in the transshipment operation. The report from the donor vessel, must be submitted at least 24 hours in advance of transshipment or if the receiving vessel the report must be submitted at least 1 hour after completion of the transshipment.

31.3 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, the information shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone on **0131 271 9700**;
 by fax to **0131 244 6471**
 by email to UKFMC@gov.scot

heading the report NEAFC REPORT and clearly stating ENTRY, EXIT FISHING ACTIVITY or TRANSHIPMENT.

Prohibition on Fishing with Trawls and Dredges in Specified Areas in Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh

32.1 Subject to paragraphs 32.2 and 32.3, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) in that area of Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh, being the area of waters bounded sequentially by:

- a straight line drawn from a point on Skye (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise) at 57° 16.364N, 005° 46.010W; then to 57° 16.590N 005° 46.105W; then to 57° 16.850N 005° 44.335W, then to a point on the mainland (Skye bridge) at 57° 16.871N 005° 43.976W; then along the coastline of the mainland to point 57° 13.546N 005° 39.125W (near Sgeir nan Laogh); then to a point on Skye at 57° 13.522N 005° 39.789W (near Kylerhea); and then finally along the coastline of Skye to 57° 16.364N 005° 46.010W (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise)*.

32.2 The prohibition in paragraph 32.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) within the area of waters within Loch Alsh bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 16.706N 005° 42.005W;
 57° 16.703N 005° 39.865W;
 57° 16.850N 005° 39.321W;
 57° 16.851N 005° 38.742W;
 57° 16.417N 005° 37.975W;
 57° 16.334N 005° 36.969W;
 57° 16.502N 005° 36.396W;
 57° 16.323N 005° 36.059W;
 57° 15.998N 005° 35.381W;
 57° 15.390N 005° 36.880W;
 57° 15.371N 005° 37.351W;
 57° 16.151N 005° 39.012W;
 57° 16.132N 005° 41.140W;
 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W*

32.3 The prohibition in paragraph 32.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl within the area of waters within Loch

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

Duich bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 15.944N 005° 30.579W;
57° 15.431N 005° 29.559W;
57° 15.208N 005° 28.763W;
57° 14.541N 005° 28.101W;
57° 14.356N 005° 27.629W;
57° 14.356N 005° 28.654W;
57° 14.551N 005° 28.830W;
57° 15.012N 005° 29.713W;
57° 16.035N 005° 30.959W;
57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W*

32.4 While the vessel is within the area specified in paragraph 32.1 but is outside the areas specified in paragraphs 32.2 and 32.3, any trawl or dredge (including any suction dredge) carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

32.5 This condition is subject to the provisions of the Inshore Fishing (Prohibition of Fishing and Fishing Methods) (Scotland) Order 2004.

* All co-ordinates in this condition are on WGS84 datum and are accurate at a scale of 1:10,000.

REVOCAATION

Any licence in respect of the areas and species covered by this licence, previously issued in respect of the above named vessel, is hereby revoked.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

AUTHORITY

1.1 Subject to the limitations set out below, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EC Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International waters) and XIV (International waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EC Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively. In addition this licence authorises the above named vessel to fish in ICES Divisions IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone) and IIId (EC Zone) for saithe and mackerel and ICES Division II (EC Zone) for sole. All references to EC or territorial waters of British fishery limits include waters in the Scottish fishery zone and Welsh territorial waters.

1.2 It shall be prohibited to fish or retain on board any of the following species in the Porcupine Bank during the period from 01 May to 31 May 2016: cod, megrim, anglerfish, haddock, whiting, hake, Norway lobster, plaice, pollack, saithe, skates and rays, common sole and spurdog.

'Porcupine Bank' comprises the area bounded by rhumb lines sequentially joining the following positions:

52°27'N, 12°19'W; 52°40'N, 12°30'W; 52°47'N, 12°39.6'W; 52°47'N, 12°56'W; 52°13.5'N, 13°53.83'W; 51°22'N, 14°24'W;
51°22'N, 14°03'W; 52°10'N, 13°25'W; 52°32'N, 13°07.5'W; 52°43'N, 12°55'W; 52°43'N, 12°43'W; 52°38.8'N, 12°37'W; 52°27'N, 12°23'W;
52°27'N, 12°19'W

FISHING RESTRICTIONS FOR BASS

2.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) in ICES divisions IVb, IVc, VIId, VIle, VIIf and VIHh or in waters within 12 nautical miles from baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom in ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 30 June each calendar year.

2.2 By way of derogation from 2.1 it shall be permitted for a Union vessel deploying demersal gears or seines to retain on board catches of bass that are not more than 1% of the weight of the total catches of marine organisms on board in any area.

2.3 The restriction on fishing for bass in condition 2.1 above shall not apply to fishing for bass by vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 31 January, and between 0000 hours on 1 April to 2359 hours on 30 June.

2.4 Vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets in accordance with 2.3 above shall not carry on board during the same voyage any other gear types except where such gear is lashed and stowed so it may not be readily used in accordance with the provisions of Article 47 of Council Regulation (EC) 1224/2009.

2.5 In accordance with condition 2.2 of this licence, catches of bass by eligible vessels in accordance with subparagraph 2.3 shall be subject to the monthly limits specified below:

Gear Category & Code (i)	Maximum Catch of Sea Bass Permitted Per Vessel Per Calendar Month (kg) (ii)
--------------------------	---

All long lines or pole and line or rod and line fisheries, including LHP, LHM, LLD, LL, LTL, LX and LLS, all fixed gillnets and traps, including GTR, GNS, FYK, FPN and FIX	1,300
---	-------

All other gear types	1,000
----------------------	-------

(i) As per FAO 3-alpha fishing gear codes

(ii) For vessels using more than one gear in a single calendar month, the lowest catch limit for any of the gears used shall apply

2.6 If the above named vessel is over 15 metres in overall length, this licence is also a special permit to fish in Western waters and to fish, retain on board, trans-ship and land fishery resources, including haddock, from the NEAFC Regulatory Area. This licence is also a special permit to fish in the Biologically Sensitive Area, as defined in Article 6.1 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003.

LIMITATIONS TO AUTHORITY

3. This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2016, or the date of issue thereof, whichever is the later, until 2359 hours on 30 June 2017, subject to any revocation, suspension or variation.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

4.1 This licence may be revoked, suspended or varied at any time, by a notice communicated in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences & Notices)(Scotland) Regulations 2011, including publication on the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations

The licence shall also cease to have effect if by virtue of an Order of the Court the licensee has been disqualified from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4.2 This licence is subject to the conditions of a valid fishing authorisation (Days at Sea Special Permit), as defined in Article 4(3)(a) of the Sea Fishing (Restriction on Days at Sea)(Scotland) Order 2010. The Authority of this licence is invalid and ceases to have effect, to the extent, that it is incompatible with any condition, variation, suspension or revocation, of a fishing authorisation, issued to the above-named vessel.

5. This licence is invalid if any of the details at Sections 1 to 5 on the Front Pages of the licence change.

SPECIES FOR WHICH YOU MAY NOT FISH:

6.1 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 2.1 of the conditions,, and in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003, amending Council Regulation (EEC) No. 2847/93 and Council Regulation (EC) No. 1415/2004, this licence does not authorise fishing by a vessel over 15 metres in overall length in any fishery in any area of Western Waters for which the UK has no effort allocation or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted. The fisheries and areas for which the UK has and does not have effort allocations or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted are set out in the following table:

Western Waters Area	Fisheries for which effort allocations have been set		
	Demersal species excluding deep sea species	Scallops	Edible and spider crabs
ICES Area Vb (EC Zone), VI	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VII	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VIII	YES	NO	NO
ICES Area IX	NO	NO	NO
ICES Area X	NO	NO	NO
CECAF 34.1.1	NO	NO	NO
Biologically Sensitive Area*	YES	NO	YES

* Biologically Sensitive Area, defined as the area enclosed by the coast of Ireland, to the south of 53°30'N and to the west of 07° 00' W and straight lines sequentially joining the following geographical coordinates:

- a point on the coast of Ireland at latitude 53°30'N
- 53°30'N, 12°00'W
- 53°00'N, 12°00'W
- 51°00'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 07°00'W
- a point on the coast of Ireland at longitude 07°00'W

6.2.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.1 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Scallops (including both King scallops [*Pecten maximus*] and Queen scallops [*Aequipecten opercularis*]) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII, for a number of days, in excess of the number specified in the table below, during the periods therein specified.

<u>Period</u>	<u>Number of Days*</u>
01 October - 31 December 2015	70
01 January - 31 March 2016	50
01 April - 30 June 2016	60

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

01 July - 30 September 2016

65

* A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII. The specified number of days is subject to any notice of variation issued to the individual licence holder. Vessels that exceeded their allocation for preceding periods will receive separate notification of any reductions that apply to their allocation of days for this period.

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the Baie de Seine waters of Area VIId, defined as the French waters south of parallel 49°42' North (the line known as the 'Barfleur-Antifer') and the coast of France within ICES Area VIId, between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This does not include the area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

49°42'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°45.1'W
49°42'N 001°01.7'W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the North Finistere area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016:

48.910N 005.0000W
49.380N 004.0500W
49.370N 003.7400W
49.400N 003.6200W
49.110N 003.2200W
49.100N 003.3900W
49.080N 003.6200W
49.000N 003.9500W
49.020N 003.9600W
48.690N 004.4000W
48.680N 004.5500W
48.660N 004.5800W
48.660N 004.7400W
48.600N 004.8300W
48.880N 004.8800W
48.820N 004.9900W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in a 1 nautical mile buffer north of North Finistere from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This is defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

48.930N 005.0000W
49.390N 004.0500W
49.390N 003.7400W
49.410N 003.6100W
49.120N 003.2100W

No scallop fishing activity should take place between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 September 2016 in the entire area of ICES sub-division VIId.

6.2.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea, fishing for Scallops in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.2.1 above, it will be subject to either, the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting, a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel or the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Scallops in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

6.3 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 2.1 of the conditions, this licence does not authorise fishing for herring within the following sea areas:

(a) in ICES Division VIIa, by any vessel whose overall length exceeds 24.4 metres, except those with a historic track record of fishing in that area for herring, or those in membership of a producer organisation managing a sectoral allocation for North Irish Sea herring.

(b) in ICES Divisions VII e and f, by any vessel of 22 metres and over registered length.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

6.4 This article (6.4 of the Schedule) is NOT applicable if the vessel to which this licence relates is not in membership of a Producer Organisation. Without prejudice to Article 5 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 3074/95, a vessel which is not authorised to fish for or retain on board herring in ICES Areas IV, Vb, VI or VII d but fishes for and retains on board species other than herring in those areas may, at any one time, retain on board and land herring taken in those areas up to a total of 300 kg liveweight.

6.5.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.1 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII for more than 200 days during the period 01 January to 31 December 2016. A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII.

6.5.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.5.1 above, it will be subject to either the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Crab in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

7. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish by the beam trawl method in ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone), III d (EC Zone), or Sub Area IV, or to fish by the beam trawl method for anglerfish in ICES Sub Area VII, sole in ICES Division VIIa, sole or plaice in ICES Divisions VII d-g or saithe in Sub Areas VII, VIII, IX, X or CECAF 34.1.1. For the purposes of this paragraph, "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

8. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for scallops of the species *Pecten maximus* (King Scallops) by means of mechanical dredging gear towed by the vessel.

9.1 Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

(a) up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets; and

(b) up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets; or

(c) any shellfish, excluding green crabs, taken as a permitted bycatch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

9.2 For the purposes of this paragraph, 'shellfish' means lobsters (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), edible crabs (*Cancer pagurus*), velvet crabs (*Liocarcinus puber*), spider crabs (*Maja squinado*) and green crabs (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

PERMITTED BYCATCHES

10.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for sword fish. An incidental bycatch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

10.2 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

11. This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

12. When, during any fishing trip, dredges are used or carried on board, it is prohibited for the quantities of marine organisms (as defined in Article 3(a) of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98) retained on board, landed or trans-shipped, with the exception of bivalve molluscs, to exceed 5% of the total weight of marine organisms on board.

13. If the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15m overall length, then it may not retain on board and land Skates and rays caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 25% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

14.1 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Cod and Whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters), separately in the case of Cod (whereby 1.5% may not be exceeded separately in the ICES Divisions VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W and 2% may not be exceeded in the ICES division VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west of 12°00'W, XII and XIV) and 2% in

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

the case of Whiting by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

14.2 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Blue ling, caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip, and may not retain on board and land Tusk, caught in ICES Divisions II (EC Zone) and XIV (International Waters), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip.

SOUTH DEVON INSHORE FISHING GROUNDS

15.1 Subject to the exceptions set out in sub-paragraph 15.3 below, no trawling or dredging shall take place in the areas and zones covered by the crabbing chart titled 'South Devon Trawling and Crabbing Chart', operational from 1st January each year.

15.2 No fishing boat shall carry a scallop dredge or beam trawl in any part of the specified areas or zones unless every part of any dredge or beam trawl is totally inboard the boat.

15.3 Trawling or dredging may take place as follows:

- a) anywhere by vessels with pelagic trawls;
- b) in those areas and zones on the chart in which trawling is permitted and during those periods specified in the schedule accompanying the chart;
- c) in the area between Berry Head and Mewstone, east of the River Dart, enclosed by straight lines sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

-50°20.30'N, 03°32.10'W
-50°19.50'N, 03°30.20'W
-50°20.40'N, 03°27.85'W
-50°23.90'N, 03°29.00'W

by vessels using scallop dredges or trawl nets, provided such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW; and for those vessels using scallop dredges, provided such vessels use no more than two tow bars; and that any tow bar used does not exceed 2.6 m in total length; and that there are no more than three dredges attached to each tow bar; and

d) in the area seaward of a line drawn from Splat Point to Limebury Point to the southern limit of a line drawn from Bolt Head to Garra Sands and in the area landward of a line drawn from Greystone Ledge to Gregory Rocks, by vessels fishing for sandeels, with trawl or seine nets of a mesh size less than 16mm providing such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW.

15.4 The original of the crabbing chart is held by the District Inspector of Sea Fisheries at the Marine and Fisheries Agency District Fisheries Offices at Plymouth. Copies are available for inspection at the Marine and Fisheries Agency District Fisheries Offices at Plymouth and Brixham and at the offices of the Devon Sea Fisheries Committee, the South Western Fish Producers Organisation Limited and the South Devon and Channel Shellfishermen's Association.

FARNE DEEPS FISHING RESTRICTIONS

16.1 Subject to the exemptions below, vessels deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls) are prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deeps.

16.2 The prohibition in condition 16.1 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

16.3 The prohibition in condition 16.1 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

16.4 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 16.2 and 16.3 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

16.5 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, 'Farne Deepes' shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

CATCH RESTRICTIONS & QUOTA LIMITATIONS

17. The Authority of this licence is subject to the quota limitations set out at **Part II** of the **Annex to the Schedule**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped per calendar month unless otherwise stated. Where weekly catch limits are set a "week" means 00:01 hours on any Sunday until 23:59 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

PAIR TRAWLING

18. When the vessel pair fishes with another vessel, the quantities of sea fish attributable to each vessel will be the quantities on board and landed by that vessel.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	15-MAY-2016
Anglerfish	VII	Open	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Open	
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Open	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Closed	15-MAY-2016
Cod	VIIId	Open	
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Open	
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Open	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	VIIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Hake	VIIIabde	Open	
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Open	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Open	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIe,f	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Open	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Open	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Open	
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Closed	
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Open	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Open	26-JUN-2016
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Open	26-JUN-2016
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	01-JAN-2016
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Open	
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Open	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Closed	22-MAY-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Closed	22-MAY-2016
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Open	
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	01-JAN-2016
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	01-JAN-2016
Skates & rays	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Open	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Sole	VIIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIId	Open	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIe	Closed	22-MAY-2016
Sole	VIIIfg	Closed	22-MAY-2016
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Closed	22-MAY-2016
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Sprats	VIIId,e	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Spurdog		closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Whiting	VIIb-k	Open	

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

DEEP SEA SPECIES

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X and CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of VIII & IX	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII	Open	
Red seabream	IX	Permanently closed	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII	Open	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

DEEP SEA SPECIES	SEA AREA
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV

A quota limitation of 100 kgs per fishing trip will apply, either singly or collectively, to the above deep sea stocks in the sea areas described.

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

DEEP SEA SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Black Scabbardfish	BSF	1.24			1.4 ²
Greater Forkbeard	GFB	1.11	1.4		
Roundnose Grenadier	RNG	1.11	1.92		
Red Seabream	SBR	1.11		2.7	3.2 ⁶

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

1. The purpose of this licence is to enable Fisheries Ministers in the UK, in conformity with the Common Fisheries Policy to monitor and control the quantity of fish taken by fishing vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, and to ensure that vessels fishing against the United Kingdom's quotas have a real economic link with the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2. This licence is granted only to the owner(s) or charterer(s) named in respect of the vessel. If there is a change of owner(s) or charterer(s) the licence becomes invalid and an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Immediate application should also be made for a new licence if there is any change in the particulars of the vessel listed in this licence or if the licence holder joins a producer organisation during the year. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to the licence entitlement.

3. Section 11 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967, as amended, lays down maximum penalties which would apply to the master, owner(s) or charterer(s) of the vessel if found guilty of a contravention of a provision of the licence or of fishing without a licence. The penalty may include a fine on summary conviction which can be up to £50,000 in some cases, and an unlimited fine on conviction on indictment. In addition, the court by which a person is convicted of an offence may in certain cases order the forfeiture of any net or other fishing gear used in committing the offence and/or any fish in respect of which the offence was committed or may impose an additional fine to the value of that fish. The court may also order the owner or charterer of the vessel to be disqualified for a specified period from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4. This licence may be varied from time to time and may be revoked or suspended in part or in whole if it appears to the Minister who has granted it or, on whose behalf it has been granted, that this is necessary or expedient for the regulation of sea fishing, or it is appropriate to do so where there is a contravention of the licence.

5. This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing for the species covered by the licence. In particular, orders under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended) may from time to time prohibit fishing for sea fish. **The European Commission may also close fisheries under powers conferred by Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended) and such closures also override any authority conferred by this licence.**

6. This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish for the species covered by this licence in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general or the licensed vessel in particular is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

7. If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's certificate of registry and this licence.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

CONDITIONS

This licence is subject to the following conditions:

General

1. The vessel to which this licence relates shall be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995, or in the Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2.1 (a) The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule to this licence, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

(b) Where any sea fish of the descriptions set out in Part I of the Annex to the schedule to this licence is subject to the landing obligation in Article 15 of Regulation (EU) 1380/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council, this licence shall not authorise fishing for any sea fish of those descriptions. Any such fish caught shall, in any event, be retained on board, landed and shall count against quota.

2.2 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship fish taken in accordance with this licence in excess of the amounts specified in relation to each such species in the Schedule and at Part II of the Annex to the Schedule.

3.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of 10 metres and under overall length.

3.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates holds a licence for Atlanto-Scandian Herring (ASH) and/or Blue Whiting, catches from either North Sea Herring, ASH or Blue Whiting, must be landed before changing between these fisheries.

4.1 Subject to paragraph 4.2 below, any fish which are subject to quota which are retained on board and not returned to the sea in accordance with Article 15 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98, as amended, shall be landed and count against quota.

4.2 The provision in paragraph 4.1 above shall not apply in respect of fish which:

are undersized; or

the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of any limitations contained in the Schedule and Annex to the Schedule of this licence; **and**

are caught in waters where the discarding of certain species is prohibited.

All such fish shall be discarded immediately on return to Community waters.

5. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Ministers in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel from another country, without the prior approval of the UK competent authorities. For quota management purposes, catches by the pair team shall be attributed to and counted against the quota of the vessel landing the fish.

6.1 This licence granted by or on behalf of any of the Ministers, shall be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.2 Subject to paragraph 6.3 below, the current EC logbook and those for the previous six months, or a receipt issued by a British sea-fishery officer where a logbook has been taken into his/her custody, shall be carried on board the vessel to which they relate at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.3 Where appropriate the current EC Logbook and those for the previous six months may be removed from the vessel to which they relate while the vessel is in port, but must be readily produced to a British sea-fishery officer, on the vessel to which they relate, on demand.

Notification of Licence Variations

7. The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, to the vessel, to which this licence relates, shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government Website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations, is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation, affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)****Electro-Fishing**

8. The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board, electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

Economic Link

9.1 This condition applies to any vessel whose total landings of stocks subject to EC quotas and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, amount to 2 tonnes or more, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018.

9.2 The licence holder must ensure that there is a real economic link between the vessel to which this licence relates and the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, in so far as this link concerns only the connections between the fishing activities of the vessel and those communities which are dependent on fisheries and related industries.

9.3 The real economic link condition shall be deemed to have been complied with where any one of the following options is satisfied, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above:

(a) at least 50 per cent by weight of the total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas landed by the vessel, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, has been landed in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or

(b) at least 50 per cent of the vessel's crew (measured by reference to the total number of crew-days at sea) is made up of persons who normally reside in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or

(c) operating expenditure (excluding crews' wages) incurred in the UK, Channel Islands or Isle of Man for goods and services supplied in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man is equal to **either** at least 50 per cent of the vessel's operating expenditure (net of crews' wages) **or** at least 50 per cent of the value of landings of quota stocks by the vessel (net of crews' wages); or

(d) the vessel owner achieves another arrangement which consists of :

(i) a combination of two or three of the above options (the minimum percentage chosen for any one option may be less than 50 per cent but the percentages chosen individually and in combination must genuinely provide a real economic link); or

(ii) criteria other than the above options which genuinely provide a real economic link; or

(iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) which genuinely provides a real economic link.

9.4 It is the responsibility of the licence holder to demonstrate compliance with whatever option has been chosen to the satisfaction of Fisheries Administrations. If the licence holder fails to comply with whatever option has been chosen by no more than 10 percentage points, Fisheries Administrations may, at their discretion, allow such shortfall to be met by adding the same number of percentage points to the option which the licence holder chooses to comply with in the following licence period. In such case, an Economic Link Notice of Variation will be issued to the licence holder in the following licence period to increase the percentage threshold requirements of the economic link condition by such percentage shortfall.

Compliance Visiting Condition

10.1 This condition applies only to any vessel which, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above, lands in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man less than 50 per cent by weight of its total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, subject however to its total landings of such quota stocks (wherever landed) amounting to 2 tonnes or more. The condition shall not apply therefore where the total weight of landings anywhere of TAC stocks is less than 2 tonnes, in each of the specified periods. To enable inspections to be made of the vessel and of any catch, equipment or documents or other materials retained on board, in each of the specified periods during any part of which it fishes under the authority of this licence, the licence holder must ensure that the vessel is present in any port in the United Kingdom on at least 1 occasion of at least 8 hours duration between 08:00 and 18:00 hours Monday to Friday, in each period between April to September and October to March, of the licence duration, provided that:

(i) before any qualifying visit at least 24 hours' notice of the particulars specified below is given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Compliance visit;

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Compliance visit in the subject box;

- (ii) during any such visit the vessel ties up alongside; and
- (iii) qualifying visits in the specified periods are at least 2 months apart.

Specified Particulars

1. Name and address of caller
2. Name of vessel, its port letters and registration number
3. Intended port of arrival
4. Estimated date and time of arrival
5. Name, address and telephone number of contact point in the United Kingdom for enquiries
6. Date and time of telephone call.

10.2 The Master shall ensure that a person(s) is present on board the vessel at all times during the minimum duration period of 8 hours between 08:00 and 18:00 hours, Monday to Friday, or until an inspection of the vessel has been carried out, within these times. That person(s) must be capable of facilitating an inspection of the vessel and have access to all relevant documents and relevant areas of the vessel.

Landing Requirements for Pelagic Stocks

Note: for the purposes of this licence "pelagic species" means fish of any of the following descriptions: Mackerel (Scomber scombrus), Herring (Clupea harengus), Sprat (Sprattus sprattus), Pilchard (Sardina pilchardus and, Horse Mackerel (Trachurus trachurus)).

Vessels fishing for any pelagic species must comply with conditions 11-15 where these are applicable.

11.1 Herring mackerel and horse mackerel caught under the authority of this licence shall only be landed at one of the ports specified below:

Herring: Ardglass, Belfast, Brixham, Douglas, Fleetwood, Fraserburgh, Grimsby, Holyhead, Kilkeel, Lerwick, Londonderry, Mallaig, North Shields, Peel, Peterhead, Plymouth, Portavogie, Port St Mary, Ramsey, Scarborough, Ullapool, Warrenpoint and Whitehaven.

Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVc and VIIId: Lowestoft

Mackerel and Horse Mackerel: Ardglass, Belfast, Brixham, Fleetwood, Fraserburgh, Kilkeel, Lerwick, Londonderry, Mallaig, Newlyn, Peterhead, Plymouth, Portavogie, Ullapool, Warrenpoint and Whitehaven.

11.2 i) Subject to sub-paragraph ii) below, no herring, mackerel or horse mackerel caught under the authority of this licence shall be landed at any of the ports specified in condition 10.1 unless the relevant Fisheries Administration has been notified of:-

- a) the intention to land and of the port of landing;
- b) the estimated time of arrival in port; and
- c) the quantities in kilograms live weight by species retained on board; and
- d) the ICES sub area(s) of capture.

ii) Notice, under this condition, shall be given to the UK Call Centre, at least 4 hours in advance of entry in to port, by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**.

iii) If required by a British sea-fishery officer of the Department, the vessel must first be made available for inspection before discharge of the catch commences.

11.3 This condition applies to all vessels with an overall length of 10 metres or more and 12 metres or less. Authority to land herring, mackerel or horse mackerel in accordance with paragraph 11.2 above, unless otherwise instructed not to land, shall be deemed to have been given when the original (white) copy of the EC Logsheet(s), completed in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009, relating to the sea fish, has been deposited in the box marked for this purpose, located in the port of landing and is deemed to have been submitted in compliance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009. Where no facility is available at the port for the deposit of the EC Logsheet(s), authority to land will be deemed to have been given when the original (white) copy of the EC Logsheet(s) has been handed to the Fishery Officer on duty. No landing may take place until a logsheet has been submitted in accordance with this condition.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

12. i) Masters wishing to land pelagic species outwith the United Kingdom, shall first seek approval from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre and pass on the following information:

- (a) name and registered number of vessel;
- (b) position of capture (latitude and longitude);
- (c) intended date & time of vessel leaving present position;
- (d) destination and estimated date & time of arrival;
- (e) estimated catch of pelagic sea fish on board by ICES area and by species; and
- (f) date of departure for this voyage

Prior to obtaining such approval, the master may be required to proceed to a designated port for inspection and validation of the declared amount of pelagic sea fish on board.

ii) In relation to landings of herring, mackerel and horse mackerel, where the quantities per landing exceed 10 tonnes of any of these species or a combination thereof, the Master shall be required to notify the competent authorities of the Member State in which the landing is to be made, in line with the requirements specified in condition 11.2 i) and at least 4 hours in advance of entry in to port. Such notification shall be made after approval to land has been sought in accordance with condition 12. i).

(iii) Notice, under this condition, shall be made to the UK Call Centre, at least 4 hours before the intended time of landing, by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;
 by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Pelagic landing abroad;
 by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Pelagic landing abroad in the subject box.

13.1 Subject to paragraphs 13.3 and 13.4 below, herring and mackerel taken under the authority of this licence shall only be trans-shipped to a licensed receiving vessel at the following ports:

Ullapool - inside harbour limits

Mallaig - inside a line drawn between Harbour Point (57°0'25"N,5°49'45"W) and An Fhaochag (57°3'50"N,5°47'25"W) and the parallel of latitude 57°N (Loch Nevis)

Lerwick - inside harbour limits

Fraserburgh - the area enclosed by a line due north from Kinnaird Head Lighthouse (57° 41' 54"N, 2° 0' 08"W) to a point (57° 42' 54"N, 2° 0' 08" W) then due south east to a point (57° 42' 04"N, 1° 56' 21" W) and then south to Cairnbulg Briggs Light (57° 41' 06"N, 1° 56' 21"W)

Peterhead - inside harbour limits

Falmouth - inside a line drawn between Rosemullion Head and Zone Point

Plymouth - inside a line drawn between Pemberknowse Point (50° 19.8'N, 4° 12'W) and Andurn Point (50° 19.6'N, 4° 7.2'W)

Weymouth - within the jurisdiction of the Harbour Master

Blyth - inside harbour limits

Port of Tyne - inside Port of Tyne authority limits

13.2 Prior to the commencement of trans-shipment to a licensed receiving vessel, the quantity of fish on board shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection.

13.3 Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVa and IVb shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Lerwick, Fraserburgh and Peterhead. Herring caught in ICES Division Vb (EC Zone) and Sub Areas VI and VII shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Mallaig and Ullapool.

13.4 Mackerel shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Ullapool or Lerwick.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

14. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship mackerel, herring, sprats, pilchards or horse mackerel to any vessel other than a vessel licensed to receive trans-shipped fish of those species.

15. Pelagic species withdrawn under Community Marketing Regulations shall not be returned to the sea without prior authority granted by the local Fishery Officer. The quantity of fish on board and the quantity to be returned to the sea shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection prior to being returned to the sea.

Requirements for Landings Abroad for Sandeels

16. Masters wishing to land sandeels (*Ammodytidae*) at any port other than a UK port shall comply with the notification requirements as set out for pelagic species in paragraph 12 above.

Landing Requirements for All Stocks Other than Pelagic Stocks

17.1 This condition applies to any vessel with an overall length of 12 metres or more.

17.2 Landings of sea fish shall be made only:

(a) at one of the designated ports listed at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP; and

(b) where appropriate at the designated location within the port, specified in column 3 of that table.

When entering any designated port, vessels must arrive within the designated times listed in column 2 of the table.

18.1 Article 17 of Council Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009, requires masters of Community fishing vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more, engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multiannual plan, to prior notify the estimated time of arrival at port.

Masters of vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more will be deemed to be engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multi-annual plan and therefore notify the estimated time of their arrival in port when they have more than two tonnes, live weight, of species in total on board.

In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, prior notification shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Notice Arrival;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Notice Arrival in the subject box.

Such notifications shall be given at least 4 hours before arrival in port.

NOTE: Calls to the Fisheries Departments' UK Call Centre will be recorded.

18.2 If, following the prior notification, it is not possible to arrive at the nominated port of location within 1 hour of the time given in the prior notification of arrival a correction must be sent or in the event of a technical failure with an electronic reporting system, manually reported.

18.3 The vessel may not commence landing sea fish, at the port or location communicated in terms of paragraph 18.1, any earlier than 4 hours from the time that the notification, made under paragraph 18.1 or 18.2, is acknowledged by the UK's ERS Hub, whichever is the later, unless otherwise authorised by a British sea-fishery officer.

19. This condition applies to all vessels with an overall length of 10 metres or more and 12 metres or less, landing sea fish at a designated port. Prior to commencing landing, the original (white) copy of the Paper logbook, completed in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 as read with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 404/2011, relating to the sea fish, shall be deposited in the box marked for this purpose and located in the port of landing, as specified in column 3 of the table at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP unless it has been handed to a British sea-fishery officer. Logsheets submitted in this way shall be deemed to have been submitted in compliance with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009.

20. This condition applies to all vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more landing sea fish at a port in the United Kingdom. Prior to commencing landing, the master shall be in receipt of:

a) a return message from the UK ERS Hub containing an acknowledgement of receipt of the vessel's electronic logbook return to port message or

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

in the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, an authorisation number from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, given as acknowledging receipt of a manual return to port message.

Additional Landing and Other Requirements for Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish

21.1 The master of any British fishing vessel wishing to land more than 1 tonne, live weight, in combination of hake, megrim or anglerfish taken from ICES Sub Area VI or VII, at any port other than a United Kingdom port shall, on completion of fishing operations in ICES Sub Area VI or VII and before exiting the area, notify the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre in writing with the following information:

- (i) the name and registered number of the vessel;
- (ii) the name of the master of the vessel;
- (iii) the current position of the vessel (latitude and longitude) within Sub Area VI or VII;
- (iv) the intended country, port and date of landing;
- (v) the amount of all species, including hake, megrim and anglerfish on board, recorded in the vessel's EU logbook, together with ICES sub area of capture, at the time of the notification.

21.2 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax, **from a landline connection only**, to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax hke/lez/anf;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting hke/lez/anf in the subject box.

The owner, charterer or representative may forward notifications on the master's behalf.

21.3 An acknowledgment of notifications by fax and e-mail will be given and which should be retained on board the vessel. Fisheries Administrations may require the fishing vessel, either to go to a specified position and rendezvous with a Fishery Protection Vessel, or proceed to a UK port, for inspection.

Special Technical Measures

22.1 Any dredge carried on board or used by a vessel in ICES Divisions VII d,e,f and h must comply with the following requirements:

- (a) it must consist of a frame which does not exceed 0.85 metres in width (where width is the maximum external measurement across the front of the dredge);
- (b) it must comprise a functioning spring loaded tooth bar which must be operational and moveable. It must not contain a fixed tooth bar;
- (c) there must be no attachments to the rear, top or inside of the dredge, nor shall it contain either a diving plate or other similar device;
- (d) the weight of the complete dredge including belly, back and all fittings shall not exceed 150 kgs.

22.2 Notwithstanding paragraph 22.1 but subject to paragraph 20.3, a vessel in ICES Divisions VII d,e,f and h may carry a dredge not complying with paragraph 22.1 provided such dredge is disconnected from the towing bar and is either securely lashed to some part of the superstructure or stowed and may not readily be used.

22.3 A vessel in ICES Divisions VII d,e,f and h shall not carry or use dredges which comply with paragraph 22.1 above whilst having on board any dredges which do not meet requirements of that paragraph.

22.4 The restrictions in paragraph 22.1 and 22.2 do not apply to any vessel fishing with dredges only in areas which are shellfish production areas for the purpose of the Food Safety (Fishery Products and Live Shellfish)(Hygiene) Regulations 1998 or to vessels which on any voyage or fishing trip are only fishing for and retaining on board 'seed' mussel for relaying into classified shellfish production areas.

Prohibition on the Deployment of Mechanical Dredging Gear in the Solway Firth

23.1 The vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from deploying mechanical dredging gear in that area of the Solway Firth, defined as those portions of the shore and bed of the sea, the estuaries and the tidal rivers, which lie within the area bounded by the mean high-

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

water mark of ordinary spring tides, by a straight line extending due East from the Isle of Whithorn, at a point 54°41'46" North latitude and 04°22'00" West longitude and by the line referred to in article 3(b)(i) of the Scottish Adjacent Waters Boundaries Order 1999 (S.I. 1999/1126).

23.2 While the vessel is in the specified area, any mechanical dredging gear carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily, and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Deep Sea Species

24. For the purposes of this licence, 'deep sea species' means sea fish of any of the following descriptions:-

Black scabbardfish (*Aphanopus carbo*)
 Alfonsinos (*Beryx spp.*)
 Roundnose grenadier (*Coryphaenoides rupestris*)
 Orange roughy (*Hoplostethus atlanticus*)
 Greater forkbeard (*Phycis blennoides*)
 Red seabream (*Pagellus bogaraveo*)

When referring to 'Deep Sea Sharks' this shall relate to the following:-

Deep-water catsharks (*Apristurus spp.*)
 Frilled shark (*Chlamydoselachus anguineus*)
 Gulper sharks (*Centrophorus spp.*)
 Portuguese dogfish (*Centroscymnus coelolepis*)
 Longnose velvet (*Centroscymnus crepidater*)
 Black dogfish (*Centroscyllium fabricii*)
 Birdbeak dogfish (*Deania calcea*)
 Kitefin shark (*Dalatias licha*)
 Greater lanternshark (*Etmopterus princeps*)
 Velvet belly (*Etmopterus spinax*)
 Mouse catshark (*Galeus murinus*)
 Bluntnose six-gilled shark (*Hexanchus griseus*)
 Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (*Oxynotus paradoxus*)
 Knifetooth dogfish (*Scymnodon ringens*)
 Greenland shark (*Somniosus microcephalus*)

Effort Control: Cod Recovery Zone

25. The vessel to which this licence relates shall have no authority to be absent from port and present in the area (the 'Recovery Zone') defined at point 2 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 1342/2008, whilst carrying on board any of the fishing gears defined in point 1 of that Annex ('regulated gears') unless the Master is in possession of a fishing authorisation that continues to authorise carriage of specified categories of gear(s) or the vessel is transiting the Recovery Zone in accordance with Condition 29.

26. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not be absent from port and present in the Recovery Zone whilst carrying on board any regulated gear other than the gear(s) authorised by the fishing authorisation.

27. Where the use of more than one category of regulated gears has been authorised by Fisheries Administrations, the vessel to which this licence relates shall be permitted, during a given trip, to carry on board only fishing gear of one category.

28. For the avoidance of doubt, it is expressly prohibited to carry on board, or deploy, within the Recovery Zone, any regulated gear that has not been authorised by the Fisheries Administrations.

29. Where the vessel to which this licence relates has no track record of fishing within the Recovery Zone, it may, in accordance with point 11 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 43/2009, transit across the Recovery Zone provided the Master, or his representative, has notified the appropriate Fisheries Administration of the intention to do so. While the vessel is within the Recovery Zone, any nets and other fishing gear carried on board the vessel shall be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that they may not be used readily in accordance with the following conditions:

- (a) nets, weights and similar gear shall be disconnected from trawl boards and from towing and hauling wires and ropes; and
- (b) nets which are on or above deck shall be securely lashed to an appropriate part of the superstructure of the vessel.

30. For the purposes of Conditions 26 to 29, the Cod Recovery Zone shall mean ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, Sub Area IV and ICES

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VIa, VIIa and VIII.

Requirements in the North-East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area

31.1 Vessels operating in the North East Atlantic in waters outwith the sovereignty of an EU Member State or a Third Country are deemed to be in the NEAFC Regulatory Area.

31.2 Vessels operating in the NEAFC Regulatory Area must record into their logbook the following catch reports:

- a) A catch on entry report detailing the quantities onboard when entering the NEAFC Regulatory Area. The report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of entry but no more than 12 hours in advance;
- b) A catch on exit report when leaving the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch retained from entry of the Regulatory Area, This report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of exit and no more than 8 hours in advance.
- c) A transshipment report when transshipping in the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch transhipped and the date and time of transshipment and the vessels engaged in the transshipment operation. The report from the donor vessel, must be submitted at least 24 hours in advance of transshipment or if the receiving vessel the report must be submitted at least 1 hour after completion of the transshipment.

31.3 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, the information shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone on **0131 271 9700**;
 by fax to **0131 244 6471**
 by email to UKFMC@gov.scot

heading the report NEAFC REPORT and clearly stating ENTRY, EXIT FISHING ACTIVITY or TRANSHIPMENT.

Prohibition on Fishing with Trawls and Dredges in Specified Areas in Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh

32.1 Subject to paragraphs 32.2 and 32.3, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) in that area of Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh, being the area of waters bounded sequentially by:

- a straight line drawn from a point on Skye (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise) at 57° 16.364N, 005° 46.010W; then to 57° 16.590N 005° 46.105W; then to 57° 16.850N 005° 44.335W, then to a point on the mainland (Skye bridge) at 57° 16.871N 005° 43.976W; then along the coastline of the mainland to point 57° 13.546N 005° 39.125W (near Sgeir nan Laogh); then to a point on Skye at 57° 13.522N 005° 39.789W (near Kylerhea); and then finally along the coastline of Skye to 57° 16.364N 005° 46.010W (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise)*.

32.2 The prohibition in paragraph 32.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) within the area of waters within Loch Alsh bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 16.706N 005° 42.005W;
 57° 16.703N 005° 39.865W;
 57° 16.850N 005° 39.321W;
 57° 16.851N 005° 38.742W;
 57° 16.417N 005° 37.975W;
 57° 16.334N 005° 36.969W;
 57° 16.502N 005° 36.396W;
 57° 16.323N 005° 36.059W;
 57° 15.998N 005° 35.381W;
 57° 15.390N 005° 36.880W;
 57° 15.371N 005° 37.351W;
 57° 16.151N 005° 39.012W;
 57° 16.132N 005° 41.140W;
 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W*

32.3 The prohibition in paragraph 32.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl within the area of waters within Loch

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

Duich bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 15.944N 005° 30.579W;
57° 15.431N 005° 29.559W;
57° 15.208N 005° 28.763W;
57° 14.541N 005° 28.101W;
57° 14.356N 005° 27.629W;
57° 14.356N 005° 28.654W;
57° 14.551N 005° 28.830W;
57° 15.012N 005° 29.713W;
57° 16.035N 005° 30.959W;
57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W*

32.4 While the vessel is within the area specified in paragraph 32.1 but is outside the areas specified in paragraphs 32.2 and 32.3, any trawl or dredge (including any suction dredge) carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

32.5 This condition is subject to the provisions of the Inshore Fishing (Prohibition of Fishing and Fishing Methods) (Scotland) Order 2004.

* All co-ordinates in this condition are on WGS84 datum and are accurate at a scale of 1:10,000.

REVOCAATION

Any licence in respect of the areas and species covered by this licence, previously issued in respect of the above named vessel, is hereby revoked.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

AUTHORITY

1.1 Subject to the limitations set out below, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EC Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International waters) and XIV (International waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EC Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively. In addition this licence authorises the above named vessel to fish in ICES Divisions IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone) and IIId (EC Zone) for saithe and mackerel and ICES Division II (EC Zone) for sole. All references to EC or territorial waters of British fishery limits include waters in the Scottish fishery zone and Welsh territorial waters.

1.2 It shall be prohibited to fish or retain on board any of the following species in the Porcupine Bank during the period from 01 May to 31 May 2016: cod, megrim, anglerfish, haddock, whiting, hake, Norway lobster, plaice, pollack, saithe, skates and rays, common sole and spurdog.

'Porcupine Bank' comprises the area bounded by rhumb lines sequentially joining the following positions:

52°27'N, 12°19'W; 52°40'N, 12°30'W; 52°47'N, 12°39.6'W; 52°47'N, 12°56'W; 52°13.5'N, 13°53.83'W; 51°22'N, 14°24'W;
51°22'N, 14°03'W; 52°10'N, 13°25'W; 52°32'N, 13°07.5'W; 52°43'N, 12°55'W; 52°43'N, 12°43'W; 52°38.8'N, 12°37'W; 52°27'N, 12°23'W;
52°27'N, 12°19'W

FISHING RESTRICTIONS FOR BASS

2.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) in ICES divisions IVb, IVc, VIId, VIle, VIIf and VIHh or in waters within 12 nautical miles from baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom in ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 30 June each calendar year.

2.2 By way of derogation from 2.1 it shall be permitted for a Union vessel deploying demersal gears or seines to retain on board catches of bass that are not more than 1% of the weight of the total catches of marine organisms on board in any area.

2.3 The restriction on fishing for bass in condition 2.1 above shall not apply to fishing for bass by vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 31 January, and between 0000 hours on 1 April to 2359 hours on 30 June.

2.4 Vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets in accordance with 2.3 above shall not carry on board during the same voyage any other gear types except where such gear is lashed and stowed so it may not be readily used in accordance with the provisions of Article 47 of Council Regulation (EC) 1224/2009.

2.5 In accordance with condition 2.2 of this licence, catches of bass by eligible vessels in accordance with subparagraph 2.3 shall be subject to the monthly limits specified below:

Gear Category & Code (i)	Maximum Catch of Sea Bass Permitted Per Vessel Per Calendar Month (kg) (ii)
--------------------------	---

All long lines or pole and line or rod and line fisheries, including LHP, LHM, LLD, LL, LTL, LX and LLS, all fixed gillnets and traps, including GTR, GNS, FYK, FPN and FIX	1,300
---	-------

All other gear types	1,000
----------------------	-------

(i) As per FAO 3-alpha fishing gear codes

(ii) For vessels using more than one gear in a single calendar month, the lowest catch limit for any of the gears used shall apply

2.6 If the above named vessel is over 15 metres in overall length, this licence is also a special permit to fish in Western waters and to fish, retain on board, trans-ship and land fishery resources, including haddock, from the NEAFC Regulatory Area. This licence is also a special permit to fish in the Biologically Sensitive Area, as defined in Article 6.1 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003.

LIMITATIONS TO AUTHORITY

3. This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2016, or the date of issue thereof, whichever is the later, until 2359 hours on 30 June 2017, subject to any revocation, suspension or variation.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

4.1 This licence may be revoked, suspended or varied at any time, by a notice communicated in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences & Notices)(Scotland) Regulations 2011, including publication on the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations

The licence shall also cease to have effect if by virtue of an Order of the Court the licensee has been disqualified from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4.2 This licence is subject to the conditions of a valid fishing authorisation (Days at Sea Special Permit), as defined in Article 4(3)(a) of the Sea Fishing (Restriction on Days at Sea)(Scotland) Order 2010. The Authority of this licence is invalid and ceases to have effect, to the extent, that it is incompatible with any condition, variation, suspension or revocation, of a fishing authorisation, issued to the above-named vessel.

5. This licence is invalid if any of the details at Sections 1 to 5 on the Front Pages of the licence change.

SPECIES FOR WHICH YOU MAY NOT FISH:

6.1 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 2.1 of the conditions,, and in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003, amending Council Regulation (EEC) No. 2847/93 and Council Regulation (EC) No. 1415/2004, this licence does not authorise fishing by a vessel over 15 metres in overall length in any fishery in any area of Western Waters for which the UK has no effort allocation or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted. The fisheries and areas for which the UK has and does not have effort allocations or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted are set out in the following table:

Western Waters Area	Fisheries for which effort allocations have been set		
	Demersal species excluding deep sea species	Scallops	Edible and spider crabs
ICES Area Vb (EC Zone), VI	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VII	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VIII	YES	NO	NO
ICES Area IX	NO	NO	NO
ICES Area X	NO	NO	NO
CECAF 34.1.1	NO	NO	NO
Biologically Sensitive Area*	YES	NO	YES

* Biologically Sensitive Area, defined as the area enclosed by the coast of Ireland, to the south of 53°30'N and to the west of 07° 00' W and straight lines sequentially joining the following geographical coordinates:

- a point on the coast of Ireland at latitude 53°30'N
- 53°30'N, 12°00'W
- 53°00'N, 12°00'W
- 51°00'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 07°00'W
- a point on the coast of Ireland at longitude 07°00'W

6.2.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.1 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Scallops (including both King scallops [*Pecten maximus*] and Queen scallops [*Aequipecten opercularis*]) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII, for a number of days, in excess of the number specified in the table below, during the periods therein specified.

<u>Period</u>	<u>Number of Days*</u>
01 October - 31 December 2015	70
01 January - 31 March 2016	50
01 April - 30 June 2016	60

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

01 July - 30 September 2016

65

* A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII. The specified number of days is subject to any notice of variation issued to the individual licence holder. Vessels that exceeded their allocation for preceding periods will receive separate notification of any reductions that apply to their allocation of days for this period.

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the Baie de Seine waters of Area VIId, defined as the French waters south of parallel 49°42' North (the line known as the 'Barfleur-Antifer') and the coast of France within ICES Area VIId, between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This does not include the area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

49°42'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°45.1'W
49°42'N 001°01.7'W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the North Finistere area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016:

48.910N 005.0000W
49.380N 004.0500W
49.370N 003.7400W
49.400N 003.6200W
49.110N 003.2200W
49.100N 003.3900W
49.080N 003.6200W
49.000N 003.9500W
49.020N 003.9600W
48.690N 004.4000W
48.680N 004.5500W
48.660N 004.5800W
48.660N 004.7400W
48.600N 004.8300W
48.880N 004.8800W
48.820N 004.9900W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in a 1 nautical mile buffer north of North Finistere from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This is defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

48.930N 005.0000W
49.390N 004.0500W
49.390N 003.7400W
49.410N 003.6100W
49.120N 003.2100W

No scallop fishing activity should take place between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 September 2016 in the entire area of ICES sub-division VIId.

6.2.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea, fishing for Scallops in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.2.1 above, it will be subject to either, the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel or the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Scallops in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

6.3 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 2.1 of the conditions, this licence does not authorise fishing for herring within the following sea areas:

(a) in ICES Division VIIa, by any vessel whose overall length exceeds 24.4 metres, except those with a historic track record of fishing in that area for herring, or those in membership of a producer organisation managing a sectoral allocation for North Irish Sea herring.

(b) in ICES Divisions VII e and f, by any vessel of 22 metres and over registered length.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

6.4 This article (6.4 of the Schedule) is NOT applicable if the vessel to which this licence relates is not in membership of a Producer Organisation. Without prejudice to Article 5 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 3074/95, a vessel which is not authorised to fish for or retain on board herring in ICES Areas IV, Vb, VI or VII d but fishes for and retains on board species other than herring in those areas may, at any one time, retain on board and land herring taken in those areas up to a total of 300 kg liveweight.

6.5.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.1 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII for more than 200 days during the period 01 January to 31 December 2016. A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII.

6.5.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.5.1 above, it will be subject to either the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Crab in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

7. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish by the beam trawl method in ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone), III d (EC Zone), or Sub Area IV, or to fish by the beam trawl method for anglerfish in ICES Sub Area VII, sole in ICES Division VIIa, sole or plaice in ICES Divisions VII d-g or saithe in Sub Areas VII, VIII, IX, X or CECAF 34.1.1. For the purposes of this paragraph, "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

8. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for scallops of the species *Pecten maximus* (King Scallops) by means of mechanical dredging gear towed by the vessel.

9.1 Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

(a) up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets; and

(b) up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets; or

(c) any shellfish, excluding green crabs, taken as a permitted bycatch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

9.2 For the purposes of this paragraph, 'shellfish' means lobsters (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), edible crabs (*Cancer pagurus*), velvet crabs (*Liocarcinus puber*), spider crabs (*Maja squinado*) and green crabs (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

PERMITTED BYCATCHES

10.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for sword fish. An incidental bycatch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

10.2 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

11. This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

12. When, during any fishing trip, dredges are used or carried on board, it is prohibited for the quantities of marine organisms (as defined in Article 3(a) of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98) retained on board, landed or trans-shipped, with the exception of bivalve molluscs, to exceed 5% of the total weight of marine organisms on board.

13. If the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15m overall length, then it may not retain on board and land Skates and rays caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 25% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

14.1 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Cod and Whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters), separately in the case of Cod (whereby 1.5% may not be exceeded separately in the ICES Divisions VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W and 2% may not be exceeded in the ICES division VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west of 12°00'W, XII and XIV) and 2% in

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

the case of Whiting by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

14.2 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Blue ling, caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip, and may not retain on board and land Tusk, caught in ICES Divisions II (EC Zone) and XIV (International Waters), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip.

SOUTH DEVON INSHORE FISHING GROUNDS

15.1 Subject to the exceptions set out in sub-paragraph 15.3 below, no trawling or dredging shall take place in the areas and zones covered by the crabbing chart titled 'South Devon Trawling and Crabbing Chart', operational from 1st January each year.

15.2 No fishing boat shall carry a scallop dredge or beam trawl in any part of the specified areas or zones unless every part of any dredge or beam trawl is totally inboard the boat.

15.3 Trawling or dredging may take place as follows:

- a) anywhere by vessels with pelagic trawls;
- b) in those areas and zones on the chart in which trawling is permitted and during those periods specified in the schedule accompanying the chart;
- c) in the area between Berry Head and Mewstone, east of the River Dart, enclosed by straight lines sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

-50°20.30'N, 03°32.10'W
-50°19.50'N, 03°30.20'W
-50°20.40'N, 03°27.85'W
-50°23.90'N, 03°29.00'W

by vessels using scallop dredges or trawl nets, provided such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW; and for those vessels using scallop dredges, provided such vessels use no more than two tow bars; and that any tow bar used does not exceed 2.6 m in total length; and that there are no more than three dredges attached to each tow bar; and

d) in the area seaward of a line drawn from Splat Point to Limebury Point to the southern limit of a line drawn from Bolt Head to Garra Sands and in the area landward of a line drawn from Greystone Ledge to Gregory Rocks, by vessels fishing for sandeels, with trawl or seine nets of a mesh size less than 16mm providing such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW.

15.4 The original of the crabbing chart is held by the District Inspector of Sea Fisheries at the Marine and Fisheries Agency District Fisheries Offices at Plymouth. Copies are available for inspection at the Marine and Fisheries Agency District Fisheries Offices at Plymouth and Brixham and at the offices of the Devon Sea Fisheries Committee, the South Western Fish Producers Organisation Limited and the South Devon and Channel Shellfishermen's Association.

FARNE DEEPS FISHING RESTRICTIONS

16.1 Subject to the exemptions below, vessels deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls) are prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deeps.

16.2 The prohibition in condition 16.1 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

16.3 The prohibition in condition 16.1 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

16.4 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 16.2 and 16.3 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

16.5 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, 'Farne Deeps' shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

CATCH RESTRICTIONS & QUOTA LIMITATIONS

17. The Authority of this licence is subject to the quota limitations set out at **Part II** of the **Annex to the Schedule**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped per calendar month unless otherwise stated. Where weekly catch limits are set a "week" means 00:01 hours on any Sunday until 23:59 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

PAIR TRAWLING

18. When the vessel pair fishes with another vessel, the quantities of sea fish attributable to each vessel will be the quantities on board and landed by that vessel.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Anglerfish	VII	Open	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Open	01-JAN-2016
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Open	
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Open	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Cod	VIIId	Open	
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Open	
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Open	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	VIIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Open	01-JAN-2016
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Open	01-JAN-2016
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Open	
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Open	
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Open	
Herring	VIIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIe,f	Open	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Open	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Open	
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Open	
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Open	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Open	01-JAN-2016
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Open	01-JAN-2016
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Open	
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Open	
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Open	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Open	
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Open	
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	01-JAN-2016
Skates & rays	VIIId	Open	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Open	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Sole	VIIa	Open	
Sole	VIIId	Open	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIe	Open	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIIfg	Open	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Open	01-JAN-2016
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Sprats	VIIId,e	Open	01-JAN-2016
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Spurdog		closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Open	
Whiting	VIIb-k	Open	

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

DEEP SEA SPECIES

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X and CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of VIII & IX	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Red seabream	IX	Permanently closed	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

DEEP SEA SPECIES	SEA AREA
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII

A quota limitation of 100 kgs per fishing trip will apply, either singly or collectively, to the above deep sea stocks in the sea areas described.

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

DEEP SEA SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Black Scabbardfish	BSF	1.24			1.4 ²
Greater Forkbeard	GFB	1.11	1.4		
Roundnose Grenadier	RNG	1.11	1.92		
Red Seabream	SBR	1.11		2.7	3.2 ⁶

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

1. The purpose of this licence is to enable Fisheries Ministers in the UK, in conformity with the Common Fisheries Policy to monitor and control the quantity of fish taken by fishing vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, and to ensure that vessels fishing against the United Kingdom's quotas have a real economic link with the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2. This licence is granted only to the owner(s) or charterer(s) named in respect of the vessel. If there is a change of owner(s) or charterer(s) the licence becomes invalid and an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Immediate application should also be made for a new licence if there is any change in the particulars of the vessel listed in this licence or if the licence holder joins a producer organisation during the year. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to the licence entitlement.

3. Section 11 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967, as amended, lays down maximum penalties which would apply to the master, owner(s) or charterer(s) of the vessel if found guilty of a contravention of a provision of the licence or of fishing without a licence. The penalty may include a fine on summary conviction which can be up to £50,000 in some cases, and an unlimited fine on conviction on indictment. In addition, the court by which a person is convicted of an offence may in certain cases order the forfeiture of any net or other fishing gear used in committing the offence and/or any fish in respect of which the offence was committed or may impose an additional fine to the value of that fish. The court may also order the owner or charterer of the vessel to be disqualified for a specified period from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4. This licence may be varied from time to time and may be revoked or suspended in part or in whole if it appears to the Minister who has granted it or, on whose behalf it has been granted, that this is necessary or expedient for the regulation of sea fishing, or it is appropriate to do so where there is a contravention of the licence.

5. This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing for the species covered by the licence. In particular, orders under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended) may from time to time prohibit fishing for sea fish. **The European Commission may also close fisheries under powers conferred by Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended) and such closures also override any authority conferred by this licence.**

6. This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish for the species covered by this licence in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general or the licensed vessel in particular is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

7. If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's certificate of registry and this licence.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

CONDITIONS

This licence is subject to the following conditions:

General

1. The vessel to which this licence relates shall be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995, or in the Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule to this licence, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.2 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship fish taken in accordance with this licence in excess of the amounts specified in relation to each such species in the Schedule and at Part II of the Annex to the Schedule.

3. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of 10 metres and under overall length.

4.1 Subject to paragraph 4.2 below, any fish which are subject to quota which are retained on board and not returned to the sea in accordance with Article 15 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98, as amended, shall be landed and count against quota.

4.2 The provision in paragraph 4.1 above shall not apply in respect of fish which:

are undersized; or

the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of any limitations contained in the Schedule and Annex to the Schedule of this licence; **and**

are caught in waters where the discarding of certain species is prohibited.

All such fish shall be discarded immediately on return to Community waters.

5. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Ministers in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel from another country, without the prior approval of the UK competent authorities. For quota management purposes, catches by the pair team shall be attributed to and counted against the quota of the vessel landing the fish.

6.1 This licence granted by or on behalf of any of the Ministers, shall be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.2 Subject to paragraph 6.3 below, the current EC logbook and those for the previous six months, or a receipt issued by a British sea-fishery officer where a logbook has been taken into his/her custody, shall be carried on board the vessel to which they relate at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.3 Where appropriate the current EC Logbook and those for the previous six months may be removed from the vessel to which they relate while the vessel is in port, but must be readily produced to a British sea-fishery officer, on the vessel to which they relate, on demand.

Notification of Licence Variations

7. The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, to the vessel, to which this licence relates, shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government Website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations, is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation, affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Electro-Fishing

8. The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board, electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)****Economic Link**

9.1 This condition applies to any vessel whose total landings of stocks subject to EC quotas and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, amount to 2 tonnes or more, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018.

9.2 The licence holder must ensure that there is a real economic link between the vessel to which this licence relates and the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, in so far as this link concerns only the connections between the fishing activities of the vessel and those communities which are dependent on fisheries and related industries.

9.3 The real economic link condition shall be deemed to have been complied with where any one of the following options is satisfied, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above:

(a) at least 50 per cent by weight of the total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas landed by the vessel, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, has been landed in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or

(b) at least 50 per cent of the vessel's crew (measured by reference to the total number of crew-days at sea) is made up of persons who normally reside in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or

(c) operating expenditure (excluding crews' wages) incurred in the UK, Channel Islands or Isle of Man for goods and services supplied in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man is equal to **either** at least 50 per cent of the vessel's operating expenditure (net of crews' wages) **or** at least 50 per cent of the value of landings of quota stocks by the vessel (net of crews' wages); or

(d) the vessel owner achieves another arrangement which consists of :

(i) a combination of two or three of the above options (the minimum percentage chosen for any one option may be less than 50 per cent but the percentages chosen individually and in combination must genuinely provide a real economic link); or

(ii) criteria other than the above options which genuinely provide a real economic link; or

(iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) which genuinely provides a real economic link.

9.4 It is the responsibility of the licence holder to demonstrate compliance with whatever option has been chosen to the satisfaction of Fisheries Administrations. If the licence holder fails to comply with whatever option has been chosen by no more than 10 percentage points, Fisheries Administrations may, at their discretion, allow such shortfall to be met by adding the same number of percentage points to the option which the licence holder chooses to comply with in the following licence period. In such case, an Economic Link Notice of Variation will be issued to the licence holder in the following licence period to increase the percentage threshold requirements of the economic link condition by such percentage shortfall.

Compliance Visiting Condition

10.1 This condition applies only to any vessel which, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above, lands in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man less than 50 per cent by weight of its total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, subject however to its total landings of such quota stocks (wherever landed) amounting to 2 tonnes or more. The condition shall not apply therefore where the total weight of landings anywhere of TAC stocks is less than 2 tonnes, in each of the specified periods. To enable inspections to be made of the vessel and of any catch, equipment or documents or other materials retained on board, in each of the specified periods during any part of which it fishes under the authority of this licence, the licence holder must ensure that the vessel is present in any port in the United Kingdom on at least 1 occasion of at least 8 hours duration between 08:00 and 18:00 hours Monday to Friday, in each period between April to September and October to March, of the licence duration, provided that:

(i) before any qualifying visit at least 24 hours' notice of the particulars specified below is given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Compliance visit;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Compliance visit in the subject box;

(ii) during any such visit the vessel ties up alongside; and

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

(iii) qualifying visits in the specified periods are at least 2 months apart.

Specified Particulars

1. Name and address of caller
2. Name of vessel, its port letters and registration number
3. Intended port of arrival
4. Estimated date and time of arrival
5. Name, address and telephone number of contact point in the United Kingdom for enquiries
6. Date and time of telephone call.

10.2 The Master shall ensure that a person(s) is present on board the vessel at all times during the minimum duration period of 8 hours between 08:00 and 18:00 hours, Monday to Friday, or until an inspection of the vessel has been carried out, within these times. That person(s) must be capable of facilitating an inspection of the vessel and have access to all relevant documents and relevant areas of the vessel.

Landing Requirements for All Stocks

11.1 This condition applies to any vessel with an overall length of 12 metres or more.

11.2 Landings of sea fish shall be made only:

- (a) at one of the designated ports listed at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP; and
- (b) where appropriate at the designated location within the port, specified in column 3 of that table.

12.1 Article 17 of Council Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009, requires masters of Community fishing vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more, engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multiannual plan, to prior notify the estimated time of arrival at port.

Masters of vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more will be deemed to be engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multi-annual plan and therefore notify the estimated time of their arrival in port when they have more than two tonnes, live weight, of species in total on board.

In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, prior notification shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Notice Arrival;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Notice Arrival in the subject box.

Such notifications shall be given at least 4 hours before arrival in port.

NOTE: Calls to the Fisheries Departments' UK Call Centre will be recorded.

12.2 If, following the prior notification, it is not possible to arrive at the nominated port of location within 1 hour of the time given in the prior notification of arrival a correction must be sent or in the event of a technical failure with an electronic reporting system, manually reported.

12.3 The vessel may not commence landing sea fish, at the port or location communicated in terms of paragraph 12.1, any earlier than 4 hours from the time that the notification, made under paragraph 12.1 or 12.2, is acknowledged by the UK's ERS Hub, whichever is the later, unless otherwise authorised by a British sea-fishery officer.

13. This condition applies to all vessels with an overall length of 10 metres or more and 12 metres or less, landing sea fish at a designated port. Prior to commencing landing, the original (white) copy of the Paper logbook, completed in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 as read with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 404/2011, relating to the sea fish, shall be deposited in the box marked for this purpose and located in the port of landing, as specified in column 3 of the table at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP unless it has been handed to a British sea-fishery officer. Logsheets submitted in this way shall be deemed to have been submitted in compliance with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009.

14. This condition applies to all vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more landing sea fish at a port in the United Kingdom. Prior to commencing landing, the master shall be in receipt of:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

a return message from the UK ERS Hub containing an acknowledgement of receipt of the vessel's electronic logbook return to port message or in the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, an authorisation number from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, given as acknowledging receipt of a manual return to port message.

Additional Landing and Other Requirements for Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish

14.1 The master of any British fishing vessel wishing to land more than 1 tonne, live weight, in combination of hake, megrim or anglerfish taken from ICES Sub Area VI or VII, at any port other than a United Kingdom port shall, on completion of fishing operations in ICES Sub Area VI or VII and before exiting the area, notify the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre in writing with the following information:

- (i) the name and registered number of the vessel;
- (ii) the name of the master of the vessel;
- (iii) the current position of the vessel (latitude and longitude) within Sub Area VI or VII;
- (iv) the intended country, port and date of landing;
- (v) the amount of all species, including hake, megrim and anglerfish on board, recorded in the vessel's EU logbook, together with ICES sub area of capture, at the time of the notification.

14.2 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax, **from a landline connection only**, to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax hke/lez/anf;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting hke/lez/anf in the subject box.

The owner, charterer or representative may forward notifications on the master's behalf.

14.3 An acknowledgment of notifications by fax and e-mail will be given and which should be retained on board the vessel. Fisheries Administrations may require the fishing vessel, either to go to a specified position and rendezvous with a Fishery Protection Vessel, or proceed to a UK port, for inspection.

Special Technical Measures

15.1 Any dredge carried on board or used by a vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h must comply with the following requirements:

- (a) it must consist of a frame which does not exceed 0.85 metres in width (where width is the maximum external measurement across the front of the dredge);
- (b) it must comprise a functioning spring loaded tooth bar which must be operational and moveable. It must not contain a fixed tooth bar;
- (c) there must be no attachments to the rear, top or inside of the dredge, nor shall it contain either a diving plate or other similar device;
- (d) the weight of the complete dredge including belly, back and all fittings shall not exceed 150 kgs.

15.2 Notwithstanding paragraph 15.1 but subject to paragraph 15.3, a vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h may carry a dredge not complying with paragraph 15.1 provided such dredge is disconnected from the towing bar and is either securely lashed to some part of the superstructure or stowed and may not readily be used.

15.3 A vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h shall not carry or use dredges which comply with paragraph 15.1 above whilst having on board any dredges which do not meet requirements of that paragraph.

15.4 The restrictions in paragraph 15.1 and 15.2 do not apply to any vessel fishing with dredges only in areas which are shellfish production areas for the purpose of the Food Safety (Fishery Products and Live Shellfish)(Hygiene) Regulations 1998 or to vessels which on any voyage or fishing trip are only fishing for and retaining on board 'seed' mussel for relaying into classified shellfish production areas.

Prohibition on the Deployment of Mechanical Dredging Gear in the Solway Firth

16.1 The vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from deploying mechanical dredging gear in that area of the Solway Firth,

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

defined as those portions of the shore and bed of the sea, the estuaries and the tidal rivers, which lie within the area bounded by the mean high-water mark of ordinary spring tides, by a straight line extending due East from the Isle of Whithorn, at a point 54°41'46" North latitude and 04°22'00" West longitude and by the line referred to in article 3(b)(i) of the Scottish Adjacent Waters Boundaries Order 1999 (S.I. 1999/1126).

16.2 While the vessel is in the specified area, any mechanical dredging gear carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily, and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Deep Sea Species

17. For the purposes of this licence, 'deep sea species' means sea fish of any of the following descriptions:-

Black scabbardfish (*Aphanopus carbo*)
 Alfonsinos (*Beryx spp.*)
 Roundnose grenadier (*Coryphaenoides rupestris*)
 Orange roughy (*Hoplostethus atlanticus*)
 Greater forkbeard (*Phycis blennoides*)
 Red seabream (*Pagellus bogaraveo*)

When referring to 'Deep Sea Sharks' this shall relate to the following:-

Deep-water catsharks (*Apristurus spp.*)
 Frilled shark (*Chlamydoselachus anguineus*)
 Gulper sharks (*Centrophorus spp.*)
 Portuguese dogfish (*Centroscymnus coelolepis*)
 Longnose velvet (*Centroscymnus crepidater*)
 Black dogfish (*Centroscyllium fabricii*)
 Birdbeak dogfish (*Deania calcea*)
 Kitefin shark (*Dalatias licha*)
 Greater lanternshark (*Etmopterus princeps*)
 Velvet belly (*Etmopterus spinax*)
 Mouse catshark (*Galeus murinus*)
 Bluntnose six-gilled shark (*Hexanchus griseus*)
 Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (*Oxynotus paradoxus*)
 Knifetooth dogfish (*Scymnodon ringens*)
 Greenland shark (*Somniosus microcephalus*)

Effort Control: Cod Recovery Zone

18. The vessel to which this licence relates shall have no authority to be absent from port and present in the area (the 'Recovery Zone') defined at point 2 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 1342/2008, whilst carrying on board any of the fishing gears defined in point 1 of that Annex ('regulated gears') unless the Master is in possession of a fishing authorisation that continues to authorise carriage of specified categories of gear(s) or the vessel is transiting the Recovery Zone in accordance with Condition 22.

19. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not be absent from port and present in the Recovery Zone whilst carrying on board any regulated gear other than the gear(s) authorised by the fishing authorisation.

20. Where the use of more than one category of regulated gears has been authorised by Fisheries Administrations, the vessel to which this licence relates shall be permitted, during a given trip, to carry on board only fishing gear of one category.

21. For the avoidance of doubt, it is expressly prohibited to carry on board, or deploy, within the Recovery Zone, any regulated gear that has not been authorised by the Fisheries Administrations.

22. Where the vessel to which this licence relates has no track record of fishing within the Recovery Zone, it may, in accordance with point 11 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 43/2009, transit across the Recovery Zone provided the Master, or his representative, has notified the appropriate Fisheries Administration of the intention to do so. While the vessel is within the Recovery Zone, any nets and other fishing gear carried on board the vessel shall be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that they may not be used readily in accordance with the following conditions:

- (a) nets, weights and similar gear shall be disconnected from trawl boards and from towing and hauling wires and ropes; and
- (b) nets which are on or above deck shall be securely lashed to an appropriate part of the superstructure of the vessel.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

23. For the purposes of Conditions 18 to 22, the Cod Recovery Zone shall mean ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, Sub Area IV and ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VIa, VIIa and VIId.

Requirements in the North-East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area

24.1 Vessels operating in the North East Atlantic in waters outwith the sovereignty of an EU Member State or a Third Country are deemed to be in the NEAFC Regulatory Area.

24.2. Vessels operating in the NEAFC Regulatory Area must record into their logbook the following catch reports:

- a) A catch on entry report detailing the quantities onboard when entering the NEAFC Regulatory Area. The report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of entry but no more than 12 hours in advance;
- b) A catch on exit report when leaving the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch retained from entry of the Regulatory Area, This report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of exit and no more than 8 hours in advance.
- c) A transshipment report when transshipping in the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch transhipped and the date and time of transshipment and the vessels engaged in the transshipment operation. The report from the donor vessel, must be submitted at least 24 hours in advance of transshipment or if the receiving vessel the report must be submitted at least 1 hour after completion of the transshipment.

24.3 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, the information shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone on **0131 271 9700**;
 by fax to **0131 244 6471**
 by email to UKFMC@gov.scot

heading the report NEAFC REPORT and clearly stating ENTRY, EXIT FISHING ACTIVITY or TRANSHIPMENT.

Prohibition on Fishing with Trawls and Dredges in Specified Areas in Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh

25.1 Subject to paragraphs 25.2 and 25.3, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) in that area of Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh, being the area of waters bounded sequentially by:

- a straight line drawn from a point on Skye (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise) at 57° 16.364N, 005° 46.010W; then to 57° 16.590N 005° 46.105W; then to 57° 16.850N 005° 44.335W, then to a point on the mainland (Skye bridge) at 57° 16.871N 005° 43.976W; then along the coastline of the mainland to point 57° 13.546N 005° 39.125W (near Sgeir nan Laogh); then to a point on Skye at 57° 13.522N 005° 39.789W (near Kylerhea); and then finally along the coastline of Skye to 57° 16.364N 005° 46.010W (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise)*.

25.2 The prohibition in paragraph 25.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) within the area of waters within Loch Alsh bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 16.706N 005° 42.005W;
 57° 16.703N 005° 39.865W;
 57° 16.850N 005° 39.321W;
 57° 16.851N 005° 38.742W;
 57° 16.417N 005° 37.975W;
 57° 16.334N 005° 36.969W;
 57° 16.502N 005° 36.396W;
 57° 16.323N 005° 36.059W;
 57° 15.998N 005° 35.381W;
 57° 15.390N 005° 36.880W;
 57° 15.371N 005° 37.351W;
 57° 16.151N 005° 39.012W;
 57° 16.132N 005° 41.140W;
 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W*

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

25.3 The prohibition in paragraph 25.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl within the area of waters within Loch Duich bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 15.944N 005° 30.579W;
57° 15.431N 005° 29.559W;
57° 15.208N 005° 28.763W;
57° 14.541N 005° 28.101W;
57° 14.356N 005° 27.629W;
57° 14.356N 005° 28.654W;
57° 14.551N 005° 28.830W;
57° 15.012N 005° 29.713W;
57° 16.035N 005° 30.959W;
57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W*

25.4 While the vessel is within the area specified in paragraph 25.1 but is outside the areas specified in paragraphs 25.2 and 25.3, any trawl or dredge (including any suction dredge) carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

25.5 This condition is subject to the provisions of the Inshore Fishing (Prohibition of Fishing and Fishing Methods) (Scotland) Order 2004.

* All co-ordinates in this condition are on WGS84 datum and are accurate at a scale of 1:10,000.

REVOCATION

Any licence in respect of the areas and species covered by this licence, previously issued in respect of the above named vessel, is hereby revoked.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

AUTHORITY

1.1 Subject to the limitations set out below, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EC Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International waters) and XIV (International waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EC Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively. All references to EC or territorial waters of British fishery limits include waters in the Scottish fishery zone and Welsh territorial waters.

1.2 It shall be prohibited to fish or retain on board any of the following species in the Porcupine Bank during the period from 01 May to 31 May 2016: cod, megrim, anglerfish, haddock, whiting, hake, Norway lobster, plaice, pollack, saithe, skates and rays, common sole and spurdog.

'Porcupine Bank' comprises the area bounded by rhumb lines sequentially joining the following positions:

52°27'N, 12°19'W; 52°40'N, 12°30'W; 52°47'N, 12°39.6'W; 52°47'N, 12°56'W; 52°13.5'N, 13°53.83'W; 51°22'N, 14°24'W;
51°22'N, 14°03'W; 52°10'N, 13°25'W; 52°32'N, 13°07.5'W; 52°43'N, 12°55'W; 52°43'N, 12°43'W; 52°38.8'N, 12°37'W; 52°27'N, 12°23'W;
52°27'N, 12°19'W

FISHING RESTRICTIONS FOR BASS

2.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) in ICES divisions IVb, IVc, VIId, VIIE, VIIf and VIIfh or in waters within 12 nautical miles from baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom in ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 30 June each calendar year.

2.2 By way of derogation from 2.1 it shall be permitted for a Union vessel deploying demersal gears or seines to retain on board catches of bass that are not more than 1% of the weight of the total catches of marine organisms on board in any area.

2.3 The restriction on fishing for bass in condition 2.1 above shall not apply to fishing for bass by vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 31 January, and between 0000 hours on 1 April to 2359 hours on 30 June.

2.4 Vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets in accordance with 2.3 above shall not carry on board during the same voyage any other gear types except where such gear is lashed and stowed so it may not be readily used in accordance with the provisions of Article 47 of Council Regulation (EC) 1224/2009.

2.5 In accordance with condition 2.2 of this licence, catches of bass by eligible vessels in accordance with subparagraph 2.3 shall be subject to the monthly limits specified below:

Gear Category & Code (i)	Maximum Catch of Sea Bass Permitted Per Vessel Per Calendar Month (kg) (ii)
--------------------------	---

All long lines or pole and line or rod and line fisheries, including LHP, LHM, LLD, LL, LTL, LX and LLS, all fixed gillnets and traps, including GTR, GNS, FYK, FPN and FIX	1,300
---	-------

All other gear types	1,000
----------------------	-------

(i) As per FAO 3-alpha fishing gear codes

(ii) For vessels using more than one gear in a single calendar month, the lowest catch limit for any of the gears used shall apply

2.6 If the above named vessel is over 15 metres in overall length, this licence is also a special permit to fish in Western waters and to fish, retain on board, trans-ship and land fishery resources, including haddock, from the NEAFC Regulatory Area. This licence is also a special permit to fish in the Biologically Sensitive Area, as defined in Article 6.1 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003.

LIMITATIONS TO AUTHORITY

3. This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2016, or the date of issue thereof, whichever is the later, until 2359 hours on 30 June 2017, subject to any revocation, suspension or variation.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

4.1 This licence may be revoked, suspended or varied at any time, by a notice communicated in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences & Notices)(Scotland) Regulations 2011, including publication on the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations

The licence shall also cease to have effect if by virtue of an Order of the Court the licensee has been disqualified from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4.2 This licence is subject to the conditions of a valid fishing authorisation (Days at Sea Special Permit), as defined in Article 4(3)(a) of the Sea Fishing (Restriction on Days at Sea)(Scotland) Order 2010. The Authority of this licence is invalid and ceases to have effect, to the extent, that it is incompatible with any condition, variation, suspension or revocation, of a fishing authorisation, issued to the above-named vessel.

5. This licence is invalid if any of the details at Sections 1 to 5 on the Front Pages of the licence change.

SPECIES FOR WHICH YOU MAY NOT FISH:

6.1 Subject to the following provisions of this Schedule, this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for, or retain on board, sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately.

6.2 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1, and in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003, amending Council Regulation (EEC) No. 2847/93 and Council Regulation (EC) No. 1415/2004, this licence does not authorise fishing by a vessel over 15 metres in overall length in any fishery in any area of Western Waters for which the UK has no effort allocation or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted. The fisheries and areas for which the UK has and does not have effort allocations or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted are set out in the following table:

Western Waters Area	Fisheries for which effort allocations have been set		
	Demersal species excluding deep sea species	Scallops	Edible and spider crabs
ICES Area Vb (EC Zone), VI	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VII	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VIII	YES	NO	NO
ICES Area IX	NO	NO	NO
ICES Area X	NO	NO	NO
CECAF 34.1.1	NO	NO	NO
Biologically Sensitive Area*	YES	NO	YES

* Biologically Sensitive Area, defined as the area enclosed by the coast of Ireland, to the south of 53°30'N and to the west of 07° 00' W and straight lines sequentially joining the following geographical coordinates:

- a point on the coast of Ireland at latitude 53°30'N
- 53°30'N, 12°00'W
- 53°00'N, 12°00'W
- 51°00'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 07°00'W
- a point on the coast of Ireland at longitude 07°00'W

6.3.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.2 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Scallops (including both King scallops [*Pecten maximus*] and Queen scallops [*Aequipecten opercularis*]) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII, for a number of days, in excess of the number specified in the table below, during the periods therein specified.

Period

Number of Days*

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

01 October - 31 December 2015	70
01 January - 31 March 2016	50
01 April - 30 June 2016	60
01 July - 30 September 2016	65

* A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII. The specified number of days is subject to any notice of variation issued to the individual licence holder. Vessels that exceeded their allocation for preceding periods will receive separate notification of any reductions that apply to their allocation of days for this period.

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the Baie de Seine waters of Area VIIId, defined as the French waters south of parallel 49°42' North (the line known as the 'Barfleur-Antifer') and the coast of France within ICES Area VIIId, between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This does not include the area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

49°42'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°45.1'W
49°42'N 001°01.7'W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the North Finistere area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016:

48.910N 005.0000W
49.380N 004.0500W
49.370N 003.7400W
49.400N 003.6200W
49.110N 003.2200W
49.100N 003.3900W
49.080N 003.6200W
49.000N 003.9500W
49.020N 003.9600W
48.690N 004.4000W
48.680N 004.5500W
48.660N 004.5800W
48.660N 004.7400W
48.600N 004.8300W
48.880N 004.8800W
48.820N 004.9900W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in a 1 nautical mile buffer north of North Finistere from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This is defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

48.930N 005.0000W
49.390N 004.0500W
49.390N 003.7400W
49.410N 003.6100W
49.120N 003.2100W

No scallop fishing activity should take place between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 September 2016 in the entire area of ICES sub-division VIIId.

6.3.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea, fishing for Scallops in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.3.1 above, it will be subject to either, the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting, a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel or the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Scallops in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

6.4.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.2 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Edible Crab

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

(*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII for more than 200 days during the period 01 January to 31 December 2016. A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII.

6.4.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.4.1 above, it will be subject to either the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Crab in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

7. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish by the beam trawl method in ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone), III d (EC Zone), or Sub Area IV. For the purposes of this paragraph, "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

8. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for scallops of the species *Pecten maximus* (King Scallops) by means of mechanical dredging gear towed by the vessel.

9.1 Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

(a) up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets; and

(b) up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets; or

(c) any shellfish, excluding green crabs, taken as a permitted bycatch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

9.2 For the purposes of this paragraph, 'shellfish' means lobsters (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), edible crabs (*Cancer pagurus*), velvet crabs (*Liocarcinus puber*), spider crabs (*Maja squinado*) and green crabs (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

PERMITTED BYCATCHES

10.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for sword fish. An incidental bycatch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

10.2 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

11. This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

12. When, during any fishing trip, dredges are used or carried on board, it is prohibited for the quantities of marine organisms (as defined in Article 3(a) of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98) retained on board, landed or trans-shipped, with the exception of bivalve molluscs, to exceed 5% of the total weight of marine organisms on board.

13. Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, if the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15m overall length, then it may not retain on board and land Skates and rays caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 25% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

14.1 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Cod and Whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters), separately in the case of Cod (whereby 1.5% may not be exceeded separately in the ICES Divisions VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W and 2% may not be exceeded in the ICES division VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west of 12°00'W, XII and XIV) and 2% in the case of Whiting by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

14.2 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Blue ling, caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip, and may not retain on board and land Tusk, caught in ICES Divisions II (EC Zone) and XIV (International Waters), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip.

SOUTH DEVON INSHORE FISHING GROUNDS

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

15.1 Subject to the exceptions set out in sub-paragraph 15.3 below, no trawling or dredging shall take place in the areas and zones covered by the crabbing chart titled 'South Devon Trawling and Crabbing Chart', operational from 1st January each year.

15.2 No fishing boat shall carry a scallop dredge or beam trawl in any part of the specified areas or zones unless every part of any dredge or beam trawl is totally inboard the boat.

15.3 Trawling or dredging may take place as follows:

- a) anywhere by vessels with pelagic trawls;
- b) in those areas and zones on the chart in which trawling is permitted and during those periods specified in the schedule accompanying the chart;
- c) in the area between Berry Head and Mewstone, east of the River Dart, enclosed by straight lines sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

-50°20.30'N, 03°32.10'W
-50°19.50'N, 03°30.20'W
-50°20.40'N, 03°27.85'W
-50°23.90'N, 03°29.00'W

by vessels using scallop dredges or trawl nets, provided such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW; and for those vessels using scallop dredges, provided such vessels use no more than two tow bars; and that any tow bar used does not exceed 2.6 m in total length; and that there are no more than three dredges attached to each tow bar; and

d) in the area seaward of a line drawn from Splat Point to Limebury Point to the southern limit of a line drawn from Bolt Head to Garra Sands and in the area landward of a line drawn from Greystone Ledge to Gregory Rocks, by vessels fishing for sandeels, with trawl or seine nets of a mesh size less than 16mm providing such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW.

15.4 The original of the crabbing chart is held by the District Inspector of Sea Fisheries at the Marine and Fisheries Agency District Fisheries Offices at Plymouth. Copies are available for inspection at the Marine and Fisheries Agency District Fisheries Offices at Plymouth and Brixham and at the offices of the Devon Sea Fisheries Committee, the South Western Fish Producers Organisation Limited and the South Devon and Channel Shellfishermen's Association..

FARNE DEEPS FISHING RESTRICTIONS

16.1 Subject to the exemptions below, vessels deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls) are prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deeps.

16.2 The prohibition in condition 16.1 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

16.3 The prohibition in condition 16.1 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

16.4 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 16.2 and 16.3 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

16.5 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, 'Farne Deeps' shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

CATCH RESTRICTIONS & QUOTA LIMITATIONS

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

17. The Authority of this licence is subject to the quota limitations set out at **Part II** of the **Annex to the Schedule**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped per calendar month unless otherwise stated. Where weekly catch limits are set a "week" means 00:01 hours on any Sunday until 23:59 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

The combined total landings of all pelagic species, as defined in the Conditions to this licence, may not exceed 500 tonnes live weight, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018.

*Note: In terms of fish which may be caught under the authority of this licence "pelagic species" means fish of any of the following descriptions: Sprat (*Sprattus sprattus*), Pilchard (*Sardina pilchardus*), Horse Mackerel (*Trachurus trachurus*) and Blue Whiting (*Micromesistius poutassou*).*

PAIR TRAWLING

18. When the vessel pair fishes with another vessel, the quantities of sea fish attributable to each vessel will be the quantities on board and landed by that vessel.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VII	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Permanently closed	
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Permanently closed	
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Permanently closed	
Cod	VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Permanently closed	
Cod	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Cod	VIIId	Permanently closed	
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Open	
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Permanently closed	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Permanently closed	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Haddock	VIIa	Permanently closed	
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Hake	VIIIabde	Permanently closed	
Herring	IIa ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Permanently closed	
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Permanently closed	
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIa	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIe,f	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Horse mackerel		closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Megrim	VII	Permanently closed	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Open	01-JAN-2016
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	01-JAN-2016
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI, VIIa-c, e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa, IV, Vb, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII, IX, X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VIIId, VIIe	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VIIIf, g	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VIIHjk	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Pollack	VIII, IX, X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XI, XII, XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa, IV, Vb, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb, XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa, IIIbc	Permanently closed	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	VII, VIII, IX, X, CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa, IV, Vb, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII, IX	Permanently closed	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Closed	27-MAR-2016
Skates & rays	VIIId	Closed	27-MAR-2016
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Permanently closed	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Sole	VIIa	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIIId	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIIe	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIIIfg	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Open	01-JAN-2016
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sprats	VIIId,e	Open	01-JAN-2016
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Whiting	VIIb-k	Closed	17-APR-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51° 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring.
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W.
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

DEEP SEA SPECIES

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X and CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of VIII & IX	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII	Open	
Red seabream	IX	Permanently closed	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII	Open	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

DEEP SEA SPECIES	SEA AREA
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV

A quota limitation of 100kg per fishing trip will apply, either singly or collectively, to the above deep sea stocks in the sea areas described.

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

DEEP SEA SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Black Scabbardfish	BSF	1.24			1.4 ²
Greater Forkbeard	GFB	1.11	1.4		
Roundnose Grenadier	RNG	1.11	1.92		
Red Seabream	SBR	1.11		2.7	3.2 ⁶

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

1. The purpose of this licence is to enable Fisheries Ministers in the UK, in conformity with the Common Fisheries Policy to monitor and control the quantity of fish taken by fishing vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, and to ensure that vessels fishing against the United Kingdom's quotas have a real economic link with the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2. This licence is granted only to the owner(s) or charterer(s) named in respect of the vessel. If there is a change of owner(s) or charterer(s) the licence becomes invalid and an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Immediate application should also be made for a new licence if there is any change in the particulars of the vessel listed in this licence or if the licence holder joins a producer organisation during the year. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to the licence entitlement.

3. Section 11 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967, as amended, lays down maximum penalties which would apply to the master, owner(s) or charterer(s) of the vessel if found guilty of a contravention of a provision of the licence or of fishing without a licence. The penalty may include a fine on summary conviction which can be up to £50,000 in some cases, and an unlimited fine on conviction on indictment. In addition, the court by which a person is convicted of an offence may in certain cases order the forfeiture of any net or other fishing gear used in committing the offence and/or any fish in respect of which the offence was committed or may impose an additional fine to the value of that fish. The court may also order the owner or charterer of the vessel to be disqualified for a specified period from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4. This licence may be varied from time to time and may be revoked or suspended in part or in whole if it appears to the Minister who has granted it or, on whose behalf it has been granted, that this is necessary or expedient for the regulation of sea fishing, or it is appropriate to do so where there is a contravention of the licence.

5. This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing for the species covered by the licence. In particular, orders under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended) may from time to time prohibit fishing for sea fish. **The European Commission may also close fisheries under powers conferred by Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended) and such closures also override any authority conferred by this licence.**

6. This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish for the species covered by this licence in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general or the licensed vessel in particular is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

7. If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's certificate of registry and this licence.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

CONDITIONS

This licence is subject to the following conditions:

General

1. The vessel to which this licence relates shall be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995, or in the Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule to this licence, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.2 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship fish taken in accordance with this licence in excess of the amounts specified in relation to each such species in the Schedule and at Part II of the Annex to the Schedule.

3. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of 10 metres and under overall length.

4.1 Subject to paragraph 4.2 below, any fish which are subject to quota which are retained on board and not returned to the sea in accordance with Article 15 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98, as amended, shall be landed and count against quota.

4.2 The provision in paragraph 4.1 above shall not apply in respect of fish which:

are undersized; or

the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of any limitations contained in the Schedule and Annex to the Schedule of this licence; **and**

are caught in waters where the discarding of certain species is prohibited.

All such fish shall be discarded immediately on return to Community waters.

5. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Ministers in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel from another country, without the prior approval of the UK competent authorities. For quota management purposes, catches by the pair team shall be attributed to and counted against the quota of the vessel landing the fish.

6.1 This licence granted by or on behalf of any of the Ministers, shall be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.2 Subject to paragraph 6.3 below, the current EC logbook and those for the previous six months, or a receipt issued by a British sea-fishery officer where a logbook has been taken into his/her custody, shall be carried on board the vessel to which they relate at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.3 Where appropriate the current EC Logbook and those for the previous six months may be removed from the vessel to which they relate while the vessel is in port, but must be readily produced to a British sea-fishery officer, on the vessel to which they relate, on demand.

Notification of Licence Variations

7. The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, to the vessel, to which this licence relates, shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government Website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations, is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation, affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Electro-Fishing

8. The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board, electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)****Economic Link**

9.1 This condition applies to any vessel whose total landings of stocks subject to EC quotas and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, amount to 2 tonnes or more, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018.

9.2 The licence holder must ensure that there is a real economic link between the vessel to which this licence relates and the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, in so far as this link concerns only the connections between the fishing activities of the vessel and those communities which are dependent on fisheries and related industries.

9.3 The real economic link condition shall be deemed to have been complied with where any one of the following options is satisfied, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above:

(a) at least 50 per cent by weight of the total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas landed by the vessel, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, has been landed in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or

(b) at least 50 per cent of the vessel's crew (measured by reference to the total number of crew-days at sea) is made up of persons who normally reside in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or

(c) operating expenditure (excluding crews' wages) incurred in the UK, Channel Islands or Isle of Man for goods and services supplied in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man is equal to **either** at least 50 per cent of the vessel's operating expenditure (net of crews' wages) **or** at least 50 per cent of the value of landings of quota stocks by the vessel (net of crews' wages); or

(d) the vessel owner achieves another arrangement which consists of :

(i) a combination of two or three of the above options (the minimum percentage chosen for any one option may be less than 50 per cent but the percentages chosen individually and in combination must genuinely provide a real economic link); or

(ii) criteria other than the above options which genuinely provide a real economic link; or

(iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) which genuinely provides a real economic link.

9.4 It is the responsibility of the licence holder to demonstrate compliance with whatever option has been chosen to the satisfaction of Fisheries Administrations. If the licence holder fails to comply with whatever option has been chosen by no more than 10 percentage points, Fisheries Administrations may, at their discretion, allow such shortfall to be met by adding the same number of percentage points to the option which the licence holder chooses to comply with in the following licence period. In such case, an Economic Link Notice of Variation will be issued to the licence holder in the following licence period to increase the percentage threshold requirements of the economic link condition by such percentage shortfall.

Compliance Visiting Condition

10.1 This condition applies only to any vessel which, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above, lands in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man less than 50 per cent by weight of its total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, subject however to its total landings of such quota stocks (wherever landed) amounting to 2 tonnes or more. The condition shall not apply therefore where the total weight of landings anywhere of TAC stocks is less than 2 tonnes, in each of the specified periods. To enable inspections to be made of the vessel and of any catch, equipment or documents or other materials retained on board, in each of the specified periods during any part of which it fishes under the authority of this licence, the licence holder must ensure that the vessel is present in any port in the United Kingdom on at least 1 occasion of at least 8 hours duration between 08:00 and 18:00 hours Monday to Friday, in each period between April to September and October to March, of the licence duration, provided that:

(i) before any qualifying visit at least 24 hours' notice of the particulars specified below is given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Compliance visit;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Compliance visit in the subject box;

(ii) during any such visit the vessel ties up alongside; and

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

(iii) qualifying visits in the specified periods are at least 2 months apart.

Specified Particulars

1. Name and address of caller
2. Name of vessel, its port letters and registration number
3. Intended port of arrival
4. Estimated date and time of arrival
5. Name, address and telephone number of contact point in the United Kingdom for enquiries
6. Date and time of telephone call.

10.2 The Master shall ensure that a person(s) is present on board the vessel at all times during the minimum duration period of 8 hours between 08:00 and 18:00 hours, Monday to Friday, or until an inspection of the vessel has been carried out, within these times. That person(s) must be capable of facilitating an inspection of the vessel and have access to all relevant documents and relevant areas of the vessel.

Landing Requirements for All Stocks

11.1 This condition applies to any vessel with an overall length of 12 metres or more.

11.2 Landings of sea fish shall be made only:

- (a) at one of the designated ports listed at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP; and
- (b) where appropriate at the designated location within the port, specified in column 3 of that table.

12.1 Article 17 of Council Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009, requires masters of Community fishing vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more, engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multiannual plan, to prior notify the estimated time of arrival at port.

Masters of vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more will be deemed to be engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multi-annual plan and therefore notify the estimated time of their arrival in port when they have more than two tonnes, live weight, of species in total on board.

In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, prior notification shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Notice Arrival;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Notice Arrival in the subject box.

Such notifications shall be given at least 4 hours before arrival in port.

NOTE: Calls to the Fisheries Departments' UK Call Centre will be recorded.

12.2 If, following the prior notification, it is not possible to arrive at the nominated port of location within 1 hour of the time given in the prior notification of arrival a correction must be sent or in the event of a technical failure with an electronic reporting system, manually reported.

12.3 The vessel may not commence landing sea fish, at the port or location communicated in terms of paragraph 12.1, any earlier than 4 hours from the time that the notification, made under paragraph 12.1 or 12.2, is acknowledged by the UK's ERS Hub, whichever is the later, unless otherwise authorised by a British sea-fishery officer.

13. This condition applies to all vessels with an overall length of 10 metres or more and 12 metres or less, landing sea fish at a designated port. Prior to commencing landing, the original (white) copy of the Paper logbook, completed in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 as read with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 404/2011, relating to the sea fish, shall be deposited in the box marked for this purpose and located in the port of landing, as specified in column 3 of the table at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP unless it has been handed to a British sea-fishery officer. Logsheets submitted in this way shall be deemed to have been submitted in compliance with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009.

14. This condition applies to all vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more landing sea fish at a port in the United Kingdom. Prior to commencing landing, the master shall be in receipt of:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

a return message from the UK ERS Hub containing an acknowledgement of receipt of the vessel's electronic logbook return to port message or in the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, an authorisation number from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, given as acknowledging receipt of a manual return to port message.

Additional Landing and Other Requirements for Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish

14.1 The master of any British fishing vessel wishing to land more than 1 tonne, live weight, in combination of hake, megrim or anglerfish taken from ICES Sub Area VI or VII, at any port other than a United Kingdom port shall, on completion of fishing operations in ICES Sub Area VI or VII and before exiting the area, notify the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre in writing with the following information:

- (i) the name and registered number of the vessel;
- (ii) the name of the master of the vessel;
- (iii) the current position of the vessel (latitude and longitude) within Sub Area VI or VII;
- (iv) the intended country, port and date of landing;
- (v) the amount of all species, including hake, megrim and anglerfish on board, recorded in the vessel's EU logbook, together with ICES sub area of capture, at the time of the notification.

14.2 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;
by fax, **from a landline connection only**, to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax hke/lez/anf;
by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting hke/lez/anf in the subject box.

The owner, charterer or representative may forward notifications on the master's behalf.

14.3 An acknowledgment of notifications by fax and e-mail will be given and which should be retained on board the vessel. Fisheries Administrations may require the fishing vessel, either to go to a specified position and rendezvous with a Fishery Protection Vessel, or proceed to a UK port, for inspection.

Special Technical Measures

15.1 Any dredge carried on board or used by a vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h must comply with the following requirements:

- (a) it must consist of a frame which does not exceed 0.85 metres in width (where width is the maximum external measurement across the front of the dredge);
- (b) it must comprise a functioning spring loaded tooth bar which must be operational and moveable. It must not contain a fixed tooth bar;
- (c) there must be no attachments to the rear, top or inside of the dredge, nor shall it contain either a diving plate or other similar device;
- (d) the weight of the complete dredge including belly, back and all fittings shall not exceed 150 kgs.

15.2 Notwithstanding paragraph 15.1 but subject to paragraph 15.3, a vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h may carry a dredge not complying with paragraph 15.1 provided such dredge is disconnected from the towing bar and is either securely lashed to some part of the superstructure or stowed and may not readily be used.

15.3 A vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h shall not carry or use dredges which comply with paragraph 15.1 above whilst having on board any dredges which do not meet requirements of that paragraph.

15.4 The restrictions in paragraph 15.1 and 15.2 do not apply to any vessel fishing with dredges only in areas which are shellfish production areas for the purpose of the Food Safety (Fishery Products and Live Shellfish)(Hygiene) Regulations 1998 or to vessels which on any voyage or fishing trip are only fishing for and retaining on board 'seed' mussel for relaying into classified shellfish production areas.

Prohibition on the Deployment of Mechanical Dredging Gear in the Solway Firth

16.1 The vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from deploying mechanical dredging gear in that area of the Solway Firth,

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

defined as those portions of the shore and bed of the sea, the estuaries and the tidal rivers, which lie within the area bounded by the mean high-water mark of ordinary spring tides, by a straight line extending due East from the Isle of Whithorn, at a point 54°41'46" North latitude and 04°22'00" West longitude and by the line referred to in article 3(b)(i) of the Scottish Adjacent Waters Boundaries Order 1999 (S.I. 1999/1126).

16.2 While the vessel is in the specified area, any mechanical dredging gear carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily, and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Deep Sea Species

17. For the purposes of this licence, 'deep sea species' means sea fish of any of the following descriptions:-

Black scabbardfish (*Aphanopus carbo*)
 Alfonsinos (*Beryx spp.*)
 Roundnose grenadier (*Coryphaenoides rupestris*)
 Orange roughy (*Hoplostethus atlanticus*)
 Greater forkbeard (*Phycis blennoides*)
 Red seabream (*Pagellus bogaraveo*)

When referring to 'Deep Sea Sharks' this shall relate to the following:-

Deep-water catsharks (*Apristurus spp.*)
 Frilled shark (*Chlamydoselachus anguineus*)
 Gulper sharks (*Centrophorus spp.*)
 Portuguese dogfish (*Centroscymnus coelolepis*)
 Longnose velvet (*Centroscymnus crepidater*)
 Black dogfish (*Centroscyllium fabricii*)
 Birdbeak dogfish (*Deania calcea*)
 Kitefin shark (*Dalatias licha*)
 Greater lanternshark (*Etmopterus princeps*)
 Velvet belly (*Etmopterus spinax*)
 Mouse catshark (*Galeus murinus*)
 Bluntnose six-gilled shark (*Hexanchus griseus*)
 Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (*Oxynotus paradoxus*)
 Knifetooth dogfish (*Scymnodon ringens*)
 Greenland shark (*Somniosus microcephalus*)

Effort Control: Cod Recovery Zone

18. The vessel to which this licence relates shall have no authority to be absent from port and present in the area (the 'Recovery Zone') defined at point 2 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 1342/2008, whilst carrying on board any of the fishing gears defined in point 1 of that Annex ('regulated gears') unless the Master is in possession of a fishing authorisation that continues to authorise carriage of specified categories of gear(s) or the vessel is transiting the Recovery Zone in accordance with Condition 22.

19. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not be absent from port and present in the Recovery Zone whilst carrying on board any regulated gear other than the gear(s) authorised by the fishing authorisation.

20. Where the use of more than one category of regulated gears has been authorised by Fisheries Administrations, the vessel to which this licence relates shall be permitted, during a given trip, to carry on board only fishing gear of one category.

21. For the avoidance of doubt, it is expressly prohibited to carry on board, or deploy, within the Recovery Zone, any regulated gear that has not been authorised by the Fisheries Administrations.

22. Where the vessel to which this licence relates has no track record of fishing within the Recovery Zone, it may, in accordance with point 11 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 43/2009, transit across the Recovery Zone provided the Master, or his representative, has notified the appropriate Fisheries Administration of the intention to do so. While the vessel is within the Recovery Zone, any nets and other fishing gear carried on board the vessel shall be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that they may not be used readily in accordance with the following conditions:

- (a) nets, weights and similar gear shall be disconnected from trawl boards and from towing and hauling wires and ropes; and
- (b) nets which are on or above deck shall be securely lashed to an appropriate part of the superstructure of the vessel.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

23. For the purposes of Conditions 18 to 22, the Cod Recovery Zone shall mean ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, Sub Area IV and ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VIa, VIIa and VIId.

Requirements in the North-East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area

24.1 Vessels operating in the North East Atlantic in waters outwith the sovereignty of an EU Member State or a Third Country are deemed to be in the NEAFC Regulatory Area.

24.2. Vessels operating in the NEAFC Regulatory Area must record into their logbook the following catch reports:

- a) A catch on entry report detailing the quantities onboard when entering the NEAFC Regulatory Area. The report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of entry but no more than 12 hours in advance;
- b) A catch on exit report when leaving the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch retained from entry of the Regulatory Area, This report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of exit and no more than 8 hours in advance.
- c) A transshipment report when transshipping in the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch transhipped and the date and time of transshipment and the vessels engaged in the transshipment operation. The report from the donor vessel, must be submitted at least 24 hours in advance of transshipment or if the receiving vessel the report must be submitted at least 1 hour after completion of the transshipment.

24.3 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, the information shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone on **0131 271 9700**;
by fax to **0131 244 6471**
by email to UKFMC@gov.scot

heading the report NEAFC REPORT and clearly stating ENTRY, EXIT FISHING ACTIVITY or TRANSHIPMENT.

Prohibition on Fishing with Trawls and Dredges in Specified Areas in Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh

25.1 Subject to paragraphs 25.2 and 25.3, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) in that area of Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh, being the area of waters bounded sequentially by:

- a straight line drawn from a point on Skye (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise) at 57° 16.364N, 005° 46.010W; then to 57° 16.590N 005° 46.105W; then to 57° 16.850N 005° 44.335W, then to a point on the mainland (Skye bridge) at 57° 16.871N 005° 43.976W; then along the coastline of the mainland to point 57° 13.546N 005° 39.125W (near Sgeir nan Laogh); then to a point on Skye at 57° 13.522N 005° 39.789W (near Kylerhea); and then finally along the coastline of Skye to 57° 16.364N 005° 46.010W (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise)*.

25.2 The prohibition in paragraph 25.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) within the area of waters within Loch Alsh bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 16.706N 005° 42.005W;
57° 16.703N 005° 39.865W;
57° 16.850N 005° 39.321W;
57° 16.851N 005° 38.742W;
57° 16.417N 005° 37.975W;
57° 16.334N 005° 36.969W;
57° 16.502N 005° 36.396W;
57° 16.323N 005° 36.059W;
57° 15.998N 005° 35.381W;
57° 15.390N 005° 36.880W;
57° 15.371N 005° 37.351W;
57° 16.151N 005° 39.012W;
57° 16.132N 005° 41.140W;
57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W*

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

25.3 The prohibition in paragraph 25.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl within the area of waters within Loch Duich bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 15.944N 005° 30.579W;
57° 15.431N 005° 29.559W;
57° 15.208N 005° 28.763W;
57° 14.541N 005° 28.101W;
57° 14.356N 005° 27.629W;
57° 14.356N 005° 28.654W;
57° 14.551N 005° 28.830W;
57° 15.012N 005° 29.713W;
57° 16.035N 005° 30.959W;
57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W*

25.4 While the vessel is within the area specified in paragraph 25.1 but is outside the areas specified in paragraphs 25.2 and 25.3, any trawl or dredge (including any suction dredge) carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

25.5 This condition is subject to the provisions of the Inshore Fishing (Prohibition of Fishing and Fishing Methods) (Scotland) Order 2004.

* All co-ordinates in this condition are on WGS84 datum and are accurate at a scale of 1:10,000.

REVOCATION

Any licence in respect of the areas and species covered by this licence, previously issued in respect of the above named vessel, is hereby revoked.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

AUTHORITY

1.1 Subject to the limitations set out below, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EC Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International waters) and XIV (International waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EC Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively. All references to EC or territorial waters of British fishery limits include waters in the Scottish fishery zone and Welsh territorial waters.

1.2 It shall be prohibited to fish or retain on board any of the following species in the Porcupine Bank during the period from 01 May to 31 May 2016: cod, megrim, anglerfish, haddock, whiting, hake, Norway lobster, plaice, pollack, saithe, skates and rays, common sole and spurdog.

'Porcupine Bank' comprises the area bounded by rhumb lines sequentially joining the following positions:

52°27'N, 12°19'W; 52°40'N, 12°30'W; 52°47'N, 12°39.6'W; 52°47'N, 12°56'W; 52°13.5'N, 13°53.83'W; 51°22'N, 14°24'W;
51°22'N, 14°03'W; 52°10'N, 13°25'W; 52°32'N, 13°07.5'W; 52°43'N, 12°55'W; 52°43'N, 12°43'W; 52°38.8'N, 12°37'W; 52°27'N, 12°23'W;
52°27'N, 12°19'W

FISHING RESTRICTIONS FOR BASS

2.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) in ICES divisions IVb, IVc, VIId, VIIE, VIIf and VIIfh or in waters within 12 nautical miles from baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom in ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 30 June each calendar year.

2.2 By way of derogation from 2.1 it shall be permitted for a Union vessel deploying demersal gears or seines to retain on board catches of bass that are not more than 1% of the weight of the total catches of marine organisms on board in any area.

2.3 The restriction on fishing for bass in condition 2.1 above shall not apply to fishing for bass by vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 31 January, and between 0000 hours on 1 April to 2359 hours on 30 June.

2.4 Vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets in accordance with 2.3 above shall not carry on board during the same voyage any other gear types except where such gear is lashed and stowed so it may not be readily used in accordance with the provisions of Article 47 of Council Regulation (EC) 1224/2009.

2.5 In accordance with condition 2.2 of this licence, catches of bass by eligible vessels in accordance with subparagraph 2.3 shall be subject to the monthly limits specified below:

Gear Category & Code (i)	Maximum Catch of Sea Bass Permitted Per Vessel Per Calendar Month (kg) (ii)
--------------------------	---

All long lines or pole and line or rod and line fisheries, including LHP, LHM, LLD, LL, LTL, LX and LLS, all fixed gillnets and traps, including GTR, GNS, FYK, FPN and FIX	1,300
---	-------

All other gear types	1,000
----------------------	-------

(i) As per FAO 3-alpha fishing gear codes

(ii) For vessels using more than one gear in a single calendar month, the lowest catch limit for any of the gears used shall apply

2.6 If the above named vessel is over 15 metres in overall length, this licence is also a special permit to fish in Western waters and to fish, retain on board, trans-ship and land fishery resources, including haddock, from the NEAFC Regulatory Area. This licence is also a special permit to fish in the Biologically Sensitive Area, as defined in Article 6.1 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003.

LIMITATIONS TO AUTHORITY

3. This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2016, or the date of issue thereof, whichever is the later, until 2359 hours on 30 June 2017, subject to any revocation, suspension or variation.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

4.1 This licence may be revoked, suspended or varied at any time, by a notice communicated in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences & Notices)(Scotland) Regulations 2011, including publication on the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations

The licence shall also cease to have effect if by virtue of an Order of the Court the licensee has been disqualified from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4.2 This licence is subject to the conditions of a valid fishing authorisation (Days at Sea Special Permit), as defined in Article 4(3)(a) of the Sea Fishing (Restriction on Days at Sea)(Scotland) Order 2010. The Authority of this licence is invalid and ceases to have effect, to the extent, that it is incompatible with any condition, variation, suspension or revocation, of a fishing authorisation, issued to the above-named vessel.

5. This licence is invalid if any of the details at Sections 1 to 5 on the Front Pages of the licence change.

SPECIES FOR WHICH YOU MAY NOT FISH:

6.1 Subject to the following provisions of this Schedule, this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for, or retain on board, sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately.

6.2 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1, and in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003, amending Council Regulation (EEC) No. 2847/93 and Council Regulation (EC) No. 1415/2004, this licence does not authorise fishing by a vessel over 15 metres in overall length in any fishery in any area of Western Waters for which the UK has no effort allocation or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted. The fisheries and areas for which the UK has and does not have effort allocations or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted are set out in the following table:

Western Waters Area	Fisheries for which effort allocations have been set		
	Demersal species excluding deep sea species	Scallops	Edible and spider crabs
ICES Area Vb (EC Zone), VI	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VII	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VIII	YES	NO	NO
ICES Area IX	NO	NO	NO
ICES Area X	NO	NO	NO
CECAF 34.1.1	NO	NO	NO
Biologically Sensitive Area*	YES	NO	YES

* Biologically Sensitive Area, defined as the area enclosed by the coast of Ireland, to the south of 53°30'N and to the west of 07° 00' W and straight lines sequentially joining the following geographical coordinates:

- a point on the coast of Ireland at latitude 53°30'N
- 53°30'N, 12°00'W
- 53°00'N, 12°00'W
- 51°00'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 07°00'W
- a point on the coast of Ireland at longitude 07°00'W

6.3.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.2 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Scallops (including both King scallops [*Pecten maximus*] and Queen scallops [*Aequipecten opercularis*]) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII, for a number of days, in excess of the number specified in the table below, during the periods therein specified.

Period

Number of Days*

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

01 October - 31 December 2015	70
01 January - 31 March 2016	50
01 April - 30 June 2016	60
01 July - 30 September 2016	65

* A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII. The specified number of days is subject to any notice of variation issued to the individual licence holder. Vessels that exceeded their allocation for preceding periods will receive separate notification of any reductions that apply to their allocation of days for this period.

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the Baie de Seine waters of Area VIIId, defined as the French waters south of parallel 49°42' North (the line known as the 'Barfleur-Antifer') and the coast of France within ICES Area VIIId, between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This does not include the area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

49°42'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°45.1'W
49°42'N 001°01.7'W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the North Finistere area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016:

48.910N 005.0000W
49.380N 004.0500W
49.370N 003.7400W
49.400N 003.6200W
49.110N 003.2200W
49.100N 003.3900W
49.080N 003.6200W
49.000N 003.9500W
49.020N 003.9600W
48.690N 004.4000W
48.680N 004.5500W
48.660N 004.5800W
48.660N 004.7400W
48.600N 004.8300W
48.880N 004.8800W
48.820N 004.9900W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in a 1 nautical mile buffer north of North Finistere from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This is defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

48.930N 005.0000W
49.390N 004.0500W
49.390N 003.7400W
49.410N 003.6100W
49.120N 003.2100W

No scallop fishing activity should take place between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 September 2016 in the entire area of ICES sub-division VIIId.

6.3.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea, fishing for Scallops in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.3.1 above, it will be subject to either, the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting, a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel or the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Scallops in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

6.4.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.2 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Edible Crab

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

(*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII for more than 200 days during the period 01 January to 31 December 2016. A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII.

6.4.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.4.1 above, it will be subject to either the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Crab in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

7. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish by the beam trawl method in ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone), IIId (EC Zone), or Sub Area IV. For the purposes of this paragraph, "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

8. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for scallops of the species *Pecten maximus* (King Scallops) by means of mechanical dredging gear towed by the vessel.

9.1 Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

(a) up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets; and

(b) up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets; or

(c) any shellfish, excluding green crabs, taken as a permitted bycatch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

9.2 For the purposes of this paragraph, 'shellfish' means lobsters (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), edible crabs (*Cancer pagurus*), velvet crabs (*Liocarcinus puber*), spider crabs (*Maja squinado*) and green crabs (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

PERMITTED BYCATCHES

10.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for sword fish. An incidental bycatch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

10.2 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

11. This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

12. When, during any fishing trip, dredges are used or carried on board, it is prohibited for the quantities of marine organisms (as defined in Article 3(a) of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98) retained on board, landed or trans-shipped, with the exception of bivalve molluscs, to exceed 5% of the total weight of marine organisms on board.

13. Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, if the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15m overall length, then it may not retain on board and land Skates and rays caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 25% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

14.1 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Cod and Whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters), separately in the case of Cod (whereby 1.5% may not be exceeded separately in the ICES Divisions VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W and 2% may not be exceeded in the ICES division VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west of 12°00'W, XII and XIV) and 2% in the case of Whiting by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

14.2 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Blue ling, caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip, and may not retain on board and land Tusk, caught in ICES Divisions II (EC Zone) and XIV (International Waters), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip.

SOUTH DEVON INSHORE FISHING GROUNDS

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

15.1 Subject to the exceptions set out in sub-paragraph 15.3 below, no trawling or dredging shall take place in the areas and zones covered by the crabbing chart titled 'South Devon Trawling and Crabbing Chart', operational from 1st January each year.

15.2 No fishing boat shall carry a scallop dredge or beam trawl in any part of the specified areas or zones unless every part of any dredge or beam trawl is totally inboard the boat.

15.3 Trawling or dredging may take place as follows:

- a) anywhere by vessels with pelagic trawls;
- b) in those areas and zones on the chart in which trawling is permitted and during those periods specified in the schedule accompanying the chart;
- c) in the area between Berry Head and Mewstone, east of the River Dart, enclosed by straight lines sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

-50°20.30'N, 03°32.10'W
-50°19.50'N, 03°30.20'W
-50°20.40'N, 03°27.85'W
-50°23.90'N, 03°29.00'W

by vessels using scallop dredges or trawl nets, provided such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW; and for those vessels using scallop dredges, provided such vessels use no more than two tow bars; and that any tow bar used does not exceed 2.6 m in total length; and that there are no more than three dredges attached to each tow bar; and

d) in the area seaward of a line drawn from Splat Point to Limebury Point to the southern limit of a line drawn from Bolt Head to Garra Sands and in the area landward of a line drawn from Greystone Ledge to Gregory Rocks, by vessels fishing for sandeels, with trawl or seine nets of a mesh size less than 16mm providing such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW.

15.4 The original of the crabbing chart is held by the District Inspector of Sea Fisheries at the Marine and Fisheries Agency District Fisheries Offices at Plymouth. Copies are available for inspection at the Marine and Fisheries Agency District Fisheries Offices at Plymouth and Brixham and at the offices of the Devon Sea Fisheries Committee, the South Western Fish Producers Organisation Limited and the South Devon and Channel Shellfishermen's Association..

FARNE DEEPS FISHING RESTRICTIONS

16.1 Subject to the exemptions below, vessels deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls) are prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deeps.

16.2 The prohibition in condition 16.1 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

16.3 The prohibition in condition 16.1 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

16.4 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 16.2 and 16.3 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

16.5 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, 'Farne Deeps' shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

CATCH RESTRICTIONS & QUOTA LIMITATIONS

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

17. The Authority of this licence is subject to the quota limitations set out at **Part II** of the **Annex to the Schedule**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped per calendar month unless otherwise stated. Where weekly catch limits are set a "week" means 00:01 hours on any Sunday until 23:59 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

The combined total landings of all pelagic species, as defined in the Conditions to this licence, may not exceed 500 tonnes live weight, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018.

*Note: In terms of fish which may be caught under the authority of this licence "pelagic species" means fish of any of the following descriptions: Sprat (*Sprattus sprattus*), Pilchard (*Sardina pilchardus*), Horse Mackerel (*Trachurus trachurus*) and Blue Whiting (*Micromesistius poutassou*).*

PAIR TRAWLING

18. When the vessel pair fishes with another vessel, the quantities of sea fish attributable to each vessel will be the quantities on board and landed by that vessel.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VII	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Permanently closed	
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Permanently closed	
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Permanently closed	
Cod	VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Permanently closed	
Cod	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Cod	VIII d	Permanently closed	
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Permanently closed	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Permanently closed	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Haddock	VIIa	Permanently closed	
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Hake	VIIIabde	Permanently closed	
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Permanently closed	
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Permanently closed	
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIa	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIe,f	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Horse mackerel		closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Permanently closed	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI, VIIa-c, e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa, IV, Vb, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII, IX, X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VIIId, VIIe	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VIIIf, g	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VIIhjk	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Pollack	VIII, IX, X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XI, XII, XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa, IV, Vb, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb, XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa, IIIbc	Permanently closed	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	VII, VIII, IX, X, CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa, IV, Vb, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII, IX	Permanently closed	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	
Skates & rays	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Permanently closed	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Sole	VIIa	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIIId	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIIe	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIIIfg	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sprats	VIIId,e	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Whiting	VIIb-k	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51° 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Aristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

DEEP SEA SPECIES

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X and CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of VIII & IX	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Red seabream	IX	Permanently closed	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	250 Kgs Per Month
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	50 Kgs Per Month
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	50 Kgs Per Month
Ling	EU Waters of IV	50 Kgs Per Month
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	50 Kgs Per Month
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	50 Kgs Per Month
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	50 Kgs Per Month
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	25 Tonnes Per Quarter
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	25 Tonnes Per Quarter
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	500 Kgs Per Month
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	50 Kgs Per Month
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	50 Kgs Per Month
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	100 Kgs Per Month
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	100 Kgs Per Month
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	50 Kgs Per Month
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	50 Kgs Per Month
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	50 Kgs Per Month
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	50 Kgs Per Month

Footnotes

DEEP SEA SPECIES	SEA AREA
------------------	----------

A quota limitation of 100 kgs per fishing trip will apply, either singly or collectively, to the above deep sea stocks in the sea areas described.

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

Category B Licence
Vessel in membership of the NON-MEMBER

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

DEEP SEA SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Black Scabbardfish	BSF	1.24			1.4 ²
Greater Forkbeard	GFB	1.11	1.4		
Roundnose Grenadier	RNG	1.11	1.92		
Red Seabream	SBR	1.11		2.7	3.2 ⁶

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

Vessel in membership of the NON-MEMBER

LICENCE NUMBER:

1. The purpose of this licence is to enable Fisheries Ministers in the UK, in conformity with the Common Fisheries Policy to monitor and control the quantity of fish taken by fishing vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, and to ensure that vessels fishing against the United Kingdom's quotas have a real economic link with the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2. This licence is granted only to the owner(s) or charterer(s) named in respect of the vessel. If there is a change of owner(s) or charterer(s) the licence becomes invalid and an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Immediate application should also be made for a new licence if there is any change in the particulars of the vessel listed in this licence or if the licence holder joins a producer organisation during the year. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to the licence entitlement.

3. Section 11 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967, as amended, lays down maximum penalties which would apply to the master, owner(s) or charterer(s) of the vessel if found guilty of a contravention of a provision of the licence or of fishing without a licence. The penalty may include a fine on summary conviction which can be up to £50,000 in some cases, and an unlimited fine on conviction on indictment. In addition, the court by which a person is convicted of an offence may in certain cases order the forfeiture of any net or other fishing gear used in committing the offence and/or any fish in respect of which the offence was committed or may impose an additional fine to the value of that fish. The court may also order the owner or charterer of the vessel to be disqualified for a specified period from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4. This licence may be varied from time to time and may be revoked or suspended in part or in whole if it appears to the Minister who has granted it or, on whose behalf it has been granted, that this is necessary or expedient for the regulation of sea fishing, or it is appropriate to do so where there is a contravention of the licence.

5. This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing for the species covered by the licence. In particular, orders under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended) may from time to time prohibit fishing for sea fish. **The European Commission may also close fisheries under powers conferred by Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended) and such closures also override any authority conferred by this licence.**

6. This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish for the species covered by this licence in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general or the licensed vessel in particular is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

7. If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's certificate of registry and this licence.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

CONDITIONS

This licence is subject to the following conditions:

General

1. The vessel to which this licence relates shall be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995, or in the Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule to this licence, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.2 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship fish taken in accordance with this licence in excess of the amounts specified in relation to each such species in the Schedule and at Part II of the Annex to the Schedule.

3. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of 10 metres and under overall length.

4.1 Subject to paragraph 4.2 below, any fish which are subject to quota which are retained on board and not returned to the sea in accordance with Article 15 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98, as amended, shall be landed and count against quota.

4.2 The provision in paragraph 4.1 above shall not apply in respect of fish which:

are undersized; or

the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of any limitations contained in the Schedule and Annex to the Schedule of this licence; **and**

are caught in waters where the discarding of certain species is prohibited.

All such fish shall be discarded immediately on return to Community waters.

5. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Ministers in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel from another country, without the prior approval of the UK competent authorities. For quota management purposes, catches by the pair team shall be attributed to and counted against the quota of the vessel landing the fish.

6.1 This licence granted by or on behalf of any of the Ministers, shall be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.2 Subject to paragraph 6.3 below, the current EC logbook and those for the previous six months, or a receipt issued by a British sea-fishery officer where a logbook has been taken into his/her custody, shall be carried on board the vessel to which they relate at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.3 Where appropriate the current EC Logbook and those for the previous six months may be removed from the vessel to which they relate while the vessel is in port, but must be readily produced to a British sea-fishery officer, on the vessel to which they relate, on demand.

Notification of Licence Variations

7. The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, to the vessel, to which this licence relates, shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government Website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations, is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation, affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Electro-Fishing

8. The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board, electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)****Economic Link**

9.1 This condition applies to any vessel whose total landings of stocks subject to EC quotas and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, amount to 2 tonnes or more, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018.

9.2 The licence holder must ensure that there is a real economic link between the vessel to which this licence relates and the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, in so far as this link concerns only the connections between the fishing activities of the vessel and those communities which are dependent on fisheries and related industries.

9.3 The real economic link condition shall be deemed to have been complied with where any one of the following options is satisfied, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above:

(a) at least 50 per cent by weight of the total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas landed by the vessel, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, has been landed in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or

(b) at least 50 per cent of the vessel's crew (measured by reference to the total number of crew-days at sea) is made up of persons who normally reside in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or

(c) operating expenditure (excluding crews' wages) incurred in the UK, Channel Islands or Isle of Man for goods and services supplied in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man is equal to **either** at least 50 per cent of the vessel's operating expenditure (net of crews' wages) **or** at least 50 per cent of the value of landings of quota stocks by the vessel (net of crews' wages); or

(d) the vessel owner achieves another arrangement which consists of :

(i) a combination of two or three of the above options (the minimum percentage chosen for any one option may be less than 50 per cent but the percentages chosen individually and in combination must genuinely provide a real economic link); or

(ii) criteria other than the above options which genuinely provide a real economic link; or

(iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) which genuinely provides a real economic link.

9.4 It is the responsibility of the licence holder to demonstrate compliance with whatever option has been chosen to the satisfaction of Fisheries Administrations. If the licence holder fails to comply with whatever option has been chosen by no more than 10 percentage points, Fisheries Administrations may, at their discretion, allow such shortfall to be met by adding the same number of percentage points to the option which the licence holder chooses to comply with in the following licence period. In such case, an Economic Link Notice of Variation will be issued to the licence holder in the following licence period to increase the percentage threshold requirements of the economic link condition by such percentage shortfall.

Compliance Visiting Condition

10.1 This condition applies only to any vessel which, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above, lands in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man less than 50 per cent by weight of its total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, subject however to its total landings of such quota stocks (wherever landed) amounting to 2 tonnes or more. The condition shall not apply therefore where the total weight of landings anywhere of TAC stocks is less than 2 tonnes, in each of the specified periods. To enable inspections to be made of the vessel and of any catch, equipment or documents or other materials retained on board, in each of the specified periods during any part of which it fishes under the authority of this licence, the licence holder must ensure that the vessel is present in any port in the United Kingdom on at least 1 occasion of at least 8 hours duration between 08:00 and 18:00 hours Monday to Friday, in each period between April to September and October to March, of the licence duration, provided that:

(i) before any qualifying visit at least 24 hours' notice of the particulars specified below is given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Compliance visit;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Compliance visit in the subject box;

(ii) during any such visit the vessel ties up alongside; and

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

(iii) qualifying visits in the specified periods are at least 2 months apart.

Specified Particulars

1. Name and address of caller
2. Name of vessel, its port letters and registration number
3. Intended port of arrival
4. Estimated date and time of arrival
5. Name, address and telephone number of contact point in the United Kingdom for enquiries
6. Date and time of telephone call.

10.2 The Master shall ensure that a person(s) is present on board the vessel at all times during the minimum duration period of 8 hours between 08:00 and 18:00 hours, Monday to Friday, or until an inspection of the vessel has been carried out, within these times. That person(s) must be capable of facilitating an inspection of the vessel and have access to all relevant documents and relevant areas of the vessel.

Landing Requirements for All Stocks

11.1 This condition applies to any vessel with an overall length of 12 metres or more.

11.2 Landings of sea fish shall be made only:

- (a) at one of the designated ports listed at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP; and
- (b) where appropriate at the designated location within the port, specified in column 3 of that table.

12.1 Article 17 of Council Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009, requires masters of Community fishing vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more, engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multiannual plan, to prior notify the estimated time of arrival at port.

Masters of vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more will be deemed to be engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multi-annual plan and therefore notify the estimated time of their arrival in port when they have more than two tonnes, live weight, of species in total on board.

In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, prior notification shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Notice Arrival;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Notice Arrival in the subject box.

Such notifications shall be given at least 4 hours before arrival in port.

NOTE: Calls to the Fisheries Departments' UK Call Centre will be recorded.

12.2 If, following the prior notification, it is not possible to arrive at the nominated port of location within 1 hour of the time given in the prior notification of arrival a correction must be sent or in the event of a technical failure with an electronic reporting system, manually reported.

12.3 The vessel may not commence landing sea fish, at the port or location communicated in terms of paragraph 12.1, any earlier than 4 hours from the time that the notification, made under paragraph 12.1 or 12.2, is acknowledged by the UK's ERS Hub, whichever is the later, unless otherwise authorised by a British sea-fishery officer.

13. This condition applies to all vessels with an overall length of 10 metres or more and 12 metres or less, landing sea fish at a designated port. Prior to commencing landing, the original (white) copy of the Paper logbook, completed in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 as read with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 404/2011, relating to the sea fish, shall be deposited in the box marked for this purpose and located in the port of landing, as specified in column 3 of the table at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP unless it has been handed to a British sea-fishery officer. Logsheets submitted in this way shall be deemed to have been submitted in compliance with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009.

14. This condition applies to all vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more landing sea fish at a port in the United Kingdom. Prior to commencing landing, the master shall be in receipt of:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

a return message from the UK ERS Hub containing an acknowledgement of receipt of the vessel's electronic logbook return to port message or in the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, an authorisation number from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, given as acknowledging receipt of a manual return to port message.

Additional Landing and Other Requirements for Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish

14.1 The master of any British fishing vessel wishing to land more than 1 tonne, live weight, in combination of hake, megrim or anglerfish taken from ICES Sub Area VI or VII, at any port other than a United Kingdom port shall, on completion of fishing operations in ICES Sub Area VI or VII and before exiting the area, notify the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre in writing with the following information:

- (i) the name and registered number of the vessel;
- (ii) the name of the master of the vessel;
- (iii) the current position of the vessel (latitude and longitude) within Sub Area VI or VII;
- (iv) the intended country, port and date of landing;
- (v) the amount of all species, including hake, megrim and anglerfish on board, recorded in the vessel's EU logbook, together with ICES sub area of capture, at the time of the notification.

14.2 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;
by fax, **from a landline connection only**, to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax hke/lez/anf;
by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting hke/lez/anf in the subject box.

The owner, charterer or representative may forward notifications on the master's behalf.

14.3 An acknowledgment of notifications by fax and e-mail will be given and which should be retained on board the vessel. Fisheries Administrations may require the fishing vessel, either to go to a specified position and rendezvous with a Fishery Protection Vessel, or proceed to a UK port, for inspection.

Special Technical Measures

15.1 Any dredge carried on board or used by a vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h must comply with the following requirements:

- (a) it must consist of a frame which does not exceed 0.85 metres in width (where width is the maximum external measurement across the front of the dredge);
- (b) it must comprise a functioning spring loaded tooth bar which must be operational and moveable. It must not contain a fixed tooth bar;
- (c) there must be no attachments to the rear, top or inside of the dredge, nor shall it contain either a diving plate or other similar device;
- (d) the weight of the complete dredge including belly, back and all fittings shall not exceed 150 kgs.

15.2 Notwithstanding paragraph 15.1 but subject to paragraph 15.3, a vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h may carry a dredge not complying with paragraph 15.1 provided such dredge is disconnected from the towing bar and is either securely lashed to some part of the superstructure or stowed and may not readily be used.

15.3 A vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h shall not carry or use dredges which comply with paragraph 15.1 above whilst having on board any dredges which do not meet requirements of that paragraph.

15.4 The restrictions in paragraph 15.1 and 15.2 do not apply to any vessel fishing with dredges only in areas which are shellfish production areas for the purpose of the Food Safety (Fishery Products and Live Shellfish)(Hygiene) Regulations 1998 or to vessels which on any voyage or fishing trip are only fishing for and retaining on board 'seed' mussel for relaying into classified shellfish production areas.

Prohibition on the Deployment of Mechanical Dredging Gear in the Solway Firth

16.1 The vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from deploying mechanical dredging gear in that area of the Solway Firth,

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

defined as those portions of the shore and bed of the sea, the estuaries and the tidal rivers, which lie within the area bounded by the mean high-water mark of ordinary spring tides, by a straight line extending due East from the Isle of Whithorn, at a point 54°41'46" North latitude and 04°22'00" West longitude and by the line referred to in article 3(b)(i) of the Scottish Adjacent Waters Boundaries Order 1999 (S.I. 1999/1126).

16.2 While the vessel is in the specified area, any mechanical dredging gear carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily, and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Deep Sea Species

17. For the purposes of this licence, 'deep sea species' means sea fish of any of the following descriptions:-

Black scabbardfish (*Aphanopus carbo*)
 Alfonsinos (*Beryx spp.*)
 Roundnose grenadier (*Coryphaenoides rupestris*)
 Orange roughy (*Hoplostethus atlanticus*)
 Greater forkbeard (*Phycis blennoides*)
 Red seabream (*Pagellus bogaraveo*)

When referring to 'Deep Sea Sharks' this shall relate to the following:-

Deep-water catsharks (*Apristurus spp.*)
 Frilled shark (*Chlamydoselachus anguineus*)
 Gulper sharks (*Centrophorus spp.*)
 Portuguese dogfish (*Centroscymnus coelolepis*)
 Longnose velvet (*Centroscymnus crepidater*)
 Black dogfish (*Centroscyllium fabricii*)
 Birdbeak dogfish (*Deania calcea*)
 Kitefin shark (*Dalatias licha*)
 Greater lanternshark (*Etmopterus princeps*)
 Velvet belly (*Etmopterus spinax*)
 Mouse catshark (*Galeus murinus*)
 Bluntnose six-gilled shark (*Hexanchus griseus*)
 Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (*Oxynotus paradoxus*)
 Knifetooth dogfish (*Scymnodon ringens*)
 Greenland shark (*Somniosus microcephalus*)

Effort Control: Cod Recovery Zone

18. The vessel to which this licence relates shall have no authority to be absent from port and present in the area (the 'Recovery Zone') defined at point 2 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 1342/2008, whilst carrying on board any of the fishing gears defined in point 1 of that Annex ('regulated gears') unless the Master is in possession of a fishing authorisation that continues to authorise carriage of specified categories of gear(s) or the vessel is transiting the Recovery Zone in accordance with Condition 22.

19. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not be absent from port and present in the Recovery Zone whilst carrying on board any regulated gear other than the gear(s) authorised by the fishing authorisation.

20. Where the use of more than one category of regulated gears has been authorised by Fisheries Administrations, the vessel to which this licence relates shall be permitted, during a given trip, to carry on board only fishing gear of one category.

21. For the avoidance of doubt, it is expressly prohibited to carry on board, or deploy, within the Recovery Zone, any regulated gear that has not been authorised by the Fisheries Administrations.

22. Where the vessel to which this licence relates has no track record of fishing within the Recovery Zone, it may, in accordance with point 11 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 43/2009, transit across the Recovery Zone provided the Master, or his representative, has notified the appropriate Fisheries Administration of the intention to do so. While the vessel is within the Recovery Zone, any nets and other fishing gear carried on board the vessel shall be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that they may not be used readily in accordance with the following conditions:

- (a) nets, weights and similar gear shall be disconnected from trawl boards and from towing and hauling wires and ropes; and
- (b) nets which are on or above deck shall be securely lashed to an appropriate part of the superstructure of the vessel.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

23. For the purposes of Conditions 18 to 22, the Cod Recovery Zone shall mean ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, Sub Area IV and ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VIa, VIIa and VIId.

Requirements in the North-East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area

24.1 Vessels operating in the North East Atlantic in waters outwith the sovereignty of an EU Member State or a Third Country are deemed to be in the NEAFC Regulatory Area.

24.2. Vessels operating in the NEAFC Regulatory Area must record into their logbook the following catch reports:

- a) A catch on entry report detailing the quantities onboard when entering the NEAFC Regulatory Area. The report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of entry but no more than 12 hours in advance;
- b) A catch on exit report when leaving the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch retained from entry of the Regulatory Area, This report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of exit and no more than 8 hours in advance.
- c) A transshipment report when transshipping in the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch transhipped and the date and time of transshipment and the vessels engaged in the transshipment operation. The report from the donor vessel, must be submitted at least 24 hours in advance of transshipment or if the receiving vessel the report must be submitted at least 1 hour after completion of the transshipment.

24.3 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, the information shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone on **0131 271 9700**;
by fax to **0131 244 6471**
by email to UKFMC@gov.scot

heading the report NEAFC REPORT and clearly stating ENTRY, EXIT FISHING ACTIVITY or TRANSHIPMENT.

Prohibition on Fishing with Trawls and Dredges in Specified Areas in Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh

25.1 Subject to paragraphs 25.2 and 25.3, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) in that area of Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh, being the area of waters bounded sequentially by:

- a straight line drawn from a point on Skye (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise) at 57° 16.364N, 005° 46.010W; then to 57° 16.590N 005° 46.105W; then to 57° 16.850N 005° 44.335W, then to a point on the mainland (Skye bridge) at 57° 16.871N 005° 43.976W; then along the coastline of the mainland to point 57° 13.546N 005° 39.125W (near Sgeir nan Laogh); then to a point on Skye at 57° 13.522N 005° 39.789W (near Kylerhea); and then finally along the coastline of Skye to 57° 16.364N 005° 46.010W (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise)*.

25.2 The prohibition in paragraph 25.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) within the area of waters within Loch Alsh bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 16.706N 005° 42.005W;
57° 16.703N 005° 39.865W;
57° 16.850N 005° 39.321W;
57° 16.851N 005° 38.742W;
57° 16.417N 005° 37.975W;
57° 16.334N 005° 36.969W;
57° 16.502N 005° 36.396W;
57° 16.323N 005° 36.059W;
57° 15.998N 005° 35.381W;
57° 15.390N 005° 36.880W;
57° 15.371N 005° 37.351W;
57° 16.151N 005° 39.012W;
57° 16.132N 005° 41.140W;
57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W*

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

25.3 The prohibition in paragraph 25.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl within the area of waters within Loch Duich bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 15.944N 005° 30.579W;
57° 15.431N 005° 29.559W;
57° 15.208N 005° 28.763W;
57° 14.541N 005° 28.101W;
57° 14.356N 005° 27.629W;
57° 14.356N 005° 28.654W;
57° 14.551N 005° 28.830W;
57° 15.012N 005° 29.713W;
57° 16.035N 005° 30.959W;
57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W*

25.4 While the vessel is within the area specified in paragraph 25.1 but is outside the areas specified in paragraphs 25.2 and 25.3, any trawl or dredge (including any suction dredge) carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

25.5 This condition is subject to the provisions of the Inshore Fishing (Prohibition of Fishing and Fishing Methods) (Scotland) Order 2004.

* All co-ordinates in this condition are on WGS84 datum and are accurate at a scale of 1:10,000.

REVOCATION

Any licence in respect of the areas and species covered by this licence, previously issued in respect of the above named vessel, is hereby revoked.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

AUTHORITY

1.1 Subject to the limitations set out below, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EC Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International waters) and XIV (International waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EC Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively. All references to EC or territorial waters of British fishery limits include waters in the Scottish fishery zone and Welsh territorial waters.

1.2 It shall be prohibited to fish or retain on board any of the following species in the Porcupine Bank during the period from 01 May to 31 May 2016: cod, megrim, anglerfish, haddock, whiting, hake, Norway lobster, plaice, pollack, saithe, skates and rays, common sole and spurdog.

'Porcupine Bank' comprises the area bounded by rhumb lines sequentially joining the following positions:

52°27'N, 12°19'W; 52°40'N, 12°30'W; 52°47'N, 12°39.6'W; 52°47'N, 12°56'W; 52°13.5'N, 13°53.83'W; 51°22'N, 14°24'W;
51°22'N, 14°03'W; 52°10'N, 13°25'W; 52°32'N, 13°07.5'W; 52°43'N, 12°55'W; 52°43'N, 12°43'W; 52°38.8'N, 12°37'W; 52°27'N, 12°23'W;
52°27'N, 12°19'W

FISHING RESTRICTIONS FOR BASS

2.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) in ICES divisions IVb, IVc, VIId, VIIE, VIIf and VIIfh or in waters within 12 nautical miles from baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom in ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 30 June each calendar year.

2.2 By way of derogation from 2.1 it shall be permitted for a Union vessel deploying demersal gears or seines to retain on board catches of bass that are not more than 1% of the weight of the total catches of marine organisms on board in any area.

2.3 The restriction on fishing for bass in condition 2.1 above shall not apply to fishing for bass by vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 31 January, and between 0000 hours on 1 April to 2359 hours on 30 June.

2.4 Vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets in accordance with 2.3 above shall not carry on board during the same voyage any other gear types except where such gear is lashed and stowed so it may not be readily used in accordance with the provisions of Article 47 of Council Regulation (EC) 1224/2009.

2.5 In accordance with condition 2.2 of this licence, catches of bass by eligible vessels in accordance with subparagraph 2.3 shall be subject to the monthly limits specified below:

Gear Category & Code (i)	Maximum Catch of Sea Bass Permitted Per Vessel Per Calendar Month (kg) (ii)
--------------------------	---

All long lines or pole and line or rod and line fisheries, including LHP, LHM, LLD, LL, LTL, LX and LLS, all fixed gillnets and traps, including GTR, GNS, FYK, FPN and FIX	1,300
---	-------

All other gear types	1,000
----------------------	-------

(i) As per FAO 3-alpha fishing gear codes

(ii) For vessels using more than one gear in a single calendar month, the lowest catch limit for any of the gears used shall apply

2.6 If the above named vessel is over 15 metres in overall length, this licence is also a special permit to fish in Western waters and to fish, retain on board, trans-ship and land fishery resources, including haddock, from the NEAFC Regulatory Area. This licence is also a special permit to fish in the Biologically Sensitive Area, as defined in Article 6.1 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003.

LIMITATIONS TO AUTHORITY

3. This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2016, or the date of issue thereof, whichever is the later, until 2359 hours on 30 June 2017, subject to any revocation, suspension or variation.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

4.1 This licence may be revoked, suspended or varied at any time, by a notice communicated in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences & Notices)(Scotland) Regulations 2011, including publication on the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations

The licence shall also cease to have effect if by virtue of an Order of the Court the licensee has been disqualified from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4.2 This licence is subject to the conditions of a valid fishing authorisation (Days at Sea Special Permit), as defined in Article 4(3)(a) of the Sea Fishing (Restriction on Days at Sea)(Scotland) Order 2010. The Authority of this licence is invalid and ceases to have effect, to the extent, that it is incompatible with any condition, variation, suspension or revocation, of a fishing authorisation, issued to the above-named vessel.

5. This licence is invalid if any of the details at Sections 1 to 5 on the Front Pages of the licence change.

SPECIES FOR WHICH YOU MAY NOT FISH:

6.1 Subject to the following provisions of this Schedule, this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for, or retain on board, sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately.

6.2 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1, and in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003, amending Council Regulation (EEC) No. 2847/93 and Council Regulation (EC) No. 1415/2004, this licence does not authorise fishing by a vessel over 15 metres in overall length in any fishery in any area of Western Waters for which the UK has no effort allocation or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted. The fisheries and areas for which the UK has and does not have effort allocations or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted are set out in the following table:

Western Waters Area	Fisheries for which effort allocations have been set		
	Demersal species excluding deep sea species	Scallops	Edible and spider crabs
ICES Area Vb (EC Zone), VI	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VII	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VIII	YES	NO	NO
ICES Area IX	NO	NO	NO
ICES Area X	NO	NO	NO
CECAF 34.1.1	NO	NO	NO
Biologically Sensitive Area*	YES	NO	YES

* Biologically Sensitive Area, defined as the area enclosed by the coast of Ireland, to the south of 53°30'N and to the west of 07° 00' W and straight lines sequentially joining the following geographical coordinates:

- a point on the coast of Ireland at latitude 53°30'N
- 53°30'N, 12°00'W
- 53°00'N, 12°00'W
- 51°00'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 07°00'W
- a point on the coast of Ireland at longitude 07°00'W

6.3.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.2 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Scallops (including both King scallops [*Pecten maximus*] and Queen scallops [*Aequipecten opercularis*]) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII, for a number of days, in excess of the number specified in the table below, during the periods therein specified.

Period

Number of Days*

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

01 October - 31 December 2015	70
01 January - 31 March 2016	50
01 April - 30 June 2016	60
01 July - 30 September 2016	65

* A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII. The specified number of days is subject to any notice of variation issued to the individual licence holder. Vessels that exceeded their allocation for preceding periods will receive separate notification of any reductions that apply to their allocation of days for this period.

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the Baie de Seine waters of Area VIIId, defined as the French waters south of parallel 49°42' North (the line known as the 'Barfleur-Antifer') and the coast of France within ICES Area VIIId, between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This does not include the area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

49°42'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°45.1'W
49°42'N 001°01.7'W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the North Finistere area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016:

48.910N 005.0000W
49.380N 004.0500W
49.370N 003.7400W
49.400N 003.6200W
49.110N 003.2200W
49.100N 003.3900W
49.080N 003.6200W
49.000N 003.9500W
49.020N 003.9600W
48.690N 004.4000W
48.680N 004.5500W
48.660N 004.5800W
48.660N 004.7400W
48.600N 004.8300W
48.880N 004.8800W
48.820N 004.9900W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in a 1 nautical mile buffer north of North Finistere from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This is defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

48.930N 005.0000W
49.390N 004.0500W
49.390N 003.7400W
49.410N 003.6100W
49.120N 003.2100W

No scallop fishing activity should take place between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 September 2016 in the entire area of ICES sub-division VIIId.

6.3.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea, fishing for Scallops in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.3.1 above, it will be subject to either, the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting, a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel or the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Scallops in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

6.4.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.2 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Edible Crab

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

(*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII for more than 200 days during the period 01 January to 31 December 2016. A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII.

6.4.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.4.1 above, it will be subject to either the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Crab in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

7. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish by the beam trawl method in ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone), III d (EC Zone), or Sub Area IV. For the purposes of this paragraph, "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

8. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for scallops of the species *Pecten maximus* (King Scallops) by means of mechanical dredging gear towed by the vessel.

9.1 Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

(a) up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets; and

(b) up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets; or

(c) any shellfish, excluding green crabs, taken as a permitted bycatch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

9.2 For the purposes of this paragraph, 'shellfish' means lobsters (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), edible crabs (*Cancer pagurus*), velvet crabs (*Liocarcinus puber*), spider crabs (*Maja squinado*) and green crabs (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

PERMITTED BYCATCHES

10.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for sword fish. An incidental bycatch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

10.2 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

11. This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

12. When, during any fishing trip, dredges are used or carried on board, it is prohibited for the quantities of marine organisms (as defined in Article 3(a) of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98) retained on board, landed or trans-shipped, with the exception of bivalve molluscs, to exceed 5% of the total weight of marine organisms on board.

13. Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, if the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15m overall length, then it may not retain on board and land Skates and rays caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 25% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

14.1 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Cod and Whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters), separately in the case of Cod (whereby 1.5% may not be exceeded separately in the ICES Divisions VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W and 2% may not be exceeded in the ICES division VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west of 12°00'W, XII and XIV) and 2% in the case of Whiting by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

14.2 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Blue ling, caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip, and may not retain on board and land Tusk, caught in ICES Divisions II (EC Zone) and XIV (International Waters), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip.

SOUTH DEVON INSHORE FISHING GROUNDS

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

15.1 Subject to the exceptions set out in sub-paragraph 15.3 below, no trawling or dredging shall take place in the areas and zones covered by the crabbing chart titled 'South Devon Trawling and Crabbing Chart', operational from 1st January each year.

15.2 No fishing boat shall carry a scallop dredge or beam trawl in any part of the specified areas or zones unless every part of any dredge or beam trawl is totally inboard the boat.

15.3 Trawling or dredging may take place as follows:

- a) anywhere by vessels with pelagic trawls;
- b) in those areas and zones on the chart in which trawling is permitted and during those periods specified in the schedule accompanying the chart;
- c) in the area between Berry Head and Mewstone, east of the River Dart, enclosed by straight lines sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

-50°20.30'N, 03°32.10'W
-50°19.50'N, 03°30.20'W
-50°20.40'N, 03°27.85'W
-50°23.90'N, 03°29.00'W

by vessels using scallop dredges or trawl nets, provided such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW; and for those vessels using scallop dredges, provided such vessels use no more than two tow bars; and that any tow bar used does not exceed 2.6 m in total length; and that there are no more than three dredges attached to each tow bar; and

d) in the area seaward of a line drawn from Splat Point to Limebury Point to the southern limit of a line drawn from Bolt Head to Garra Sands and in the area landward of a line drawn from Greystone Ledge to Gregory Rocks, by vessels fishing for sandeels, with trawl or seine nets of a mesh size less than 16mm providing such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW.

15.4 The original of the crabbing chart is held by the District Inspector of Sea Fisheries at the Marine and Fisheries Agency District Fisheries Offices at Plymouth. Copies are available for inspection at the Marine and Fisheries Agency District Fisheries Offices at Plymouth and Brixham and at the offices of the Devon Sea Fisheries Committee, the South Western Fish Producers Organisation Limited and the South Devon and Channel Shellfishermen's Association..

FARNE DEEPS FISHING RESTRICTIONS

16.1 Subject to the exemptions below, vessels deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls) are prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deeps.

16.2 The prohibition in condition 16.1 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

16.3 The prohibition in condition 16.1 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

16.4 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 16.2 and 16.3 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

16.5 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, 'Farne Deeps' shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

CATCH RESTRICTIONS & QUOTA LIMITATIONS

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

17. The Authority of this licence is subject to the quota limitations set out at **Part II** of the **Annex to the Schedule**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped per calendar month unless otherwise stated. Where weekly catch limits are set a "week" means 00:01 hours on any Sunday until 23:59 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

The combined total landings of all pelagic species, as defined in the Conditions to this licence, may not exceed 500 tonnes live weight, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018.

*Note: In terms of fish which may be caught under the authority of this licence "pelagic species" means fish of any of the following descriptions: Sprat (*Sprattus sprattus*), Pilchard (*Sardina pilchardus*), Horse Mackerel (*Trachurus trachurus*) and Blue Whiting (*Micromesistius poutassou*).*

PAIR TRAWLING

18. When the vessel pair fishes with another vessel, the quantities of sea fish attributable to each vessel will be the quantities on board and landed by that vessel.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VII	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Permanently closed	
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Permanently closed	
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Permanently closed	
Cod	VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Permanently closed	
Cod	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Cod	VIIId	Permanently closed	
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Open	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Permanently closed	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Permanently closed	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Haddock	VIIa	Permanently closed	
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Hake	VIIIabde	Permanently closed	
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Permanently closed	
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Permanently closed	
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIa	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIe,f	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Horse mackerel		closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Permanently closed	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI, VIIa-c, e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa, IV, Vb, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII, IX, X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VIIId, VIIe	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VIIIf, g	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VIIhjk	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Pollack	VIII, IX, X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XI, XII, XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa, IV, Vb, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb, XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa, IIIbc	Permanently closed	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	VII, VIII, IX, X, CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa, IV, Vb, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII, IX	Permanently closed	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	
Skates & rays	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Permanently closed	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIa	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIIId	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIIe	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIIIfg	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sprats	VIIId,e	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Whiting	VIIb-k	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51° 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Aristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

DEEP SEA SPECIES

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X and CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of VIII & IX	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII	Open	
Red seabream	IX	Permanently closed	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII	Open	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

DEEP SEA SPECIES	SEA AREA
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV

A quota limitation of 100 kgs per fishing trip will apply, either singly or collectively, to the above deep sea stocks in the sea areas described.

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

DEEP SEA SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Black Scabbardfish	BSF	1.24			1.4 ²
Greater Forkbeard	GFB	1.11	1.4		
Roundnose Grenadier	RNG	1.11	1.92		
Red Seabream	SBR	1.11		2.7	3.2 ⁶

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

1. The purpose of this licence is to enable Fisheries Ministers in the UK, in conformity with the Common Fisheries Policy to monitor and control the quantity of fish taken by fishing vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, and to ensure that vessels fishing against the United Kingdom's quotas have a real economic link with the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2. This licence is granted only to the owner(s) or charterer(s) named in respect of the vessel. If there is a change of owner(s) or charterer(s) the licence becomes invalid and an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Immediate application should also be made for a new licence if there is any change in the particulars of the vessel listed in this licence or if the licence holder joins a producer organisation during the year. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to the licence entitlement.

3. Section 11 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967, as amended, lays down maximum penalties which would apply to the master, owner(s) or charterer(s) of the vessel if found guilty of a contravention of a provision of the licence or of fishing without a licence. The penalty may include a fine on summary conviction which can be up to £50,000 in some cases, and an unlimited fine on conviction on indictment. In addition, the court by which a person is convicted of an offence may in certain cases order the forfeiture of any net or other fishing gear used in committing the offence and/or any fish in respect of which the offence was committed or may impose an additional fine to the value of that fish. The court may also order the owner or charterer of the vessel to be disqualified for a specified period from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4. This licence may be varied from time to time and may be revoked or suspended in part or in whole if it appears to the Minister who has granted it or, on whose behalf it has been granted, that this is necessary or expedient for the regulation of sea fishing, or it is appropriate to do so where there is a contravention of the licence.

5. This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing for the species covered by the licence. In particular, orders under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended) may from time to time prohibit fishing for sea fish. **The European Commission may also close fisheries under powers conferred by Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended) and such closures also override any authority conferred by this licence.**

6. This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish for the species covered by this licence in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general or the licensed vessel in particular is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

7. If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's certificate of registry and this licence.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

CONDITIONS

This licence is subject to the following conditions:

General

1. The vessel to which this licence relates shall be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995, or in the Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule to this licence, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.2 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship fish taken in accordance with this licence in excess of the amounts specified in relation to each such species in the Schedule and at Part II of the Annex to the Schedule.

3. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of 10 metres and under overall length.

4.1 Subject to paragraph 4.2 below, any fish which are subject to quota which are retained on board and not returned to the sea in accordance with Article 15 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98, as amended, shall be landed and count against quota.

4.2 The provision in paragraph 4.1 above shall not apply in respect of fish which:

are undersized; or

the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of any limitations contained in the Schedule and Annex to the Schedule of this licence; **and**

are caught in waters where the discarding of certain species is prohibited.

All such fish shall be discarded immediately on return to Community waters.

5. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Ministers in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel from another country, without the prior approval of the UK competent authorities. For quota management purposes, catches by the pair team shall be attributed to and counted against the quota of the vessel landing the fish.

6.1 This licence granted by or on behalf of any of the Ministers, shall be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.2 Subject to paragraph 6.3 below, the current EC logbook and those for the previous six months, or a receipt issued by a British sea-fishery officer where a logbook has been taken into his/her custody, shall be carried on board the vessel to which they relate at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.3 Where appropriate the current EC Logbook and those for the previous six months may be removed from the vessel to which they relate while the vessel is in port, but must be readily produced to a British sea-fishery officer, on the vessel to which they relate, on demand.

Notification of Licence Variations

7. The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, to the vessel, to which this licence relates, shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government Website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations, is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation, affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Electro-Fishing

8. The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board, electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)****Economic Link**

9.1 This condition applies to any vessel whose total landings of stocks subject to EC quotas and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, amount to 2 tonnes or more, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018.

9.2 The licence holder must ensure that there is a real economic link between the vessel to which this licence relates and the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, in so far as this link concerns only the connections between the fishing activities of the vessel and those communities which are dependent on fisheries and related industries.

9.3 The real economic link condition shall be deemed to have been complied with where any one of the following options is satisfied, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above:

(a) at least 50 per cent by weight of the total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas landed by the vessel, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, has been landed in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or

(b) at least 50 per cent of the vessel's crew (measured by reference to the total number of crew-days at sea) is made up of persons who normally reside in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or

(c) operating expenditure (excluding crews' wages) incurred in the UK, Channel Islands or Isle of Man for goods and services supplied in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man is equal to **either** at least 50 per cent of the vessel's operating expenditure (net of crews' wages) **or** at least 50 per cent of the value of landings of quota stocks by the vessel (net of crews' wages); or

(d) the vessel owner achieves another arrangement which consists of :

(i) a combination of two or three of the above options (the minimum percentage chosen for any one option may be less than 50 per cent but the percentages chosen individually and in combination must genuinely provide a real economic link); or

(ii) criteria other than the above options which genuinely provide a real economic link; or

(iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) which genuinely provides a real economic link.

9.4 It is the responsibility of the licence holder to demonstrate compliance with whatever option has been chosen to the satisfaction of Fisheries Administrations. If the licence holder fails to comply with whatever option has been chosen by no more than 10 percentage points, Fisheries Administrations may, at their discretion, allow such shortfall to be met by adding the same number of percentage points to the option which the licence holder chooses to comply with in the following licence period. In such case, an Economic Link Notice of Variation will be issued to the licence holder in the following licence period to increase the percentage threshold requirements of the economic link condition by such percentage shortfall.

Compliance Visiting Condition

10.1 This condition applies only to any vessel which, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above, lands in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man less than 50 per cent by weight of its total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, subject however to its total landings of such quota stocks (wherever landed) amounting to 2 tonnes or more. The condition shall not apply therefore where the total weight of landings anywhere of TAC stocks is less than 2 tonnes, in each of the specified periods. To enable inspections to be made of the vessel and of any catch, equipment or documents or other materials retained on board, in each of the specified periods during any part of which it fishes under the authority of this licence, the licence holder must ensure that the vessel is present in any port in the United Kingdom on at least 1 occasion of at least 8 hours duration between 08:00 and 18:00 hours Monday to Friday, in each period between April to September and October to March, of the licence duration, provided that:

(i) before any qualifying visit at least 24 hours' notice of the particulars specified below is given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Compliance visit;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Compliance visit in the subject box;

(ii) during any such visit the vessel ties up alongside; and

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

(iii) qualifying visits in the specified periods are at least 2 months apart.

Specified Particulars

1. Name and address of caller
2. Name of vessel, its port letters and registration number
3. Intended port of arrival
4. Estimated date and time of arrival
5. Name, address and telephone number of contact point in the United Kingdom for enquiries
6. Date and time of telephone call.

10.2 The Master shall ensure that a person(s) is present on board the vessel at all times during the minimum duration period of 8 hours between 08:00 and 18:00 hours, Monday to Friday, or until an inspection of the vessel has been carried out, within these times. That person(s) must be capable of facilitating an inspection of the vessel and have access to all relevant documents and relevant areas of the vessel.

Landing Requirements for All Stocks

11.1 This condition applies to any vessel with an overall length of 12 metres or more.

11.2 Landings of sea fish shall be made only:

- (a) at one of the designated ports listed at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP; and
- (b) where appropriate at the designated location within the port, specified in column 3 of that table.

12.1 Article 17 of Council Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009, requires masters of Community fishing vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more, engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multiannual plan, to prior notify the estimated time of arrival at port.

Masters of vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more will be deemed to be engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multi-annual plan and therefore notify the estimated time of their arrival in port when they have more than two tonnes, live weight, of species in total on board.

In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, prior notification shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Notice Arrival;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Notice Arrival in the subject box.

Such notifications shall be given at least 4 hours before arrival in port.

NOTE: Calls to the Fisheries Departments' UK Call Centre will be recorded.

12.2 If, following the prior notification, it is not possible to arrive at the nominated port of location within 1 hour of the time given in the prior notification of arrival a correction must be sent or in the event of a technical failure with an electronic reporting system, manually reported.

12.3 The vessel may not commence landing sea fish, at the port or location communicated in terms of paragraph 12.1, any earlier than 4 hours from the time that the notification, made under paragraph 12.1 or 12.2, is acknowledged by the UK's ERS Hub, whichever is the later, unless otherwise authorised by a British sea-fishery officer.

13. This condition applies to all vessels with an overall length of 10 metres or more and 12 metres or less, landing sea fish at a designated port. Prior to commencing landing, the original (white) copy of the Paper logbook, completed in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 as read with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 404/2011, relating to the sea fish, shall be deposited in the box marked for this purpose and located in the port of landing, as specified in column 3 of the table at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP unless it has been handed to a British sea-fishery officer. Logsheets submitted in this way shall be deemed to have been submitted in compliance with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009.

14. This condition applies to all vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more landing sea fish at a port in the United Kingdom. Prior to commencing landing, the master shall be in receipt of:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

a return message from the UK ERS Hub containing an acknowledgement of receipt of the vessel's electronic logbook return to port message or in the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, an authorisation number from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, given as acknowledging receipt of a manual return to port message.

Additional Landing and Other Requirements for Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish

14.1 The master of any British fishing vessel wishing to land more than 1 tonne, live weight, in combination of hake, megrim or anglerfish taken from ICES Sub Area VI or VII, at any port other than a United Kingdom port shall, on completion of fishing operations in ICES Sub Area VI or VII and before exiting the area, notify the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre in writing with the following information:

- (i) the name and registered number of the vessel;
- (ii) the name of the master of the vessel;
- (iii) the current position of the vessel (latitude and longitude) within Sub Area VI or VII;
- (iv) the intended country, port and date of landing;
- (v) the amount of all species, including hake, megrim and anglerfish on board, recorded in the vessel's EU logbook, together with ICES sub area of capture, at the time of the notification.

14.2 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax, **from a landline connection only**, to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax hke/lez/anf;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting hke/lez/anf in the subject box.

The owner, charterer or representative may forward notifications on the master's behalf.

14.3 An acknowledgment of notifications by fax and e-mail will be given and which should be retained on board the vessel. Fisheries Administrations may require the fishing vessel, either to go to a specified position and rendezvous with a Fishery Protection Vessel, or proceed to a UK port, for inspection.

Special Technical Measures

15.1 Any dredge carried on board or used by a vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h must comply with the following requirements:

- (a) it must consist of a frame which does not exceed 0.85 metres in width (where width is the maximum external measurement across the front of the dredge);
- (b) it must comprise a functioning spring loaded tooth bar which must be operational and moveable. It must not contain a fixed tooth bar;
- (c) there must be no attachments to the rear, top or inside of the dredge, nor shall it contain either a diving plate or other similar device;
- (d) the weight of the complete dredge including belly, back and all fittings shall not exceed 150 kgs.

15.2 Notwithstanding paragraph 15.1 but subject to paragraph 15.3, a vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h may carry a dredge not complying with paragraph 15.1 provided such dredge is disconnected from the towing bar and is either securely lashed to some part of the superstructure or stowed and may not readily be used.

15.3 A vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h shall not carry or use dredges which comply with paragraph 15.1 above whilst having on board any dredges which do not meet requirements of that paragraph.

15.4 The restrictions in paragraph 15.1 and 15.2 do not apply to any vessel fishing with dredges only in areas which are shellfish production areas for the purpose of the Food Safety (Fishery Products and Live Shellfish)(Hygiene) Regulations 1998 or to vessels which on any voyage or fishing trip are only fishing for and retaining on board 'seed' mussel for relaying into classified shellfish production areas.

Prohibition on the Deployment of Mechanical Dredging Gear in the Solway Firth

16.1 The vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from deploying mechanical dredging gear in that area of the Solway Firth,

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

defined as those portions of the shore and bed of the sea, the estuaries and the tidal rivers, which lie within the area bounded by the mean high-water mark of ordinary spring tides, by a straight line extending due East from the Isle of Whithorn, at a point 54°41'46" North latitude and 04°22'00" West longitude and by the line referred to in article 3(b)(i) of the Scottish Adjacent Waters Boundaries Order 1999 (S.I. 1999/1126).

16.2 While the vessel is in the specified area, any mechanical dredging gear carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily, and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Deep Sea Species

17. For the purposes of this licence, 'deep sea species' means sea fish of any of the following descriptions:-

Black scabbardfish (*Aphanopus carbo*)
 Alfonsinos (*Beryx spp.*)
 Roundnose grenadier (*Coryphaenoides rupestris*)
 Orange roughy (*Hoplostethus atlanticus*)
 Greater forkbeard (*Phycis blennoides*)
 Red seabream (*Pagellus bogaraveo*)

When referring to 'Deep Sea Sharks' this shall relate to the following:-

Deep-water catsharks (*Apristurus spp.*)
 Frilled shark (*Chlamydoselachus anguineus*)
 Gulper sharks (*Centrophorus spp.*)
 Portuguese dogfish (*Centroscymnus coelolepis*)
 Longnose velvet (*Centroscymnus crepidater*)
 Black dogfish (*Centroscyllium fabricii*)
 Birdbeak dogfish (*Deania calcea*)
 Kitefin shark (*Dalatias licha*)
 Greater lanternshark (*Etmopterus princeps*)
 Velvet belly (*Etmopterus spinax*)
 Mouse catshark (*Galeus murinus*)
 Bluntnose six-gilled shark (*Hexanchus griseus*)
 Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (*Oxynotus paradoxus*)
 Knifetooth dogfish (*Scymnodon ringens*)
 Greenland shark (*Somniosus microcephalus*)

Effort Control: Cod Recovery Zone

18. The vessel to which this licence relates shall have no authority to be absent from port and present in the area (the 'Recovery Zone') defined at point 2 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 1342/2008, whilst carrying on board any of the fishing gears defined in point 1 of that Annex ('regulated gears') unless the Master is in possession of a fishing authorisation that continues to authorise carriage of specified categories of gear(s) or the vessel is transiting the Recovery Zone in accordance with Condition 22.

19. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not be absent from port and present in the Recovery Zone whilst carrying on board any regulated gear other than the gear(s) authorised by the fishing authorisation.

20. Where the use of more than one category of regulated gears has been authorised by Fisheries Administrations, the vessel to which this licence relates shall be permitted, during a given trip, to carry on board only fishing gear of one category.

21. For the avoidance of doubt, it is expressly prohibited to carry on board, or deploy, within the Recovery Zone, any regulated gear that has not been authorised by the Fisheries Administrations.

22. Where the vessel to which this licence relates has no track record of fishing within the Recovery Zone, it may, in accordance with point 11 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 43/2009, transit across the Recovery Zone provided the Master, or his representative, has notified the appropriate Fisheries Administration of the intention to do so. While the vessel is within the Recovery Zone, any nets and other fishing gear carried on board the vessel shall be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that they may not be used readily in accordance with the following conditions:

- (a) nets, weights and similar gear shall be disconnected from trawl boards and from towing and hauling wires and ropes; and
- (b) nets which are on or above deck shall be securely lashed to an appropriate part of the superstructure of the vessel.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

23. For the purposes of Conditions 18 to 22, the Cod Recovery Zone shall mean ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, Sub Area IV and ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VIa, VIIa and VIId.

Requirements in the North-East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area

24.1 Vessels operating in the North East Atlantic in waters outwith the sovereignty of an EU Member State or a Third Country are deemed to be in the NEAFC Regulatory Area.

24.2. Vessels operating in the NEAFC Regulatory Area must record into their logbook the following catch reports:

- a) A catch on entry report detailing the quantities onboard when entering the NEAFC Regulatory Area. The report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of entry but no more than 12 hours in advance;
- b) A catch on exit report when leaving the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch retained from entry of the Regulatory Area, This report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of exit and no more than 8 hours in advance.
- c) A transshipment report when transshipping in the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch transhipped and the date and time of transshipment and the vessels engaged in the transshipment operation. The report from the donor vessel, must be submitted at least 24 hours in advance of transshipment or if the receiving vessel the report must be submitted at least 1 hour after completion of the transshipment.

24.3 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, the information shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone on **0131 271 9700**;
by fax to **0131 244 6471**
by email to UKFMC@gov.scot

heading the report NEAFC REPORT and clearly stating ENTRY, EXIT FISHING ACTIVITY or TRANSHIPMENT.

Prohibition on Fishing with Trawls and Dredges in Specified Areas in Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh

25.1 Subject to paragraphs 25.2 and 25.3, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) in that area of Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh, being the area of waters bounded sequentially by:

- a straight line drawn from a point on Skye (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise) at 57° 16.364N, 005° 46.010W; then to 57° 16.590N 005° 46.105W; then to 57° 16.850N 005° 44.335W, then to a point on the mainland (Skye bridge) at 57° 16.871N 005° 43.976W; then along the coastline of the mainland to point 57° 13.546N 005° 39.125W (near Sgeir nan Laogh); then to a point on Skye at 57° 13.522N 005° 39.789W (near Kylerhea); and then finally along the coastline of Skye to 57° 16.364N 005° 46.010W (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise)*.

25.2 The prohibition in paragraph 25.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) within the area of waters within Loch Alsh bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 16.706N 005° 42.005W;
57° 16.703N 005° 39.865W;
57° 16.850N 005° 39.321W;
57° 16.851N 005° 38.742W;
57° 16.417N 005° 37.975W;
57° 16.334N 005° 36.969W;
57° 16.502N 005° 36.396W;
57° 16.323N 005° 36.059W;
57° 15.998N 005° 35.381W;
57° 15.390N 005° 36.880W;
57° 15.371N 005° 37.351W;
57° 16.151N 005° 39.012W;
57° 16.132N 005° 41.140W;
57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W*

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

25.3 The prohibition in paragraph 25.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl within the area of waters within Loch Duich bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 15.944N 005° 30.579W;
57° 15.431N 005° 29.559W;
57° 15.208N 005° 28.763W;
57° 14.541N 005° 28.101W;
57° 14.356N 005° 27.629W;
57° 14.356N 005° 28.654W;
57° 14.551N 005° 28.830W;
57° 15.012N 005° 29.713W;
57° 16.035N 005° 30.959W;
57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W*

25.4 While the vessel is within the area specified in paragraph 25.1 but is outside the areas specified in paragraphs 25.2 and 25.3, any trawl or dredge (including any suction dredge) carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

25.5 This condition is subject to the provisions of the Inshore Fishing (Prohibition of Fishing and Fishing Methods) (Scotland) Order 2004.

* All co-ordinates in this condition are on WGS84 datum and are accurate at a scale of 1:10,000.

REVOCATION

Any licence in respect of the areas and species covered by this licence, previously issued in respect of the above named vessel, is hereby revoked.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

AUTHORITY

1.1 Subject to the limitations set out below, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EC Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International waters) and XIV (International waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EC Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively. All references to EC or territorial waters of British fishery limits include waters in the Scottish fishery zone and Welsh territorial waters.

1.2 It shall be prohibited to fish or retain on board any of the following species in the Porcupine Bank during the period from 01 May to 31 May 2016: cod, megrim, anglerfish, haddock, whiting, hake, Norway lobster, plaice, pollack, saithe, skates and rays, common sole and spurdog.

'Porcupine Bank' comprises the area bounded by rhumb lines sequentially joining the following positions:

52°27'N, 12°19'W; 52°40'N, 12°30'W; 52°47'N, 12°39.6'W; 52°47'N, 12°56'W; 52°13.5'N, 13°53.83'W; 51°22'N, 14°24'W;
51°22'N, 14°03'W; 52°10'N, 13°25'W; 52°32'N, 13°07.5'W; 52°43'N, 12°55'W; 52°43'N, 12°43'W; 52°38.8'N, 12°37'W; 52°27'N, 12°23'W;
52°27'N, 12°19'W

FISHING RESTRICTIONS FOR BASS

2.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) in ICES divisions IVb, IVc, VIId, VIIE, VIIf and VIIfh or in waters within 12 nautical miles from baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom in ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 30 June each calendar year.

2.2 By way of derogation from 2.1 it shall be permitted for a Union vessel deploying demersal gears or seines to retain on board catches of bass that are not more than 1% of the weight of the total catches of marine organisms on board in any area.

2.3 The restriction on fishing for bass in condition 2.1 above shall not apply to fishing for bass by vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 31 January, and between 0000 hours on 1 April to 2359 hours on 30 June.

2.4 Vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets in accordance with 2.3 above shall not carry on board during the same voyage any other gear types except where such gear is lashed and stowed so it may not be readily used in accordance with the provisions of Article 47 of Council Regulation (EC) 1224/2009.

2.5 In accordance with condition 2.2 of this licence, catches of bass by eligible vessels in accordance with subparagraph 2.3 shall be subject to the monthly limits specified below:

Gear Category & Code (i)	Maximum Catch of Sea Bass Permitted Per Vessel Per Calendar Month (kg) (ii)
--------------------------	---

All long lines or pole and line or rod and line fisheries, including LHP, LHM, LLD, LL, LTL, LX and LLS, all fixed gillnets and traps, including GTR, GNS, FYK, FPN and FIX	1,300
---	-------

All other gear types	1,000
----------------------	-------

(i) As per FAO 3-alpha fishing gear codes

(ii) For vessels using more than one gear in a single calendar month, the lowest catch limit for any of the gears used shall apply

2.6 If the above named vessel is over 15 metres in overall length, this licence is also a special permit to fish in Western waters and to fish, retain on board, trans-ship and land fishery resources, including haddock, from the NEAFC Regulatory Area. This licence is also a special permit to fish in the Biologically Sensitive Area, as defined in Article 6.1 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003.

LIMITATIONS TO AUTHORITY

3. This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2016, or the date of issue thereof, whichever is the later, until 2359 hours on 30 June 2017, subject to any revocation, suspension or variation.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

4.1 This licence may be revoked, suspended or varied at any time, by a notice communicated in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences & Notices)(Scotland) Regulations 2011, including publication on the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations

The licence shall also cease to have effect if by virtue of an Order of the Court the licensee has been disqualified from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4.2 This licence is subject to the conditions of a valid fishing authorisation (Days at Sea Special Permit), as defined in Article 4(3)(a) of the Sea Fishing (Restriction on Days at Sea)(Scotland) Order 2010. The Authority of this licence is invalid and ceases to have effect, to the extent, that it is incompatible with any condition, variation, suspension or revocation, of a fishing authorisation, issued to the above-named vessel.

5. This licence is invalid if any of the details at Sections 1 to 5 on the Front Pages of the licence change.

SPECIES FOR WHICH YOU MAY NOT FISH:

6.1 Subject to the following provisions of this Schedule, this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for, or retain on board, sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately.

6.2 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1, and in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003, amending Council Regulation (EEC) No. 2847/93 and Council Regulation (EC) No. 1415/2004, this licence does not authorise fishing by a vessel over 15 metres in overall length in any fishery in any area of Western Waters for which the UK has no effort allocation or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted. The fisheries and areas for which the UK has and does not have effort allocations or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted are set out in the following table:

Western Waters Area	Fisheries for which effort allocations have been set		
	Demersal species excluding deep sea species	Scallops	Edible and spider crabs
ICES Area Vb (EC Zone), VI	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VII	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VIII	YES	NO	NO
ICES Area IX	NO	NO	NO
ICES Area X	NO	NO	NO
CECAF 34.1.1	NO	NO	NO
Biologically Sensitive Area*	YES	NO	YES

* Biologically Sensitive Area, defined as the area enclosed by the coast of Ireland, to the south of 53°30'N and to the west of 07° 00' W and straight lines sequentially joining the following geographical coordinates:

- a point on the coast of Ireland at latitude 53°30'N
- 53°30'N, 12°00'W
- 53°00'N, 12°00'W
- 51°00'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 07°00'W
- a point on the coast of Ireland at longitude 07°00'W

6.3.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.2 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Scallops (including both King scallops [*Pecten maximus*] and Queen scallops [*Aequipecten opercularis*]) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII, for a number of days, in excess of the number specified in the table below, during the periods therein specified.

Period

Number of Days*

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

01 October - 31 December 2015	70
01 January - 31 March 2016	50
01 April - 30 June 2016	60
01 July - 30 September 2016	65

* A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII. The specified number of days is subject to any notice of variation issued to the individual licence holder. Vessels that exceeded their allocation for preceding periods will receive separate notification of any reductions that apply to their allocation of days for this period.

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the Baie de Seine waters of Area VIIId, defined as the French waters south of parallel 49°42' North (the line known as the 'Barfleur-Antifer') and the coast of France within ICES Area VIIId, between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This does not include the area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

49°42'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°45.1'W
49°42'N 001°01.7'W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the North Finistere area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016:

48.910N 005.0000W
49.380N 004.0500W
49.370N 003.7400W
49.400N 003.6200W
49.110N 003.2200W
49.100N 003.3900W
49.080N 003.6200W
49.000N 003.9500W
49.020N 003.9600W
48.690N 004.4000W
48.680N 004.5500W
48.660N 004.5800W
48.660N 004.7400W
48.600N 004.8300W
48.880N 004.8800W
48.820N 004.9900W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in a 1 nautical mile buffer north of North Finistere from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This is defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

48.930N 005.0000W
49.390N 004.0500W
49.390N 003.7400W
49.410N 003.6100W
49.120N 003.2100W

No scallop fishing activity should take place between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 September 2016 in the entire area of ICES sub-division VIIId.

6.3.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea, fishing for Scallops in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.3.1 above, it will be subject to either, the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting, a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel or the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Scallops in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

6.4.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.2 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Edible Crab

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

(*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII for more than 200 days during the period 01 January to 31 December 2016. A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII.

6.4.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.4.1 above, it will be subject to either the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Crab in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

7. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish by the beam trawl method in ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone), III d (EC Zone), or Sub Area IV. For the purposes of this paragraph, "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

8. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for scallops of the species *Pecten maximus* (King Scallops) by means of mechanical dredging gear towed by the vessel.

9.1 Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

(a) up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets; and

(b) up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets; or

(c) any shellfish, excluding green crabs, taken as a permitted bycatch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

9.2 For the purposes of this paragraph, 'shellfish' means lobsters (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), edible crabs (*Cancer pagurus*), velvet crabs (*Liocarcinus puber*), spider crabs (*Maja squinado*) and green crabs (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

PERMITTED BYCATCHES

10.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for sword fish. An incidental bycatch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

10.2 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

11. This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

12. When, during any fishing trip, dredges are used or carried on board, it is prohibited for the quantities of marine organisms (as defined in Article 3(a) of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98) retained on board, landed or trans-shipped, with the exception of bivalve molluscs, to exceed 5% of the total weight of marine organisms on board.

13. Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, if the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15m overall length, then it may not retain on board and land Skates and rays caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 25% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

14.1 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Cod and Whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters), separately in the case of Cod (whereby 1.5% may not be exceeded separately in the ICES Divisions VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W and 2% may not be exceeded in the ICES division VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west of 12°00'W, XII and XIV) and 2% in the case of Whiting by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

14.2 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Blue ling, caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip, and may not retain on board and land Tusk, caught in ICES Divisions II (EC Zone) and XIV (International Waters), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip.

SOUTH DEVON INSHORE FISHING GROUNDS

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

15.1 Subject to the exceptions set out in sub-paragraph 15.3 below, no trawling or dredging shall take place in the areas and zones covered by the crabbing chart titled 'South Devon Trawling and Crabbing Chart', operational from 1st January each year.

15.2 No fishing boat shall carry a scallop dredge or beam trawl in any part of the specified areas or zones unless every part of any dredge or beam trawl is totally inboard the boat.

15.3 Trawling or dredging may take place as follows:

- a) anywhere by vessels with pelagic trawls;
- b) in those areas and zones on the chart in which trawling is permitted and during those periods specified in the schedule accompanying the chart;
- c) in the area between Berry Head and Mewstone, east of the River Dart, enclosed by straight lines sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

-50°20.30'N, 03°32.10'W
-50°19.50'N, 03°30.20'W
-50°20.40'N, 03°27.85'W
-50°23.90'N, 03°29.00'W

by vessels using scallop dredges or trawl nets, provided such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW; and for those vessels using scallop dredges, provided such vessels use no more than two tow bars; and that any tow bar used does not exceed 2.6 m in total length; and that there are no more than three dredges attached to each tow bar; and

d) in the area seaward of a line drawn from Splat Point to Limebury Point to the southern limit of a line drawn from Bolt Head to Garra Sands and in the area landward of a line drawn from Greystone Ledge to Gregory Rocks, by vessels fishing for sandeels, with trawl or seine nets of a mesh size less than 16mm providing such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW.

15.4 The original of the crabbing chart is held by the District Inspector of Sea Fisheries at the Marine and Fisheries Agency District Fisheries Offices at Plymouth. Copies are available for inspection at the Marine and Fisheries Agency District Fisheries Offices at Plymouth and Brixham and at the offices of the Devon Sea Fisheries Committee, the South Western Fish Producers Organisation Limited and the South Devon and Channel Shellfishermen's Association..

FARNE DEEPS FISHING RESTRICTIONS

16.1 Subject to the exemptions below, vessels deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls) are prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deeps.

16.2 The prohibition in condition 16.1 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

16.3 The prohibition in condition 16.1 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

16.4 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 16.2 and 16.3 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

16.5 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, 'Farne Deeps' shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

CATCH RESTRICTIONS & QUOTA LIMITATIONS

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

17. The Authority of this licence is subject to the quota limitations set out at **Part II** of the **Annex to the Schedule**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped per calendar month unless otherwise stated. Where weekly catch limits are set a "week" means 00:01 hours on any Sunday until 23:59 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

The combined total landings of all pelagic species, as defined in the Conditions to this licence, may not exceed 500 tonnes live weight, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018.

*Note: In terms of fish which may be caught under the authority of this licence "pelagic species" means fish of any of the following descriptions: Sprat (*Sprattus sprattus*), Pilchard (*Sardina pilchardus*), Horse Mackerel (*Trachurus trachurus*) and Blue Whiting (*Micromesistius poutassou*).*

PAIR TRAWLING

18. When the vessel pair fishes with another vessel, the quantities of sea fish attributable to each vessel will be the quantities on board and landed by that vessel.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VII	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Permanently closed	
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Permanently closed	
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Permanently closed	
Cod	VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Permanently closed	
Cod	VIIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Cod	VIII d	Permanently closed	
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Open	
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Permanently closed	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Permanently closed	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Haddock	VIIa	Permanently closed	
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Hake	VIIIabde	Permanently closed	
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Permanently closed	
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Permanently closed	
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIa	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIe,f	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Horse mackerel		closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIId	Open	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Permanently closed	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Open	26-JUN-2016
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Open	26-JUN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	01-JAN-2016
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI, VIIa-c, e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa, IV, Vb, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII, IX, X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Open	
Plaice	VIIId, VIIe	Open	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VIIIf, g	Closed	22-MAY-2016
Plaice	VIIhjk	Closed	22-MAY-2016
Pollack	VIII, IX, X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Open	
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XI, XII, XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa, IV, Vb, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb, XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa, IIIbc	Permanently closed	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	VII, VIII, IX, X, CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa, IV, Vb, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII, IX	Permanently closed	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	01-JAN-2016
Skates & rays	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Permanently closed	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Sole	VIIa	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIIId	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIIe	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIIIfg	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Closed	22-MAY-2016
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Sprats	VIIId,e	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Whiting	VIIb-k	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51° 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

DEEP SEA SPECIES

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X and CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of VIII & IX	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII	Open	
Red seabream	IX	Permanently closed	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII	Open	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

DEEP SEA SPECIES	SEA AREA
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV

A quota limitation of 100 kgs per fishing trip will apply, either singly or collectively, to the above deep sea stocks in the sea areas described.

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

DEEP SEA SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Black Scabbardfish	BSF	1.24			1.4 ²
Greater Forkbeard	GFB	1.11	1.4		
Roundnose Grenadier	RNG	1.11	1.92		
Red Seabream	SBR	1.11		2.7	3.2 ⁶

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

1. The purpose of this licence is to enable Fisheries Ministers in the UK, in conformity with the Common Fisheries Policy to monitor and control the quantity of fish taken by fishing vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, and to ensure that vessels fishing against the United Kingdom's quotas have a real economic link with the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2. This licence is granted only to the owner(s) or charterer(s) named in respect of the vessel. If there is a change of owner(s) or charterer(s) the licence becomes invalid and an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Immediate application should also be made for a new licence if there is any change in the particulars of the vessel listed in this licence or if the licence holder joins a producer organisation during the year. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to the licence entitlement.

3. Section 11 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967, as amended, lays down maximum penalties which would apply to the master, owner(s) or charterer(s) of the vessel if found guilty of a contravention of a provision of the licence or of fishing without a licence. The penalty may include a fine on summary conviction which can be up to £50,000 in some cases, and an unlimited fine on conviction on indictment. In addition, the court by which a person is convicted of an offence may in certain cases order the forfeiture of any net or other fishing gear used in committing the offence and/or any fish in respect of which the offence was committed or may impose an additional fine to the value of that fish. The court may also order the owner or charterer of the vessel to be disqualified for a specified period from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4. This licence may be varied from time to time and may be revoked or suspended in part or in whole if it appears to the Minister who has granted it or, on whose behalf it has been granted, that this is necessary or expedient for the regulation of sea fishing, or it is appropriate to do so where there is a contravention of the licence.

5. This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing for the species covered by the licence. In particular, orders under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended) may from time to time prohibit fishing for sea fish. **The European Commission may also close fisheries under powers conferred by Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended) and such closures also override any authority conferred by this licence.**

6. This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish for the species covered by this licence in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general or the licensed vessel in particular is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

7. If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's certificate of registry and this licence.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

CONDITIONS

This licence is subject to the following conditions:

General

1. The vessel to which this licence relates shall be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995, or in the Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule to this licence, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.2 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship fish taken in accordance with this licence in excess of the amounts specified in relation to each such species in the Schedule and at Part II of the Annex to the Schedule.

3. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of 10 metres and under overall length.

4.1 Subject to paragraph 4.2 below, any fish which are subject to quota which are retained on board and not returned to the sea in accordance with Article 15 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98, as amended, shall be landed and count against quota.

4.2 The provision in paragraph 4.1 above shall not apply in respect of fish which:

are undersized; or

the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of any limitations contained in the Schedule and Annex to the Schedule of this licence; **and**

are caught in waters where the discarding of certain species is prohibited.

All such fish shall be discarded immediately on return to Community waters.

5. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Ministers in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel from another country, without the prior approval of the UK competent authorities. For quota management purposes, catches by the pair team shall be attributed to and counted against the quota of the vessel landing the fish.

6.1 This licence granted by or on behalf of any of the Ministers, shall be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.2 Subject to paragraph 6.3 below, the current EC logbook and those for the previous six months, or a receipt issued by a British sea-fishery officer where a logbook has been taken into his/her custody, shall be carried on board the vessel to which they relate at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.3 Where appropriate the current EC Logbook and those for the previous six months may be removed from the vessel to which they relate while the vessel is in port, but must be readily produced to a British sea-fishery officer, on the vessel to which they relate, on demand.

Notification of Licence Variations

7. The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, to the vessel, to which this licence relates, shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government Website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations, is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation, affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Electro-Fishing

8. The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board, electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)****Economic Link**

9.1 This condition applies to any vessel whose total landings of stocks subject to EC quotas and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, amount to 2 tonnes or more, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018.

9.2 The licence holder must ensure that there is a real economic link between the vessel to which this licence relates and the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, in so far as this link concerns only the connections between the fishing activities of the vessel and those communities which are dependent on fisheries and related industries.

9.3 The real economic link condition shall be deemed to have been complied with where any one of the following options is satisfied, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above:

(a) at least 50 per cent by weight of the total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas landed by the vessel, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, has been landed in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or

(b) at least 50 per cent of the vessel's crew (measured by reference to the total number of crew-days at sea) is made up of persons who normally reside in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or

(c) operating expenditure (excluding crews' wages) incurred in the UK, Channel Islands or Isle of Man for goods and services supplied in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man is equal to **either** at least 50 per cent of the vessel's operating expenditure (net of crews' wages) **or** at least 50 per cent of the value of landings of quota stocks by the vessel (net of crews' wages); or

(d) the vessel owner achieves another arrangement which consists of :

(i) a combination of two or three of the above options (the minimum percentage chosen for any one option may be less than 50 per cent but the percentages chosen individually and in combination must genuinely provide a real economic link); or

(ii) criteria other than the above options which genuinely provide a real economic link; or

(iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) which genuinely provides a real economic link.

9.4 It is the responsibility of the licence holder to demonstrate compliance with whatever option has been chosen to the satisfaction of Fisheries Administrations. If the licence holder fails to comply with whatever option has been chosen by no more than 10 percentage points, Fisheries Administrations may, at their discretion, allow such shortfall to be met by adding the same number of percentage points to the option which the licence holder chooses to comply with in the following licence period. In such case, an Economic Link Notice of Variation will be issued to the licence holder in the following licence period to increase the percentage threshold requirements of the economic link condition by such percentage shortfall.

Compliance Visiting Condition

10.1 This condition applies only to any vessel which, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above, lands in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man less than 50 per cent by weight of its total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, subject however to its total landings of such quota stocks (wherever landed) amounting to 2 tonnes or more. The condition shall not apply therefore where the total weight of landings anywhere of TAC stocks is less than 2 tonnes, in each of the specified periods. To enable inspections to be made of the vessel and of any catch, equipment or documents or other materials retained on board, in each of the specified periods during any part of which it fishes under the authority of this licence, the licence holder must ensure that the vessel is present in any port in the United Kingdom on at least 1 occasion of at least 8 hours duration between 08:00 and 18:00 hours Monday to Friday, in each period between April to September and October to March, of the licence duration, provided that:

(i) before any qualifying visit at least 24 hours' notice of the particulars specified below is given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Compliance visit;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Compliance visit in the subject box;

(ii) during any such visit the vessel ties up alongside; and

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

(iii) qualifying visits in the specified periods are at least 2 months apart.

Specified Particulars

1. Name and address of caller
2. Name of vessel, its port letters and registration number
3. Intended port of arrival
4. Estimated date and time of arrival
5. Name, address and telephone number of contact point in the United Kingdom for enquiries
6. Date and time of telephone call.

10.2 The Master shall ensure that a person(s) is present on board the vessel at all times during the minimum duration period of 8 hours between 08:00 and 18:00 hours, Monday to Friday, or until an inspection of the vessel has been carried out, within these times. That person(s) must be capable of facilitating an inspection of the vessel and have access to all relevant documents and relevant areas of the vessel.

Landing Requirements for All Stocks

11.1 This condition applies to any vessel with an overall length of 12 metres or more.

11.2 Landings of sea fish shall be made only:

- (a) at one of the designated ports listed at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP; and
- (b) where appropriate at the designated location within the port, specified in column 3 of that table.

12.1 Article 17 of Council Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009, requires masters of Community fishing vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more, engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multiannual plan, to prior notify the estimated time of arrival at port.

Masters of vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more will be deemed to be engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multi-annual plan and therefore notify the estimated time of their arrival in port when they have more than two tonnes, live weight, of species in total on board.

In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, prior notification shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Notice Arrival;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Notice Arrival in the subject box.

Such notifications shall be given at least 4 hours before arrival in port.

NOTE: Calls to the Fisheries Departments' UK Call Centre will be recorded.

12.2 If, following the prior notification, it is not possible to arrive at the nominated port of location within 1 hour of the time given in the prior notification of arrival a correction must be sent or in the event of a technical failure with an electronic reporting system, manually reported.

12.3 The vessel may not commence landing sea fish, at the port or location communicated in terms of paragraph 12.1, any earlier than 4 hours from the time that the notification, made under paragraph 12.1 or 12.2, is acknowledged by the UK's ERS Hub, whichever is the later, unless otherwise authorised by a British sea-fishery officer.

13. This condition applies to all vessels with an overall length of 10 metres or more and 12 metres or less, landing sea fish at a designated port. Prior to commencing landing, the original (white) copy of the Paper logbook, completed in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 as read with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 404/2011, relating to the sea fish, shall be deposited in the box marked for this purpose and located in the port of landing, as specified in column 3 of the table at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP unless it has been handed to a British sea-fishery officer. Logsheets submitted in this way shall be deemed to have been submitted in compliance with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009.

14. This condition applies to all vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more landing sea fish at a port in the United Kingdom. Prior to commencing landing, the master shall be in receipt of:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

a return message from the UK ERS Hub containing an acknowledgement of receipt of the vessel's electronic logbook return to port message or in the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, an authorisation number from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, given as acknowledging receipt of a manual return to port message.

Additional Landing and Other Requirements for Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish

14.1 The master of any British fishing vessel wishing to land more than 1 tonne, live weight, in combination of hake, megrim or anglerfish taken from ICES Sub Area VI or VII, at any port other than a United Kingdom port shall, on completion of fishing operations in ICES Sub Area VI or VII and before exiting the area, notify the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre in writing with the following information:

- (i) the name and registered number of the vessel;
- (ii) the name of the master of the vessel;
- (iii) the current position of the vessel (latitude and longitude) within Sub Area VI or VII;
- (iv) the intended country, port and date of landing;
- (v) the amount of all species, including hake, megrim and anglerfish on board, recorded in the vessel's EU logbook, together with ICES sub area of capture, at the time of the notification.

14.2 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;
by fax, **from a landline connection only**, to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax hke/lez/anf;
by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting hke/lez/anf in the subject box.

The owner, charterer or representative may forward notifications on the master's behalf.

14.3 An acknowledgment of notifications by fax and e-mail will be given and which should be retained on board the vessel. Fisheries Administrations may require the fishing vessel, either to go to a specified position and rendezvous with a Fishery Protection Vessel, or proceed to a UK port, for inspection.

Special Technical Measures

15.1 Any dredge carried on board or used by a vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h must comply with the following requirements:

- (a) it must consist of a frame which does not exceed 0.85 metres in width (where width is the maximum external measurement across the front of the dredge);
- (b) it must comprise a functioning spring loaded tooth bar which must be operational and moveable. It must not contain a fixed tooth bar;
- (c) there must be no attachments to the rear, top or inside of the dredge, nor shall it contain either a diving plate or other similar device;
- (d) the weight of the complete dredge including belly, back and all fittings shall not exceed 150 kgs.

15.2 Notwithstanding paragraph 15.1 but subject to paragraph 15.3, a vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h may carry a dredge not complying with paragraph 15.1 provided such dredge is disconnected from the towing bar and is either securely lashed to some part of the superstructure or stowed and may not readily be used.

15.3 A vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h shall not carry or use dredges which comply with paragraph 15.1 above whilst having on board any dredges which do not meet requirements of that paragraph.

15.4 The restrictions in paragraph 15.1 and 15.2 do not apply to any vessel fishing with dredges only in areas which are shellfish production areas for the purpose of the Food Safety (Fishery Products and Live Shellfish)(Hygiene) Regulations 1998 or to vessels which on any voyage or fishing trip are only fishing for and retaining on board 'seed' mussel for relaying into classified shellfish production areas.

Prohibition on the Deployment of Mechanical Dredging Gear in the Solway Firth

16.1 The vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from deploying mechanical dredging gear in that area of the Solway Firth,

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

defined as those portions of the shore and bed of the sea, the estuaries and the tidal rivers, which lie within the area bounded by the mean high-water mark of ordinary spring tides, by a straight line extending due East from the Isle of Whithorn, at a point 54°41'46" North latitude and 04°22'00" West longitude and by the line referred to in article 3(b)(i) of the Scottish Adjacent Waters Boundaries Order 1999 (S.I. 1999/1126).

16.2 While the vessel is in the specified area, any mechanical dredging gear carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily, and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Deep Sea Species

17. For the purposes of this licence, 'deep sea species' means sea fish of any of the following descriptions:-

Black scabbardfish (*Aphanopus carbo*)
 Alfonsinos (*Beryx spp.*)
 Roundnose grenadier (*Coryphaenoides rupestris*)
 Orange roughy (*Hoplostethus atlanticus*)
 Greater forkbeard (*Phycis blennoides*)
 Red seabream (*Pagellus bogaraveo*)

When referring to 'Deep Sea Sharks' this shall relate to the following:-

Deep-water catsharks (*Apristurus spp.*)
 Frilled shark (*Chlamydoselachus anguineus*)
 Gulper sharks (*Centrophorus spp.*)
 Portuguese dogfish (*Centroscymnus coelolepis*)
 Longnose velvet (*Centroscymnus crepidater*)
 Black dogfish (*Centroscyllium fabricii*)
 Birdbeak dogfish (*Deania calcea*)
 Kitefin shark (*Dalatias licha*)
 Greater lanternshark (*Etmopterus princeps*)
 Velvet belly (*Etmopterus spinax*)
 Mouse catshark (*Galeus murinus*)
 Bluntnose six-gilled shark (*Hexanchus griseus*)
 Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (*Oxynotus paradoxus*)
 Knifetooth dogfish (*Scymnodon ringens*)
 Greenland shark (*Somniosus microcephalus*)

Effort Control: Cod Recovery Zone

18. The vessel to which this licence relates shall have no authority to be absent from port and present in the area (the 'Recovery Zone') defined at point 2 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 1342/2008, whilst carrying on board any of the fishing gears defined in point 1 of that Annex ('regulated gears') unless the Master is in possession of a fishing authorisation that continues to authorise carriage of specified categories of gear(s) or the vessel is transiting the Recovery Zone in accordance with Condition 22.

19. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not be absent from port and present in the Recovery Zone whilst carrying on board any regulated gear other than the gear(s) authorised by the fishing authorisation.

20. Where the use of more than one category of regulated gears has been authorised by Fisheries Administrations, the vessel to which this licence relates shall be permitted, during a given trip, to carry on board only fishing gear of one category.

21. For the avoidance of doubt, it is expressly prohibited to carry on board, or deploy, within the Recovery Zone, any regulated gear that has not been authorised by the Fisheries Administrations.

22. Where the vessel to which this licence relates has no track record of fishing within the Recovery Zone, it may, in accordance with point 11 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 43/2009, transit across the Recovery Zone provided the Master, or his representative, has notified the appropriate Fisheries Administration of the intention to do so. While the vessel is within the Recovery Zone, any nets and other fishing gear carried on board the vessel shall be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that they may not be used readily in accordance with the following conditions:

- (a) nets, weights and similar gear shall be disconnected from trawl boards and from towing and hauling wires and ropes; and
- (b) nets which are on or above deck shall be securely lashed to an appropriate part of the superstructure of the vessel.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

23. For the purposes of Conditions 18 to 22, the Cod Recovery Zone shall mean ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, Sub Area IV and ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VIa, VIIa and VIId.

Requirements in the North-East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area

24.1 Vessels operating in the North East Atlantic in waters outwith the sovereignty of an EU Member State or a Third Country are deemed to be in the NEAFC Regulatory Area.

24.2. Vessels operating in the NEAFC Regulatory Area must record into their logbook the following catch reports:

- a) A catch on entry report detailing the quantities onboard when entering the NEAFC Regulatory Area. The report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of entry but no more than 12 hours in advance;
- b) A catch on exit report when leaving the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch retained from entry of the Regulatory Area, This report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of exit and no more than 8 hours in advance.
- c) A transshipment report when transshipping in the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch transhipped and the date and time of transshipment and the vessels engaged in the transshipment operation. The report from the donor vessel, must be submitted at least 24 hours in advance of transshipment or if the receiving vessel the report must be submitted at least 1 hour after completion of the transshipment.

24.3 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, the information shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone on **0131 271 9700**;
by fax to **0131 244 6471**
by email to UKFMC@gov.scot

heading the report NEAFC REPORT and clearly stating ENTRY, EXIT FISHING ACTIVITY or TRANSHIPMENT.

Prohibition on Fishing with Trawls and Dredges in Specified Areas in Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh

25.1 Subject to paragraphs 25.2 and 25.3, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) in that area of Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh, being the area of waters bounded sequentially by:

- a straight line drawn from a point on Skye (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise) at 57° 16.364N, 005° 46.010W; then to 57° 16.590N 005° 46.105W; then to 57° 16.850N 005° 44.335W, then to a point on the mainland (Skye bridge) at 57° 16.871N 005° 43.976W; then along the coastline of the mainland to point 57° 13.546N 005° 39.125W (near Sgeir nan Laogh); then to a point on Skye at 57° 13.522N 005° 39.789W (near Kylerhea); and then finally along the coastline of Skye to 57° 16.364N 005° 46.010W (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise)*.

25.2 The prohibition in paragraph 25.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) within the area of waters within Loch Alsh bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 16.706N 005° 42.005W;
57° 16.703N 005° 39.865W;
57° 16.850N 005° 39.321W;
57° 16.851N 005° 38.742W;
57° 16.417N 005° 37.975W;
57° 16.334N 005° 36.969W;
57° 16.502N 005° 36.396W;
57° 16.323N 005° 36.059W;
57° 15.998N 005° 35.381W;
57° 15.390N 005° 36.880W;
57° 15.371N 005° 37.351W;
57° 16.151N 005° 39.012W;
57° 16.132N 005° 41.140W;
57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W*

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

25.3 The prohibition in paragraph 25.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl within the area of waters within Loch Duich bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 15.944N 005° 30.579W;
57° 15.431N 005° 29.559W;
57° 15.208N 005° 28.763W;
57° 14.541N 005° 28.101W;
57° 14.356N 005° 27.629W;
57° 14.356N 005° 28.654W;
57° 14.551N 005° 28.830W;
57° 15.012N 005° 29.713W;
57° 16.035N 005° 30.959W;
57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W*

25.4 While the vessel is within the area specified in paragraph 25.1 but is outside the areas specified in paragraphs 25.2 and 25.3, any trawl or dredge (including any suction dredge) carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

25.5 This condition is subject to the provisions of the Inshore Fishing (Prohibition of Fishing and Fishing Methods) (Scotland) Order 2004.

* All co-ordinates in this condition are on WGS84 datum and are accurate at a scale of 1:10,000.

REVOCATION

Any licence in respect of the areas and species covered by this licence, previously issued in respect of the above named vessel, is hereby revoked.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

AUTHORITY

1.1 Subject to the limitations set out below, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EC Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International waters) and XIV (International waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EC Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively. All references to EC or territorial waters of British fishery limits include waters in the Scottish fishery zone and Welsh territorial waters.

1.2 It shall be prohibited to fish or retain on board any of the following species in the Porcupine Bank during the period from 01 May to 31 May 2016: cod, megrim, anglerfish, haddock, whiting, hake, Norway lobster, plaice, pollack, saithe, skates and rays, common sole and spurdog.

'Porcupine Bank' comprises the area bounded by rhumb lines sequentially joining the following positions:

52°27'N, 12°19'W; 52°40'N, 12°30'W; 52°47'N, 12°39.6'W; 52°47'N, 12°56'W; 52°13.5'N, 13°53.83'W; 51°22'N, 14°24'W;
51°22'N, 14°03'W; 52°10'N, 13°25'W; 52°32'N, 13°07.5'W; 52°43'N, 12°55'W; 52°43'N, 12°43'W; 52°38.8'N, 12°37'W; 52°27'N, 12°23'W;
52°27'N, 12°19'W

FISHING RESTRICTIONS FOR BASS

2.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) in ICES divisions IVb, IVc, VIId, VIIE, VIIf and VIIfh or in waters within 12 nautical miles from baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom in ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 30 June each calendar year.

2.2 By way of derogation from 2.1 it shall be permitted for a Union vessel deploying demersal gears or seines to retain on board catches of bass that are not more than 1% of the weight of the total catches of marine organisms on board in any area.

2.3 The restriction on fishing for bass in condition 2.1 above shall not apply to fishing for bass by vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 31 January, and between 0000 hours on 1 April to 2359 hours on 30 June.

2.4 Vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets in accordance with 2.3 above shall not carry on board during the same voyage any other gear types except where such gear is lashed and stowed so it may not be readily used in accordance with the provisions of Article 47 of Council Regulation (EC) 1224/2009.

2.5 In accordance with condition 2.2 of this licence, catches of bass by eligible vessels in accordance with subparagraph 2.3 shall be subject to the monthly limits specified below:

Gear Category & Code (i)	Maximum Catch of Sea Bass Permitted Per Vessel Per Calendar Month (kg) (ii)
--------------------------	---

All long lines or pole and line or rod and line fisheries, including LHP, LHM, LLD, LL, LTL, LX and LLS, all fixed gillnets and traps, including GTR, GNS, FYK, FPN and FIX	1,300
---	-------

All other gear types	1,000
----------------------	-------

(i) As per FAO 3-alpha fishing gear codes

(ii) For vessels using more than one gear in a single calendar month, the lowest catch limit for any of the gears used shall apply

2.6 If the above named vessel is over 15 metres in overall length, this licence is also a special permit to fish in Western waters and to fish, retain on board, trans-ship and land fishery resources, including haddock, from the NEAFC Regulatory Area. This licence is also a special permit to fish in the Biologically Sensitive Area, as defined in Article 6.1 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003.

LIMITATIONS TO AUTHORITY

3. This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2016, or the date of issue thereof, whichever is the later, until 2359 hours on 30 June 2017, subject to any revocation, suspension or variation.

Vessel in membership of the WEST of SCOTLAND FPO

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

4.1 This licence may be revoked, suspended or varied at any time, by a notice communicated in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences & Notices)(Scotland) Regulations 2011, including publication on the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations

The licence shall also cease to have effect if by virtue of an Order of the Court the licensee has been disqualified from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4.2 This licence is subject to the conditions of a valid fishing authorisation (Days at Sea Special Permit), as defined in Article 4(3)(a) of the Sea Fishing (Restriction on Days at Sea)(Scotland) Order 2010. The Authority of this licence is invalid and ceases to have effect, to the extent, that it is incompatible with any condition, variation, suspension or revocation, of a fishing authorisation, issued to the above-named vessel.

5. This licence is invalid if any of the details at Sections 1 to 5 on the Front Pages of the licence change.

SPECIES FOR WHICH YOU MAY NOT FISH:

6.1 Subject to the following provisions of this Schedule, this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for, or retain on board, sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately.

6.2 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1, and in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003, amending Council Regulation (EEC) No. 2847/93 and Council Regulation (EC) No. 1415/2004, this licence does not authorise fishing by a vessel over 15 metres in overall length in any fishery in any area of Western Waters for which the UK has no effort allocation or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted. The fisheries and areas for which the UK has and does not have effort allocations or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted are set out in the following table:

Western Waters Area	Fisheries for which effort allocations have been set		
	Demersal species excluding deep sea species	Scallops	Edible and spider crabs
ICES Area Vb (EC Zone), VI	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VII	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VIII	YES	NO	NO
ICES Area IX	NO	NO	NO
ICES Area X	NO	NO	NO
CECAF 34.1.1	NO	NO	NO
Biologically Sensitive Area*	YES	NO	YES

* Biologically Sensitive Area, defined as the area enclosed by the coast of Ireland, to the south of 53°30'N and to the west of 07° 00' W and straight lines sequentially joining the following geographical coordinates:

- a point on the coast of Ireland at latitude 53°30'N
- 53°30'N, 12°00'W
- 53°00'N, 12°00'W
- 51°00'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 07°00'W
- a point on the coast of Ireland at longitude 07°00'W

6.3.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.2 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Scallops (including both King scallops [*Pecten maximus*] and Queen scallops [*Aequipecten opercularis*]) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII, for a number of days, in excess of the number specified in the table below, during the periods therein specified.

Period**Number of Days***

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

01 October - 31 December 2015	70
01 January - 31 March 2016	50
01 April - 30 June 2016	60
01 July - 30 September 2016	65

* A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII. The specified number of days is subject to any notice of variation issued to the individual licence holder. Vessels that exceeded their allocation for preceding periods will receive separate notification of any reductions that apply to their allocation of days for this period.

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the Baie de Seine waters of Area VIIId, defined as the French waters south of parallel 49°42' North (the line known as the 'Barfleur-Antifer') and the coast of France within ICES Area VIIId, between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This does not include the area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

49°42'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°45.1'W
49°42'N 001°01.7'W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the North Finistere area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016:

48.910N 005.0000W
49.380N 004.0500W
49.370N 003.7400W
49.400N 003.6200W
49.110N 003.2200W
49.100N 003.3900W
49.080N 003.6200W
49.000N 003.9500W
49.020N 003.9600W
48.690N 004.4000W
48.680N 004.5500W
48.660N 004.5800W
48.660N 004.7400W
48.600N 004.8300W
48.880N 004.8800W
48.820N 004.9900W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in a 1 nautical mile buffer north of North Finistere from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This is defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

48.930N 005.0000W
49.390N 004.0500W
49.390N 003.7400W
49.410N 003.6100W
49.120N 003.2100W

No scallop fishing activity should take place between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 September 2016 in the entire area of ICES sub-division VIIId.

6.3.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea, fishing for Scallops in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.3.1 above, it will be subject to either, the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting, a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel or the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Scallops in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

6.4.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.2 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Edible Crab

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

(*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII for more than 200 days during the period 01 January to 31 December 2016. A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII.

6.4.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.4.1 above, it will be subject to either the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Crab in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

7. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish by the beam trawl method in ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone), III d (EC Zone), or Sub Area IV. For the purposes of this paragraph, "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

8. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for scallops of the species *Pecten maximus* (King Scallops) by means of mechanical dredging gear towed by the vessel.

9.1 Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

(a) up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets; and

(b) up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets; or

(c) any shellfish, excluding green crabs, taken as a permitted bycatch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

9.2 For the purposes of this paragraph, 'shellfish' means lobsters (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), edible crabs (*Cancer pagurus*), velvet crabs (*Liocarcinus puber*), spider crabs (*Maja squinado*) and green crabs (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

PERMITTED BYCATCHES

10.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for sword fish. An incidental bycatch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

10.2 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

11. This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

12. When, during any fishing trip, dredges are used or carried on board, it is prohibited for the quantities of marine organisms (as defined in Article 3(a) of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98) retained on board, landed or trans-shipped, with the exception of bivalve molluscs, to exceed 5% of the total weight of marine organisms on board.

13. Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, if the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15m overall length, then it may not retain on board and land Skates and rays caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 25% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

14.1 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Cod and Whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters), separately in the case of Cod (whereby 1.5% may not be exceeded separately in the ICES Divisions VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W and 2% may not be exceeded in the ICES division VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west of 12°00'W, XII and XIV) and 2% in the case of Whiting by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

14.2 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Blue ling, caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip, and may not retain on board and land Tusk, caught in ICES Divisions II (EC Zone) and XIV (International Waters), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip.

SOUTH DEVON INSHORE FISHING GROUNDS

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

15.1 Subject to the exceptions set out in sub-paragraph 15.3 below, no trawling or dredging shall take place in the areas and zones covered by the crabbing chart titled 'South Devon Trawling and Crabbing Chart', operational from 1st January each year.

15.2 No fishing boat shall carry a scallop dredge or beam trawl in any part of the specified areas or zones unless every part of any dredge or beam trawl is totally inboard the boat.

15.3 Trawling or dredging may take place as follows:

- a) anywhere by vessels with pelagic trawls;
- b) in those areas and zones on the chart in which trawling is permitted and during those periods specified in the schedule accompanying the chart;
- c) in the area between Berry Head and Mewstone, east of the River Dart, enclosed by straight lines sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

-50°20.30'N, 03°32.10'W
-50°19.50'N, 03°30.20'W
-50°20.40'N, 03°27.85'W
-50°23.90'N, 03°29.00'W

by vessels using scallop dredges or trawl nets, provided such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW; and for those vessels using scallop dredges, provided such vessels use no more than two tow bars; and that any tow bar used does not exceed 2.6 m in total length; and that there are no more than three dredges attached to each tow bar; and

d) in the area seaward of a line drawn from Splat Point to Limebury Point to the southern limit of a line drawn from Bolt Head to Garra Sands and in the area landward of a line drawn from Greystone Ledge to Gregory Rocks, by vessels fishing for sandeels, with trawl or seine nets of a mesh size less than 16mm providing such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW.

15.4 The original of the crabbing chart is held by the District Inspector of Sea Fisheries at the Marine and Fisheries Agency District Fisheries Offices at Plymouth. Copies are available for inspection at the Marine and Fisheries Agency District Fisheries Offices at Plymouth and Brixham and at the offices of the Devon Sea Fisheries Committee, the South Western Fish Producers Organisation Limited and the South Devon and Channel Shellfishermen's Association..

FARNE DEEPS FISHING RESTRICTIONS

16.1 Subject to the exemptions below, vessels deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls) are prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deeps.

16.2 The prohibition in condition 16.1 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

16.3 The prohibition in condition 16.1 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

16.4 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 16.2 and 16.3 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

16.5 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, 'Farne Deeps' shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

CATCH RESTRICTIONS & QUOTA LIMITATIONS

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

17. The Authority of this licence is subject to the quota limitations set out at **Part II** of the **Annex to the Schedule**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped per calendar month unless otherwise stated. Where weekly catch limits are set a "week" means 00:01 hours on any Sunday until 23:59 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

The combined total landings of all pelagic species, as defined in the Conditions to this licence, may not exceed 500 tonnes live weight, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018.

*Note: In terms of fish which may be caught under the authority of this licence "pelagic species" means fish of any of the following descriptions: Sprat (*Sprattus sprattus*), Pilchard (*Sardina pilchardus*), Horse Mackerel (*Trachurus trachurus*) and Blue Whiting (*Micromesistius poutassou*).*

PAIR TRAWLING

18. When the vessel pair fishes with another vessel, the quantities of sea fish attributable to each vessel will be the quantities on board and landed by that vessel.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VII	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Permanently closed	
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Permanently closed	
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Permanently closed	
Cod	VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Permanently closed	
Cod	VIIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Cod	VIIId	Permanently closed	
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Open	
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Permanently closed	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Permanently closed	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Haddock	VIIa	Permanently closed	
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Hake	VIIIabde	Permanently closed	
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Permanently closed	
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Permanently closed	
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIa	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIe,f	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Horse mackerel		closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Permanently closed	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Open	08-MAY-2016
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI, VIIa-c, e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa, IV, Vb, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII, IX, X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Open	
Plaice	VIIId, VIIe	Open	08-MAY-2016
Plaice	VIIIf, g	Open	08-MAY-2016
Plaice	VIIhjk	Open	08-MAY-2016
Pollack	VIII, IX, X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Open	08-MAY-2016
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XI, XII, XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa, IV, Vb, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb, XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa, IIIbc	Permanently closed	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	VII, VIII, IX, X, CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa, IV, Vb, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII, IX	Permanently closed	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	01-JAN-2016
Skates & rays	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Permanently closed	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Sole	VIIa	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIIId	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIIe	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIIIfg	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Open	08-MAY-2016
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sprats	VIIId,e	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIIa	Open	
Whiting	VIIb-k	Closed	01-JAN-2016

Vessel in membership of the WEST of SCOTLAND FPO

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51° 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Aristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

DEEP SEA SPECIES

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X and CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of VIII & IX	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII	Open	
Red seabream	IX	Permanently closed	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII	Open	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

DEEP SEA SPECIES	SEA AREA
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV

A quota limitation of 100 kgs per fishing trip will apply, either singly or collectively, to the above deep sea stocks in the sea areas described.

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

Category B Licence
Vessel in membership of the WEST of SCOTLAND FPO

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

DEEP SEA SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Black Scabbardfish	BSF	1.24			1.4 ²
Greater Forkbeard	GFB	1.11	1.4		
Roundnose Grenadier	RNG	1.11	1.92		
Red Seabream	SBR	1.11		2.7	3.2 ⁶

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

Vessel in membership of the WEST of SCOTLAND FPO

LICENCE NUMBER:

1. The purpose of this licence is to enable Fisheries Ministers in the UK, in conformity with the Common Fisheries Policy to monitor and control the quantity of fish taken by fishing vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, and to ensure that vessels fishing against the United Kingdom's quotas have a real economic link with the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2. This licence is granted only to the owner(s) or charterer(s) named in respect of the vessel. If there is a change of owner(s) or charterer(s) the licence becomes invalid and an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Immediate application should also be made for a new licence if there is any change in the particulars of the vessel listed in this licence or if the licence holder joins a producer organisation during the year. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to the licence entitlement.

3. Section 11 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967, as amended, lays down maximum penalties which would apply to the master, owner(s) or charterer(s) of the vessel if found guilty of a contravention of a provision of the licence or of fishing without a licence. The penalty may include a fine on summary conviction which can be up to £50,000 in some cases, and an unlimited fine on conviction on indictment. In addition, the court by which a person is convicted of an offence may in certain cases order the forfeiture of any net or other fishing gear used in committing the offence and/or any fish in respect of which the offence was committed or may impose an additional fine to the value of that fish. The court may also order the owner or charterer of the vessel to be disqualified for a specified period from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4. This licence may be varied from time to time and may be revoked or suspended in part or in whole if it appears to the Minister who has granted it or, on whose behalf it has been granted, that this is necessary or expedient for the regulation of sea fishing, or it is appropriate to do so where there is a contravention of the licence.

5. This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing for the species covered by the licence. In particular, orders under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended) may from time to time prohibit fishing for sea fish. **The European Commission may also close fisheries under powers conferred by Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended) and such closures also override any authority conferred by this licence.**

6. This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish for the species covered by this licence in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general or the licensed vessel in particular is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

7. If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's certificate of registry and this licence.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

CONDITIONS

This licence is subject to the following conditions:

General

1. The vessel to which this licence relates shall be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995, or in the Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule to this licence, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.2 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship fish taken in accordance with this licence in excess of the amounts specified in relation to each such species in the Schedule and at Part II of the Annex to the Schedule.

3. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of 10 metres and under overall length.

4.1 Subject to paragraph 4.2 below, any fish which are subject to quota which are retained on board and not returned to the sea in accordance with Article 15 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98, as amended, shall be landed and count against quota.

4.2 The provision in paragraph 4.1 above shall not apply in respect of fish which:

are undersized; or

the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of any limitations contained in the Schedule and Annex to the Schedule of this licence; **and**

are caught in waters where the discarding of certain species is prohibited.

All such fish shall be discarded immediately on return to Community waters.

5. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Ministers in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel from another country, without the prior approval of the UK competent authorities. For quota management purposes, catches by the pair team shall be attributed to and counted against the quota of the vessel landing the fish.

6.1 This licence granted by or on behalf of any of the Ministers, shall be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.2 Subject to paragraph 6.3 below, the current EC logbook and those for the previous six months, or a receipt issued by a British sea-fishery officer where a logbook has been taken into his/her custody, shall be carried on board the vessel to which they relate at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.3 Where appropriate the current EC Logbook and those for the previous six months may be removed from the vessel to which they relate while the vessel is in port, but must be readily produced to a British sea-fishery officer, on the vessel to which they relate, on demand.

Notification of Licence Variations

7. The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, to the vessel, to which this licence relates, shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government Website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations, is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation, affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Electro-Fishing

8. The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board, electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)****Economic Link**

9.1 This condition applies to any vessel whose total landings of stocks subject to EC quotas and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, amount to 2 tonnes or more, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018..

9.2 The licence holder must ensure that there is a real economic link between the vessel to which this licence relates and the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, in so far as this link concerns only the connections between the fishing activities of the vessel and those communities which are dependent on fisheries and related industries.

9.3 The real economic link condition shall be deemed to have been complied with where any one of the following options is satisfied, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above:

- (a) at least 50 per cent by weight of the total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas landed by the vessel, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, has been landed in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or
- (b) at least 50 per cent of the vessel's crew (measured by reference to the total number of crew-days at sea) is made up of persons who normally reside in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or
- (c) operating expenditure (excluding crews' wages) incurred in the UK, Channel Islands or Isle of Man for goods and services supplied in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man is equal to **either** at least 50 per cent of the vessel's operating expenditure (net of crews' wages) **or** at least 50 per cent of the value of landings of quota stocks by the vessel (net of crews' wages); or
- (d) the vessel owner achieves another arrangement which consists of :
 - (i) a combination of two or three of the above options (the minimum percentage chosen for any one option may be less than 50 per cent but the percentages chosen individually and in combination must genuinely provide a real economic link); or
 - (ii) criteria other than the above options which genuinely provide a real economic link; or
 - (iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) which genuinely provides a real economic link.

9.4 It is the responsibility of the licence holder to demonstrate compliance with whatever option has been chosen to the satisfaction of Fisheries Administrations. If the licence holder fails to comply with whatever option has been chosen by no more than 10 percentage points, Fisheries Administrations may, at their discretion, allow such shortfall to be met by adding the same number of percentage points to the option which the licence holder chooses to comply with in the following licence period. In such case, an Economic Link Notice of Variation will be issued to the licence holder in the following licence period to increase the percentage threshold requirements of the economic link condition by such percentage shortfall.

Compliance Visiting Condition

10.1 This condition applies only to any vessel which, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above, lands in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man less than 50 per cent by weight of its total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, subject however to its total landings of such quota stocks (wherever landed) amounting to 2 tonnes or more. The condition shall not apply therefore where the total weight of landings anywhere of TAC stocks is less than 2 tonnes, in each of the specified periods. To enable inspections to be made of the vessel and of any catch, equipment or documents or other materials retained on board, in each of the specified periods during any part of which it fishes under the authority of this licence, the licence holder must ensure that the vessel is present in any port in the United Kingdom on at least 1 occasion of at least 8 hours duration between 08:00 and 18:00 hours Monday to Friday, in each period between April to September and October to March, of the licence duration, provided that:

- (i) before any qualifying visit at least 24 hours' notice of the particulars specified below is given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:
 - by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;
 - by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Compliance visit;
 - by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Compliance visit in the subject box;
- (ii) during any such visit the vessel ties up alongside; and

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

(iii) qualifying visits in the specified periods are at least 2 months apart.

Specified Particulars

1. Name and address of caller
2. Name of vessel, its port letters and registration number
3. Intended port of arrival
4. Estimated date and time of arrival
5. Name, address and telephone number of contact point in the United Kingdom for enquiries
6. Date and time of telephone call.

10.2 The Master shall ensure that a person(s) is present on board the vessel at all times during the minimum duration period of 8 hours between 08:00 and 18:00 hours, Monday to Friday, or until an inspection of the vessel has been carried out, within these times. That person(s) must be capable of facilitating an inspection of the vessel and have access to all relevant documents and relevant areas of the vessel.

Landing Requirements for All Stocks

11.1 This condition applies to any vessel with an overall length of 12 metres or more.

11.2 Landings sea fish shall be made only:

- (a) at one of the designated ports listed at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP; and
- (b) where appropriate at the designated location within the port, specified in column 3 of that table.

12.1 Article 17 of Council Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009, requires masters of Community fishing vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more, engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multiannual plan, to prior notify the estimated time of arrival at port.

Masters of vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more will be deemed to be engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multi-annual plan and therefore notify the estimated time of their arrival in port when they have more than two tonnes, live weight, of species in total on board.

In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, prior notification shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Notice Arrival;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Notice Arrival in the subject box.

Such notifications shall be given at least 4 hours before arrival in port.

NOTE: Calls to the Fisheries Departments' UK Call Centre will be recorded.

12.2 If, following the prior notification, it is not possible to arrive at the nominated port of location within 1 hour of the time given in the prior notification of arrival a correction must be sent or in the event of a technical failure with an electronic reporting system, manually reported.

12.3 The vessel may not commence landing sea fish, at the port or location communicated in terms of paragraph 12.1, any earlier than 4 hours from the time that the notification, made under paragraph 12.1 or 12.2, is acknowledged by the UK's ERS Hub, whichever is the later, unless otherwise authorised by a British sea-fishery officer.

13. This condition applies to all vessels with an overall length of 10 metres or more and 12 metres or less, landing sea fish at a designated port. Prior to commencing landing, the original (white) copy of the Paper logbook, completed in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 as read with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 404/2011, relating to the sea fish, shall be deposited in the box marked for this purpose and located in the port of landing, as specified in column 3 of the table at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP unless it has been handed to a British sea-fishery officer. Logsheets submitted in this way shall be deemed to have been submitted in compliance with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009.

14. This condition applies to all vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more landing sea fish at a port in the United Kingdom. Prior to commencing landing, the master shall be in receipt of:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

a return message from the UK ERS Hub containing an acknowledgement of receipt of the vessel's electronic logbook return to port message or in the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, an authorisation number from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, given as acknowledging receipt of a manual return to port message.

Additional Landing and Other Requirements for Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish

14.1 The master of any British fishing vessel wishing to land more than 1 tonne, live weight, in combination of hake, megrim or anglerfish taken from ICES Sub Area VI or VII, at any port other than a United Kingdom port shall, on completion of fishing operations in ICES Sub Area VI or VII and before exiting the area, notify the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre in writing with the following information:

- (i) the name and registered number of the vessel;
- (ii) the name of the master of the vessel;
- (iii) the current position of the vessel (latitude and longitude) within Sub Area VI or VII;
- (iv) the intended country, port and date of landing;
- (v) the amount of all species, including hake, megrim and anglerfish on board, recorded in the vessel's EU logbook, together with ICES sub area of capture, at the time of the notification.

14.2 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax, **from a landline connection only**, to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax hke/lez/anf;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting hke/lez/anf in the subject box.

The owner, charterer or representative may forward notifications on the master's behalf.

14.3 An acknowledgment of notifications by fax and e-mail will be given and which should be retained on board the vessel. Fisheries Administrations may require the fishing vessel, either to go to a specified position and rendezvous with a Fishery Protection Vessel, or proceed to a UK port, for inspection.

Special Technical Measures

15.1 Any dredge carried on board or used by a vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h must comply with the following requirements:

- (a) it must consist of a frame which does not exceed 0.85 metres in width (where width is the maximum external measurement across the front of the dredge);
- (b) it must comprise a functioning spring loaded tooth bar which must be operational and moveable. It must not contain a fixed tooth bar;
- (c) there must be no attachments to the rear, top or inside of the dredge, nor shall it contain either a diving plate or other similar device;
- (d) the weight of the complete dredge including belly, back and all fittings shall not exceed 150 kgs.

15.2 Notwithstanding paragraph 15.1 but subject to paragraph 15.3, a vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h may carry a dredge not complying with paragraph 15.1 provided such dredge is disconnected from the towing bar and is either securely lashed to some part of the superstructure or stowed and may not readily be used.

15.3 A vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h shall not carry or use dredges which comply with paragraph 15.1 above whilst having on board any dredges which do not meet requirements of that paragraph.

15.4 The restrictions in paragraph 15.1 and 15.2 do not apply to any vessel fishing with dredges only in areas which are shellfish production areas for the purpose of the Food Safety (Fishery Products and Live Shellfish)(Hygiene) Regulations 1998 or to vessels which on any voyage or fishing trip are only fishing for and retaining on board 'seed' mussel for relaying into classified shellfish production areas.

Prohibition on the Deployment of Mechanical Dredging Gear in the Solway Firth

16.1 The vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from deploying mechanical dredging gear in that area of the Solway Firth,

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

defined as those portions of the shore and bed of the sea, the estuaries and the tidal rivers, which lie within the area bounded by the mean high-water mark of ordinary spring tides, by a straight line extending due East from the Isle of Whithorn, at a point 54°41'46" North latitude and 04°22'00" West longitude and by the line referred to in article 3(b)(i) of the Scottish Adjacent Waters Boundaries Order 1999 (S.I. 1999/1126).

16.2 While the vessel is in the specified area, any mechanical dredging gear carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily, and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Deep Sea Species

17. For the purposes of this licence, 'deep sea species' means sea fish of any of the following descriptions:-

Black scabbardfish (*Aphanopus carbo*)
 Alfonsinos (*Beryx spp.*)
 Roundnose grenadier (*Coryphaenoides rupestris*)
 Orange roughy (*Hoplostethus atlanticus*)
 Greater forkbeard (*Phycis blennoides*)
 Red seabream (*Pagellus bogaraveo*)

When referring to 'Deep Sea Sharks' this shall relate to the following:-

Deep-water catsharks (*Apristurus spp.*)
 Frilled shark (*Chlamydoselachus anguineus*)
 Gulper sharks (*Centrophorus spp.*)
 Portuguese dogfish (*Centroscymnus coelolepis*)
 Longnose velvet (*Centroscymnus crepidater*)
 Black dogfish (*Centroscyllium fabricii*)
 Birdbeak dogfish (*Deania calcea*)
 Kitefin shark (*Dalatias licha*)
 Greater lanternshark (*Etmopterus princeps*)
 Velvet belly (*Etmopterus spinax*)
 Mouse catshark (*Galeus murinus*)
 Bluntnose six-gilled shark (*Hexanchus griseus*)
 Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (*Oxynotus paradoxus*)
 Knifetooth dogfish (*Scymnodon ringens*)
 Greenland shark (*Somniosus microcephalus*)

Effort Control: Cod Recovery Zone

18. The vessel to which this licence relates shall have no authority to be absent from port and present in the area (the 'Recovery Zone') defined at point 2 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 1342/2008, whilst carrying on board any of the fishing gears defined in point 1 of that Annex ('regulated gears') unless the Master is in possession of a fishing authorisation that continues to authorise carriage of specified categories of gear(s) or the vessel is transiting the Recovery Zone in accordance with Condition 22.

19. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not be absent from port and present in the Recovery Zone whilst carrying on board any regulated gear other than the gear(s) authorised by the fishing authorisation.

20. Where the use of more than one category of regulated gears has been authorised by Fisheries Administrations, the vessel to which this licence relates shall be permitted, during a given trip, to carry on board only fishing gear of one category.

21. For the avoidance of doubt, it is expressly prohibited to carry on board, or deploy, within the Recovery Zone, any regulated gear that has not been authorised by the Fisheries Administrations.

22. Where the vessel to which this licence relates has no track record of fishing within the Recovery Zone, it may, in accordance with point 11 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 43/2009, transit across the Recovery Zone provided the Master, or his representative, has notified the appropriate Fisheries Administration of the intention to do so. While the vessel is within the Recovery Zone, any nets and other fishing gear carried on board the vessel shall be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that they may not be used readily in accordance with the following conditions:

- (a) nets, weights and similar gear shall be disconnected from trawl boards and from towing and hauling wires and ropes; and
- (b) nets which are on or above deck shall be securely lashed to an appropriate part of the superstructure of the vessel.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

23. For the purposes of Conditions 18 to 22, the Cod Recovery Zone shall mean ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, Sub Area IV and ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VIa, VIIa and VIId.

Requirements in the North-East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area

24.1 Vessels operating in the North East Atlantic in waters outwith the sovereignty of an EU Member State or a Third Country are deemed to be in the NEAFC Regulatory Area.

24.2. Vessels operating in the NEAFC Regulatory Area must record into their logbook the following catch reports:

a) A catch on entry report detailing the quantities onboard when entering the NEAFC Regulatory Area. The report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of entry but no more than 12 hours in advance;

b) A catch on exit report when leaving the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch retained from entry of the Regulatory Area, This report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of exit and no more than 8 hours in advance.

c) A transshipment report when transshipping in the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch transhipped and the date and time of transshipment and the vessels engaged in the transshipment operation. The report from the donor vessel, must be submitted at least 24 hours in advance of transshipment or if the receiving vessel the report must be submitted at least 1 hour after completion of the transshipment.

24.3 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, the information shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471**

by email to UKFMC@gov.scot

heading the report NEAFC REPORT and clearly stating ENTRY, EXIT FISHING ACTIVITY or TRANSHIPMENT.

Prohibition on Fishing with Trawls and Dredges in Specified Areas in Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh

25.1 Subject to paragraphs 25.2 and 25.3, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) in that area of Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh, being the area of waters bounded sequentially by:

- a straight line drawn from a point on Skye (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise) at 57° 16.364N, 005° 46.010W; then to 57° 16.590N 005° 46.105W; then to 57° 16.850N 005° 44.335W, then to a point on the mainland (Skye bridge) at 57° 16.871N 005° 43.976W; then along the coastline of the mainland to point 57° 13.546N 005° 39.125W (near Sgeir nan Laogh); then to a point on Skye at 57° 13.522N 005° 39.789W (near Kylerhea); and then finally along the coastline of Skye to 57° 16.364N 005° 46.010W (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise)*.

25.2 The prohibition in paragraph 25.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) within the area of waters within Loch Alsh bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 16.706N 005° 42.005W;
 57° 16.703N 005° 39.865W;
 57° 16.850N 005° 39.321W;
 57° 16.851N 005° 38.742W;
 57° 16.417N 005° 37.975W;
 57° 16.334N 005° 36.969W;
 57° 16.502N 005° 36.396W;
 57° 16.323N 005° 36.059W;
 57° 15.998N 005° 35.381W;
 57° 15.390N 005° 36.880W;
 57° 15.371N 005° 37.351W;
 57° 16.151N 005° 39.012W;
 57° 16.132N 005° 41.140W;
 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W*

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

25.3 The prohibition in paragraph 25.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl within the area of waters within Loch Duich bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 15.944N 005° 30.579W;
57° 15.431N 005° 29.559W;
57° 15.208N 005° 28.763W;
57° 14.541N 005° 28.101W;
57° 14.356N 005° 27.629W;
57° 14.356N 005° 28.654W;
57° 14.551N 005° 28.830W;
57° 15.012N 005° 29.713W;
57° 16.035N 005° 30.959W;
57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W*

25.4 While the vessel is within the area specified in paragraph 25.1 but is outside the areas specified in paragraphs 25.2 and 25.3, any trawl or dredge (including any suction dredge) carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

25.5 This condition is subject to the provisions of the Inshore Fishing (Prohibition of Fishing and Fishing Methods) (Scotland) Order 2004.

* All co-ordinates in this condition are on WGS84 datum and are accurate at a scale of 1:10,000.

REVOCATION

Any licence in respect of the areas and species covered by this licence, previously issued in respect of the above named vessel, is hereby revoked.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

AUTHORITY

1.1 Subject to the limitations set out below, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EC Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International waters) and XIV (International waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EC Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively. All references to EC or territorial waters of British fishery limits include waters in the Scottish fishery zone and Welsh territorial waters.

1.2 It shall be prohibited to fish or retain on board any of the following species in the Porcupine Bank during the period from 01 May to 31 May 2016: cod, megrim, anglerfish, haddock, whiting, hake, Norway lobster, plaice, pollack, saithe, skates and rays, common sole and spurdog.

'Porcupine Bank' comprises the area bounded by rhumb lines sequentially joining the following positions:

52°27'N, 12°19'W; 52°40'N, 12°30'W; 52°47'N, 12°39.6'W; 52°47'N, 12°56'W; 52°13.5'N, 13°53.83'W; 51°22'N, 14°24'W;
51°22'N, 14°03'W; 52°10'N, 13°25'W; 52°32'N, 13°07.5'W; 52°43'N, 12°55'W; 52°43'N, 12°43'W; 52°38.8'N, 12°37'W; 52°27'N, 12°23'W;
52°27'N, 12°19'W

FISHING RESTRICTIONS FOR BASS

2.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) in ICES divisions IVb, IVc, VIId, VIIE, VIIf and VIIfh or in waters within 12 nautical miles from baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom in ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 30 June each calendar year.

2.2 By way of derogation from 2.1 it shall be permitted for a Union vessel deploying demersal gears or seines to retain on board catches of bass that are not more than 1% of the weight of the total catches of marine organisms on board in any area.

2.3 The restriction on fishing for bass in condition 2.1 above shall not apply to fishing for bass by vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 31 January, and between 0000 hours on 1 April to 2359 hours on 30 June.

2.4 Vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets in accordance with 2.3 above shall not carry on board during the same voyage any other gear types except where such gear is lashed and stowed so it may not be readily used in accordance with the provisions of Article 47 of Council Regulation (EC) 1224/2009.

2.5 In accordance with condition 2.2 of this licence, catches of bass by eligible vessels in accordance with subparagraph 2.3 shall be subject to the monthly limits specified below:

Gear Category & Code (i)	Maximum Catch of Sea Bass Permitted Per Vessel Per Calendar Month (kg) (ii)
--------------------------	---

All long lines or pole and line or rod and line fisheries, including LHP, LHM, LLD, LL, LTL, LX and LLS, all fixed gillnets and traps, including GTR, GNS, FYK, FPN and FIX	1,300
---	-------

All other gear types	1,000
----------------------	-------

(i) As per FAO 3-alpha fishing gear codes

(ii) For vessels using more than one gear in a single calendar month, the lowest catch limit for any of the gears used shall apply

2.6 If the above named vessel is over 15 metres in overall length, this licence is also a special permit to fish in Western waters and to fish, retain on board, trans-ship and land fishery resources, including haddock, from the NEAFC Regulatory Area. This licence is also a special permit to fish in the Biologically Sensitive Area, as defined in Article 6.1 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003.

LIMITATIONS TO AUTHORITY

3. This licence is valid from This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2016, or the date of issue thereof, whichever is the later, until 2359 hours on 30 June 2017, subject to any revocation, suspension or variation.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

4.1 This licence may be revoked, suspended or varied at any time, by a notice communicated in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences & Notices)(Scotland) Regulations 2011, including publication on the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations

The licence shall also cease to have effect if by virtue of an Order of the Court the licensee has been disqualified from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4.2 This licence is subject to the conditions of a valid fishing authorisation (Days at Sea Special Permit), as defined in Article 4(3)(a) of the Sea Fishing (Restriction on Days at Sea)(Scotland) Order 2010. The Authority of this licence is invalid and ceases to have effect, to the extent, that it is incompatible with any condition, variation, suspension or revocation, of a fishing authorisation, issued to the above-named vessel.

5. This licence is invalid if any of the details at Sections 1 to 5 on the Front Pages of the licence change.

SPECIES FOR WHICH YOU MAY NOT FISH:

6.1 Subject to the following provisions of this Schedule, this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for, or retain on board, sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately.

6.2 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1, and in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003, amending Council Regulation (EEC) No. 2847/93 and Council Regulation (EC) No. 1415/2004, this licence does not authorise fishing by a vessel over 15 metres in overall length in any fishery in any area of Western Waters for which the UK has no effort allocation or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted. The fisheries and areas for which the UK has and does not have effort allocations or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted are set out in the following table:

Western Waters Area	Fisheries for which effort allocations have been set		
	Demersal species excluding deep sea species	Scallops	Edible and spider crabs
ICES Area Vb (EC Zone), VI	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VII	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VIII	YES	NO	NO
ICES Area IX	NO	NO	NO
ICES Area X	NO	NO	NO
CECAF 34.1.1	NO	NO	NO
Biologically Sensitive Area*	YES	NO	YES

* Biologically Sensitive Area, defined as the area enclosed by the coast of Ireland, to the south of 53°30'N and to the west of 07° 00' W and straight lines sequentially joining the following geographical coordinates:

- a point on the coast of Ireland at latitude 53°30'N
- 53°30'N, 12°00'W
- 53°00'N, 12°00'W
- 51°00'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 07°00'W
- a point on the coast of Ireland at longitude 07°00'W

6.3.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.2 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Scallops (including both King scallops [*Pecten maximus*] and Queen scallops [*Aequipecten opercularis*]) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII, for a number of days, in excess of the number specified in the table below, during the periods therein specified.

Period

Number of Days*

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

01 October - 31 December 2015	70
01 January - 31 March 2016	50
01 April - 30 June 2016	60
01 July - 30 September 2016	65

* A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII. The specified number of days is subject to any notice of variation issued to the individual licence holder. Vessels that exceeded their allocation for preceding periods will receive separate notification of any reductions that apply to their allocation of days for this period.

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the Baie de Seine waters of Area VIIId, defined as the French waters south of parallel 49°42' North (the line known as the 'Barfleur-Antifer') and the coast of France within ICES Area VIIId, between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This does not include the area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

49°42'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°45.1'W
49°42'N 001°01.7'W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the North Finistere area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016:

48.910N 005.0000W
49.380N 004.0500W
49.370N 003.7400W
49.400N 003.6200W
49.110N 003.2200W
49.100N 003.3900W
49.080N 003.6200W
49.000N 003.9500W
49.020N 003.9600W
48.690N 004.4000W
48.680N 004.5500W
48.660N 004.5800W
48.660N 004.7400W
48.600N 004.8300W
48.880N 004.8800W
48.820N 004.9900W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in a 1 nautical mile buffer north of North Finistere from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This is defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

48.930N 005.0000W
49.390N 004.0500W
49.390N 003.7400W
49.410N 003.6100W
49.120N 003.2100W

No scallop fishing activity should take place between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 September 2016 in the entire area of ICES sub-division VIIId.

6.3.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea, fishing for Scallops in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.3.1 above, it will be subject to either, the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting, a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel or the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Scallops in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

6.4.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.2 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Edible Crab

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

(*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII for more than 200 days during the period 01 January to 31 December 2016. A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII.

6.4.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.4.1 above, it will be subject to either the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Crab in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

7. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish by the beam trawl method in ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone), III d (EC Zone), or Sub Area IV. For the purposes of this paragraph, "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

8. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for scallops of the species *Pecten maximus* (King Scallops) by means of mechanical dredging gear towed by the vessel.

9.1 Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

(a) up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets; and

(b) up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets; or

(c) any shellfish, excluding green crabs, taken as a permitted bycatch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

9.2 For the purposes of this paragraph, 'shellfish' means lobsters (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), edible crabs (*Cancer pagurus*), velvet crabs (*Liocarcinus puber*), spider crabs (*Maja squinado*) and green crabs (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified

PERMITTED BYCATCHES

10.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for sword fish. An incidental bycatch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

10.2 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

11. This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

12. When, during any fishing trip, dredges are used or carried on board, it is prohibited for the quantities of marine organisms (as defined in Article 3(a) of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98) retained on board, landed or trans-shipped, with the exception of bivalve molluscs, to exceed 5% of the total weight of marine organisms on board.

13. Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, if the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15m overall length, then it may not retain on board and land Skates and rays caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 25% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

14.1 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Cod and Whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters), separately in the case of Cod (whereby 1.5% may not be exceeded separately in the ICES Divisions VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W and 2% may not be exceeded in the ICES division VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west of 12°00'W, XII and XIV) and 2% in the case of Whiting by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

14.2 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Blue ling, caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip, and may not retain on board and land Tusk, caught in ICES Divisions II (EC Zone) and XIV (International Waters), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SOUTH DEVON INSHORE FISHING GROUNDS

15.1 Subject to the exceptions set out in sub-paragraph 15.3 below, no trawling or dredging shall take place in the areas and zones covered by the crabbing chart titled 'South Devon Trawling and Crabbing Chart', operational from 1st January each year.

15.2 No fishing boat shall carry a scallop dredge or beam trawl in any part of the specified areas or zones unless every part of any dredge or beam trawl is totally inboard the boat.

15.3 Trawling or dredging may take place as follows:

- a) anywhere by vessels with pelagic trawls;
- b) in those areas and zones on the chart in which trawling is permitted and during those periods specified in the schedule accompanying the chart;
- c) in the area between Berry Head and Mewstone, east of the River Dart, enclosed by straight lines sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

-50°20.30'N, 03°32.10'W
-50°19.50'N, 03°30.20'W
-50°20.40'N, 03°27.85'W
-50°23.90'N, 03°29.00'W

by vessels using scallop dredges or trawl nets, provided such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW; and for those vessels using scallop dredges, provided such vessels use no more than two tow bars; and that any tow bar used does not exceed 2.6 m in total length; and that there are no more than three dredges attached to each tow bar; and

d) in the area seaward of a line drawn from Splat Point to Limebury Point to the southern limit of a line drawn from Bolt Head to Garra Sands and in the area landward of a line drawn from Greystone Ledge to Gregory Rocks, by vessels fishing for sandeels, with trawl or seine nets of a mesh size less than 16mm providing such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW.

15.4 The original of the crabbing chart is held by the District Inspector of Sea Fisheries at the Marine and Fisheries Agency District Fisheries Offices at Plymouth. Copies are available for inspection at the Marine and Fisheries Agency District Fisheries Offices at Plymouth and Brixham and at the offices of the Devon Sea Fisheries Committee, the South Western Fish Producers Organisation Limited and the South Devon and Channel Shellfishermen's Association..

FARNE DEEPS FISHING RESTRICTIONS

16.1 Subject to the exemptions below, vessels deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls) are prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deeps.

16.2 The prohibition in condition 16.1 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

16.3 The prohibition in condition 16.1 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

16.4 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 16.2 and 16.3 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

16.5 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, 'Farne Deeps' shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

CATCH RESTRICTIONS & QUOTA LIMITATIONS

17. The Authority of this licence is subject to the quota limitations set out at **Part II** of the **Annex to the Schedule**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped per calendar month unless otherwise stated. Where weekly catch limits are set a "week" means 00:01 hours on any Sunday until 23:59 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

The combined total landings of all pelagic species, as defined in the Conditions to this licence, may not exceed 500 tonnes live weight, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018.

*Note: In terms of fish which may be caught under the authority of this licence "pelagic species" means fish of any of the following descriptions: Sprat (*Sprattus sprattus*), Pilchard (*Sardina pilchardus*), Horse Mackerel (*Trachurus trachurus*) and Blue Whiting (*Micromesistius poutassou*).*

PAIR TRAWLING

18. When the vessel pair fishes with another vessel, the quantities of sea fish attributable to each vessel will be the quantities on board and landed by that vessel.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VII	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Permanently closed	
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Permanently closed	
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Permanently closed	
Cod	VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Permanently closed	
Cod	VIIa	Permanently closed	
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Cod	VIIId	Permanently closed	
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Open	
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Permanently closed	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Permanently closed	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Haddock	VIIa	Permanently closed	
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Hake	VIIIabde	Permanently closed	
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Permanently closed	
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Permanently closed	
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIa	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIe,f	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Horse mackerel		closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Megrim	VII	Permanently closed	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VII	Permanently closed	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Permanently closed	
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	01-JAN-2016
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI, VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VIIa	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VIIhjk	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VII	Permanently closed	
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Permanently closed	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Closed	27-MAR-2016
Skates & rays	VIII,d	Closed	27-MAR-2016
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Permanently closed	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIIa	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,d	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIIe	Permanently closed	
Sole	VII,fg	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,h,j,k	Permanently closed	
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sprats	VIII,d,e	Permanently closed	
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIIa	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIIb-k	Permanently closed	

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51° 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (*Apristurus* spp.), Frilled shark (*Chlamydoselachus anguineus*), Gulper sharks (*Centrophorus* spp.), Portuguese dogfish (*Centroscymnus coelolepis*), Longnose velvet (*Centroscymnus crepidater*), Black dogfish (*Centroscyllium fabricii*), Birdbeak dogfish (*Deania calcea*), Kitefin shark (*Dalatias licha*), Greater lanternshark (*Etmopterus princeps*), Velvet belly (*Etmopterus spinax*), Mouse catshark (*Galeus murinus*), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (*Hexanchus griseus*), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (*Oxynotus paradoxus*), Knifetooth dogfish (*Scymnodon ringens*) and Greenland shark (*Somniosus microcephalus*)

DEEP SEA SPECIES

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X and CEECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of VIII & IX	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII	Open	
Red seabream	IX	Permanently closed	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII	Open	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

DEEP SEA SPECIES	SEA AREA
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV

A quota limitation of 100 kgs per fishing trip will apply, either singly or collectively, to the above deep sea stocks in the sea areas described.

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

DEEP SEA SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Black Scabbardfish	BSF	1.24			1.4 ²
Greater Forkbeard	GFB	1.11	1.4		
Roundnose Grenadier	RNG	1.11	1.92		
Red Seabream	SBR	1.11		2.7	3.2 ⁶

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

1. The purpose of this licence is to enable Fisheries Ministers in the UK, in conformity with the Common Fisheries Policy to monitor and control the quantity of fish taken by fishing vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, and to ensure that vessels fishing against the United Kingdom's quotas have a real economic link with the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2. This licence is granted only to the owner(s) or charterer(s) named in respect of the vessel. If there is a change of owner(s) or charterer(s) the licence becomes invalid and an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Immediate application should also be made for a new licence if there is any change in the particulars of the vessel listed in this licence or if the licence holder joins a producer organisation during the year. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to the licence entitlement.

3. Section 11 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967, as amended, lays down maximum penalties which would apply to the master, owner(s) or charterer(s) of the vessel if found guilty of a contravention of a provision of the licence or of fishing without a licence. The penalty may include a fine on summary conviction which can be up to £50,000 in some cases, and an unlimited fine on conviction on indictment. In addition, the court by which a person is convicted of an offence may in certain cases order the forfeiture of any net or other fishing gear used in committing the offence and/or any fish in respect of which the offence was committed or may impose an additional fine to the value of that fish. The court may also order the owner or charterer of the vessel to be disqualified for a specified period from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4. This licence may be varied from time to time and may be revoked or suspended in part or in whole if it appears to the Minister who has granted it or, on whose behalf it has been granted, that this is necessary or expedient for the regulation of sea fishing, or it is appropriate to do so where there is a contravention of the licence.

5. This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing for the species covered by the licence. In particular, orders under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended) may from time to time prohibit fishing for sea fish. **The European Commission may also close fisheries under powers conferred by Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended) and such closures also override any authority conferred by this licence.**

6. This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish for the species covered by this licence in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general or the licensed vessel in particular is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

7. If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's certificate of registry and this licence.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

CONDITIONS

This licence is subject to the following conditions:

General

1. The vessel to which this licence relates shall be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995, or in the Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule to this licence, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.2 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship fish taken in accordance with this licence in excess of the amounts specified in relation to each such species in the Schedule and at Part II of the Annex to the Schedule.

3. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of 10 metres and under overall length.

4.1 Subject to paragraph 4.2 below, any fish which are subject to quota which are retained on board and not returned to the sea in accordance with Article 15 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98, as amended, shall be landed and count against quota.

4.2 The provision in paragraph 4.1 above shall not apply in respect of fish which:

are undersized; or

the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of any limitations contained in the Schedule and Annex to the Schedule of this licence; **and**

are caught in waters where the discarding of certain species is prohibited.

All such fish shall be discarded immediately on return to Community waters.

5. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Ministers in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel from another country, without the prior approval of the UK competent authorities. For quota management purposes, catches by the pair team shall be attributed to and counted against the quota of the vessel landing the fish.

6.1 This licence granted by or on behalf of any of the Ministers, shall be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.2 Subject to paragraph 6.3 below, the current EC logbook and those for the previous six months, or a receipt issued by a British sea-fishery officer where a logbook has been taken into his/her custody, shall be carried on board the vessel to which they relate at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.3 Where appropriate the current EC Logbook and those for the previous six months may be removed from the vessel to which they relate while the vessel is in port, but must be readily produced to a British sea-fishery officer, on the vessel to which they relate, on demand.

Notification of Licence Variations

7. The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, to the vessel, to which this licence relates, shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government Website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations, is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation, affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Electro-Fishing

8. The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board, electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)****Economic Link**

9.1 This condition applies to any vessel whose total landings of stocks subject to EC quotas and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, amount to 2 tonnes or more, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018..

9.2 The licence holder must ensure that there is a real economic link between the vessel to which this licence relates and the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, in so far as this link concerns only the connections between the fishing activities of the vessel and those communities which are dependent on fisheries and related industries.

9.3 The real economic link condition shall be deemed to have been complied with where any one of the following options is satisfied, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above:

- (a) at least 50 per cent by weight of the total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas landed by the vessel, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, has been landed in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or
- (b) at least 50 per cent of the vessel's crew (measured by reference to the total number of crew-days at sea) is made up of persons who normally reside in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or
- (c) operating expenditure (excluding crews' wages) incurred in the UK, Channel Islands or Isle of Man for goods and services supplied in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man is equal to **either** at least 50 per cent of the vessel's operating expenditure (net of crews' wages) **or** at least 50 per cent of the value of landings of quota stocks by the vessel (net of crews' wages); or
- (d) the vessel owner achieves another arrangement which consists of :
 - (i) a combination of two or three of the above options (the minimum percentage chosen for any one option may be less than 50 per cent but the percentages chosen individually and in combination must genuinely provide a real economic link); or
 - (ii) criteria other than the above options which genuinely provide a real economic link; or
 - (iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) which genuinely provides a real economic link.

9.4 It is the responsibility of the licence holder to demonstrate compliance with whatever option has been chosen to the satisfaction of Fisheries Administrations. If the licence holder fails to comply with whatever option has been chosen by no more than 10 percentage points, Fisheries Administrations may, at their discretion, allow such shortfall to be met by adding the same number of percentage points to the option which the licence holder chooses to comply with in the following licence period. In such case, an Economic Link Notice of Variation will be issued to the licence holder in the following licence period to increase the percentage threshold requirements of the economic link condition by such percentage shortfall.

Compliance Visiting Condition

10.1 This condition applies only to any vessel which, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above, lands in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man less than 50 per cent by weight of its total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, subject however to its total landings of such quota stocks (wherever landed) amounting to 2 tonnes or more. The condition shall not apply therefore where the total weight of landings anywhere of TAC stocks is less than 2 tonnes, in each of the specified periods. To enable inspections to be made of the vessel and of any catch, equipment or documents or other materials retained on board, in each of the specified periods during any part of which it fishes under the authority of this licence, the licence holder must ensure that the vessel is present in any port in the United Kingdom on at least 1 occasion of at least 8 hours duration between 08:00 and 18:00 hours Monday to Friday, in each period between April to September and October to March, of the licence duration, provided that:

- (i) before any qualifying visit at least 24 hours' notice of the particulars specified below is given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:
 - by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;
 - by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Compliance visit;
 - by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Compliance visit in the subject box;
- (ii) during any such visit the vessel ties up alongside; and

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

(iii) qualifying visits in the specified periods are at least 2 months apart.

Specified Particulars

1. Name and address of caller
2. Name of vessel, its port letters and registration number
3. Intended port of arrival
4. Estimated date and time of arrival
5. Name, address and telephone number of contact point in the United Kingdom for enquiries
6. Date and time of telephone call.

10.2 The Master shall ensure that a person(s) is present on board the vessel at all times during the minimum duration period of 8 hours between 08:00 and 18:00 hours, Monday to Friday, or until an inspection of the vessel has been carried out, within these times. That person(s) must be capable of facilitating an inspection of the vessel and have access to all relevant documents and relevant areas of the vessel.

Landing Requirements for All Stocks

11.1 This condition applies to any vessel with an overall length of 12 metres or more.

11.2 Landings sea fish shall be made only:

- (a) at one of the designated ports listed at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP; and
- (b) where appropriate at the designated location within the port, specified in column 3 of that table.

12.1 Article 17 of Council Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009, requires masters of Community fishing vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more, engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multiannual plan, to prior notify the estimated time of arrival at port.

Masters of vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more will be deemed to be engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multi-annual plan and therefore notify the estimated time of their arrival in port when they have more than two tonnes, live weight, of species in total on board.

In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, prior notification shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Notice Arrival;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Notice Arrival in the subject box.

Such notifications shall be given at least 4 hours before arrival in port.

NOTE: Calls to the Fisheries Departments' UK Call Centre will be recorded.

12.2 If, following the prior notification, it is not possible to arrive at the nominated port of location within 1 hour of the time given in the prior notification of arrival a correction must be sent or in the event of a technical failure with an electronic reporting system, manually reported.

12.3 The vessel may not commence landing sea fish, at the port or location communicated in terms of paragraph 12.1, any earlier than 4 hours from the time that the notification, made under paragraph 12.1 or 12.2, is acknowledged by the UK's ERS Hub, whichever is the later, unless otherwise authorised by a British sea-fishery officer.

13. This condition applies to all vessels with an overall length of 10 metres or more and 12 metres or less, landing sea fish at a designated port. Prior to commencing landing, the original (white) copy of the Paper logbook, completed in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 as read with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 404/2011, relating to the sea fish, shall be deposited in the box marked for this purpose and located in the port of landing, as specified in column 3 of the table at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP unless it has been handed to a British sea-fishery officer. Logsheets submitted in this way shall be deemed to have been submitted in compliance with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009.

14. This condition applies to all vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more landing sea fish at a port in the United Kingdom. Prior to commencing landing, the master shall be in receipt of:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

a return message from the UK ERS Hub containing an acknowledgement of receipt of the vessel's electronic logbook return to port message or in the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, an authorisation number from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, given as acknowledging receipt of a manual return to port message.

Additional Landing and Other Requirements for Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish

14.1 The master of any British fishing vessel wishing to land more than 1 tonne, live weight, in combination of hake, megrim or anglerfish taken from ICES Sub Area VI or VII, at any port other than a United Kingdom port shall, on completion of fishing operations in ICES Sub Area VI or VII and before exiting the area, notify the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre in writing with the following information:

- (i) the name and registered number of the vessel;
- (ii) the name of the master of the vessel;
- (iii) the current position of the vessel (latitude and longitude) within Sub Area VI or VII;
- (iv) the intended country, port and date of landing;
- (v) the amount of all species, including hake, megrim and anglerfish on board, recorded in the vessel's EU logbook, together with ICES sub area of capture, at the time of the notification.

14.2 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;
by fax, **from a landline connection only**, to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax hke/lez/anf;
by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting hke/lez/anf in the subject box.

The owner, charterer or representative may forward notifications on the master's behalf.

14.3 An acknowledgment of notifications by fax and e-mail will be given and which should be retained on board the vessel. Fisheries Administrations may require the fishing vessel, either to go to a specified position and rendezvous with a Fishery Protection Vessel, or proceed to a UK port, for inspection.

Special Technical Measures

15.1 Any dredge carried on board or used by a vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h must comply with the following requirements:

- (a) it must consist of a frame which does not exceed 0.85 metres in width (where width is the maximum external measurement across the front of the dredge);
- (b) it must comprise a functioning spring loaded tooth bar which must be operational and moveable. It must not contain a fixed tooth bar;
- (c) there must be no attachments to the rear, top or inside of the dredge, nor shall it contain either a diving plate or other similar device;
- (d) the weight of the complete dredge including belly, back and all fittings shall not exceed 150 kgs.

15.2 Notwithstanding paragraph 15.1 but subject to paragraph 15.3, a vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h may carry a dredge not complying with paragraph 15.1 provided such dredge is disconnected from the towing bar and is either securely lashed to some part of the superstructure or stowed and may not readily be used.

15.3 A vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h shall not carry or use dredges which comply with paragraph 15.1 above whilst having on board any dredges which do not meet requirements of that paragraph.

15.4 The restrictions in paragraph 15.1 and 15.2 do not apply to any vessel fishing with dredges only in areas which are shellfish production areas for the purpose of the Food Safety (Fishery Products and Live Shellfish)(Hygiene) Regulations 1998 or to vessels which on any voyage or fishing trip are only fishing for and retaining on board 'seed' mussel for relaying into classified shellfish production areas.

Prohibition on the Deployment of Mechanical Dredging Gear in the Solway Firth

16.1 The vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from deploying mechanical dredging gear in that area of the Solway Firth,

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

defined as those portions of the shore and bed of the sea, the estuaries and the tidal rivers, which lie within the area bounded by the mean high-water mark of ordinary spring tides, by a straight line extending due East from the Isle of Whithorn, at a point 54°41'46" North latitude and 04°22'00" West longitude and by the line referred to in article 3(b)(i) of the Scottish Adjacent Waters Boundaries Order 1999 (S.I. 1999/1126).

16.2 While the vessel is in the specified area, any mechanical dredging gear carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily, and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Deep Sea Species

17. For the purposes of this licence, 'deep sea species' means sea fish of any of the following descriptions:-

Black scabbardfish (*Aphanopus carbo*)
 Alfonsinos (*Beryx spp.*)
 Roundnose grenadier (*Coryphaenoides rupestris*)
 Orange roughy (*Hoplostethus atlanticus*)
 Greater forkbeard (*Phycis blennoides*)
 Red seabream (*Pagellus bogaraveo*)

When referring to 'Deep Sea Sharks' this shall relate to the following:-

Deep-water catsharks (*Apristurus spp.*)
 Frilled shark (*Chlamydoselachus anguineus*)
 Gulper sharks (*Centrophorus spp.*)
 Portuguese dogfish (*Centroscymnus coelolepis*)
 Longnose velvet (*Centroscymnus crepidater*)
 Black dogfish (*Centroscyllium fabricii*)
 Birdbeak dogfish (*Deania calcea*)
 Kitefin shark (*Dalatias licha*)
 Greater lanternshark (*Etmopterus princeps*)
 Velvet belly (*Etmopterus spinax*)
 Mouse catshark (*Galeus murinus*)
 Bluntnose six-gilled shark (*Hexanchus griseus*)
 Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (*Oxynotus paradoxus*)
 Knifetooth dogfish (*Scymnodon ringens*)
 Greenland shark (*Somniosus microcephalus*)

Effort Control: Cod Recovery Zone

18. The vessel to which this licence relates shall have no authority to be absent from port and present in the area (the 'Recovery Zone') defined at point 2 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 1342/2008, whilst carrying on board any of the fishing gears defined in point 1 of that Annex ('regulated gears') unless the Master is in possession of a fishing authorisation that continues to authorise carriage of specified categories of gear(s) or the vessel is transiting the Recovery Zone in accordance with Condition 22.

19. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not be absent from port and present in the Recovery Zone whilst carrying on board any regulated gear other than the gear(s) authorised by the fishing authorisation.

20. Where the use of more than one category of regulated gears has been authorised by Fisheries Administrations, the vessel to which this licence relates shall be permitted, during a given trip, to carry on board only fishing gear of one category.

21. For the avoidance of doubt, it is expressly prohibited to carry on board, or deploy, within the Recovery Zone, any regulated gear that has not been authorised by the Fisheries Administrations.

22. Where the vessel to which this licence relates has no track record of fishing within the Recovery Zone, it may, in accordance with point 11 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 43/2009, transit across the Recovery Zone provided the Master, or his representative, has notified the appropriate Fisheries Administration of the intention to do so. While the vessel is within the Recovery Zone, any nets and other fishing gear carried on board the vessel shall be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that they may not be used readily in accordance with the following conditions:

- (a) nets, weights and similar gear shall be disconnected from trawl boards and from towing and hauling wires and ropes; and
- (b) nets which are on or above deck shall be securely lashed to an appropriate part of the superstructure of the vessel.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

23. For the purposes of Conditions 18 to 22, the Cod Recovery Zone shall mean ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, Sub Area IV and ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VIa, VIIa and VIId.

Requirements in the North-East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area

24.1 Vessels operating in the North East Atlantic in waters outwith the sovereignty of an EU Member State or a Third Country are deemed to be in the NEAFC Regulatory Area.

24.2. Vessels operating in the NEAFC Regulatory Area must record into their logbook the following catch reports:

a) A catch on entry report detailing the quantities onboard when entering the NEAFC Regulatory Area. The report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of entry but no more than 12 hours in advance;

b) A catch on exit report when leaving the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch retained from entry of the Regulatory Area, This report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of exit and no more than 8 hours in advance.

c) A transshipment report when transshipping in the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch transhipped and the date and time of transshipment and the vessels engaged in the transshipment operation. The report from the donor vessel, must be submitted at least 24 hours in advance of transshipment or if the receiving vessel the report must be submitted at least 1 hour after completion of the transshipment.

24.3 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, the information shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471**

by email to UKFMC@gov.scot

heading the report NEAFC REPORT and clearly stating ENTRY, EXIT FISHING ACTIVITY or TRANSHIPMENT.

Prohibition on Fishing with Trawls and Dredges in Specified Areas in Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh

25.1 Subject to paragraphs 25.2 and 25.3, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) in that area of Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh, being the area of waters bounded sequentially by:

- a straight line drawn from a point on Skye (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise) at 57° 16.364N, 005° 46.010W; then to 57° 16.590N 005° 46.105W; then to 57° 16.850N 005° 44.335W, then to a point on the mainland (Skye bridge) at 57° 16.871N 005° 43.976W; then along the coastline of the mainland to point 57° 13.546N 005° 39.125W (near Sgeir nan Laogh); then to a point on Skye at 57° 13.522N 005° 39.789W (near Kylerhea); and then finally along the coastline of Skye to 57° 16.364N 005° 46.010W (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise)*.

25.2 The prohibition in paragraph 25.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) within the area of waters within Loch Alsh bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 16.706N 005° 42.005W;
 57° 16.703N 005° 39.865W;
 57° 16.850N 005° 39.321W;
 57° 16.851N 005° 38.742W;
 57° 16.417N 005° 37.975W;
 57° 16.334N 005° 36.969W;
 57° 16.502N 005° 36.396W;
 57° 16.323N 005° 36.059W;
 57° 15.998N 005° 35.381W;
 57° 15.390N 005° 36.880W;
 57° 15.371N 005° 37.351W;
 57° 16.151N 005° 39.012W;
 57° 16.132N 005° 41.140W;
 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W*

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

25.3 The prohibition in paragraph 25.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl within the area of waters within Loch Duich bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 15.944N 005° 30.579W;
57° 15.431N 005° 29.559W;
57° 15.208N 005° 28.763W;
57° 14.541N 005° 28.101W;
57° 14.356N 005° 27.629W;
57° 14.356N 005° 28.654W;
57° 14.551N 005° 28.830W;
57° 15.012N 005° 29.713W;
57° 16.035N 005° 30.959W;
57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W*

25.4 While the vessel is within the area specified in paragraph 25.1 but is outside the areas specified in paragraphs 25.2 and 25.3, any trawl or dredge (including any suction dredge) carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

25.5 This condition is subject to the provisions of the Inshore Fishing (Prohibition of Fishing and Fishing Methods) (Scotland) Order 2004.

* All co-ordinates in this condition are on WGS84 datum and are accurate at a scale of 1:10,000.

REVOCATION

Any licence in respect of the areas and species covered by this licence, previously issued in respect of the above named vessel, is hereby revoked.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

AUTHORITY

1.1 Subject to the limitations set out below, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EC Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International waters) and XIV (International waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EC Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively. All references to EC or territorial waters of British fishery limits include waters in the Scottish fishery zone and Welsh territorial waters.

1.2 It shall be prohibited to fish or retain on board any of the following species in the Porcupine Bank during the period from 01 May to 31 May 2016: cod, megrim, anglerfish, haddock, whiting, hake, Norway lobster, plaice, pollack, saithe, skates and rays, common sole and spurdog.

'Porcupine Bank' comprises the area bounded by rhumb lines sequentially joining the following positions:

52°27'N, 12°19'W; 52°40'N, 12°30'W; 52°47'N, 12°39.6'W; 52°47'N, 12°56'W; 52°13.5'N, 13°53.83'W; 51°22'N, 14°24'W;
51°22'N, 14°03'W; 52°10'N, 13°25'W; 52°32'N, 13°07.5'W; 52°43'N, 12°55'W; 52°43'N, 12°43'W; 52°38.8'N, 12°37'W; 52°27'N, 12°23'W;
52°27'N, 12°19'W

FISHING RESTRICTIONS FOR BASS

2.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) in ICES divisions IVb, IVc, VIId, VIIE, VIIf and VIIfh or in waters within 12 nautical miles from baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom in ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 30 June each calendar year.

2.2 By way of derogation from 2.1 it shall be permitted for a Union vessel deploying demersal gears or seines to retain on board catches of bass that are not more than 1% of the weight of the total catches of marine organisms on board in any area.

2.3 The restriction on fishing for bass in condition 2.1 above shall not apply to fishing for bass by vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 31 January, and between 0000 hours on 1 April to 2359 hours on 30 June.

2.4 Vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets in accordance with 2.3 above shall not carry on board during the same voyage any other gear types except where such gear is lashed and stowed so it may not be readily used in accordance with the provisions of Article 47 of Council Regulation (EC) 1224/2009.

2.5 In accordance with condition 2.2 of this licence, catches of bass by eligible vessels in accordance with subparagraph 2.3 shall be subject to the monthly limits specified below:

Gear Category & Code (i)	Maximum Catch of Sea Bass Permitted Per Vessel Per Calendar Month (kg) (ii)
--------------------------	---

All long lines or pole and line or rod and line fisheries, including LHP, LHM, LLD, LL, LTL, LX and LLS, all fixed gillnets and traps, including GTR, GNS, FYK, FPN and FIX	1,300
---	-------

All other gear types	1,000
----------------------	-------

(i) As per FAO 3-alpha fishing gear codes

(ii) For vessels using more than one gear in a single calendar month, the lowest catch limit for any of the gears used shall apply

2.6 If the above named vessel is over 15 metres in overall length, this licence is also a special permit to fish in Western waters and to fish, retain on board, trans-ship and land fishery resources, including haddock, from the NEAFC Regulatory Area. This licence is also a special permit to fish in the Biologically Sensitive Area, as defined in Article 6.1 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003.

LIMITATIONS TO AUTHORITY

3. This licence is valid from This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2016, or the date of issue thereof, whichever is the later, until 2359 hours on 30 June 2017, subject to any revocation, suspension or variation.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

4.1 This licence may be revoked, suspended or varied at any time, by a notice communicated in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences & Notices)(Scotland) Regulations 2011, including publication on the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations

The licence shall also cease to have effect if by virtue of an Order of the Court the licensee has been disqualified from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4.2 This licence is subject to the conditions of a valid fishing authorisation (Days at Sea Special Permit), as defined in Article 4(3)(a) of the Sea Fishing (Restriction on Days at Sea)(Scotland) Order 2010. The Authority of this licence is invalid and ceases to have effect, to the extent, that it is incompatible with any condition, variation, suspension or revocation, of a fishing authorisation, issued to the above-named vessel.

5. This licence is invalid if any of the details at Sections 1 to 5 on the Front Pages of the licence change.

SPECIES FOR WHICH YOU MAY NOT FISH:

6.1 Subject to the following provisions of this Schedule, this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for, or retain on board, sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately.

6.2 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1, and in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003, amending Council Regulation (EEC) No. 2847/93 and Council Regulation (EC) No. 1415/2004, this licence does not authorise fishing by a vessel over 15 metres in overall length in any fishery in any area of Western Waters for which the UK has no effort allocation or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted. The fisheries and areas for which the UK has and does not have effort allocations or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted are set out in the following table:

Western Waters Area	Fisheries for which effort allocations have been set		
	Demersal species excluding deep sea species	Scallops	Edible and spider crabs
ICES Area Vb (EC Zone), VI	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VII	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VIII	YES	NO	NO
ICES Area IX	NO	NO	NO
ICES Area X	NO	NO	NO
CECAF 34.1.1	NO	NO	NO
Biologically Sensitive Area*	YES	NO	YES

* Biologically Sensitive Area, defined as the area enclosed by the coast of Ireland, to the south of 53°30'N and to the west of 07° 00' W and straight lines sequentially joining the following geographical coordinates:

- a point on the coast of Ireland at latitude 53°30'N
- 53°30'N, 12°00'W
- 53°00'N, 12°00'W
- 51°00'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 07°00'W
- a point on the coast of Ireland at longitude 07°00'W

6.3.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.2 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Scallops (including both King scallops [*Pecten maximus*] and Queen scallops [*Aequipecten opercularis*]) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII, for a number of days, in excess of the number specified in the table below, during the periods therein specified.

Period

Number of Days*

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

01 October - 31 December 2015	70
01 January - 31 March 2016	50
01 April - 30 June 2016	60
01 July - 30 September 2016	65

* A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII. The specified number of days is subject to any notice of variation issued to the individual licence holder. Vessels that exceeded their allocation for preceding periods will receive separate notification of any reductions that apply to their allocation of days for this period.

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the Baie de Seine waters of Area VIIId, defined as the French waters south of parallel 49°42' North (the line known as the 'Barfleur-Antifer') and the coast of France within ICES Area VIIId, between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This does not include the area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

49°42'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°45.1'W
49°42'N 001°01.7'W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the North Finistere area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016:

48.910N 005.0000W
49.380N 004.0500W
49.370N 003.7400W
49.400N 003.6200W
49.110N 003.2200W
49.100N 003.3900W
49.080N 003.6200W
49.000N 003.9500W
49.020N 003.9600W
48.690N 004.4000W
48.680N 004.5500W
48.660N 004.5800W
48.660N 004.7400W
48.600N 004.8300W
48.880N 004.8800W
48.820N 004.9900W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in a 1 nautical mile buffer north of North Finistere from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This is defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

48.930N 005.0000W
49.390N 004.0500W
49.390N 003.7400W
49.410N 003.6100W
49.120N 003.2100W

No scallop fishing activity should take place between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 September 2016 in the entire area of ICES sub-division VIIId.

6.3.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea, fishing for Scallops in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.3.1 above, it will be subject to either, the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting, a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel or the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Scallops in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

6.4.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.2 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Edible Crab

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

(*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII for more than 200 days during the period 01 January to 31 December 2016. A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII.

6.4.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.4.1 above, it will be subject to either the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Crab in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

7. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish by the beam trawl method in ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone), IIId (EC Zone), or Sub Area IV. For the purposes of this paragraph, "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

8. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for scallops of the species *Pecten maximus* (King Scallops) by means of mechanical dredging gear towed by the vessel.

9.1 Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

(a) up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets; and

(b) up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets; or

(c) any shellfish, excluding green crabs, taken as a permitted bycatch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

9.2 For the purposes of this paragraph, 'shellfish' means lobsters (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), edible crabs (*Cancer pagurus*), velvet crabs (*Liocarcinus puber*), spider crabs (*Maja squinado*) and green crabs (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified

PERMITTED BYCATCHES

10.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for sword fish. An incidental bycatch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

10.2 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

11. This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

12. When, during any fishing trip, dredges are used or carried on board, it is prohibited for the quantities of marine organisms (as defined in Article 3(a) of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98) retained on board, landed or trans-shipped, with the exception of bivalve molluscs, to exceed 5% of the total weight of marine organisms on board.

13. Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, if the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15m overall length, then it may not retain on board and land Skates and rays caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 25% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

14.1 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Cod and Whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters), separately in the case of Cod (whereby 1.5% may not be exceeded separately in the ICES Divisions VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W and 2% may not be exceeded in the ICES division VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west of 12°00'W, XII and XIV) and 2% in the case of Whiting by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

14.2 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Blue ling, caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip, and may not retain on board and land Tusk, caught in ICES Divisions II (EC Zone) and XIV (International Waters), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SOUTH DEVON INSHORE FISHING GROUNDS

15.1 Subject to the exceptions set out in sub-paragraph 15.3 below, no trawling or dredging shall take place in the areas and zones covered by the crabbing chart titled 'South Devon Trawling and Crabbing Chart', operational from 1st January each year.

15.2 No fishing boat shall carry a scallop dredge or beam trawl in any part of the specified areas or zones unless every part of any dredge or beam trawl is totally inboard the boat.

15.3 Trawling or dredging may take place as follows:

- a) anywhere by vessels with pelagic trawls;
- b) in those areas and zones on the chart in which trawling is permitted and during those periods specified in the schedule accompanying the chart;
- c) in the area between Berry Head and Mewstone, east of the River Dart, enclosed by straight lines sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

-50°20.30'N, 03°32.10'W
-50°19.50'N, 03°30.20'W
-50°20.40'N, 03°27.85'W
-50°23.90'N, 03°29.00'W

by vessels using scallop dredges or trawl nets, provided such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW; and for those vessels using scallop dredges, provided such vessels use no more than two tow bars; and that any tow bar used does not exceed 2.6 m in total length; and that there are no more than three dredges attached to each tow bar; and

d) in the area seaward of a line drawn from Splat Point to Limebury Point to the southern limit of a line drawn from Bolt Head to Garra Sands and in the area landward of a line drawn from Greystone Ledge to Gregory Rocks, by vessels fishing for sandeels, with trawl or seine nets of a mesh size less than 16mm providing such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW.

15.4 The original of the crabbing chart is held by the District Inspector of Sea Fisheries at the Marine and Fisheries Agency District Fisheries Offices at Plymouth. Copies are available for inspection at the Marine and Fisheries Agency District Fisheries Offices at Plymouth and Brixham and at the offices of the Devon Sea Fisheries Committee, the South Western Fish Producers Organisation Limited and the South Devon and Channel Shellfishermen's Association..

FARNE DEEPS FISHING RESTRICTIONS

16.1 Subject to the exemptions below, vessels deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls) are prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deeps.

16.2 The prohibition in condition 16.1 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

16.3 The prohibition in condition 16.1 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

16.4 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 16.2 and 16.3 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

16.5 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, 'Farne Deeps' shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

CATCH RESTRICTIONS & QUOTA LIMITATIONS

17. The Authority of this licence is subject to the quota limitations set out at **Part II** of the **Annex to the Schedule**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped per calendar month unless otherwise stated. Where weekly catch limits are set a "week" means 00:01 hours on any Sunday until 23:59 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

The combined total landings of all pelagic species, as defined in the Conditions to this licence, may not exceed 500 tonnes live weight, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018.

*Note: In terms of fish which may be caught under the authority of this licence "pelagic species" means fish of any of the following descriptions: Sprat (*Sprattus sprattus*), Pilchard (*Sardina pilchardus*), Horse Mackerel (*Trachurus trachurus*) and Blue Whiting (*Micromesistius poutassou*).*

PAIR TRAWLING

18. When the vessel pair fishes with another vessel, the quantities of sea fish attributable to each vessel will be the quantities on board and landed by that vessel.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VII	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Permanently closed	
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Permanently closed	
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Permanently closed	
Cod	VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Permanently closed	
Cod	VIIa	Permanently closed	
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Cod	VIIId	Permanently closed	
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Permanently closed	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Permanently closed	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Haddock	VIIa	Permanently closed	
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Hake	VIIIabde	Permanently closed	
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Permanently closed	
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Permanently closed	
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIa	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIe,f	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Horse mackerel		closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Megrim	VII	Permanently closed	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VII	Permanently closed	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Permanently closed	
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI, VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VIIhjk	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VII	Permanently closed	
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Permanently closed	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	
Skates & rays	VIII,d	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Permanently closed	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIIa	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,d	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIIe	Permanently closed	
Sole	VII,fg	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,h,j,k	Permanently closed	
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sprats	VIII,d,e	Permanently closed	
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIIa	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIIb-k	Permanently closed	

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51° 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (*Apristurus* spp.), Frilled shark (*Chlamydoselachus anguineus*), Gulper sharks (*Centrophorus* spp.), Portuguese dogfish (*Centroscymnus coelolepis*), Longnose velvet (*Centroscymnus crepidater*), Black dogfish (*Centroscyllium fabricii*), Birdbeak dogfish (*Deania calcea*), Kitefin shark (*Dalatias licha*), Greater lanternshark (*Etmopterus princeps*), Velvet belly (*Etmopterus spinax*), Mouse catshark (*Galeus murinus*), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (*Hexanchus griseus*), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (*Oxynotus paradoxus*), Knifetooth dogfish (*Scymnodon ringens*) and Greenland shark (*Somniosus microcephalus*)

DEEP SEA SPECIES

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X and CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of VIII & IX	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Red seabream	IX	Permanently closed	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	250 Kgs Per Month
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	50 Kgs Per Month
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	50 Kgs Per Month
Ling	EU Waters of IV	50 Kgs Per Month
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	50 Kgs Per Month
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	50 Kgs Per Month
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	25 Tonnes Per Quarter
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	50 Kgs Per Month
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	100 Kgs Per Month
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	100 Kgs Per Month
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	50 Kgs Per Month
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	50 Kgs Per Month
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	50 Kgs Per Month

Footnotes

DEEP SEA SPECIES	SEA AREA
------------------	----------

A quota limitation of 100 kgs per fishing trip will apply, either singly or collectively, to the above deep sea stocks in the sea areas described.

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

Category C Licence
Vessel in membership of the NON-MEMBER

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

DEEP SEA SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Black Scabbardfish	BSF	1.24			1.4 ²
Greater Forkbeard	GFB	1.11	1.4		
Roundnose Grenadier	RNG	1.11	1.92		
Red Seabream	SBR	1.11		2.7	3.2 ⁶

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

Vessel in membership of the NON-MEMBER

LICENCE NUMBER:

1. The purpose of this licence is to enable Fisheries Ministers in the UK, in conformity with the Common Fisheries Policy to monitor and control the quantity of fish taken by fishing vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, and to ensure that vessels fishing against the United Kingdom's quotas have a real economic link with the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2. This licence is granted only to the owner(s) or charterer(s) named in respect of the vessel. If there is a change of owner(s) or charterer(s) the licence becomes invalid and an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Immediate application should also be made for a new licence if there is any change in the particulars of the vessel listed in this licence or if the licence holder joins a producer organisation during the year. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to the licence entitlement.

3. Section 11 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967, as amended, lays down maximum penalties which would apply to the master, owner(s) or charterer(s) of the vessel if found guilty of a contravention of a provision of the licence or of fishing without a licence. The penalty may include a fine on summary conviction which can be up to £50,000 in some cases, and an unlimited fine on conviction on indictment. In addition, the court by which a person is convicted of an offence may in certain cases order the forfeiture of any net or other fishing gear used in committing the offence and/or any fish in respect of which the offence was committed or may impose an additional fine to the value of that fish. The court may also order the owner or charterer of the vessel to be disqualified for a specified period from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4. This licence may be varied from time to time and may be revoked or suspended in part or in whole if it appears to the Minister who has granted it or, on whose behalf it has been granted, that this is necessary or expedient for the regulation of sea fishing, or it is appropriate to do so where there is a contravention of the licence.

5. This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing for the species covered by the licence. In particular, orders under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended) may from time to time prohibit fishing for sea fish. **The European Commission may also close fisheries under powers conferred by Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended) and such closures also override any authority conferred by this licence.**

6. This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish for the species covered by this licence in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general or the licensed vessel in particular is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

7. If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's certificate of registry and this licence.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

CONDITIONS

This licence is subject to the following conditions:

General

1. The vessel to which this licence relates shall be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995, or in the Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule to this licence, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.2 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship fish taken in accordance with this licence in excess of the amounts specified in relation to each such species in the Schedule and at Part II of the Annex to the Schedule.

3. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of 10 metres and under overall length.

4.1 Subject to paragraph 4.2 below, any fish which are subject to quota which are retained on board and not returned to the sea in accordance with Article 15 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98, as amended, shall be landed and count against quota.

4.2 The provision in paragraph 4.1 above shall not apply in respect of fish which:

are undersized; or

the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of any limitations contained in the Schedule and Annex to the Schedule of this licence; **and**

are caught in waters where the discarding of certain species is prohibited.

All such fish shall be discarded immediately on return to Community waters.

5. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Ministers in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel from another country, without the prior approval of the UK competent authorities. For quota management purposes, catches by the pair team shall be attributed to and counted against the quota of the vessel landing the fish.

6.1 This licence granted by or on behalf of any of the Ministers, shall be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.2 Subject to paragraph 6.3 below, the current EC logbook and those for the previous six months, or a receipt issued by a British sea-fishery officer where a logbook has been taken into his/her custody, shall be carried on board the vessel to which they relate at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.3 Where appropriate the current EC Logbook and those for the previous six months may be removed from the vessel to which they relate while the vessel is in port, but must be readily produced to a British sea-fishery officer, on the vessel to which they relate, on demand.

Notification of Licence Variations

7. The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, to the vessel, to which this licence relates, shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government Website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations, is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation, affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Electro-Fishing

8. The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board, electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Economic Link

9.1 This condition applies to any vessel whose total landings of stocks subject to EC quotas and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, amount to 2 tonnes or more, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018..

9.2 The licence holder must ensure that there is a real economic link between the vessel to which this licence relates and the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, in so far as this link concerns only the connections between the fishing activities of the vessel and those communities which are dependent on fisheries and related industries.

9.3 The real economic link condition shall be deemed to have been complied with where any one of the following options is satisfied, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above:

- (a) at least 50 per cent by weight of the total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas landed by the vessel, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, has been landed in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or
- (b) at least 50 per cent of the vessel's crew (measured by reference to the total number of crew-days at sea) is made up of persons who normally reside in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or
- (c) operating expenditure (excluding crews' wages) incurred in the UK, Channel Islands or Isle of Man for goods and services supplied in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man is equal to **either** at least 50 per cent of the vessel's operating expenditure (net of crews' wages) **or** at least 50 per cent of the value of landings of quota stocks by the vessel (net of crews' wages); or
- (d) the vessel owner achieves another arrangement which consists of :
 - (i) a combination of two or three of the above options (the minimum percentage chosen for any one option may be less than 50 per cent but the percentages chosen individually and in combination must genuinely provide a real economic link); or
 - (ii) criteria other than the above options which genuinely provide a real economic link; or
 - (iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) which genuinely provides a real economic link.

9.4 It is the responsibility of the licence holder to demonstrate compliance with whatever option has been chosen to the satisfaction of Fisheries Administrations. If the licence holder fails to comply with whatever option has been chosen by no more than 10 percentage points, Fisheries Administrations may, at their discretion, allow such shortfall to be met by adding the same number of percentage points to the option which the licence holder chooses to comply with in the following licence period. In such case, an Economic Link Notice of Variation will be issued to the licence holder in the following licence period to increase the percentage threshold requirements of the economic link condition by such percentage shortfall.

Compliance Visiting Condition

10.1 This condition applies only to any vessel which, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above, lands in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man less than 50 per cent by weight of its total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, subject however to its total landings of such quota stocks (wherever landed) amounting to 2 tonnes or more. The condition shall not apply therefore where the total weight of landings anywhere of TAC stocks is less than 2 tonnes, in each of the specified periods. To enable inspections to be made of the vessel and of any catch, equipment or documents or other materials retained on board, in each of the specified periods during any part of which it fishes under the authority of this licence, the licence holder must ensure that the vessel is present in any port in the United Kingdom on at least 1 occasion of at least 8 hours duration between 08:00 and 18:00 hours Monday to Friday, in each period between April to September and October to March, of the licence duration, provided that:

- (i) before any qualifying visit at least 24 hours' notice of the particulars specified below is given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:
 - by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;
 - by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Compliance visit;
 - by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Compliance visit in the subject box;
- (ii) during any such visit the vessel ties up alongside; and

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

(iii) qualifying visits in the specified periods are at least 2 months apart.

Specified Particulars

1. Name and address of caller
2. Name of vessel, its port letters and registration number
3. Intended port of arrival
4. Estimated date and time of arrival
5. Name, address and telephone number of contact point in the United Kingdom for enquiries
6. Date and time of telephone call.

10.2 The Master shall ensure that a person(s) is present on board the vessel at all times during the minimum duration period of 8 hours between 08:00 and 18:00 hours, Monday to Friday, or until an inspection of the vessel has been carried out, within these times. That person(s) must be capable of facilitating an inspection of the vessel and have access to all relevant documents and relevant areas of the vessel.

Landing Requirements for All Stocks

11.1 This condition applies to any vessel with an overall length of 12 metres or more.

11.2 Landings sea fish shall be made only:

- (a) at one of the designated ports listed at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP; and
- (b) where appropriate at the designated location within the port, specified in column 3 of that table.

12.1 Article 17 of Council Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009, requires masters of Community fishing vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more, engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multiannual plan, to prior notify the estimated time of arrival at port.

Masters of vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more will be deemed to be engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multi-annual plan and therefore notify the estimated time of their arrival in port when they have more than two tonnes, live weight, of species in total on board.

In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, prior notification shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Notice Arrival;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Notice Arrival in the subject box.

Such notifications shall be given at least 4 hours before arrival in port.

NOTE: Calls to the Fisheries Departments' UK Call Centre will be recorded.

12.2 If, following the prior notification, it is not possible to arrive at the nominated port of location within 1 hour of the time given in the prior notification of arrival a correction must be sent or in the event of a technical failure with an electronic reporting system, manually reported.

12.3 The vessel may not commence landing sea fish, at the port or location communicated in terms of paragraph 12.1, any earlier than 4 hours from the time that the notification, made under paragraph 12.1 or 12.2, is acknowledged by the UK's ERS Hub, whichever is the later, unless otherwise authorised by a British sea-fishery officer.

13. This condition applies to all vessels with an overall length of 10 metres or more and 12 metres or less, landing sea fish at a designated port. Prior to commencing landing, the original (white) copy of the Paper logbook, completed in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 as read with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 404/2011, relating to the sea fish, shall be deposited in the box marked for this purpose and located in the port of landing, as specified in column 3 of the table at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP unless it has been handed to a British sea-fishery officer. Logsheets submitted in this way shall be deemed to have been submitted in compliance with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009.

14. This condition applies to all vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more landing sea fish at a port in the United Kingdom. Prior to commencing landing, the master shall be in receipt of:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

a return message from the UK ERS Hub containing an acknowledgement of receipt of the vessel's electronic logbook return to port message or in the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, an authorisation number from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, given as acknowledging receipt of a manual return to port message.

Additional Landing and Other Requirements for Hake, Megrim and Anglerfish

14.1 The master of any British fishing vessel wishing to land more than 1 tonne, live weight, in combination of hake, megrim or anglerfish taken from ICES Sub Area VI or VII, at any port other than a United Kingdom port shall, on completion of fishing operations in ICES Sub Area VI or VII and before exiting the area, notify the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre in writing with the following information:

- (i) the name and registered number of the vessel;
- (ii) the name of the master of the vessel;
- (iii) the current position of the vessel (latitude and longitude) within Sub Area VI or VII;
- (iv) the intended country, port and date of landing;
- (v) the amount of all species, including hake, megrim and anglerfish on board, recorded in the vessel's EU logbook, together with ICES sub area of capture, at the time of the notification.

14.2 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;
by fax, **from a landline connection only**, to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax hke/lez/anf;
by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting hke/lez/anf in the subject box.

The owner, charterer or representative may forward notifications on the master's behalf.

14.3 An acknowledgment of notifications by fax and e-mail will be given and which should be retained on board the vessel. Fisheries Administrations may require the fishing vessel, either to go to a specified position and rendezvous with a Fishery Protection Vessel, or proceed to a UK port, for inspection.

Special Technical Measures

15.1 Any dredge carried on board or used by a vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h must comply with the following requirements:

- (a) it must consist of a frame which does not exceed 0.85 metres in width (where width is the maximum external measurement across the front of the dredge);
- (b) it must comprise a functioning spring loaded tooth bar which must be operational and moveable. It must not contain a fixed tooth bar;
- (c) there must be no attachments to the rear, top or inside of the dredge, nor shall it contain either a diving plate or other similar device;
- (d) the weight of the complete dredge including belly, back and all fittings shall not exceed 150 kgs.

15.2 Notwithstanding paragraph 15.1 but subject to paragraph 15.3, a vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h may carry a dredge not complying with paragraph 15.1 provided such dredge is disconnected from the towing bar and is either securely lashed to some part of the superstructure or stowed and may not readily be used.

15.3 A vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h shall not carry or use dredges which comply with paragraph 15.1 above whilst having on board any dredges which do not meet requirements of that paragraph.

15.4 The restrictions in paragraph 15.1 and 15.2 do not apply to any vessel fishing with dredges only in areas which are shellfish production areas for the purpose of the Food Safety (Fishery Products and Live Shellfish)(Hygiene) Regulations 1998 or to vessels which on any voyage or fishing trip are only fishing for and retaining on board 'seed' mussel for relaying into classified shellfish production areas.

Prohibition on the Deployment of Mechanical Dredging Gear in the Solway Firth

16.1 The vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from deploying mechanical dredging gear in that area of the Solway Firth,

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

defined as those portions of the shore and bed of the sea, the estuaries and the tidal rivers, which lie within the area bounded by the mean high-water mark of ordinary spring tides, by a straight line extending due East from the Isle of Whithorn, at a point 54°41'46" North latitude and 04°22'00" West longitude and by the line referred to in article 3(b)(i) of the Scottish Adjacent Waters Boundaries Order 1999 (S.I. 1999/1126).

16.2 While the vessel is in the specified area, any mechanical dredging gear carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily, and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Deep Sea Species

17. For the purposes of this licence, 'deep sea species' means sea fish of any of the following descriptions:-

Black scabbardfish (*Aphanopus carbo*)
 Alfonsinos (*Beryx spp.*)
 Roundnose grenadier (*Coryphaenoides rupestris*)
 Orange roughy (*Hoplostethus atlanticus*)
 Greater forkbeard (*Phycis blennoides*)
 Red seabream (*Pagellus bogaraveo*)

When referring to 'Deep Sea Sharks' this shall relate to the following:-

Deep-water catsharks (*Apristurus spp.*)
 Frilled shark (*Chlamydoselachus anguineus*)
 Gulper sharks (*Centrophorus spp.*)
 Portuguese dogfish (*Centroscymnus coelolepis*)
 Longnose velvet (*Centroscymnus crepidater*)
 Black dogfish (*Centroscyllium fabricii*)
 Birdbeak dogfish (*Deania calcea*)
 Kitefin shark (*Dalatias licha*)
 Greater lanternshark (*Etmopterus princeps*)
 Velvet belly (*Etmopterus spinax*)
 Mouse catshark (*Galeus murinus*)
 Bluntnose six-gilled shark (*Hexanchus griseus*)
 Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (*Oxynotus paradoxus*)
 Knifetooth dogfish (*Scymnodon ringens*)
 Greenland shark (*Somniosus microcephalus*)

Effort Control: Cod Recovery Zone

18. The vessel to which this licence relates shall have no authority to be absent from port and present in the area (the 'Recovery Zone') defined at point 2 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 1342/2008, whilst carrying on board any of the fishing gears defined in point 1 of that Annex ('regulated gears') unless the Master is in possession of a fishing authorisation that continues to authorise carriage of specified categories of gear(s) or the vessel is transiting the Recovery Zone in accordance with Condition 22.

19. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not be absent from port and present in the Recovery Zone whilst carrying on board any regulated gear other than the gear(s) authorised by the fishing authorisation.

20. Where the use of more than one category of regulated gears has been authorised by Fisheries Administrations, the vessel to which this licence relates shall be permitted, during a given trip, to carry on board only fishing gear of one category.

21. For the avoidance of doubt, it is expressly prohibited to carry on board, or deploy, within the Recovery Zone, any regulated gear that has not been authorised by the Fisheries Administrations.

22. Where the vessel to which this licence relates has no track record of fishing within the Recovery Zone, it may, in accordance with point 11 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 43/2009, transit across the Recovery Zone provided the Master, or his representative, has notified the appropriate Fisheries Administration of the intention to do so. While the vessel is within the Recovery Zone, any nets and other fishing gear carried on board the vessel shall be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that they may not be used readily in accordance with the following conditions:

- (a) nets, weights and similar gear shall be disconnected from trawl boards and from towing and hauling wires and ropes; and
- (b) nets which are on or above deck shall be securely lashed to an appropriate part of the superstructure of the vessel.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

23. For the purposes of Conditions 18 to 22, the Cod Recovery Zone shall mean ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, Sub Area IV and ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VIa, VIIa and VIId.

Requirements in the North-East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area

24.1 Vessels operating in the North East Atlantic in waters outwith the sovereignty of an EU Member State or a Third Country are deemed to be in the NEAFC Regulatory Area.

24.2. Vessels operating in the NEAFC Regulatory Area must record into their logbook the following catch reports:

a) A catch on entry report detailing the quantities onboard when entering the NEAFC Regulatory Area. The report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of entry but no more than 12 hours in advance;

b) A catch on exit report when leaving the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch retained from entry of the Regulatory Area, This report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of exit and no more than 8 hours in advance.

c) A transshipment report when transshipping in the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch transhipped and the date and time of transshipment and the vessels engaged in the transshipment operation. The report from the donor vessel, must be submitted at least 24 hours in advance of transshipment or if the receiving vessel the report must be submitted at least 1 hour after completion of the transshipment.

24.3 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, the information shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471**

by email to UKFMC@gov.scot

heading the report NEAFC REPORT and clearly stating ENTRY, EXIT FISHING ACTIVITY or TRANSHIPMENT.

Prohibition on Fishing with Trawls and Dredges in Specified Areas in Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh

25.1 Subject to paragraphs 25.2 and 25.3, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) in that area of Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh, being the area of waters bounded sequentially by:

- a straight line drawn from a point on Skye (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise) at 57° 16.364N, 005° 46.010W; then to 57° 16.590N 005° 46.105W; then to 57° 16.850N 005° 44.335W, then to a point on the mainland (Skye bridge) at 57° 16.871N 005° 43.976W; then along the coastline of the mainland to point 57° 13.546N 005° 39.125W (near Sgeir nan Laogh); then to a point on Skye at 57° 13.522N 005° 39.789W (near Kylerhea); and then finally along the coastline of Skye to 57° 16.364N 005° 46.010W (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise)*.

25.2 The prohibition in paragraph 25.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) within the area of waters within Loch Alsh bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 16.706N 005° 42.005W;
 57° 16.703N 005° 39.865W;
 57° 16.850N 005° 39.321W;
 57° 16.851N 005° 38.742W;
 57° 16.417N 005° 37.975W;
 57° 16.334N 005° 36.969W;
 57° 16.502N 005° 36.396W;
 57° 16.323N 005° 36.059W;
 57° 15.998N 005° 35.381W;
 57° 15.390N 005° 36.880W;
 57° 15.371N 005° 37.351W;
 57° 16.151N 005° 39.012W;
 57° 16.132N 005° 41.140W;
 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W*

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

25.3 The prohibition in paragraph 25.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl within the area of waters within Loch Duich bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 15.944N 005° 30.579W;
57° 15.431N 005° 29.559W;
57° 15.208N 005° 28.763W;
57° 14.541N 005° 28.101W;
57° 14.356N 005° 27.629W;
57° 14.356N 005° 28.654W;
57° 14.551N 005° 28.830W;
57° 15.012N 005° 29.713W;
57° 16.035N 005° 30.959W;
57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W*

25.4 While the vessel is within the area specified in paragraph 25.1 but is outside the areas specified in paragraphs 25.2 and 25.3, any trawl or dredge (including any suction dredge) carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

25.5 This condition is subject to the provisions of the Inshore Fishing (Prohibition of Fishing and Fishing Methods) (Scotland) Order 2004.

* All co-ordinates in this condition are on WGS84 datum and are accurate at a scale of 1:10,000.

REVOCATION

Any licence in respect of the areas and species covered by this licence, previously issued in respect of the above named vessel, is hereby revoked.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

AUTHORITY

1.1 Subject to the limitations set out below, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EC Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International waters) and XIV (International waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EC Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively. All references to EC or territorial waters of British fishery limits include waters in the Scottish fishery zone and Welsh territorial waters.

1.2 It shall be prohibited to fish or retain on board any of the following species in the Porcupine Bank during the period from 01 May to 31 May 2016: cod, megrim, anglerfish, haddock, whiting, hake, Norway lobster, plaice, pollack, saithe, skates and rays, common sole and spurdog.

'Porcupine Bank' comprises the area bounded by rhumb lines sequentially joining the following positions:

52°27'N, 12°19'W; 52°40'N, 12°30'W; 52°47'N, 12°39.6'W; 52°47'N, 12°56'W; 52°13.5'N, 13°53.83'W; 51°22'N, 14°24'W;
51°22'N, 14°03'W; 52°10'N, 13°25'W; 52°32'N, 13°07.5'W; 52°43'N, 12°55'W; 52°43'N, 12°43'W; 52°38.8'N, 12°37'W; 52°27'N, 12°23'W;
52°27'N, 12°19'W

FISHING RESTRICTIONS FOR BASS

2.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) in ICES divisions IVb, IVc, VIId, VIIE, VIIf and VIIfh or in waters within 12 nautical miles from baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom in ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 30 June each calendar year.

2.2 By way of derogation from 2.1 it shall be permitted for a Union vessel deploying demersal gears or seines to retain on board catches of bass that are not more than 1% of the weight of the total catches of marine organisms on board in any area.

2.3 The restriction on fishing for bass in condition 2.1 above shall not apply to fishing for bass by vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 31 January, and between 0000 hours on 1 April to 2359 hours on 30 June.

2.4 Vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets in accordance with 2.3 above shall not carry on board during the same voyage any other gear types except where such gear is lashed and stowed so it may not be readily used in accordance with the provisions of Article 47 of Council Regulation (EC) 1224/2009.

2.5 In accordance with condition 2.2 of this licence, catches of bass by eligible vessels in accordance with subparagraph 2.3 shall be subject to the monthly limits specified below:

Gear Category & Code (i)	Maximum Catch of Sea Bass Permitted Per Vessel Per Calendar Month (kg) (ii)
--------------------------	---

All long lines or pole and line or rod and line fisheries, including LHP, LHM, LLD, LL, LTL, LX and LLS, all fixed gillnets and traps, including GTR, GNS, FYK, FPN and FIX	1,300
---	-------

All other gear types	1,000
----------------------	-------

(i) As per FAO 3-alpha fishing gear codes

(ii) For vessels using more than one gear in a single calendar month, the lowest catch limit for any of the gears used shall apply

2.6 If the above named vessel is over 15 metres in overall length, this licence is also a special permit to fish in Western waters and to fish, retain on board, trans-ship and land fishery resources, including haddock, from the NEAFC Regulatory Area. This licence is also a special permit to fish in the Biologically Sensitive Area, as defined in Article 6.1 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003.

LIMITATIONS TO AUTHORITY

3. This licence is valid from This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2016, or the date of issue thereof, whichever is the later, until 2359 hours on 30 June 2017, subject to any revocation, suspension or variation.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

4.1 This licence may be revoked, suspended or varied at any time, by a notice communicated in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences & Notices)(Scotland) Regulations 2011, including publication on the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations

The licence shall also cease to have effect if by virtue of an Order of the Court the licensee has been disqualified from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4.2 This licence is subject to the conditions of a valid fishing authorisation (Days at Sea Special Permit), as defined in Article 4(3)(a) of the Sea Fishing (Restriction on Days at Sea)(Scotland) Order 2010. The Authority of this licence is invalid and ceases to have effect, to the extent, that it is incompatible with any condition, variation, suspension or revocation, of a fishing authorisation, issued to the above-named vessel.

5. This licence is invalid if any of the details at Sections 1 to 5 on the Front Pages of the licence change.

SPECIES FOR WHICH YOU MAY NOT FISH:

6.1 Subject to the following provisions of this Schedule, this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for, or retain on board, sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately.

6.2 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1, and in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003, amending Council Regulation (EEC) No. 2847/93 and Council Regulation (EC) No. 1415/2004, this licence does not authorise fishing by a vessel over 15 metres in overall length in any fishery in any area of Western Waters for which the UK has no effort allocation or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted. The fisheries and areas for which the UK has and does not have effort allocations or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted are set out in the following table:

Western Waters Area	Fisheries for which effort allocations have been set		
	Demersal species excluding deep sea species	Scallops	Edible and spider crabs
ICES Area Vb (EC Zone), VI	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VII	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VIII	YES	NO	NO
ICES Area IX	NO	NO	NO
ICES Area X	NO	NO	NO
CECAF 34.1.1	NO	NO	NO
Biologically Sensitive Area*	YES	NO	YES

* Biologically Sensitive Area, defined as the area enclosed by the coast of Ireland, to the south of 53°30'N and to the west of 07° 00' W and straight lines sequentially joining the following geographical coordinates:

- a point on the coast of Ireland at latitude 53°30'N
- 53°30'N, 12°00'W
- 53°00'N, 12°00'W
- 51°00'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 07°00'W
- a point on the coast of Ireland at longitude 07°00'W

6.3.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.2 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Scallops (including both King scallops [*Pecten maximus*] and Queen scallops [*Aequipecten opercularis*]) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII, for a number of days, in excess of the number specified in the table below, during the periods therein specified.

Period

Number of Days*

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

01 October - 31 December 2015	70
01 January - 31 March 2016	50
01 April - 30 June 2016	60
01 July - 30 September 2016	65

* A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII. The specified number of days is subject to any notice of variation issued to the individual licence holder. Vessels that exceeded their allocation for preceding periods will receive separate notification of any reductions that apply to their allocation of days for this period.

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the Baie de Seine waters of Area VIIId, defined as the French waters south of parallel 49°42' North (the line known as the 'Barfleur-Antifer') and the coast of France within ICES Area VIIId, between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This does not include the area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

49°42'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°45.1'W
49°42'N 001°01.7'W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the North Finistere area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016:

48.910N 005.0000W
49.380N 004.0500W
49.370N 003.7400W
49.400N 003.6200W
49.110N 003.2200W
49.100N 003.3900W
49.080N 003.6200W
49.000N 003.9500W
49.020N 003.9600W
48.690N 004.4000W
48.680N 004.5500W
48.660N 004.5800W
48.660N 004.7400W
48.600N 004.8300W
48.880N 004.8800W
48.820N 004.9900W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in a 1 nautical mile buffer north of North Finistere from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This is defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

48.930N 005.0000W
49.390N 004.0500W
49.390N 003.7400W
49.410N 003.6100W
49.120N 003.2100W

No scallop fishing activity should take place between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 September 2016 in the entire area of ICES sub-division VIIId.

6.3.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea, fishing for Scallops in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.3.1 above, it will be subject to either, the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting, a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel or the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Scallops in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

6.4.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.2 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Edible Crab

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

(*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII for more than 200 days during the period 01 January to 31 December 2016. A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII.

6.4.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.4.1 above, it will be subject to either the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Crab in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

7. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish by the beam trawl method in ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone), IIIId (EC Zone), or Sub Area IV. For the purposes of this paragraph, "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

8. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for scallops of the species *Pecten maximus* (King Scallops) by means of mechanical dredging gear towed by the vessel.

9.1 Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

(a) up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets; and

(b) up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets; or

(c) any shellfish, excluding green crabs, taken as a permitted bycatch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

9.2 For the purposes of this paragraph, 'shellfish' means lobsters (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), edible crabs (*Cancer pagurus*), velvet crabs (*Liocarcinus puber*), spider crabs (*Maja squinado*) and green crabs (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified

PERMITTED BYCATCHES

10.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for sword fish. An incidental bycatch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

10.2 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

11. This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

12. When, during any fishing trip, dredges are used or carried on board, it is prohibited for the quantities of marine organisms (as defined in Article 3(a) of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98) retained on board, landed or trans-shipped, with the exception of bivalve molluscs, to exceed 5% of the total weight of marine organisms on board.

13. Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, if the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15m overall length, then it may not retain on board and land Skates and rays caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 25% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

14.1 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Cod and Whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters), separately in the case of Cod (whereby 1.5% may not be exceeded separately in the ICES Divisions VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W and 2% may not be exceeded in the ICES division VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west of 12°00'W, XII and XIV) and 2% in the case of Whiting by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

14.2 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Blue ling, caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip, and may not retain on board and land Tusk, caught in ICES Divisions II (EC Zone) and XIV (International Waters), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SOUTH DEVON INSHORE FISHING GROUNDS

15.1 Subject to the exceptions set out in sub-paragraph 15.3 below, no trawling or dredging shall take place in the areas and zones covered by the crabbing chart titled 'South Devon Trawling and Crabbing Chart', operational from 1st January each year.

15.2 No fishing boat shall carry a scallop dredge or beam trawl in any part of the specified areas or zones unless every part of any dredge or beam trawl is totally inboard the boat.

15.3 Trawling or dredging may take place as follows:

- a) anywhere by vessels with pelagic trawls;
- b) in those areas and zones on the chart in which trawling is permitted and during those periods specified in the schedule accompanying the chart;
- c) in the area between Berry Head and Mewstone, east of the River Dart, enclosed by straight lines sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

-50°20.30'N, 03°32.10'W
-50°19.50'N, 03°30.20'W
-50°20.40'N, 03°27.85'W
-50°23.90'N, 03°29.00'W

by vessels using scallop dredges or trawl nets, provided such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW; and for those vessels using scallop dredges, provided such vessels use no more than two tow bars; and that any tow bar used does not exceed 2.6 m in total length; and that there are no more than three dredges attached to each tow bar; and

d) in the area seaward of a line drawn from Splat Point to Limebury Point to the southern limit of a line drawn from Bolt Head to Garra Sands and in the area landward of a line drawn from Greystone Ledge to Gregory Rocks, by vessels fishing for sandeels, with trawl or seine nets of a mesh size less than 16mm providing such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW.

15.4 The original of the crabbing chart is held by the District Inspector of Sea Fisheries at the Marine and Fisheries Agency District Fisheries Offices at Plymouth. Copies are available for inspection at the Marine and Fisheries Agency District Fisheries Offices at Plymouth and Brixham and at the offices of the Devon Sea Fisheries Committee, the South Western Fish Producers Organisation Limited and the South Devon and Channel Shellfishermen's Association..

FARNE DEEPS FISHING RESTRICTIONS

16.1 Subject to the exemptions below, vessels deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls) are prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deeps.

16.2 The prohibition in condition 16.1 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

16.3 The prohibition in condition 16.1 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

16.4 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 16.2 and 16.3 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

16.5 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, 'Farne Deeps' shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

CATCH RESTRICTIONS & QUOTA LIMITATIONS

17. The Authority of this licence is subject to the quota limitations set out at **Part II** of the **Annex to the Schedule**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped per calendar month unless otherwise stated. Where weekly catch limits are set a "week" means 00:01 hours on any Sunday until 23:59 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

The combined total landings of all pelagic species, as defined in the Conditions to this licence, may not exceed 500 tonnes live weight, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018.

*Note: In terms of fish which may be caught under the authority of this licence "pelagic species" means fish of any of the following descriptions: Sprat (*Sprattus sprattus*), Pilchard (*Sardina pilchardus*), Horse Mackerel (*Trachurus trachurus*) and Blue Whiting (*Micromesistius poutassou*).*

PAIR TRAWLING

18. When the vessel pair fishes with another vessel, the quantities of sea fish attributable to each vessel will be the quantities on board and landed by that vessel.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VII	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Permanently closed	
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Permanently closed	
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Permanently closed	
Cod	VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Permanently closed	
Cod	VIIa	Permanently closed	
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Cod	VIIId	Permanently closed	
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Open	
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Permanently closed	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Permanently closed	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Haddock	VIIa	Permanently closed	
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Hake	VIIIabde	Permanently closed	
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Permanently closed	
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Permanently closed	
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIa	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIe,f	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Horse mackerel		closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIId	Open	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Megrim	VII	Permanently closed	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VII	Permanently closed	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Permanently closed	
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	01-JAN-2016
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI, VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Open	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Closed	22-MAY-2016
Plaice	VIIhjk	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VII	Permanently closed	
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Permanently closed	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	01-JAN-2016
Skates & rays	VIII d	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Permanently closed	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIIa	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII d	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIIe	Permanently closed	
Sole	VII fg	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII h,j,k	Permanently closed	
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Sprats	VIII d,e	Permanently closed	
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIIa	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIIb-k	Permanently closed	

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51° 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (*Apristurus* spp.), Frilled shark (*Chlamydoselachus anguineus*), Gulper sharks (*Centrophorus* spp.), Portuguese dogfish (*Centroscymnus coelolepis*), Longnose velvet (*Centroscymnus crepidater*), Black dogfish (*Centroscyllium fabricii*), Birdbeak dogfish (*Deania calcea*), Kitefin shark (*Dalatias licha*), Greater lanternshark (*Etmopterus princeps*), Velvet belly (*Etmopterus spinax*), Mouse catshark (*Galeus murinus*), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (*Hexanchus griseus*), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (*Oxynotus paradoxus*), Knifetooth dogfish (*Scymnodon ringens*) and Greenland shark (*Somniosus microcephalus*)

DEEP SEA SPECIES

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X and CEECA 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of VIII & IX	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII	Open	
Red seabream	IX	Permanently closed	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII	Open	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

DEEP SEA SPECIES	SEA AREA
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV

A quota limitation of 100 kgs per fishing trip will apply, either singly or collectively, to the above deep sea stocks in the sea areas described.

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

DEEP SEA SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Black Scabbardfish	BSF	1.24			1.4 ²
Greater Forkbeard	GFB	1.11	1.4		
Roundnose Grenadier	RNG	1.11	1.92		
Red Seabream	SBR	1.11		2.7	3.2 ⁶

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

1. The purpose of this licence is to enable Fisheries Ministers in the UK, in conformity with the Common Fisheries Policy to monitor and control the quantity of fish taken by fishing vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, and to ensure that vessels fishing against the United Kingdom's quotas have a real economic link with the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2. This licence is granted only to the owner(s) or charterer(s) named in respect of the vessel. If there is a change of owner(s) or charterer(s) the licence becomes invalid and an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Immediate application should also be made for a new licence if there is any change in the particulars of the vessel listed in this licence or if the licence holder joins a producer organisation during the year. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to the licence entitlement.

3. Section 11 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967, as amended, lays down maximum penalties which would apply to the master, owner(s) or charterer(s) of the vessel if found guilty of a contravention of a provision of the licence or of fishing without a licence. The penalty may include a fine on summary conviction which can be up to £50,000 in some cases, and an unlimited fine on conviction on indictment. In addition, the court by which a person is convicted of an offence may in certain cases order the forfeiture of any net or other fishing gear used in committing the offence and/or any fish in respect of which the offence was committed or may impose an additional fine to the value of that fish. The court may also order the owner or charterer of the vessel to be disqualified for a specified period from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4. This licence may be varied from time to time and may be revoked or suspended in part or in whole if it appears to the Minister who has granted it or, on whose behalf it has been granted, that this is necessary or expedient for the regulation of sea fishing, or it is appropriate to do so where there is a contravention of the licence.

5. This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing for the species covered by the licence. In particular, orders under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended) may from time to time prohibit fishing for sea fish. **The European Commission may also close fisheries under powers conferred by Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended) and such closures also override any authority conferred by this licence.**

6. This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish for the species covered by this licence in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general or the licensed vessel in particular is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

7. If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's certificate of registry and this licence.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

CONDITIONS

This licence is subject to the following conditions:

General

1. The vessel to which this licence relates shall be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995, or in the Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule to this licence, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.2 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship fish taken in accordance with this licence in excess of the amounts specified in relation to each such species in the Schedule and at Part II of the Annex to the Schedule.

3. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of 10 metres and under overall length.

4.1 Subject to paragraph 4.2 below, any fish which are subject to quota which are retained on board and not returned to the sea in accordance with Article 15 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98, as amended, shall be landed and count against quota.

4.2 The provision in paragraph 4.1 above shall not apply in respect of fish which:

are undersized; or

the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of any limitations contained in the Schedule and Annex to the Schedule of this licence; **and**

are caught in waters where the discarding of certain species is prohibited.

All such fish shall be discarded immediately on return to Community waters.

5. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Ministers in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel from another country, without the prior approval of the UK competent authorities. For quota management purposes, catches by the pair team shall be attributed to and counted against the quota of the vessel landing the fish.

6.1 This licence granted by or on behalf of any of the Ministers, shall be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.2 Subject to paragraph 6.3 below, the current EC logbook and those for the previous six months, or a receipt issued by a British sea-fishery officer where a logbook has been taken into his/her custody, shall be carried on board the vessel to which they relate at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.3 Where appropriate the current EC Logbook and those for the previous six months may be removed from the vessel to which they relate while the vessel is in port, but must be readily produced to a British sea-fishery officer, on the vessel to which they relate, on demand.

Notification of Licence Variations

7. The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, to the vessel, to which this licence relates, shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government Website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations, is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation, affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Electro-Fishing

8. The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board, electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)****Economic Link**

9.1 This condition applies to any vessel whose total landings of stocks subject to EC quotas and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, amount to 2 tonnes or more, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018..

9.2 The licence holder must ensure that there is a real economic link between the vessel to which this licence relates and the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, in so far as this link concerns only the connections between the fishing activities of the vessel and those communities which are dependent on fisheries and related industries.

9.3 The real economic link condition shall be deemed to have been complied with where any one of the following options is satisfied, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above:

- (a) at least 50 per cent by weight of the total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas landed by the vessel, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, has been landed in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or
- (b) at least 50 per cent of the vessel's crew (measured by reference to the total number of crew-days at sea) is made up of persons who normally reside in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or
- (c) operating expenditure (excluding crews' wages) incurred in the UK, Channel Islands or Isle of Man for goods and services supplied in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man is equal to **either** at least 50 per cent of the vessel's operating expenditure (net of crews' wages) **or** at least 50 per cent of the value of landings of quota stocks by the vessel (net of crews' wages); or
- (d) the vessel owner achieves another arrangement which consists of :
 - (i) a combination of two or three of the above options (the minimum percentage chosen for any one option may be less than 50 per cent but the percentages chosen individually and in combination must genuinely provide a real economic link); or
 - (ii) criteria other than the above options which genuinely provide a real economic link; or
 - (iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) which genuinely provides a real economic link.

9.4 It is the responsibility of the licence holder to demonstrate compliance with whatever option has been chosen to the satisfaction of Fisheries Administrations. If the licence holder fails to comply with whatever option has been chosen by no more than 10 percentage points, Fisheries Administrations may, at their discretion, allow such shortfall to be met by adding the same number of percentage points to the option which the licence holder chooses to comply with in the following licence period. In such case, an Economic Link Notice of Variation will be issued to the licence holder in the following licence period to increase the percentage threshold requirements of the economic link condition by such percentage shortfall.

Compliance Visiting Condition

10.1 This condition applies only to any vessel which, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above, lands in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man less than 50 per cent by weight of its total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, subject however to its total landings of such quota stocks (wherever landed) amounting to 2 tonnes or more. The condition shall not apply therefore where the total weight of landings anywhere of TAC stocks is less than 2 tonnes, in each of the specified periods. To enable inspections to be made of the vessel and of any catch, equipment or documents or other materials retained on board, in each of the specified periods during any part of which it fishes under the authority of this licence, the licence holder must ensure that the vessel is present in any port in the United Kingdom on at least 1 occasion of at least 8 hours duration between 08:00 and 18:00 hours Monday to Friday, in each period between April to September and October to March, of the licence duration, provided that:

- (i) before any qualifying visit at least 24 hours' notice of the particulars specified below is given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:
 - by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;
 - by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Compliance visit;
 - by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Compliance visit in the subject box;
- (ii) during any such visit the vessel ties up alongside; and

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

(iii) qualifying visits in the specified periods are at least 2 months apart.

Specified Particulars

1. Name and address of caller
2. Name of vessel, its port letters and registration number
3. Intended port of arrival
4. Estimated date and time of arrival
5. Name, address and telephone number of contact point in the United Kingdom for enquiries
6. Date and time of telephone call.

10.2 The Master shall ensure that a person(s) is present on board the vessel at all times during the minimum duration period of 8 hours between 08:00 and 18:00 hours, Monday to Friday, or until an inspection of the vessel has been carried out, within these times. That person(s) must be capable of facilitating an inspection of the vessel and have access to all relevant documents and relevant areas of the vessel.

Landing Requirements for All Stocks

11.1 This condition applies to any vessel with an overall length of 12 metres or more.

11.2 Landings sea fish shall be made only:

- (a) at one of the designated ports listed at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP; and
- (b) where appropriate at the designated location within the port, specified in column 3 of that table.

12.1 Article 17 of Council Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009, requires masters of Community fishing vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more, engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multiannual plan, to prior notify the estimated time of arrival at port.

Masters of vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more will be deemed to be engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multi-annual plan and therefore notify the estimated time of their arrival in port when they have more than two tonnes, live weight, of species in total on board.

In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, prior notification shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Notice Arrival;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Notice Arrival in the subject box.

Such notifications shall be given at least 4 hours before arrival in port.

NOTE: Calls to the Fisheries Departments' UK Call Centre will be recorded.

12.2 If, following the prior notification, it is not possible to arrive at the nominated port of location within 1 hour of the time given in the prior notification of arrival a correction must be sent or in the event of a technical failure with an electronic reporting system, manually reported.

12.3 The vessel may not commence landing sea fish, at the port or location communicated in terms of paragraph 12.1, any earlier than 4 hours from the time that the notification, made under paragraph 12.1 or 12.2, is acknowledged by the UK's ERS Hub, whichever is the later, unless otherwise authorised by a British sea-fishery officer.

13. This condition applies to all vessels with an overall length of 10 metres or more and 12 metres or less, landing sea fish at a designated port. Prior to commencing landing, the original (white) copy of the Paper logbook, completed in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 as read with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 404/2011, relating to the sea fish, shall be deposited in the box marked for this purpose and located in the port of landing, as specified in column 3 of the table at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP unless it has been handed to a British sea-fishery officer. Logsheets submitted in this way shall be deemed to have been submitted in compliance with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009.

14. This condition applies to all vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more landing sea fish at a port in the United Kingdom. Prior to commencing landing, the master shall be in receipt of:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

a return message from the UK ERS Hub containing an acknowledgement of receipt of the vessel's electronic logbook return to port message or in the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, an authorisation number from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, given as acknowledging receipt of a manual return to port message.

Additional Landing and Other Requirements for Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish

14.1 The master of any British fishing vessel wishing to land more than 1 tonne, live weight, in combination of hake, megrim or anglerfish taken from ICES Sub Area VI or VII, at any port other than a United Kingdom port shall, on completion of fishing operations in ICES Sub Area VI or VII and before exiting the area, notify the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre in writing with the following information:

- (i) the name and registered number of the vessel;
- (ii) the name of the master of the vessel;
- (iii) the current position of the vessel (latitude and longitude) within Sub Area VI or VII;
- (iv) the intended country, port and date of landing;
- (v) the amount of all species, including hake, megrim and anglerfish on board, recorded in the vessel's EU logbook, together with ICES sub area of capture, at the time of the notification.

14.2 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;
by fax, **from a landline connection only**, to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax hke/lez/anf;
by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting hke/lez/anf in the subject box.

The owner, charterer or representative may forward notifications on the master's behalf.

14.3 An acknowledgment of notifications by fax and e-mail will be given and which should be retained on board the vessel. Fisheries Administrations may require the fishing vessel, either to go to a specified position and rendezvous with a Fishery Protection Vessel, or proceed to a UK port, for inspection.

Special Technical Measures

15.1 Any dredge carried on board or used by a vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h must comply with the following requirements:

- (a) it must consist of a frame which does not exceed 0.85 metres in width (where width is the maximum external measurement across the front of the dredge);
- (b) it must comprise a functioning spring loaded tooth bar which must be operational and moveable. It must not contain a fixed tooth bar;
- (c) there must be no attachments to the rear, top or inside of the dredge, nor shall it contain either a diving plate or other similar device;
- (d) the weight of the complete dredge including belly, back and all fittings shall not exceed 150 kgs.

15.2 Notwithstanding paragraph 15.1 but subject to paragraph 15.3, a vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h may carry a dredge not complying with paragraph 15.1 provided such dredge is disconnected from the towing bar and is either securely lashed to some part of the superstructure or stowed and may not readily be used.

15.3 A vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h shall not carry or use dredges which comply with paragraph 15.1 above whilst having on board any dredges which do not meet requirements of that paragraph.

15.4 The restrictions in paragraph 15.1 and 15.2 do not apply to any vessel fishing with dredges only in areas which are shellfish production areas for the purpose of the Food Safety (Fishery Products and Live Shellfish)(Hygiene) Regulations 1998 or to vessels which on any voyage or fishing trip are only fishing for and retaining on board 'seed' mussel for relaying into classified shellfish production areas.

Prohibition on the Deployment of Mechanical Dredging Gear in the Solway Firth

16.1 The vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from deploying mechanical dredging gear in that area of the Solway Firth,

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

defined as those portions of the shore and bed of the sea, the estuaries and the tidal rivers, which lie within the area bounded by the mean high-water mark of ordinary spring tides, by a straight line extending due East from the Isle of Whithorn, at a point 54°41'46" North latitude and 04°22'00" West longitude and by the line referred to in article 3(b)(i) of the Scottish Adjacent Waters Boundaries Order 1999 (S.I. 1999/1126).

16.2 While the vessel is in the specified area, any mechanical dredging gear carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily, and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Deep Sea Species

17. For the purposes of this licence, 'deep sea species' means sea fish of any of the following descriptions:-

Black scabbardfish (*Aphanopus carbo*)
 Alfonsinos (*Beryx spp.*)
 Roundnose grenadier (*Coryphaenoides rupestris*)
 Orange roughy (*Hoplostethus atlanticus*)
 Greater forkbeard (*Phycis blennoides*)
 Red seabream (*Pagellus bogaraveo*)

When referring to 'Deep Sea Sharks' this shall relate to the following:-

Deep-water catsharks (*Apristurus spp.*)
 Frilled shark (*Chlamydoselachus anguineus*)
 Gulper sharks (*Centrophorus spp.*)
 Portuguese dogfish (*Centroscymnus coelolepis*)
 Longnose velvet (*Centroscymnus crepidater*)
 Black dogfish (*Centroscyllium fabricii*)
 Birdbeak dogfish (*Deania calcea*)
 Kitefin shark (*Dalatias licha*)
 Greater lanternshark (*Etmopterus princeps*)
 Velvet belly (*Etmopterus spinax*)
 Mouse catshark (*Galeus murinus*)
 Bluntnose six-gilled shark (*Hexanchus griseus*)
 Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (*Oxynotus paradoxus*)
 Knifetooth dogfish (*Scymnodon ringens*)
 Greenland shark (*Somniosus microcephalus*)

Effort Control: Cod Recovery Zone

18. The vessel to which this licence relates shall have no authority to be absent from port and present in the area (the 'Recovery Zone') defined at point 2 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 1342/2008, whilst carrying on board any of the fishing gears defined in point 1 of that Annex ('regulated gears') unless the Master is in possession of a fishing authorisation that continues to authorise carriage of specified categories of gear(s) or the vessel is transiting the Recovery Zone in accordance with Condition 22.

19. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not be absent from port and present in the Recovery Zone whilst carrying on board any regulated gear other than the gear(s) authorised by the fishing authorisation.

20. Where the use of more than one category of regulated gears has been authorised by Fisheries Administrations, the vessel to which this licence relates shall be permitted, during a given trip, to carry on board only fishing gear of one category.

21. For the avoidance of doubt, it is expressly prohibited to carry on board, or deploy, within the Recovery Zone, any regulated gear that has not been authorised by the Fisheries Administrations.

22. Where the vessel to which this licence relates has no track record of fishing within the Recovery Zone, it may, in accordance with point 11 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 43/2009, transit across the Recovery Zone provided the Master, or his representative, has notified the appropriate Fisheries Administration of the intention to do so. While the vessel is within the Recovery Zone, any nets and other fishing gear carried on board the vessel shall be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that they may not be used readily in accordance with the following conditions:

- (a) nets, weights and similar gear shall be disconnected from trawl boards and from towing and hauling wires and ropes; and
- (b) nets which are on or above deck shall be securely lashed to an appropriate part of the superstructure of the vessel.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

23. For the purposes of Conditions 18 to 22, the Cod Recovery Zone shall mean ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, Sub Area IV and ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VIa, VIIa and VIId.

Requirements in the North-East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area

24.1 Vessels operating in the North East Atlantic in waters outwith the sovereignty of an EU Member State or a Third Country are deemed to be in the NEAFC Regulatory Area.

24.2. Vessels operating in the NEAFC Regulatory Area must record into their logbook the following catch reports:

a) A catch on entry report detailing the quantities onboard when entering the NEAFC Regulatory Area. The report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of entry but no more than 12 hours in advance;

b) A catch on exit report when leaving the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch retained from entry of the Regulatory Area, This report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of exit and no more than 8 hours in advance.

c) A transshipment report when transshipping in the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch transhipped and the date and time of transshipment and the vessels engaged in the transshipment operation. The report from the donor vessel, must be submitted at least 24 hours in advance of transshipment or if the receiving vessel the report must be submitted at least 1 hour after completion of the transshipment.

24.3 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, the information shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471**

by email to UKFMC@gov.scot

heading the report NEAFC REPORT and clearly stating ENTRY, EXIT FISHING ACTIVITY or TRANSHIPMENT.

Prohibition on Fishing with Trawls and Dredges in Specified Areas in Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh

25.1 Subject to paragraphs 25.2 and 25.3, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) in that area of Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh, being the area of waters bounded sequentially by:

- a straight line drawn from a point on Skye (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise) at 57° 16.364N, 005° 46.010W; then to 57° 16.590N 005° 46.105W; then to 57° 16.850N 005° 44.335W, then to a point on the mainland (Skye bridge) at 57° 16.871N 005° 43.976W; then along the coastline of the mainland to point 57° 13.546N 005° 39.125W (near Sgeir nan Laogh); then to a point on Skye at 57° 13.522N 005° 39.789W (near Kylerhea); and then finally along the coastline of Skye to 57° 16.364N 005° 46.010W (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise)*.

25.2 The prohibition in paragraph 25.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) within the area of waters within Loch Alsh bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 16.706N 005° 42.005W;
 57° 16.703N 005° 39.865W;
 57° 16.850N 005° 39.321W;
 57° 16.851N 005° 38.742W;
 57° 16.417N 005° 37.975W;
 57° 16.334N 005° 36.969W;
 57° 16.502N 005° 36.396W;
 57° 16.323N 005° 36.059W;
 57° 15.998N 005° 35.381W;
 57° 15.390N 005° 36.880W;
 57° 15.371N 005° 37.351W;
 57° 16.151N 005° 39.012W;
 57° 16.132N 005° 41.140W;
 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W*

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

25.3 The prohibition in paragraph 25.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl within the area of waters within Loch Duich bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 15.944N 005° 30.579W;
57° 15.431N 005° 29.559W;
57° 15.208N 005° 28.763W;
57° 14.541N 005° 28.101W;
57° 14.356N 005° 27.629W;
57° 14.356N 005° 28.654W;
57° 14.551N 005° 28.830W;
57° 15.012N 005° 29.713W;
57° 16.035N 005° 30.959W;
57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W*

25.4 While the vessel is within the area specified in paragraph 25.1 but is outside the areas specified in paragraphs 25.2 and 25.3, any trawl or dredge (including any suction dredge) carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

25.5 This condition is subject to the provisions of the Inshore Fishing (Prohibition of Fishing and Fishing Methods) (Scotland) Order 2004.

* All co-ordinates in this condition are on WGS84 datum and are accurate at a scale of 1:10,000.

REVOCATION

Any licence in respect of the areas and species covered by this licence, previously issued in respect of the above named vessel, is hereby revoked.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

AUTHORITY

1.1 Subject to the limitations set out below, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EC Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International waters) and XIV (International waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EC Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively. All references to EC or territorial waters of British fishery limits include waters in the Scottish fishery zone and Welsh territorial waters.

1.2 It shall be prohibited to fish or retain on board any of the following species in the Porcupine Bank during the period from 01 May to 31 May 2016: cod, megrim, anglerfish, haddock, whiting, hake, Norway lobster, plaice, pollack, saithe, skates and rays, common sole and spurdog.

'Porcupine Bank' comprises the area bounded by rhumb lines sequentially joining the following positions:

52°27'N, 12°19'W; 52°40'N, 12°30'W; 52°47'N, 12°39.6'W; 52°47'N, 12°56'W; 52°13.5'N, 13°53.83'W; 51°22'N, 14°24'W;
51°22'N, 14°03'W; 52°10'N, 13°25'W; 52°32'N, 13°07.5'W; 52°43'N, 12°55'W; 52°43'N, 12°43'W; 52°38.8'N, 12°37'W; 52°27'N, 12°23'W;
52°27'N, 12°19'W

FISHING RESTRICTIONS FOR BASS

2.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) in ICES divisions IVb, IVc, VIId, VIIE, VIIf and VIIfh or in waters within 12 nautical miles from baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom in ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 30 June each calendar year.

2.2 By way of derogation from 2.1 it shall be permitted for a Union vessel deploying demersal gears or seines to retain on board catches of bass that are not more than 1% of the weight of the total catches of marine organisms on board in any area.

2.3 The restriction on fishing for bass in condition 2.1 above shall not apply to fishing for bass by vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 31 January, and between 0000 hours on 1 April to 2359 hours on 30 June.

2.4 Vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets in accordance with 2.3 above shall not carry on board during the same voyage any other gear types except where such gear is lashed and stowed so it may not be readily used in accordance with the provisions of Article 47 of Council Regulation (EC) 1224/2009.

2.5 In accordance with condition 2.2 of this licence, catches of bass by eligible vessels in accordance with subparagraph 2.3 shall be subject to the monthly limits specified below:

Gear Category & Code (i)	Maximum Catch of Sea Bass Permitted Per Vessel Per Calendar Month (kg) (ii)
--------------------------	---

All long lines or pole and line or rod and line fisheries, including LHP, LHM, LLD, LL, LTL, LX and LLS, all fixed gillnets and traps, including GTR, GNS, FYK, FPN and FIX	1,300
---	-------

All other gear types	1,000
----------------------	-------

(i) As per FAO 3-alpha fishing gear codes

(ii) For vessels using more than one gear in a single calendar month, the lowest catch limit for any of the gears used shall apply

2.6 If the above named vessel is over 15 metres in overall length, this licence is also a special permit to fish in Western waters and to fish, retain on board, trans-ship and land fishery resources, including haddock, from the NEAFC Regulatory Area. This licence is also a special permit to fish in the Biologically Sensitive Area, as defined in Article 6.1 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003.

LIMITATIONS TO AUTHORITY

3. This licence is valid from This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2016, or the date of issue thereof, whichever is the later, until 2359 hours on 30 June 2017, subject to any revocation, suspension or variation.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

4.1 This licence may be revoked, suspended or varied at any time, by a notice communicated in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences & Notices)(Scotland) Regulations 2011, including publication on the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations

The licence shall also cease to have effect if by virtue of an Order of the Court the licensee has been disqualified from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4.2 This licence is subject to the conditions of a valid fishing authorisation (Days at Sea Special Permit), as defined in Article 4(3)(a) of the Sea Fishing (Restriction on Days at Sea)(Scotland) Order 2010. The Authority of this licence is invalid and ceases to have effect, to the extent, that it is incompatible with any condition, variation, suspension or revocation, of a fishing authorisation, issued to the above-named vessel.

5. This licence is invalid if any of the details at Sections 1 to 5 on the Front Pages of the licence change.

SPECIES FOR WHICH YOU MAY NOT FISH:

6.1 Subject to the following provisions of this Schedule, this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for, or retain on board, sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately.

6.2 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1, and in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003, amending Council Regulation (EEC) No. 2847/93 and Council Regulation (EC) No. 1415/2004, this licence does not authorise fishing by a vessel over 15 metres in overall length in any fishery in any area of Western Waters for which the UK has no effort allocation or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted. The fisheries and areas for which the UK has and does not have effort allocations or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted are set out in the following table:

Western Waters Area	Fisheries for which effort allocations have been set		
	Demersal species excluding deep sea species	Scallops	Edible and spider crabs
ICES Area Vb (EC Zone), VI	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VII	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VIII	YES	NO	NO
ICES Area IX	NO	NO	NO
ICES Area X	NO	NO	NO
CECAF 34.1.1	NO	NO	NO
Biologically Sensitive Area*	YES	NO	YES

* Biologically Sensitive Area, defined as the area enclosed by the coast of Ireland, to the south of 53°30'N and to the west of 07° 00' W and straight lines sequentially joining the following geographical coordinates:

- a point on the coast of Ireland at latitude 53°30'N
- 53°30'N, 12°00'W
- 53°00'N, 12°00'W
- 51°00'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 07°00'W
- a point on the coast of Ireland at longitude 07°00'W

6.3.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.2 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Scallops (including both King scallops [*Pecten maximus*] and Queen scallops [*Aequipecten opercularis*]) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII, for a number of days, in excess of the number specified in the table below, during the periods therein specified.

Period

Number of Days*

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

01 October - 31 December 2015	70
01 January - 31 March 2016	50
01 April - 30 June 2016	60
01 July - 30 September 2016	65

* A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII. The specified number of days is subject to any notice of variation issued to the individual licence holder. Vessels that exceeded their allocation for preceding periods will receive separate notification of any reductions that apply to their allocation of days for this period.

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the Baie de Seine waters of Area VIIId, defined as the French waters south of parallel 49°42' North (the line known as the 'Barfleur-Antifer') and the coast of France within ICES Area VIIId, between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This does not include the area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

49°42'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°45.1'W
49°42'N 001°01.7'W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the North Finistere area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016:

48.910N 005.0000W
49.380N 004.0500W
49.370N 003.7400W
49.400N 003.6200W
49.110N 003.2200W
49.100N 003.3900W
49.080N 003.6200W
49.000N 003.9500W
49.020N 003.9600W
48.690N 004.4000W
48.680N 004.5500W
48.660N 004.5800W
48.660N 004.7400W
48.600N 004.8300W
48.880N 004.8800W
48.820N 004.9900W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in a 1 nautical mile buffer north of North Finistere from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This is defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

48.930N 005.0000W
49.390N 004.0500W
49.390N 003.7400W
49.410N 003.6100W
49.120N 003.2100W

No scallop fishing activity should take place between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 September 2016 in the entire area of ICES sub-division VIIId.

6.3.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea, fishing for Scallops in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.3.1 above, it will be subject to either, the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting, a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel or the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Scallops in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

6.4.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.2 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Edible Crab

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

(*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII for more than 200 days during the period 01 January to 31 December 2016. A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII.

6.4.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.4.1 above, it will be subject to either the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Crab in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

7. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish by the beam trawl method in ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone), IIId (EC Zone), or Sub Area IV. For the purposes of this paragraph, "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

8. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for scallops of the species *Pecten maximus* (King Scallops) by means of mechanical dredging gear towed by the vessel.

9.1 Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

(a) up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets; and

(b) up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets; or

(c) any shellfish, excluding green crabs, taken as a permitted bycatch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

9.2 For the purposes of this paragraph, 'shellfish' means lobsters (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), edible crabs (*Cancer pagurus*), velvet crabs (*Liocarcinus puber*), spider crabs (*Maja squinado*) and green crabs (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified

PERMITTED BYCATCHES

10.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for sword fish. An incidental bycatch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

10.2 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

11. This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

12. When, during any fishing trip, dredges are used or carried on board, it is prohibited for the quantities of marine organisms (as defined in Article 3(a) of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98) retained on board, landed or trans-shipped, with the exception of bivalve molluscs, to exceed 5% of the total weight of marine organisms on board.

13. Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, if the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15m overall length, then it may not retain on board and land Skates and rays caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 25% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

14.1 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Cod and Whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters), separately in the case of Cod (whereby 1.5% may not be exceeded separately in the ICES Divisions VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W and 2% may not be exceeded in the ICES division VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west of 12°00'W, XII and XIV) and 2% in the case of Whiting by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

14.2 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Blue ling, caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip, and may not retain on board and land Tusk, caught in ICES Divisions II (EC Zone) and XIV (International Waters), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SOUTH DEVON INSHORE FISHING GROUNDS

15.1 Subject to the exceptions set out in sub-paragraph 15.3 below, no trawling or dredging shall take place in the areas and zones covered by the crabbing chart titled 'South Devon Trawling and Crabbing Chart', operational from 1st January each year.

15.2 No fishing boat shall carry a scallop dredge or beam trawl in any part of the specified areas or zones unless every part of any dredge or beam trawl is totally inboard the boat.

15.3 Trawling or dredging may take place as follows:

- a) anywhere by vessels with pelagic trawls;
- b) in those areas and zones on the chart in which trawling is permitted and during those periods specified in the schedule accompanying the chart;
- c) in the area between Berry Head and Mewstone, east of the River Dart, enclosed by straight lines sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

-50°20.30'N, 03°32.10'W
-50°19.50'N, 03°30.20'W
-50°20.40'N, 03°27.85'W
-50°23.90'N, 03°29.00'W

by vessels using scallop dredges or trawl nets, provided such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW; and for those vessels using scallop dredges, provided such vessels use no more than two tow bars; and that any tow bar used does not exceed 2.6 m in total length; and that there are no more than three dredges attached to each tow bar; and

d) in the area seaward of a line drawn from Splat Point to Limebury Point to the southern limit of a line drawn from Bolt Head to Garra Sands and in the area landward of a line drawn from Greystone Ledge to Gregory Rocks, by vessels fishing for sandeels, with trawl or seine nets of a mesh size less than 16mm providing such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW.

15.4 The original of the crabbing chart is held by the District Inspector of Sea Fisheries at the Marine and Fisheries Agency District Fisheries Offices at Plymouth. Copies are available for inspection at the Marine and Fisheries Agency District Fisheries Offices at Plymouth and Brixham and at the offices of the Devon Sea Fisheries Committee, the South Western Fish Producers Organisation Limited and the South Devon and Channel Shellfishermen's Association..

FARNE DEEPS FISHING RESTRICTIONS

16.1 Subject to the exemptions below, vessels deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls) are prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deeps.

16.2 The prohibition in condition 16.1 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

16.3 The prohibition in condition 16.1 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

16.4 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 16.2 and 16.3 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

16.5 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, 'Farne Deeps' shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

CATCH RESTRICTIONS & QUOTA LIMITATIONS

17. The Authority of this licence is subject to the quota limitations set out at **Part II** of the **Annex to the Schedule**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped per calendar month unless otherwise stated. Where weekly catch limits are set a "week" means 00:01 hours on any Sunday until 23:59 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

The combined total landings of all pelagic species, as defined in the Conditions to this licence, may not exceed 500 tonnes live weight, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018.

*Note: In terms of fish which may be caught under the authority of this licence "pelagic species" means fish of any of the following descriptions: Sprat (*Sprattus sprattus*), Pilchard (*Sardina pilchardus*), Horse Mackerel (*Trachurus trachurus*) and Blue Whiting (*Micromesistius poutassou*).*

PAIR TRAWLING

18. When the vessel pair fishes with another vessel, the quantities of sea fish attributable to each vessel will be the quantities on board and landed by that vessel.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VII	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Permanently closed	
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Permanently closed	
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Permanently closed	
Cod	VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Permanently closed	
Cod	VIIa	Permanently closed	
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Cod	VIIId	Permanently closed	
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Open	
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Permanently closed	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Permanently closed	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Haddock	VIIa	Permanently closed	
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Hake	VIIIabde	Permanently closed	
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Permanently closed	
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Permanently closed	
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIa	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIe,f	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Horse mackerel		closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIId	Open	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Megrim	VII	Permanently closed	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VII	Permanently closed	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Permanently closed	
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI, VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Open	
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Open	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VIIhjk	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VII	Permanently closed	
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Permanently closed	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	01-JAN-2016
Skates & rays	VIII d	Open	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Permanently closed	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIIa	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII d	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIIe	Permanently closed	
Sole	VII fg	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII h,j,k	Permanently closed	
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Sprats	VIII d,e	Permanently closed	
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIIa	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIIb-k	Permanently closed	

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51° 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (*Apristurus* spp.), Frilled shark (*Chlamydoselachus anguineus*), Gulper sharks (*Centrophorus* spp.), Portuguese dogfish (*Centroscymnus coelolepis*), Longnose velvet (*Centroscymnus crepidater*), Black dogfish (*Centroscyllium fabricii*), Birdbeak dogfish (*Deania calcea*), Kitefin shark (*Dalatias licha*), Greater lanternshark (*Etmopterus princeps*), Velvet belly (*Etmopterus spinax*), Mouse catshark (*Galeus murinus*), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (*Hexanchus griseus*), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (*Oxynotus paradoxus*), Knifetooth dogfish (*Scymnodon ringens*) and Greenland shark (*Somniosus microcephalus*)

DEEP SEA SPECIES

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X and CEECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of VIII & IX	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Red seabream	IX	Permanently closed	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

DEEP SEA SPECIES	SEA AREA
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII

A quota limitation of 100 kgs per fishing trip will apply, either singly or collectively, to the above deep sea stocks in the sea areas described.

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

DEEP SEA SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Black Scabbardfish	BSF	1.24			1.4 ²
Greater Forkbeard	GFB	1.11	1.4		
Roundnose Grenadier	RNG	1.11	1.92		
Red Seabream	SBR	1.11		2.7	3.2 ⁶

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

1. The purpose of this licence is to enable Fisheries Ministers in the UK, in conformity with the Common Fisheries Policy to monitor and control the quantity of fish taken by fishing vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, and to ensure that vessels fishing against the United Kingdom's quotas have a real economic link with the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2. This licence is granted only to the owner(s) or charterer(s) named in respect of the vessel. If there is a change of owner(s) or charterer(s) the licence becomes invalid and an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Immediate application should also be made for a new licence if there is any change in the particulars of the vessel listed in this licence or if the licence holder joins a producer organisation during the year. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to the licence entitlement.

3. Section 11 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967, as amended, lays down maximum penalties which would apply to the master, owner(s) or charterer(s) of the vessel if found guilty of a contravention of a provision of the licence or of fishing without a licence. The penalty may include a fine on summary conviction which can be up to £50,000 in some cases, and an unlimited fine on conviction on indictment. In addition, the court by which a person is convicted of an offence may in certain cases order the forfeiture of any net or other fishing gear used in committing the offence and/or any fish in respect of which the offence was committed or may impose an additional fine to the value of that fish. The court may also order the owner or charterer of the vessel to be disqualified for a specified period from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4. This licence may be varied from time to time and may be revoked or suspended in part or in whole if it appears to the Minister who has granted it or, on whose behalf it has been granted, that this is necessary or expedient for the regulation of sea fishing, or it is appropriate to do so where there is a contravention of the licence.

5. This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing for the species covered by the licence. In particular, orders under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended) may from time to time prohibit fishing for sea fish. **The European Commission may also close fisheries under powers conferred by Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended) and such closures also override any authority conferred by this licence.**

6. This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish for the species covered by this licence in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general or the licensed vessel in particular is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

7. If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's certificate of registry and this licence.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

CONDITIONS

This licence is subject to the following conditions:

General

1. The vessel to which this licence relates shall be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995, or in the Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule to this licence, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.2 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship fish taken in accordance with this licence in excess of the amounts specified in relation to each such species in the Schedule and at Part II of the Annex to the Schedule.

3. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of 10 metres and under overall length.

4.1 Subject to paragraph 4.2 below, any fish which are subject to quota which are retained on board and not returned to the sea in accordance with Article 15 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98, as amended, shall be landed and count against quota.

4.2 The provision in paragraph 4.1 above shall not apply in respect of fish which:

are undersized; or

the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of any limitations contained in the Schedule and Annex to the Schedule of this licence; **and**

are caught in waters where the discarding of certain species is prohibited.

All such fish shall be discarded immediately on return to Community waters.

5. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Ministers in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel from another country, without the prior approval of the UK competent authorities. For quota management purposes, catches by the pair team shall be attributed to and counted against the quota of the vessel landing the fish.

6.1 This licence granted by or on behalf of any of the Ministers, shall be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.2 Subject to paragraph 6.3 below, the current EC logbook and those for the previous six months, or a receipt issued by a British sea-fishery officer where a logbook has been taken into his/her custody, shall be carried on board the vessel to which they relate at all times and must be produced to a British sea-fishery officer on demand.

6.3 Where appropriate the current EC Logbook and those for the previous six months may be removed from the vessel to which they relate while the vessel is in port, but must be readily produced to a British sea-fishery officer, on the vessel to which they relate, on demand.

Notification of Licence Variations

7. The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, to the vessel, to which this licence relates, shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government Website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations, is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation, affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Electro-Fishing

8. The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board, electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)****Economic Link**

9.1 This condition applies to any vessel whose total landings of stocks subject to EC quotas and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, amount to 2 tonnes or more, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018..

9.2 The licence holder must ensure that there is a real economic link between the vessel to which this licence relates and the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, in so far as this link concerns only the connections between the fishing activities of the vessel and those communities which are dependent on fisheries and related industries.

9.3 The real economic link condition shall be deemed to have been complied with where any one of the following options is satisfied, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above:

- (a) at least 50 per cent by weight of the total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas landed by the vessel, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, has been landed in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or
- (b) at least 50 per cent of the vessel's crew (measured by reference to the total number of crew-days at sea) is made up of persons who normally reside in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or
- (c) operating expenditure (excluding crews' wages) incurred in the UK, Channel Islands or Isle of Man for goods and services supplied in UK coastal areas or the Channel Islands or Isle of Man is equal to **either** at least 50 per cent of the vessel's operating expenditure (net of crews' wages) **or** at least 50 per cent of the value of landings of quota stocks by the vessel (net of crews' wages); or
- (d) the vessel owner achieves another arrangement which consists of :
 - (i) a combination of two or three of the above options (the minimum percentage chosen for any one option may be less than 50 per cent but the percentages chosen individually and in combination must genuinely provide a real economic link); or
 - (ii) criteria other than the above options which genuinely provide a real economic link; or
 - (iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) which genuinely provides a real economic link.

9.4 It is the responsibility of the licence holder to demonstrate compliance with whatever option has been chosen to the satisfaction of Fisheries Administrations. If the licence holder fails to comply with whatever option has been chosen by no more than 10 percentage points, Fisheries Administrations may, at their discretion, allow such shortfall to be met by adding the same number of percentage points to the option which the licence holder chooses to comply with in the following licence period. In such case, an Economic Link Notice of Variation will be issued to the licence holder in the following licence period to increase the percentage threshold requirements of the economic link condition by such percentage shortfall.

Compliance Visiting Condition

10.1 This condition applies only to any vessel which, during each of the periods specified in paragraph 9.1 above, lands in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man less than 50 per cent by weight of its total landings of all stocks subject to EC quotas which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, subject however to its total landings of such quota stocks (wherever landed) amounting to 2 tonnes or more. The condition shall not apply therefore where the total weight of landings anywhere of TAC stocks is less than 2 tonnes, in each of the specified periods. To enable inspections to be made of the vessel and of any catch, equipment or documents or other materials retained on board, in each of the specified periods during any part of which it fishes under the authority of this licence, the licence holder must ensure that the vessel is present in any port in the United Kingdom on at least 1 occasion of at least 8 hours duration between 08:00 and 18:00 hours Monday to Friday, in each period between April to September and October to March, of the licence duration, provided that:

- (i) before any qualifying visit at least 24 hours' notice of the particulars specified below is given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:
 - by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;
 - by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Compliance visit;
 - by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Compliance visit in the subject box;
- (ii) during any such visit the vessel ties up alongside; and

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

(iii) qualifying visits in the specified periods are at least 2 months apart.

Specified Particulars

1. Name and address of caller
2. Name of vessel, its port letters and registration number
3. Intended port of arrival
4. Estimated date and time of arrival
5. Name, address and telephone number of contact point in the United Kingdom for enquiries
6. Date and time of telephone call.

10.2 The Master shall ensure that a person(s) is present on board the vessel at all times during the minimum duration period of 8 hours between 08:00 and 18:00 hours, Monday to Friday, or until an inspection of the vessel has been carried out, within these times. That person(s) must be capable of facilitating an inspection of the vessel and have access to all relevant documents and relevant areas of the vessel.

Landing Requirements for All Stocks

11.1 This condition applies to any vessel with an overall length of 12 metres or more.

11.2 Landings sea fish shall be made only:

- (a) at one of the designated ports listed at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP; and
- (b) where appropriate at the designated location within the port, specified in column 3 of that table.

12.1 Article 17 of Council Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009, requires masters of Community fishing vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more, engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multiannual plan, to prior notify the estimated time of arrival at port.

Masters of vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more will be deemed to be engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multi-annual plan and therefore notify the estimated time of their arrival in port when they have more than two tonnes, live weight, of species in total on board.

In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, prior notification shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax Notice Arrival;

by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting Notice Arrival in the subject box.

Such notifications shall be given at least 4 hours before arrival in port.

NOTE: Calls to the Fisheries Departments' UK Call Centre will be recorded.

12.2 If, following the prior notification, it is not possible to arrive at the nominated port of location within 1 hour of the time given in the prior notification of arrival a correction must be sent or in the event of a technical failure with an electronic reporting system, manually reported.

12.3 The vessel may not commence landing sea fish, at the port or location communicated in terms of paragraph 12.1, any earlier than 4 hours from the time that the notification, made under paragraph 12.1 or 12.2, is acknowledged by the UK's ERS Hub, whichever is the later, unless otherwise authorised by a British sea-fishery officer.

13. This condition applies to all vessels with an overall length of 10 metres or more and 12 metres or less, landing sea fish at a designated port. Prior to commencing landing, the original (white) copy of the Paper logbook, completed in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 as read with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 404/2011, relating to the sea fish, shall be deposited in the box marked for this purpose and located in the port of landing, as specified in column 3 of the table at www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP unless it has been handed to a British sea-fishery officer. Logsheets submitted in this way shall be deemed to have been submitted in compliance with Commission Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009.

14. This condition applies to all vessels of 12 metres' length overall or more landing sea fish at a port in the United Kingdom. Prior to commencing landing, the master shall be in receipt of:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

a return message from the UK ERS Hub containing an acknowledgement of receipt of the vessel's electronic logbook return to port message or in the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, an authorisation number from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, given as acknowledging receipt of a manual return to port message.

Additional Landing and Other Requirements for Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish

14.1 The master of any British fishing vessel wishing to land more than 1 tonne, live weight, in combination of hake, megrim or anglerfish taken from ICES Sub Area VI or VII, at any port other than a United Kingdom port shall, on completion of fishing operations in ICES Sub Area VI or VII and before exiting the area, notify the Fisheries Administrations' UK Call Centre in writing with the following information:

- (i) the name and registered number of the vessel;
- (ii) the name of the master of the vessel;
- (iii) the current position of the vessel (latitude and longitude) within Sub Area VI or VII;
- (iv) the intended country, port and date of landing;
- (v) the amount of all species, including hake, megrim and anglerfish on board, recorded in the vessel's EU logbook, together with ICES sub area of capture, at the time of the notification.

14.2 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Call Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**;
by fax, **from a landline connection only**, to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax hke/lez/anf;
by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting hke/lez/anf in the subject box.

The owner, charterer or representative may forward notifications on the master's behalf.

14.3 An acknowledgment of notifications by fax and e-mail will be given and which should be retained on board the vessel. Fisheries Administrations may require the fishing vessel, either to go to a specified position and rendezvous with a Fishery Protection Vessel, or proceed to a UK port, for inspection.

Special Technical Measures

15.1 Any dredge carried on board or used by a vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h must comply with the following requirements:

- (a) it must consist of a frame which does not exceed 0.85 metres in width (where width is the maximum external measurement across the front of the dredge);
- (b) it must comprise a functioning spring loaded tooth bar which must be operational and moveable. It must not contain a fixed tooth bar;
- (c) there must be no attachments to the rear, top or inside of the dredge, nor shall it contain either a diving plate or other similar device;
- (d) the weight of the complete dredge including belly, back and all fittings shall not exceed 150 kgs.

15.2 Notwithstanding paragraph 15.1 but subject to paragraph 15.3, a vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h may carry a dredge not complying with paragraph 15.1 provided such dredge is disconnected from the towing bar and is either securely lashed to some part of the superstructure or stowed and may not readily be used.

15.3 A vessel in ICES Divisions VIIId,e,f and h shall not carry or use dredges which comply with paragraph 15.1 above whilst having on board any dredges which do not meet requirements of that paragraph.

15.4 The restrictions in paragraph 15.1 and 15.2 do not apply to any vessel fishing with dredges only in areas which are shellfish production areas for the purpose of the Food Safety (Fishery Products and Live Shellfish)(Hygiene) Regulations 1998 or to vessels which on any voyage or fishing trip are only fishing for and retaining on board 'seed' mussel for relaying into classified shellfish production areas.

Prohibition on the Deployment of Mechanical Dredging Gear in the Solway Firth

16.1 The vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from deploying mechanical dredging gear in that area of the Solway Firth,

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

defined as those portions of the shore and bed of the sea, the estuaries and the tidal rivers, which lie within the area bounded by the mean high-water mark of ordinary spring tides, by a straight line extending due East from the Isle of Whithorn, at a point 54°41'46" North latitude and 04°22'00" West longitude and by the line referred to in article 3(b)(i) of the Scottish Adjacent Waters Boundaries Order 1999 (S.I. 1999/1126).

16.2 While the vessel is in the specified area, any mechanical dredging gear carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily, and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Deep Sea Species

17. For the purposes of this licence, 'deep sea species' means sea fish of any of the following descriptions:-

Black scabbardfish (*Aphanopus carbo*)
 Alfonsinos (*Beryx spp.*)
 Roundnose grenadier (*Coryphaenoides rupestris*)
 Orange roughy (*Hoplostethus atlanticus*)
 Greater forkbeard (*Phycis blennoides*)
 Red seabream (*Pagellus bogaraveo*)

When referring to 'Deep Sea Sharks' this shall relate to the following:-

Deep-water catsharks (*Apristurus spp.*)
 Frilled shark (*Chlamydoselachus anguineus*)
 Gulper sharks (*Centrophorus spp.*)
 Portuguese dogfish (*Centroscymnus coelolepis*)
 Longnose velvet (*Centroscymnus crepidater*)
 Black dogfish (*Centroscyllium fabricii*)
 Birdbeak dogfish (*Deania calcea*)
 Kitefin shark (*Dalatias licha*)
 Greater lanternshark (*Etmopterus princeps*)
 Velvet belly (*Etmopterus spinax*)
 Mouse catshark (*Galeus murinus*)
 Bluntnose six-gilled shark (*Hexanchus griseus*)
 Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (*Oxynotus paradoxus*)
 Knifetooth dogfish (*Scymnodon ringens*)
 Greenland shark (*Somniosus microcephalus*)

Effort Control: Cod Recovery Zone

18. The vessel to which this licence relates shall have no authority to be absent from port and present in the area (the 'Recovery Zone') defined at point 2 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 1342/2008, whilst carrying on board any of the fishing gears defined in point 1 of that Annex ('regulated gears') unless the Master is in possession of a fishing authorisation that continues to authorise carriage of specified categories of gear(s) or the vessel is transiting the Recovery Zone in accordance with Condition 22.

19. The vessel to which this licence relates shall not be absent from port and present in the Recovery Zone whilst carrying on board any regulated gear other than the gear(s) authorised by the fishing authorisation.

20. Where the use of more than one category of regulated gears has been authorised by Fisheries Administrations, the vessel to which this licence relates shall be permitted, during a given trip, to carry on board only fishing gear of one category.

21. For the avoidance of doubt, it is expressly prohibited to carry on board, or deploy, within the Recovery Zone, any regulated gear that has not been authorised by the Fisheries Administrations.

22. Where the vessel to which this licence relates has no track record of fishing within the Recovery Zone, it may, in accordance with point 11 of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No 43/2009, transit across the Recovery Zone provided the Master, or his representative, has notified the appropriate Fisheries Administration of the intention to do so. While the vessel is within the Recovery Zone, any nets and other fishing gear carried on board the vessel shall be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that they may not be used readily in accordance with the following conditions:

- (a) nets, weights and similar gear shall be disconnected from trawl boards and from towing and hauling wires and ropes; and
- (b) nets which are on or above deck shall be securely lashed to an appropriate part of the superstructure of the vessel.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

23. For the purposes of Conditions 18 to 22, the Cod Recovery Zone shall mean ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, Sub Area IV and ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VIa, VIIa and VIId.

Requirements in the North-East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area

24.1 Vessels operating in the North East Atlantic in waters outwith the sovereignty of an EU Member State or a Third Country are deemed to be in the NEAFC Regulatory Area.

24.2. Vessels operating in the NEAFC Regulatory Area must record into their logbook the following catch reports:

a) A catch on entry report detailing the quantities onboard when entering the NEAFC Regulatory Area. The report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of entry but no more than 12 hours in advance;

b) A catch on exit report when leaving the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch retained from entry of the Regulatory Area, This report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of exit and no more than 8 hours in advance.

c) A transshipment report when transshipping in the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch transhipped and the date and time of transshipment and the vessels engaged in the transshipment operation. The report from the donor vessel, must be submitted at least 24 hours in advance of transshipment or if the receiving vessel the report must be submitted at least 1 hour after completion of the transshipment.

24.3 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, the information shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

by telephone on **0131 271 9700**;

by fax to **0131 244 6471**

by email to UKFMC@gov.scot

heading the report NEAFC REPORT and clearly stating ENTRY, EXIT FISHING ACTIVITY or TRANSHIPMENT.

Prohibition on Fishing with Trawls and Dredges in Specified Areas in Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh

25.1 Subject to paragraphs 25.2 and 25.3, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited, at all times, from fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) in that area of Lochs Duich, Long and Alsh, being the area of waters bounded sequentially by:

- a straight line drawn from a point on Skye (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise) at 57° 16.364N, 005° 46.010W; then to 57° 16.590N 005° 46.105W; then to 57° 16.850N 005° 44.335W, then to a point on the mainland (Skye bridge) at 57° 16.871N 005° 43.976W; then along the coastline of the mainland to point 57° 13.546N 005° 39.125W (near Sgeir nan Laogh); then to a point on Skye at 57° 13.522N 005° 39.789W (near Kylerhea); and then finally along the coastline of Skye to 57° 16.364N 005° 46.010W (Rubha na h-Airde Glaise)*.

25.2 The prohibition in paragraph 25.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl or dredge (including a suction dredge) within the area of waters within Loch Alsh bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 16.706N 005° 42.005W;
 57° 16.703N 005° 39.865W;
 57° 16.850N 005° 39.321W;
 57° 16.851N 005° 38.742W;
 57° 16.417N 005° 37.975W;
 57° 16.334N 005° 36.969W;
 57° 16.502N 005° 36.396W;
 57° 16.323N 005° 36.059W;
 57° 15.998N 005° 35.381W;
 57° 15.390N 005° 36.880W;
 57° 15.371N 005° 37.351W;
 57° 16.151N 005° 39.012W;
 57° 16.132N 005° 41.140W;
 57° 15.889N 005° 42.630W*

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)**

25.3 The prohibition in paragraph 25.1 does not apply to fishing with a trawl within the area of waters within Loch Duich bounded by straight lines drawn from point 57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W and sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

57° 15.944N 005° 30.579W;
57° 15.431N 005° 29.559W;
57° 15.208N 005° 28.763W;
57° 14.541N 005° 28.101W;
57° 14.356N 005° 27.629W;
57° 14.356N 005° 28.654W;
57° 14.551N 005° 28.830W;
57° 15.012N 005° 29.713W;
57° 16.035N 005° 30.959W;
57° 16.107N 005° 30.791W*

25.4 While the vessel is within the area specified in paragraph 25.1 but is outside the areas specified in paragraphs 25.2 and 25.3, any trawl or dredge (including any suction dredge) carried on board the vessel must be properly lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

25.5 This condition is subject to the provisions of the Inshore Fishing (Prohibition of Fishing and Fishing Methods) (Scotland) Order 2004.

* All co-ordinates in this condition are on WGS84 datum and are accurate at a scale of 1:10,000.

REVOCATION

Any licence in respect of the areas and species covered by this licence, previously issued in respect of the above named vessel, is hereby revoked.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

AUTHORITY

1.1 Subject to the limitations set out below, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EC Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International waters) and XIV (International waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EC Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively. All references to EC or territorial waters of British fishery limits include waters in the Scottish fishery zone and Welsh territorial waters.

1.2 It shall be prohibited to fish or retain on board any of the following species in the Porcupine Bank during the period from 01 May to 31 May 2016: cod, megrim, anglerfish, haddock, whiting, hake, Norway lobster, plaice, pollack, saithe, skates and rays, common sole and spurdog.

'Porcupine Bank' comprises the area bounded by rhumb lines sequentially joining the following positions:

52°27'N, 12°19'W; 52°40'N, 12°30'W; 52°47'N, 12°39.6'W; 52°47'N, 12°56'W; 52°13.5'N, 13°53.83'W; 51°22'N, 14°24'W;
51°22'N, 14°03'W; 52°10'N, 13°25'W; 52°32'N, 13°07.5'W; 52°43'N, 12°55'W; 52°43'N, 12°43'W; 52°38.8'N, 12°37'W; 52°27'N, 12°23'W;
52°27'N, 12°19'W

FISHING RESTRICTIONS FOR BASS

2.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) in ICES divisions IVb, IVc, VIId, VIIE, VIIf and VIIfh or in waters within 12 nautical miles from baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom in ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 30 June each calendar year.

2.2 By way of derogation from 2.1 it shall be permitted for a Union vessel deploying demersal gears or seines to retain on board catches of bass that are not more than 1% of the weight of the total catches of marine organisms on board in any area.

2.3 The restriction on fishing for bass in condition 2.1 above shall not apply to fishing for bass by vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets between 0000 hours on 1 January and 2359 hours on 31 January, and between 0000 hours on 1 April to 2359 hours on 30 June.

2.4 Vessels deploying hooks, lines and fixed gillnets in accordance with 2.3 above shall not carry on board during the same voyage any other gear types except where such gear is lashed and stowed so it may not be readily used in accordance with the provisions of Article 47 of Council Regulation (EC) 1224/2009.

2.5 In accordance with condition 2.2 of this licence, catches of bass by eligible vessels in accordance with subparagraph 2.3 shall be subject to the monthly limits specified below:

Gear Category & Code (i)	Maximum Catch of Sea Bass Permitted Per Vessel Per Calendar Month (kg) (ii)
--------------------------	---

All long lines or pole and line or rod and line fisheries, including LHP, LHM, LLD, LL, LTL, LX and LLS, all fixed gillnets and traps, including GTR, GNS, FYK, FPN and FIX	1,300
---	-------

All other gear types	1,000
----------------------	-------

(i) As per FAO 3-alpha fishing gear codes

(ii) For vessels using more than one gear in a single calendar month, the lowest catch limit for any of the gears used shall apply

2.6 If the above named vessel is over 15 metres in overall length, this licence is also a special permit to fish in Western waters and to fish, retain on board, trans-ship and land fishery resources, including haddock, from the NEAFC Regulatory Area. This licence is also a special permit to fish in the Biologically Sensitive Area, as defined in Article 6.1 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003.

LIMITATIONS TO AUTHORITY

3. This licence is valid from This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2016, or the date of issue thereof, whichever is the later, until 2359 hours on 30 June 2017, subject to any revocation, suspension or variation.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

4.1 This licence may be revoked, suspended or varied at any time, by a notice communicated in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences & Notices)(Scotland) Regulations 2011, including publication on the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations

The licence shall also cease to have effect if by virtue of an Order of the Court the licensee has been disqualified from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4.2 This licence is subject to the conditions of a valid fishing authorisation (Days at Sea Special Permit), as defined in Article 4(3)(a) of the Sea Fishing (Restriction on Days at Sea)(Scotland) Order 2010. The Authority of this licence is invalid and ceases to have effect, to the extent, that it is incompatible with any condition, variation, suspension or revocation, of a fishing authorisation, issued to the above-named vessel.

5. This licence is invalid if any of the details at Sections 1 to 5 on the Front Pages of the licence change.

SPECIES FOR WHICH YOU MAY NOT FISH:

6.1 Subject to the following provisions of this Schedule, this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for, or retain on board, sea fish described in column 1 of Part I of the Annex to the Schedule, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately.

6.2 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1, and in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003, amending Council Regulation (EEC) No. 2847/93 and Council Regulation (EC) No. 1415/2004, this licence does not authorise fishing by a vessel over 15 metres in overall length in any fishery in any area of Western Waters for which the UK has no effort allocation or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted. The fisheries and areas for which the UK has and does not have effort allocations or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted are set out in the following table:

Western Waters Area	Fisheries for which effort allocations have been set		
	Demersal species excluding deep sea species	Scallops	Edible and spider crabs
ICES Area Vb (EC Zone), VI	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VII	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VIII	YES	NO	NO
ICES Area IX	NO	NO	NO
ICES Area X	NO	NO	NO
CECAF 34.1.1	NO	NO	NO
Biologically Sensitive Area*	YES	NO	YES

* Biologically Sensitive Area, defined as the area enclosed by the coast of Ireland, to the south of 53°30'N and to the west of 07° 00' W and straight lines sequentially joining the following geographical coordinates:

- a point on the coast of Ireland at latitude 53°30'N
- 53°30'N, 12°00'W
- 53°00'N, 12°00'W
- 51°00'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 11°00'W
- 49°30'N, 07°00'W
- a point on the coast of Ireland at longitude 07°00'W

6.3.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.2 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Scallops (including both King scallops [*Pecten maximus*] and Queen scallops [*Aequipecten opercularis*]) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII, for a number of days, in excess of the number specified in the table below, during the periods therein specified.

Period

Number of Days*

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

01 October - 31 December 2015	70
01 January - 31 March 2016	50
01 April - 30 June 2016	60
01 July - 30 September 2016	65

* A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII. The specified number of days is subject to any notice of variation issued to the individual licence holder. Vessels that exceeded their allocation for preceding periods will receive separate notification of any reductions that apply to their allocation of days for this period.

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the Baie de Seine waters of Area VIIId, defined as the French waters south of parallel 49°42' North (the line known as the 'Barfleur-Antifer') and the coast of France within ICES Area VIIId, between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This does not include the area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

49°42'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°05'W
49°36'N 000°45.1'W
49°42'N 001°01.7'W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in the North Finistere area defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016:

48.910N 005.0000W
49.380N 004.0500W
49.370N 003.7400W
49.400N 003.6200W
49.110N 003.2200W
49.100N 003.3900W
49.080N 003.6200W
49.000N 003.9500W
49.020N 003.9600W
48.690N 004.4000W
48.680N 004.5500W
48.660N 004.5800W
48.660N 004.7400W
48.600N 004.8300W
48.880N 004.8800W
48.820N 004.9900W

No scallop fishing activity should take place in a 1 nautical mile buffer north of North Finistere from 0001 hours on 01 June 2016 to 2359 hours on 30 October 2016. This is defined by sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

48.930N 005.0000W
49.390N 004.0500W
49.390N 003.7400W
49.410N 003.6100W
49.120N 003.2100W

No scallop fishing activity should take place between 0001 hours on 01 August 2016 and 2359 hours on 30 September 2016 in the entire area of ICES sub-division VIIId.

6.3.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea, fishing for Scallops in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.3.1 above, it will be subject to either, the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting, a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel or the issue of a Scallops Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Scallops in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

6.4.1 In addition to the general constraints on effort set out in paragraph 6.2 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Edible Crab

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

(*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII for more than 200 days during the period 01 January to 31 December 2016. A 'day' shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII.

6.4.2 Where the vessel to which this licence relates exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, as set out in paragraph 6.4.1 above, it will be subject to either the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Variation, effecting a deduction of days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or the issue of a Crab Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Crab in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

7. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish by the beam trawl method in ICES Division IIa (EC Zone), IIIa, IIIb (EC Zone), IIIc (EC Zone), IIId (EC Zone), or Sub Area IV. For the purposes of this paragraph, "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

8. Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for scallops of the species *Pecten maximus* (King Scallops) by means of mechanical dredging gear towed by the vessel.

9.1 Unless expressly permitted at section 3, this licence does not authorise the above named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

(a) up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets; and

(b) up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets; or

(c) any shellfish, excluding green crabs, taken as a permitted bycatch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

9.2 For the purposes of this paragraph, 'shellfish' means lobsters (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), edible crabs (*Cancer pagurus*), velvet crabs (*Liocarcinus puber*), spider crabs (*Maja squinado*) and green crabs (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified

PERMITTED BYCATCHES

10.1 This licence does not authorise fishing for sword fish. An incidental bycatch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

10.2 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted bycatch when fishing for other species.

11. This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

12. When, during any fishing trip, dredges are used or carried on board, it is prohibited for the quantities of marine organisms (as defined in Article 3(a) of Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98) retained on board, landed or trans-shipped, with the exception of bivalve molluscs, to exceed 5% of the total weight of marine organisms on board.

13. Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, if the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15m overall length, then it may not retain on board and land Skates and rays caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 25% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

14.1 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Cod and Whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters), separately in the case of Cod (whereby 1.5% may not be exceeded separately in the ICES Divisions VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W and 2% may not be exceeded in the ICES division VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west of 12°00'W, XII and XIV) and 2% in the case of Whiting by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

14.2 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in Part II of the Annex to this Schedule, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Blue ling, caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip, and may not retain on board and land Tusk, caught in ICES Divisions II (EC Zone) and XIV (International Waters), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SOUTH DEVON INSHORE FISHING GROUNDS

15.1 Subject to the exceptions set out in sub-paragraph 15.3 below, no trawling or dredging shall take place in the areas and zones covered by the crabbing chart titled 'South Devon Trawling and Crabbing Chart', operational from 1st January each year.

15.2 No fishing boat shall carry a scallop dredge or beam trawl in any part of the specified areas or zones unless every part of any dredge or beam trawl is totally inboard the boat.

15.3 Trawling or dredging may take place as follows:

- a) anywhere by vessels with pelagic trawls;
- b) in those areas and zones on the chart in which trawling is permitted and during those periods specified in the schedule accompanying the chart;
- c) in the area between Berry Head and Mewstone, east of the River Dart, enclosed by straight lines sequentially joining the following co-ordinates:

-50°20.30'N, 03°32.10'W
-50°19.50'N, 03°30.20'W
-50°20.40'N, 03°27.85'W
-50°23.90'N, 03°29.00'W

by vessels using scallop dredges or trawl nets, provided such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW; and for those vessels using scallop dredges, provided such vessels use no more than two tow bars; and that any tow bar used does not exceed 2.6 m in total length; and that there are no more than three dredges attached to each tow bar; and

d) in the area seaward of a line drawn from Splat Point to Limebury Point to the southern limit of a line drawn from Bolt Head to Garra Sands and in the area landward of a line drawn from Greystone Ledge to Gregory Rocks, by vessels fishing for sandeels, with trawl or seine nets of a mesh size less than 16mm providing such vessels have an engine power of no more than 100 kW.

15.4 The original of the crabbing chart is held by the District Inspector of Sea Fisheries at the Marine and Fisheries Agency District Fisheries Offices at Plymouth. Copies are available for inspection at the Marine and Fisheries Agency District Fisheries Offices at Plymouth and Brixham and at the offices of the Devon Sea Fisheries Committee, the South Western Fish Producers Organisation Limited and the South Devon and Channel Shellfishermen's Association..

FARNE DEEPS FISHING RESTRICTIONS

16.1 Subject to the exemptions below, vessels deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls) are prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deeps.

16.2 The prohibition in condition 16.1 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

16.3 The prohibition in condition 16.1 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

16.4 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 16.2 and 16.3 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

16.5 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, 'Farne Deeps' shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

CATCH RESTRICTIONS & QUOTA LIMITATIONS

17. The Authority of this licence is subject to the quota limitations set out at **Part II** of the **Annex to the Schedule**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped per calendar month unless otherwise stated. Where weekly catch limits are set a "week" means 00:01 hours on any Sunday until 23:59 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

The combined total landings of all pelagic species, as defined in the Conditions to this licence, may not exceed 500 tonnes live weight, in each of the periods 01 April 2016 to 31 March 2017, and 01 April 2017 to 31 March 2018.

*Note: In terms of fish which may be caught under the authority of this licence "pelagic species" means fish of any of the following descriptions: Sprat (*Sprattus sprattus*), Pilchard (*Sardina pilchardus*), Horse Mackerel (*Trachurus trachurus*) and Blue Whiting (*Micromesistius poutassou*).*

PAIR TRAWLING

18. When the vessel pair fishes with another vessel, the quantities of sea fish attributable to each vessel will be the quantities on board and landed by that vessel.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VII	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Permanently closed	
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Permanently closed	
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Permanently closed	
Cod	VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Permanently closed	
Cod	VIIa	Permanently closed	
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Cod	VIIId	Permanently closed	
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Open	
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Permanently closed	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Permanently closed	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Haddock	VIIa	Permanently closed	
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Hake	VIIIabde	Permanently closed	
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Permanently closed	
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Permanently closed	
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIa	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIe,f	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Horse mackerel		closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIId	Open	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Megrim	VII	Permanently closed	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VII	Permanently closed	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Permanently closed	
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI, VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Open	
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Open	
Plaice	VIIhjk	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VII	Permanently closed	
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Permanently closed	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	
Skates & rays	VIII d	Open	
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Permanently closed	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIIa	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII d	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIIe	Permanently closed	
Sole	VII fg	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII h,j,k	Permanently closed	
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Sprats	VIII d,e	Permanently closed	
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	

Vessel in membership of the SOUTH WEST ENG FPO

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIIa	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIIb-k	Permanently closed	

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51° 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (*Apristurus* spp.), Frilled shark (*Chlamydoselachus anguineus*), Gulper sharks (*Centrophorus* spp.), Portuguese dogfish (*Centroscymnus coelolepis*), Longnose velvet (*Centroscymnus crepidater*), Black dogfish (*Centroscyllium fabricii*), Birdbeak dogfish (*Deania calcea*), Kitefin shark (*Dalatias licha*), Greater lanternshark (*Etmopterus princeps*), Velvet belly (*Etmopterus spinax*), Mouse catshark (*Galeus murinus*), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (*Hexanchus griseus*), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (*Oxynotus paradoxus*), Knifetooth dogfish (*Scymnodon ringens*) and Greenland shark (*Somniosus microcephalus*)

DEEP SEA SPECIES

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X and CEECA 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of VIII & IX	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII	Open	
Red seabream	IX	Permanently closed	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII	Open	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

DEEP SEA SPECIES	SEA AREA
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV

A quota limitation of 100 kgs per fishing trip will apply, either singly or collectively, to the above deep sea stocks in the sea areas described.

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2016 - 2017 (VARIATION: 1)

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

DEEP SEA SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Black Scabbardfish	BSF	1.24			1.4 ²
Greater Forkbeard	GFB	1.11	1.4		
Roundnose Grenadier	RNG	1.11	1.92		
Red Seabream	SBR	1.11		2.7	3.2 ⁶

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

Vessel in membership of the SOUTH WEST ENG FPO

LICENCE NUMBER:

1. The purpose of this licence is to enable Fisheries Ministers in the UK, in conformity with the Common Fisheries Policy to monitor and control the quantity of fish taken by fishing vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, and to ensure that vessels fishing against the United Kingdom's quotas have a real economic link with the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man.

2. This licence is granted only to the owner(s) or charterer(s) named in respect of the vessel. If there is a change of owner(s) or charterer(s) the licence becomes invalid and an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Immediate application should also be made for a new licence if there is any change in the particulars of the vessel listed in this licence or if the licence holder joins a producer organisation during the year. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to the licence entitlement.

3. Section 11 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967, as amended, lays down maximum penalties which would apply to the master, owner(s) or charterer(s) of the vessel if found guilty of a contravention of a provision of the licence or of fishing without a licence. The penalty may include a fine on summary conviction which can be up to £50,000 in some cases, and an unlimited fine on conviction on indictment. In addition, the court by which a person is convicted of an offence may in certain cases order the forfeiture of any net or other fishing gear used in committing the offence and/or any fish in respect of which the offence was committed or may impose an additional fine to the value of that fish. The court may also order the owner or charterer of the vessel to be disqualified for a specified period from holding a licence in respect of the vessel.

4. This licence may be varied from time to time and may be revoked or suspended in part or in whole if it appears to the Minister who has granted it or, on whose behalf it has been granted, that this is necessary or expedient for the regulation of sea fishing, or it is appropriate to do so where there is a contravention of the licence.

5. This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing for the species covered by the licence. In particular, orders under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended) may from time to time prohibit fishing for sea fish. **The European Commission may also close fisheries under powers conferred by Article 36 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1224/2009 (as amended) and such closures also override any authority conferred by this licence.**

6. This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish for the species covered by this licence in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general or the licensed vessel in particular is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

7. If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's certificate of registry and this licence.

